

SUPPLEMENTAL TO
THE STANDARD
SPECIFICATIONS FOR
ROAD AND BRIDGE
CONSTRUCTION



EFFECTIVE:
APRIL 2022 – V1.1

DETAILED DRAWINGS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

STANDARD SPECIFICATION SECTION AND DRAWING TITLE	DRAWING NUMBER
<u>SECTION 101: DEFINITIONS AND TERMS</u>	
ABBREVIATIONS.....	101-05
ABBREVIATIONS.....	101-06
ABBREVIATIONS.....	101-07
ABBREVIATIONS.....	101-08
SYMBOLS	101-10
<u>SECTION 203: EXCAVATION AND EMBANKMENT</u>	
APPROACHES	203-05
DITCH BLOCKS	203-20
<u>SECTION 301: AGGREGATE SURFACING</u>	
ROADWAY EMBANKMENT AT BRIDGE END	301-00
<u>SECTION 411: COLD MILLING</u>	
SHOULDER RUMBLE STRIPS	411-02
MODIFIED SHOULDER RUMBLE STRIPS.....	411-03
CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS.....	411-05
<u>SECTION 501: PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT</u>	
PCCP JOINTS	501-00
PCCP ISOLATION JOINTS	501-05
PCCP ISOLATION JOINTS	501-10
PCCP REPAIR.....	501-15
DOWEL BAR RETROFIT FOR PCCP	501-20
DOWEL BAR RETROFIT FOR PCCP	501-25
<u>SECTION 552: CONCRETE STRUCTURES</u>	
CONCRETE CUTOFF WALLS FOR CULVERTS	552-00
CONCRETE, RIPRAP AND GRANULAR BEDDING MATERIAL QUANTITIES FOR SING. AND DBL. CULVERT INSTALLATION	552-04
CONCRETE, RIPRAP AND GRANULAR BEDDING MATERIAL QUANTITIES FOR SING. AND DBL. CULVERT INSTALLATION	552-06
CONCRETE, RIPRAP AND GRANULAR BEDDING MATERIAL QUANTITIES FOR SING. AND DBL. CULVERT INSTALLATION	552-08

STANDARD SPECIFICATION SECTION AND DRAWING TITLE

DRAWING
NUMBER

SECTION 603: CULVERTS, STORM DRAINS, SANITARY SEWERS, STOCKPASSES AND UNDERPASSES

CMP FLARED END TERMINAL SECTION (FETS)	603-02
PREFABRICATED RCP FLARED END TERMINAL SECTION (FETS).....	603-08
PREFABRICATED RCP FLARED END TERMINAL SECTION (FETS) (METRIC).....	603-08
PREFABRICATED RCP ARCH FLARED END TERMINAL SECTION (FETS)	603-10
RCP ROAD APPROACH CULVERT END TREATMENT (RACET)	603-12
CMP ROAD APPROACH CULVERT END TREATMENT (RACET)	603-14
PRECAST MEDIAN U-TURN CROSS DRAIN AND CONC. BEVELED END	603-17
BEDDING FOR CULVERTS 54" (1350 mm) EQUIVALENT & SMALLER	603-18
GRANULAR BEDDING FOR CULVERTS 54" (1350 mm) EQUIVALENT & LARGER	603-19
STORM DRAIN TRENCH BEDDING DETAIL	603-20
WATER TIGHT JOINT FOR REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE	603-22
REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE JOINT.....	603-24
TYPICAL FIELD CAST CONCRETE CONNECTIONS	603-26
CTX ADAPTER	603-27
EMBANKMENT PROTECTOR	603-28
VEHICULAR UNDERPASS AND BACKFILL RETAINER & CUTOFF WALL DETAIL	603-30
VEHICULAR UNDERPASS AND BACKFILL RETAINER & CUTOFF WALL DETAIL (METRIC)	603-30
VEHICULAR UNDERPASS PCCP TRANSVERSE JOINT & BACKFILL RETAINER DETAIL.....	603-31
STEP BEVEL FOR CIRCULAR METAL CULVERT	603-32
BEVEL ON ARCH METAL CULVERT	603-34
CORRUGATED STEEL PIPE STOCKPASS	603-36

SECTION 604: MANHOLES, COMBINATION MANHOLES AND INLETS, AND INLETS

MEDIAN INLET	604-00
CONCRETE MANHOLE	604-02
CURB INLET TYPE II.....	604-03
DROP INLET TYPE IV.....	604-04
DROP INLETS TYPE I AND V	604-14
DROP INLETS TYPE III AND VI	604-16
TYPE A AND B CURB INLETS	604-18

SECTION 605: CONCRETE BARRIER RAIL

CONCRETE BARRIER RAIL.....	605-00
CONCRETE BARRIER RAIL ANCHORS	605-05
TALL CONCRETE BARRIER RAIL	605-10
CONCRETE BARRIER RAIL TRANSITION.....	605-15
CONCRETE BARRIER RAIL TERMINAL SECTION (ONE-WAY DEPARTURE)	605-20

SECTION 606: GUARDRAIL

METAL GUARDRAIL - WOOD POSTS (MGS)	606-05A
METAL GUARDRAIL - STEEL POSTS (MGS)	606-05B
STIFFENED GUARDRAIL SECTIONS (MGS).....	606-07
LONG SPAN GUARDRAIL (MGS)	606-09
METAL GUARDRAIL - LONG POSTS - WOOD (MGS)	606-11A
METAL GUARDRAIL - LONG POSTS - STEEL (MGS)	606-11B

STANDARD SPECIFICATION SECTION AND DRAWING TITLE

DRAWING NUMBER

MASH OPTIONAL TERMINAL SECTIONS	606-13
ONE-WAY DEPARTURE TERMINAL SECTION (MGS)	606-18
MGS TO METAL GUARDRAIL TRANSITION	606-20
MGS THRIE BEAM BRIDGE APPROACH SECTION - WOOD POSTS	606-23A
MGS THRIE BEAM BRIDGE APPROACH SECTION - STEEL POSTS	606-23B
BRIDGE APPROACH SECTIONS - WOOD POSTS	606-24A
BRIDGE APPROACH SECTIONS - STEEL POSTS	606-24B
SKEWED BRIDGE APPROACH SECTIONS - WOOD POSTS	606-25A
SKEWED BRIDGE APPROACH SECTIONS - STEEL POSTS	606-25B
TAPERED CONCRETE CURB DETAIL	606-26
TAPERED CONCRETE CURB DETAIL	606-27
INTERSECTING ROADWAY TERMINAL SECTION (MGS)	606-46
BOX BEAM GUARDRAIL	606-50
BOX BEAM ONE-WAY DEPARTURE TERMINAL SECTION	606-52
BOX BEAM BRIDGE APPROACH SECTION - TYPES 1 & 2	606-53
BOX BEAM BRIDGE APPROACH SECTION - TYPE 3	606-53A
BOX BEAM ONE-WAY BRIDGE DEPARTURE SECTION	606-54
BOX BEAM TERMINAL SECTION	606-55
BOX BEAM TO MGS TRANSITION SECTION	606-58
SCHEDULE OF GUARDRAIL HARDWARE	606-80
GUARDRAIL HARDWARE	606-82
W-BEAM METAL GUARDRAIL HARDWARE	606-84
W-BEAM METAL GUARDRAIL HARDWARE	606-88
LOW-TENSION CABLE GUARDRAIL HARDWARE	606-94
BOX BEAM GUARDRAIL HARDWARE	606-97
BOX BEAM GUARDRAIL HARDWARE	606-98
BOX BEAM GUARDRAIL HARDWARE	606-99

SECTION 607: FENCES

FARM FENCE	607-00
WILDLIFE FRIENDLY FENCE	607-01
FARM ENTRANCE GATES	607-02
FENCE DETAILS	607-05
FENCE DETAILS	607-10
FENCE DETAILS	607-15
FENCE DETAILS	607-17
FENCING AT RIGHT OF WAY BREAKS	607-20
CHAIN LINK FENCE	607-25
8' (2.4 m) WOOD SNOW FENCE W/ ANCHOR SYSTEM #1	607-30
12' (3.6 m) WOOD SNOW FENCE W/ ANCHOR SYSTEM #1	607-35
WOOD SNOW FENCE ANCHOR SYSTEM #3 AND #1 DETAILS	607-40
WOOD SNOW FENCE ANCHOR SYSTEM #2 DETAILS	607-45
WILDLIFE FENCE	607-50
JACKLEG WIRE FENCE	607-55
JACKLEG POLE FENCE	607-60

STANDARD SPECIFICATION SECTION AND DRAWING TITLE

DRAWING
NUMBER

SECTION 608: CONCRETE SIDEWALKS

CONCRETE SIDEWALK	608-05
NEW CONSTRUCTION PUBLIC SIDEWALK CURB RAMPS	608-15
PERPENDICULAR PUBLIC SIDEWALK CURB RAMPS	608-25
PARALLEL PUBLIC SIDEWALK CURB RAMPS	608-30
DIAGONAL PERPENDICULAR PUBLIC SIDEWALK CURB RAMPS	608-35
DETECTABLE WARNING DEVICES	608-40

SECTION 609: CURBS AND GUTTERS

CONCRETE VALLEY GUTTER	609-00
MISCELLANEOUS CURBS	609-05
DROP INLET APRONS	609-07
MEDIAN CONCRETE CURBS	609-10
CONCRETE MEDIAN CAPS	609-12

SECTION 610: ROADSIDE RE-VEGETATION

TOPSOIL AND SEEDING	610-00
ROLLED EROSION CONTROL (REC)	610-05

SECTION 611: CATTLE GUARDS

HEAVY DUTY CATTLE GUARD CAST-IN-PLACE	611-00
CATTLE GUARD HINGED GRATE	611-03
LIGHT DUTY CATTLE GUARD - PRECAST	611-10
LIGHT DUTY CATTLE GUARD - PRECAST (METRIC)	611-10
HEAVY DUTY CATTLE GUARD - PRECAST	611-15
PRECAST CONCRETE CATTLE GUARD BASE DETAILS	611-20

SECTION 613: RIPRAP AND SLOPE AND BANK PROTECTION

CONCRETE EDGE PROTECTION FOR METAL CULVERTS	613-06
CONCRETE EDGE PROTECTION FOR CONCRETE CULVERTS	613-08
CONCRETE SLOPE PROTECTION	613-10
INLET AND OUTLET HEADWALLS FOR RCP AND CMP PIPES	613-12
CULVERT RIPRAP	613-14
RIPRAP SLOPE PROTECTION	613-16
DRAINAGE CHUTES	613-18

SECTION 615: IRRIGATION FACILITIES AND HEADWALLS

TRASHGUARD FOR CONCRETE IRRIGATION INLET AND OUTLET TRANSITION STRUCTURES	615-02
STANDARD CONCRETE IRRIGATION DIVISION BOXES	615-04
CONCRETE IRRIGATION INLET AND OUTLET TRANSITION FOR RCP AND CSP PIPES	615-06

SECTION 618: TRAFFIC CONTROL

CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND OBJECT MARKERS	618-00
CONSTRUCTION SIGN DETAILS	618-01
PORTABLE SIGN SUPPORT ASSEMBLY	618-02

**STANDARD SPECIFICATION SECTION AND
DRAWING TITLE**

**DRAWING
NUMBER**

BARRICADES	618-03
TWO-LANE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT	618-04
TWO-LANE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT WORK ZONES	618-08
TWO-LANE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT SEAL COAT	618-10
TWO-LANE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LANE CLOSURE - FLAGGER CONTROLLED	618-12
TWO-LANE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LANE CLOSURE - SIGNAL CONTROLLED	618-13
TWO-LANE EQUIPMENT ENTRANCES	618-14
TWO-LANE EQUIPMENT ENTRANCES	618-16
TWO-LANE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT DIVERSION	618-18
DIVIDED FOUR-LANE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT	618-20
TEMPORARY ENTRANCE RAMP MEDIAN CROSSOVER	618-21
TEMPORARY EXIT RAMP MEDIAN CROSSING	618-22
DIVIDED FOUR-LANE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT WORK ZONES	618-24
DIVIDED FOUR-LANE EQUIPMENT ENTRANCE	618-27
DIVIDED FOUR-LANE MEDIAN CROSSING	618-28
TEMPORARY FOUR-LANE TO TWO-LANE MEDIAN CROSSOVER	618-30
TEMPORARY TWO-LANE TO FOUR-LANE MEDIAN CROSSOVER	618-32
DIVIDED FOUR-LANE SINGLE LANE CLOSURE LANE SHIFT	618-33
SHORT DURATION OR SHORT-TERM STATIONARY CREW SIGNING	618-34
MAINTENANCE GUIDELINE FOR SHORT-TERM TWO-LANE CRACK SEALING WORK ZONE	618-M1
MAINTENANCE GUIDELINE FOR SHORT-TERM TWO-LANE CHIP SEAL AND OVERLAY (PILOTED TRAFFIC)	618-M2
MAINTENANCE GUIDELINE FOR SHORT-TERM LANE CLOSURE ON INTERSTATE	618-M3
MOBILE OPERATIONS	618-M4
LANE CLOSURE - FLAGGER CONTROLLED (URBAN TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY ROAD) WORK ZONE OCCUPIES ONE HALF OF ROAD	618-U01
(LOW SPEED URBAN TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY ROAD)	618-U02
WORK ZONE IN CENTER OF ROAD (URBAN TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY ROAD)	618-U03
SIDEWALK CLOSURES AND BYPASS WALKWAY	618-U05
LANE CLOSURE (URBAN TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY ROAD WITH TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE) TURN LANE CLOSURE (URBAN TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY ROAD	618-U15
WITH TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE)	618-U16
RIGHT LANE CLOSURE (URBAN MULTI-LANE, UNDIVIDED ROAD)	618-U20
LEFT LANE CLOSURE (LOW SPEED URBAN MULTI-LANE, UNDIVIDED ROAD)	618-U25
LEFT LANE CLOSURES (LOW SPEED URBAN MULTI-LANE, UNDIVIDED ROAD)	618-U30
DOUBLE LANE CLOSURE (URBAN MULTI-LANE, UNDIVIDED ROAD)	618-U35
RIGHT LANE CLOSURE - WORK ZONE BEYOND INTERSECTION (URBAN MULTI-LANE, UNDIVIDED ROAD)	618-U40
LEFT LANE CLOSURE - WORK ZONE BEYOND INTERSECTION (URBAN MULTI-LANE, UNDIVIDED ROAD)	618-U45
DOUBLE LANE CLOSURE AT INTERSECTION (URBAN MULTI-LANE, UNDIVIDED ROAD)	618-U50
LEFT LANE CLOSURE (URBAN LOW SPEED, MULTI-LANE UNDIVIDED ROAD WITH TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE)	618-U60

STANDARD SPECIFICATION SECTION AND DRAWING TITLE

DRAWING
NUMBER

SECTION 619: SIGNS AND DELINEATORS

SIGN CLEARANCES AND MOUNTING HEIGHTS	619-00
SIGN CLEARANCES AND MOUNTING HEIGHTS (METRIC)	619-00
TYPICAL RURAL AND URBAN APPROACHES	619-02
ALUMINUM SHEET INCREMENT SIGN CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	619-04
PLYWOOD SHEET INCREMENT GUIDE SIGN CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	619-06
GUIDE SIGN CLEARANCE AND MOUNTING DETAILS	619-08
SHEET ALUMINUM OVERLAY	619-10
TUBULAR SIGN POST DETAILS	619-12
BREAKAWAY AND FOUNDATION DETAILS FOR MULTIPLE GUIDE SIGN SUPPORTS	619-13
BREAKAWAY AND FOUNDATION DETAILS FOR MULTIPLE GUIDE SIGN SUPPORTS (METRIC)	619-13
SQUARE TUBULAR SIGN POST BREAKAWAY DEVICES	619-14
TYPICAL STEEL POST MOUNTING DETAILS	619-16
CANTILEVER TYPE SIGN SUPPORT DETAILS FOR SIDEWALK AREAS	619-18
STRUCTURAL STEEL POST SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS	619-19
TREATED WOOD POLE SIGN MOUNTING AND SUPPORT DETAILS	619-20
TREATED WOOD POLE SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS	619-21
TREATED WOOD POLE OPTIONAL BACKBRACE	619-22
CHEVRON MOUNTING DETAILS	619-24
SPECIAL DESIGN ROUTE MARKER PANELS AND SHIELDS	619-26
SIGN HINGE DETAILS	619-30
MILEPOST (REFERENCE POST) DETAILS	619-32
DELINEATOR DETAILS	619-34
PANEL DELINEATOR DETAIL	619-35
DELINEATOR PLACEMENT DETAILS	619-36
OBJECT MARKER DESIGN AND PLACEMENT DETAILS FOR OBSTRUCTIONS	
ADJACENT TO OR WITHIN HIGHWAYS	619-38
FLEXIBLE DELINEATORS	619-40
PERMANENT BARRICADE DESIGN DETAILS	619-42
INSTALLATION DATE TAGS	619-44

SECTION 620: PAVEMENT MARKING APPLICATION

PAVEMENT MARKINGS (LETTERS)	620-00
PAVEMENT MARKINGS (NUMBERS)	620-05
PAVEMENT MARKINGS (WORDS)	620-10
PAVEMENT MARKINGS (ARROWS)	620-15
PAVEMENT MARKINGS (SYMBOLS)	620-20
PAVEMENT MARKINGS (SYMBOLS)	620-25
PAVEMENT MARKINGS (CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPING)	620-30

SECTION 621: REMOVE, RE-SET AND ADJUST FACILITIES

MANHOLE AND VALVE BOX ADJUSTMENT DETAILS	621-00
OPTIONAL MANHOLE AND VALVE BOX ADJUSTMENT DETAILS	621-05

*STANDARD SPECIFICATION SECTION AND
DRAWING TITLE*

*DRAWING
NUMBER*

SECTION 623: MAILBOXES

APPROACH MAILBOX TURNOUT	623-10
MAILBOX TURNOUT	623-15
MAILBOX DETAIL	623-20
OPTIONAL MAILBOX DETAIL	623-25
TEMPORARY MAILBOX SUPPORT	623-30
TEMPORARY MAILBOX SUPPORT BRACKET DETAILS	623-35

MISCELLANEOUS

U-TURN MEDIAN OPENINGS ON CONTROLLED ACCESS HIGHWAYS	900-00
ADJUSTABLE MONUMENT BOX	900-15

&	AND
@	AT
A.A.D.T.	ANNUAL AVERAGE DAILY TRAFFIC
AASHTO	AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF STATE HIGHWAY AND TRANSPORTATION OFFICIALS
AB.	ABRUPT
A.C.	ALUMINUM CAP OR ASPHALT CEMENT
ADD. EXC.	ADDITIONAL EXCAVATION
ADJ.	ADJUSTED
A.D.T.	AVERAGE DAILY TRAFFIC
AGC	ASSOCIATED GENERAL CONTRACTORS OF AMERICA
AGG.	AGGREGATE
AH.	AHEAD
ANSI	AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS INSTITUTE
APP.	APPROACH
APPL.	APPLICATION
APPROX.	APPROXIMATE
ARTBA	AMERICAN ROAD AND TRANSPORTATION BUILDERS ASSOCIATION
ASPH.	ASPHALT
ASTM	AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING & MATERIALS
AVE.	AVENUE
AVG.	AVERAGE
AWS	AMERICAN WELDING SOCIETY
AZ.	AZIMUTH
BAL.	BALANCE
BBL. OR BBLs.	BARREL OR BARRELS
B.C.	BRASS CAP
B.C.R.	BEGIN CURB RETURN
B.E. OR BE	BRIDGE END
BEG.	BEGIN
BIT.	BITUMINOUS OR BITUMEN
BK.	BACK OR BANK
BLDG.	BUILDING
BLK.	BLOCK
B.L.M. OR BLM	U.S. BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT
BLVD.	BOULEVARD
B.M.	BENCH MARK
BNDRY.	BOUNDARY
BOT.	BOTTOM
BR.	BRIDGE
B.R.	BASE OF RAIL
BRG.	BEARING
B.S. OR BS	BACKSIGHT
B.S.T.	BITUMINOUS SURFACE TREATMENT
B.W.FE.	BARBED WIRE FENCE
C	CUT
C/A	CONTROL OF ACCESS
C.A.C. OR CAC	CRUSHED AGGREGATE COURSE
CALC.	CALCULATED
C.A.P. OR CAP	CORRUGATED ALUMINUM PIPE
CATV	CABLE TV
CB.	CURB
C.B.	CATCH BASIN
C.B.W.	CONCRETE BLOCK WALL
C.C.	CLOSING CORNER
CDTN.	CONDITION
CEM.	CEMENT
C&G	CURB & GUTTER
C.G.	CATTLE GUARD
CH.	CHANNEL OR CHAIN
CH.CH.	CHANNEL CHANGE
CHD.	CHORD
CHIS:"x"	CHISELED CROSS
C.I.	CURB INLET
CIR.	CIRCLE
CL.	CLASS OR CLEARANCE
CL-4F,5F	CHAIN LINK FENCE (W/ HEIGHT - ENGLISH)
CL-1.2F,1.5F	CHAIN LINK FENCE (W/ HEIGHT - METRIC)
C/L OR \mathcal{C}	CENTERLINE
C.M.P. OR CMP	CORRUGATED METAL PIPE
C.N.	CONCRETE NAIL
CO.	COUNTY OR COMPANY
C.O.	CLEAN OUT
COMP.	COMPACTION

CONC.	CONCRETE
COND.(TEL.)	CONDUIT (SPECIFY TYPE)
CONN.	CONNECTION
CONST.	CONSTRUCTION
CONST. PMT.	CONSTRUCTION PERMIT
COR.	CORNER
CORR.	CORRECTED OR CORRUGATION
COV.	COVER
C.P.	CATCH POINT
CR.	CRUSHED OR CREEK
CRS.	COURSE
C.S. OR CS	CURVE TO SPIRAL
C.S.F. OR CSF	COMBINATION SCALE FACTOR
C.S.P. OR CSP	CORRUGATED STEEL PIPE
C.S.P.A OR CSPA	CORRUGATED STEEL PIPE ARCH
CT.	COURT
C.T.B. OR CTB	CEMENT TREATED BASE
CTR.	CENTER
C.T.S. OR CTS	CRUSHED TOP SURFACING
CULV.	CULVERT
C.Y.	CUBIC YARD

D	DEGREE OF CURVATURE, DISTRIBUTION OF TRAFFIC, DIAMETER, OR DEPTH
DBL.	DOUBLE
D _c	DEGREE OF CURVATURE (WITH SPIRALS)
D.D.	DOWN DRAIN
DE	DIFFERENCE IN ELEVATION
DEFL.	DEFLECTION
DESC.	DESCRIPTION
DEST.	DESTROYED
DET.	DETOUR OR DETAIL
DETC.	DETECTOR
D.H.	DRILL HOLE
D.H.V.	DESIGN HOURLY VOLUME
D.I.	DROP INLET
DIA.	DIAMETER
DIST.	DISTANCE OR DISTRICT
DN.	DOWN
DP.	DEEP
DR.	DRAIN OR DRIVE
DT.	DITCH
DTL.	DETAIL OR DETAILED
DWG.	DRAWING
DY.	DAYLIGHT

E	EAST OR EXTERNAL DISTANCE
EASE. OR ESMT.	EASEMENT
E.B. OR EB	EASTBOUND
E.C.R.	END CURB RETURN
E.D.M. OR EDM	ELECTRONIC DISTANCE MEASUREMENT OR MEASURER
E.G.	EDGE OF GUTTER
ELEV. OR EL.	ELEVATION
ELONG.	ELONGATED
ELY.	EASTERLY
EMB.	EMBANKMENT
EMUL.	EMULSIFIED
E.O.	EDGE OF OIL
E.P.	EDGE OF PAVEMENT
EQ.	EQUATION
E _s	EXTERNAL DISTANCE (WITH SPIRALS)
E.S.	EDGE OF SHOULDER
E.T.W. OR ETW	EDGE OF TRAVELED WAY
EW.	END WALL
EX.	EXISTING
EXC.	EXCAVATION
EXT.	EXTENSION
EXWY.	EXPRESSWAY

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	101-05
SECTION 101	

ABBREVIATIONS

F	FILL
F.A.	FEDERAL AID
F.C.	FLOOD CONTROL
FND.	FOUND
FDN.	FOUNDATION
FE.	FENCE
FERT.	FERTILIZER
F.E.T.S. OR FETS	FLARED END TERMINAL SECTION
F.G. OR FG	FINISHED GRADE OR FRONT OF GUTTER
F.G.S.	FINISHED GRADE STAKE
F.H.	FIRE HYDRANT
FHWA	FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION
FIN.	FINISH
FL.	FLUSH
F.L. OR FL	FLOW LINE
F.O. OR FO	FIBER OPTIC CABLE
F.P.	FENCE POST
FR. OR FR	FRONTAGE
FR. RD.	FRONTAGE ROAD
F.S. OR FS	FORESIGHT
FT.	FOOT OR FEET
FTG.	FOOTING
FUT.	FUTURE
FWY.	FREEWAY
g	GRAM
G	GRADING
GA.	GAUGE
GAL.	GALLON
GALV.	GALVANIZED
GAR.	GARAGE
GEOD.	GEODETIC
G.L.	GAS LINE
G.L.O.	GENERAL LAND OFFICE
G.P.S. OR GPS	GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM
GR.	GRADE
G.R.	GUARDRAIL
GRD	GRID
GRND.	GROUND
GR.SEP.	GRADE SEPARATION
G.S.	GRAVEL SURFACING
G.S.P. OR GSP	GALVANIZED STEEL PIPE
GTR.	GUTTER
G.V.	GAS VALVE
H	CONCRETE CUTOFF WALL DEPTH
ha	HECTARE
HDWL.	HEADWALL
HG.	HEADGATE
H.I. OR HI	HEIGHT OF INSTRUMENT
HO.	HOUSE
HOR.	HORIZONTAL
H.P.	HINGE POINT
HT.	HEIGHT
H&T	HUB & TACK
H.W.	HIGH WATER
HWY.	HIGHWAY
I	INTERSTATE
I.C.	INCIDENTAL CONSTRUCTION
I.D.	INSIDE DIAMETER
I.E.	INVERT ELEVATION
IN.	INCH
INC.	INCORPORATED OR INCREMENT
INCL.	INCLUDED
INSTR.	INSTRUMENT
INT.	INTERSECTION
INTCH.	INTERCHANGE
INV.	INVERT
I.P.	IRON PIN
IRR.	IRRIGATION
I.R.T.S. OR IRTS	INTERSECTING ROADWAY TERMINAL SECTION
JCT.	JUNCTION
J.P.	JOINT USE POLE
kg	KILOGRAM
km	KILOMETER

L	LENGTH OF CURVE, LITER OR ANGLE IRON
LB.	POUND
L _c	LENGTH OF CIRCULAR CURVE
L.C.	LONG CHORD
L.D.	LOOP DETECTOR
LENG.	LENGTH OR LENGTHEN
L.F.	LINEAR FOOT
LN.	LANE
L _s	LENGTH OF SPIRAL
L.S.	LAND SURVEYOR
LT.	LEFT
m	METER
m ²	SQUARE METER
m ³	CUBIC METER
mm	MILLIMETER
mm ²	SQUARE MILLIMETER
MATL.	MATERIAL
MAX.	MAXIMUM
M.C. OR MC	MEDIUM CURING
MDT	MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
MEAS.	MEASURED
MED.	MEDIAN
MH.	MANHOLE
MIN.	MINIMUM, MINERAL OR MINUTE
MISC.	MISCELLANEOUS
MKR.	MARKER
M.L.	MAINLINE
MNCPL.	MUNICIPAL
M.O.	MID ORDINATE
MON.	MONUMENT
M.P.C. OR MPC	MID-POINT OF CURVE
MUTCD	MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES
M.Y.	MILE YARD
N	NORTH
N.B. OR NB	NORTHBOUND
N.C.	NORMAL CROWN
N.E.	NORTHEAST
N.G. OR NG	NATURAL GAS
N.G.S. OR NGS	NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY
NL.	NAIL
NLY.	NORTHERLY
NO. OR #	NUMBER
N.W.	NORTHWEST
N.W.EL.	NORMAL WATER ELEVATION
O. OR O/S	OFFSET
O.C.	ON CENTERS OR OVERHEAD CROSSING
O.D.	OUTSIDE DIAMETER
O.G.	OLD GROUND OR ORIGINAL GROUND
OH.	OVERHANG OR OVERHEAD
OHWM	ORDINARY HIGH WATER MARK
O'PASS	OVERPASS
P	POWER CABLE, PIPE OR PRIMARY
P. OR PG.	PAGE
PAVT.	PAVEMENT
P.B.	PULL BOX
P.C. OR PC	POINT OF CURVE (BEGINNING)
P.C.C. OR PCC	POINT OF COMPOUND CURVE OR PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE
P.C.S.	PROJECT CONTROL SYSTEM
P.E. OR PE	PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING OR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	101-06
SECTION 101	

ABBREVIATIONS

PEN.	PENETRATION
PERF.	PERFORATED
P.I. OR PI	POINT OF INTERSECTION
PL.	PLACE, PLATE OR PLANT
P.L.	PROPERTY LINE
PLAS.	PLASTIC
P.M.	PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN OR PUNCH MARK
P.M.B.	PLANT MIX BASE
P.M.P.	PERFORATED METAL PIPE
P.M.S. OR PMS	PLANT MIX SURFACING
PMT.	PERMIT
P.O.C. OR POC	POINT ON CURVE
P.O.L. OR POL	POINT ON LINE
P.O.S. OR POS	POINT ON SPIRAL
P.O.S.T. OR POST	POINT ON SEMI-TANGENT
P.O.T. OR POT	POINT ON TANGENT
P.O.V.C. OR POV C	POINT ON VERTICAL CURVE
P.P. OR PP	POWER POLE
PP.	PAGES
PREST.	PRESTRESSED
PRIM.	PRIMARY
PROC.	PROCESSING
PROJ.	PROJECT OR PROJECTED
PROT.	PROTECT, PROTECTOR OR PROTECTION
P.T. OR PT	POINT OF TANGENT (END OF CURVE)
PT.	POINT
P.T.W. OR PTW	PRESENT TRAVELED WAY
PVC. OR PVC	POLYVINYL CHLORIDE
PVT.	PRIVATE
PWR. OR PWR	POWER (LINES)
Q	PEAK DISCHARGE (WATER)
QTY.	QUANTITY
R	RANGE, RADIUS OR RISE
R.A.C.E.T. OR RACET	ROAD APPROACH CULVERT END TREATMENT
R.A.P. OR RAP	RECYCLED ASPHALT PAVEMENT
R _c	SPIRAL CURVE RADIUS
R.C. OR RC	RAPID CURING
R.C.B. OR RCB	REINFORCED CONCRETE BOX
R.C.P. OR RCP	REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE
R.C.P.A. OR RCPA	REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE ARCH
RD.	ROAD
RDL.	RADIAL
RDWY.	ROADWAY
REC.	RECORD
REF.	REFERENCE
REINF.	REINFORCEMENT
RET.W.	RETAINING WALL
RIV.	RIVER
R.M.	REFERENCE MONUMENT
R.P. OR RP	REFERENCE POINT, POST OR RADIUS POINT
R.R.	RAILROAD
RT.	RIGHT OR ROUTE
RTE.	ROUTE
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
RY.	RAILWAY
S	RATE OF FULL SUPERELEVATION, SLOPE IN FT. PER FT., SPAN, SOUTH OR SECONDARY
SA.	SATELLITE (FOR TRAVERSE USE)
SAN.SEW.	SANITARY SEWER
S.B. OR SB	SOUTHBOUND
S.C. OR SC	SPIRAL TO CURVE OR SLOW CURING
SCH.	SCHEDULE
S.C.P. OR SCP	STEEL CASING PIPE
SDWK.	SIDEWALK
S.E.	SOUTHEAST
SEC.	SECTION, SECOND OR SECONDARY
SEL.	SELECT
S.G., SG OR SUBGR.	SUBGRADE
SHLD. OR SH.	SHOULDER
SHT.	SHEET
SING.	SINGLE
SIP.	SIPHON
S.L.D.	SEA LEVEL DATUM

SLOT.DR.	SLOTTED DRAIN
SLP.STK.	SLOPE STAKE
SLY.	SOUTHERLY
S.P.	STAND PIPE OR STATE PLANE
SPEC. PROV.	SPECIAL PROVISION
S.P.H.P.	STEEL PIPE, HIGH PRESSURE
SPK.	SPIKE
SQ.	SQUARE
S.S. OR SS	EMULSIFIED ASPHALT
S.S.P.P. OR SSPP	STRUCTURAL STEEL PLATE PIPE
S.S.P.P.A. OR SSPPA	STRUCTURAL STEEL PLATE PIPE ARCH
S.S.P.P.A.C. OR SSPPAC	STRUCTURAL STEEL PLATE PIPE ARCH CULVERT
S.T. OR ST	SPIRAL TO TANGENT
ST.	STREET
STA.	STATION
STD.	STANDARD
STD. SPEC.	STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS
STK.	STAKED OR STAKE
STL.	STEEL
STM.	STORM DRAIN
STPD.	STAMPED
STR.	STRUCTURE OR STRAIGHT
SUBD.	SUBDIVISION
SURF.	SURFACE OR SURFACING
SURV.	SURVEY
S.W.	SOUTHWEST OR SIDEWALK
S.Y.	SQUARE YARD
†	METRIC TON
T	TOWNSHIP, TANGENT LENGTH, PERCENT TRUCKS, OR THICKNESS
TAN.	TANGENT
T.B.C. OR TBC	TOP BACK OF CURB
T.B.M.	TEMPORARY BENCH MARK
TBR.	TIMBER
TEL. OR TEL	TELEPHONE
TEL.C.	TELEPHONE CABLE
TEL.G.	TELEGRAPH
TEL.P.	TELEPHONE POLE
TEMP.	TEMPERATURE OR TEMPORARY
THK.	THICKNESS
TK.	TACK
TOL.	TOLERANCE
TOPOG.	TOPOGRAPHIC
T.P. OR TP	TURNING POINT
TR.	TRACT
TRANS.	TRANSMISSION LINE OR TRANSITION
TRAV.	TRAVERSE
TRIA.	TRIANGULATION
T.R.M.	TRURF REINFORCEMENT MAT
T _s	LENGTH OF TANGENT (CURVE WITH SPIRALS)
T.S. OR TS	TANGENT TO SPIRAL
T.T. OR TT	TRANSMISSION TOWER
TYP.	TYPICAL
U	UNIT
U.G.	UNDERGROUND
UNCL.	UNCLASSIFIED
U ^P PASS	UNDERPASS
U.S.C. & G.S.	U.S. COAST & GEODETIC SURVEY
U.S.C.E.	U.S. CORPS OF ENGINEERS
U.S.F.S.	U.S. FOREST SERVICE
U.S.G.S.	U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
U.S.P.L.S.	U.S. PUBLIC LAND SURVEY

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	101-07
SECTION 101	

ABBREVIATIONS

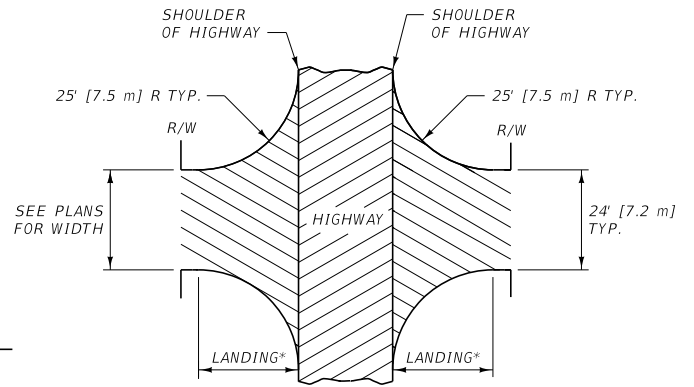
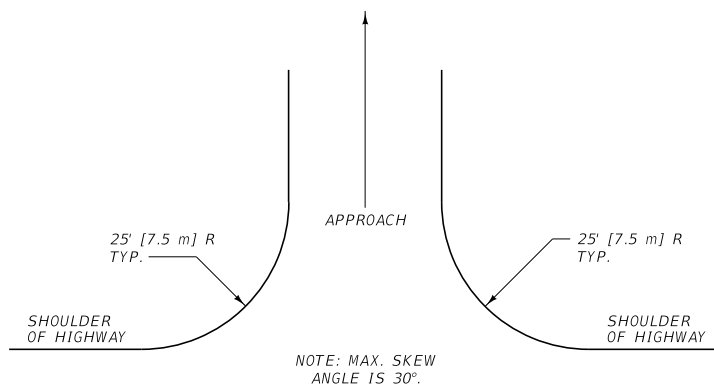
<i>V</i>	<i>DESIGN SPEED OR VELOCITY</i>
<i>V.A.B.M.</i>	<i>VERTICAL ANGLE BENCH MARK</i>
<i>V.C. OR VC</i>	<i>VERTICAL CURVE</i>
<i>V.C. CORR.</i>	<i>VERTICAL CURVE OFFSET CORRECTION</i>
<i>V.C.M.</i>	<i>VERTICAL CONTROL MONUMENT</i>
<i>V.C.P.</i>	<i>VITRIFIED CLAY PIPE</i>
<i>VEH.</i>	<i>VEHICULAR</i>
<i>VERT. OR VT.</i>	<i>VERTICAL</i>
<i>VIT.</i>	<i>VITRIFIED</i>
<i>V.P.</i>	<i>VENT PIPE</i>
<i>V.P.C. OR VPC</i>	<i>VERTICAL POINT OF CURVE</i>
<i>V.P.I. OR VPI</i>	<i>VERTICAL POINT OF INTERSECTION</i>
<i>V.P.T. OR VPT</i>	<i>VERTICAL POINT OF TANGENCY</i>
<i>W</i>	<i>WEST OR WIDTH</i>
<i>W/</i>	<i>WITH</i>
<i>W.B. OR WB</i>	<i>WESTBOUND</i>
<i>W.C.</i>	<i>WITNESS CORNER</i>
<i>W.L.</i>	<i>WATER LINE</i>
<i>WLY.</i>	<i>WESTERLY</i>
<i>W/O</i>	<i>WITHOUT</i>
<i>W.P.</i>	<i>WING POINT</i>
<i>W.S.</i>	<i>WATER SERVICE OR WARPED OR VARIABLE SLOPE</i>
<i>WT.</i>	<i>WEIGHT</i>
<i>W.T.</i>	<i>WATER TABLE</i>
<i>W.V.</i>	<i>WATER VALVE</i>
<i>W.W.</i>	<i>WING WALL OR WOVEN WIRE</i>
<i>YD</i>	<i>YARD</i>
<i>YD ²</i>	<i>SQUARE YARD</i>
<i>YD ³</i>	<i>CUBIC YARD</i>
<i>XING.</i>	<i>CROSSING</i>
<i>XSEC.</i>	<i>CROSS SECTION</i>

DETAILED DRAWING

<i>REFERENCE</i>	<i>DWG. NO.</i>
<i>STANDARD SPEC.</i>	<i>101-08</i>
<i>SECTION 101</i>	

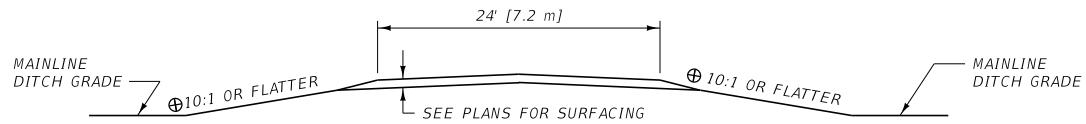
ABBREVIATIONS

TITLE SHEET		PLAN		PLAN		PLAN	
	PRIMARY ROAD **		STATE & NATIONAL LINE		ORDINARY HIGH WATER MARK		SINGLE POST SIGN
	PRIMITIVE ROAD		COUNTY LINE		WETLAND DELINEATION		MULTIPLE POST SIGN
	PROPOSED ROAD		CITY OR TOWN BOUNDARIES		EXISTING WETLAND AREA		TELEGRAPH POLE
	GRADED ROAD		TOWNSHIP OR SECTION LINE		DELINEATED WETLAND AREAS		TELEPHONE POLE
	BLADED ROAD		SECTION LINE (SHOWING CORNER SOLID IF FOUND - OPEN IF NOT FOUND)		IMPACTED WETLANDS		TELEPHONE PEDESTAL
	PRIMITIVE ROAD		CLOSING CORNER		BLUFFS OR CLIFFS		POWER POLE
	GRAVELED ROAD		MEANDER CORNER		WATER'S EDGE		POWER PEDESTAL
	PAVED ROAD		OWNERSHIP TIE		DEPRESSION		TROLLEY POLE
	FEDERAL AID ROUTING (ON EXISTING ROAD)		PROPERTY CORNER		DEPRESSION OBSCURE		LIGHT POLE
	FEDERAL AID ROUTING (NON-EXISTING ROAD)		CALCULATED R/W MONUMENT		DITCH BLOCK		GUY POLE
	INTERCHANGE		FOUND OR SET MONUMENT		EXISTING DITCH OR FLOW LINE		GUY WIRE & ANCHOR
	STRUCTURE		PROPERTY LINE		PROPOSED DITCH		TRANSMISSION TOWER
	FREE FERRY		LIMITED ACCESS CONTROL		CULVERT WITH HEADWALL (IN PLACE)		GAS VALVE
	TOLL FERRY		FULL ACCESS CONTROL		CULVERT WITHOUT HEADWALL (IN PLACE)		OIL OR GAS WELL
	HIGHWAY TUNNEL		EXISTING LIMITED ACCESS CONTROL		PROPOSED CULVERT		TANKS
	PASS		EXISTING FULL ACCESS CONTROL		DROP OR MEDIAN INLET		TREE OR BUSH
	RAILROAD		EXISTING ACCESS CONTROL (LEGACY PROJECTS ONLY)		WATER VALVE BOX		TREE LINE
	RESERVATION LINE		EXISTING RIGHT-OF-WAY		MANHOLE (LABEL AS TO TYPE OR SERVICE)		HEDGE LINE
	STATE & NATIONAL LINE		HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY		FIRE HYDRANT		MAILBOX
	COUNTY LINE		RAILROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY		WATER WELL		EXISTING APPROACH
	TOWNSHIP & SECTION LINE		BASE OR SURVEY LINE		CATCH BASIN		PROPOSED APPROACH
	INTERSTATE		C of STAKED LINE WHEN A PROJECTION IS MADE		CONDUIT & WIRING		EXISTING CATTLE GUARD
	U.S. HIGHWAY		RAILROAD		POWER CABLE		PROPOSED CATTLE GUARD
	STATE HIGHWAY		TRAVELED WAY		EXISTING UNDERGROUND POWER (CADD *)		GRAVEL PIT
	CITY OR TOWN		LEVEE OR DIKE		EXISTING OVERHEAD POWER (CADD *)		SCALES
	AIR FIELD		RETAINING WALL		TELEPHONE OR TELEGRAPH CABLE		MILE POST
	DAM		PROPOSED RETAINING WALL		EXISTING UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE (CADD *)		PROJECT MARKER
	BUILDING OR HOUSE		RIPRAP		EXISTING OVERHEAD TELEPHONE (CADD *)		STATION MARKER
	BRIDGE		GEOTEXTILE PATTERN		WATER LINE		CENTERLINE
** PRIMARY ROADS ARE 0.08" [2.03 mm] WIDE. ALL OTHERS ARE 0.05" [1.27 mm] WIDE.			CONCRETE SIDEWALK		EXISTING WATER LINE (CADD *)		DEFLECTION ANGLE
			CONCRETE CURB		STORM SEWER		DEFLECTION ANGLE (CIRCULAR CURVE WITH SPIRALS)
			EXISTING FENCE		EXISTING STORM DRAIN (CADD *)		DEFLECTION ANGLE OF ONE SPIRAL
			PROPOSED FENCE		PROPOSED STORM DRAIN (CADD *)		NORTH ARROW
			SNOW FENCE		SANITARY SEWER		GATE
			PROPOSED SNOW FENCE		EXISTING SANITARY SEWER (CADD *)		
			EXISTING GUARDRAIL		PROPOSED SANITARY SEWER (CADD *)		
			PROPOSED GUARDRAIL		NATURAL GAS LINE		
			EXISTING CONCRETE MEDIAN RAIL		EXISTING NATURAL GAS LINE (CADD *)		
			SMALL DRAINAGE		GASOLINE OR OIL LINE		
			LARGE DRAINAGE		EXISTING GAS PIPE LINE (CADD *)		
			RESERVOIR WITH DAM		EXISTING OIL PIPE LINE (CADD *)		
			LAKE		EXISTING UNDERGROUND FIBER CABLE (CADD *)		
			MARSH, SWAMP		EXISTING UNDERGROUND TV CABLE (CADD *)		
					EXISTING UNDERGROUND MISSILE CABLE (CADD *)		



* 25.0' [7.5 m] MIN. FOR PRIVATE OR FIELD APP.
75.0' [25.0 m] MIN. FOR COUNTY AND MAIN ROADS.

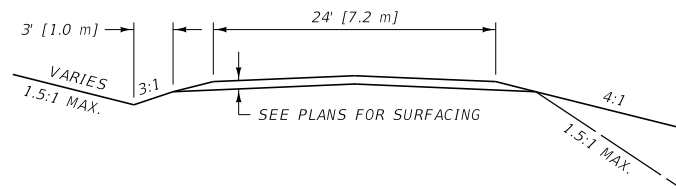
LANDING GRADE (-3% DESIRABLE,
+3% ALLOWABLE).



TYPICAL SECTION WITHIN CLEAR ZONE

USE A PIPE AS NECESSARY FOR DRAINAGE.
INSTALL CULVERTS OUTSIDE THE CLEAR
ZONE OR PROVIDE END TREATMENT.

⊕ PROVIDE 6:1 SLOPES
AT A MINIMUM.



TYPICAL SECTION BEYOND CLEAR ZONE

BACK SLOPES **	
0' - 5' [0.0 m - 1.5 m]	4:1
5' - 10' [1.5 m - 3.0 m]	2:1
OVER 10' [3.0 m]	1.5:1


FILL SLOPES **	
0' - 10' [0.0 m - 3.0 m]	4:1
10' - 20' [3.0 m - 6.0 m]	2:1
OVER 20' [6.0 m]	1.5:1

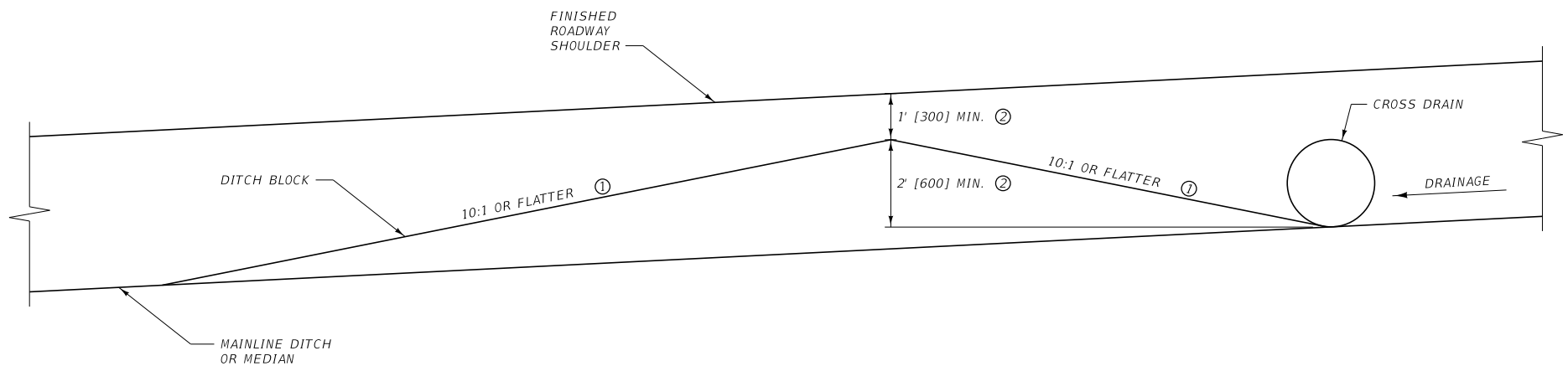
NOTES:

- ① APPROACH GRADE BEYOND LANDING IS NOT TO EXCEED 10% UNLESS TRAFFIC VOLUMES AND COST INDICATE SUCH TO BE JUSTIFIABLE.
- ② CONSTRUCT APPROACHES TO FIT LOCAL CONDITIONS.
- ③ SECURE WRITTEN PERMISSION FROM LANDOWNER FOR WORK BEYOND THE RIGHT-OF-WAY.

** CRITERIA SHOWN ARE FOR PRIVATE AND FARM FIELD APPROACHES. FOR COUNTY AND MAIN ROADS USE ESTABLISHED STANDARDS FOR APPLICABLE FUNCTIONAL CLASS.

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 203	DWG. NO. 203-05
APPROACHES	
 MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	

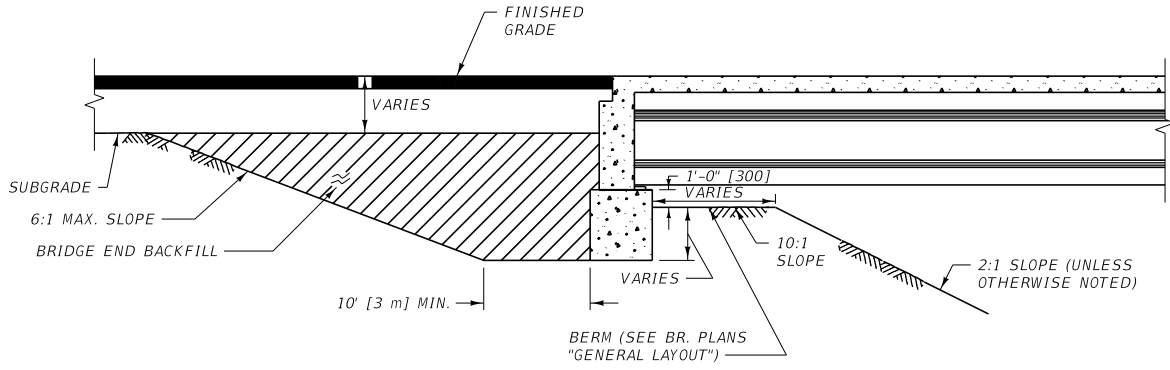


NOTES:

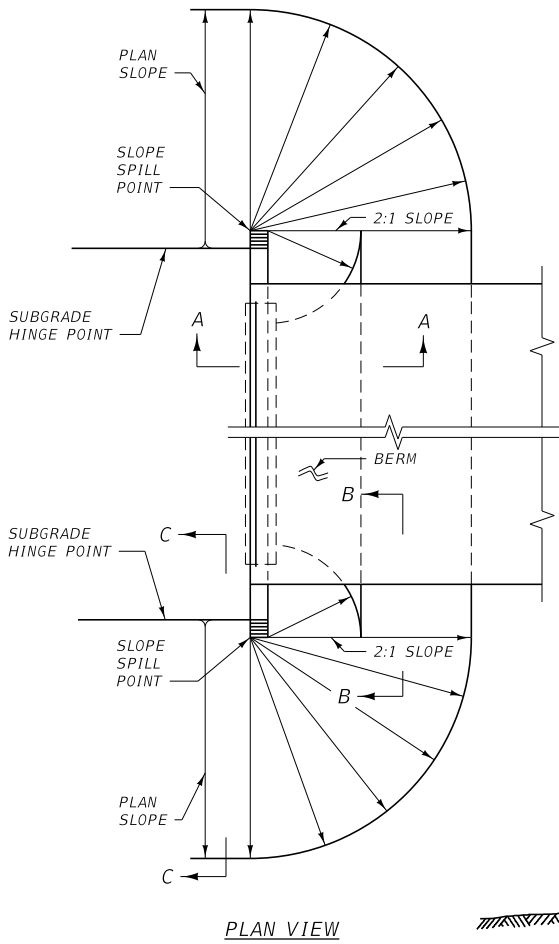
- ① CONSTRUCT DITCH BLOCKS TO FIT LOCAL CONDITIONS. WHEN CONDITIONS DO NOT ALLOW 10:1 SLOPES, USE 6:1 SLOPES.
- ② HEIGHTS SHOWN ARE MINIMUMS. SET HEIGHT OF DITCH BLOCKS BASED ON THE CULVERT DIAMETER OR ON THE ELEVATION SHOWN IN THE PLANS.

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

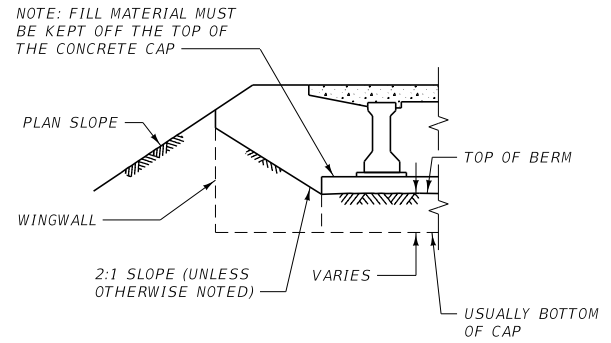
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	203-20
SECTION 203	
DITCH BLOCKS	
MDT ★ MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	



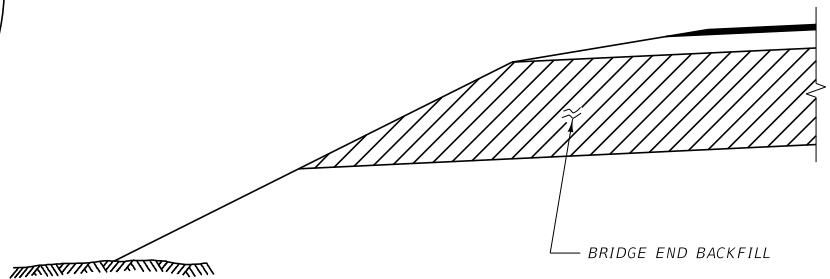
SECTION A-A



PLAN VIEW



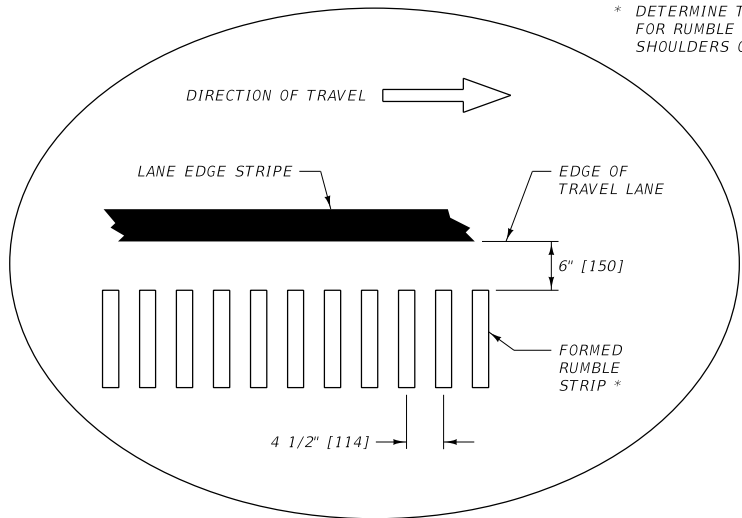
SECTION B-B



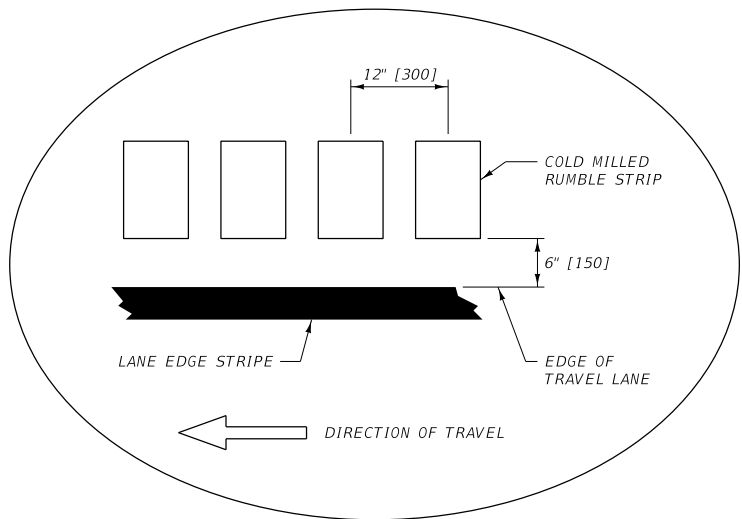
SECTION C-C

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	301-00
SECTION 301, 701	
ROADWAY EMBANKMENT AT BRIDGE END	
MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	

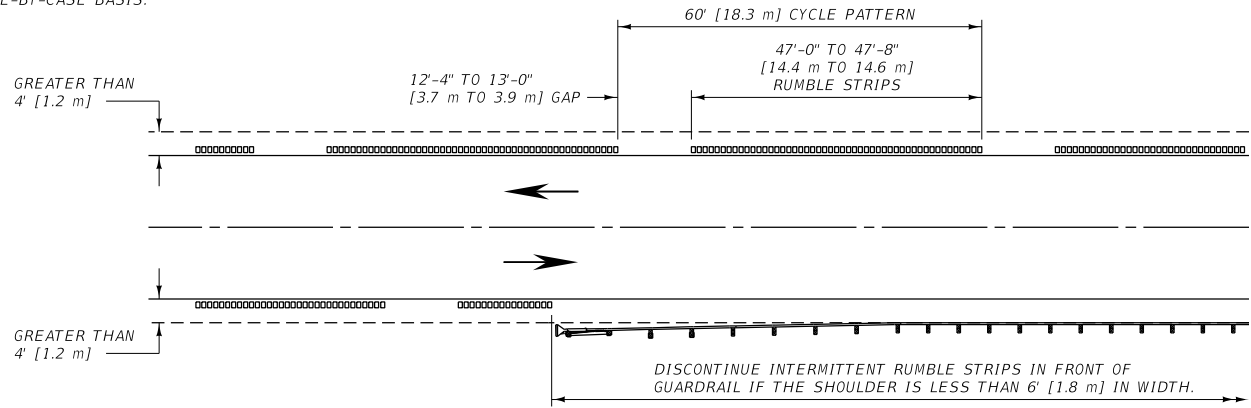


TYPICAL SHOULDER INSTALLATION
(CONCRETE PAVEMENT)



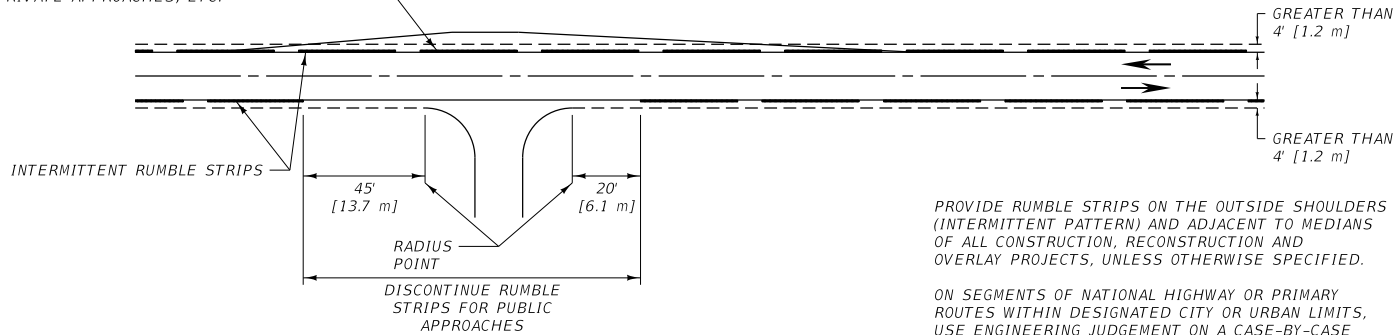
TYPICAL SHOULDER INSTALLATION
(ASPHALT PAVEMENT)

* DETERMINE THE METHOD OF INSTALLATION FOR RUMBLE STRIPS ON EXISTING CONCRETE SHOULDERS ON A CASE-BY-CASE BASIS.



INTERMITTENT RUMBLE STRIP SPACING

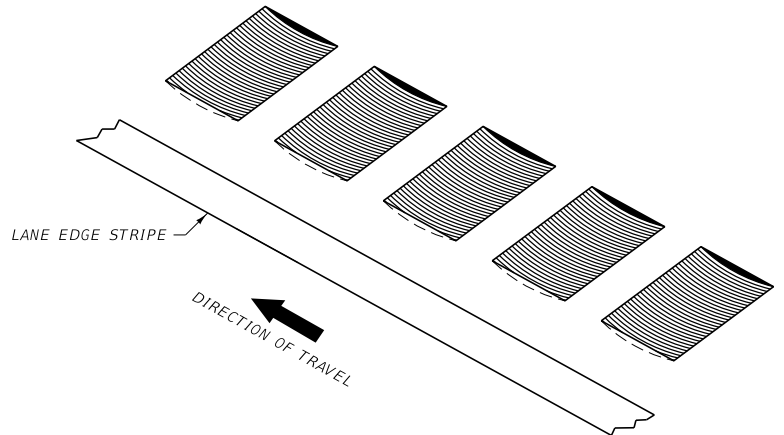
CONTINUE RUMBLE STRIPS ALONG THE FULL LENGTH, INCLUDING TAPERS, OF MAILBOX TURNOUTS, SCENIC TURNOUTS, HISTORIC MARKER TURNOUTS, FARM FIELD APPROACHES, PRIVATE APPROACHES, ETC.



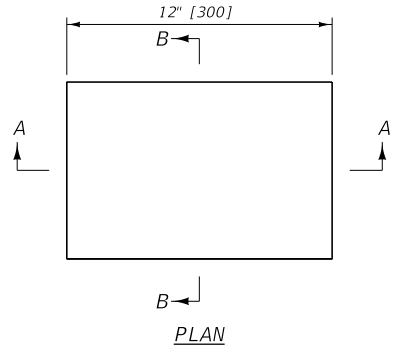
TYPICAL APPLICATION

PROVIDE RUMBLE STRIPS ON THE OUTSIDE SHOULDERS (INTERMITTENT PATTERN) AND ADJACENT TO MEDIANS OF ALL CONSTRUCTION, RECONSTRUCTION AND OVERLAY PROJECTS, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

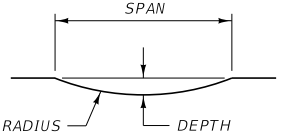
ON SEGMENTS OF NATIONAL HIGHWAY OR PRIMARY ROUTES WITHIN DESIGNATED CITY OR URBAN LIMITS, USE ENGINEERING JUDGEMENT ON A CASE-BY-CASE BASIS TO DETERMINE IF RUMBLE STRIP INSTALLATION IS APPROPRIATE.



ISOMETRIC VIEW



SECTION A-A



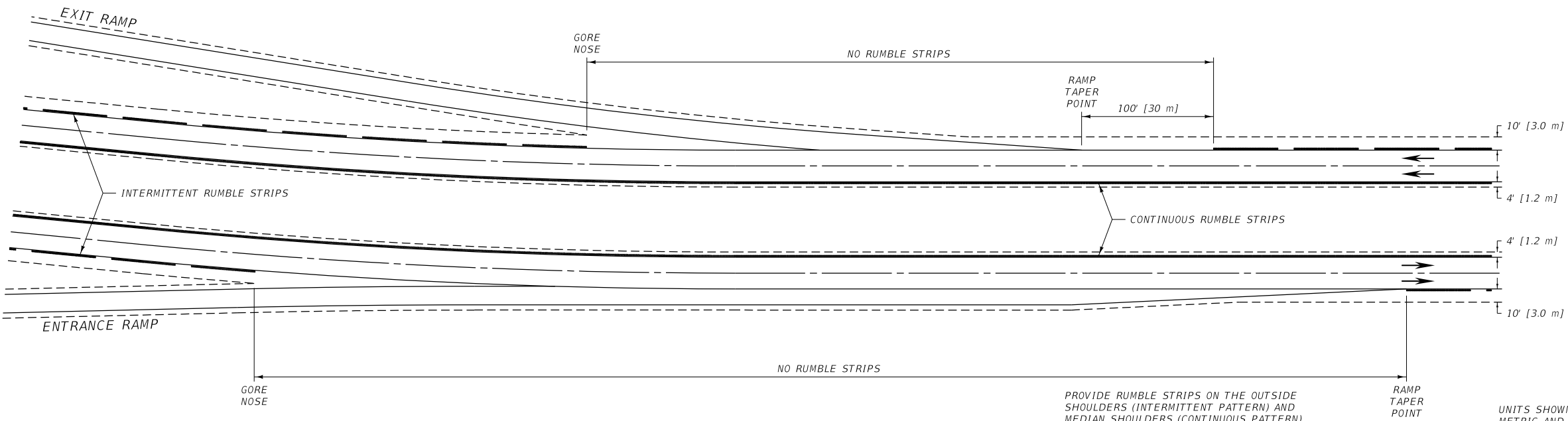
SECTION B-B

	DEPTH	RADIUS	SPAN
CONCRETE	1"	1"	2"
ASPHALT	1/2" TO 3/4"	12" MAX.	6 7/8" TO 8 3/8"

	DEPTH (mm)	RADIUS (mm)	SPAN (mm)
CONCRETE	25	25	50
ASPHALT	13 TO 19	300 MAX.	175 TO 200

RUMBLE STRIP DETAIL

NOTE:
DO NOT INSTALL RUMBLE STRIPS OVER CONCRETE BRIDGE DECKS OR WHERE OBSTACLES, SUCH AS CONCRETE BARRIER RAIL, PREVENT PROPER PLACEMENT.



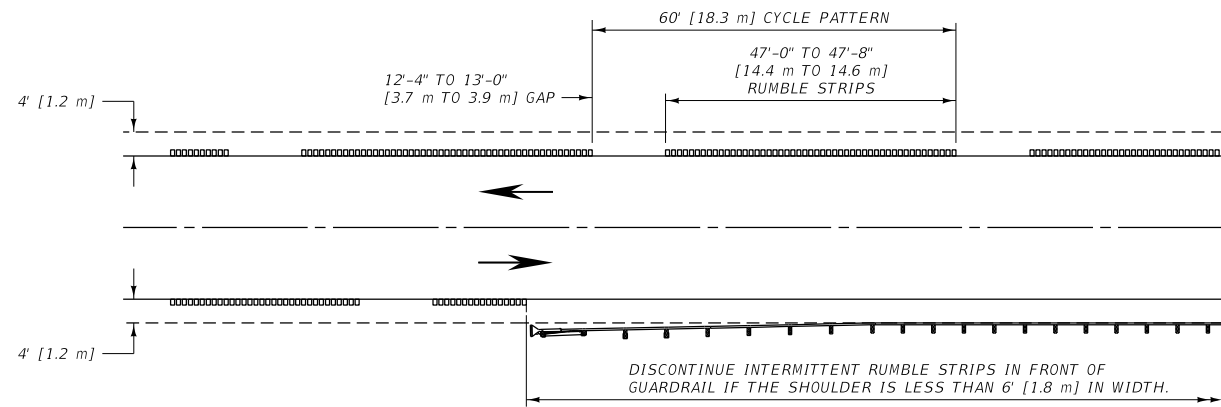
INTERSTATE APPLICATION

PROVIDE RUMBLE STRIPS ON THE OUTSIDE SHOULDERS (INTERMITTENT PATTERN) AND MEDIAN SHOULDERS (CONTINUOUS PATTERN) OF ALL INTERSTATE PROJECTS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

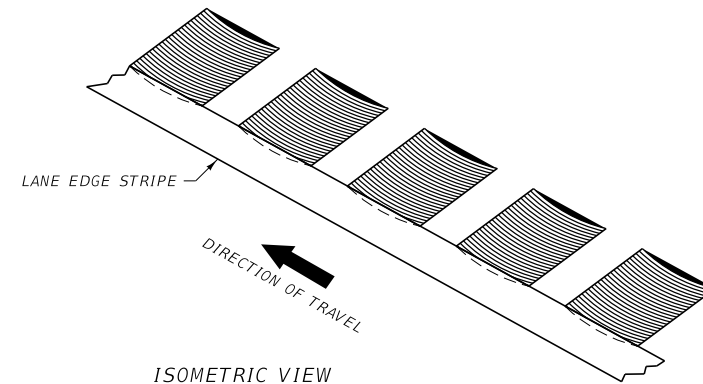
DISCONTINUE RUMBLE STRIPS IN FRONT OF EXIT AND ENTRANCE RAMP.

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

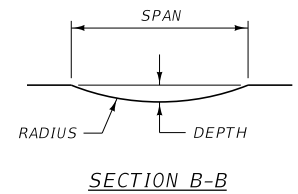
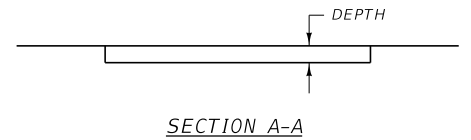
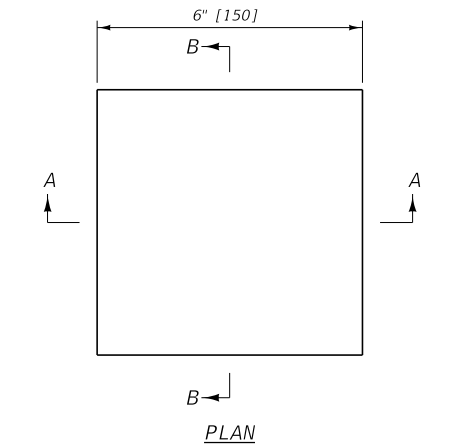
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 411	DWG. NO. 411-02
SHOULDER RUMBLE STRIPS	
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	



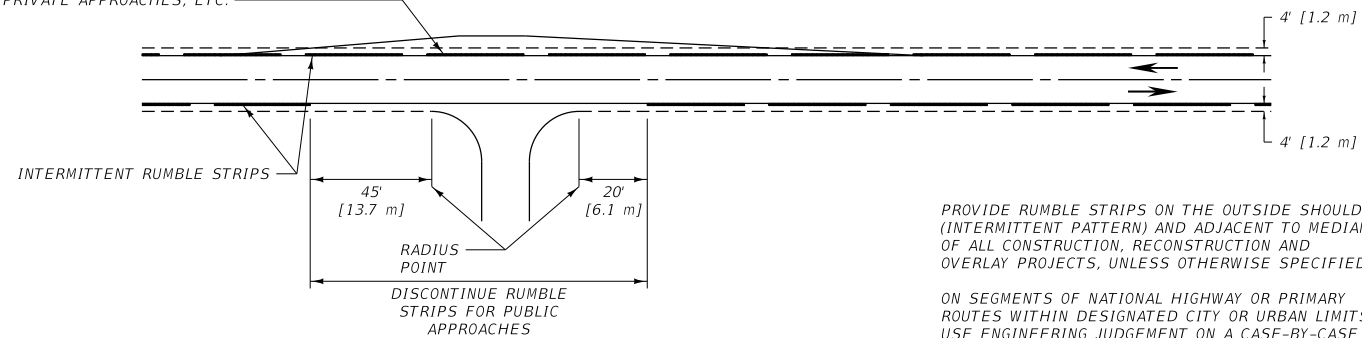
INTERMITTENT RUMBLE STRIP SPACING



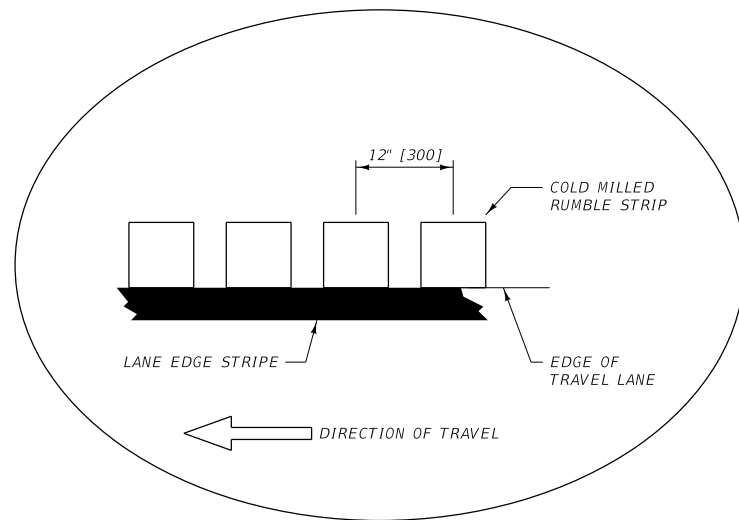
ISOMETRIC VIEW



CONTINUE RUMBLE STRIPS ALONG THE FULL LENGTH, INCLUDING TAPERS, OF MAILBOX TURNOUTS, SCENIC TURNOUTS, HISTORIC MARKER TURNOUTS, FARM FIELD APPROACHES, PRIVATE APPROACHES, ETC.



TYPICAL APPLICATION



TYPICAL SHOULDER INSTALLATION
(ASPHALT PAVEMENT)

RUMBLE STRIP DETAIL

NOTE:

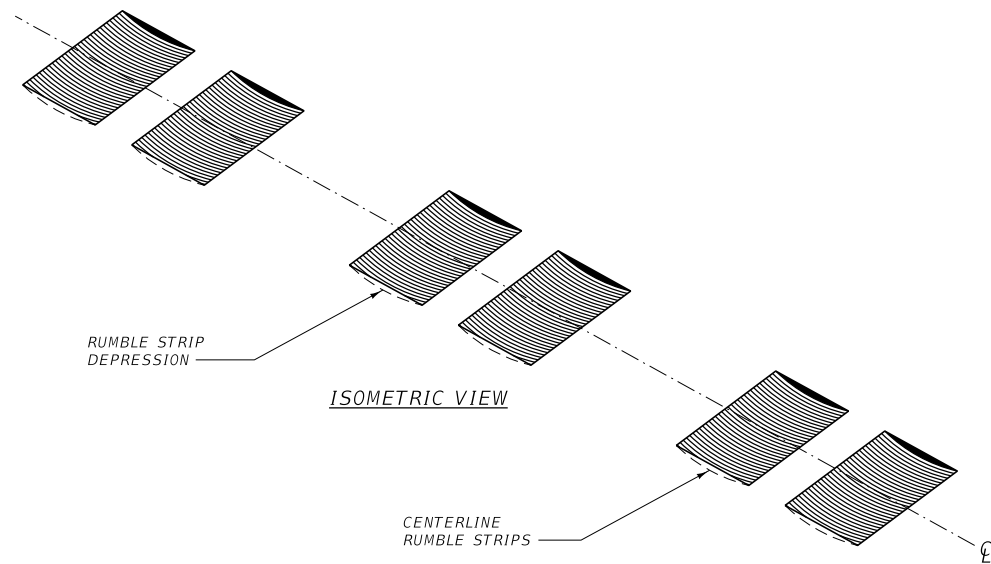
- DO NOT INSTALL RUMBLE STRIPS OVER CONCRETE BRIDGE DECKS OR WHERE OBSTACLES, SUCH AS CONCRETE BARRIER RAIL, PREVENT PROPER PLACEMENT.
- INSTALLATION ON SHOULDERS LESS THAN 4-FT [1.2 m] WILL BE DECIDED ON A CASE-BY-CASE BASIS.

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

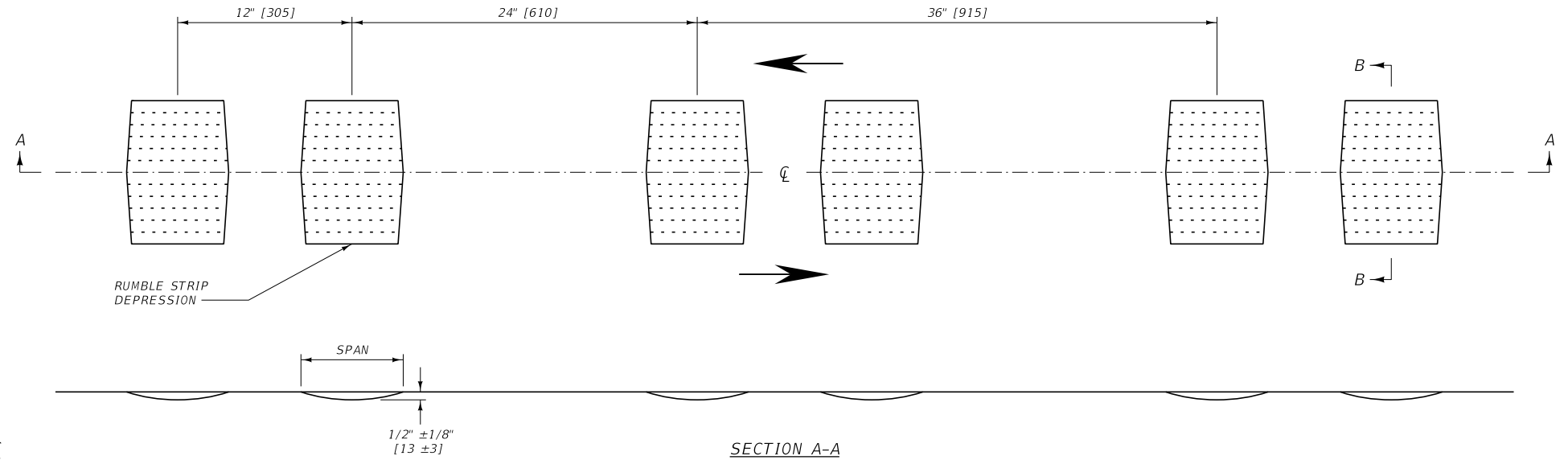
	DEPTH	RADIUS	SPAN
ASPHALT	1/2" TO 3/4"	12" MAX.	6 7/8" TO 8 3/8"

	DEPTH (mm)	RADIUS (mm)	SPAN (mm)
ASPHALT	13 TO 19	300 MAX.	175 TO 200

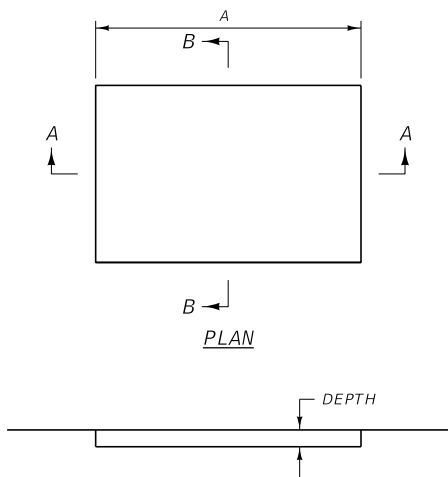
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 411	DWG. NO. 411-03
MODIFIED SHOULDER RUMBLE STRIPS	



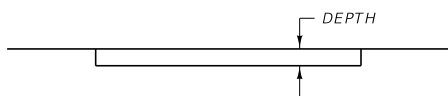
ISOMETRIC VIEW



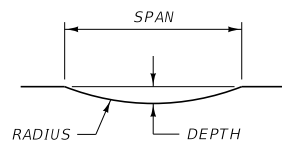
SECTION A-A



PLAN



SECTION A-A

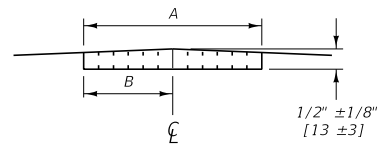


SECTION B-B

	DEPTH	SPAN
ASPHALT	1/2" ± 1/8"	6" TO 7"

	DEPTH (mm)	SPAN (mm)
ASPHALT	13 ± 3	150 TO 175

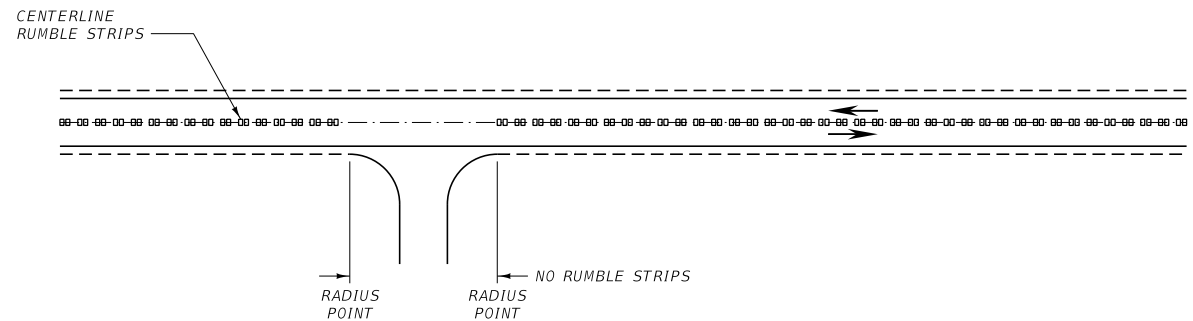
RUMBLE STRIP DETAIL



SECTION B-B

ENGLISH DIMENSIONS			
TYPE		INCHES	
		A	B
1	NO SHOULDER	6	3
2	≤ 2.0' SHOULDER	8	4
3	> 2.0' SHOULDER	12	6

METRIC DIMENSIONS			
TYPE		mm	
		A	B
1	NO SHOULDER	150	75
2	≤ 0.6 m SHOULDER	200	100
3	> 0.6 m SHOULDER	300	150



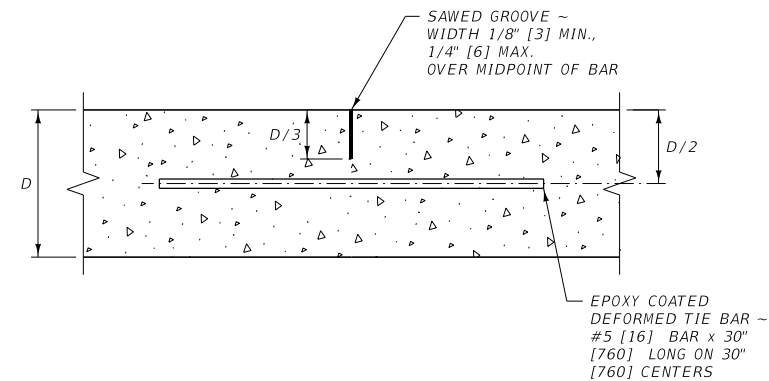
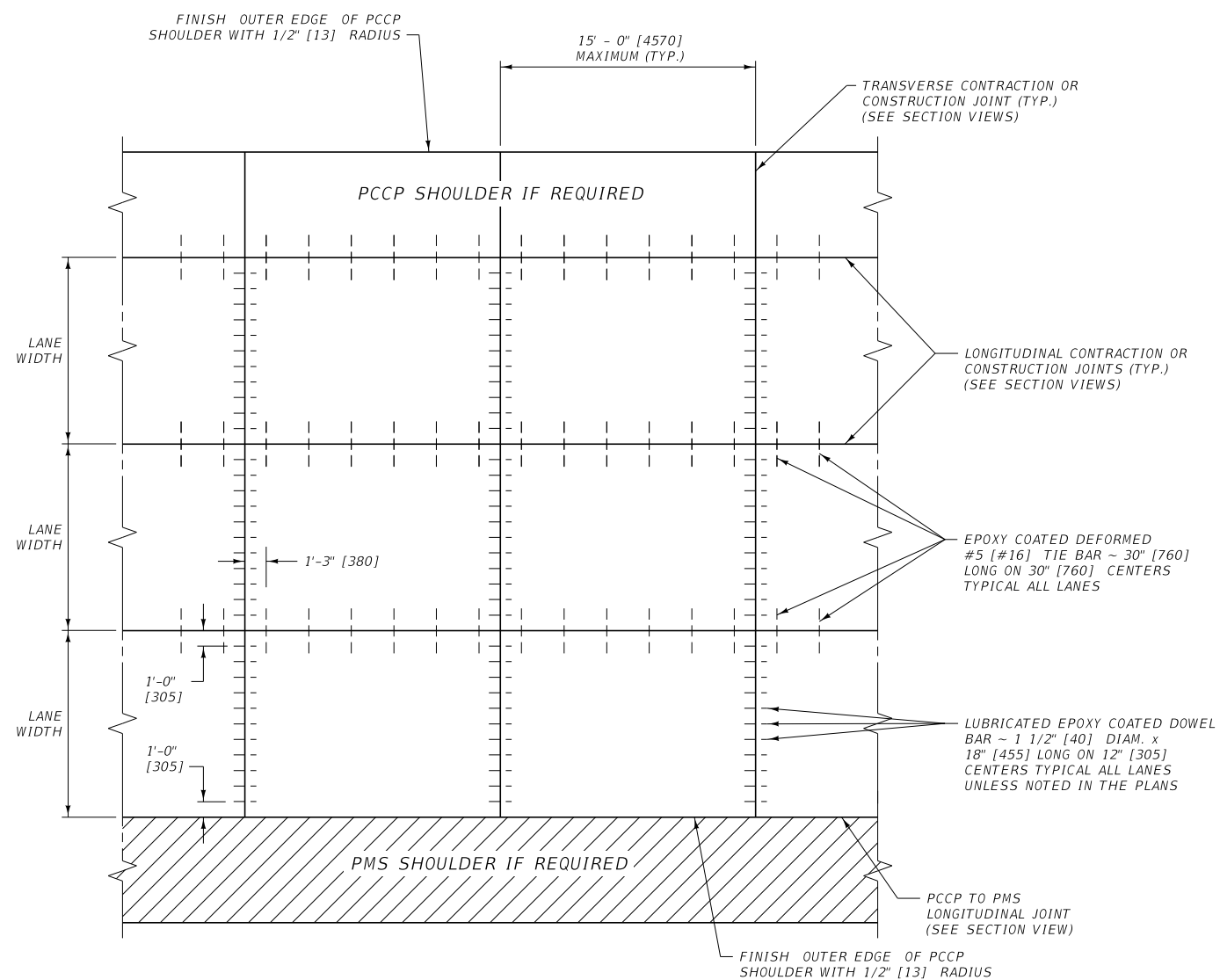
PUBLIC APPROACH ②

NOTES:

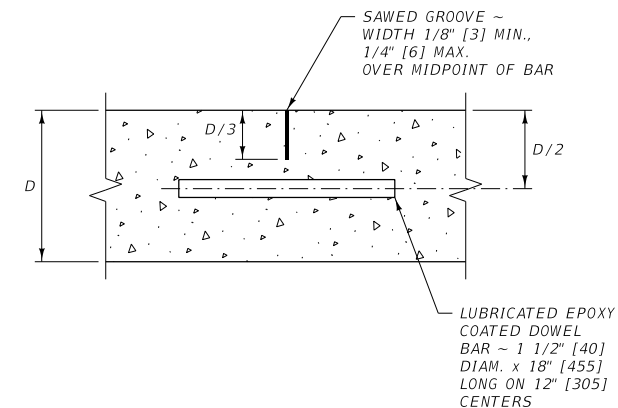
- ① ROUTES WITHIN DESIGNATED CITY OR URBAN LIMITS, USE ENGINEERING JUDGEMENT ON A CASE-BY-CASE BASIS TO DETERMINE IF CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIP INSTALLATION IS APPROPRIATE.
- ② BREAK CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS FOR PUBLIC APPROACHES ONLY.
- ③ CONSIDER REMILLING EXISTING CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS PRIOR TO A SECOND SEAL AND COVER APPLICATION.
- ④ DO NOT INSTALL CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON CONCRETE BRIDGE DECKS.

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

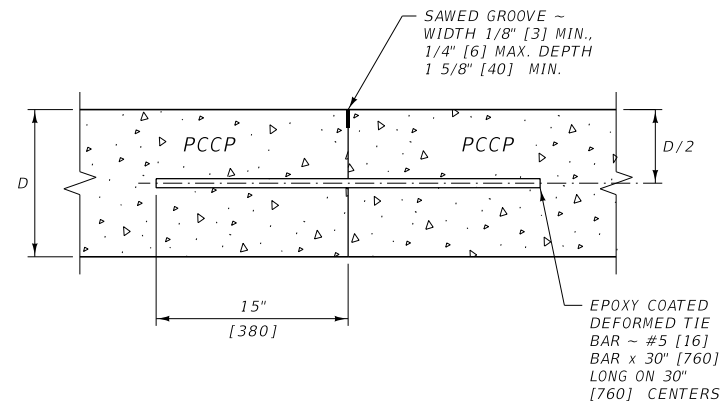
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	411-05
SECTION 411	
CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS	
MDT★ MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	



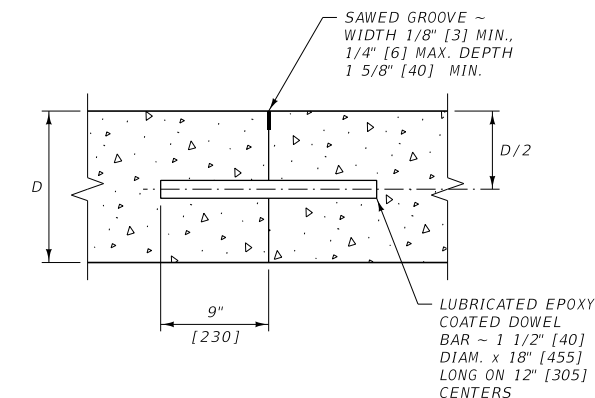
LONGITUDINAL CONTRACTION JOINT
SECTION VIEW



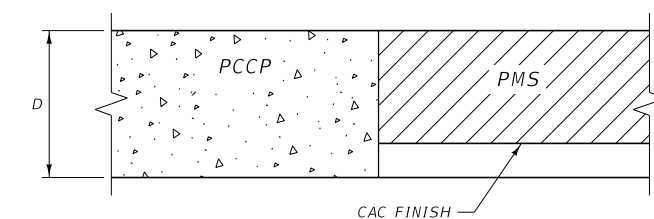
TRANSVERSE CONTRACTION JOINT
SECTION VIEW



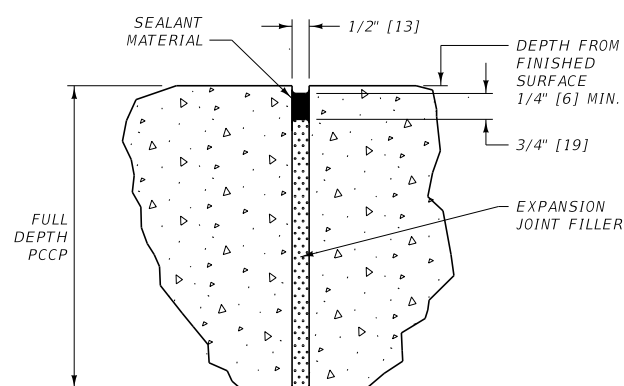
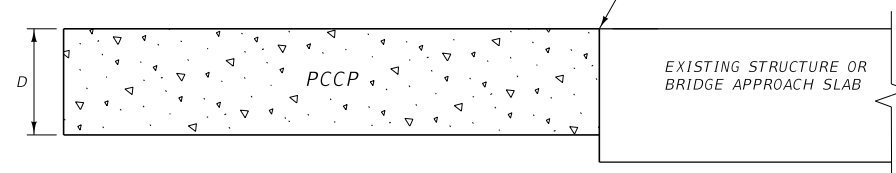
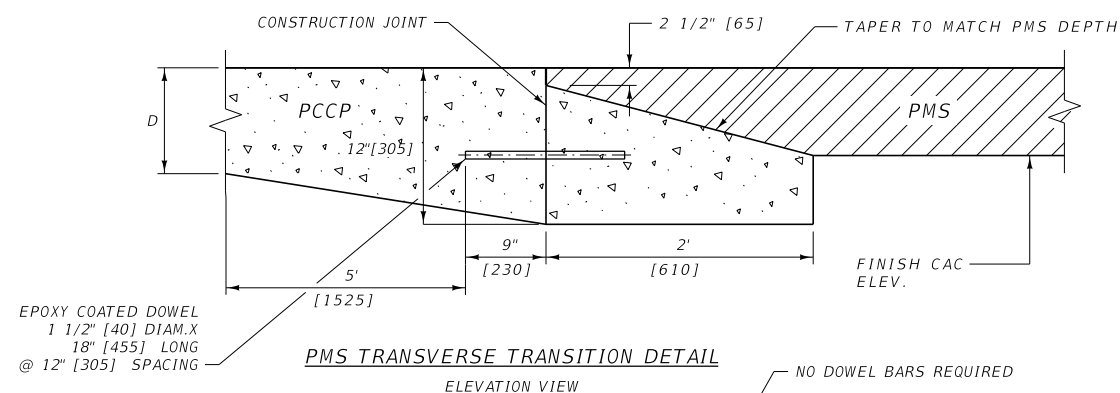
PCCP TO PCCP LONGITUDINAL CONSTRUCTION JOINT
SECTION VIEW
NOTE: SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 501-15 FOR BAR PLACEMENT WITH EXISTING PCCP



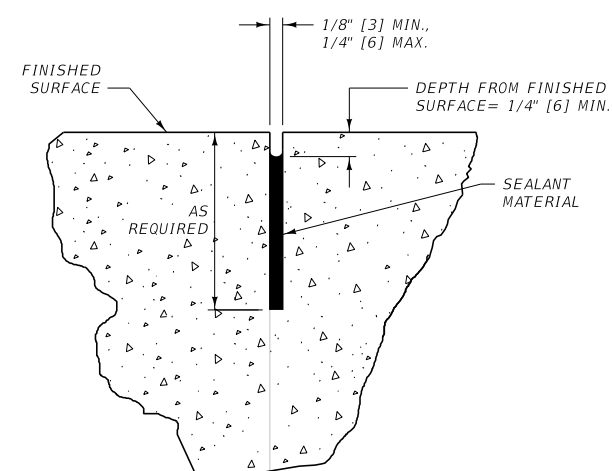
TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINT
SECTION VIEW
NOTE: SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 501-15 FOR BAR PLACEMENT WITH EXISTING PCCP



PCCP TO PMS LONGITUDINAL JOINT
SECTION VIEW



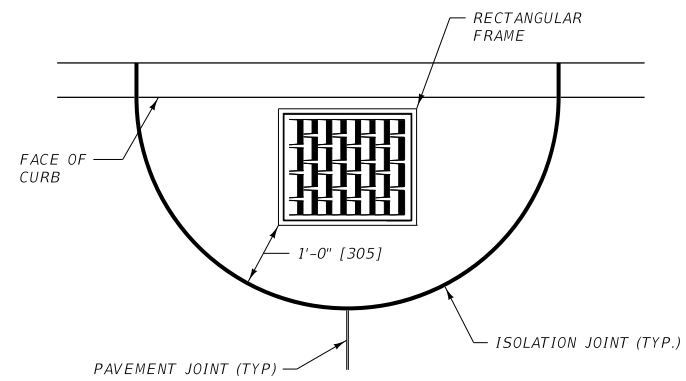
ISOLATION JOINT



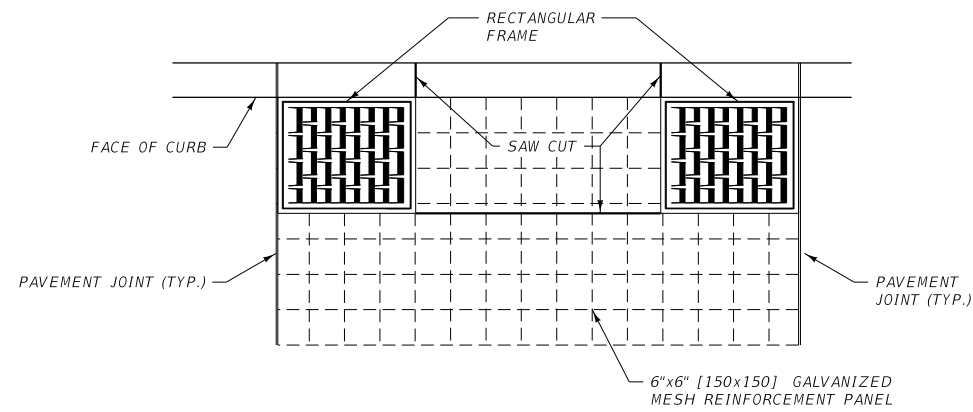
SAWED JOINT

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

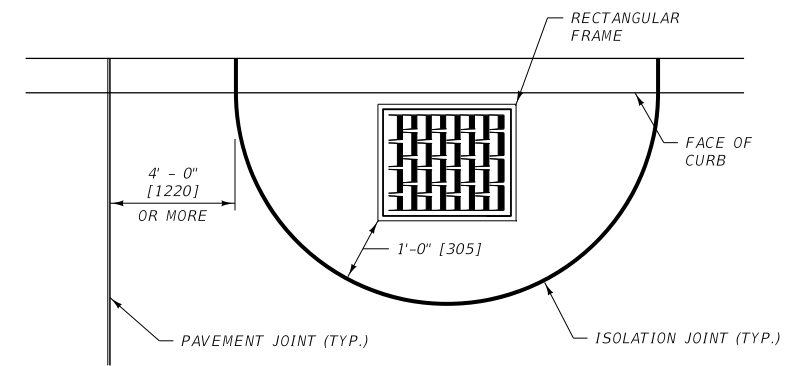
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 501	DWG. NO. 501-00
PCCP JOINTS	
MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	



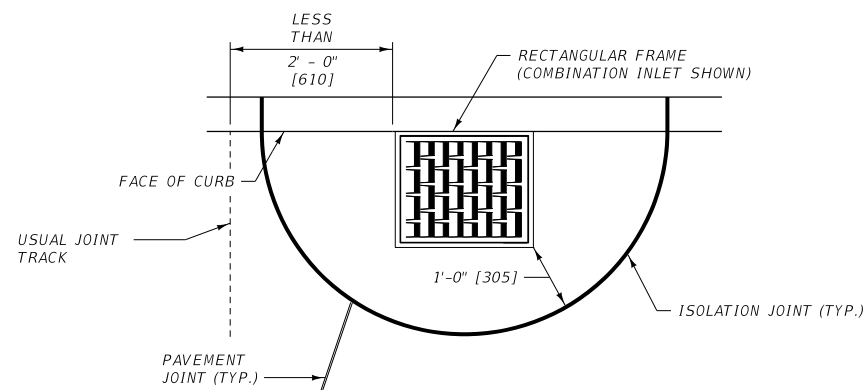
CONDITION A



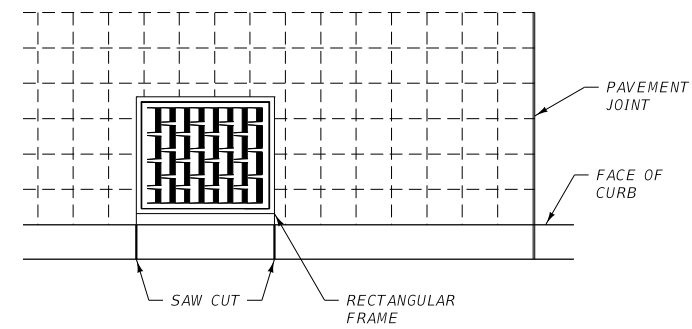
CONDITION B
NOTE: USE CONDITION B
WHEN MULTIPLE INLETS ARE
PRESENT IN ONE PANEL



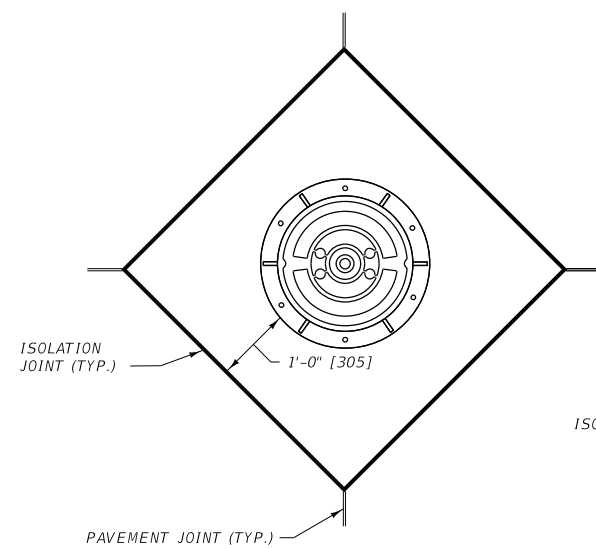
CONDITION C
(SHOULDER USE ONLY)



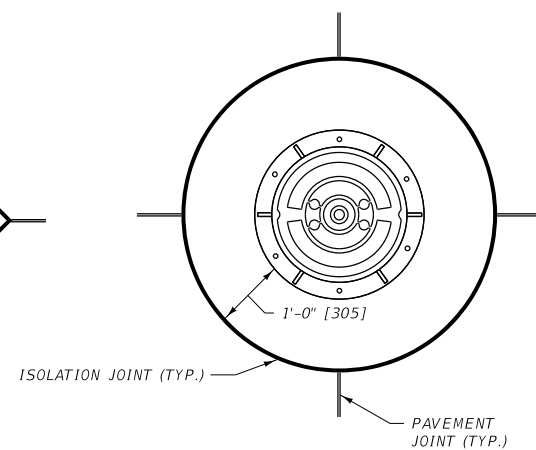
CONDITION D



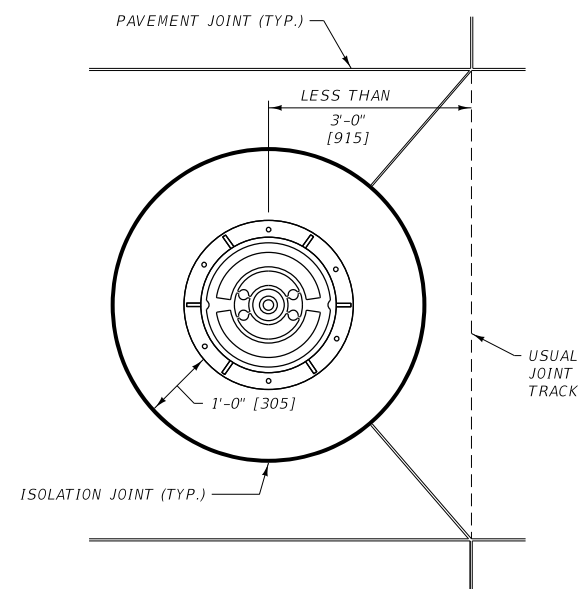
CONDITION E
NOTE: USE CONDITION
F ONLY IF CONDITIONS
C OR D CANNOT BE USED
DUE TO INLET PLACEMENT



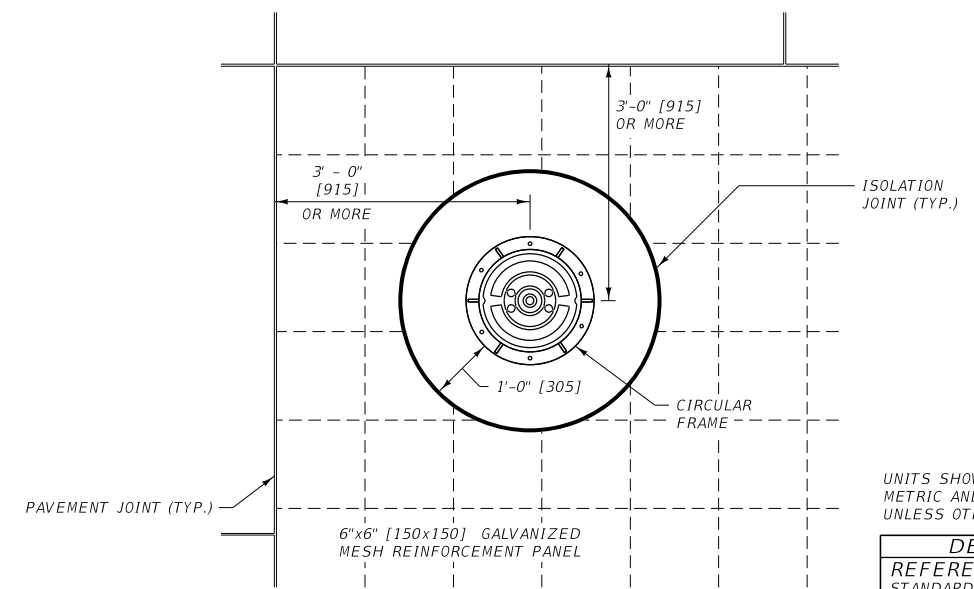
CONDITION G



CONDITION H



CONDITION I

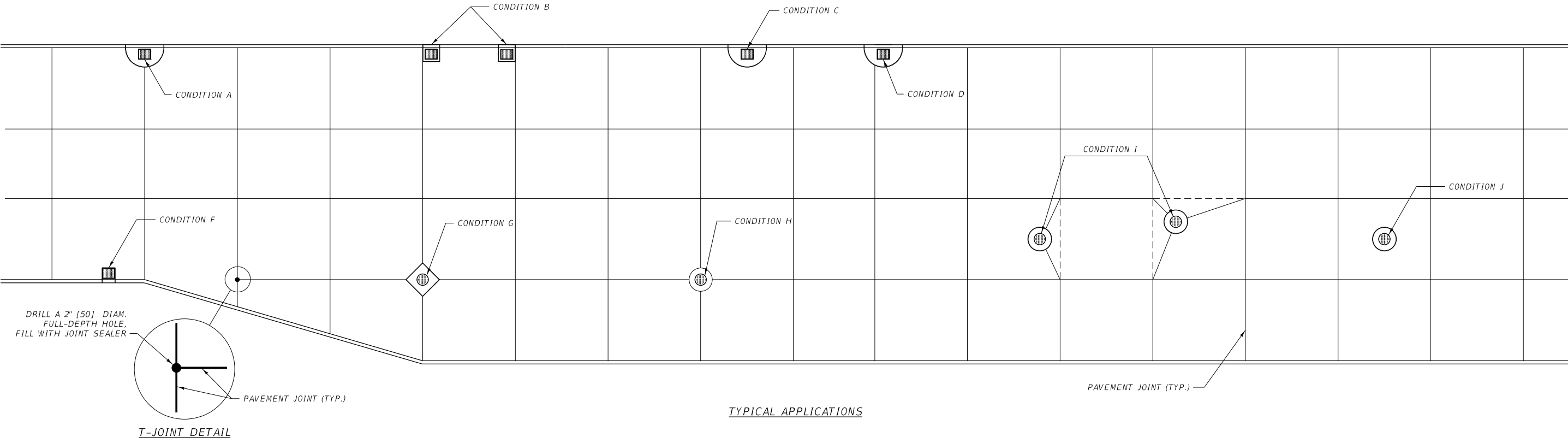


CONDITION J

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE
METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm)
UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	501-05
SECTION 501	

PCCP ISOLATION JOINTS



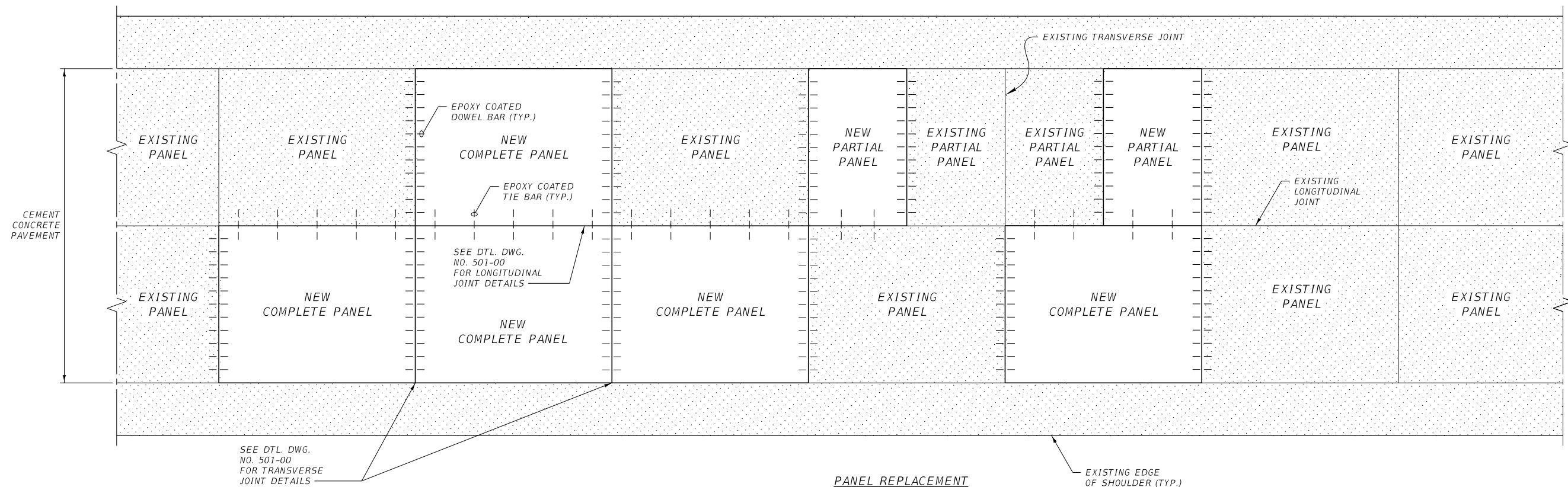
TYPICAL ISOLATION JOINT GUIDELINES		
CONDITION	FEATURE	DISTANCE FROM NEAREST PAVEMENT JOINT
A	DROP OR CURB INLET	-----
B	DROP OR CURB INLET	-----
C	DROP OR CURB INLET	EDGE OF ISOLATION JOINT > 4 FT [1220] FROM JOINT
D	DROP OR CURB INLET	EDGE OF INLET < 2 FT [610] FROM JOINT
F	DROP OR CURB INLET	> 4 FT [1220] FROM JOINT
G	MANHOLE	-----
H	MANHOLE	-----
I	MANHOLE	CENTER OF MANHOLE < 3 FT [915] FROM JOINT
J	MANHOLE	CENTER OF MANHOLE > 3 FT [915] FROM JOINT

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

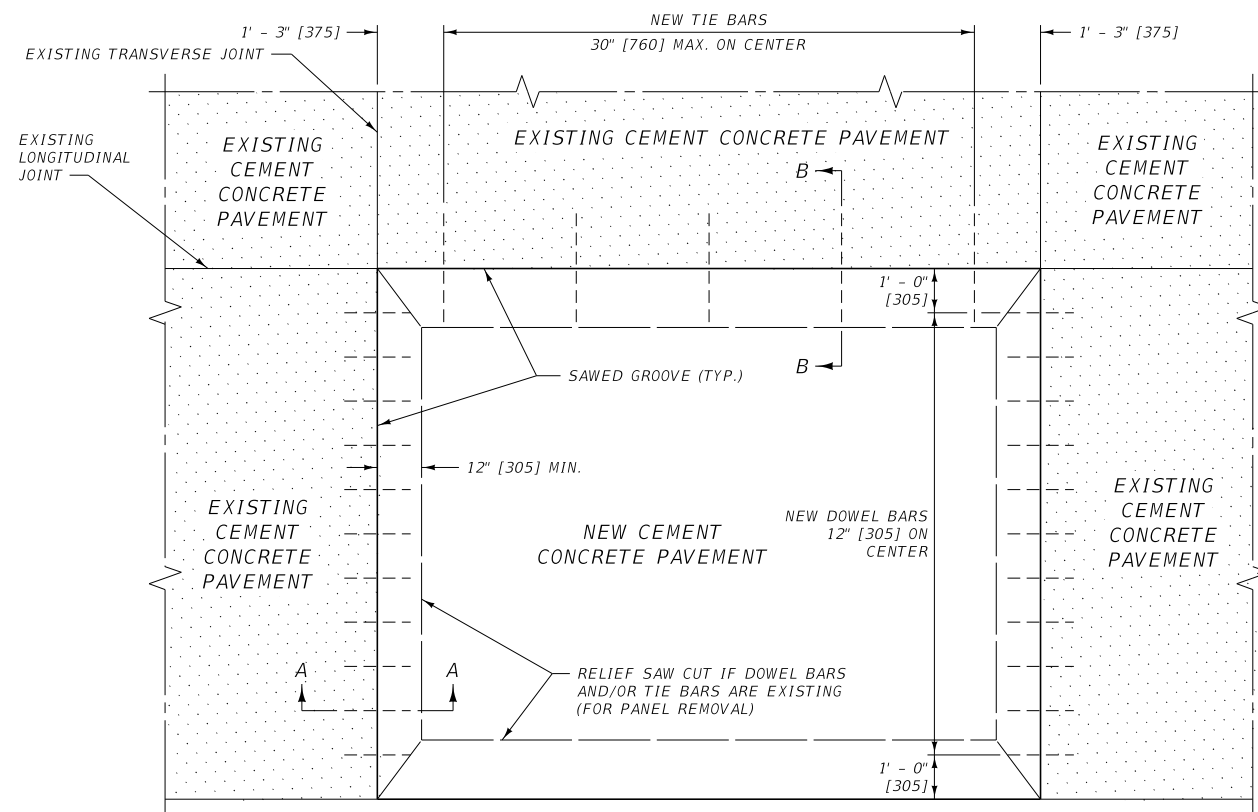
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	501-10
SECTION 501	

PCCP
ISOLATION JOINTS

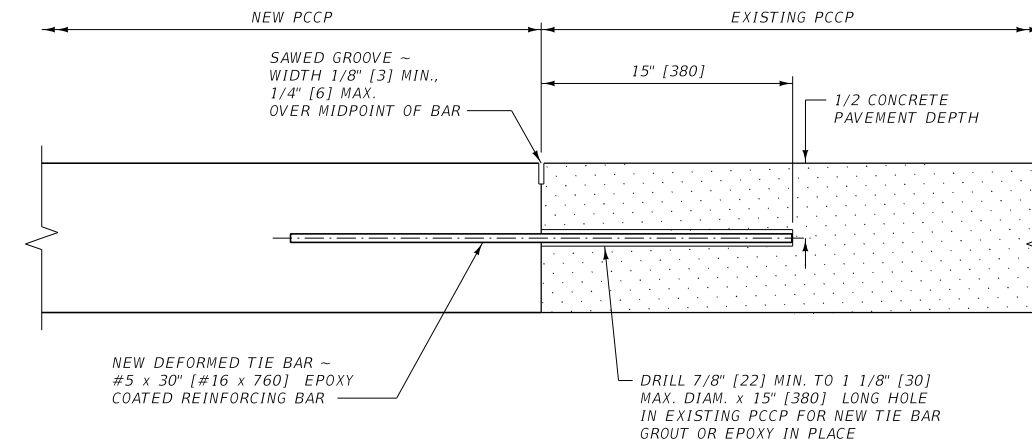
MDT★ MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION



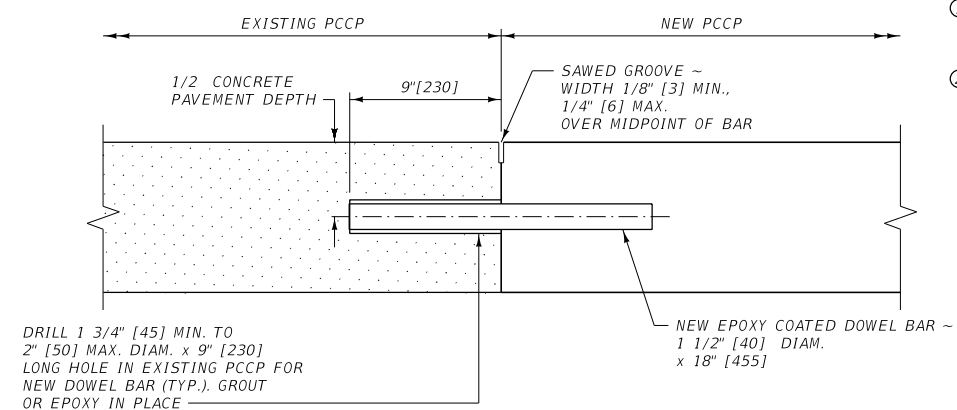
PANEL REPLACEMENT



PANEL REPLACEMENT DETAIL



SECTION B-B




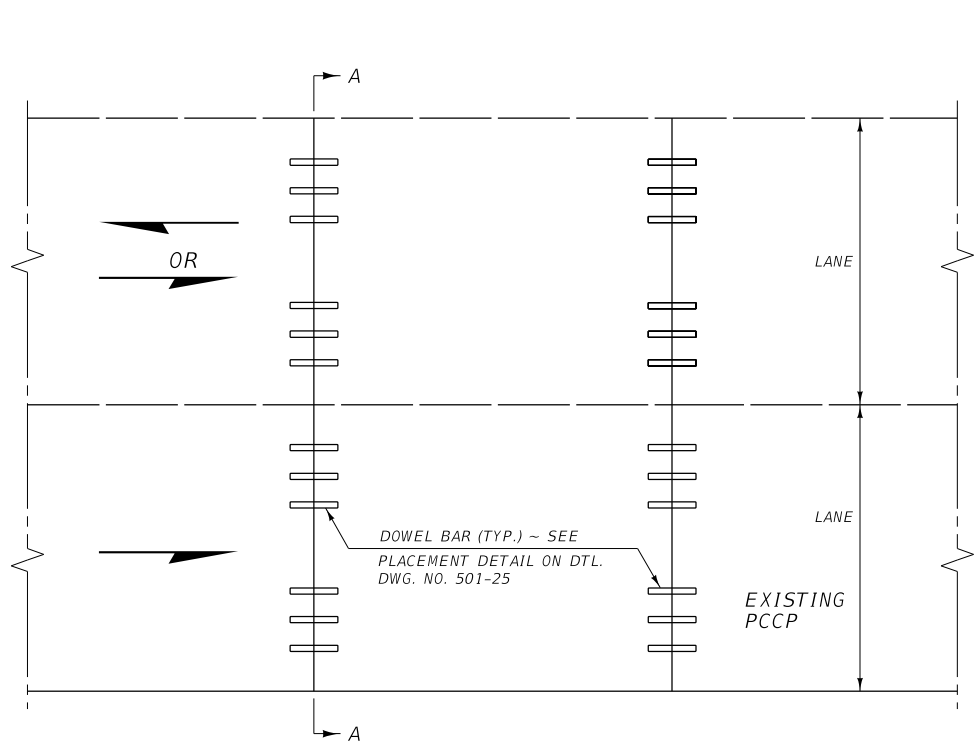
SECTION A-A

- NOTES:
- ① INSTALL TIE BARS ALONG LONGITUDINAL JOINTS BETWEEN PANEL REPLACEMENT AND EXISTING PCCP. TIE BARS ARE NOT INSTALLED BETWEEN PCCP PAVEMENT AND PMS SHOULDERS.
 - ② PLACE NEW DOWEL BARS BETWEEN EXISTING DOWEL BARS. DO NOT PLACE ANY DOWEL BARS CLOSER THAN 1'-0" [305] FROM EDGE OF CONCRETE PANEL.

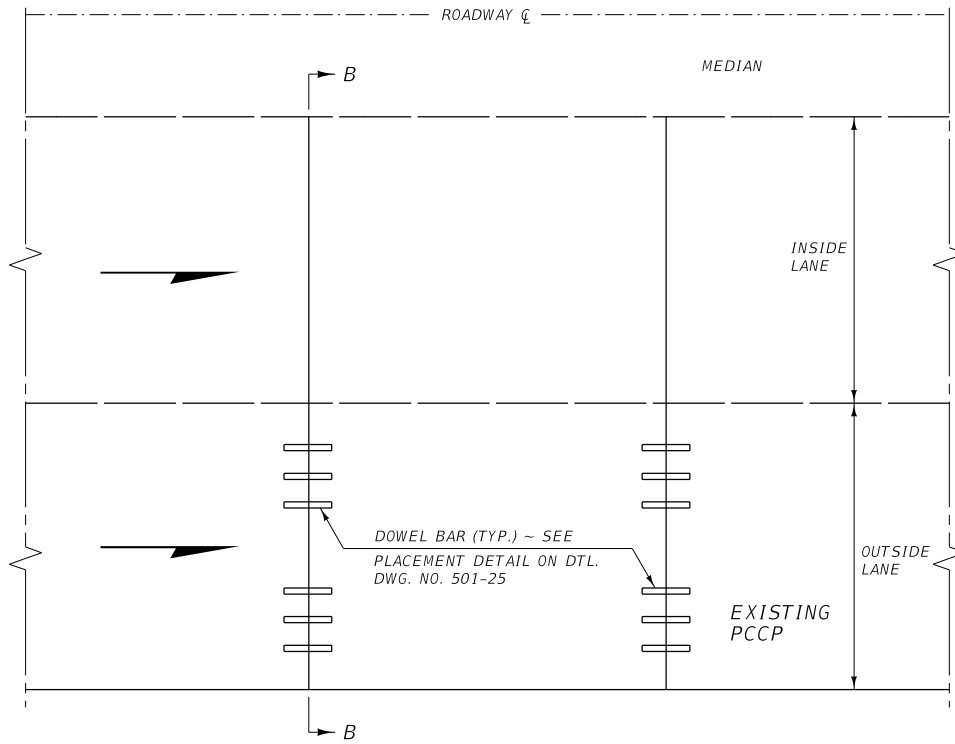
UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE
METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm)
UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

<i>DETAILED DRAWING</i>	
<i>REFERENCE</i>	<i>DWG. NO.</i>
<i>STANDARD SPEC.</i>	<i>501-15</i>
<i>SECTION 501</i>	
<i>PCCP REPAIR</i>	

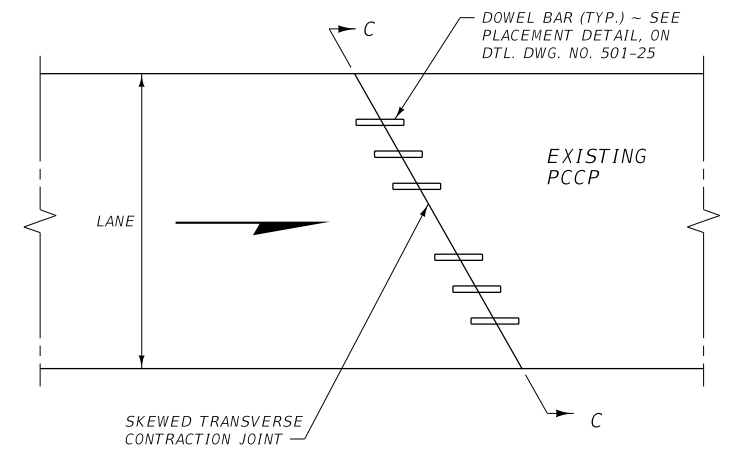




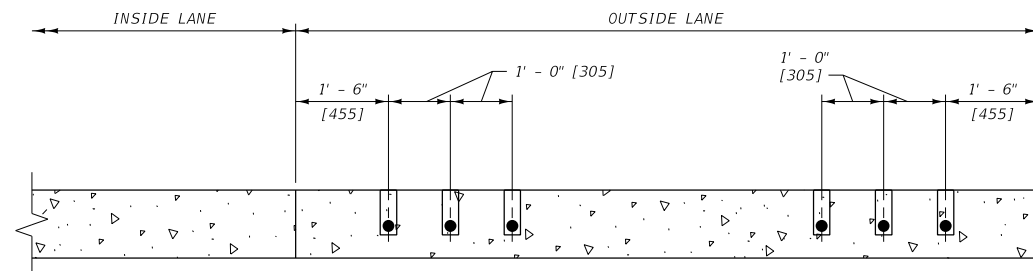
DOWEL BAR RETROFIT
FOR TWO LANE DIVIDED HIGHWAY (ONE WAY TRAFFIC)
FOR EACH LANE IN UNDIVIDED HIGHWAY (TWO WAY TRAFFIC)



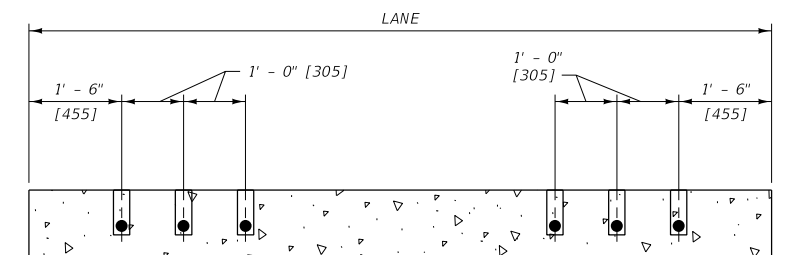
DOWEL BAR RETROFIT FOR ONE LANE
DIVIDED HIGHWAY (ONE WAY TRAFFIC)



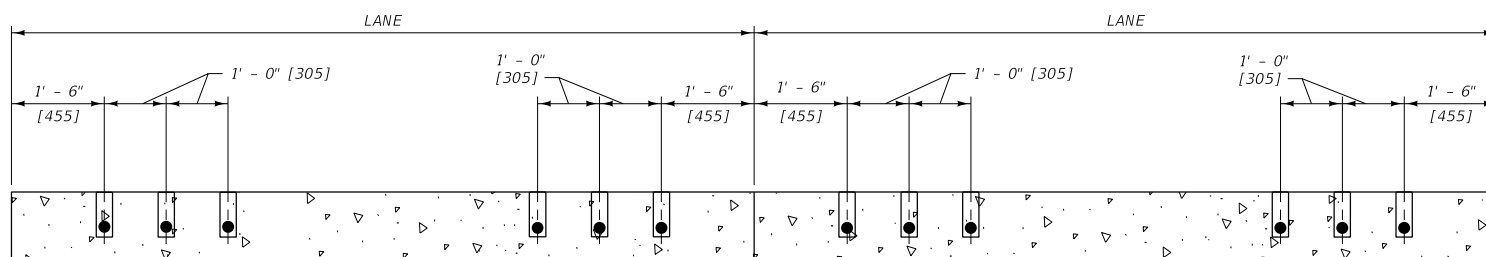
SKewed JOINT DETAIL



SECTION B-B



SECTION C-C
ALL DIMENSIONS PERPENDICULAR TO DIRECTION OF TRAVEL

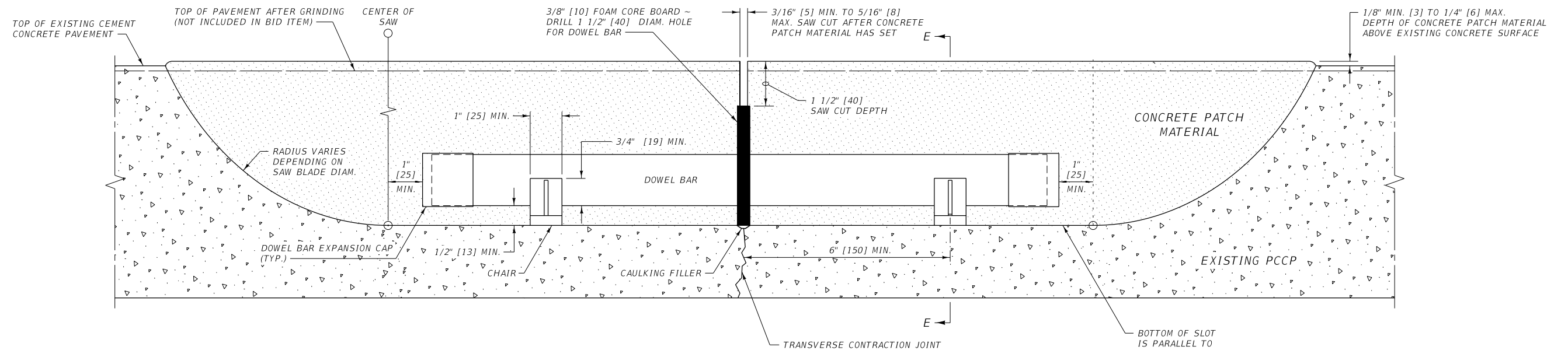
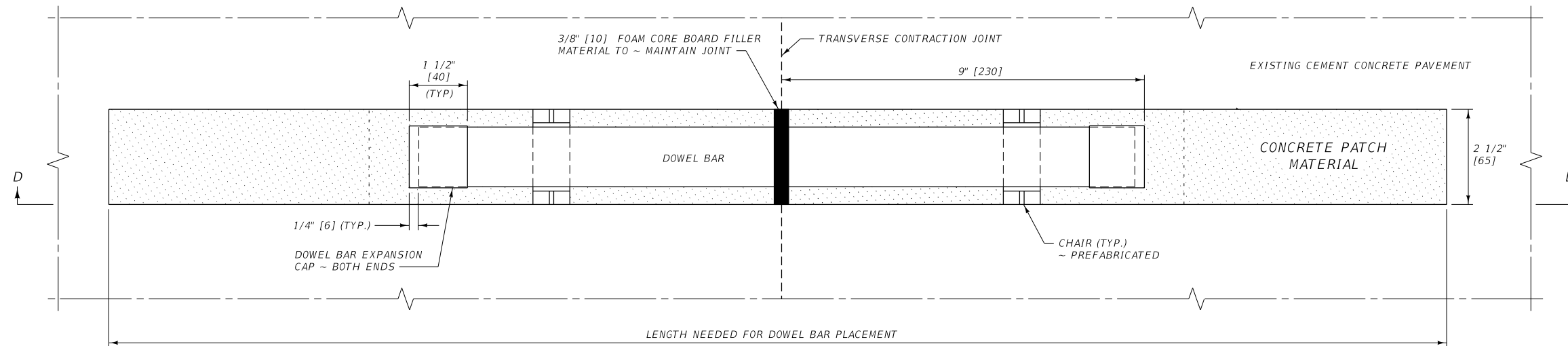


SECTION A-A

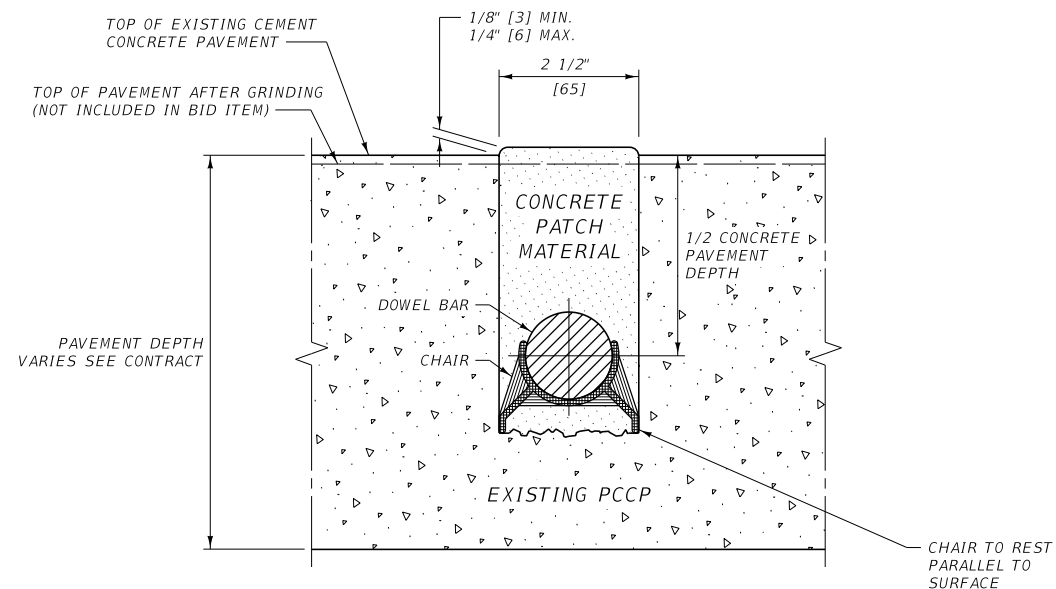
UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE
METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm)
UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	501-20
SECTION 501	

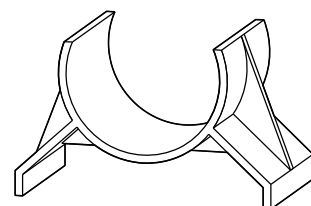
DOWEL BAR RETROFIT
FOR PCCP



SECTION D-D
DOWEL BAR PLACEMENT DETAIL



SECTION E-E



CHAIR DETAIL

NOTE: USE PLASTIC CHAIR OR AS APPROVED BY PROJECT MANAGER

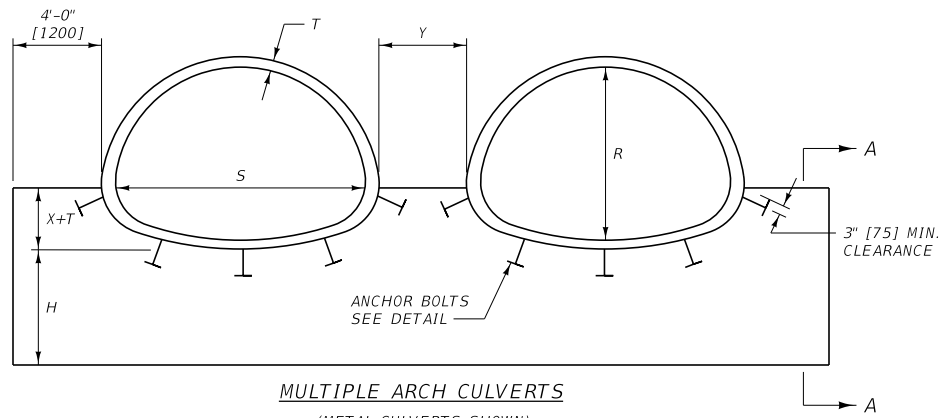
DOWEL BAR DIMENSION TABLE

PCCP THICKNESS	DOWEL BAR DIMENSIONS		
	DIAMETER	MIN. LENGTH	SPACING
< 8" [200]	1" [25]	14" [350]	12" [300]
8" to 9.5" [200 to 240]	1 1/4" [32]	14" [350]	12" [300]
≥ 10" [250]	1 1/2" [38]	14" [350]	12" [300]

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING
REFERENCE DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC. 501-25
SECTION 501

DOWEL BAR RETROFIT
FOR PCCP



X: VARIABLE. FOR METAL CULV. SEE DTL. DWG. 603-32 (CIRCULAR) OR 603-34 (ARCH), AND FOR CONCRETE CULV. WITH FETS SEE DTL. DWG. 603-08 (ROUND) OR 603-10 (ARCH), AND FOR CONCRETE CULV. WITH SQUARE ENDS, THE "X" DIMENSIONS IS D/4 OR R/3

H: 3'-0" [900] MIN. OR 1'-0" [300] BELOW BOTTOM OF FOUNDATION MATERIAL IF SPECIFIED.

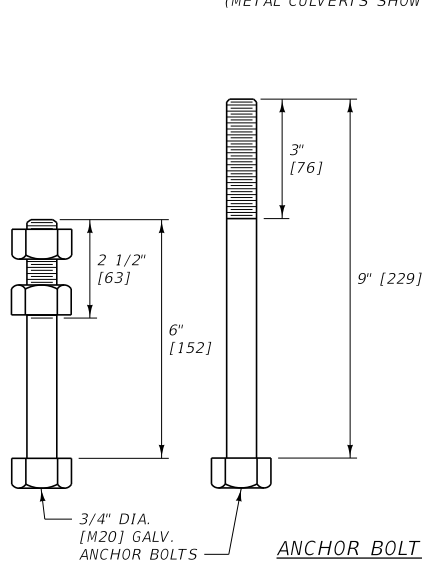
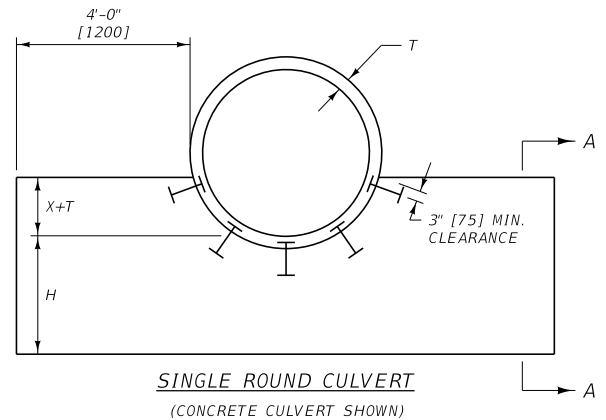
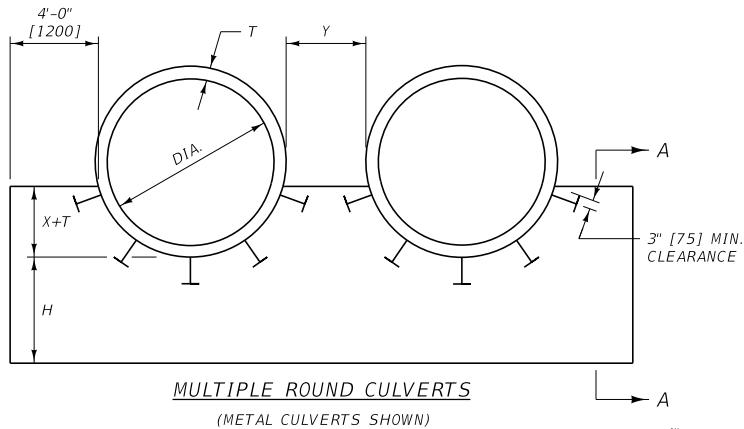
T: CULVERT WALL THICKNESS FOR CONCRETE OR CORRUGATION DEPTH FOR METAL.

S: INSIDE PIPE SPAN

Y: FOR METAL CULV. AND CULV. WITHOUT FETS: Y = 4'-0" [1200] (OUTSIDE WALL TO OUTSIDE WALL)

FOR CONCRETE CULV. WITH FETS: USE Y AS REQUIRED FOR PARALLEL PIPE INSTALLATION, PER DTL. DWG. NO. 613-08

NOTE: Y MAY BE INCREASED ON LARGE DIAMETER PIPES (UP TO A MAX. OF 8'-0" [2400]) TO AID IN INSTALLATION AND BACKFILL. THE QUANTITIES SHOWN IN 552-04, 06 & 08 WERE FIGURED USING Y = 4'-0" [1200]. ADJUST QUANTITIES AS NEEDED WHEN Y IS OTHER THAN 4'-0" [1200].

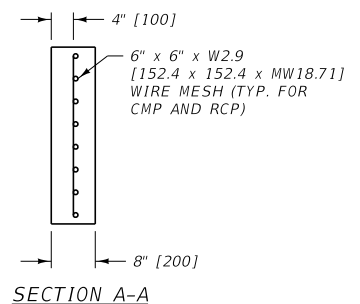
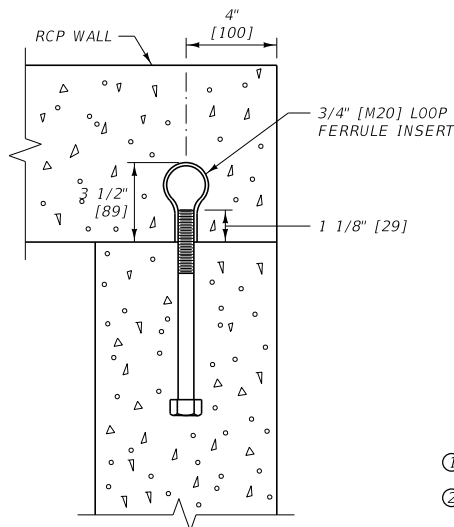


6" [152] LONG FOR METAL PIPE
9" [229] LONG FOR CONCRETE PIPE

ANCHOR BOLT SPACING:
MIN. OF FIVE 3/4" DIA. [M20] GALV. ANCHOR BOLTS
IN WALL. USE MAX. SPACING OF 1.5' [455].

REINFORCING STEEL:
USE REBAR DOWELS MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF
AASHTO M 31 GRADE 60 (GRADE 420).


EPOXY RESIN BONDING ADHESIVE:
MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF AASHTO M 235 TYPE 4.



NOTES:

- ① USE CLASS GENERAL CONCRETE OR EQUAL.
- ② SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 603-18 AND 603-19 FOR BEDDING UNDER CULVERTS.

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE
METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm)
UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	552-00
SECTION 552.603.613	
CONCRETE CUTOFF WALLS FOR CULVERTS	
 MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	

CULVERT INSTALLATION QUANTITIES												
DIAMETER OR SPAN x RISE	CUBIC YARDS OF CLASS GENERAL CONCRETE (EACH END)								CUBIC YARDS OF RIPRAP (EACH END) ①	CUBIC YARDS GRANULAR BEDDING MATERIAL PER FOOT OF PIPE (DTL. DWG. NO. 603-19) ②		
	CUTOFF WALL (DTL. DWG. NO. 552-00)							CONCRETE EDGE PROTECTION (DTL. DWG. NO. 613-08)				
	H=3ft		H=4ft		H=5ft		2:1	2:1				
	SING.	DBL.	SING.	DBL.	SING.	DBL.	SING.	DBL.	SING.	DBL.	SING.	DBL.
RCP (SQ. END)												
54"	1.4	2.3	1.7	2.9	2.0	3.4	2.7	4.0	11.3	18.2	0.7	1.4
60"	1.5	2.5	1.8	3.1	2.2	3.7	3.0	4.4	12.2	19.7	0.8	1.5
66"	1.6	2.6	1.9	3.3	2.3	3.9	3.2	4.8	13.1	21.3	0.8	1.7
72"	1.7	2.8	2.0	3.5	2.4	4.1	3.5	5.2	14.0	22.8	0.9	1.8
78"	1.8	3.0	2.1	3.7	2.5	4.4	3.8	5.6	14.9	24.3	1.0	2.0
84"	1.9	3.2	2.3	3.9	2.7	4.6	4.0	6.0	15.8	25.9	1.1	2.1
90"	2.0	3.4	2.4	4.1	2.8	4.8	4.3	6.4	16.8	27.5	1.2	2.3
96"	2.1	3.6	2.5	4.3	2.9	5.1	4.6	6.9	17.7	29.1	1.2	2.5
RCPA (SQ. END)												
65.00" x 40.00"	1.4	2.4	1.8	3.0	2.1	3.6	2.3	3.5	10.1	16.6	0.7	1.4
73.00" x 45.00"	1.5	2.6	1.9	3.2	2.3	3.8	2.5	3.8	11.0	18.1	0.7	1.5
88.00" x 54.00"	1.7	2.9	2.1	3.6	2.5	4.3	3.0	4.6	12.6	20.9	0.9	1.8
102.00" x 62.00"	1.9	3.2	2.3	4.0	2.8	4.8	3.4	5.2	14.1	23.7	1.0	2.0
115.00" x 72.00"	2.1	3.5	2.5	4.4	3.0	5.2	3.8	5.9	15.7	26.4	1.1	2.2
122.00" x 77.25"	2.2	3.7	2.6	4.6	3.1	5.5	4.1	6.4	16.6	28.1	1.2	2.4
138.00" x 87.13"	2.4	4.1	2.9	5.0	3.4	6.0	4.6	7.3	18.6	31.6	1.3	2.7
154.00" x 95.88"	2.6	4.5	3.1	5.5	3.7	6.5	5.2	8.2	20.7	35.3	1.5	3.0
168.75" x 106.50"	2.7	4.7	3.3	5.8	3.9	6.9	5.6	8.9	22.2	38.0	1.6	3.2

DIAMETER OR SPAN x RISE	CUBIC YARDS OF CLASS GENERAL CONCRETE (EACH END)								CUBIC YARDS OF RIPRAP (EACH END) ①		CUBIC YARDS GRANULAR BEDDING MATERIAL PER FOOT OF PIPE (DTL. DWG. NO. 603-19) ②		SLOPE ③
	CUTOFF WALL (DTL. DWG. NO. 552-00)						CONCRETE EDGE PROTECTION (DTL. DWG. NO. 613-08)						
	H=3ft		H=4ft		H=5ft								
	SING.	DBL.	SING.	DBL.	SING.	DBL.			SING.	DBL.	SING.	DBL.	
RCP (FETS)													
54"	1.8	3.0	2.2	3.7	2.6	4.4	3.0	4.7	10.1	17.0	0.7	1.4	2.0:1
60"	2.0	3.3	2.4	4.0	2.8	4.8	2.6	4.2	10.6	18.0	0.8	1.5	1.9:1
66"	1.9	3.2	2.3	3.9	2.7	4.7	2.9	4.6	12.0	20.3	0.8	1.7	1.7:1
72"	2.0	3.4	2.5	4.2	2.9	5.0	3.1	4.9	13.0	22.1	0.9	1.8	1.9:1
78"	2.1	3.5	2.5	4.3	3.0	5.2	3.4	5.5	14.2	24.2	1.0	2.0	1.8:1
84"	2.1	3.6	2.6	4.4	3.1	5.3	3.5	5.6	14.0	23.9	1.1	2.1	1.5:1
90"	2.5	4.2	3.0	5.2	3.5	6.2	3.9	6.4	15.8	27.5	1.2	2.3	1.5:1
RCPA (FETS)													
65.00" x 40.00"	1.7	2.9	2.1	3.6	2.6	4.4	2.8	4.5	14.4	24.5	0.7	1.4	3.0:1
73.00" x 45.00"	1.9	3.2	2.3	3.9	2.7	4.7	2.8	4.5	14.7	25.2	0.7	1.5	3.0:1
88.00" x 54.00"	2.1	3.5	2.6	4.4	3.0	5.2	2.8	4.5	12.7	21.9	0.9	1.8	2.0:1
102.00" x 62.00"	2.1	3.7	2.6	4.6	3.2	5.6	3.7	6.0	15.5	26.9	1.0	2.0	2.0:1

CULVERT INSTALLATION QUANTITIES												
DIAMETER OR SPAN x RISE (mm)	CUBIC METERS OF CLASS GENERAL CONCRETE (EACH END)								CUBIC METERS OF RIPRAP (EACH END) ①	CUBIC METERS GRANULAR BEDDING MATERIAL PER METER OF PIPE (DTL. DWG. NO. 603-19) ②		
	CUTOFF WALL (DTL. DWG. NO. 552-00)							CONCRETE EDGE PROTECTION (DTL. DWG. NO. 613-08)				
	H=915 mm		H=1220 mm		H=1525 mm		2:1	2:1				
	SING.	DBL.	SING.	DBL.	SING.	DBL.	SING.	DBL.	SING.	DBL.	SING.	DBL.
RCP (SQ. END)												
1350	1.1	1.8	1.3	2.2	1.5	2.6	2.1	3.1	8.6	13.9	1.8	3.5
1500	1.1	1.9	1.4	2.4	1.7	2.8	2.3	3.4	9.3	15.1	2.0	3.8
1650	1.2	2.0	1.5	2.5	1.8	3.0	2.4	3.7	10.0	16.3	2.0	4.3
1800	1.3	2.1	1.5	2.7	1.8	3.1	2.7	4.0	10.7	17.4	2.3	4.5
1950	1.4	2.3	1.6	2.8	1.9	3.4	2.9	4.3	11.4	18.6	2.5	5.0
2100	1.5	2.4	1.8	3.0	2.1	3.5	3.1	4.6	12.1	19.8	2.8	5.3
2250	1.5	2.6	1.8	3.1	2.1	3.7	3.3	4.9	12.8	21.0	3.0	5.8
2400	1.6	2.8	1.9	3.3	2.2	3.9	3.5	5.3	13.5	22.2	3.0	6.3
RCPA (SQ. END)												
1650 x 1015	1.1	1.8	1.4	2.3	1.6	2.8	1.8	2.7	7.7	12.7	1.8	3.5
1895 x 1145	1.1	2.0	1.5	2.4	1.8	2.9	1.9	2.9	8.4	13.8	1.8	3.8
2235 x 1370	1.3	2.2	1.6	2.8	1.9	3.3	2.3	3.5	9.6	16.0	2.3	4.5
2590 x 1575	1.5	2.4	1.8	3.1	2.1	3.7	2.6	4.0	10.8	18.1	2.5	5.0
2920 x 1830	1.6	2.7	1.9	3.4	2.3	4.0	2.9	4.5	12.0	20.2	2.8	5.5
3100 x 1960	1.7	2.8	2.0	3.5	2.4	4.2	3.1	4.9	12.7	21.5	3.0	6.0
3505 x 2215	1.8	3.1	2.2	3.8	2.6	4.6	3.5	5.6	14.2	24.2	3.3	6.8
3910 x 2460	2.0	3.4	2.4	4.2	2.8	5.0	4.0	6.3	15.8	27.0	3.8	7.5
4285 x 2705	2.1	3.6	2.5	4.4	3.0	5.3	4.3	6.8	17.0	29.1	4.0	8.0

DIAMETER OR SPAN x RISE (mm)	CUBIC METERS OF CLASS GENERAL CONCRETE (EACH END)								CUBIC METERS OF RIPRAP (EACH END) ① NO. 613-14)		CUBIC METERS GRANULAR BEDDING MATERIAL PER METER OF PIPE (DTL. DWG. NO. 603-19) ②		SLOPE ③
	CUTOFF WALL (DTL. DWG. NO. 552-00)						CONCRETE EDGE PROTECTION (DTL. DWG. NO. 613-08)						
	H=915 mm		H=1220 mm		H=1525 mm								
	SING.	DBL.	SING.	DBL.	SING.	DBL.			SING.	DBL.	SING.	DBL.	
RCP (FETS)													
1350	1.4	2.3	1.7	2.8	2.0	3.4	2.3	3.6	7.7	13.0	1.8	3.5	2.0:1
1500	1.5	2.5	1.8	3.1	2.1	3.7	2.0	3.2	8.1	13.8	2.0	3.8	1.9:1
1650	1.5	2.4	1.8	3.0	2.1	3.6	2.2	3.5	9.2	15.5	2.0	4.3	1.7:1
1800	1.5	2.6	1.9	3.2	2.2	3.8	2.4	3.7	9.9	16.9	2.3	4.5	1.9:1
1950	1.6	2.7	1.9	3.3	2.3	4.0	2.6	4.2	10.9	18.5	2.5	5.0	1.8:1
2100	1.6	2.8	2.0	3.4	2.4	4.1	2.7	4.3	10.7	18.3	2.8	5.3	1.5:1
2250	1.9	3.2	2.3	4.0	2.7	4.7	3.0	4.9	12.1	21.0	3.0	5.8	1.5:1
RCPA (FETS)													
1650 x 1015	1.3	2.2	1.6	2.8	2.0	3.4	2.1	3.4	11.0	18.7	1.8	3.5	3.0:1
1895 x 1145	1.5	2.4	1.8	3.0	2.1	3.6	2.1	3.4	11.2	19.3	1.8	3.8	3.0:1
2235 x 1370	1.6	2.7	2.0	3.4	2.3	4.0	2.1	3.4	9.7	16.7	2.3	4.5	2.0:1
2590 x 1575	1.6	2.8	2.0	3.5	2.4	4.3	2.8	4.6	11.9	20.6	2.5	5.0	2.0:1

NOTES:

- ① CULVERT RIPRAP IS USED ONLY IN SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCE. QUANTITIES ARE BASED ON A THICKNESS OF 2 FT. [600] AND ARE PROPORTIONED WHEN A DIFFERENT THICKNESS IS SPECIFIED.
- ② GRANULAR BEDDING QUANTITIES FOR CONCRETE PIPES ARE BASED ON BEDDING DETAILS SHOWN ON DTL. DWG. NO. 603-19 WITH A WIDTH EQUAL TO (DIAMETER OR SPAN) + 4 FT. [1200] + (2 TIMES CONCRETE SHELL THICKNESS) AND A DEPTH EQUAL TO 1 FT. [300] + (D/4 OR R/3) + (CONCRETE SHELL THICKNESS). TO COMPUTE THE TOTAL BEDDING QUANTITY MULTIPLY BY (LENGTH OF PIPE MINUS 1.3 FT. [0.40 m]), EXTEND GRANULAR BEDDING TO BACK OF CUTOFF WALL.
- ③ FETS, CONCRETE EDGE PROTECTION, AND RIPRAP SLOPE
- ④ SEE DTL. DWG. NO 603-08 AND 603-10 FOR "X" DIMENSIONS FOR RCP AND RCPA WITH FETS. THE "X" DIMENSION FOR RCP AND RCPA WITH SQUARE ENDS IS D/4 OR R/3.

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC. 552-04
SECTION 552.603.613

CONCRETE, RIPRAP AND GRANULAR
BEDDING MATERIAL QUANTITIES FOR SING.
AND DBL. CULVERT INSTALLATION

MDT

MONTANA DEPARTMENT
OF TRANSPORTATION

CULVERT INSTALLATION QUANTITIES												
DIAMETER OR SPAN x RISE	CUBIC YARDS OF CLASS GENERAL CONCRETE (EACH END)④								CUBIC YARDS OF RIPRAP (EACH END)① (DTL. DWG. ④ NO. 613-14)		CUBIC YARDS GRANULAR BEDDING ② MATERIAL PER FOOT OF PIPE (DTL. DWG. NO. 603-19)	
	CUTOFF WALL (DTL. DWG. NO. 552-00)						CONCRETE EDGE PROTECTION (DTL. DWG. NO. 613-06)					
	H=3ft		H=4ft		H=5ft		2:1					
	SING.	DBL.	SING.	DBL.	SING.	DBL.	SING.	DBL.	SING.	DBL.		
	SSPPA 6" X 2" CORRUGATIONS 18" CORNER RADIUS											
6'-1" x 4'-7"	1.5	2.4	1.8	3.1	2.2	3.7	2.6	3.8	10.9	17.8	0.7	1.4
6'-4" x 4'-9"	1.5	2.5	1.9	3.1	2.2	3.8	2.6	4.0	11.2	18.4	0.7	1.5
6'-9" x 4'-11"	1.5	2.6	1.9	3.2	2.3	3.9	2.7	4.1	11.6	19.0	0.8	1.5
7'-0" x 5' 1"	1.6	2.6	1.9	3.3	2.3	4.0	2.8	4.3	11.9	19.5	0.8	1.6
7'-3" x 5'-3"	1.6	2.7	2.0	3.4	2.4	4.0	2.9	4.4	12.2	20.1	0.8	1.6
7'-8" x 5'5"	1.6	2.8	2.0	3.5	2.4	4.2	3.0	4.6	12.6	20.7	0.8	1.7
7'-11" x 5'-7"	1.7	2.8	2.1	3.5	2.5	4.2	3.1	4.7	12.9	21.3	0.9	1.7
8'-2" x 5'-9"	1.7	2.9	2.1	3.6	2.5	4.3	3.2	4.8	13.2	21.8	0.9	1.7
8'-7" x 5'-11"	1.8	3.0	2.2	3.7	2.6	4.5	3.3	5.0	13.6	22.5	0.9	1.8
8'-10" x 6'-11"	1.8	3.0	2.2	3.8	2.6	4.5	3.4	5.2	13.9	23.1	0.9	1.8
9'-4" x 6'-3"	1.8	3.2	2.3	3.9	2.7	4.7	3.5	5.4	14.4	24.0	1.0	2.0
9'-6" x 6'-5"	1.9	3.2	2.3	4.0	2.7	4.8	3.5	5.5	14.6	24.4	1.0	1.9
9'-9" x 6'-7"	1.9	3.2	2.3	4.0	2.8	4.8	3.6	5.6	14.9	25.0	1.0	2.0
10'-3" x 6'-9"	2.0	3.4	2.4	4.2	2.9	5.0	3.8	5.8	15.4	25.9	1.0	2.1
10'-8" x 6'-11"	2.0	3.5	2.5	4.3	3.0	5.2	3.9	6.0	15.8	26.6	1.1	2.2
10'-11" x 7'-1"	2.0	3.5	2.5	4.4	3.0	5.2	4.0	6.2	16.2	27.3	1.1	2.2
11'-5" x 7'-3"	2.1	3.7	2.6	4.6	3.1	5.4	4.1	6.4	16.7	28.2	1.2	2.4
12'-4" x 7'-9"	2.2	3.9	2.7	4.8	3.2	5.7	4.4	6.9	17.8	30.2	1.2	2.5
12'-6" x 7'-11"	2.2	3.9	2.7	4.8	3.3	5.8	4.5	7.0	18.1	30.7	1.2	2.5
12'-8" x 8'-1"	2.2	3.9	2.8	4.8	3.3	5.8	4.5	7.2	18.4	31.2	1.2	2.5
12'-10" x 8'-4"	2.3	3.9	2.8	4.9	3.3	5.8	4.7	7.3	18.7	31.8	1.2	2.5
13'-5" x 8'-5"	2.3	4.1	2.9	5.1	3.4	6.0	4.8	7.6	19.3	32.9	1.3	2.6
13'-11" x 8'-7"	2.4	4.2	3.0	5.2	3.5	6.2	4.9	7.8	19.8	33.8	1.4	2.8
14'-1" x 8'-9"	2.4	4.3	3.0	5.3	3.5	6.3	5.0	7.9	20.1	34.4	1.4	2.8
14'-3" x 8'-11"	2.4	4.3	3.0	5.3	3.6	6.3	5.1	8.1	20.4	34.9	1.4	2.7
14'-10" x 9'-1"	2.5	4.5	3.1	5.5	3.7	6.5	5.2	8.3	21.0	36.1	1.5	2.9
15'-4" x 9'-2"	2.6	4.6	3.2	5.7	3.8	6.8	5.3	8.5	21.5	36.9	1.5	3.1
15'-6" x 9'-5"	2.6	4.6	3.2	5.7	3.8	6.8	5.5	8.7	21.9	37.6	1.5	3.1
15'-8" x 9'-7"	2.6	4.6	3.2	5.7	3.8	6.8	5.6	8.9	22.2	38.2	1.5	3.0
15'-10" x 9'-9"	2.6	4.6	3.2	5.7	3.8	6.8	5.6	9.0	22.5	38.7	1.5	3.0
16'-5" x 9'-11"	2.7	4.8	3.3	6.0	4.0	7.1	5.8	9.3	23.2	40.0	1.6	3.2
16'-7" x 10'-1"	2.7	4.8	3.4	6.0	4.0	7.1	5.9	9.5	23.5	40.5	1.6	3.2
SSPPA 6" X 2" CORRUGATIONS 31" CORNER RADIUS												
13'-3" x 9'-4"	2.4	4.3	3.0	5.2	3.5	6.2	5.0	7.9	19.9	33.8	1.4	2.9
13'-6" x 9'-6"	2.5	4.3	3.0	5.3	3.5	6.3	5.1	8.0	20.3	34.5	1.4	2.9
14'-0" x 9'-8"	2.5	4.5	3.1	5.5	3.6	6.5	5.3	8.3	20.9	35.5	1.5	3.0
14'-3" x 9'-10"	2.6	4.5	3.1	5.5	3.7	6.5	5.4	8.5	21.3	36.2	1.5	3.0
14'-5" x 10'-0"	2.6	4.5	3.1	5.5	3.7	6.6	5.5	8.6	21.5	36.7	1.5	3.0
14'-11" x 10'-2"	2.7	4.7	3.2	5.7	3.8	6.8	5.6	8.8	22.1	37.8	1.6	3.2
15'-4" x 10'-4"	2.7	4.8	3.3	5.9	3.9	6.9	5.7	9.0	22.5	38.5	1.7	3.3
15'-7" x 10'-6"	2.7	4.8	3.3	5.9	3.9	7.0	5.8	9.2	23.0	39.3	1.7	3.3
15'-10" x 10'-8"	2.8	4.9	3.4	6.0	4.0	7.1	5.9	9.4	23.4	40.1	1.7	3.3
16'-3" x 10'-10"	2.8	5.0	3.4	6.1	4.1	7.2	6.0	9.6	23.8	40.8	1.7	3.5
16'-6" x 11'-0"	2.9	5.1	3.5	6.2	4.1	7.3	6.2	9.8	24.2	41.6	1.7	3.5
17'-0" x 11'-2"	2.9	5.2	3.6	6.4	4.2	7.5	6.3	10.1	24.8	42.7	1.8	3.6
17'-2" x 11'-4"	3.0	5.2	3.6	6.4	4.2	7.5	6.4	10.2	25.1	43.3	1.8	3.6
17'-5" x 11'-6"	3.0	5.3	3.6	6.4	4.2	7.6	6.5	10.4	25.6	44.1	1.8	3.6
17'-11" x 11'-8"	3.1	5.4	3.7	6.6	4.4	7.8	6.7	10.7	26.1	45.2	1.9	3.8
18'-1" x 11'-10"	3.1	5.4	3.7	6.6	4.4	7.8	6.7	10.8	26.5	45.7	1.9	3.8
18'-7" x 12'-0"	3.2	5.6	3.8	6.8	4.5	8.1	6.9	11.1	27.1	46.8	2.0	4.0
18'-9" x 12'-2"	3.2	5.6	3.8	6.8	4.5	8.1	7.0	11.2	27.4	47.4	2.0	3.9
19'-3" x 12'-4"	3.3	5.8	3.9	7.1	4.6	8.3	7.1	11.5	28.0	48.5	2.1	4.1
19'-6" x 12'-6"	3.3	5.8	4.0	7.1	4.6	8.4	7.3	11.7	28.4	49.4	2.1	4.1
19'-8" x 12'-8"	3.3	5.8	4.0	7.1	4.7	8.4	7.3	11.9	28.8	50.0	2.0	4.1
19'-11" x 12'-10"	3.3	5.8	4.0	7.1	4.7	8.4	7.5	12.1	29.2	50.8	2.0	4.1
20'-3" x 13'-0"	3.4	6.0	4.1	7.3	4.8	8.6	7.6	12.2	29.5	51.4	2.1	4.2
20'-7" x 13'-2"	3.4	6.0	4.1	7.4	4.8	8.7	7.7	12.5	30.2	52.6	2.1	4.2

CULVERT INSTALLATION QUANTITIES												
DIAMETER OR SPAN x RISE (m)	CUBIC METERS OF CLASS GENERAL CONCRETE (EACH END) ④								CUBIC METERS OF RIPRAP (EACH END) ① ④		CUBIC METERS GRANULAR BEDDING ② MATERIAL PER METER OF PIPE (DTL. DWG. NO. 603-19)	
	CUTOFF WALL (DTL. DWG. NO. 552-00)						CONCRETE EDGE PROTECTION (DTL. DWG. NO. 613-06)					
	H=915 mm		H=1220 mm		H=1525 mm							
	SING.		DBL.		SING.		DBL.		SING.		DBL.	
	SING.		DBL.		SING.		DBL.		SING.		DBL.	
SSPPA 152 mm X 51 mm CORRUGATIONS 457 mm CORNER RADIUS												
1.850 x 1.400	1.1	1.8	1.4	2.4	1.7	2.8	2.0	2.9	8.3	13.6	1.8	3.5
1.930 x 1.450	1.1	1.9	1.5	2.4	1.7	2.9	2.0	3.1	8.6	14.1	1.8	3.8
2.060 x 1.500	1.1	2.0	1.5	2.4	1.8	3.0	2.1	3.1	8.9	14.5	2.0	3.8
2.130 x 1.550	1.2	2.0	1.5	2.5	1.8	3.1	2.1	3.3	9.1	14.9	2.0	4.0
2.210 x 1.600	1.2	2.1	1.5	2.6	1.8	3.1	2.2	3.4	9.3	15.4	2.0	4.0
2.340 x 1.650	1.2	2.1	1.5	2.7	1.8	3.2	2.3	3.5	9.6	15.8	2.0	4.3
2.410 x 1.700	1.3	2.1	1.6	2.7	1.9	3.2	2.4	3.6	9.9	16.3	2.3	4.3
2.490 x 1.750	1.3	2.2	1.6	2.8	1.9	3.3	2.4	3.7	10.1	16.7	2.3	4.3
2.620 x 1.800	1.4	2.3	1.7	2.8	2.0	3.4	2.5	3.8	10.4	17.2	2.3	4.5
2.690 x 1.850	1.4	2.3	1.7	2.9	2.0	3.4	2.6	4.0	10.6	17.7	2.3	4.5
2.840 x 1.510	1.4	2.4	1.8	3.0	2.1	3.6	2.7	4.1	11.0	18.3	2.5	5.0
2.900 x 1.960	1.5	2.4	1.8	3.1	2.1	3.7	2.7	4.2	11.2	18.7	2.5	4.8
2.970 x 2.010	1.5	2.4	1.8	3.1	2.1	3.7	2.8	4.3	11.4	19.1	2.5	5.0
3.120 x 2.060	1.5	2.6	1.8	3.2	2.2	3.8	2.9	4.4	11.8	19.8	2.5	5.3
3.250 x 2.110	1.5	2.7	1.9	3.3	2.3	4.0	3.0	4.6	12.1	20.3	2.8	5.5
3.330 x 2.160	1.5	2.7	1.9	3.4	2.3	4.0	3.1	4.7	12.4	20.9	2.8	5.5
3.480 x 2.210	1.6	2.8	2.0	3.5	2.4	4.1	3.1	4.9	12.8	21.6	3.0	6.0
3.760 x 2.360	1.7	3.0	2.1	3.7	2.4	4.4	3.4	5.3	13.6	23.1	3.0	6.3
3.810 x 2.410	1.7	3.0	2.1	3.7	2.5	4.4	3.4	5.4	13.8	23.5	3.0	6.3
3.860 x 2.460	1.7	3.0	2.1	3.7	2.5	4.4	3.4	5.5	14.1	23.9	3.0	6.3
3.910 x 2.540	1.8	3.0	2.1	3.7	2.5	4.4	3.6	5.6	14.3	24.3	3.0	6.3
4.090 x 2.570	1.8	3.1	2.2	3.9	2.6	4.6	3.7	5.8	14.8	25.2	3.3	6.5
SSPPA 152 mm X 51 mm CORRUGATIONS 787 mm CORNER RADIUS												
4.040 x 2.840	1.8	3.3	2.3	4.0	2.7	4.7	3.8	6.0	15.2	25.8	3.5	7.3
4.110 x 2.900	1.9	3.3	2.3	4.1	2.7	4.8	3.9	6.1	15.5	26.4	3.5	7.3
4.270 x 2.950	1.9	3.4	2.4	4.2	2.8	5.0	4.1	6.3	16.0	27.1	3.8	7.5
4.320 x 3.000	2.0	3.4	2.4	4.2	2.8	5.0	4.1	6.5	16.3	27.7	3.8	7.5
4.390 x 3.050	2.0	3.4	2.4	4.2	2.8	5.0	4.2	6.6	16.4	28.1	3.8	7.5
4.550 x 3.100	2.1	3.6	2.4	4.4	2.9	5.2	4.3	6.7	16.9	28.9	4.0	8.0
4.670 x 3.150	2.1	3.7	2.5	4.5	3.0	5.3	4.4	6.9	17.2	29.4	4.3	8.3
4.750 x 3.200	2.1	3.7	2.5	4.5	3.0	5.4	4.4	7.0	17.6	30.0	4.3	8.3
4.830 x 3.250	2.1	3.7	2.6	4.6	3.1	5.4	4.5	7.2	17.9	30.7	4.3	8.3
4.950 x 3.300	2.1	3.8	2.6	4.7	3.1	5.5	4.6	7.3	18.2	31.2	4.3	8.8
5.030 x 3.350	2.2	3.9	2.7	4.7	3.1	5.6	4.7	7.5	18.5	31.8	4.3	8.8
5.180 x 3.400	2.2	4.0	2.8	4.9	3.2	5.7	4.8	7.7	19.0	32.6	4.5	9.0
5.230 x 3.490	2.3	4.0	2.8	4.9	3.2	5.7	4.9	7.8	19.2	33.1	4.5	9.0
5.310 x 3.510	2.3	4.1	2.8	4.9	3.2	5.8	5.0	8.0	19.6	33.7	4.5	9.0
5.460 x 3.560	2.4	4.1	2.8	5.0	3.4	6.0	5.1	8.2	20.0	34.6	4.8	9.5
5.510 x 3.610	2.4	4.1	2.8	5.0	3.4	6.0	5.1	8.3	20.3	34.9	4.8	9.5
5.660 x 3.660	2.4	4.3	2.9	5.2	3.4	6.2	5.3	8.5	20.7	35.8	5.0	10.0
5.720 x 3.710	2.4	4.3	2.9	5.2	3.4	6.2	5.4	8.6	20.9	36.2	5.0	9.8
5.870 x 3.710	2.5	4.4	3.0	5.4	3.5	6.3	5.4	8.8	21.4	37.1	5.3	10.3
5.940 x 3.810	2.5	4.4	3.1	5.4	3.5	6.4	5.6	8.9	21.7	37.8	5.3	10.3
5.990 x 3.860	2.5	4.4	3.1	5.4	3.6	6.4	5.6	9.1	22.0	38.2	5.0	10.3
6.070 x 3.910	2.5	4.4	3.1	5.4	3.6	6.4	5.7	9.3	22.3	38.8	5.0	10.3
6.220 x 3.960	2.6	4.6	3.1	5.6	3.7	6.6	5.8	9.3	22.6	39.3	5.3	10.5
6.270 x 4.010	2.6	4.6	3.1	5.7	3.7	6.7	5.9	9.6	23.1	40.2	5.3	10.5

CULVERT INSTALLATION QUANTITIES												
DIAMETER OR SPAN x RISE	CUBIC YARDS OF CLASS GENERAL CONCRETE (EACH END) ④								CUBIC YARDS OF RIPRAP (EACH END) ① (DTL. DWG. ④ NO. 613-14)		CUBIC YARDS GRANULAR BEDDING ② MATERIAL PER FOOT OF PIPE (DTL. DWG. NO. 603-19)	
	CUTOFF WALL (DTL. DWG. NO. 552-00)						CONCRETE EDGE PROTECTION (DTL. DWG. NO. 613-06)					
	H=3ft		H=4ft		H=5ft		2:1					
	SING.	DBL.	SING.	DBL.	SING.	DBL.	SING.	DBL.	SING.	DBL.	SING.	DBL.
	CSP 3" x 1" OR 5" x 1" CORRUGATIONS											
54"	1.2	2.0	1.5	2.6	1.9	3.1	2.5	3.6	10.3	16.5	0.6	1.2
60"	1.3	2.2	1.6	2.7	2.0	3.3	2.7	4.0	11.1	17.9	0.6	1.3
66"	1.4	2.3	1.7	2.9	2.1	3.5	2.9	4.3	12.0	19.3	0.7	1.4
72"	1.5	2.5	1.8	3.1	2.2	3.7	3.2	4.7	12.8	20.7	0.7	1.5
78"	1.5	2.6	1.9	3.2	2.3	3.8	3.4	5.0	13.6	22.1	0.8	1.6
84"	1.6	2.7	2.0	3.4	2.4	4.0	3.6	5.4	14.4	23.5	0.9	1.7
90"	1.7	2.9	2.1	3.6	2.5	4.2	3.9	5.7	15.2	24.8	0.9	1.9
96"	1.8	3.0	2.2	3.7	2.6	4.4	4.1	6.1	16.1	26.2	1.0	2.0
102"	1.9	3.2	2.3	3.9	2.7	4.6	4.3	6.5	16.9	27.7	1.1	2.1
108"	1.9	3.3	2.4	4.1	2.8	4.8	4.6	6.9	17.7	29.1	1.1	2.3
114"	2.0	3.5	2.5	4.3	2.9	5.0	4.8	7.2	18.6	30.5	1.2	2.4
120"	2.1	3.7	2.6	4.5	3.0	5.3	5.1	7.6	19.5	32.0	1.3	2.6
SSPP 6" x 2" CORRUGATIONS												
10'-6"	2.2	3.9	2.7	4.7	3.2	5.5	5.4	8.1	20.5	33.9	1.4	2.8
11'-0"	2.3	4.0	2.8	4.9	3.3	5.8	5.6	8.5	21.4	35.4	1.5	2.9
11'-6"	2.4	4.2	2.9	5.1	3.4	6.0	5.9	8.9	22.3	37.0	1.5	3.1
12'-0"	2.5	4.4	3.0	5.3	3.5	6.2	6.2	9.3	23.2	38.5	1.6	3.2
12'-6"	2.6	4.6	3.1	5.5	3.6	6.4	6.4	9.7	24.2	40.1	1.7	3.4
13'-0"	2.7	4.7	3.2	5.7	3.7	6.6	6.7	10.1	25.1	41.7	1.8	3.6
13'-6"	2.8	4.9	3.3	5.9	3.9	6.9	6.9	10.6	26.0	43.3	1.9	3.7
14'-0"	2.9	5.1	3.4	6.1	4.0	7.1	7.2	11.0	27.0	45.0	2.0	3.9
14'-6"	3.0	5.3	3.5	6.3	4.1	7.3	7.5	11.4	27.9	46.7	2.1	4.1
15'-0"	3.1	5.4	3.6	6.5	4.2	7.6	7.8	11.9	28.9	48.3	2.1	4.3
15'-6"	3.2	5.6	3.8	6.7	4.3	7.8	8.0	12.3	29.9	50.0	2.2	4.5
16'-0"	3.3	5.8	3.9	6.9	4.5	8.0	8.3	12.8	30.8	51.8	2.3	4.7
16'-6"	3.4	6.0	4.0	7.1	4.6	8.3	8.6	13.2	31.8	53.5	2.4	4.9
17'-0"	3.5	6.2	4.1	7.4	4.7	8.5	8.9	13.7	32.8	55.3	2.5	5.0
17'-6"	3.6	6.4	4.2	7.6	4.8	8.8	9.2	14.1	33.9	57.0	2.6	5.2
18'-0"	3.7	6.6	4.3	7.8	5.0	9.0	9.4	14.6	34.9	58.8	2.7	5.5
18'-6"	3.8	6.8	4.4	8.0	5.1	9.3	9.7	15.1	35.9	60.7	2.8	5.7
19'-0"	3.9	7.0	4.6	8.3	5.2	9.5	10.0	15.5	37.0	62.5	2.9	5.9
19'-6"	4.0	7.2	4.7	8.5	5.4	9.8	10.3	16.0	38.0	64.4	3.0	6.1
20'-0"	4.1	7.4	4.8	8.7	5.5	10.0	10.6	16.5	39.1	66.2	3.2	6.3
20'-6"	4.2	7.6	4.9	8.9	5.6	10.3	10.9	17.0	40.1	68.1	3.3	6.5
21'-0"	4.3	7.8	5.1	9.2	5.8	10.5	11.2	17.5	41.2	70.0	3.4	6.8
CSPA 2 2/3" x 1/2" CORRUGATIONS												
64" x 43"	1.3	2.1	1.6	2.7	1.9	3.2	2.1	3.1	9.2	15.0	0.6	1.1
71" x 47"	1.3	2.2	1.7	2.8	2.0	3.4	2.2	3.4	9.8	16.1	0.6	1.2
77" x 52"	1.4	2.4	1.8	3.0	2.1	3.6	2.4	3.7	10.5	17.2	0.7	1.3
83" x 57"	1.5	2.5	1.8	3.1	2.2	3.8	2.6	3.9	11.1	18.3	0.7	1.4
CSPA 3" x 1" CORRUGATIONS												
60" x 46"	1.3	2.1	1.6	2.7	1.9	3.2	2.2	3.3	9.6	15.5	0.6	1.2
66" x 51"	1.4	2.3	1.7	2.9	2.0	3.4	2.4	3.6	10.3	16.7	0.7	1.3
73" x 55"	1.4	2.4	1.8	3.0	2.2	3.6	2.6	3.9	11.0	17.9	0.7	1.4
81" x 59"	1.5	2.5	1.9	3.2	2.2	3.8	2.8	4.1	11.6	18.9	0.8	1.5
87" x 63"	1.6	2.7	2.0	3.4	2.4	4.0	2.9	4.4	12.3	20.2	0.8	1.6
95" x 67"	1.7	2.8	2.1	3.5	2.5	4.2	3.1	4.7	12.9	21.3	0.9	1.7
103" x 71"	1.8	3.0	2.2	3.7	2.6	4.5	3.3	5.1	13.7	22.6	0.9	1.9
112" x 75"	1.8	3.2	2.3	3.9	2.7	4.7	3.5	5.4	14.4	23.8	1.0	2.0
117" x 79"	1.9	3.3	2.4	4.1	2.8	4.9	3.7	5.7	15.1	25.1	1.1	2.1
128" x 83"	2.0	3.5	2.5	4.3	2.9	5.1	3.9	6.0	15.8	26.4	1.1	2.2
137" x 87"	2.1	3.6	2.6	4.5	3.0	5.3	4.1	6.3	16.6	27.7	1.2	2.4
142" x 91"	2.2	3.8	2.7	4.6	3.1	5.5	4.2	6.6	17.2	28.9	1.2	2.5

NOTES:

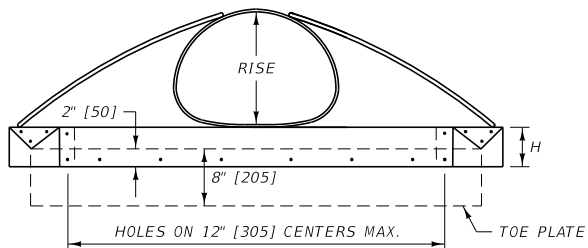
① CONCRETE EDGE PROTECTION IS STANDARD FOR METAL CULVERT INLET AND OUTLET PROTECTION. CULVERT RIPRAP IS ONLY USED IN SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES.
QUANTITIES ARE BASED ON A THICKNESS OF 2 FT. [600] AND ARE PROPORTIONED WHEN A DIFFERENT THICKNESS IS SPECIFIED.

② GRANULAR BEDDING QUANTITIES FOR METAL PIPES ARE BASED ON BEDDING DETAILS SHOWN ON DTL. DWG. NO. 603-19 WITH A WIDTH EQUAL TO (DIAMETER OR SPAN) + 4 FT. [1200] + (2 TIMES CORRUGATION DEPTH) AND A DEPTH EQUAL TO 1 FT. [300] + "X" + (CORRUGATION DEPTH). TO COMPUTE THE TOTAL BEDDING QUANTITY MULTIPLY BY (LENGTH OF PIPE MINUS 1.3 FT. [0.40 m]). EXTEND BEDDING TO BACK OF CUTOFF WALLS.

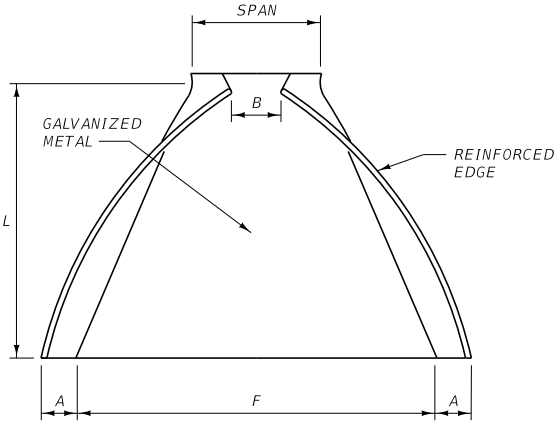
③ SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 603-32 AND 603-34 FOR "X" DIMENSIONS OF METAL PIPES.

④ FOR PIPES WITH SKEW BEVEL ENDS - DIVIDE THE QUANTITIES SHOWN BY COSINE OF SKEW ANGLE.

CULVERT INSTALLATION QUANTITIES												
DIAMETER OR SPAN x RISE (mm or m)	CUBIC METERS OF CLASS GENERAL CONCRETE (EACH END)④								CUBIC METERS OF RIPRAP (EACH END)①④		CUBIC METERS GRANULAR BEDDING② MATERIAL PER METER OF PIPE (DTL. DWG. NO. 603-19)	
	CUTOFF WALL (DTL. DWG. NO. 552-00)						CONCRETE EDGE PROTECTION (DTL. DWG. NO. 613-06)					
	H=915 mm		H=1220 mm		H=1525 mm		2:1		2:1			
	SING.	DBL.	SING.	DBL.	SING.	DBL.	SING.	DBL.	SING.	DBL.		
CSP 75 mm x 25 mm OR 125 mm x 25mm CORRUGATIONS												
1350	0.9	1.5	1.1	2.0	1.5	2.4	1.9	2.8	7.9	12.6	1.5	3.0
1500	1.0	1.7	1.2	2.1	1.5	2.5	2.1	3.1	8.5	13.7	1.5	3.3
1650	1.1	1.8	1.3	2.2	1.6	2.7	2.2	3.3	9.2	14.8	1.8	3.5
1800	1.1	1.9	1.4	2.4	1.7	2.8	2.4	3.6	9.8	15.8	1.8	3.8
1950	1.1	2.0	1.5	2.4	1.8	2.9	2.6	3.8	10.4	16.9	2.0	4.0
2100	1.2	2.1	1.5	2.6	1.8	3.1	2.8	4.1	11.0	18.0	2.3	4.3
2250	1.3	2.2	1.6	2.8	1.9	3.2	3.0	4.4	11.6	19.0	2.3	4.8
2400	1.4	2.3	1.7	2.8	2.0	3.4	3.1	4.7	12.3	20.0	2.5	5.0
2550	1.5	2.4	1.8	3.0	2.1	3.5	3.3	5.0	12.9	21.2	2.8	5.3
2700	1.5	2.5	1.8	3.1	2.1	3.7	3.5	5.3	13.5	22.2	2.8	5.8
2850	1.5	2.7	1.9	3.3	2.2	3.8	3.7	5.5	14.2	23.3	3.0	6.0
3000	1.6	2.8	2.0	3.4	2.3	4.1	3.9	5.8	14.9	24.5	3.3	6.5
SSPP 152mm x 51 mm CORRUGATIONS												
3.205	1.7	3.0	2.1	3.6	2.4	4.2	4.1	6.2	15.7	25.9	3.5	7.0
3.360	1.8	3.1	2.1	3.7	2.5	4.4	4.3	6.5	16.4	27.1	3.8	7.3
3.515	1.8	3.2	2.2	3.9	2.6	4.6	4.5	6.8	17.0	28.3	3.8	7.8
3.670	1.9	3.4	2.3	4.1	2.7	4.7	4.7	7.1	17.7	29.4	4.0	8.0
3.825	2.0	3.5	2.4	4.2	2.8	4.9	4.9	7.4	18.5	30.7	4.3	8.5
3.980	2.1	3.6	2.4	4.4	2.8	5.0	5.1	7.7	19.2	31.9	4.5	9.0
4.135	2.1	3.7	2.5	4.5	3.0	5.3	5.3	8.1	19.9	33.1	4.8	9.3
4.290	2.2	3.9	2.6	4.7	3.1	5.4	5.5	8.4	20.6	34.4	5.0	9.8
4.445	2.3	4.1	2.7	4.8	3.1	5.6	5.7	8.7	21.3	35.7	5.3	10.3
4.600	2.4	4.1	2.8	5.0	3.2	5.8	6.0	9.1	22.1	36.9	5.3	10.8
4.755	2.4	4.3	2.9	5.1	3.3	6.0	6.1	9.4	22.9	38.2	5.5	11.3
4.910	2.5	4.4	3.0	5.3	3.4	6.1	6.3	9.8	23.5	39.6	5.8	11.8
5.065	2.6	4.6	3.1	5.4	3.5	6.3	6.6	10.1	24.3	40.9	6.0	12.3
5.220	2.7	4.7	3.1	5.7	3.6	6.5	6.8	10.5	25.1	42.3	6.3	12.5
5.375	2.8	4.9	3.2	5.8	3.7	6.7	7.0	10.8	25.9	43.6	6.5	13.0
5.530	2.8	5.0	3.3	6.0	3.8	6.9	7.2	11.2	26.7	45.0	6.8	13.8
5.685	2.9	5.2	3.4	6.1	3.9	7.1	7.4	11.5	27.4	46.4	7.0	14.3
5.840	3.0	5.4	3.5	6.3	4.0	7.3	7.6	11.9	28.3	47.8	7.3	14.8
5.995	3.1	5.5	3.6	6.5	4.1	7.5	7.9	12.2	29.1	49.2	7.5	15.3
6.150	3.1	5.7	3.7	6.7	4.2	7.6	8.1	12.6	29.9	50.6	8.0	15.8
6.305	3.2	5.8	3.7	6.8	4.3	7.9	8.3	13.0	30.7	52.1	8.3	16.3
6.460	3.3	6.0	3.9	7.0	4.4	8.0	8.6	13.4	31.5	53.5	8.5	17.1
CSPA 68 mm x 13 mm CORRUGATIONS												
1620 x 1100	1.0	1.6	1.2	2.1	1.5	2.4	1.6	2.4	7.0	11.5	1.5	2.8
1800 x 1300	1.0	1.7	1.3	2.1	1.5	2.6	1.7	2.6	7.5	12.3	1.5	3.0
1950 x 1320	1.1	1.8	1.4	2.3	1.6	2.8	1.8	2.8	8.0	13.2	1.8	3.3
2100 x 1450	1.1	1.9	1.4	2.4	1.7	2.9	2.0	3.0	8.5	14.0	1.8	3.5
CSPA 75 mm x 25 mm CORRUGATIONS												
1520 x 1170	1.0	1.6	1.2	2.1	1.5	2.4	1.7	2.5	7.3	11.9	1.5	3.0
1670 x 1300	1.1	1.8	1.3	2.2	1.5	2.6	1.8	2.8	7.9	12.8	1.8	3.3
1850 x 1400	1.1	1.8	1.4	2.3	1.7	2.8	2.0	3.0	8.4	13.7	1.8	3.5
2050 x 1500	1.1	1.9	1.5	2.4	1.7	2.9	2.1	3.1	8.9	14.4	2.0	3.8
2200 x 1620	1.2	2.1	1.5	2.6	1.8	3.1	2.2	3.4	9.4	15.4	2.0	4.0
2400 x 1720	1.3	2.1	1.6	2.7	1.9	3.2	2.4	3.6	9.9	16.3	2.3	4.3
2600 x 1820	1.4	2.3	1.7	2.8	2.0	3.4	2.5	3.9	10.5	17.3	2.3	4.8
2840 x 1920	1.4	2.4	1.8	3.0	2.1	3.6	2.7	4.1	11.0	18.2	2.5	5.0
2970 x 2020	1.5	2.5	1.8	3.1	2.1	3.7	2.8	4.4	11.5	19.2	2.8	5.3
3240 x 2120	1.5	2.7	1.9	3.3	2.2	3.9	3.0	4.6	12.1	20.2	2.8	5.5
3470 x 2220	1.6	2.8	2.0	3.4	2.3	4.1	3.1	4.8	12.7	21.2	3.0	6.0
3600 x 2320	1.7	2.9	2.1	3.5	2.4	4.2	3.2	5.0	13.2	22.1	3.0	6.3

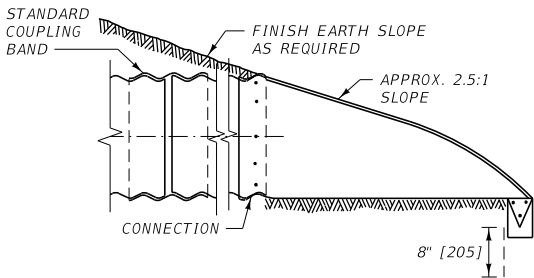


ELEVATION

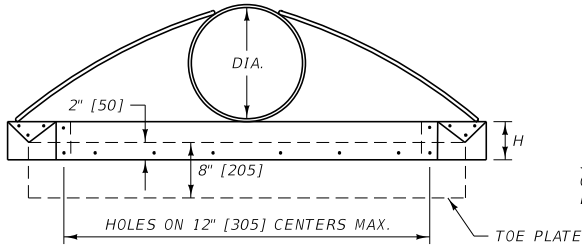


PLAN

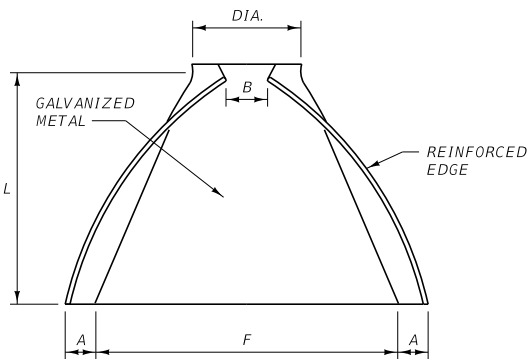
ARCH PIPE



TYPICAL CROSS-SECTION
(ILLUSTRATED WITH TYPE 3 CONNECTION)

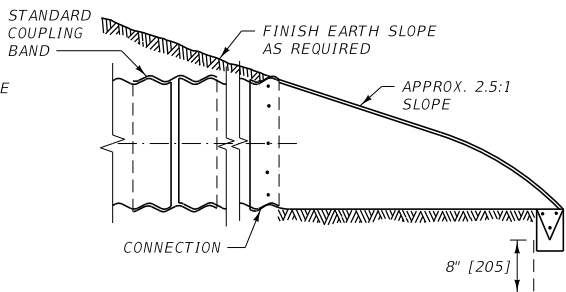


ELEVATION



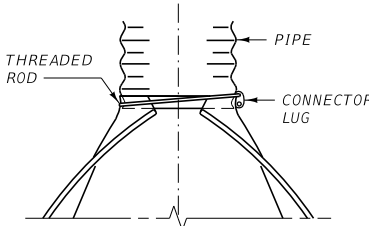
PLAN

ROUND PIPE

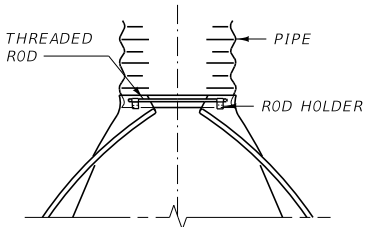


TYPICAL CROSS-SECTION
(ILLUSTRATED WITH TYPE 3 CONNECTION)

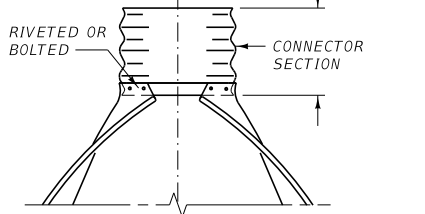
CONNECTIONS



TYPE 1



TYPE 2



TYPE 3

DIMENSION TABLE

EQUIVALENT DIAMETER	3" x 1" CORR.	MINIMUM THICKNESS *	2 2/3" x 1/2" CORR.	MINIMUM THICKNESS *	DIMENSIONS					TYPE CONNECTOR
	SPAN x RISE		SPAN x RISE		A 1" TOL.	B MAX.	H 1" TOL.	L 1 1/2" TOL.	F 2" TOL.	
18"			21" x 15"	0.064"	7"	10"	6"	23"	36"	2
24"			28" x 20"	0.064"	9"	14"	6"	32"	48"	2
30"			35" x 24"	0.079"	10"	16"	6"	39"	60"	2
36"			42" x 29"	0.079"	12"	18"	8"	46"	75"	3
42"			49" x 33"	0.109"	13"	21"	9"	53"	85"	3
48"	53" x 41"	0.109"	57" x 38"	0.109"	18"	26"	12"	63"	90"	3
54"	60" x 46"	0.109"	64" x 43"	0.109"	18"	30"	12"	70"	102"	3
60"	66" x 51"	0.109"	71" x 47"	0.109"	18"	33"	12"	77"	114"	3
66"	73" x 55"	0.109"	77" x 52"	0.109"	18"	36"	12"	77"	126"	3
72"	81" x 59"	0.109"	83" x 57"	0.109"	18"	39"	12"	77"	138"	3

METRIC DIMENSION TABLE

EQUIVALENT DIAMETER (mm)	SPAN x RISE (mm)	MINIMUM THICKNESS (mm) *	DIMENSIONS (mm)					APPROX. SLOPE	TYPE CONNECTOR
			A 25 TOL.	B MAX.	H 25 TOL.	L 40 TOL.	F 50 TOL.		
68 x 13 CORRUGATIONS									
450	530 x 380	1.63	150	280	150	610	860	2:1	2
600	710 x 510	1.63	180	410	150	810	1170	2:1	2
750	885 x 610	2.01	230	410	150	990	1470	1.88:1	2
900	1060 x 740	2.01	280	460	180	1170	1850	1.88:1	3
1050	1240 x 840	2.77	300	530	230	1350	2080	1.75:1	3
1200	1440 x 970	2.77	410	660	300	1570	2240	1.88:1	3
1350	1620 x 1100	2.77	430	760	300	1750	2540	1.88:1	3
1500	1800 x 1200	2.77	430	910	300	1960	2840	1.88:1	3
1650	1950 x 1320	2.77	430	910	300	1960	3150	1.63:1	3
1800	2100 x 1450	2.77	430	1120	300	1960	3300	1.5:1	3
75 x 25 CORRUGATIONS									
1200	1340 x 1050	2.77	430	660	300	1600	2240	1.75:1	3
1350	1520 x 1350	2.77	430	910	300	1780	2540	1.88:1	3
1500	1670 x 1300	2.77	430	910	300	1960	2840	1.75:1	3
1650	1850 x 1400	2.77	430	910	300	1960	3150	1.5:1	3
1800	2050 x 1500	2.77	430	1120	300	1960	3450	1.63:1	3

DIMENSION TABLE

PIPE DIA.	MINIMUM THICKNESS *	DIMENSIONS					TYPE CONNECTOR
		A 1" TOL.	B MAX.	H 1" TOL.	L 1 1/2" TOL.	F 2" TOL.	
12"	0.064"	6"	6"	6"	21"	24"	1
15"	0.064"	7"	8"	6"	26"	30"	1
18"	0.064"	8"	10"	6"	31"	36"	1
21"	0.064"	9"	12"	6"	36"	42"	1
24"	0.064"	10"	13"	6"	41"	48"	1
30"	0.079"	12"	16"	8"	51"	60"	2
36"	0.079"	14"	19"	9"	60"	72"	2
42"	0.109"	16"	22"	11"	69"	84"	3
48"	0.109"	18"	27"	12"	78"	90"	3
54"	0.109"	18"	30"	12"	84"	102"	3
60"	0.109"	18"	33"	12"	87"	114"	3
66"	0.109"	18"	36"	12"	87"	120"	3
72"	0.109"	18"	39"	12"	87"	126"	3
78"	0.109"	18"	42"	12"	87"	132"	3
84"	0.109"	18"	45"	12"	87"	138"	3

METRIC DIMENSION TABLE

PIPE DIA. (mm)	MINIMUM THICKNESS (mm) *	DIMENSIONS (mm)					APPROX. SLOPE	TYPE CONNECTOR
		A 25 TOL.	B MAX.	H 25 TOL.	L 40 TOL.	F 50 TOL.		
300	1.63	125	180	150	535	560	2.25:1	1
375	1.63	150	205	150	660	710	2.25:1	1
450	1.63	180	255	150	785	865	2.13:1	1
525	1.63	205	305	150	915	1015	2.13:1	1
600	1.63	230	330	150	1040	1170	2.13:1	1
750	2.01	280	405	205	1295	1395	2.13:1	2
900	2.01	330	485	230	1525	1780	2:1	2
1050	2.77	380	635	255	1755	2085	2.13:1	3
1200	2.77	430	735	305	1980	2235	2:1	3
1350	2.77	430	840	305	2135	2540	2:1	3
1500	2.77	430	915	305	2210	2845	1.88:1	3
1650	2.77	430	990	305	2210	2995	1.63:1	3
1800	2.77	430	1120	305	2210	3050	1.5:1	3
1950	2.77	430	1220	305	2210	3300	1.38:1	3
2100	2.77	430	1320	305	2210	3455	1.33:1	3

- NOTES:
- ① PROVIDE TOE PLATE WHEN SPECIFIED.
 - ② GALVANIZE ALL PARTS PER SECTION 711.
 - ③ PAINT ANY AREAS WHERE GALVANIZING IS BROKEN OR METAL IS BARE WITH ONE COAT OF ZINC RICH PAINT AND TWO COATS OF ALUMINUM PAINT PER SECTION 710.
 - ④ MINOR VARIATIONS IN DESIGN MAY BE ACCEPTABLE ON APPROVAL OF THE PROJECT MANAGER.
 - ⑤ SEAMS OR JOINTS LENGTHWISE OF THE APRON ARE ACCEPTABLE IF SECURELY BOLTED OR WELDED AND PAINTED AS PROVIDED ABOVE.
- * THICKNESSES SHOWN ARE FOR STEEL CULVERTS. FOR THICKNESS OF ALUMINUM, SUBTRACT 0.004" [0.10 mm].

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

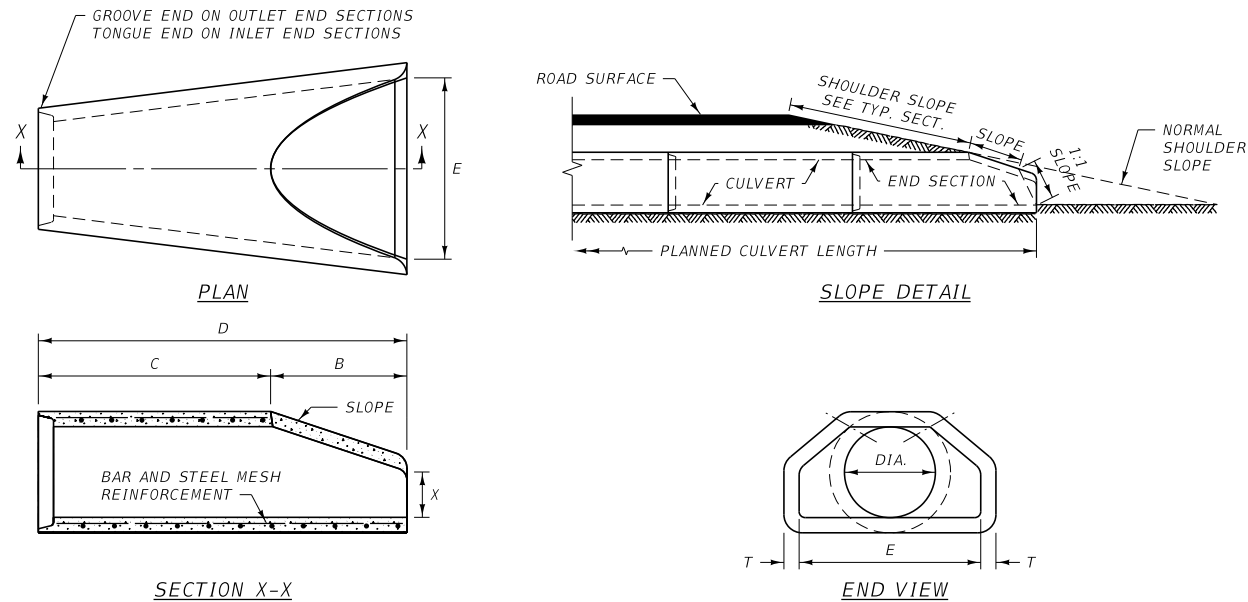
DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC. 603-02
SECTION 603.709,710,711

CMP FLARED END
TERMINAL SECTION
(FETS)

MDT★ MONTANA DEPARTMENT
OF TRANSPORTATION

TYPE "A"

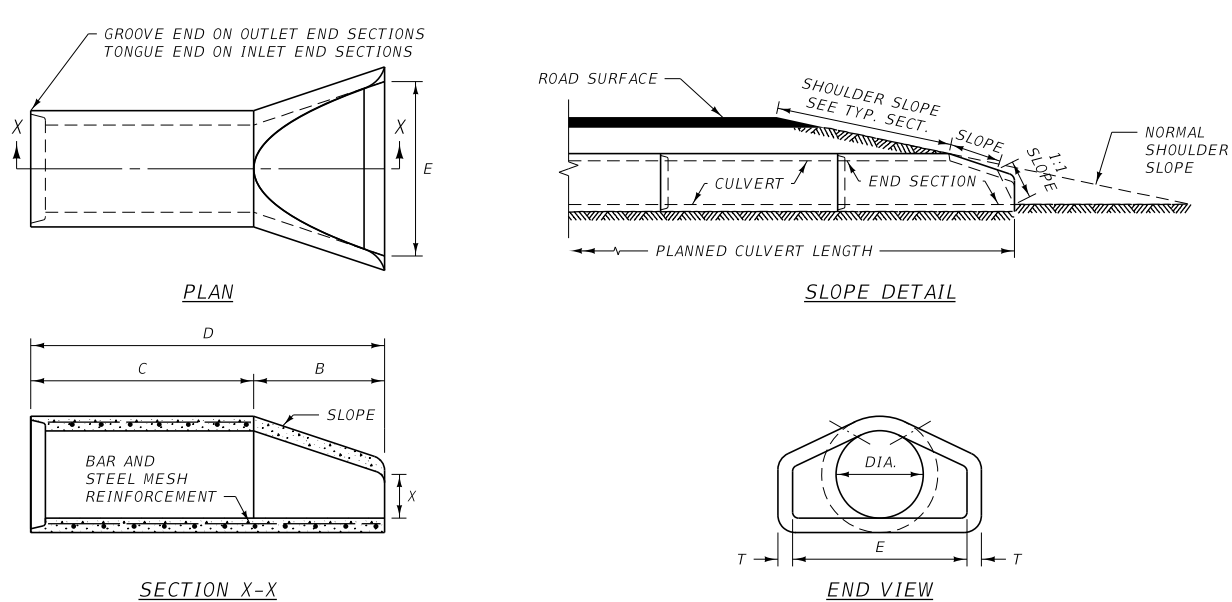


TYPE "A"							
DIA.	SLOPE	X	B	C	D	E	T *
12"	2.4:1	4"	2'-0"	4'-0"	6'-0"	2'-0"	2"
15"	2.4:1	6"	2'-3"	3'-9"	6'-0"	2'-6"	2 1/4"
18"	2.3:1	9"	2'-3"	3'-9"	6'-0"	3'-0"	2 1/2"
24"	2.5:1	9 1/2"	3'-7 1/2"	2'-4 1/2"	6'-0"	4'-0"	3"
30"	2.5:1	1'-0"	4'-6"	1'-6"	6'-0"	5'-0"	3 1/2"
36"	2.5:1	1'-3"	5'-3"	2'-11"	8'-2"	6'-0"	4"
42"	2.5:1	1'-9"	5'-3"	2'-11"	8'-2"	6'-6"	4 1/2"
48"	2.5:1	2'-0"	6'-0"	2'-2"	8'-2"	7'-0"	5"
54"	2.0:1	2'-3"	5'-5"	2'-9 1/2"	8'-2 1/2"	7'-6"	5 1/2"

* WALL "B" THICKNESS

TOLERANCES IN THE ADJACENT TABLES MAY NOT VARY MORE THAN ±1.5% FOR THE DIMENSIONS SHOWN. OTHERWISE THEY MUST CONFORM TO AASHTO M 170.

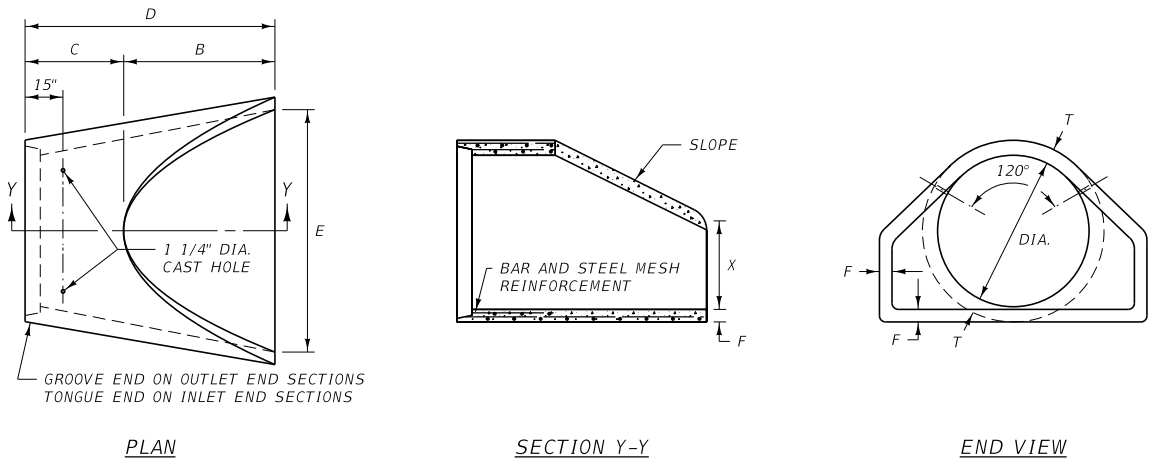
TYPE "B"



TYPE "B"							
DIA.	SLOPE	X	B	C	D	E	T *
12"	2.4:1	4"	2'-0"	4'-0"	6'-0"	2'-0"	2"
15"	2.4:1	6"	2'-3"	3'-9"	6'-0"	2'-6"	2 1/4"
18"	2.3:1	9"	2'-3"	3'-9"	6'-0"	3'-0"	2 1/2"
24"	2.5:1	9 1/2"	3'-7 1/2"	2'-4 1/2"	6'-0"	4'-0"	3"
30"	2.5:1	1'-0"	4'-6"	1'-6"	6'-0"	5'-0"	3 1/2"
36"	2.5:1	1'-3"	5'-3"	2'-11"	8'-2"	6'-0"	4"
42"	2.5:1	1'-9"	5'-3"	2'-11"	8'-2"	6'-6"	4 1/2"
48"	2.5:1	2'-0"	6'-0"	2'-2"	8'-2"	7'-0"	5"
54"	2.0:1	2'-3"	5'-5"	2'-9 1/2"	8'-2 1/2"	7'-6"	5 1/2"

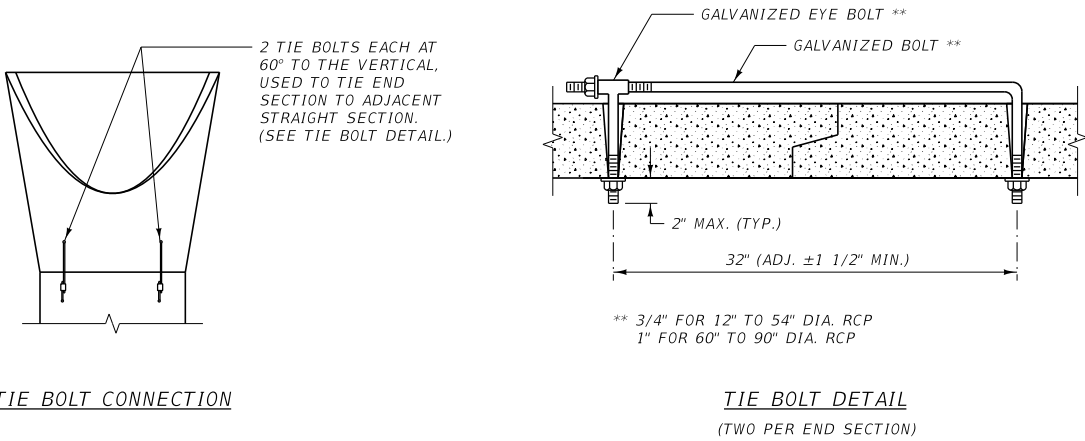
* WALL "B" THICKNESS

LARGE DIAMETER PIPE



LARGE DIAMETER CULVERT								
DIA.	SLOPE	T *	X	B	C	D	E	F
60"	1.9:1	6"	2'-11"	5'-0"	3'-3"	8'-3"	8'-0"	5"
66"	1.7:1	6 1/2"	2'-6"	6'-0"	2'-3"	8'-3"	8'-6"	5 1/2"
72"	1.9:1	7"	3'-0"	6'-6"	1'-9"	8'-3"	9'-0"	6"
78"	1.8:1	7 1/2"	3'-0"	7'-6"	1'-9"	9'-3"	9'-6"	6 1/2"
84"	1.5:1	8"	3'-0"	7'-6 1/2"	1'-9"	9'-3 1/2"	10'-0"	6 1/2"
90"	1.5:1	8 1/2"	3'-5"	7'-3 1/2"	2'-0"	9'-3 1/2"	11'-0"	6 1/2"

* WALL "B" THICKNESS



TIE BOLTS: USE TWO TIE BOLTS ON ALL FLARED END SECTIONS, ONE ON EACH SIDE AT 60° TO THE VERTICAL. GALVANIZE ALL PARTS. SEE TIE BOLT DETAIL.

CONSTRUCTION: CONSTRUCT PER SECTION 708.

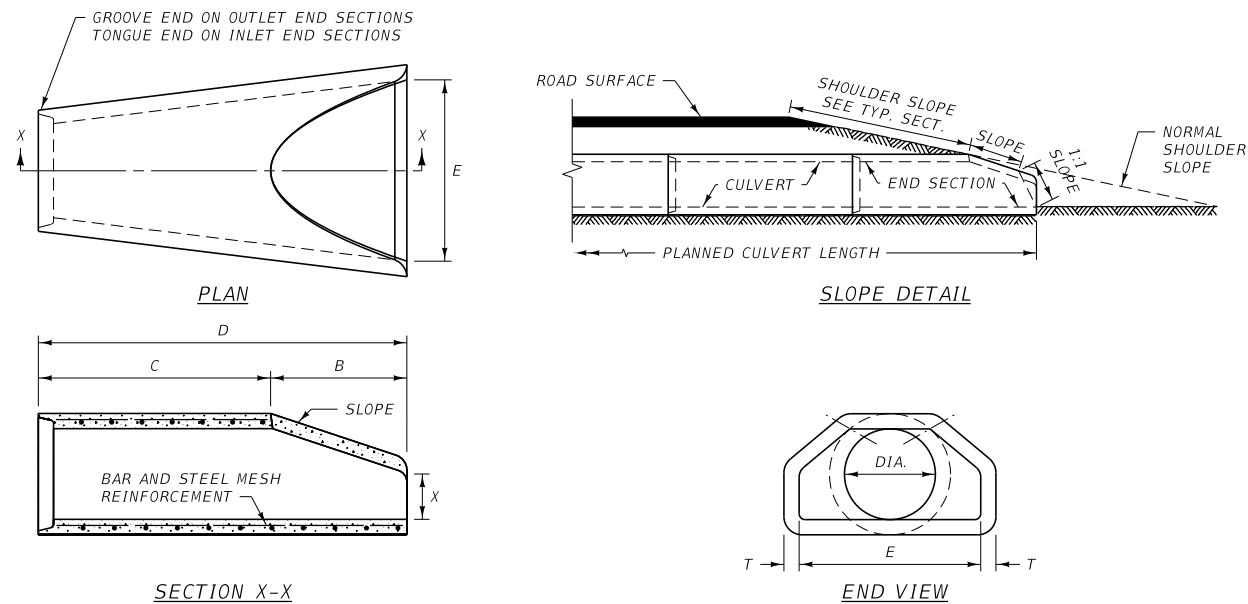
DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC. 603-08
SECTION 603.708

PREFABRICATED RCP
FLARED END TERMINAL
SECTION (FETS)

MDT★ MONTANA DEPARTMENT
OF TRANSPORTATION

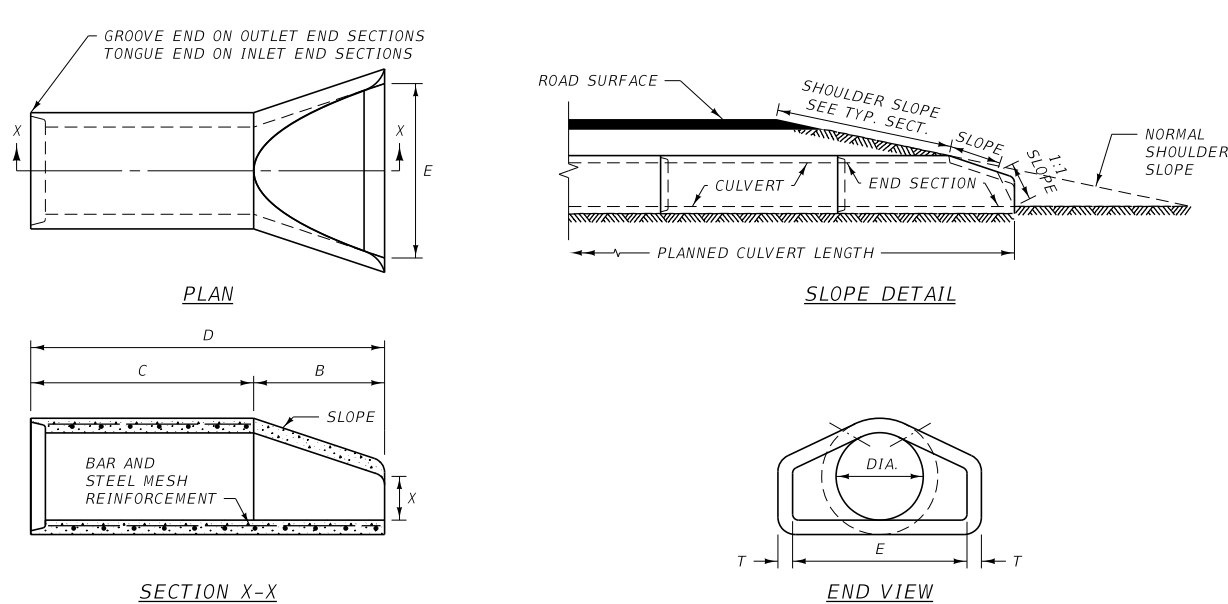
TYPE "A"



TYPE "A"							
DIA.	SLOPE	X	B	C	D	E	T *
300	2.4:1	101.6	609.6	1219.2	1828.8	609.6	50.8
375	2.4:1	152.4	685.8	1143.0	1828.8	762.0	57.2
450	2.3:1	228.6	685.8	1143.0	1828.8	914.4	63.5
600	2.5:1	241.3	1104.9	723.9	1828.8	1219.2	76.2
750	2.5:1	304.8	1371.6	457.2	1828.8	1524.0	88.9
900	2.5:1	381.0	1600.2	889.0	2489.2	1828.8	101.6
1050	2.5:1	533.4	1600.2	889.0	2489.2	1981.2	114.3
1200	2.5:1	609.6	1828.8	660.4	2489.2	2133.6	127.0
1350	2.0:1	685.8	1651.0	850.9	2501.9	2286.0	139.7

* WALL "B" THICKNESS

TYPE "B"

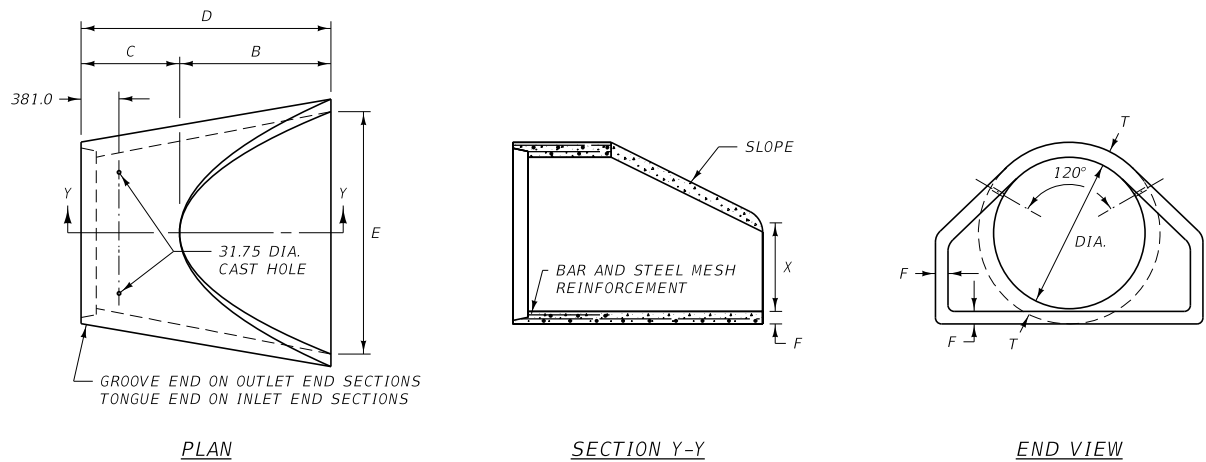


TYPE "B"							
DIA.	SLOPE	X	B	C	D	E	T *
300	2.4:1	101.6	609.6	1219.2	1828.8	609.6	50.8
375	2.4:1	152.4	685.8	1143.0	1828.8	762.0	57.2
450	2.3:1	228.6	685.8	1143.0	1828.8	914.4	63.5
600	2.5:1	241.3	1104.9	723.9	1828.8	1219.2	76.2
750	2.5:1	304.8	1371.6	457.2	1828.8	1524.0	88.9
900	2.5:1	381.0	1600.2	889.0	2489.2	1828.8	101.6
1050	2.5:1	533.4	1600.2	889.0	2489.2	1981.2	114.3
1200	2.5:1	609.6	1828.8	660.4	2489.2	2133.6	127.0
1350	2.0:1	685.8	1651.0	850.9	2501.9	2286.0	139.7

* WALL "B" THICKNESS

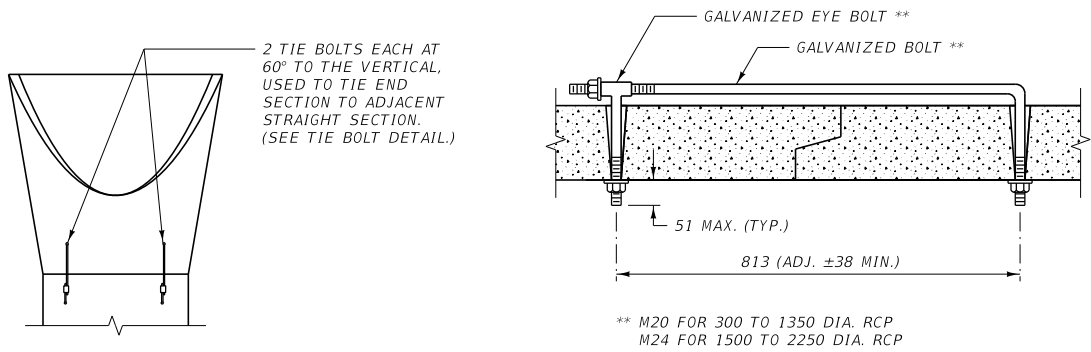
TOLERANCES IN THE ADJACENT TABLES MAY NOT VARY MORE THAN ±1.5% FOR THE DIMENSIONS SHOWN. OTHERWISE THEY MUST CONFORM TO AASHTO M 170.

LARGE DIAMETER PIPE



LARGE DIAMETER CULVERT								
DIA.	SLOPE	T *	X	B	C	D	E	F
1500	1.9:1	152.4	889.0	1524.0	990.6	2514.6	2438.4	127.0
1650	1.7:1	165.1	762.0	1828.8	685.8	2514.6	2590.8	139.7
1800	1.9:1	177.8	914.4	1981.2	533.4	2514.6	2743.2	152.4
1950	1.8:1	190.5	914.4	2286.0	533.4	2819.4	2895.6	165.1
2100	1.5:1	203.2	914.4	2298.7	533.4	2832.1	3048.0	165.1
2250	1.5:1	215.9	1041.4	2222.5	609.6	2832.1	3352.8	165.1

* WALL "B" THICKNESS



TIE BOLT CONNECTION

TIE BOLT DETAIL

(TWO PER END SECTION)

TIE BOLTS: USE TWO TIE BOLTS ON ALL FLARED END SECTIONS, ONE ON EACH SIDE AT 60° TO THE VERTICAL. GALVANIZE ALL PARTS. SEE TIE BOLT DETAIL.

CONSTRUCTION: CONSTRUCT PER SECTION 708.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 603.708	DWG. NO. 603-08
PREFABRICATED RCP FLARED END TERMINAL SECTION (FETS) (METRIC)	
MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	

DIMENSION TABLE

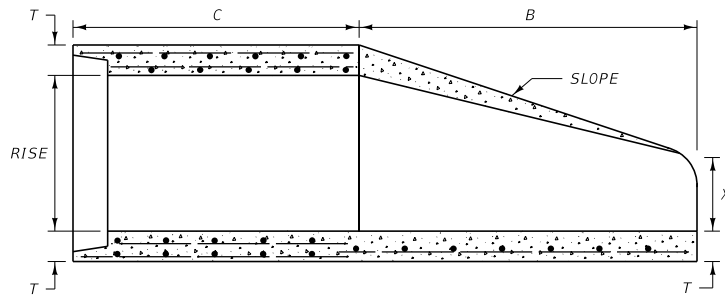
EQUIV. SIZE	SPAN	RISE	T *	X	B	C	D	E	R	SLOPE
18"	22"	13 1/2"	2 1/2"	7"	27"	45"	72"	36"	3"	3:1
24"	28 1/2"	18"	3 1/2"	8 1/2"	39"	33"	72"	48"	3"	3:1
30"	36 1/4"	22 1/2"	4"	9 1/2"	50"	46"	96"	60"	3"	3:1
36"	43 3/4"	26 5/8"	4 1/2"	11 1/8"	60"	36"	96"	72"	6"	3:1
42"	51 1/8"	31 5/16"	4 1/2"	15 13/16"	60"	36"	96"	78"	6"	3:1
48"	58 1/2"	36"	5"	21"	60"	36"	96"	84"	6"	3:1
54"	65"	40"	5 1/2"	25 1/2"	60"	36"	96"	90"	6"	3:1
60"	73"	45"	6"	31"	60"	36"	96"	96"	6"	3:1
72"	88"	54"	7"	31"	60"	36"	96"	120"	6"	2:1
84"	102"	62"	8"	21 1/2"	84"	24"	108"	144"	6"	2:1

* WALL "B" THICKNESS

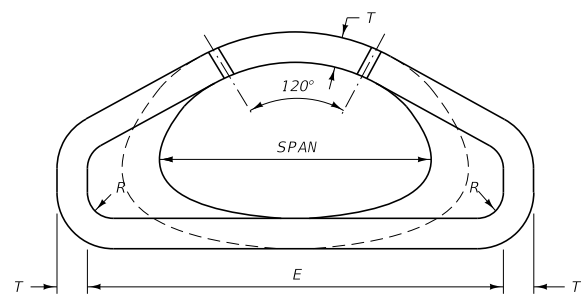
METRIC DIMENSION TABLE

EQUIV. SIZE (mm)	SPAN (mm)	RISE (mm)	T * (mm)	X (mm)	B (mm)	C (mm)	D (mm)	E (mm)	R (mm)	SLOPE
450	560	345	63.5	177.8	685.8	1143.0	1828.8	914.4	76.2	3:1
600	725	460	88.9	215.9	990.6	838.2	1828.8	1219.2	76.2	3:1
750	920	570	101.6	241.3	1270.0	1168.4	2438.4	1524.0	76.2	3:1
900	1110	675	114.3	282.6	1524.0	914.4	2438.4	1828.8	152.4	3:1
1050	1300	795	114.3	401.6	1524.0	914.4	2438.4	1981.2	152.4	3:1
1200	1485	915	127.0	533.4	1524.0	914.4	2438.4	2133.6	152.4	3:1
1350	1650	1015	139.7	647.7	1524.0	914.4	2438.4	2286.0	152.4	3:1
1500	1855	1145	152.4	787.4	1524.0	914.4	2438.4	2438.4	152.4	3:1
1800	2235	1370	177.8	787.4	1524.0	914.4	2438.4	3048.0	152.4	2:1
2100	2590	1575	203.2	546.1	2133.6	609.6	2743.2	3657.6	152.4	2:1

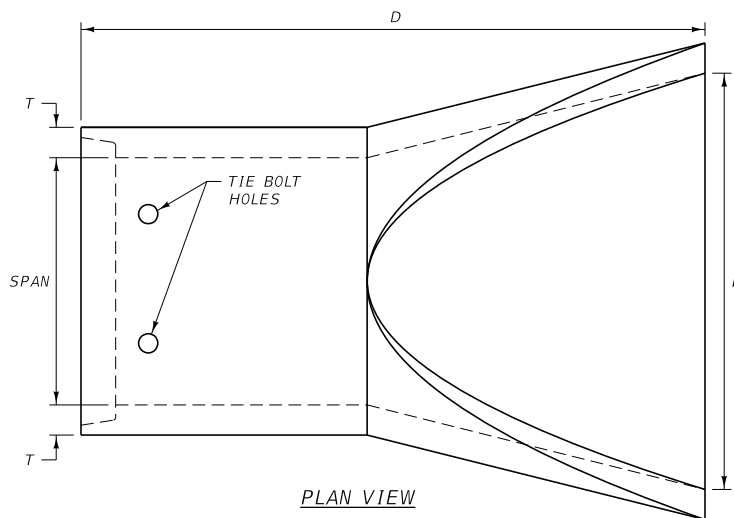
* WALL "B" THICKNESS



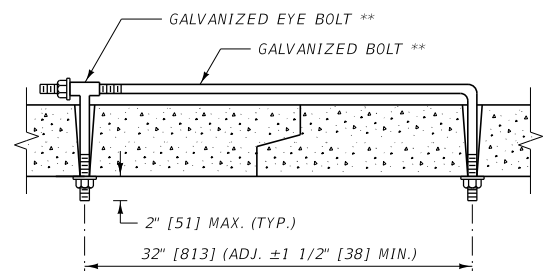
LONGITUDINAL SECTION



END VIEW



PLAN VIEW




** 3/4" [M20] FOR 18" [450] TO 54" [1350] EQUIV. SIZE 1" [M24] FOR 60" [1500] TO 84" [2100] EQUIV. SIZE

TIE BOLT DETAIL
(TWO PER END SECTION)

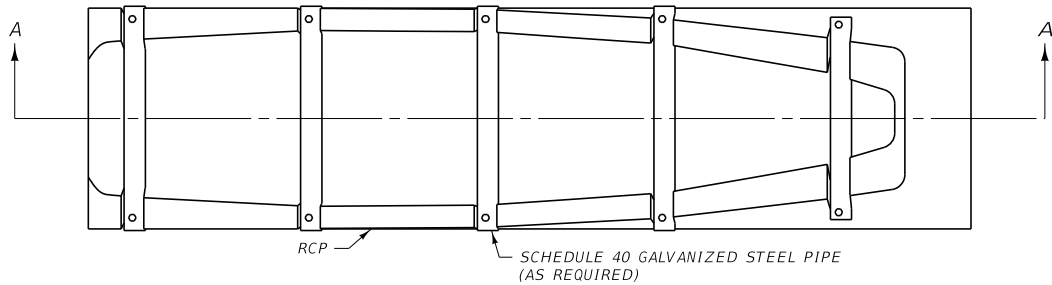
TIE BOLTS: USE TIE BOLTS ON ALL FLARED END SECTIONS, ONE ON EACH SIDE AT 60° TO THE VERTICAL. GALVANIZE ALL PARTS PER SECTION 711. SEE TIE BOLT DETAIL.

CONSTRUCTION: CONSTRUCT PER SECTION 708.

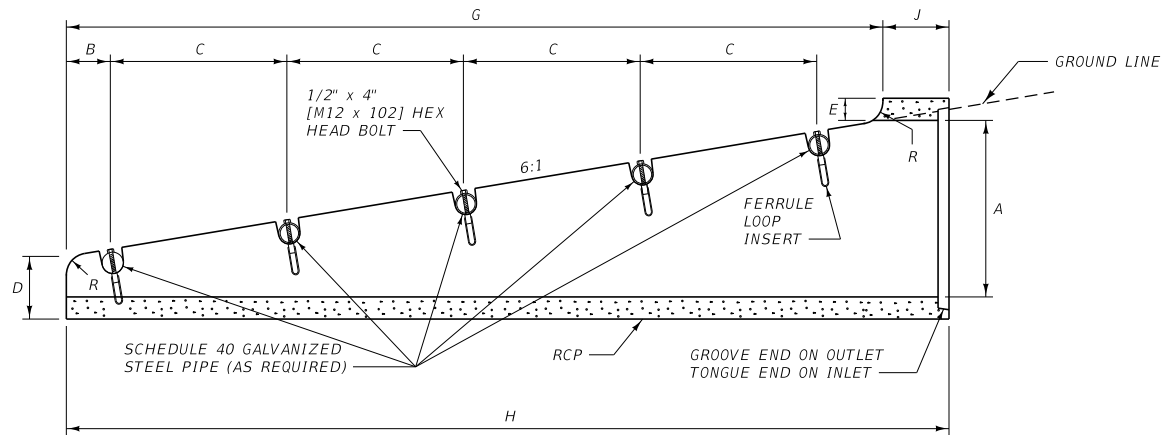
UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	603-10
SECTION 603, 708, 711	
PREFABRICATED RCP ARCH FLARED END TERMINAL SECTION (FETS)	
 MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	

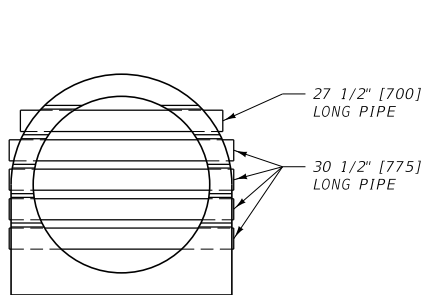
ROAD APPROACH CULVERT END TREATMENT										
QUANTITIES (FOR ESTIMATING ONLY)										
DIA. A RCP	H PIPE LENGTH	F-64 1/2" x 4 1/8" FERRULE LOOP INSERT (EACH)	LENGTH 2 1/2" DIA. SCHEDULE 40 GALV. PIPE	DIMENSIONS (FT.)						
				B	C	D	E	G	R	J
15"	4.75'	~	~	~	~	0.69	0.27	4.0	0.25	0.75
18"	6.5'	~	~	~	~	0.71	0.25	5.75	0.25	0.75
24"	10.0'	10	12.5'	0.5	2.0	0.75	0.21	9.25	0.25	0.75
METRIC QUANTITIES (FOR ESTIMATING ONLY)										
DIA. A RCP	H PIPE LENGTH	M12 x 105 FERRULE LOOP INSERT, EACH	LENGTH 63 DIA. SCHEDULE 40 GALV. PIPE	DIMENSIONS (mm)						
				B	C	D	E	G	R	J
375	1448	~	~	~	~	210	82	1219	76	229
450	1981	~	~	~	~	216	76	1752	76	229
600	3048	10	3800	152	610	229	64	2819	76	229



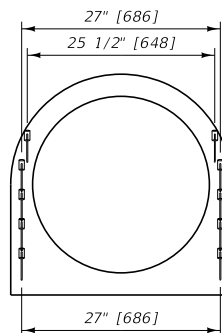
PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A



END VIEW

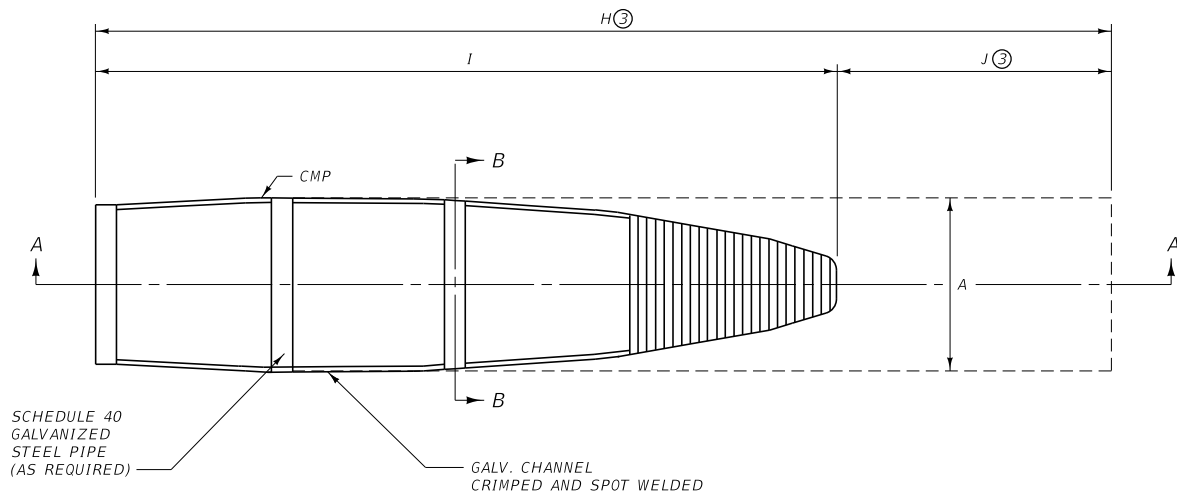


VIEW OF INSERTS

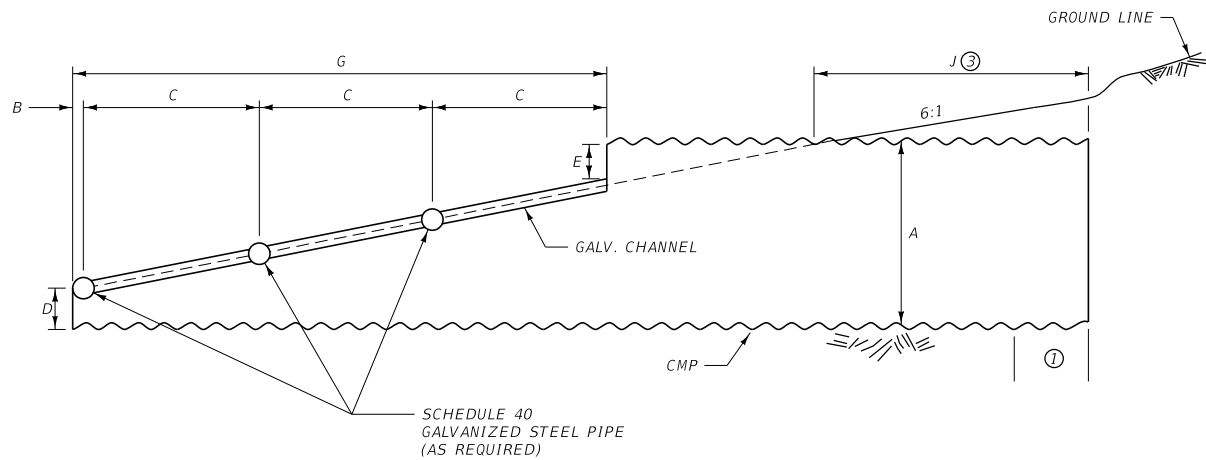
NOTE:
PAINT ALL NON-GALVANIZED PARTS.
PER SECTION 710.

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE
METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm)
UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	603-12
SECTION 603.710.711	
RCP ROAD APPROACH CULVERT END TREATMENT (RACET)	



PLAN VIEW

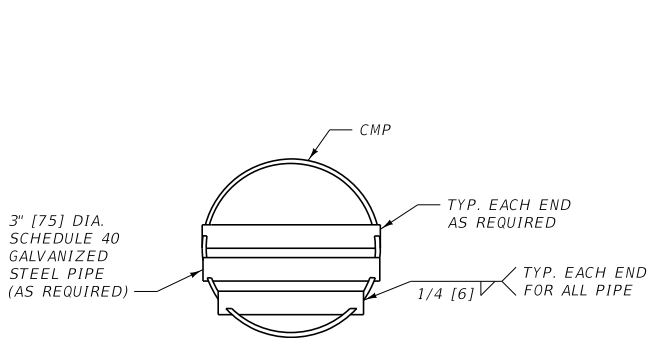


SECTION A-A

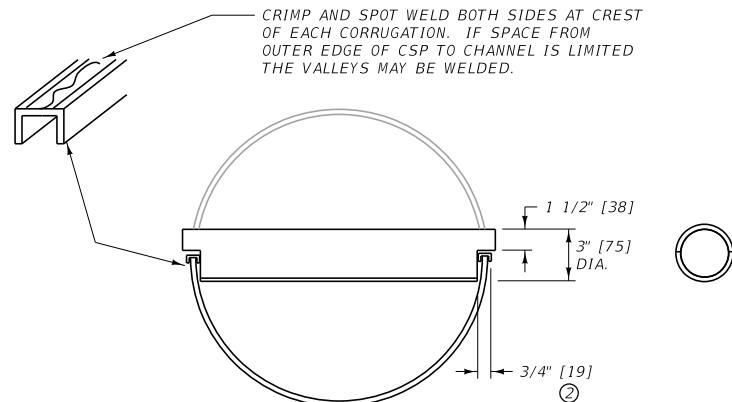
ILLUSTRATED WITH 24" [600] CMP (30" [750] CMP UTILIZES FOUR GALV. STEEL PIPES)

NOTES:

- ① PIPE TO HAVE ANNULAR CORRUGATION OR REROLLED ENDS. USE ONLY APPROVED COUPLING BAND PER SECTION 709 FOR CMP. FOR RCP END TREATMENT, SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 603-26 FOR CONNECTION.
- ② THE TWO 3/4" [19] CHANNELS MAY BE ELIMINATED FROM THE CULVERT END TREATMENT IF:
 - A. THE CULVERT IS FABRICATED WITH 12 GAUGE (0.109" [2.8] THICK) MATERIAL.
 - B. HALF CIRCLE NOTCHES ARE CUT IN THE CULVERT FOR THE STEEL PIPE WITH CONTINUOUS WELD OF THE PERIPHERY IN CONTACT PROVIDED.
 - C. ALL WELDS AND OTHER NON-GALVANIZED PARTS ARE PAINTED PER SECTION 710.
- ③ CONNECTIONS MADE PER DTL. DWG. NO. 603-26 REQUIRE PIPE LENGTHS H AND J TO BE INCREASED BY 3" [76].



END VIEW

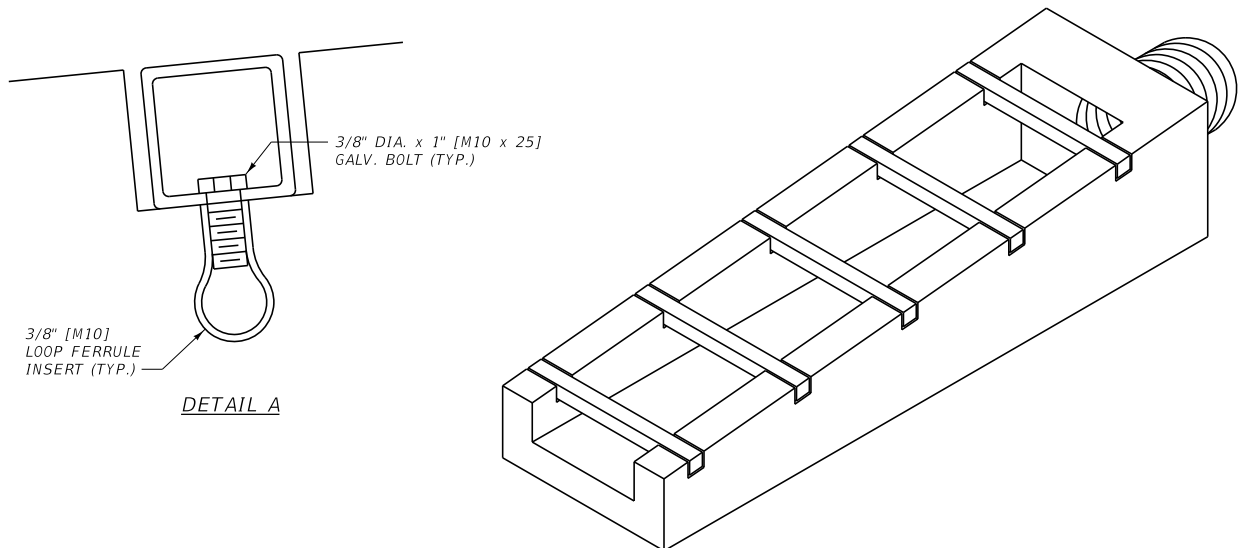
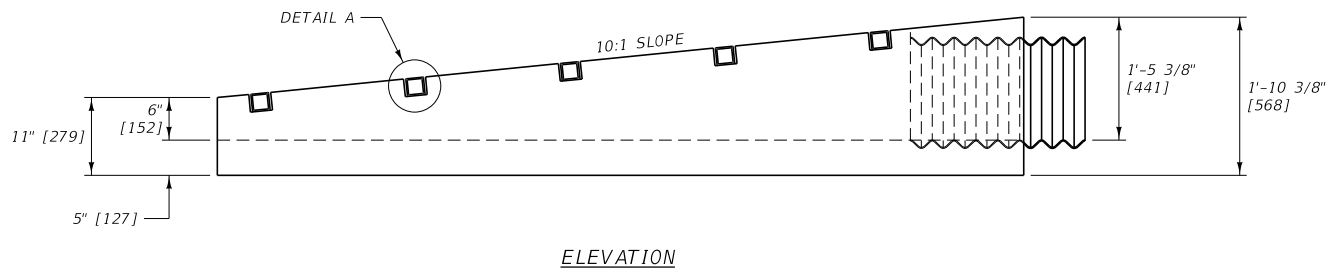
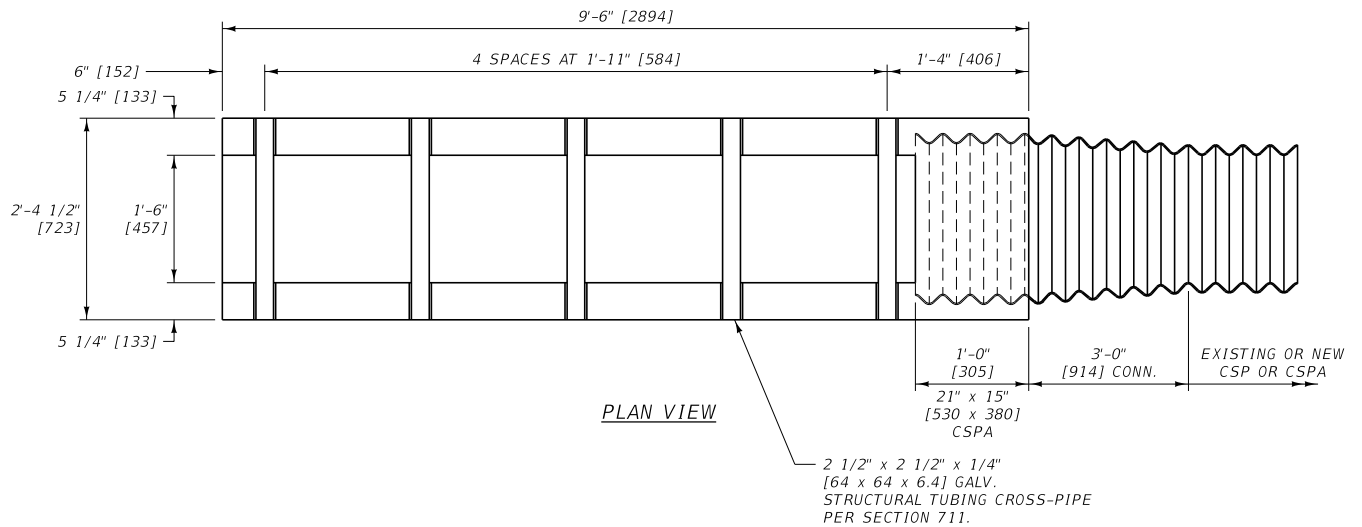


SECTION B-B

ROAD APPROACH CULVERT END TREATMENT										
QUANTITIES (FOR ESTIMATING ONLY)										
DIA. A CMP	H PIPE LENGTH	3/4" x 3/8" x 1/8" GALV. CHANNEL	LENGTH 3" DIA SCHEDULE 40 GALV. PIPE	DIMENSIONS (FT.)						
				B	C	D	E	G	I	J
15"	7.0'	10'	~	~	~	0.20	0.20	5.0	6.0	1.0
18"	8.0'	10'	~	~	~	0.33	0.33	5.0	7.0	1.0
24"	10.0'	12'	6.0'	0.15	1.95	0.50	0.50	6.0	9.0	1.0
30"	12.5'	16'	10.0'	0.20	1.95	0.60	0.60	8.0	11.5	1.0
METRIC QUANTITIES (FOR ESTIMATING ONLY) (ALL DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETERS)										
DIA. A CMP	H PIPE LENGTH	19 x 10 x 3.2 GALV. CHANNEL	LENGTH 75 DIA. SCHEDULE 40 GALV. PIPE	DIMENSIONS						
				B	C	D	E	G	I	J
375	2134	3048	~	~	~	61	61	1524	1829	305
450	2438	3048	~	~	~	101	101	1524	2133	305
600	3048	3656	1800	46	594	152	152	1828	2743	305
750	3810	4874	3000	61	594	183	183	2437	3505	305


UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

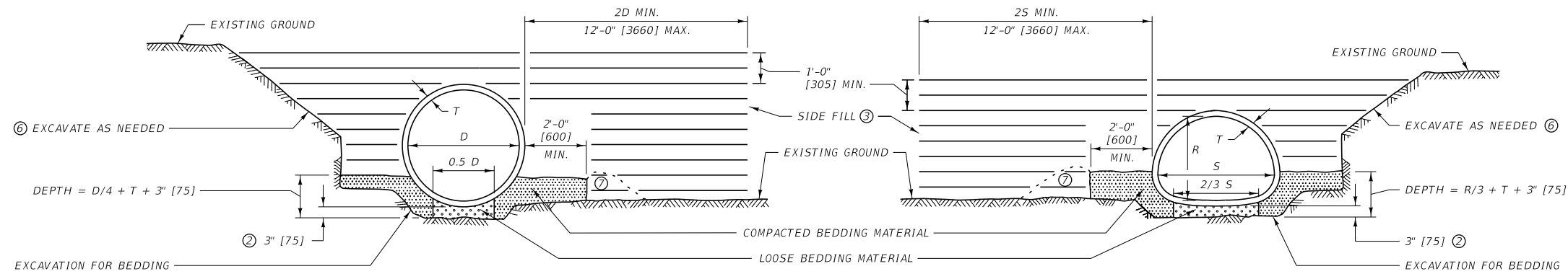
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 603.709.710	DWG. NO. 603-14
CMP ROAD APPROACH CULVERT END TREATMENT (RACET)	
MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	



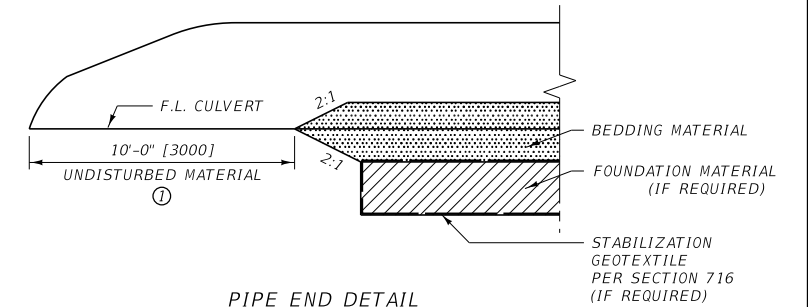
NOTE:
PAINT ALL EXPOSED METAL PARTS WITH
ONE COAT OF ZINC RICH PAINT AND TWO
COATS OF ALUMINUM PAINT PER SECTION 710.

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE
METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm)
UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

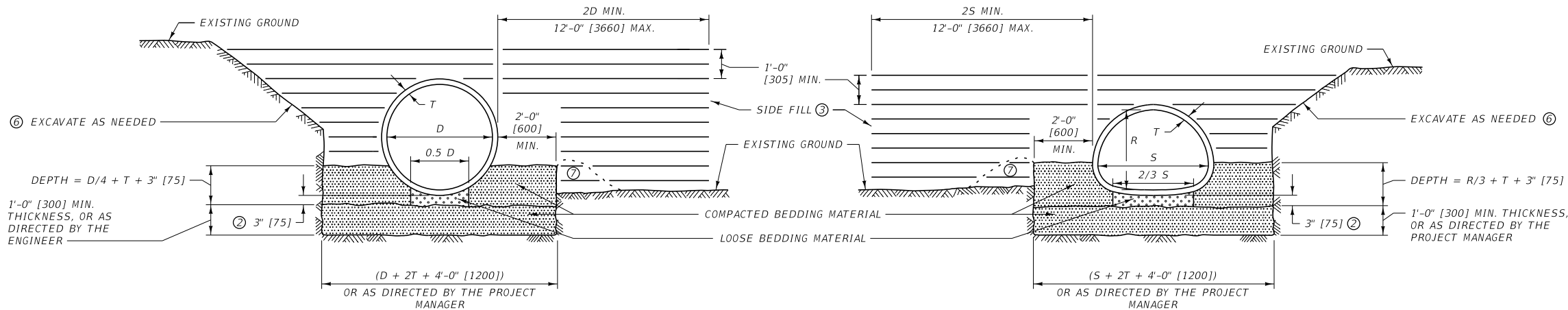
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	603-17
SECTION 603,708,710,711	
PRECAST MEDIAN U-TURN CROSS DRAIN AND CONC. BEVELED END	
 MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	



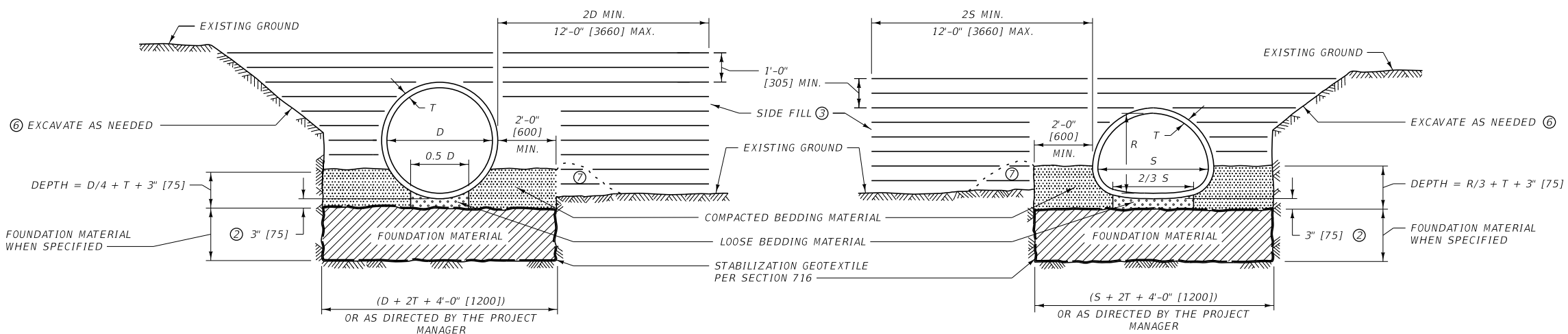
1-STANDARD BEDDING INSTALLATION



PIPE END DETAIL



2-ROCK



3-FOUNDATION STABILIZATION

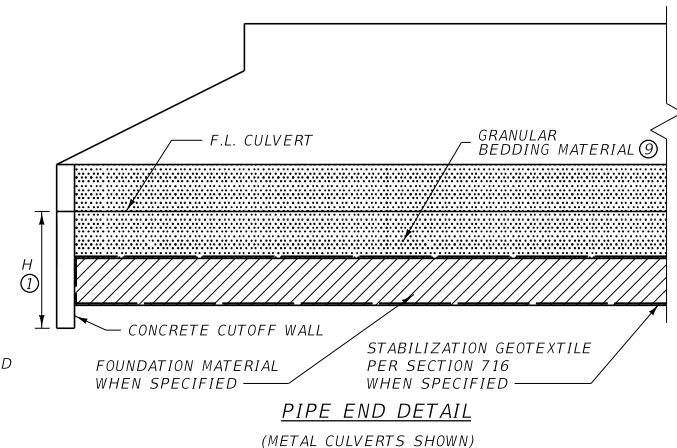
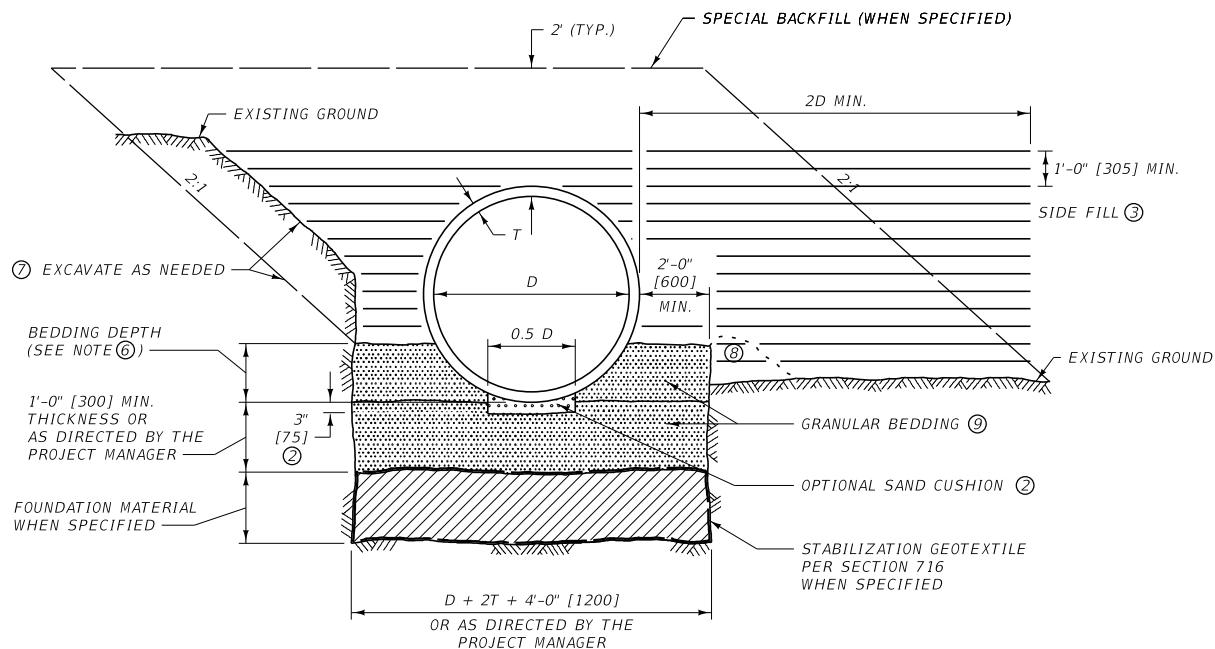
NOTES:

- DO NOT EXTEND BEDDING MATERIAL TO THE END OF THE PIPE. LEAVE 10' [3000] OF UNDISTURBED MATERIAL AT EACH END UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED IN PLANS. SEE PIPE END DETAIL.
- PLACE LOOSE BEDDING MATERIAL UNIFORMLY IN THE BOTTOM OF THE TRENCH AND SHAPE TO FIT BOTTOM OF PIPE. THE MINIMUM THICKNESS BEFORE PLACING PIPE 15 3" [75], 42" [1050] AND 48" [1200] RCP IRR. REQUIRE 4" [100] DEPTH OF LOOSE BEDDING MATERIAL TO ACCOMMODATE BELL THICKNESS. AFTER LAYING CULVERT, COMPACT BEDDING MATERIAL AT HAUNCHES AND SIDES OF PIPE.
- COMPACT AND PLACE SIDE FILL PER SECTION 603 AND 203.
- FURNISH BEDDING AND FOUNDATION MATERIAL PER SECTION 701.
- DIMENSIONS D, S AND R ARE INSIDE PIPE DIAMETER, SPAN AND RISE. DIMENSION T IS THE CULVERT WALL THICKNESS FOR CONCRETE OR CORRUGATION DEPTH FOR METAL. CORRUGATION WIDTHS ARE TYPICALLY 1/2" [13] FOR 48" [1200] EQUIVALENT SIZE METAL CULVERTS AND SMALLER.
- EXCAVATE A SUFFICIENT AMOUNT TO PROVIDE A SAFE WORKING ENVIRONMENT AND TO ALLOW ACHIEVEMENT OF ALL CULVERT INSTALLATION AND COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS. SLOPE, BENCH OR PROVIDE SHORING FOR ALL EXCAVATIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR, OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION (OSHA) SAFETY AND HEALTH REGULATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION.
- BUILD BERM WITH FILL MATERIAL AS NEEDED TO CONTAIN THE BEDDING MATERIAL TO THE PROPER DEPTH.

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

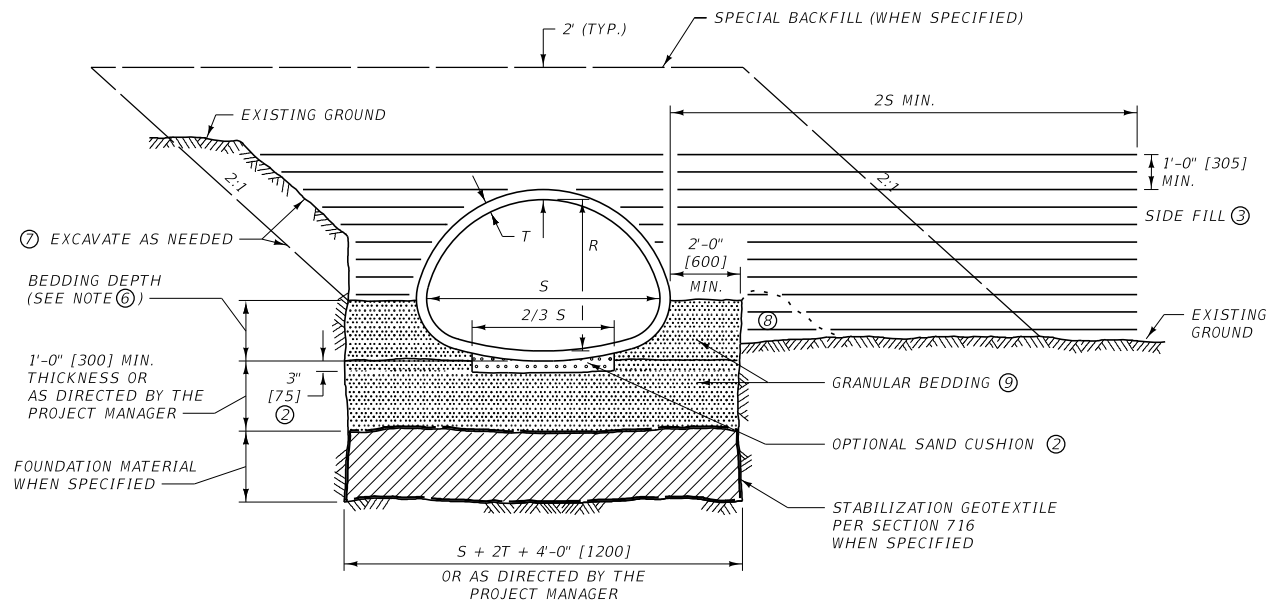
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	603-18
SECTION 203,207,603,701	

BEDDING FOR PIPES LESS THAN 54" [1350 mm] IN DIAMETER




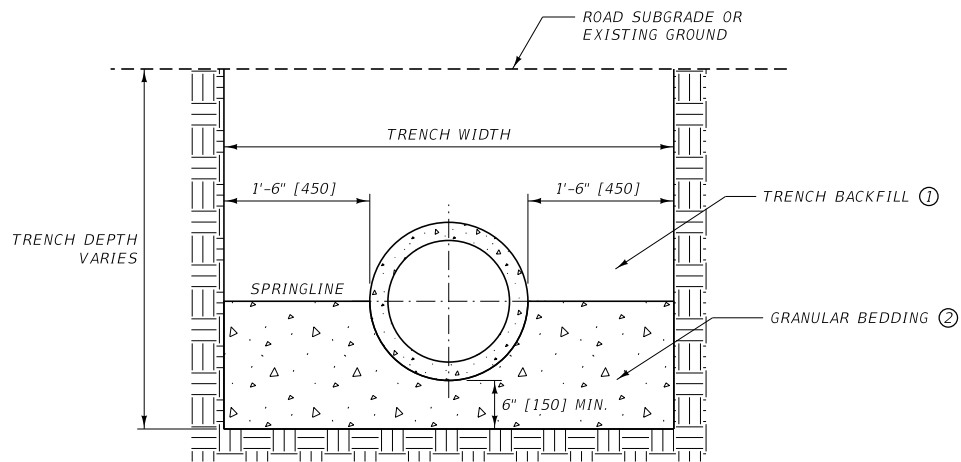
NOTES:

- ① 3'-0" [900] MIN. OR 1'-0" [300] BELOW BOTTOM OF FOUNDATION MATERIAL IF SPECIFIED.
- ② THE CONTRACTOR HAS THE OPTION OF USING A SAND CUSHION AS APPROVED BY THE PROJECT MANAGER TO FACILITATE CULVERT INSTALLATION. IF A SAND CUSHION IS USED, THAT MATERIAL WILL BE MEASURED AND PAID FOR AS GRANULAR BEDDING.
- ③ COMPACT AND PLACE SIDE FILL PER SECTION 603 AND 203.
- ④ FURNISH GRANULAR BEDDING AND FOUNDATION MATERIAL PER SECTION 701.
- ⑤ DIMENSIONS D, S, AND R ARE THE INSIDE PIPE DIAMETER, SPAN, AND RISE. DIMENSION T IS THE CULVERT SHELL THICKNESS FOR CONCRETE OR CORRUGATION DEPTH FOR METAL.
- ⑥ THE BEDDING DEPTH FOR CONCRETE PIPE IS $D/4 + T$ OR $R/3 + T$. THE BEDDING DEPTH FOR METAL PIPE IS "X" + T. SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 603-32 AND 603-34 FOR "X" DIMENSIONS OF METAL PIPES. AFTER LAYING CULVERT, COMPACT GRANULAR BEDDING AT HAUNCHES AND SIDES.
- ⑦ EXCAVATE A SUFFICIENT AMOUNT TO PROVIDE A SAFE WORKING ENVIRONMENT AND TO ALLOW ACHIEVEMENT OF ALL CULVERT INSTALLATION AND COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS. SLOPE, BENCH OR PROVIDE SHORING FOR ALL EXCAVATIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR, OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION (OSHA) SAFETY AND HEALTH REGULATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION.
- ⑧ BUILD BERM WITH FILL MATERIAL AS NEEDED TO CONTAIN THE GRANULAR BEDDING MATERIAL TO THE PROPER DEPTH.
- ⑨ COMPACT GRANULAR BEDDING BY PROOF ROLLING WITH A VIBRATORY COMPACTOR IN 12 INCH LIFTS OR BY USING A METHOD APPROVED BY THE PROJECT MANAGER.



UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

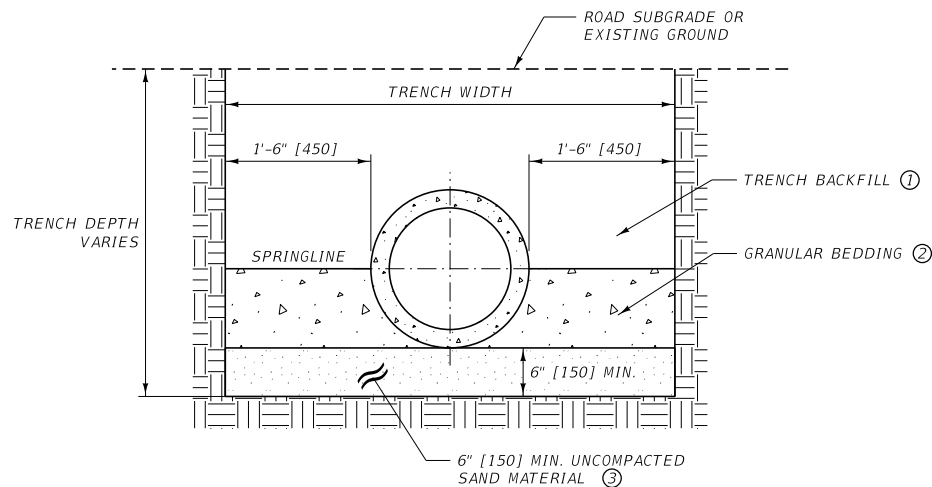
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	603-19
SECTION 203,207,603,701	
GRANULAR BEDDING FOR CULVERTS 54" [1350 mm] EQUIVALENT & LARGER	
 MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	



RIGID PIPE
TRENCH/BEDDING DETAIL
FOR 12" [300] TO 54" [1350] DIA.

QUANTITIES*		METRIC QUANTITIES	
RIGID PIPE 12" TO 54" DIA.		RIGID PIPE 300 TO 1350 DIA.	
DIAMETER	GRANULAR BEDDING (C.Y. PER Ft.)	DIAMETER (mm)	GRANULAR BEDDING (m ³ PER m)
12"	0.15	300	0.39
18"	0.20	450	0.50
24"	0.25	600	0.63
30"	0.30	750	0.75
36"	0.35	900	0.88
42"	0.41	1050	1.02
48"	0.46	1200	1.16
54"	0.52	1350	1.30

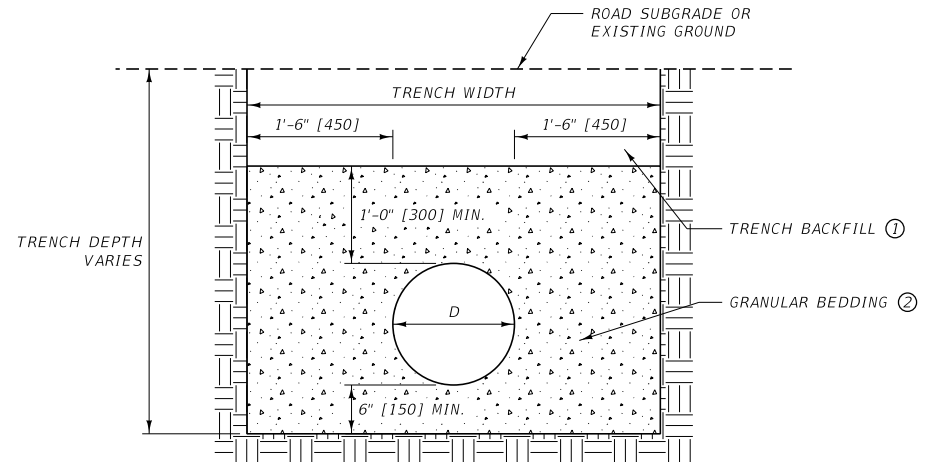
* BASED ON RCP B WALL PIPE.



RIGID PIPE
TRENCH/BEDDING DETAIL
FOR 60" [1500] TO 84" [2100] DIA.

QUANTITIES*		METRIC QUANTITIES	
RIGID PIPE 60" TO 84" DIA.		RIGID PIPE 1500 TO 2100 DIA.	
DIAMETER	GRANULAR BEDDING (C.Y. PER Ft.)	DIAMETER (mm)	GRANULAR BEDDING (m ³ PER m)
60"	0.48	1500	1.19
66"	0.54	1650	1.35
72"	0.60	1800	1.51
78"	0.67	1950	1.68
84"	0.74	2100	1.85

* BASED ON RCP B WALL PIPE.



FLEXIBLE PIPE
TRENCH/BEDDING DETAIL
FOR 12" [300] TO 48" [1200] DIA.

QUANTITIES*		METRIC QUANTITIES	
FLEXIBLE PIPE 12" TO 48" DIA.		FLEXIBLE PIPE 300 TO 1200 DIA.	
DIAMETER	GRANULAR BEDDING (C.Y. PER Ft.)	DIAMETER (mm)	GRANULAR BEDDING (m ³ PER m)
12"	0.37	300	0.93
18"	0.47	450	1.17
24"	0.57	600	1.42
30"	0.67	750	1.67
36"	0.77	900	1.94
42"	0.88	1050	2.22
48"	1.00	1200	2.51

* BASED ON 1" [25 mm] NOMINAL WALL THICKNESS.

NOTES

① TRENCH BACKFILL: PLACE PER STANDARD SPECIFICATION 603.03.4. GRANULAR BEDDING MAY BE SUBSTITUTED AT NO ADDITIONAL COST.

② THE BEDDING MATERIAL DIRECTLY UNDERNEATH THE PIPE SHOULD BE LEFT UNCOMPACTED TO FACILITATE THE INSTALLATION OF THE PIPE.

COMPACT GRANULAR BEDDING BY PROOF ROLLING WITH VIBRATORY COMPACTOR IN 8 INCH [200] LIFTS OR BY USING A METHOD APPROVED BY THE PROJECT MANAGER.

INCLUDE THE COST OF GRANULAR BEDDING MATERIAL FOR PIPES LESS THAN 54" [1350 mm] DIAMETER IN THE COST OF PIPE.

③ SAND CUSHION: USE GRADE 5 MATERIAL PER TABLE 701-7 IN STANDARD SPECIFICATION 701.02.3.

THE SAND MATERIAL SHOULD BE LEFT UNCOMPACTED TO FACILITATE THE INSTALLATION OF THE PIPE.

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 603.701	DWG. NO. 603-20
STORM DRAIN TRENCH BEDDING DETAIL	
MDT ★ MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	

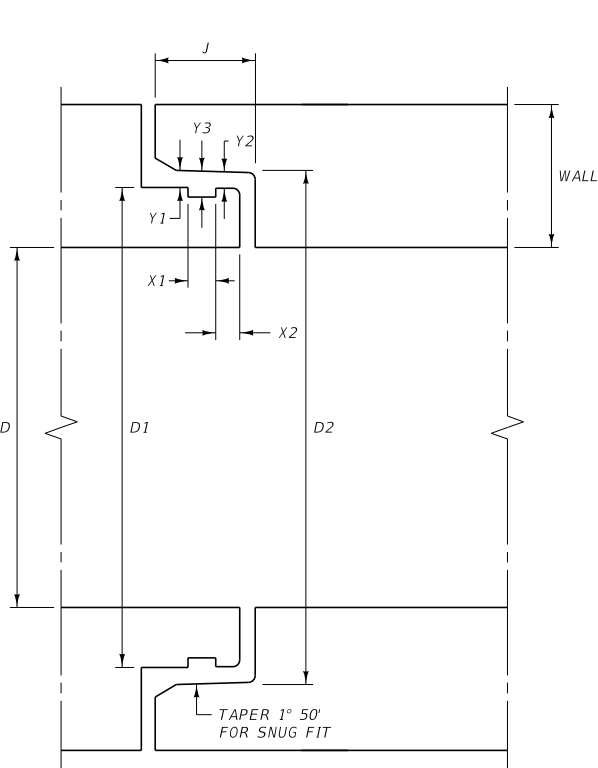
DIMENSION TABLE

DIA. D	APPROX. DIA. GASKET MATL. NOT STRETCHED	LENGTH OF JOINT J	D1	D2	L2 (MIN.)	L1 (WALL"B")	L1 (WALL"C")	X1	X2	Y1	Y2	Y3
12"	21/32"	3 5/8"	15.223"	15.331"	5"	2"	~	1"	7/8"	0.062"	0.090"	0.313"
15"	21/32"	3 5/8"	18.723"	18.831"	4 3/4"	2 3/16"	~	1"	7/8"	0.062"	0.090"	0.313"
18"	21/32"	3 5/8"	22.098"	22.206"	5"	2 3/8"	~	1"	7/8"	0.062"	0.090"	0.313"
21"	21/32"	3 7/8"	25.600"	25.724"	5 1/4"	2 9/16"	~	1"	7/8"	0.062"	0.090"	0.313"
24"	21/32"	3 7/8"	28.975"	29.099"	5 1/2"	2 3/4"	2"	1"	7/8"	0.062"	0.090"	0.313"
27"	21/32"	4"	32.476"	32.608"	5 1/2"	2 3/4"	2"	1"	7/8"	0.062"	0.090"	0.313"
30"	21/32"	4"	35.976"	36.108"	5 1/2"	2 3/4"	2"	1"	7/8"	0.062"	0.090"	0.313"
33"	21/32"	4 1/8"	39.476"	39.616"	5 3/4"	2 7/8"	2 1/8"	1"	7/8"	0.062"	0.090"	0.313"
36"	21/32"	4 1/8"	42.976"	43.116"	6"	3 1/8"	2 3/8"	1"	7/8"	0.062"	0.090"	0.313"
42"	3/4"	4 5/8"	50.183"	50.183"	6 3/4"	3 3/4"	3"	1 3/16"	1"	0.067"	0.129"	0.376"
48"	3/4"	4 3/4"	57.023"	57.193"	7 1/4"	4 1/8"	3 3/8"	1 3/16"	1"	0.067"	0.129"	0.376"
54"	3/4"	5"	63.007"	63.192"	7 1/2"	3 5/8"	2 7/8"	1 3/16"	1"	0.067"	0.129"	0.376"
60"	3/4"	5"	69.007"	69.192"	7 1/2"	3 1/8"	2 3/8"	1 3/16"	1"	0.067"	0.129"	0.376"
66"	13/16"	5"	75.007"	75.192"	7 1/2"	2 3/4"	2"	1 3/16"	1"	0.067"	0.129"	0.376"
72"	13/16"	5 1/4"	79.250"	79.400"	~	~	~	1 3/16"	1 1/4"	0.093"	0.190"	0.376"
78"	13/16"	5 1/4"	86.250"	86.400"	~	~	~	1 3/16"	1 1/4"	0.093"	0.190"	0.376"
84"	13/16"	5 1/4"	91.500"	91.650"	~	~	~	1 3/16"	1 1/4"	0.093"	0.190"	0.376"
90"	13/16"	5 1/4"	97.750"	97.900"	~	~	~	1 3/16"	1 1/4"	0.093"	0.190"	0.376"
96"	13/16"	5 1/4"	104.250"	104.400"	~	~	~	1 3/16"	1 1/4"	0.093"	0.190"	0.376"
102"	13/16"	5 1/4"	110.750"	110.900"	~	~	~	1 3/16"	1 1/4"	0.093"	0.190"	0.376"
108"	13/16"	5 1/4"	117.250"	117.400"	~	~	~	1 3/16"	1 1/4"	0.093"	0.190"	0.376"

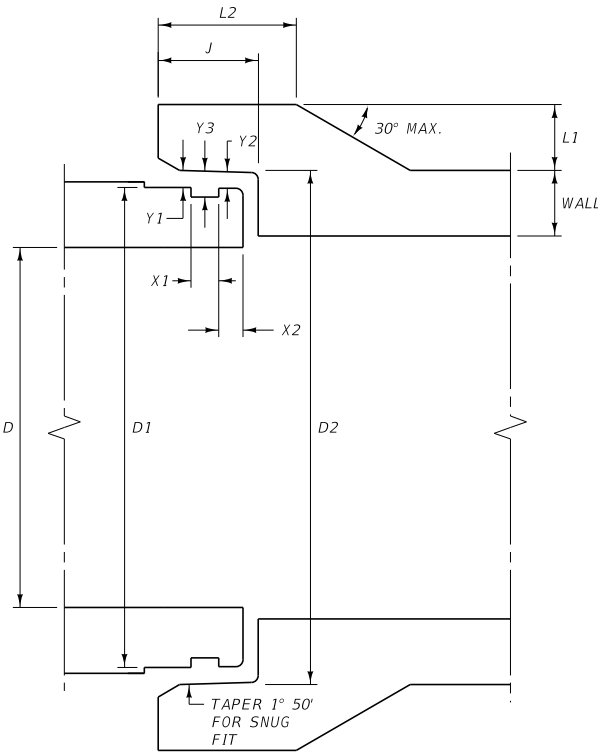
METRIC DIMENSION TABLE (mm)

DIA. D	APPROX. DIA. GASKET MATL. NOT STRETCHED	LENGTH OF JOINT J	D1	D2	L2 (MIN.)	L1 (WALL"B")	L1 (WALL"C")	X1	X2	Y1	Y2	Y3
300	16.67	92.08	386.66	389.41	127.00	50.80	~	25.40	22.23	1.57	2.29	7.95
375	16.67	92.08	475.56	478.31	120.65	55.56	~	25.40	22.23	1.57	2.29	7.95
450	16.67	92.08	561.29	564.03	127.00	60.33	~	25.40	22.23	1.57	2.29	7.95
525	16.67	98.43	650.24	653.39	133.35	65.09	~	25.40	22.23	1.57	2.29	7.95
600	16.67	98.43	735.97	739.11	139.70	69.85	50.80	25.40	22.23	1.57	2.29	7.95
675	16.67	101.60	824.89	828.24	139.70	69.85	50.80	25.40	22.23	1.57	2.29	7.95
750	16.67	101.60	913.79	917.14	139.70	69.85	50.80	25.40	22.23	1.57	2.29	7.95
825	16.67	104.78	1002.69	1006.25	146.05	73.03	53.98	25.40	22.23	1.57	2.29	7.95
900	16.67	104.78	1091.59	1095.15	152.40	79.38	60.33	25.40	22.23	1.57	2.29	7.95
1050	19.05	117.48	1274.65	1274.65	171.45	95.25	76.20	30.16	25.40	1.70	3.28	9.55
1200	19.05	120.65	1448.38	1452.70	184.15	104.78	85.73	30.16	25.40	1.70	3.28	9.55
1350	19.05	127.00	1600.38	1605.08	190.50	92.08	73.03	30.16	25.40	1.70	3.28	9.55
1500	19.05	127.00	1752.78	1757.48	190.50	79.38	60.33	30.16	25.40	1.70	3.28	9.55
1650	20.64	127.00	1905.18	1909.88	190.50	69.85	50.80	30.16	25.40	1.70	3.28	9.55
1800	20.64	133.35	2012.95	2016.76	~	~	~	30.16	31.75	2.36	4.83	9.55
1950	20.64	133.35	2190.75	2194.56	~	~	~	30.16	31.75	2.36	4.83	9.55
2100	20.64	133.35	2324.10	2327.91	~	~	~	30.16	31.75	2.36	4.83	9.55
2250	20.64	133.35	2482.85	2486.66	~	~	~	30.16	31.75	2.36	4.83	9.55
2400	20.64	133.35	2647.95	2651.76	~	~	~	30.16	31.75	2.36	4.83	9.55
2550	20.64	133.35	2813.05	2816.86	~	~	~	30.16	31.75	2.36	4.83	9.55
2700	20.64	133.35	2978.15	2981.96	~	~	~	30.16	31.75	2.36	4.83	9.55

72" [1800] DIA. PIPES AND LARGER



66" [1650] DIA. PIPES AND SMALLER



NOTES:

TYPICAL FOR STORM DRAIN AND IRRIGATION APPLICATIONS (FOR HEADS UP TO 20 FEET [6.1 m]).

USE RUBBER GASKETS THAT MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 707.

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC. 603-22
SECTION 603.707,708

WATER TIGHT JOINT FOR
REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE

MDT★ MONTANA DEPARTMENT
OF TRANSPORTATION

DIMENSION TABLE

DIA. D	XSEC. WATER AREA (SQ. FT.)	WT. PER FOOT OF PIPE (LB.)	T * MIN. WALL THICKNESS	J LENGTH OF JOINT	A (NOMINAL) = $\frac{D2 - D1}{2}$	D1	D2	D3	D4
12"	0.79	92	2"	1 3/4"	3/16"	13 1/4"	13 5/8"	13 7/8"	14 1/4"
15"	1.23	127	2 1/4"	2"	3/16"	16 1/2"	16 7/8"	17 1/4"	17 5/8"
18"	1.77	168	2 1/2"	2 1/4"	3/16"	19 5/8"	20"	20 3/8"	20 3/4"
21"	2.40	214	2 3/4"	2 1/2"	3/16"	22 7/8"	23 1/4"	23 3/4"	24 1/8"
24"	3.14	265	3"	2 3/4"	3/16"	26"	26 3/8"	27"	27 3/8"
27"	3.98	322	3 1/4"	3"	3/16"	29 1/4"	29 5/8"	30 1/4"	30 5/8"
30"	4.91	384	3 1/2"	3 1/4"	3/16"	32 3/8"	32 3/4"	33 1/2"	33 7/8"
33"	5.94	452	3 3/4"	3 1/2"	1/4"	35 1/2"	36"	36 3/4"	37 1/4"
36"	7.07	524	4"	3 3/4"	1/4"	38 3/4"	39 1/4"	40"	40 1/2"
42"	9.62	685	4 1/2"	4"	1/4"	45 1/8"	45 3/8"	46 1/2"	47"
48"	12.57	867	5"	4 1/4"	1/4"	51 1/2"	52"	53"	53 1/2"
54"	15.90	1070	5 1/2"	4 1/2"	1/4"	57 7/8"	58 3/8"	59 3/8"	59 7/8"
60"	19.63	1296	6"	5"	1/4"	64 1/4"	64 3/4"	66"	66 1/2"
66"	23.76	1542	6 1/2"	5 1/2"	1/4"	70 5/8"	71 1/8"	72 1/2"	73"
72"	28.27	1810	7"	6"	1/4"	77"	77 1/2"	79"	79 1/2"
78"	33.18	2098	7 1/2"	6 1/2"	1/4"	83 3/8"	83 7/8"	85 5/8"	86 1/3"
84"	38.48	2410	8"	7"	1/4"	89 3/4"	90 1/4"	92 1/8"	92 5/8"
90"	44.18	2740	8 1/2"	7"	1/4"	95 3/4"	96 1/4"	98 1/8"	98 5/8"
96"	50.27	2950	9"	7"	1/4"	102 1/8"	102 5/8"	104 1/2"	105"
102"	56.75	3075	9 1/2"	7 1/2"	1/4"	109"	109 1/2"	111 1/2"	112"
108"	63.62	3870	10"	7 1/2"	1/4"	115 1/2"	116"	118"	118 1/2"

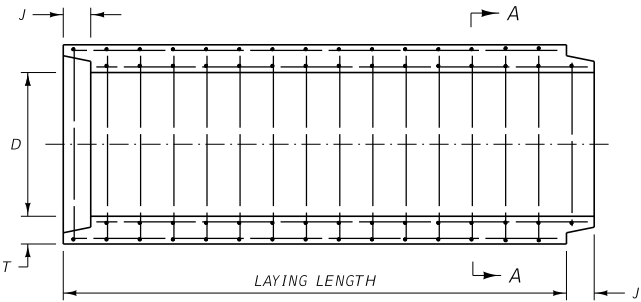
* WALL "B" THICKNESS

METRIC DIMENSION TABLE

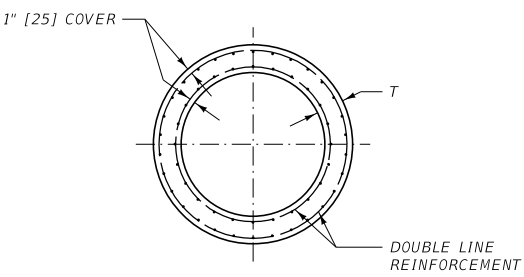
DIA. D	XSEC. WATER AREA (m ^l)	WT. PER m OF PIPE (kg)	T * MIN. WALL THICKNESS	J LENGTH OF JOINT	A (NOMINAL) = $\frac{D2 - D1}{2}$	D1	D2	D3	D4
300	0.073	136.9	50.8	44.45	4.76	336.55	346.08	352.43	361.95
375	0.114	189.0	57.2	50.80	4.76	419.10	428.63	438.15	447.68
450	0.164	250.0	63.5	57.15	4.76	498.48	508.00	517.53	527.05
525	0.223	318.5	69.9	63.50	4.76	581.03	590.55	603.25	612.78
600	0.292	394.4	76.2	69.85	4.76	660.40	669.93	685.80	695.33
675	0.369	479.2	82.6	76.20	4.76	742.95	752.48	768.35	777.88
750	0.456	571.5	88.9	82.55	4.76	822.33	831.85	850.90	860.43
825	0.552	672.6	95.3	88.90	6.35	901.70	914.40	933.45	946.15
900	0.657	779.8	101.6	95.25	6.35	984.25	996.95	1016.00	1028.70
1050	0.894	1019.4	114.3	101.60	6.35	1146.18	1152.53	1181.10	1193.80
1200	1.167	1290.2	127.0	107.95	6.35	1308.10	1320.80	1346.20	1358.90
1350	1.478	1592.3	139.7	114.30	6.35	1470.03	1482.73	1508.13	1520.83
1500	1.824	1928.7	152.4	127.00	6.35	1631.95	1644.65	1676.40	1689.10
1650	2.207	2294.7	165.1	139.70	6.35	1793.88	1806.58	1841.50	1854.20
1800	2.627	2693.6	177.8	152.40	6.35	1955.80	1968.50	2006.60	2019.30
1950	3.083	3122.2	190.5	165.10	6.35	2117.73	2130.43	2174.88	2192.87
2100	3.575	3586.5	203.2	177.80	6.35	2279.65	2292.35	2339.98	2352.68
2250	4.104	4077.6	215.9	177.80	6.35	2432.05	2444.75	2492.38	2505.08
2400	4.670	4390.1	228.6	177.80	6.35	2593.98	2606.68	2654.30	2667.00
2550	5.272	4576.1	241.3	190.50	6.35	2768.60	2781.30	2832.10	2844.80
2700	5.910	5759.2	254.0	190.50	6.35	2933.70	2946.40	2997.20	3009.90

NOTE: ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED

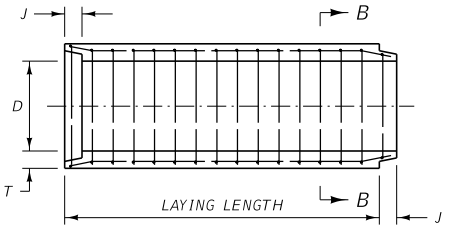
* WALL "B" THICKNESS



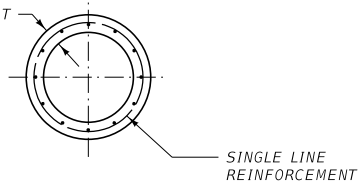
TYPICAL LONGITUDINAL SECTION
36" [900] DIAMETER PIPES AND LARGER



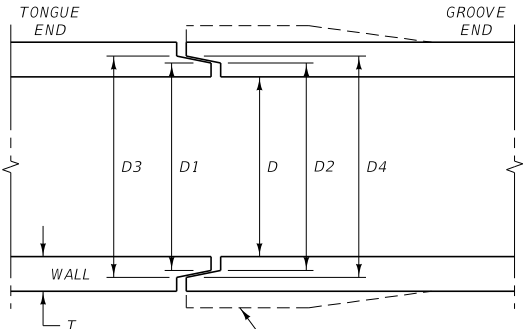
SECTION A-A



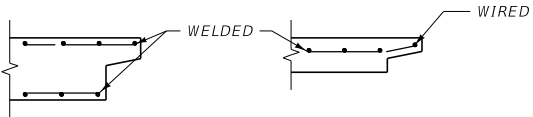
TYPICAL LONGITUDINAL SECTION
33" [825] DIAMETER PIPES AND SMALLER



SECTION B-B



JOINT DETAIL



REINFORCING AT ENDS OF PIPE

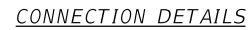
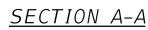
NOTES:


PROVIDE TOLERANCES IN DIMENSIONS
PER SECTION 708.

TYPICAL FOR DRAINAGE APPLICATIONS.

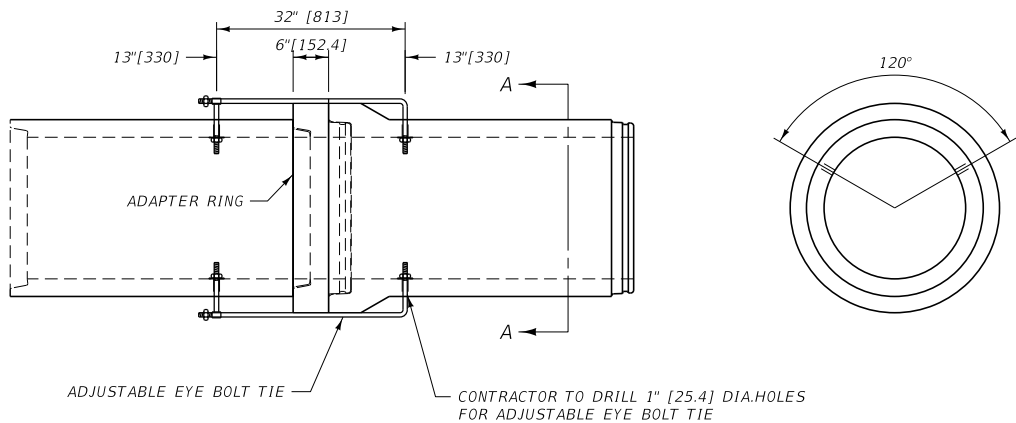
UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE
METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm)
UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 603.708	DWG. NO. 603-24
REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE JOINT	
MDT★ MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	



<i>DETAILED DRAWING</i>	
<i>REFERENCE</i>	<i>DWG. NO.</i>
<i>STANDARD SPEC.</i>	<i>603-26</i>
<i>SECTION 603.708</i>	
<i>TYPICAL FIELD CAST CONCRETE CONNECTIONS</i>	
	

ADAPTER RING - TIE BOLT DETAIL



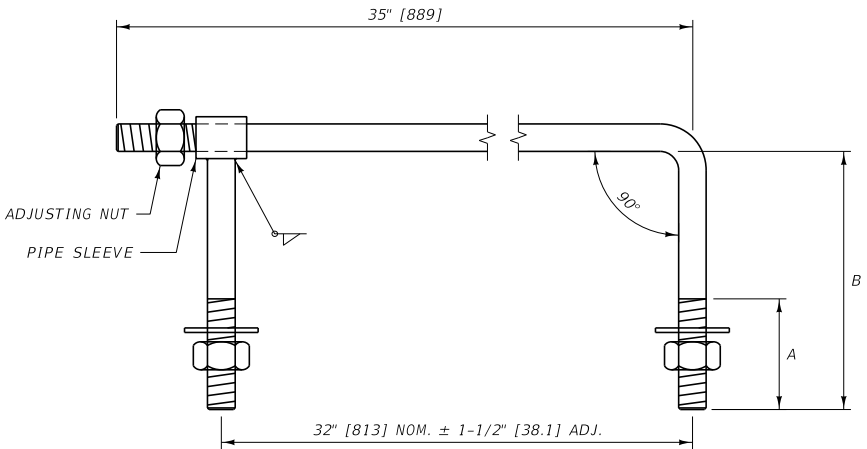
PLAN VIEW

SECTION A-A

NOTES:

- ① PART NUMBER 11051-A FURNISH WITH ADJUSTING NUT ONLY, ALL OTHERS AS SHOWN
- ② BOLTS PAINTED WITH ZINC CHROMATE IRON OXIDE
- ③ PAINT STANDARD ROLLED THREADS ON ALL BOLTS
- ④ RODS MAY BE HOT BENT
- ⑤ FOR 18" [457] RCP USE 42-54 EYE BOLT TIE
- ⑥ FOR 24" [610] RCP USE 60-66 EYE BOLT TIE

ADJUSTABLE EYE BOLT TIE



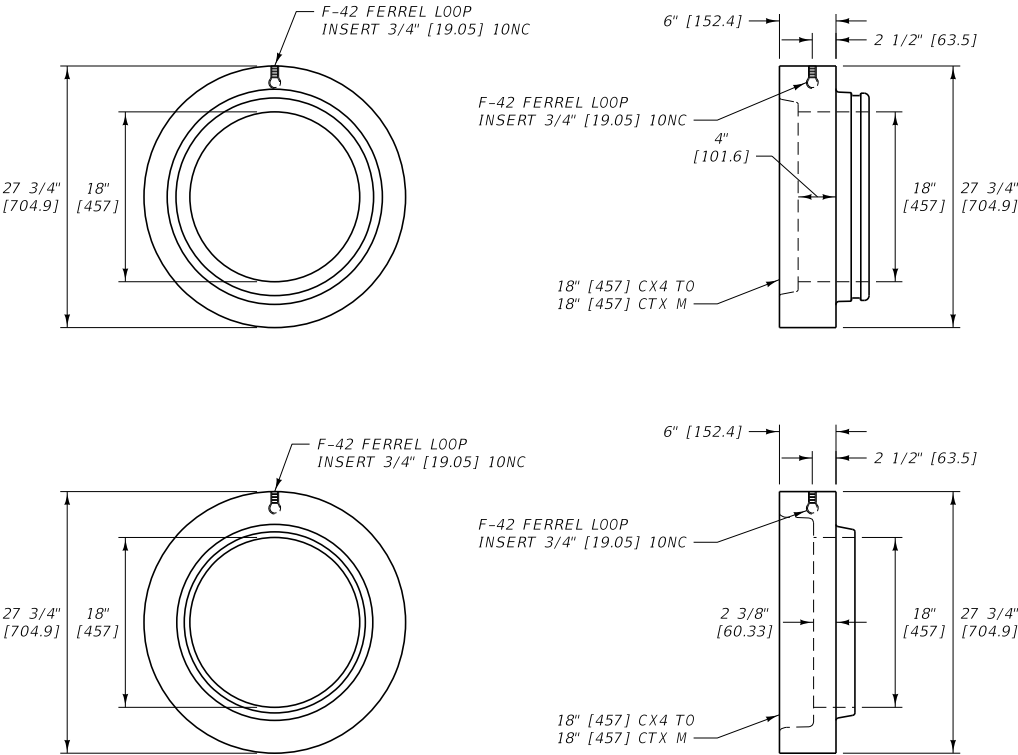
PART NO.	PIPE SIZE *	WALL THK.	P/N	THREAD DIA.	A	B	ROD DIA.
					in	in	
11051-A	12"-27"	2"-3.5"	091000	5/8"	0	4	9/16"
11051-D	30"-36"	3.5"-4"	091004	3/4"	3	5.5	11/16"
11051-G	42"-54"	4.5"-5.5"	091008	3/4"	3	7	11/16"
11051-J	60"-66"	6"-6.5"	091012	3/4"	3	8.5	11/16"
11051-M	72"-84"	7"-8"	091016	1"	3	10.5	29/32"
11051-O	90"-102"	8.5"-9.5"	091019	1"	3	12	29/32"
11051-Q	108"-120"	10"	091022	1"	3	13	29/32"

* BASED ON 'B' WALL ROUND PIPE AND EQUIVALENT SIZE ARCH PIPE

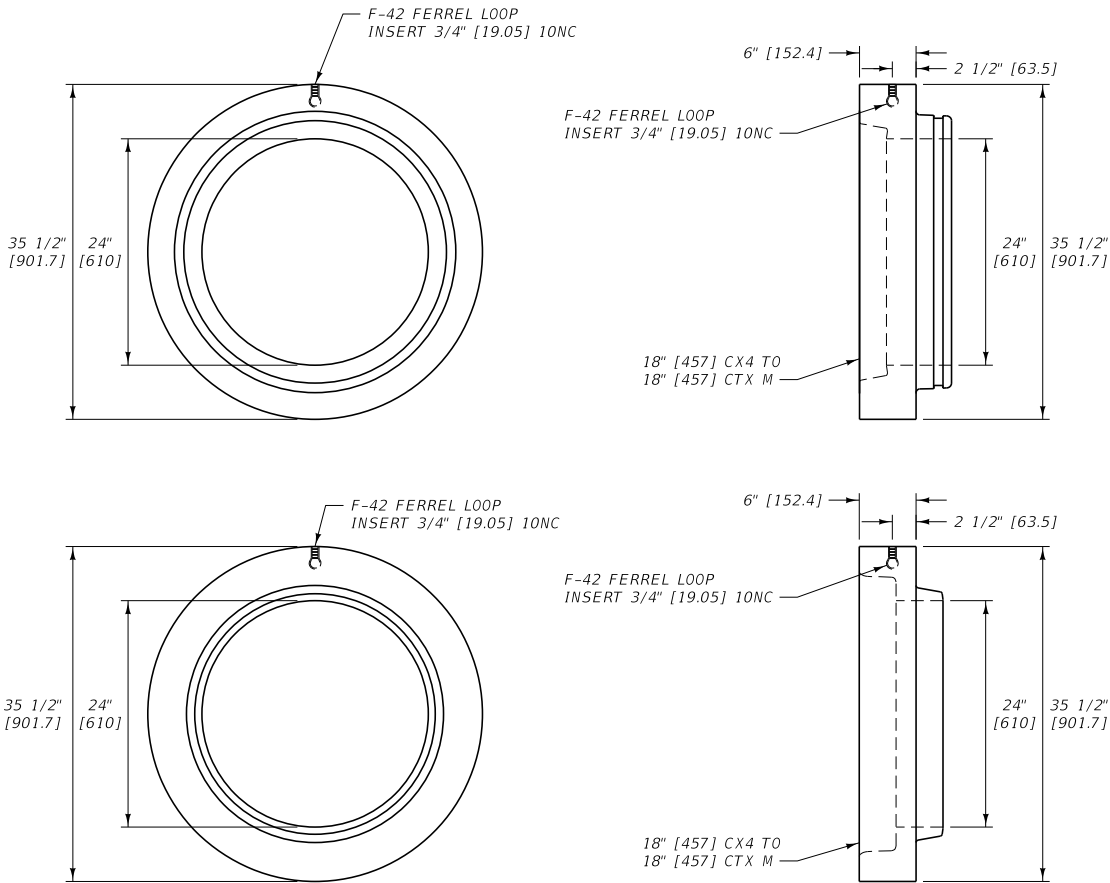
PART NO.	PIPE SIZE *	WALL THK.	P/N	THREAD DIA.	A	B	ROD DIA.
					mm	mm	
11051-A	300-675	50.8-88.9	091000	15.88	0.0	101.6	14.29
11051-D	750-900	88.9-101.6	091004	19.05	76.2	139.7	17.46
11051-G	1050-1350	114.3-139.7	091008	19.05	76.2	177.8	17.46
11051-J	1500-1650	152.4-165.1	091012	19.05	76.2	215.9	17.46
11051-M	1800-2100	177.8-203.2	091016	25.4	76.2	266.7	23.02
11051-O	2250-2550	215.9-241.3	091019	25.4	76.2	304.8	23.02
11051-Q	2700-3000	254.0	091022	25.4	76.2	330.2	23.02

* BASED ON 'B' WALL ROUND PIPE AND EQUIVALENT SIZE ARCH PIPE

18" [457] CTX ADAPTER RING



24" [610] CTX ADAPTER RING



NOTES:

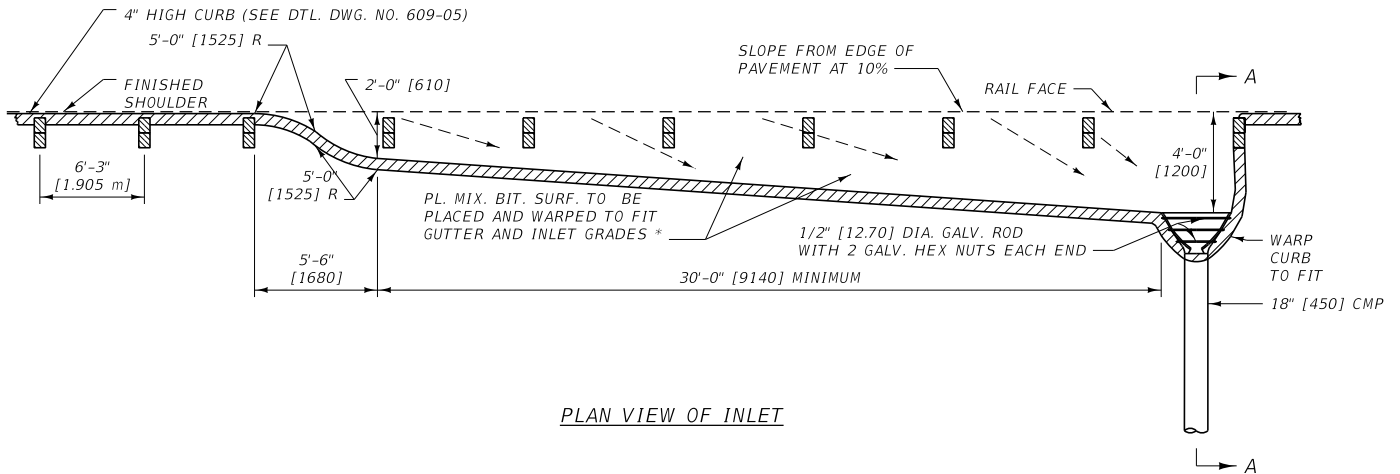
- ① PRODUCED PER ASTM C76
- ② CL5 REINFORCING, TYPE 5 CEMENT

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

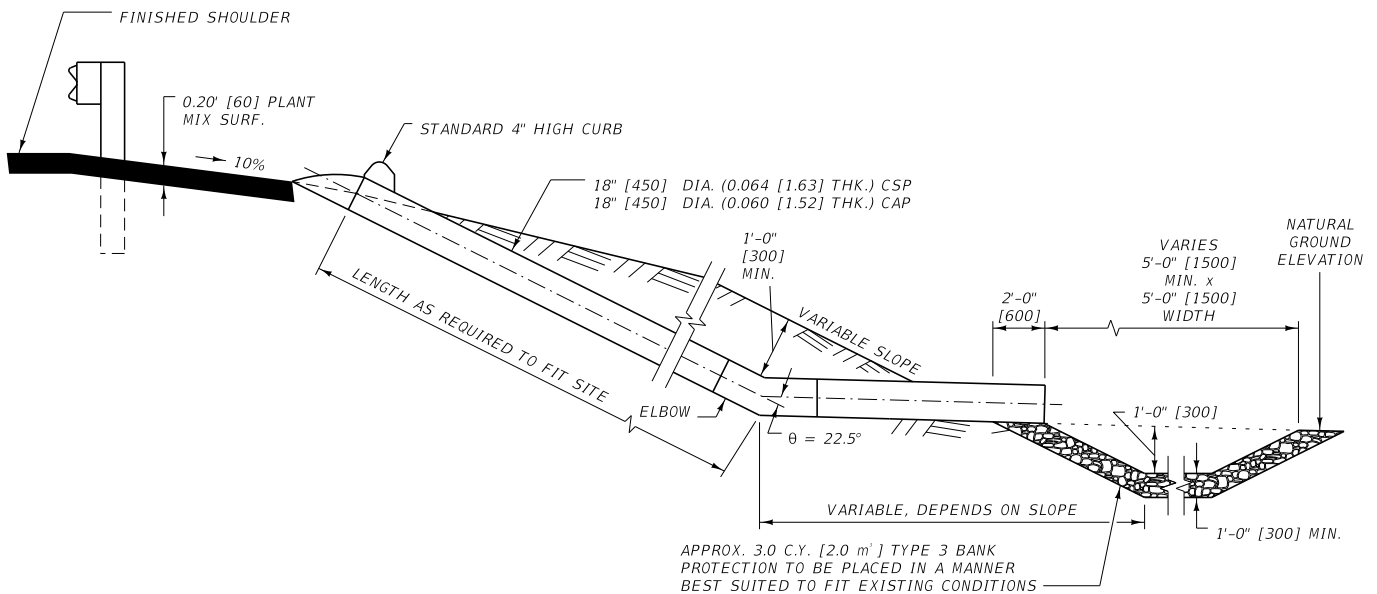
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 603	DWG. NO. 603-27

CTX ADAPTER

NOTE:
DASHED ARROWS DENOTE
DIRECTION OF WATER FLOW.



PLAN VIEW OF INLET



OUTLET DETAIL


SECTION A-A

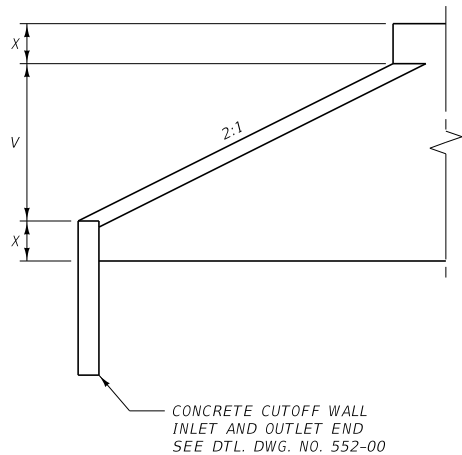
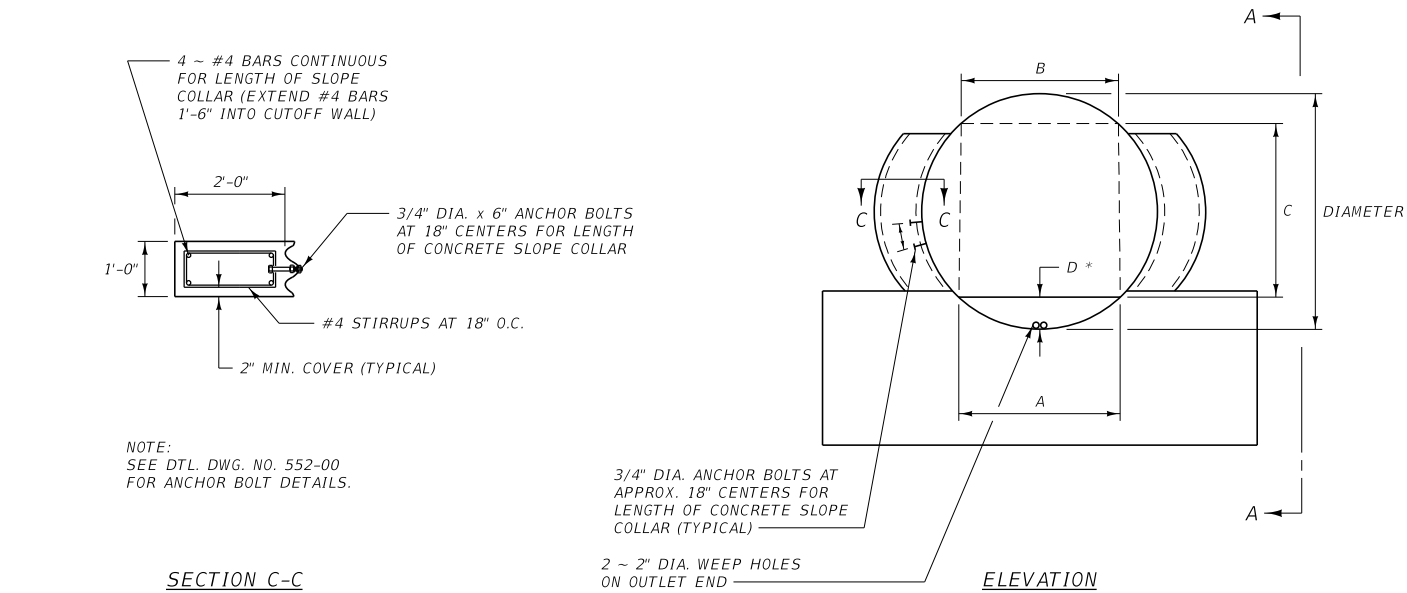
NOTES:

- ① CORRUGATION MAY BE EITHER ANNULAR OR HELICAL.
BEND ON ELBOW (θ) IS AS SHOWN UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS OR BY THE PROJECT MANAGER.

* INCLUDED WITH ROADWAY QUANTITIES.

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE
METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm)
UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	603-28
SECTION 603	
EMBANKMENT PROTECTOR	
 MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	

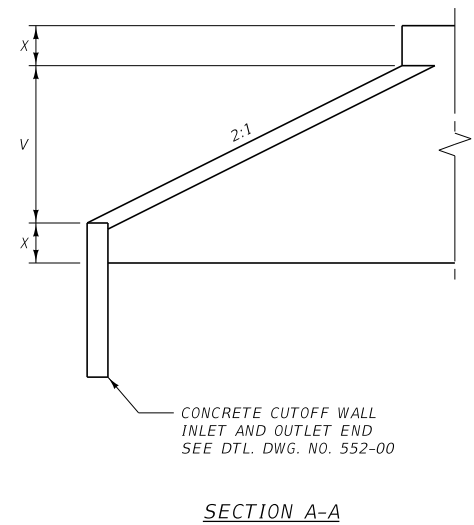
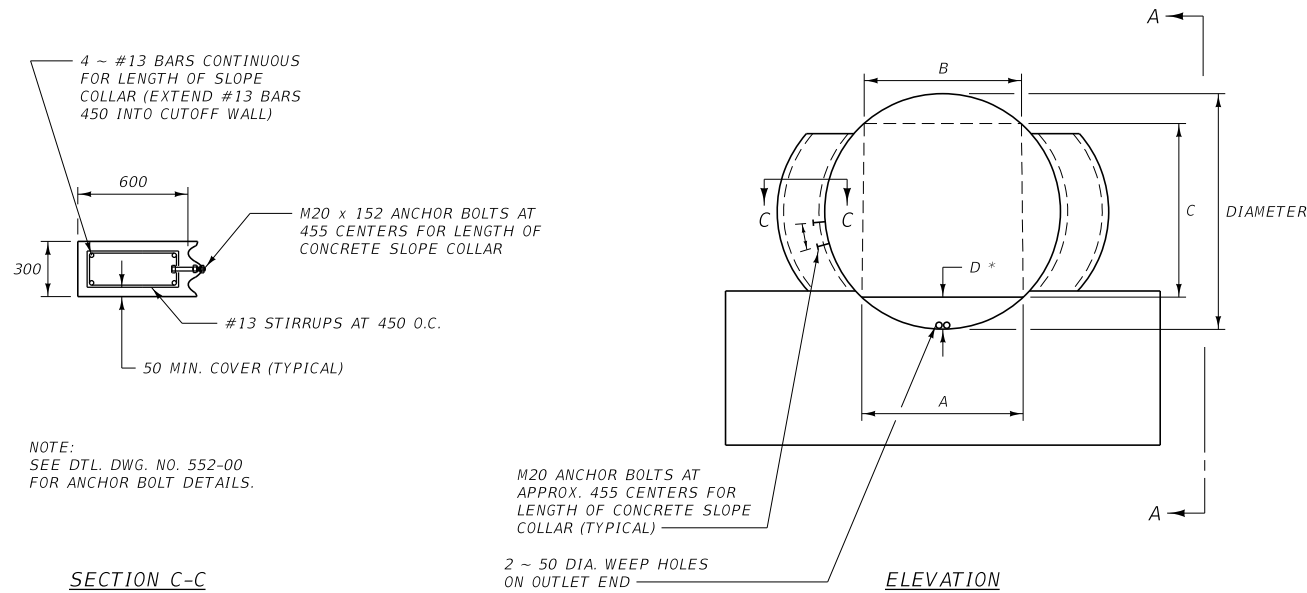


- NOTES:
- DESIGNATE THESE STRUCTURES, IN PLANS AND PROPOSAL, AS "VEHICULAR UNDERPASS." USE THE TERM "VEHICULAR UNDERPASS," REGARDLESS OF THE USE OR PURPOSE OF THE STRUCTURE.
 - PROVIDE END TREATMENT FOR ALL VEHICULAR UNDERPASSES INCLUDING CUTOFF WALLS, BACKFILL RETAINING WALLS AND CONCRETE SLOPE COLLARS.
 - PROVIDE SURFACING FOR THE INSIDE OF THE STRUCTURE, CROSS-SLOPED TO ALLOW A DRAINAGE COURSE DOWN THE CENTERLINE.
 - FOR PLATE THICKNESS SEE ROAD DESIGN MANUAL FILL HEIGHT TABLES.
 - USE CLASS GENERAL CONCRETE OR EQUAL.
 - SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 552-08 FOR QUANTITIES.
 - SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 603-31 FOR ALTERNATIVE "C" PCCP TRANSVERSE JOINT AND BACKFILL RETAINER DETAILS.

DEPTH OF SURFACING *			
MATERIAL	ALTERNATE "A"	ALTERNATE "B"	ALTERNATE "C"
PL. MIX SURF.	—	0.20'	—
PORT. CEM. CONC. PAVE.	—	—	0.67'
CRUSHED AGGREGATE COURSE	BAL.	BAL.	BAL.

DIAMETER	A	B	C	V	X	D *	BACKFILL RETAINER (C.Y.)	CONCRETE COLLAR (C.Y.)
96"	4'	4'	6.9'	4.0'	2.0'	0.5'	0.04	0.66
120"	7'	7'	7.1'	5.0'	2.5'	1.4'	0.17	0.82
150"	10'	8'	8.6'	6.25'	3.13'	2.5'	0.43	1.08
162"	10'	8'	10.0'	6.75'	3.38'	2.2'	0.38	1.16
186"	12'	10'	10.8'	7.75'	3.88'	2.9'	0.59	1.34
192"	12'	10'	11.5'	8.0'	4.0'	2.7'	0.55	1.38
204"	12'	10'	12.9'	8.5'	4.25'	2.5'	0.51	1.46
216"	12'	10'	14.2'	9.0'	4.50'	2.3'	0.47	1.54
228"	16'	12'	12.5'	9.5'	4.75'	4.4'	1.23	1.72
240"	16'	12'	14.0'	10.0'	5.0'	4.0'	1.10	1.72

		SURFACING QUANTITIES PER LINEAR FOOT FOR DEPTH "D" *							
		ALTERNATE "A"		ALTERNATE "B"				ALTERNATE "C"	
		C.Y. SURFACING		TONS SURFACING		C.Y. SURFACING		TONS BIT. MATL.	
DIAMETER	CRUSHED AGGREGATE COURSE	COVER MATERIAL	PLANT MIX	CRUSHED AGGREGATE COURSE	PLANT MIX	PRIME	SEAL	CRUSHED AGGREGATE COURSE	PORT. CEM. CONCRETE PAVEMENT
96"	0.054	0.0056	0.052	0.027	0.0031	0.0005	0.0007	—	0.444
120"	0.255	0.0097	0.097	0.205	0.0058	0.0009	0.0012	0.096	0.778
150"	0.647	0.0139	0.141	0.574	0.0084	0.0014	0.0017	0.413	1.111
162"	0.563	0.0139	0.140	0.489	0.0084	0.0014	0.0017	0.332	1.111
186"	0.882	0.0167	0.169	0.794	0.0102	0.0017	0.0020	0.615	1.333
192"	0.830	0.0167	0.168	0.744	0.0101	0.0016	0.0020	0.550	1.333
204"	0.769	0.0167	0.169	0.680	0.0102	0.0016	0.0020	0.486	1.333
216"	0.702	0.0167	0.168	0.615	0.0101	0.0016	0.0020	0.423	1.333
228"	1.842	0.0222	0.227	1.725	0.0136	0.0022	0.0026	1.453	1.778
240"	1.656	0.0222	0.226	1.539	0.0136	0.0022	0.0026	1.273	1.778

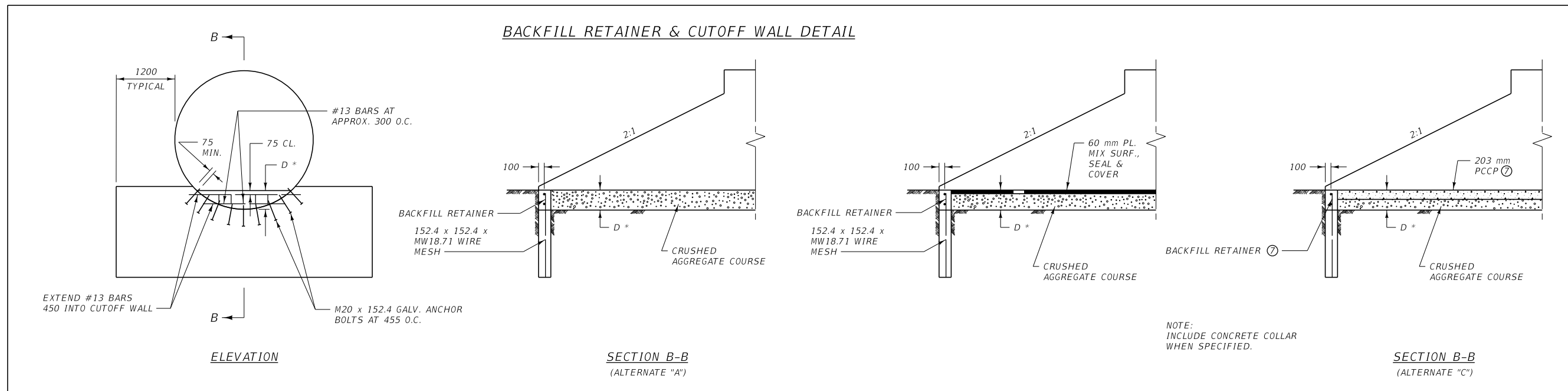


- NOTES:
- 1 DESIGNATE THESE STRUCTURES, IN PLANS AND PROPOSAL, AS "VEHICULAR UNDERPASS." USE THE TERM "VEHICULAR UNDERPASS," REGARDLESS OF THE USE OR PURPOSE OF THE STRUCTURE.
 - 2 PROVIDE END TREATMENT FOR ALL VEHICULAR UNDERPASSES INCLUDING CUTOFF WALLS, BACKFILL RETAINING WALLS AND CONCRETE SLOPE COLLARS.
 - 3 PROVIDE SURFACING FOR THE INSIDE OF THE STRUCTURE, CROSS-SLOPED TO ALLOW A DRAINAGE COURSE DOWN THE CENTERLINE.
 - 4 FOR PLATE THICKNESS SEE ROAD DESIGN MANUAL FILL HEIGHT TABLES.
 - 5 USE CLASS GENERAL CONCRETE OR EQUAL.
 - 6 SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 552-08 FOR QUANTITIES.
 - 7 SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 603-31 FOR ALTERNATIVE "C" PCCP TRANSVERSE JOINT AND BACKFILL RETAINER DETAILS.

DEPTH OF SURFACING *			
MATERIAL	ALTERNATE "A"	ALTERNATE "B"	ALTERNATE "C"
PL. MIX SURF.	—	60	—
PORT. CEM. CONC. PAVE.	—	—	203
CRUSHED AGGREGATE COURSE	BAL.	BAL.	BAL.

DIAMETER	A (m)	B (m)	C (m)	V (m)	X (m)	D *	BACKFILL RETAINER (m³)	CONCRETE COLLAR (m³)
2400	1.2	1.2	2.078	1.200	0.600	173	0.03	0.50
3000	2.1	2.1	2.142	1.500	0.750	441	0.13	0.63
3.825 m	3.0	2.4	2.683	1.916	0.957	750	0.32	0.80
4.135 m	3.0	2.4	3.114	2.071	1.035	669	0.28	0.87
4.755 m	3.6	3.0	3.407	2.381	1.190	848	0.43	1.00
4.910 m	3.6	3.0	3.622	2.459	1.229	809	0.41	1.03
5.220 m	3.6	3.0	4.035	2.613	1.307	744	0.38	1.10
5.530 m	3.6	3.0	4.431	2.770	1.384	690	0.35	1.16
5.840 m	4.8	3.6	3.975	2.924	1.462	1279	0.87	1.23
6.150 m	4.8	3.6	4.428	3.079	1.540	1176	0.80	1.29

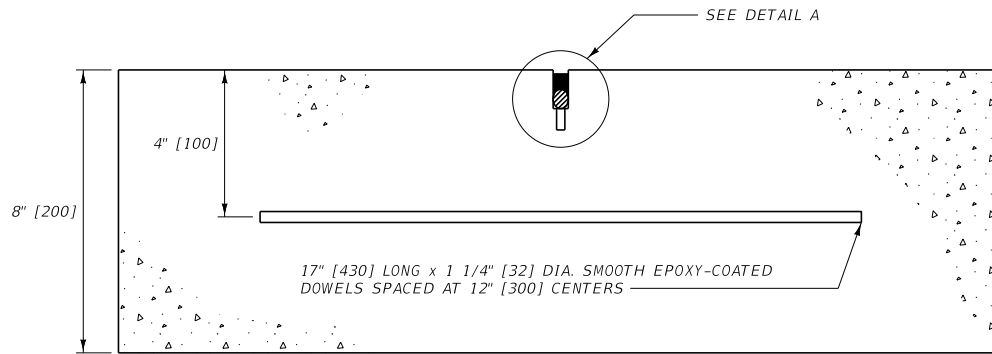
	SURFACING QUANTITIES PER METER FOR DEPTH "D" *								
	ALTERNATE "A"		ALTERNATE "B"					ALTERNATE "C"	
	m³ SURFACING	TONS SURFACING		m³ SURFACING	TONS BIT. MATL.			m³ SURFACING	m² SURFACING
DIAMETER	CRUSHED AGGREGATE COURSE	COVER MATERIAL	PLANT MIX	CRUSHED AGGREGATE COURSE	PLANT MIX	PRIME	SEAL	CRUSHED AGGREGATE COURSE	PORT. CEM. CONCRETE PAVEMENT
2400	0.147	0.0175	0.158	0.078	0.0095	0.0015	0.0020	—	1.200
3000	0.649	0.0299	0.284	0.525	0.0170	0.0029	0.0034	0.259	2.100
3.825 m	1.604	0.0429	0.414	1.423	0.0248	0.0042	0.0049	0.998	3.000
4.135 m	1.420	0.0430	0.414	1.239	0.0248	0.0042	0.0049	0.822	3.000
4.755 m	2.159	0.0513	0.496	1.942	0.0298	0.0051	0.0059	1.429	3.600
4.910 m	2.056	0.0514	0.496	1.839	0.0298	0.0051	0.0059	1.327	3.600
5.220 m	1.882	0.0514	0.496	1.665	0.0298	0.0051	0.0059	1.159	3.600
5.530 m	1.741	0.0515	0.496	1.524	0.0298	0.0050	0.0059	1.023	3.600
5.840 m	4.368	0.0681	0.661	4.079	0.0397	0.0068	0.0078	3.372	4.800
6.150 m	3.985	0.0681	0.661	3.696	0.0397	0.0068	0.0078	2.998	4.800



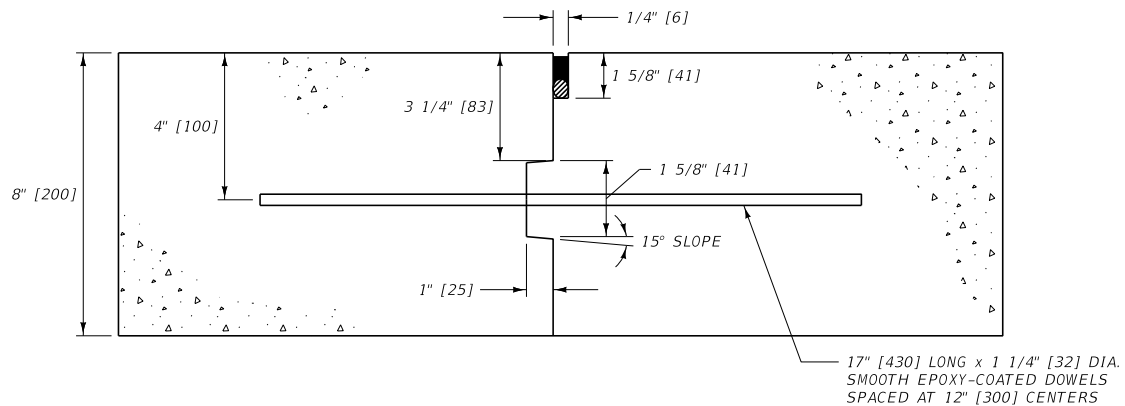
ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 552.603	DWG. NO. 603-30
VEHICULAR UNDERPASS AND BACKFILL RETAINER & CUTOFF WALL DETAIL (METRIC)	

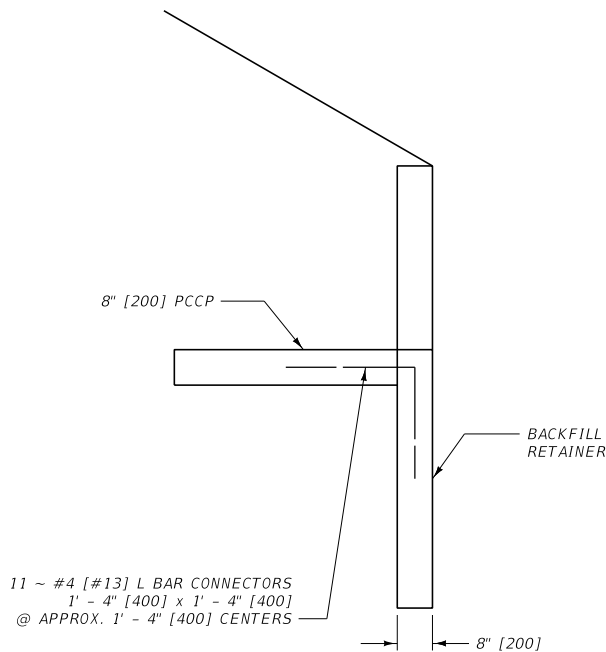
MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION



TRANSVERSE CONTRACTION JOINT (15' [4.5 m] O.C.)

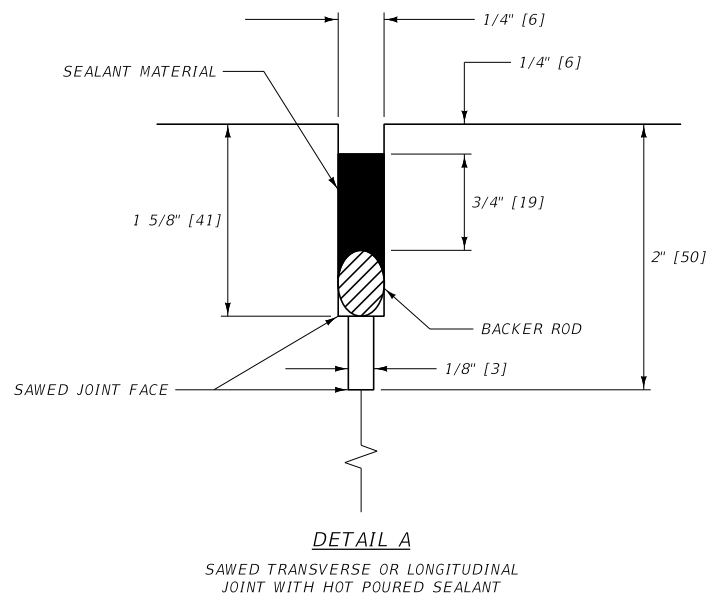


TRANSVERSE CONTRACTION JOINT (AS NEEDED)



TYPICAL BOTH ENDS

REINFORCING STEEL FOR INLET
BACKFILL RETAINER \oslash PCCP SLAB



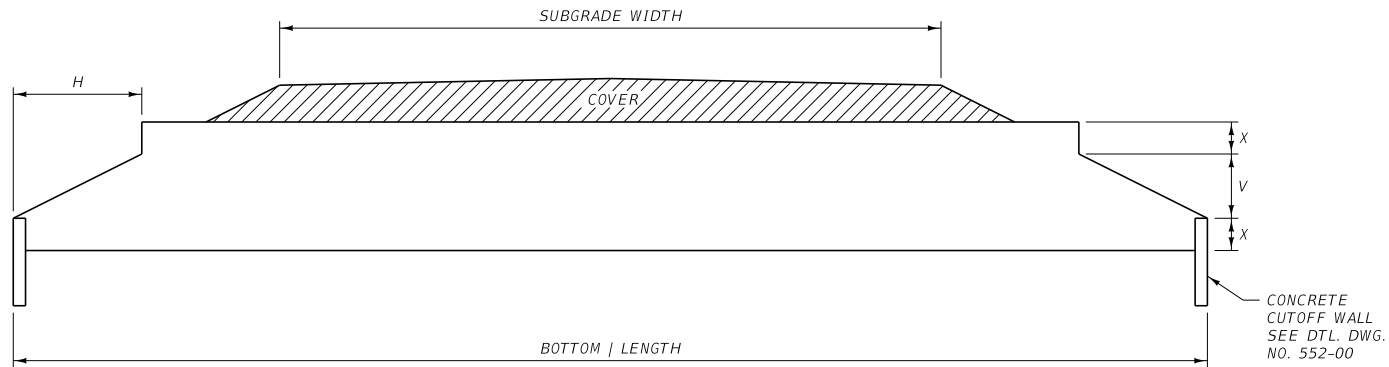
DETAIL A

SAWED TRANSVERSE OR LONGITUDINAL
JOINT WITH HOT POURED SEALANT

DETAILED DRAWING

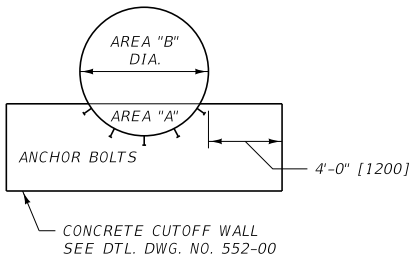
REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	603-31
SECTION 603	

VEHICULAR UNDERPASS
PCCP TRANSVERSE JOINT
& BACKFILL RETAINER DETAILS



DIMENSIONS						
DIA.	X (FT.)	V (FT.)	H (FT.) FOR BEVELS:		AREA "A" (SQ. FT.) *	AREA "B" (SQ. FT.)
			1.5:1	2:1		
CSP 3" x 1" OR 5" x 1" CORRUGATIONS (SEE NOTE ③)						
54"	1.125	2.250	3.375	4.500	3	13
60"	1.250	2.500	3.750	5.000	4	16
66"	1.375	2.750	4.125	5.500	5	19
72"	1.500	3.000	4.500	6.000	6	23
78"	1.625	3.250	4.875	6.500	6	27
84"	1.750	3.500	5.250	7.000	8	31
90"	1.875	3.750	5.625	7.500	9	36
96"	2.000	4.000	6.000	8.000	10	40
102"	2.125	4.250	6.375	8.500	11	46
108"	2.250	4.500	6.750	9.000	12	51
114"	2.375	4.750	7.125	9.500	14	57
120"	2.500	5.000	7.500	10.000	15	63
SSPP 6" x 2" CORRUGATIONS						
10'-6"	2.625	5.250	7.875	10.500	17	70
11'-0"	2.750	5.500	8.250	11.000	19	76
11'-6"	2.875	5.750	8.625	11.500	20	84
12'-0"	3.000	6.000	9.000	12.000	22	91
12'-6"	3.125	6.250	9.375	12.500	24	99
13'-0"	3.250	6.500	9.750	13.000	26	107
13'-6"	3.375	6.750	10.125	13.500	28	115
14'-0"	3.500	7.000	10.500	14.000	30	124
14'-6"	3.625	7.250	10.875	14.500	32	133
15'-0"	3.750	7.500	11.250	15.000	35	142
15'-6"	3.875	7.750	11.625	15.500	37	152
16'-0"	4.000	8.000	12.000	16.000	39	162
16'-6"	4.125	8.250	12.375	16.500	42	172
17'-0"	4.250	8.500	12.750	17.000	44	183
17'-6"	4.375	8.750	13.125	17.500	47	194
18'-0"	4.500	9.000	13.500	18.000	50	205
19'-0"	4.750	9.500	14.250	19.000	55	228
20'-0"	5.000	10.000	15.000	20.000	61	253
21'-0"	5.250	10.500	15.750	21.000	68	279

* AREA "A" IS TO THE MIDDLE OF THE CORRUGATIONS.



NOTES:

- ① BEVEL TO TOP OF CORNER PLATE.
- ② PIPE ENDS ARE SQUARE (PERPENDICULAR TO CENTERLINE OF PIPE) AND FILL SLOPES ARE WARPED TO ACCOMMODATE THE SQUARE ENDS UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE ON PLANS.
- ③ TABULATED VALUES BASED ON NOMINAL PIPE DIMENSIONS. IN PLACE DIMENSIONS SUBJECT TO TOLERANCE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 709.

METRIC DIMENSIONS						
DIA. #	X (m)	V (m)	H (m) FOR BEVELS:		AREA "A" (m ²) *	AREA "B" (m ²)
			1.5:1	2:1		
CSP 75 x 25 OR 125 x 25 CORRUGATIONS (SEE NOTE③)						
1350 mm	0.345	0.685	1.030	1.370	0.28	1.21
1500 mm	0.380	0.760	1.145	1.525	0.37	1.49
1650 mm	0.420	0.840	1.255	1.675	0.46	1.77
1800 mm	0.460	0.915	1.370	1.830	0.56	2.14
1950 mm	0.495	0.990	1.485	1.980	0.56	2.51
2100 mm	0.535	1.065	1.600	2.135	0.74	2.88
2250 mm	0.570	1.145	1.715	2.285	0.84	3.34
2400 mm	0.610	1.220	1.830	2.440	0.93	3.72
2550 mm	0.650	1.295	1.945	2.590	1.02	4.27
2700 mm	0.685	1.370	2.055	2.745	1.11	4.74
2850 mm	0.725	1.450	2.170	2.895	1.30	5.30
3000 mm	0.760	1.525	2.285	3.050	1.39	5.85
SSPP 150 x 50 CORRUGATIONS						
3.150 m	0.800	1.600	2.400	3.200	1.58	6.50
3.300 m	0.840	1.675	2.515	3.355	1.77	7.06
3.450 m	0.875	1.755	2.630	3.505	1.86	7.80
3.600 m	0.915	1.830	2.745	3.660	2.04	8.45
3.750 m	0.955	1.900	2.860	3.810	2.23	9.20
3.900 m	0.990	1.980	2.970	3.960	2.42	9.94
4.050 m	1.030	2.055	3.085	4.115	2.60	10.68
4.200 m	1.065	2.135	3.200	4.265	2.79	11.52
4.350 m	1.105	2.210	3.315	4.420	2.97	12.36
4.500 m	1.145	2.285	3.430	4.570	3.25	13.19
4.650 m	1.180	2.360	3.545	4.725	3.44	14.12
4.800 m	1.220	2.440	3.660	4.875	3.62	15.05
4.950 m	1.255	2.515	3.770	5.030	3.90	15.98
5.100 m	1.295	2.590	3.885	5.180	4.09	17.00
5.250 m	1.335	2.665	4.000	5.335	4.37	18.02
5.400 m	1.370	2.745	4.115	5.485	4.65	19.05
5.700 m	1.450	2.895	4.345	5.790	5.11	21.18
6.000 m	1.525	3.050	4.570	6.095	5.67	23.50
6.300 m	1.600	3.200	4.800	6.400	6.32	25.92

* AREA "A" IS TO THE MIDDLE OF THE CORRUGATIONS.

NOMINAL DIAMETER

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE
METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm)
UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING

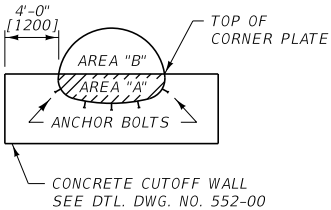
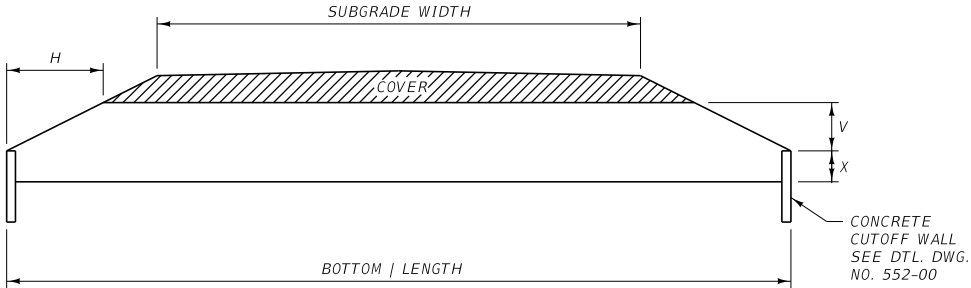
REFERENCE DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC. 603-32
SECTION 552, 603, 709

STEP BEVEL FOR
CIRCULAR METAL CULVERT

MDT

MONTANA DEPARTMENT
OF TRANSPORTATION

DIMENSIONS									
SPAN	RISE	EQUIV. DIA.	X (FT.)	V (FT.)	H (FT.) FOR BEVELS:			AREA "A" (SQ. FT.)	AREA "B" (SQ. FT.)
					1.5:1	2:1	2.5:1		
SSPPA 6" x 2" CORRUGATIONS WITH 18" CORNER RADIUS									
6'-1"	4'-7"	66"	2.3	2.3	3.4	4.6	5.7	12	10
6'-9"	4'-11"	72"	2.4	2.5	3.8	5.0	6.3	14	12
7'-3"	5'-3"	78"	2.1	3.2	4.7	6.3	7.9	13	17
7'-11"	5'-7"	84"	2.3	3.3	4.9	6.6	8.2	16	19
8'-7"	5'-11"	90"	2.3	3.6	5.4	7.2	9.0	17	23
9'-4"	6'-3"	96"	2.5	3.8	5.6	7.5	9.4	20	26
9'-9"	6'-7"	102"	2.2	4.4	6.6	8.8	11.0	19	32
10'-8"	6'-11"	108"	2.8	4.1	6.2	8.2	10.3	25	32
11'-5"	7'-3"	114"	2.8	4.5	6.7	8.9	11.1	27	37
11'-10"	7'-7"	120"	2.5	5.1	7.6	10.2	13.6	25	45
12'-6"	7'-11"	126"	2.7	5.2	7.8	10.4	13.0	29	49
12'-10"	8'-4"	132"	2.3	6.0	8.9	11.9	14.9	26	60
SSPPA 6" x 2" CORRUGATIONS WITH 31" CORNER RADIUS									
13'-3"	9'-4"	~	3.9	5.5	8.2	10.9	13.6	44	54
13'-6"	9'-6"	~	3.8	5.7	8.6	11.5	14.3	44	58
14'-0"	9'-8"	144"	4.0	5.7	8.5	11.4	14.2	48	59
14'-2"	9'-10"	~	3.8	6.1	9.1	12.1	15.2	46	64
14'-5"	10'-0"	~	3.7	6.3	9.5	12.7	15.9	46	69
14'-11"	10'-2"	~	4.0	6.2	9.3	12.4	15.5	51	68
15'-4"	10'-4"	156"	4.3	6.0	9.1	12.1	15.1	56	68
15'-7"	10'-6"	~	4.1	6.4	9.6	12.8	16.1	54	74
15'-10"	10'-8"	~	3.9	6.8	10.2	13.6	17.0	53	80
16'-3"	10'-10"	~	4.3	6.5	9.8	13.1	16.4	59	79
16'-6"	11'-0"	168"	4.1	6.9	10.4	13.9	17.3	58	85
17'-0"	11'-2"	~	4.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	17.0	63	85
17'-2"	11'-4"	~	4.3	7.1	10.6	14.1	17.6	63	90
17'-5"	11'-6"	~	4.1	7.4	11.2	14.9	18.6	61	97
17'-11"	11'-8"	180"	4.3	7.4	11.1	14.8	18.5	65	98
18'-1"	11'-10"	~	4.2	7.7	11.5	15.3	19.2	65	103
18'-7"	12'-0"	~	4.5	7.5	11.3	15.0	18.8	70	103
18'-9"	12'-2"	~	4.3	7.9	11.8	15.8	19.7	68	111
19'-3"	12'-4"	192"	4.6	7.7	11.6	15.5	19.4	74	110
19'-6"	12'-6"	~	4.4	8.1	12.2	16.3	20.3	72	118
19'-8"	12'-8"	~	4.3	8.4	12.6	16.8	21.0	72	124
19'-11"	12'-10"	~	4.1	8.8	13.2	17.6	22.0	69	132
20'-5"	13'-0"	204"	4.4	8.6	12.9	17.3	21.6	76	132
20'-7"	13'-2"	~	4.3	8.9	13.4	17.8	22.3	75	137



NOTES:

① BEVEL TO TOP OF CORNER PLATE.

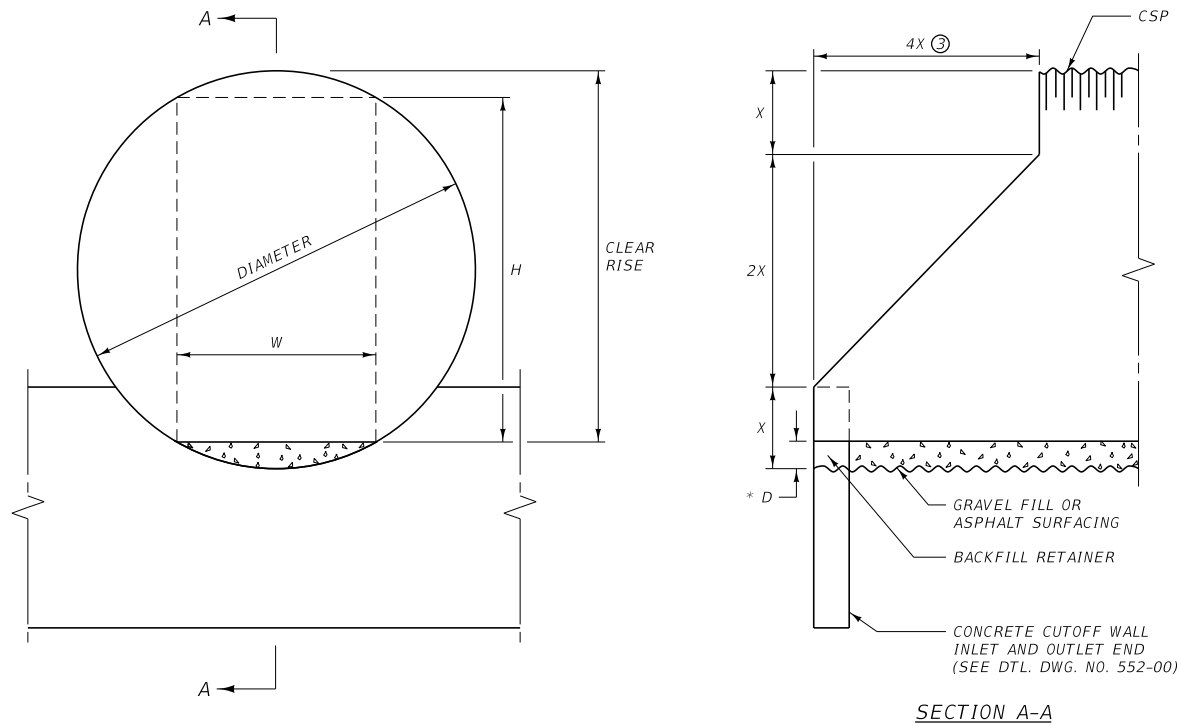
② PIPE ENDS ARE SQUARE (PERPENDICULAR TO CENTERLINE OF PIPE) AND FILL SLOPES ARE WARPED TO ACCOMMODATE THE SQUARE ENDS UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE ON PLANS.

③ TABULATED VALUES BASED ON NOMINAL PIPE DIMENSIONS. IN PLACE DIMENSIONS SUBJECT TO TOLERANCE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 709.

DIMENSIONS									
SPAN	RISE	EQUIV. DIA.	X (FT.)	V (FT.)	H (FT.) FOR BEVELS:			AREA "A" (SQ. FT.)	AREA "B" (SQ. FT.)
					1.5:1	2:1	2.5:1		
CSPA 3" x 1" CORRUGATIONS (SEE NOTE③)									
60"	46"	54"	1.7	2.3	3.5	4.7	5.8	7	9
66"	51"	60"	1.9	2.6	3.9	5.2	6.5	8	11
73"	55"	66"	2.1	2.8	4.1	5.5	6.9	11	13
81"	59"	72"	2.0	3.2	4.8	6.5	8.1	11	16
87"	63"	78"	2.1	3.5	5.2	6.9	8.6	12	20
95"	67"	84"	2.3	3.7	5.5	7.3	9.2	15	22
103"	71"	90"	2.5	3.9	5.8	7.7	9.6	18	25
112"	75"	96"	2.6	4.1	6.1	8.1	10.2	19	29
117"	79"	102"	2.8	4.3	6.4	8.5	10.7	23	32
128"	83"	108"	3.0	4.5	6.7	8.9	11.2	26	35
CSPA 2 2/3" x 1/2" CORRUGATIONS (SEE NOTE③)									
57"	38"	48"	1.1	2.1	3.1	4.2	5.2	4	7
64"	43"	54"	1.2	2.4	3.5	4.7	5.9	5	10
71"	47"	60"	1.4	2.6	3.8	5.1	6.4	7	11
77"	52"	66"	1.5	2.8	4.3	5.7	7.1	8	14
83"	57"	72"	1.6	3.1	4.7	6.3	7.8	10	17

	METRIC DIMENSIONS							
SPAN (mm)	RISE (mm)	X (m)	V (m)	H (m) FOR BEVELS:			AREA "A" (m²)	AREA "B" (m²)
				1.5:1	2:1	2.5:1		
CSPA 75 x 25 CORRUGATIONS (SEE NOTE③)								
1520	1170	0.520	0.650	0.975	1.300	~	0.65	0.84
1670	1300	0.580	0.720	1.080	1.440	~	0.74	1.02
1850	1400	0.640	0.760	1.140	1.520	~	1.02	1.21
2050	1500	0.610	0.890	1.335	1.780	~	1.02	1.49
2200	1620	0.640	0.980	1.470	1.960	~	1.11	1.86
2400	1720	0.700	1.020	1.530	2.040	~	1.39	2.04
2600	1820	0.760	1.060	1.590	2.120	~	1.67	2.32
2840	1920	0.790	1.130	1.695	2.260	~	1.77	2.69
2970	2020	0.855	1.165	1.750	2.330	~	2.14	2.97
3240	2120	0.915	1.205	1.810	2.410	~	2.42	3.25
CSPA 68 x 13 CORRUGATIONS (SEE NOTE③)								
1440	970	0.335	0.635	0.955	1.270	~	0.37	0.65
1620	1100	0.365	0.735	1.105	1.470	~	0.46	0.93
1800	1200	0.425	0.775	1.165	1.550	~	0.65	1.02
1950	1320	0.455	0.865	1.300	1.730	~	0.74	1.30
2100	1450	0.490	0.960	1.440	1.920	~	0.93	1.58

METRIC DIMENSIONS								
SPAN (m)	RISE (m)	X (m)	V (m)	H (m) FOR BEVELS:			AREA "A" (m²)	AREA "B" (m²)
				1.5:1	2:1	2.5:1		
SSPPA 150 x 50 CORRUGATIONS WITH 457 CORNER RADIUS								
1.850	1.400	0.701	0.701	1.036	1.402	1.737	1.11	0.93
1.930	1.450	0.640	0.810	1.215	1.620	2.025	1.04	1.14
2.060	1.500	0.732	0.762	1.158	1.524	1.920	1.30	1.11
2.130	1.550	0.700	0.850	1.275	1.700	2.125	1.30	1.30
2.210	1.600	0.640	0.975	1.433	1.920	2.408	1.21	1.58
2.340	1.650	0.700	0.950	1.425	1.900	2.375	1.39	1.67
2.410	1.700	0.701	1.006	1.494	2.012	2.500	1.49	1.77
2.490	1.750	0.610	1.140	1.710	2.280	2.850	1.30	2.14
2.620	1.800	0.701	1.097	1.646	2.195	2.743	1.58	2.14
2.690	1.850	0.670	1.180	1.770	2.360	2.950	1.58	2.42
2.840	1.910	0.762	1.158	1.707	2.286	2.865	1.86	2.42
2.900	1.960	0.700	1.260	1.890	2.520	3.150	1.77	2.79
2.970	2.010	0.671	1.341	2.012	2.682	3.353	1.77	2.97
3.120	2.060	0.730	1.330	1.995	2.660	3.325	1.95	3.07
3.250	2.110	0.853	1.250	1.890	2.500	3.139	2.32	2.97
3.330	2.160	0.790	1.370	2.055	2.740	3.425	2.23	3.34
3.480	2.210	0.853	1.372	2.042	2.713	3.383	2.51	3.44
3.530	2.260	0.820	1.440	2.160	2.880	3.600	2.42	3.81
3.610	2.310	0.762	1.554	2.316	3.109	4.145	2.32	4.18
3.760	2.360	0.850	1.510	2.265	3.020	3.775	2.69	4.18
3.810	2.410	0.823	1.585	2.377	3.170	3.962	2.69	4.55
3.860	2.460	0.760	1.700	2.550	3.400	4.250	2.51	5.02
3.910	2.540	0.701	1.829	2.713	3.627	4.542	2.42	5.57
SSPPA 150 x 50 CORRUGATIONS WITH 787 CORNER RADIUS								
4.040	2.840	1.189	1.676	2.499	3.322	4.145	4.09	5.02
4.110	2.900	1.158	1.737	2.621	3.505	4.359	4.09	5.39
4.270	2.950	1.219	1.737	2.591	3.475	4.328	4.46	5.48
4.320	3.000	1.158	1.859	2.774	3.688	4.633	4.27	5.95
4.390	3.050	1.128	1.920	2.896	3.871	4.846	4.27	6.41
4.550	3.100	1.219	1.890	2.835	3.780	4.724	4.74	6.32
4.670	3.150	1.311	1.829	2.774	3.688	4.602	5.20	6.32
4.750	3.200	1.250	1.951	2.926	3.900	4.907	5.02	6.87
4.830	3.250	1.189	2.073	3.109	4.145	5.182	4.92	7.43
4.950	3.300	1.311	1.981	2.987	3.993	4.999	5.48	7.34
5.030	3.350	1.250	2.103	3.170	4.237	5.273	5.39	7.90
5.180	3.400	1.341	2.073	3.109	4.145	5.182	5.85	7.90
5.230	3.450	1.311	2.164	3.231	4.298	5.364	5.85	8.36
5.310	3.510	1.250	2.256	3.414	4.542	5.669	5.67	9.01
5.460	3.560	1.311	2.256	3.383	4.511	5.639	6.04	9.10
5.510	3.610	1.280	2.347	3.505	4.663	5.852	6.04	9.57
5.660	3.660	1.372	2.286	3.444	4.572	5.730	6.50	9.57
5.720	3.710	1.311	2.408	3.597	4.816	6.005	6.32	10.31
5.870	3.760	1.402	2.347	3.537	4.724	5.913	6.87	10.22
5.940	3.810	1.341	2.469	3.719	4.968	6.187	6.69	10.96
5.990	3.860	1.311	2.560	3.840	5.121	6.401	6.69	11.52
6.070	3.910	1.250	2.682	4.023	5.364	6.706	6.41	12.26
6.220	3.960	1.341	2.621	3.932	5.273	6.584	7.06	12.26
6.270	4.010	1.311	2.713	4.084	5.425	6.797	6.97	12.73



DIMENSIONS						
DIAMETER	X	* D	CLEAR RISE	H	W	BACKFILL RETAINER (CUBIC YARDS)
84"	21.0"	0.50'	6.5'	6.0'	3.6'	0.1
90"	22.5"	0.75'	6.75'	6.0'	4.5'	0.1
96"	24.0"	0.83'	7.17'	6.34'	4.9'	0.1

METRIC DIMENSIONS						
DIAMETER (mm)	X (m)	* D (mm)	CLEAR RISE (m)	H (m)	W (m)	BACKFILL RETAINER (m³)
2100	0.525	168	1.944	1.789	1.1	0.03
2250	0.563	257	2.006	1.761	1.4	0.05
2400	0.600	276	2.137	1.873	1.5	0.06

* SURFACING QUANTITIES PER LINEAR FOOT FOR DEPTH "D"					
DIAMETER	FULL DEPTH GRAVEL	0.20' PMS AND REMAINING DEPTH GRAVEL			
	C.Y. SURF.	TONS SURF.	C.Y. SURF.	TONS BIT. MATERIAL	
	CR. TOP SURF.	PLANT MIX	CR. TOP SURF.	PLANT MIX	PRIME
84"	0.045	0.046	0.021	0.0028	0.0004
90"	0.085	0.060	0.054	0.0036	0.0006
96"	0.102	0.066	0.068	0.0040	0.0006

* METRIC SURFACING QUANTITIES PER METER FOR DEPTH "D"					
DIAMETER (mm)	FULL DEPTH GRAVEL	60 mm PMS AND REMAINING DEPTH GRAVEL			
	m³ SURF.	TONS SURF.	m³ SURF.	TONS BIT. MATERIAL	
	CR. TOP SURF.	PLANT MIX	CR. TOP SURF.	PLANT MIX	PRIME
2100	0.131	0.144	0.068	0.0086	0.0013
2250	0.253	0.188	0.171	0.0113	0.0018
2400	0.291	0.201	0.203	0.0121	0.0020

- NOTES:
- ① UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, INSTALL STOCKPASSES WITH CUTOFF WALLS AND BACKFILL RETAINERS AT EACH END, GRAVEL FILL AND GRANULAR BEDDING.
- ② WHEN COMBINATION STOCKPASSES AND DRAINS ARE SPECIFIED, INSTALL WITH CUTOFF WALLS, BACKFILL RETAINERS AT BOTH ENDS, CONCRETE EDGE PROTECTION AT THE INLET END AND OUTLET END, GRANULAR BEDDING AND ASPHALT SURFACING; CROSS SLOPE ASPHALT SURFACING TO ALLOW DRAINAGE COURSE ALONG ONE SIDE. (SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 613-14 AND 613-06.)
- ③ STEP BEVEL PIPE ENDS AT A 2:1 SLOPE.
- ④ THE MINIMUM THICKNESS FOR 84" [2100] DIAMETER AND 90" [2250] DIAMETER CORRUGATED STEEL PIPE STOCKPASS IS 0.079" [2.01]. THE MINIMUM THICKNESS FOR 96" [2400] DIAMETER CORRUGATED STEEL PIPE STOCKPASS IS 0.109" [2.77]. (SEE FILL HEIGHT TABLES FOR OTHER THAN THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS.)
- ⑤ SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 552-00, 603-30 AND 603-19.

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE DWG. NO. STANDARD SPEC. 603 SECTION 603

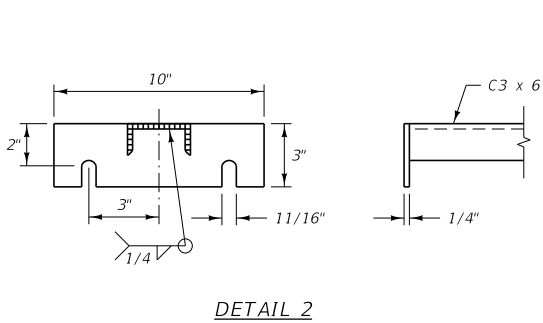
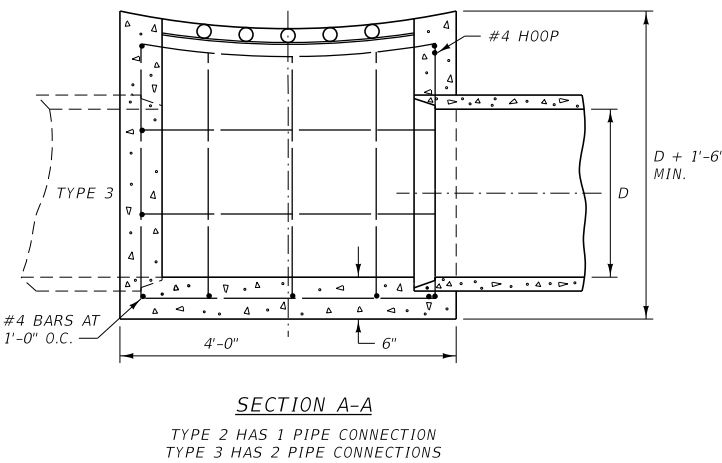
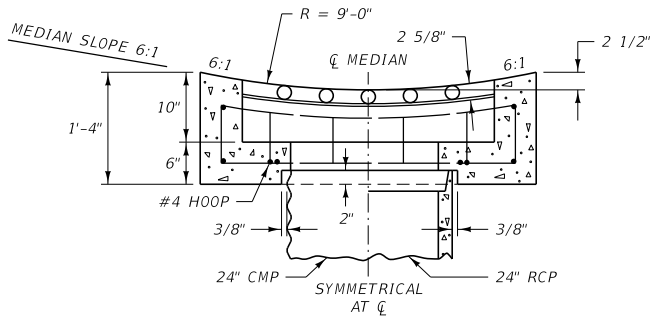
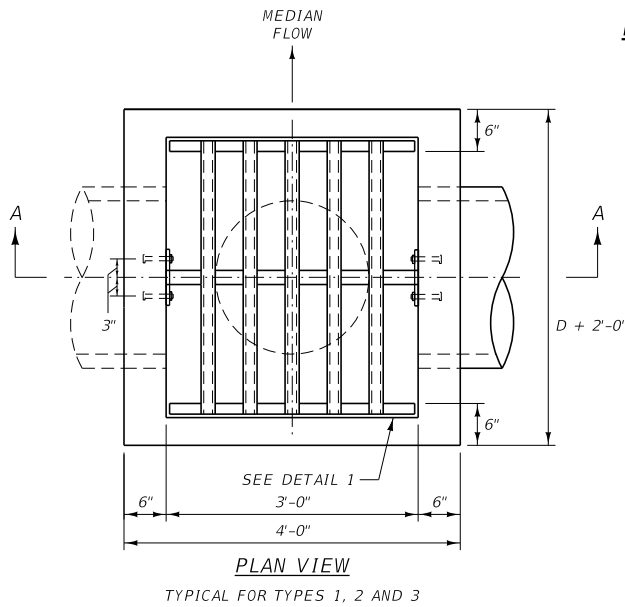
603-36

CORRUGATED STEEL PIPE STOCKPASS

MDT

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MEDIAN INLET

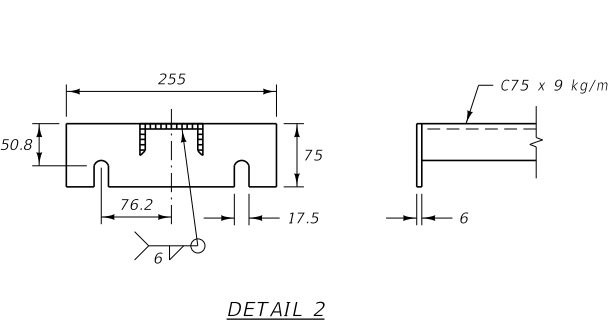
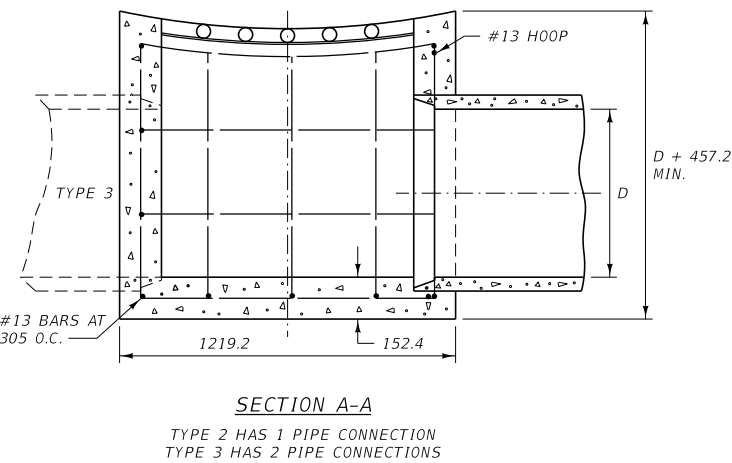
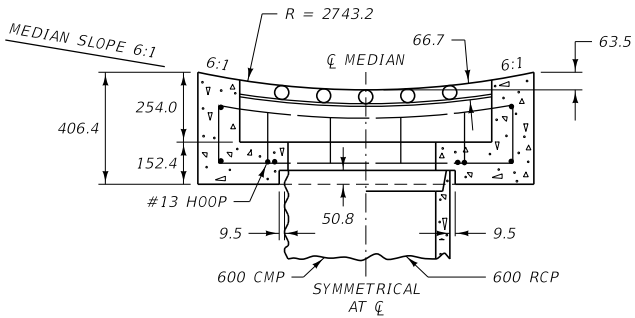
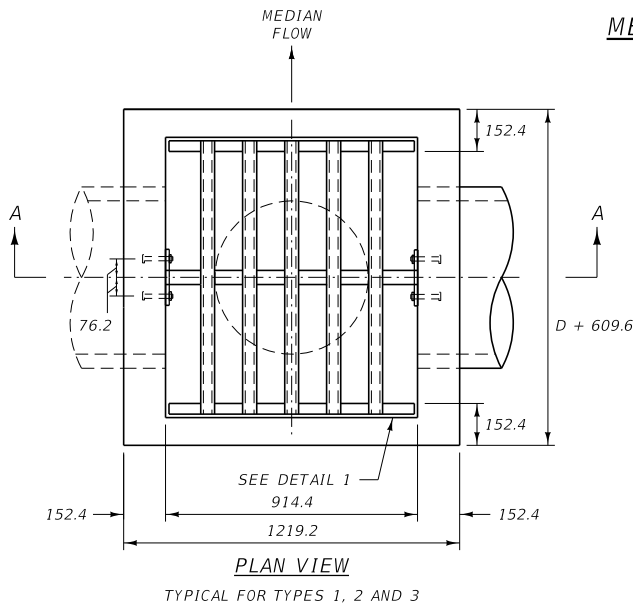


TYPE	GRATE AND REINFORCING STEEL (LB.) *		
	24"	30"	36"
1	50	~	~
2	85	95	105
3	85 ⊕	95 ⊕	105 ⊕
GRATE	165	185	210

* QUANTITIES ARE FOR ESTIMATING PURPOSES ONLY.
⊕ TYPE 3 IS A SPECIAL CASE TO BE FIGURED FOR THE PARTICULAR INSTALLATION.

- NOTE:
- PAINT ALL EXPOSED METAL PARTS WITH ONE COAT OF ZINC RICH PAINT AND TWO COATS OF ALUMINUM PAINT PER SECTION 710.
 - WHEN MEDIAN INLET COVER IS INSTALLED OVER PIPES LARGER THAN 36", WITHOUT ADEQUATE COVER TO PERMIT THE USE OF TYPE 1 INSTALLATION, PROVIDE A DETAIL OF THE INSTALLATION IN THE PLANS.

METRIC MEDIAN INLET



TYPE	GRATE AND REINFORCING STEEL (kg) *		
	600 mm	750 mm	900 mm
1	22.7	~	~
2	38.6	43.1	47.6
3	38.6 ⊕	43.1 ⊕	47.6 ⊕
GRATE	74.8	83.9	95.3

* QUANTITIES ARE FOR ESTIMATING PURPOSES ONLY.
⊕ TYPE 3 IS A SPECIAL CASE TO BE FIGURED FOR THE PARTICULAR INSTALLATION.

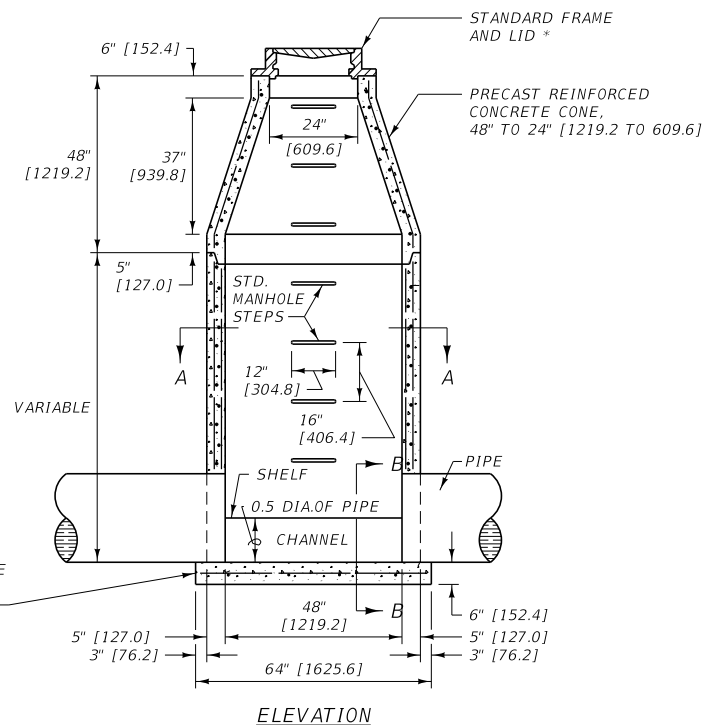
- NOTE:
- PAINT ALL EXPOSED METAL PARTS WITH ONE COAT OF ZINC RICH PAINT AND TWO COATS OF ALUMINUM PAINT PER SECTION 710.
 - WHEN MEDIAN INLET COVER IS INSTALLED OVER PIPES LARGER THAN 900 mm, WITHOUT ADEQUATE COVER TO PERMIT THE USE OF TYPE 1 INSTALLATION, PROVIDE A DETAIL OF THE INSTALLATION IN THE PLANS.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

DETAILED DRAWING
REFERENCE DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC. 604-00
SECTION 604, 710

MEDIAN INLET

MDT★ MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION



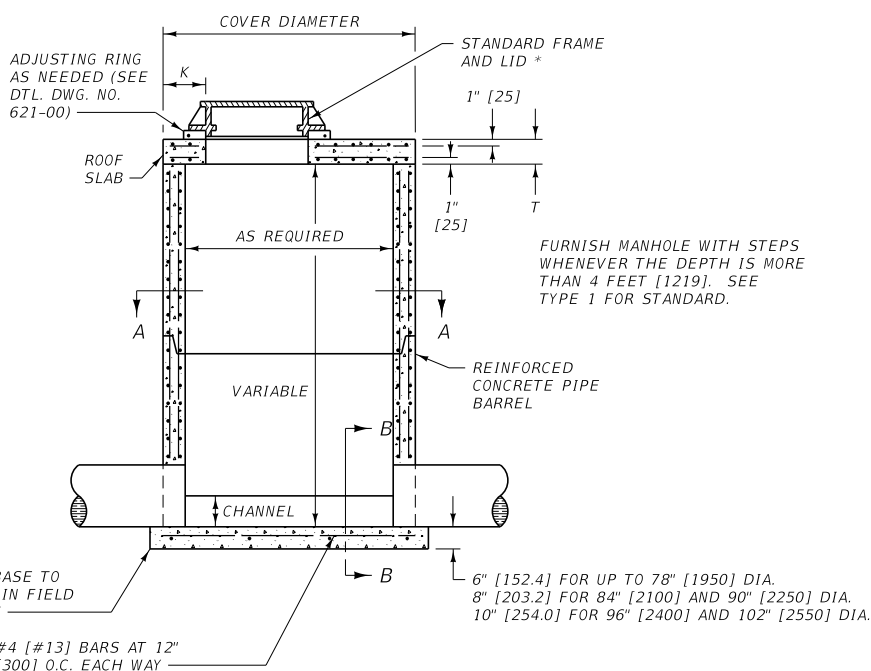
TYPE 1 MANHOLE

* MINIMUM WEIGHT FOR FRAME AND LID IS 400 LB [180 kg].
TOOL RING AND COVER TO A MACHINE FIT. A LIGHTER
FRAME AND LID MAY BE USED IF APPROVED BY THE
FACILITY OWNER RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTENANCE OF
THE MANHOLE.



NOTE:

CENTER THE OPENING OVER THE ROOF SLAB
FOR TYPE I, II, IV AND V INLETS ON 48" [1200]
COMBINATION TYPE 3 MANHOLES.



TYPE 3 MANHOLE

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE
METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm)
UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

NOTES:

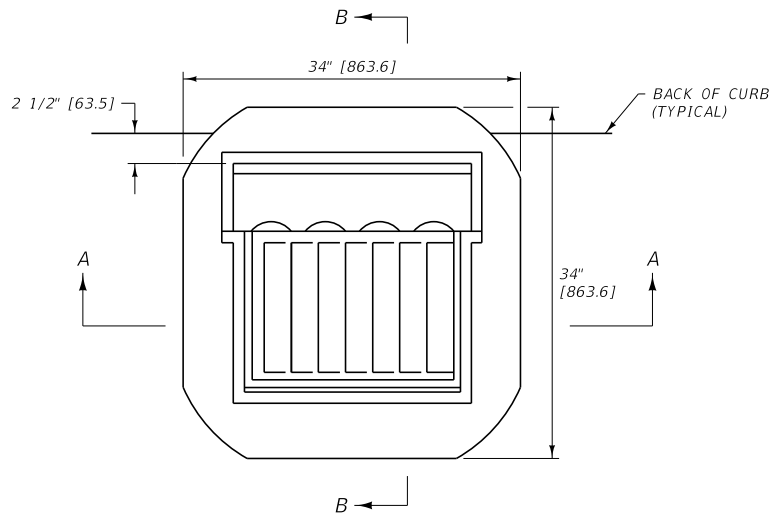
- ① UPPER PART IS A CONE TO REDUCE DIAMETER FROM 48" TO 24" [1219.2 TO 609.6]. CUT BOTTOM OF LOWER SECTION SQUARE TO FIT BASE. GROUT JOINT BETWEEN BASE AND WALL. A GROUT CONSISTING OF ONE PART PORTLAND CEMENT AND TWO PARTS APPROVED SAND MAY BE USED; AN APPROVED PREMIXED GROUT, AVAILABLE COMMERCIALY, MAY BE USED.
- ② CONFORM ALL MANHOLE CONSTRUCTION, EXCEPT FRAME, LID, AND BASE, TO AASHTO M 199 [199M]. THIS PROVIDES THAT REINFORCEMENT MAY BE MADE OF (1) COLD DRAWN STEEL WIRE- AASHTO M 32 [32M], (2) STEEL WIRE FABRIC- AASHTO M 55 [55M], OR (3) STEEL BARS- AASHTO M 31 [31M].
- ③ THE CONSTRUCTION AND REINFORCEMENT OF THE BASE FOR EACH TYPE MUST BE COMPATIBLE WITH THE CONDITIONS AND THE WEIGHT OF THE SUPER-STRUCTURE. AASHTO M 199 [199M] PROVIDES FOR 4000 PSI [27.6 MPa] CONCRETE. THE MIX CALLS FOR 6 SACKS OF CEMENT PER CUBIC YARD [335 kg/m³]. REINFORCEMENT SHOWN IS ILLUSTRATIVE ONLY. SEE AASHTO M 199 [199M].
- ④ THE ECCENTRIC CONE TRANSITION WILL BE PERMITTED WHEN ITS USE WILL BE AS GOOD OR BETTER THAN THE ONES SHOWN, OR IF IT IS MORE ADAPTABLE TO EXISTING CONDITIONS.
- ⑤ USE MANHOLE STEPS THAT ARE METALLIC AND COATED WITH COPOLYMER POLYPROPYLENE, OR AN APPROVED EQUAL. THE MINIMUM DESIGN LIVE LOAD FOR A SINGLE CONCENTRATED LOAD IS 300 POUNDS [135 kg].

PIPE DIA.	SLAB DIA.	T	K	BOTTOM BARS	TOP BARS
48"	58"	6"	6"	# 4 AT 6"	~
54"	65"	8"	6"	# 4 AT 6"	~
60"	72"	8"	7"	# 4 AT 6"	# 3 AT 6"
66"	79"	8"	7"	# 4 AT 6"	# 3 AT 6"
72"	86"	8"	8"	# 4 AT 6"	# 3 AT 6"
78"	93"	8"	8"	# 4 AT 4"	# 4 AT 4"
84"	100"	8"	9"	# 4 AT 4"	# 4 AT 4"
90"	107"	8"	9"	# 4 AT 4"	# 4 AT 4"
96"	114"	8"	9"	# 5 AT 4"	# 4 AT 4"
102"	121"	8"	9"	# 5 AT 4"	# 4 AT 4"

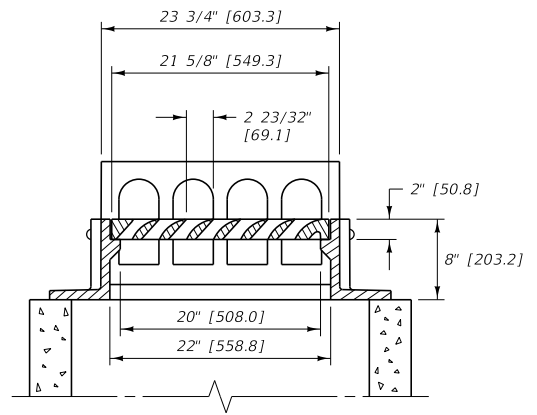
TYPE 3 MANHOLE ROOF SLAB (METRIC)					
PIPE DIA.	SLAB DIA.	T	K	BOTTOM BARS	TOP BARS
1200	1473.2	152.4	152.4	#13 AT 150	~
1350	1651.0	203.2	152.4	#13 AT 150	~
1500	1828.8	203.2	177.8	#13 AT 150	#10 AT 150
1650	2006.6	203.2	177.8	#13 AT 150	#10 AT 150
1800	2184.4	203.2	203.2	#13 AT 150	#10 AT 150
1950	2362.2	203.2	203.2	#13 AT 100	#13 AT 100
2100	2540.0	203.2	228.6	#13 AT 100	#13 AT 100
2250	2717.8	203.2	228.6	#13 AT 100	#13 AT 100
2400	2895.6	203.2	228.6	#16 AT 100	#13 AT 100
2550	3073.4	203.2	228.6	#16 AT 100	#13 AT 100

NOTE: ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED

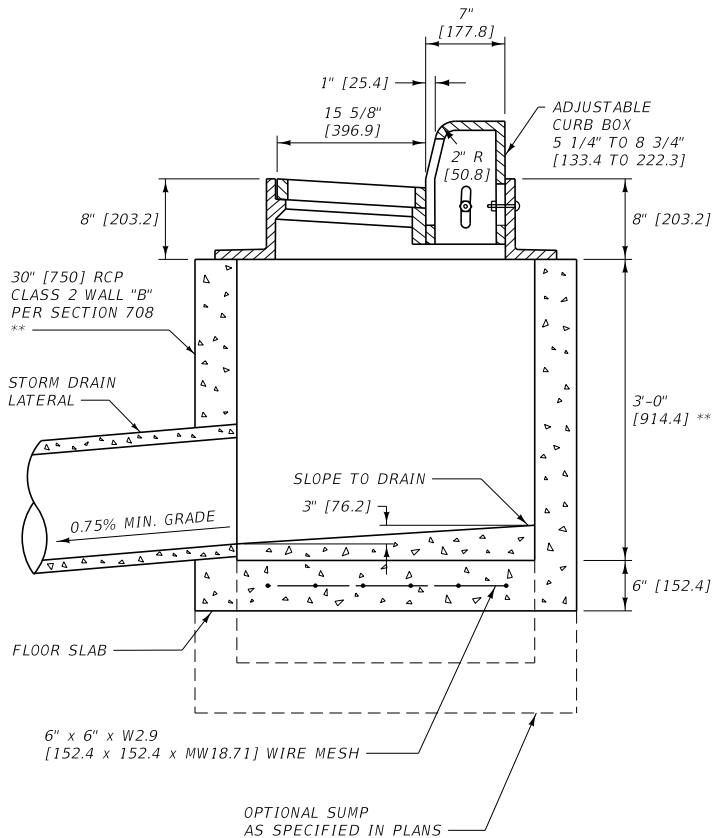
<i>DETAILED DRAWING</i>	
<i>REFERENCE</i> STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 604.711	<i>DWG. NO.</i> 604-02
<i>CONCRETE MANHOLE</i>	



PLAN



SECTION A-A



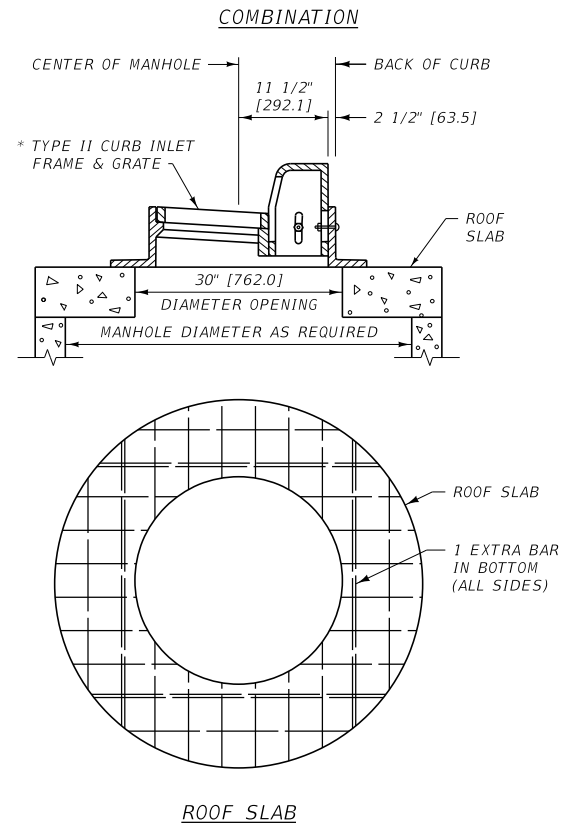
SECTION B-B

** STANDARD UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS.

NOTES: ALL CONCRETE IS CLASS GENERAL OR APPROVED EQUAL.

* SEE QUALIFIED PRODUCTS LIST FOR APPROVED GRATES.

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.



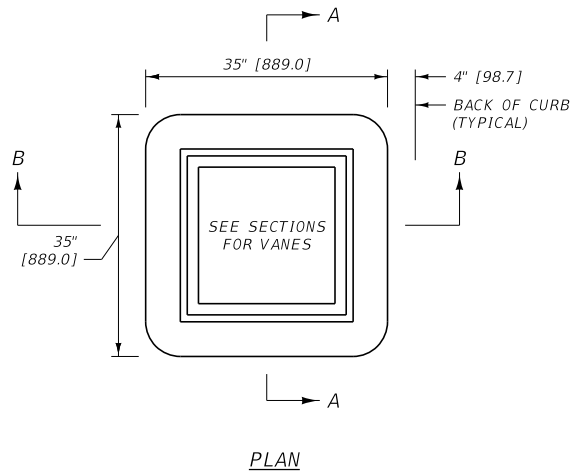
ROOF SLAB

SEE DETAILED DRAWING NO. 604-02 FOR DIAMETER, SLAB THICKNESS AND REINFORCING REQUIREMENTS FOR COMBINATION TYPE 3 MANHOLE, DO NOT USE TYPE II COMBINATION INLETS FOR MANHOLE DEPTHS GREATER THAN 4 FEET [1.2 m].

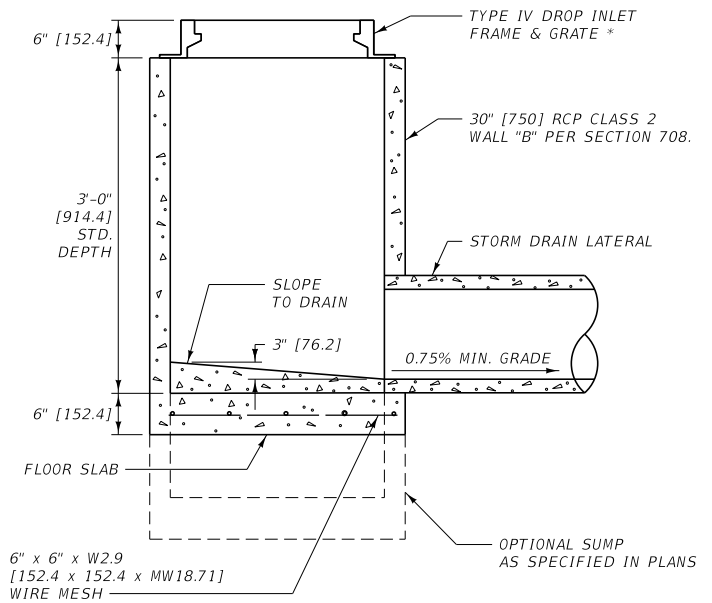
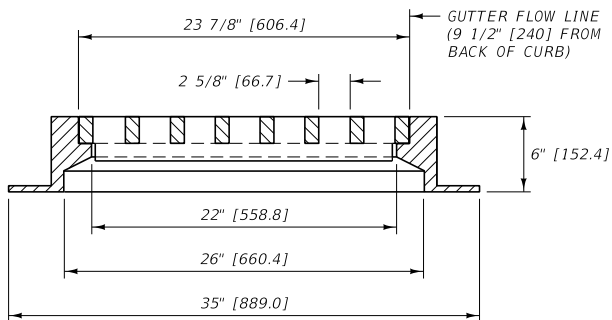
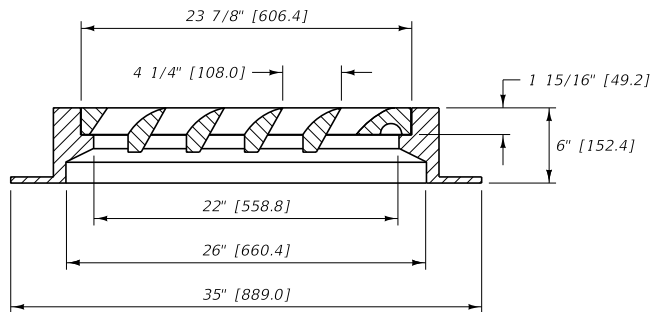
DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC. 604-03
SECTION 604, 708

CURB INLET
TYPE II

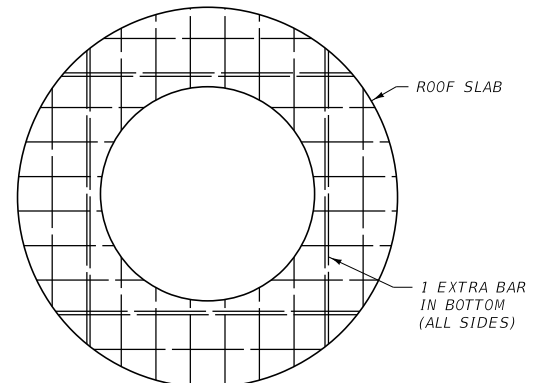
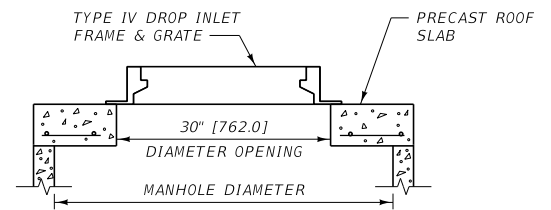


DIRECTION OF INTAKE FLOW



SINGLE DROP INLET
TYPE IV *

COMBINATION



ROOF SLAB

SEE DETAILED DRAWING NO. 604-02 FOR DIAMETER, SLAB THICKNESS AND REINFORCING REQUIREMENTS FOR COMBINATION TYPE 3 MANHOLE, TYPE IV DROP INLET. WHEN COMBINATION MANHOLE DEPTHS ARE GREATER THAN 4 FEET [1.2 m], OFFSET THE ACCESS HOLE OVER THE MANHOLE STEPS.

NOTE:
ALL CONCRETE IS CLASS
GENERAL OR APPROVED EQUAL.

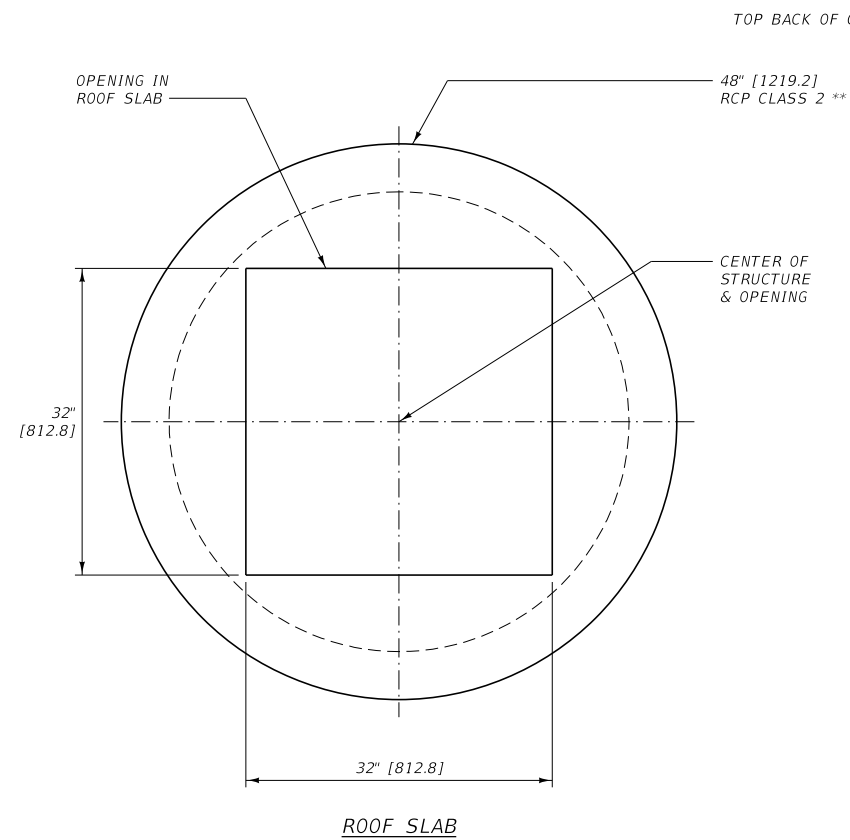
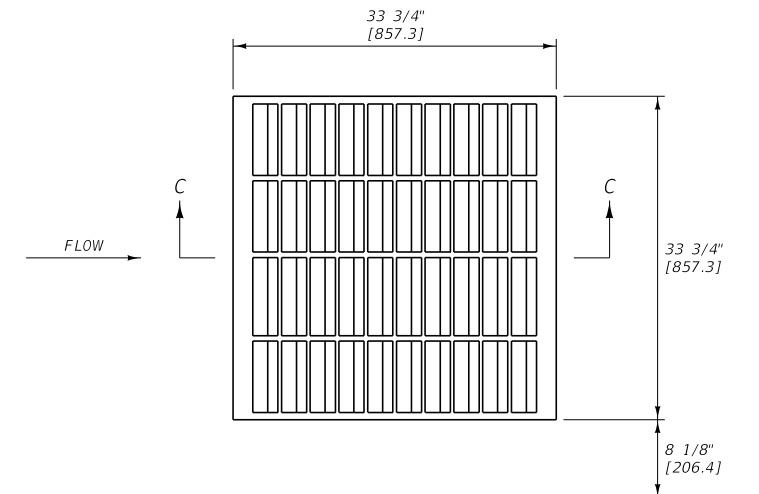
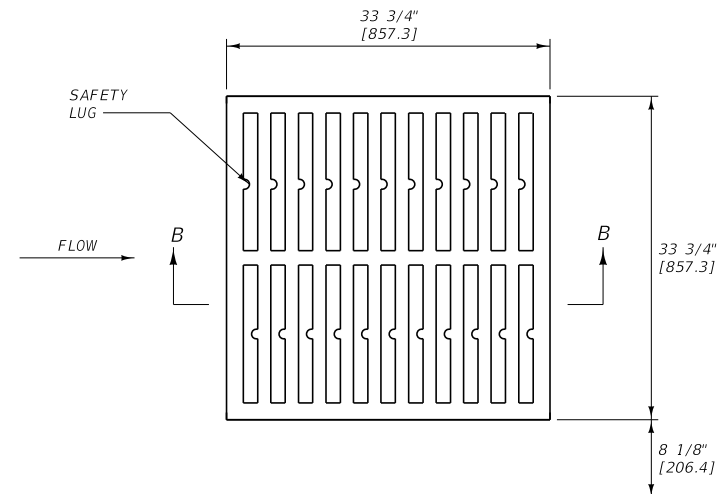
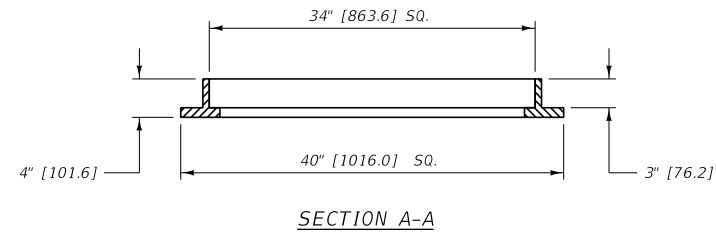
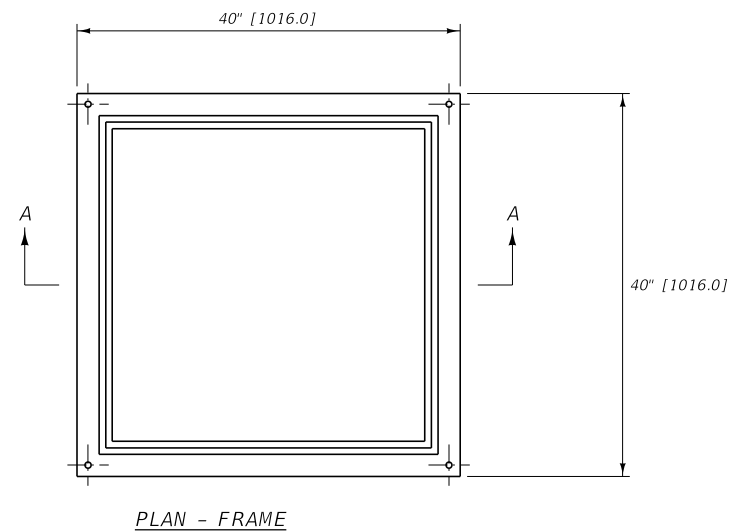
* SEE QUALIFIED PRODUCTS LIST
FOR APPROVED GRATES.

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE
METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm)
UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

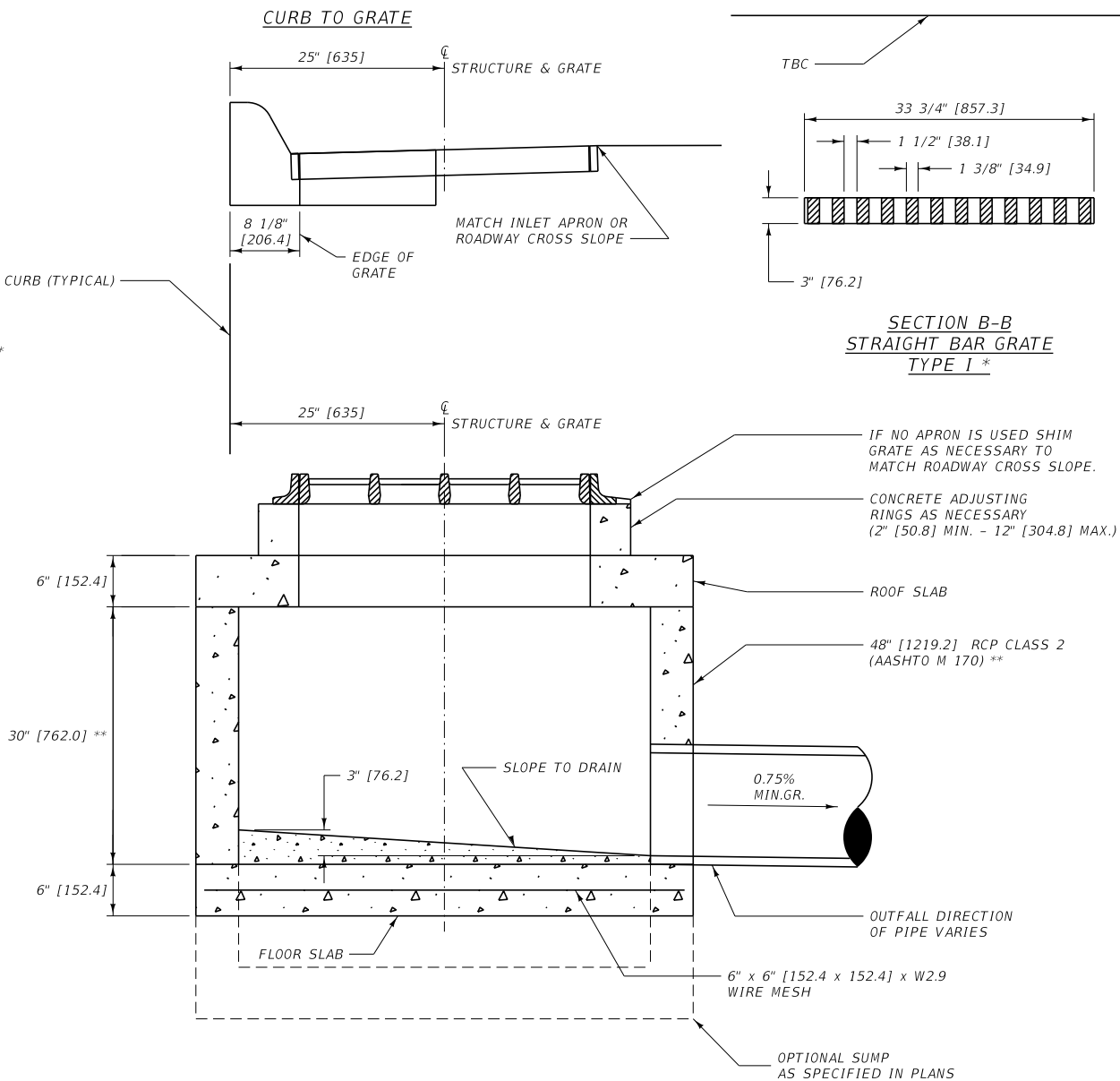
DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC. 604-04
SECTION 604, 708

DROP INLET
TYPE IV



TYPE I AND V DROP INLET



SECTION VIEW

NOTES: ALL CONCRETE IS CLASS GENERAL OR APPROVED EQUAL.
SEE PLANS FOR LOCATIONS AND QUANTITIES.
SET ALL FINAL INLET GRATE ELEVATIONS TO ENSURE THAT POSITIVE DRAINAGE IS PROVIDED FROM THE FLOWLINE OF THE CURB AND GUTTER SECTION INTO THE INLET.

** STANDARD UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON PLANS.

PLAN STATION AND OFFSET IS TO THE CENTER OF THE STRUCTURE.

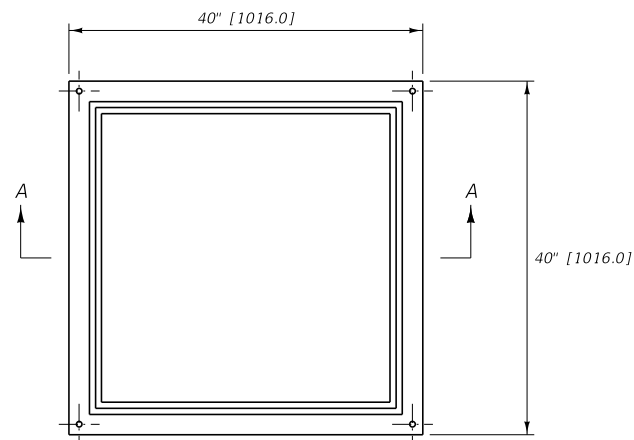
TYPE I AND TYPE V GRATES ARE INTERCHANGEABLE WITH THE SAME FRAME AND HAVE THE ABILITY TO BE ROTATED 90 DEGREES IN ANY DIRECTION. INSTALL GRATE TO MATCH FLOW DIRECTION SHOWN.

PROVIDE SAFETY LUG ON STRAIGHT BAR GRATE BETWEEN EACH BAR.

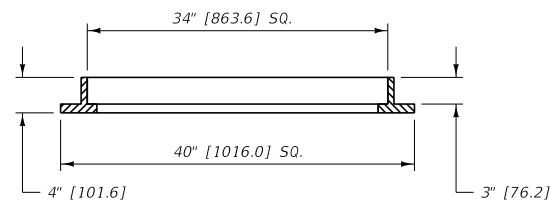
* SEE QUALIFIED PRODUCTS LIST FOR APPROVED GRATES

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 604	DWG. NO. 604-14
DROP INLETS TYPE I AND V	
MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	

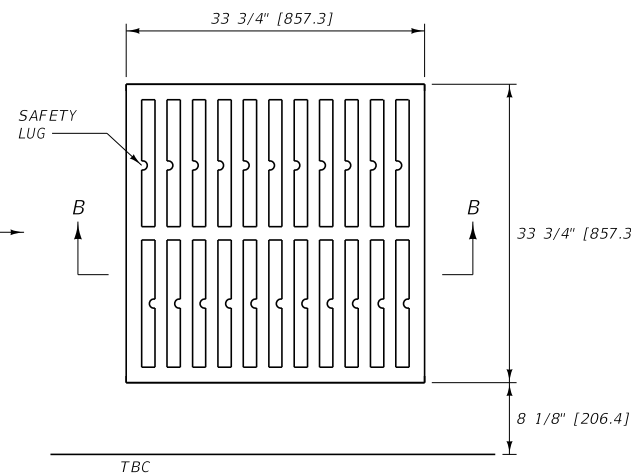


PLAN - FRAME



SECTION A-A

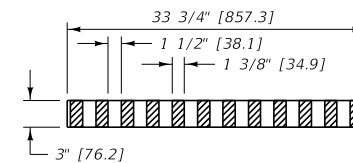
FLOW



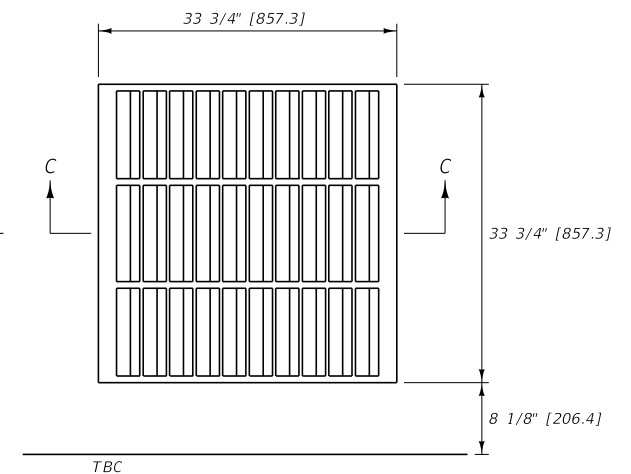
SECTION B-B

STRAIGHT BAR GRATE

TYPE III *



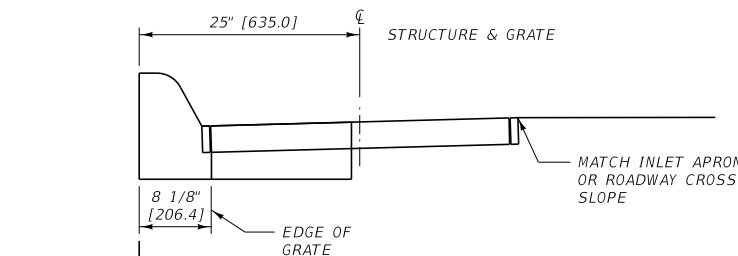
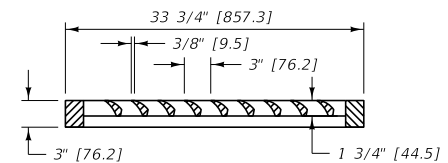
FLOW



SECTION C-C

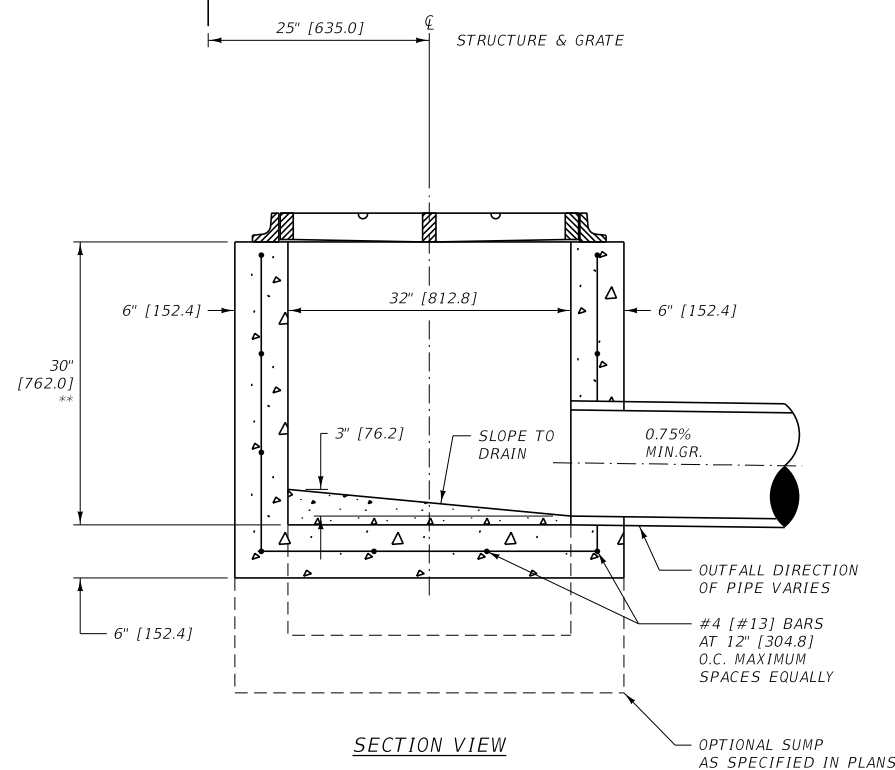
VANE STYLE GRATE

TYPE VI *

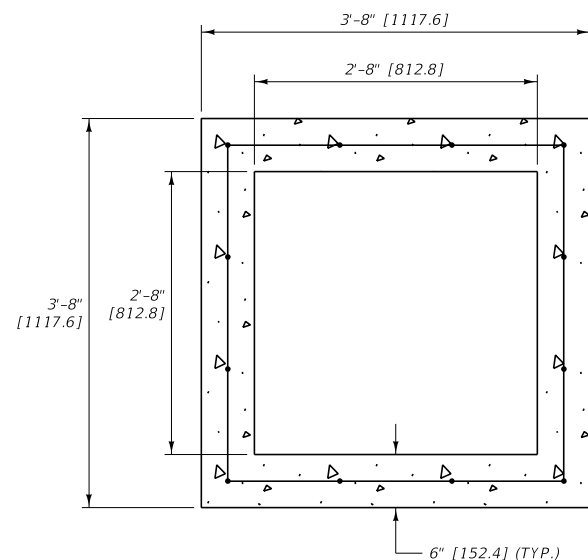


CURB TO GRATE

TBC (TYPICAL)



SECTION VIEW



TOP VIEW

TYPE III AND VI DROP INLET

NOTES: ALL CONCRETE IS CLASS GENERAL OR APPROVED EQUAL.

SEE PLANS FOR LOCATIONS AND QUANTITIES.

SET ALL FINAL INLET GRATE ELEVATIONS TO ENSURE THAT POSITIVE DRAINAGE IS PROVIDED FROM THE FLOWLINE OF THE CURB AND GUTTER SECTION INTO THE INLET.

** STANDARD UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON PLANS.

PLAN STATION AND OFFSET IS TO THE CENTER OF THE STRUCTURE.

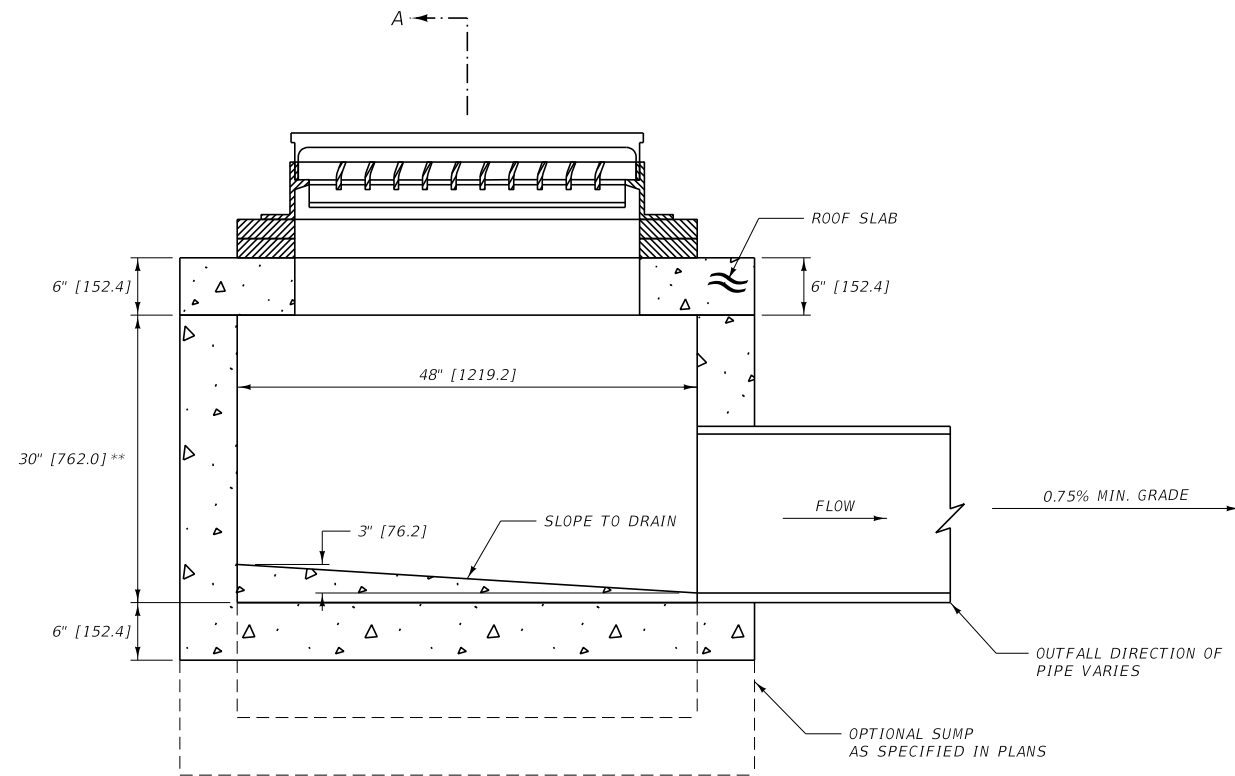
TYPE III AND TYPE VI GRATES ARE INTERCHANGEABLE WITH THE SAME FRAME AND HAVE THE ABILITY TO BE ROTATED 90 DEGREES IN ANY DIRECTION. INSTALL GRATE TO MATCH FLOW DIRECTION SHOWN.

PROVIDE SAFETY LUG ON STRAIGHT BAR GRATE BETWEEN EACH BAR.

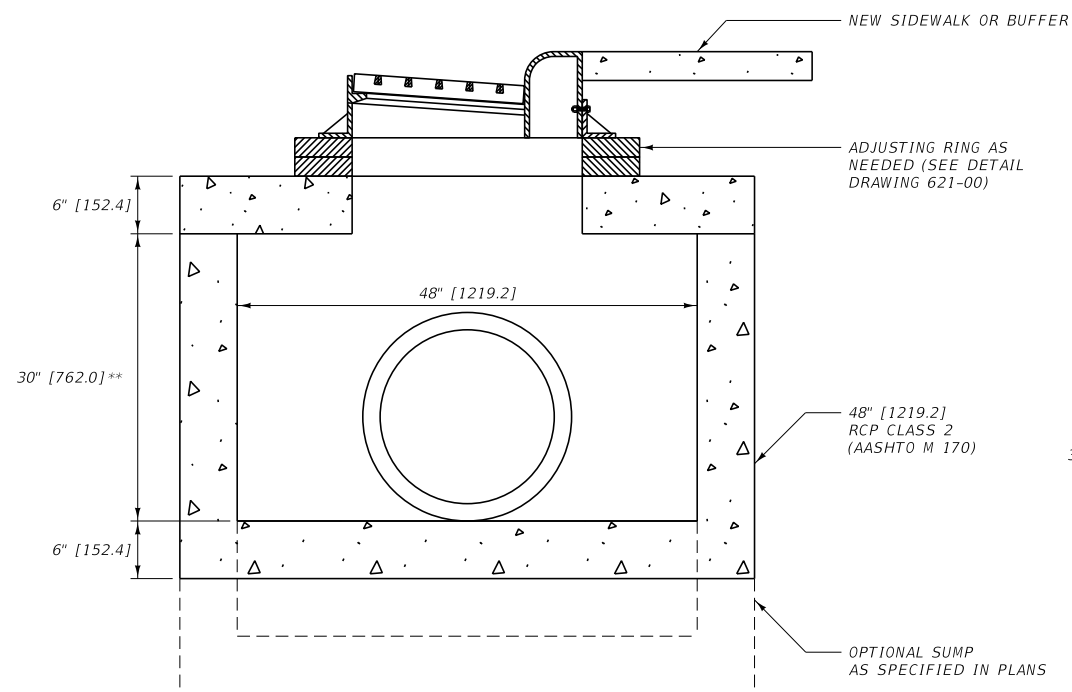
* SEE QUALIFIED PRODUCTS LIST FOR APPROVED GRATES.

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

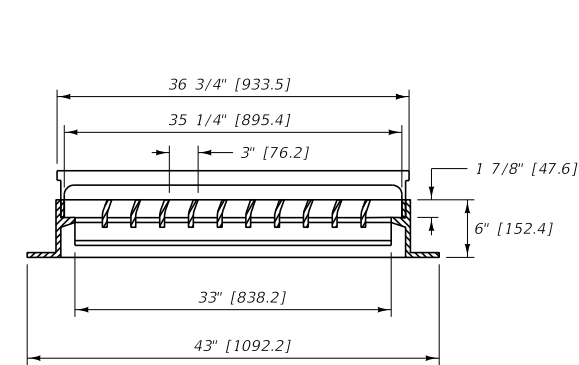
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 604	DWG. NO. 604-16
DROP INLETS TYPE III AND VI	
MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	



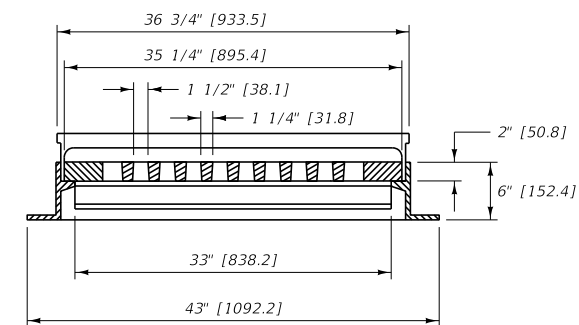
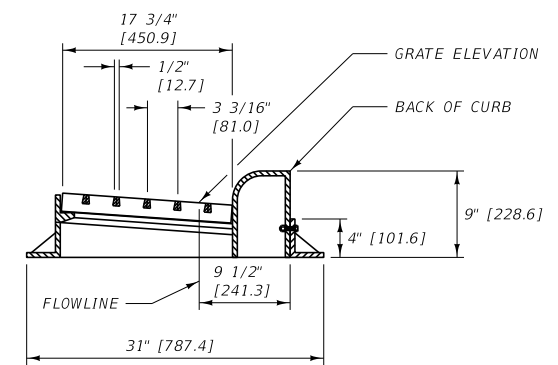
TYPE B CURB INLET



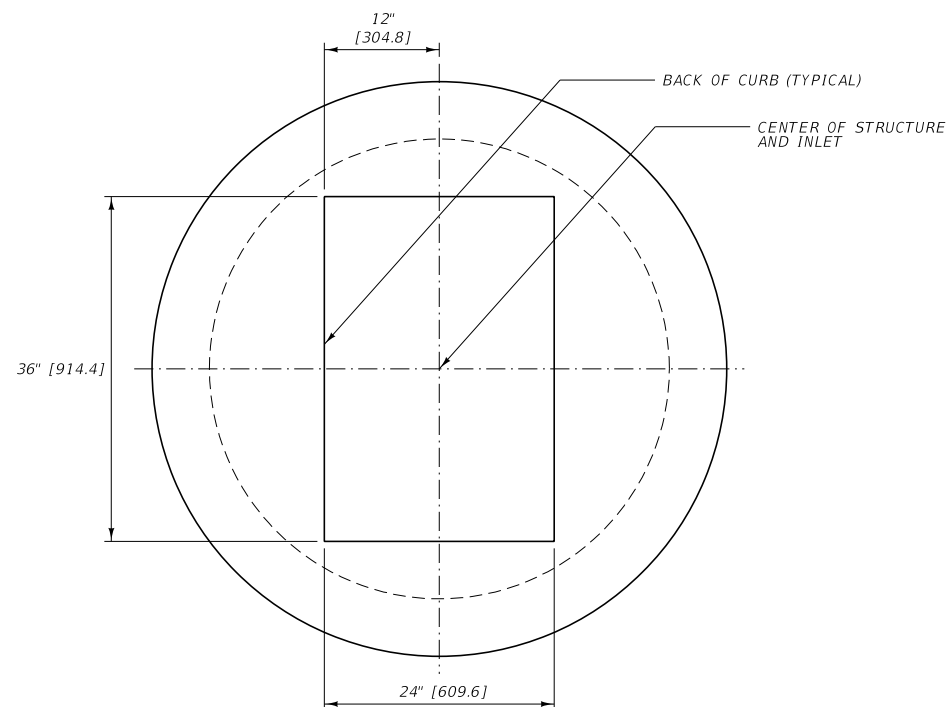
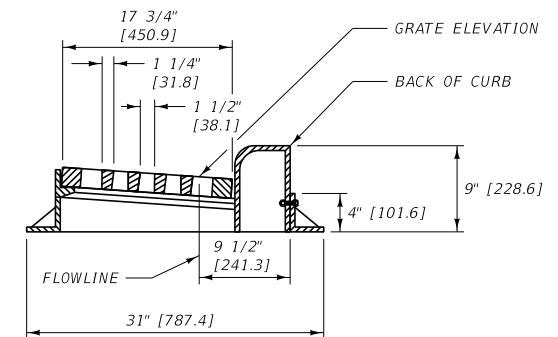
SECTION A-A



TYPE B
CURVED VANE STYLE *



TYPE A
STRAIGHT BAR STYLE *



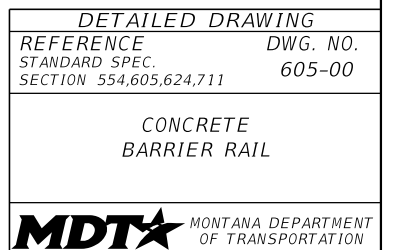
ROOF SLAB

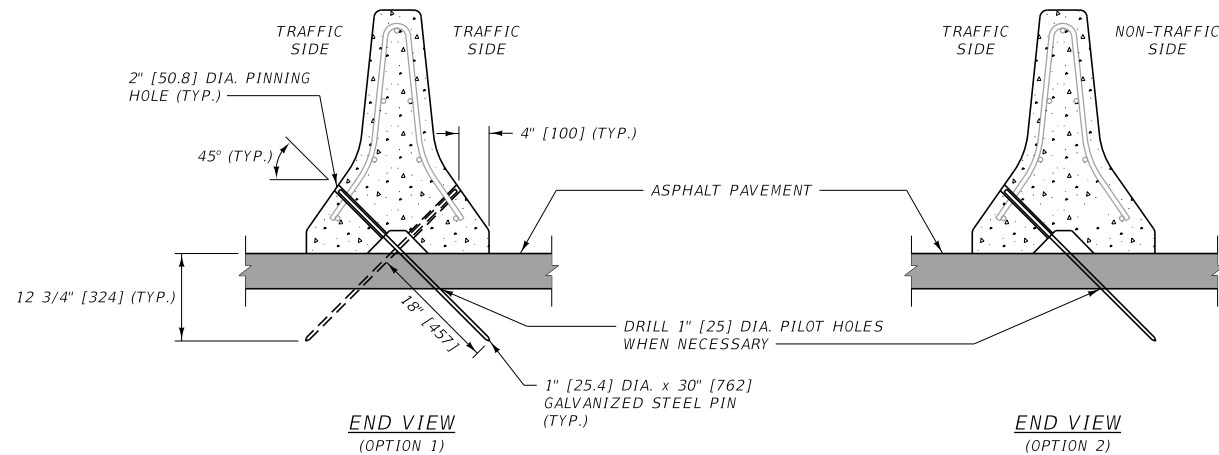
NOTE: SEE DETAIL DRAWING NO.604-02
FOR REINFORCING REQUIREMENTS

- NOTES:
- SEE PLANS FOR LOCATIONS AND QUANTITIES.
 - PLAN STATION AND OFFSET IS CENTER OF STRUCTURE.
 - ** STANDARD UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON PLANS.
 - SET ALL FINAL INLET GRATE ELEVATIONS TO ENSURE THAT POSITIVE DRAINAGE IS PROVIDED.
 - WHEN USED AS A COMBINATION M.H. AND THE DEPTH IS GREATER THAN 4' [1200], OFFSET THE ACCESS HOLE/GRATE OVER THE M.H. STEPS.
 - * SEE QUALIFIED PRODUCTS LIST FOR APPROVED GRATES.

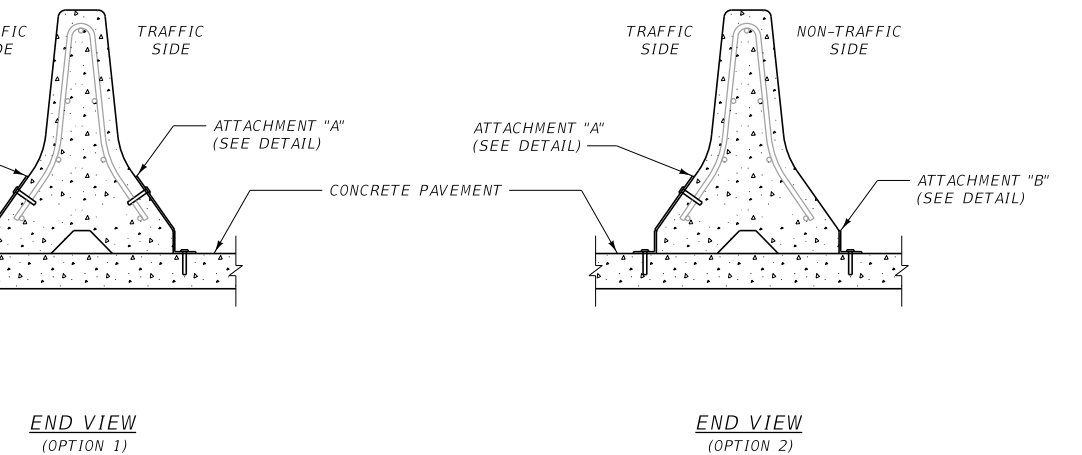
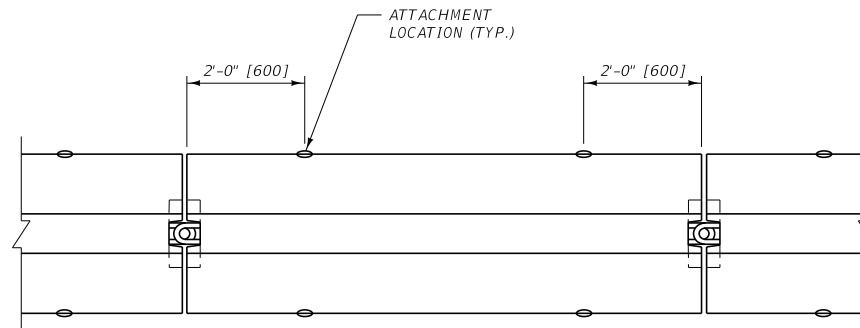
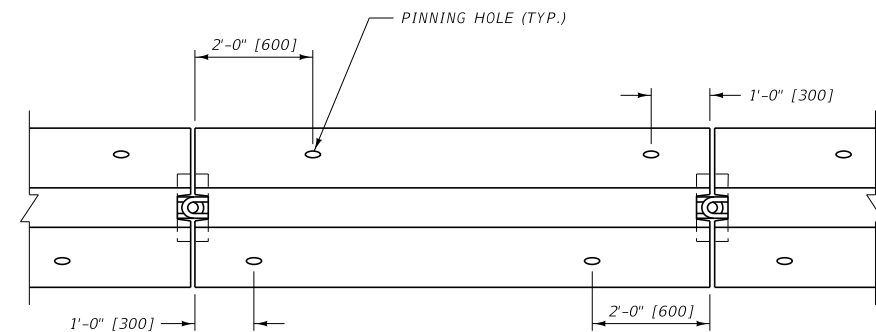
UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE
METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm)
UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	604-18
SECTION 604	
TYPE A AND B CURB INLETS	
MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	

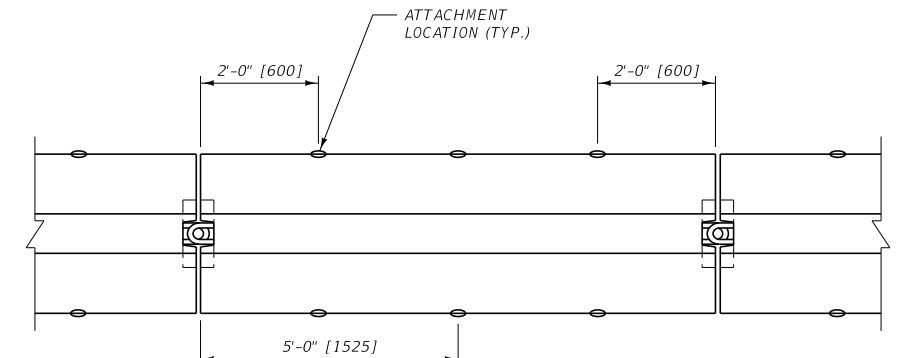




TYPE 1 ANCHOR
(FOR TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT CONCRETE BARRIER RAIL INSTALLATIONS ON ASPHALT PAVEMENT)



TYPE 2 & 3 ANCHORS
(FOR TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER RAIL INSTALLATIONS ON CONCRETE PAVEMENT)

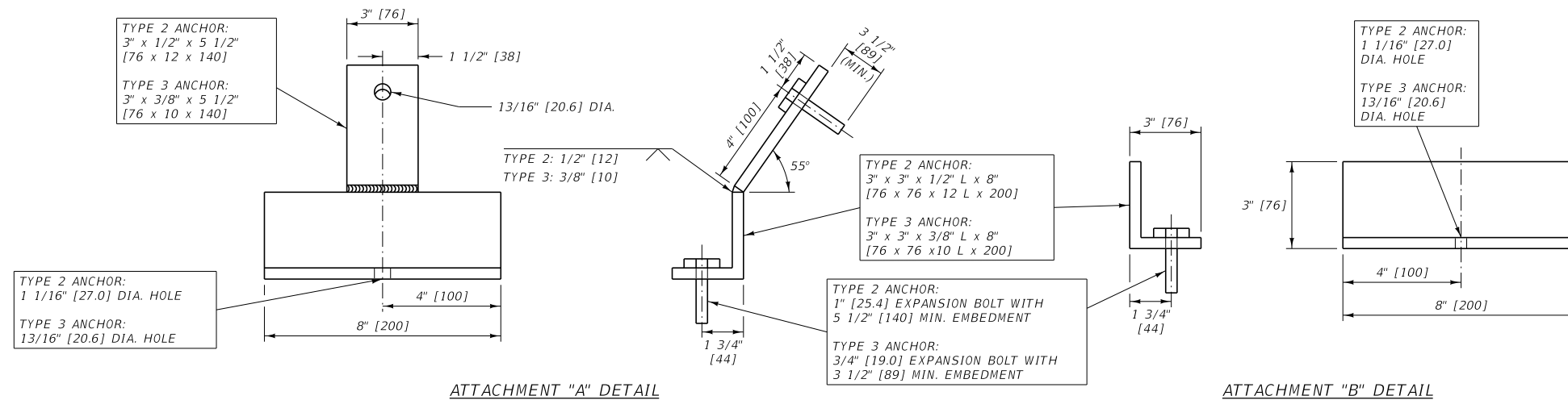


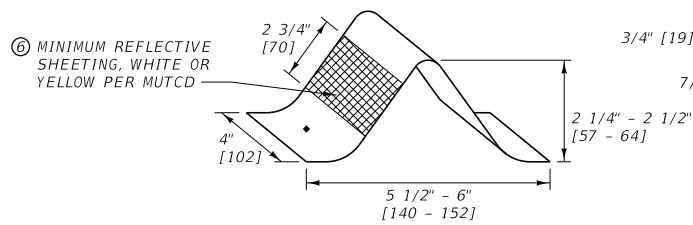
NOTES:

- USE THESE ANCHORS WITH STANDARD CONCRETE BARRIER RAIL (C.B.R.), AS SHOWN IN DTL. DWG. NO. 605-00, WHEN DEFLECTION OF THE SYSTEM NEEDS TO BE LIMITED.
- CAST THE PINNING HOLES INTO THE C.B.R. USING 2" [50.8] I.D. STEEL PIPE. DO NOT DRILL THE PINNING HOLES.
- USE STEEL CONFORMING TO AASHTO M 270 [270M], GRADE 36 [250] OR BETTER FOR PINS AND ATTACHMENT ANGLES. GALVANIZE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SUBSECTION 711.08.
- USE TYPE 2 ANCHORS WHEN A DEEPER EMBEDMENT (5 1/2" [140]) INTO THE BRIDGE DECK OR CONCRETE PAVEMENT IS PERMISSIBLE.
- ADJUST THE LOCATION OF THE TYPE 2 OR TYPE 3 ANCHORS TO AVOID THE MAIN REINFORCING WHEN PLACED ON BRIDGE DECK.
- USE SHIMS TO PROPERLY FIT THE TYPE 2 AND TYPE 3 ANCHORS TO THE BARRIER AND ROADWAY SURFACES.
- AFTER REMOVING TYPE 2 OR TYPE 3 ANCHORS, CLEAN THE HOLES IN THE CONCRETE PAVEMENT AND FILL WITH AN APPROVED NON-SHRINK OR EPOXY GROUT.
- REMOVE TYPE 1 ANCHORS BY FIRST DRIVING THE STEEL PINS DOWN THROUGH THE BARRIER TO ALLOW LIFTING OF THE BARRIER WITHOUT INTERFERENCE. THEN REMOVE THE PINS FROM THE PAVEMENT AND FILL THE PINNING HOLES WITH AN APPROVED SEALANT.
- DO NOT INSTALL ANCHORED CONCRETE BARRIER RAIL FOR OBSTACLES WITHIN 3.5' [1.1 m] OF THE BASE (TRAFFIC SIDE) OF THE RAIL.

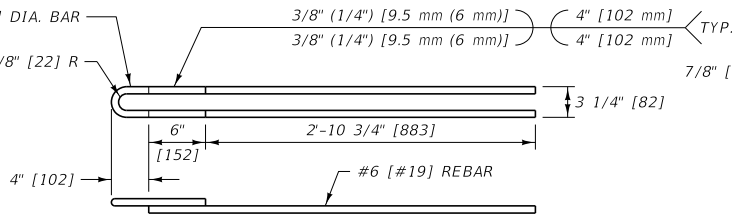
UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 554.605	DWG. NO. 605-05
CONCRETE BARRIER RAIL ANCHORS	

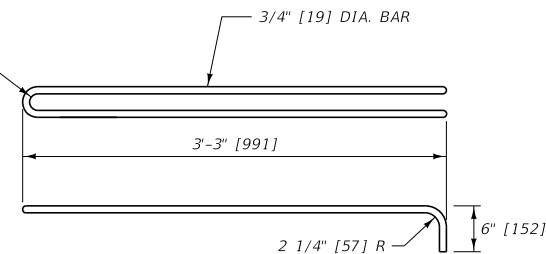




REFLECTOR
(SEE NOTES)



LOOP DETAIL ⑧



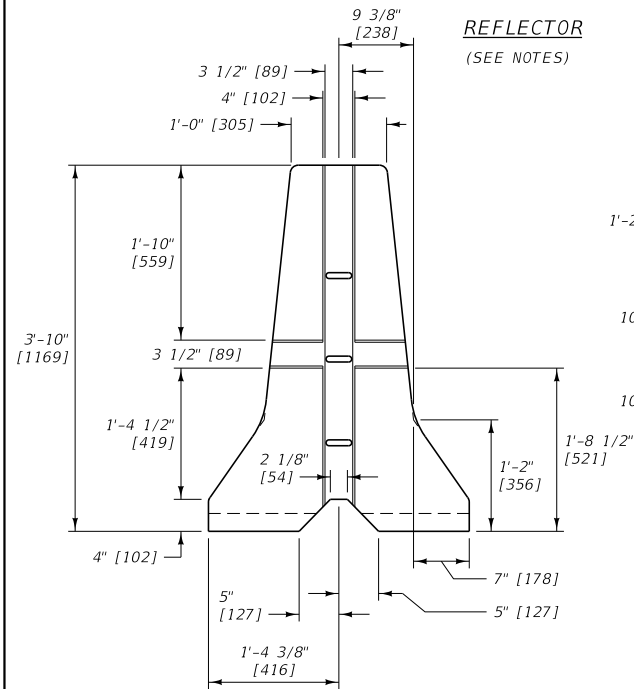
OPTIONAL LOOP DETAIL ⑧

LOOP FABRICATION REQUIREMENTS:

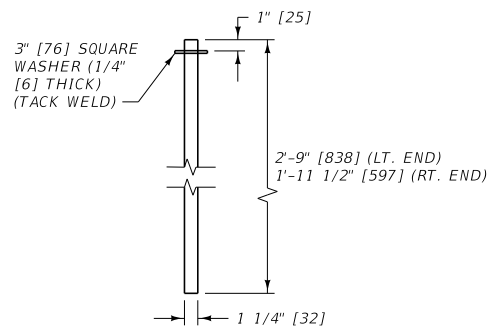
1. USE REINFORCING STEEL CONFORMING TO ASTM A 706 [706M], GRADE 60 [420] FOR REBAR BEING WELDED TO LOOPS.
2. LOOP ENDS CONSIST OF SMOOTH ROUND BARS CONFORMING TO AASHTO M 270 [270M], GRADE 36 [250].
3. COLD BEND THE LOOPS BY USING A JIG THAT WILL PRODUCE AN ACCURATE RADIUS WITHOUT MARRING THE BAR. DO NOT HEAT THE BAR TO FACILITATE BENDING.
4. WELD REBAR TO LOOPS MEETING SECTION 556 REQUIREMENTS USING 1/8" [3] DIA. E8018 ROD. DO NOT TACK WELD THE PIECES TOGETHER PRIOR TO WELDING.
5. NO ADDITIONAL WELDING IS PERMITTED ON THE SMOOTH ROUND BARS OR REINFORCING STEEL.

OPTIONAL LOOP FABRICATION REQUIREMENTS:

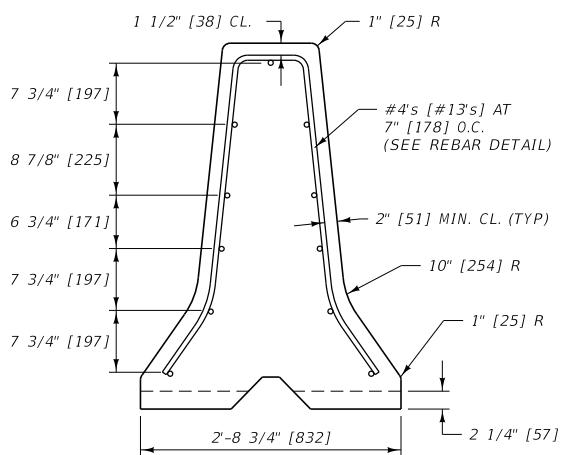
1. USE CONTINUOUS SMOOTH ROUND BARS CONFORMING TO AASHTO M 270, [270M] GRADE 36 [250] TO FABRICATE THE OPTIONAL LOOPS.
2. COLD BEND THE LOOPS BY USING A JIG THAT WILL PRODUCE AN ACCURATE RADIUS WITHOUT MARRING THE BAR. DO NOT HEAT THE BAR TO FACILITATE BENDING.
3. NO ADDITIONAL WELDING IS PERMITTED ON THE SMOOTH ROUND BARS OR REINFORCING STEEL.



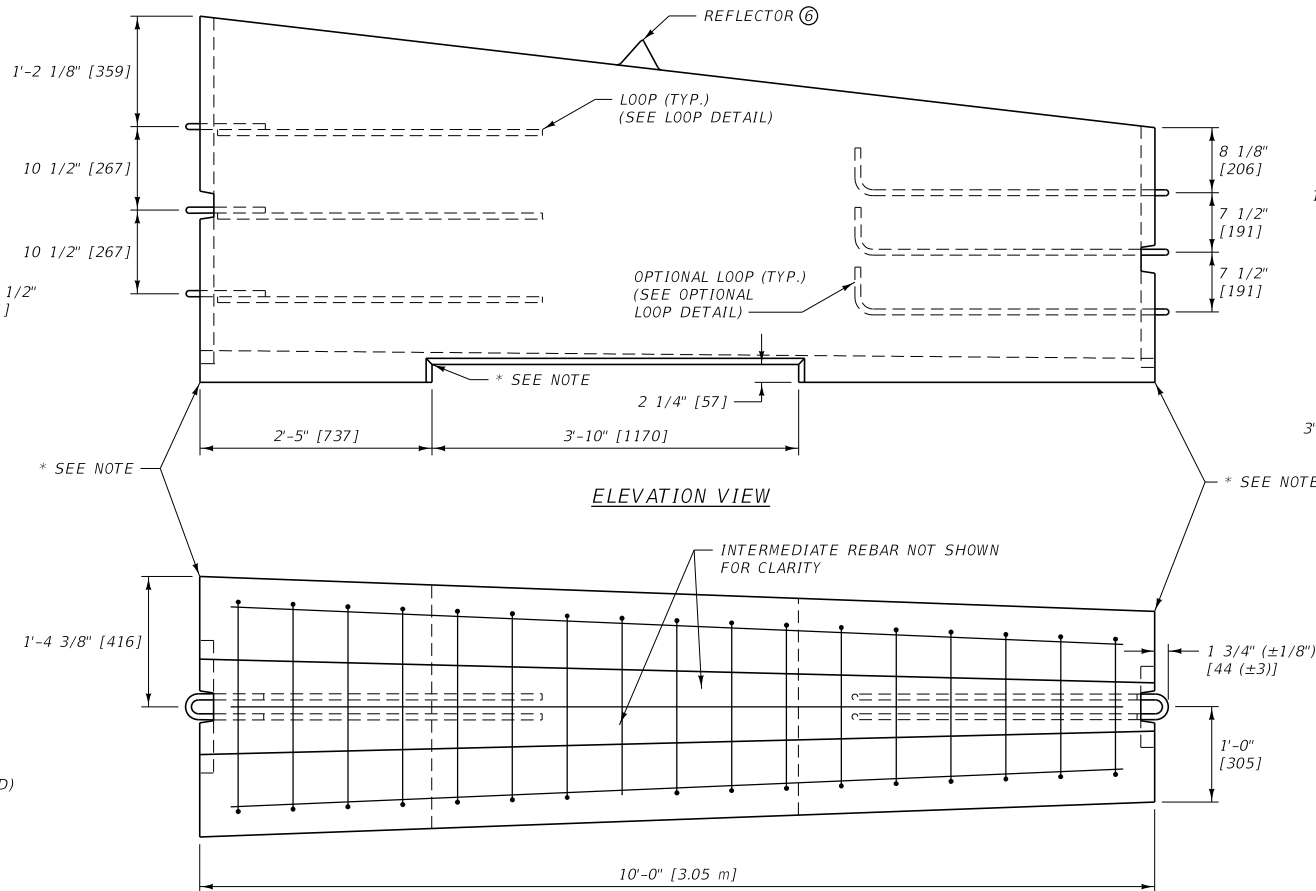
LEFT END VIEW



CONNECTING PIN DETAIL ⑧



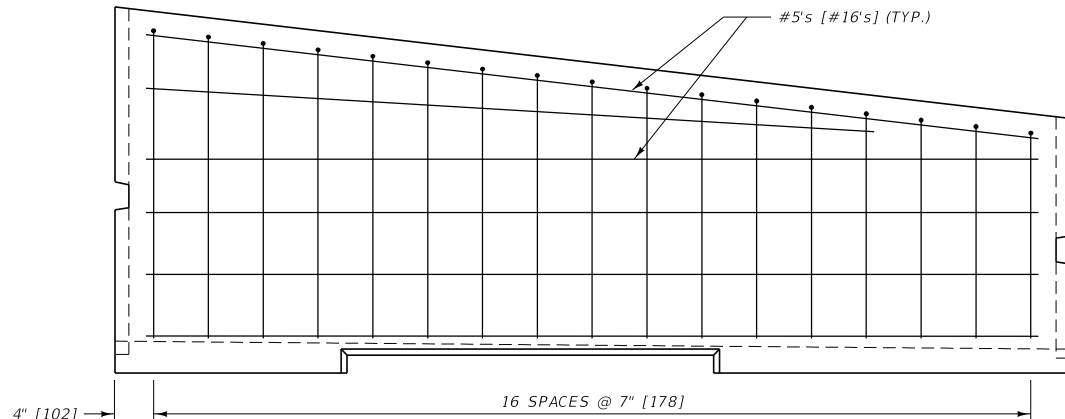
LEFT END VIEW



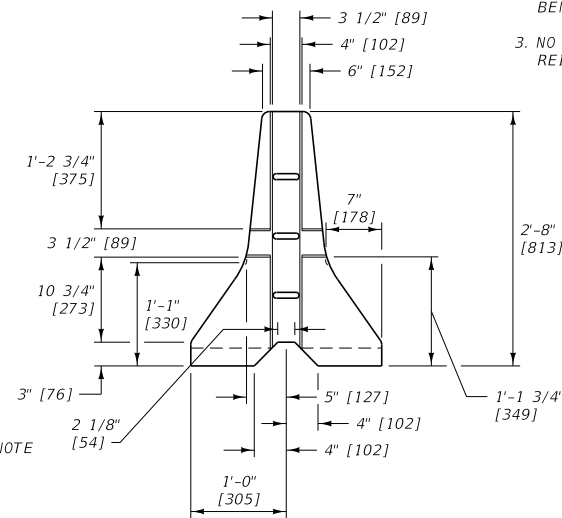
ELEVATION VIEW

NOTE:

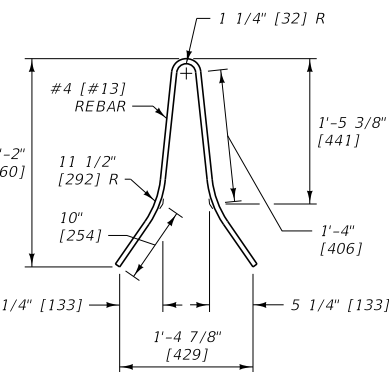
LEFT AND RIGHT REBAR DETAILS ARE FOR NORMAL TALL AND REGULAR CONCRETE BARRIER RAIL SECTIONS. TAPER REBAR HEIGHT AND WIDTH AS NEEDED BY MAINTAINING THE VERTICAL POSITION FROM THE BOTTOM AND THE 1 1/2" [38] MINIMUM CLEARANCE AT ALL LOCATIONS.



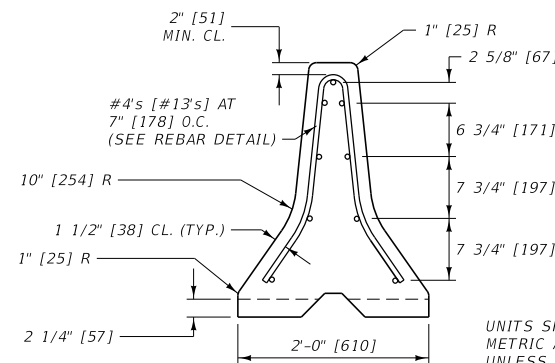
ELEVATION VIEW



RIGHT END VIEW



REBAR DETAIL RIGHT END



RIGHT END VIEW

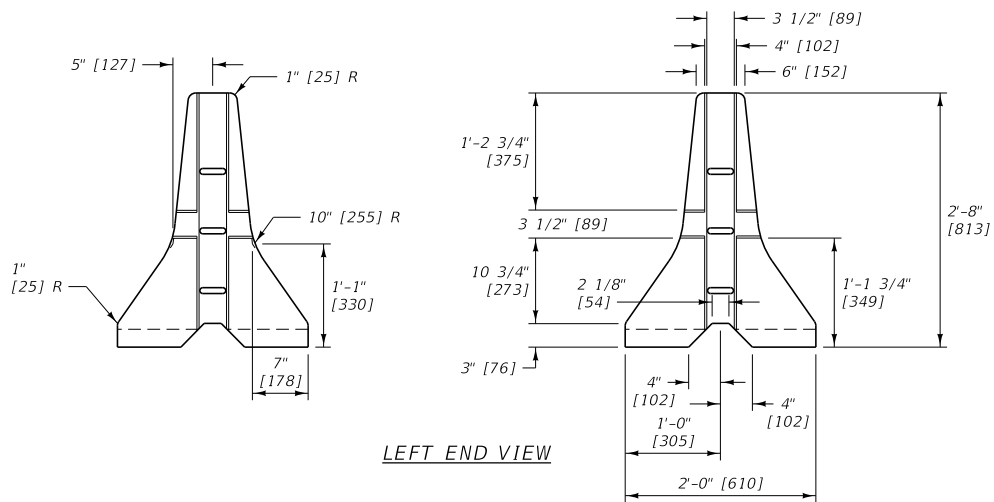
UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

NOTES:

- ① USE CLASS DECK CONCRETE OR EQUIVALENT.
- ② REINFORCING STEEL CONSISTS OF DEFORMED BARS CONFORMING TO AASHTO M 31 [31M], GRADE 60 [420].
- ③ CONNECT EACH 10' SECTION WITH CONNECTING PINS AS DETAILED AND CONFORMING TO AASHTO M 270 [270M], GRADE 36 [250] OR BETTER. CONNECTING PINS NEED NOT BE PAINTED.
- ④ CUTOUTS ON ENDS OF EACH SECTION ARE SHOWN WITH SLIGHT TAPER TO FACILITATE FORM REMOVAL. RECTANGULAR CUTOUTS ARE ACCEPTABLE.
- ⑤ THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PROPER FIT-UP OF THE PRECAST CONCRETE BARRIER RAIL. ASSEMBLE AND PIN SUFFICIENT NUMBER OF PRECAST SECTIONS IN THE FABRICATIONS PLANT TO DETERMINE THAT PROPER FIT-UP CAN BE MAINTAINED ON ALL ROADWAY ALIGNMENT, CURVES AS WELL AS ON TANGENT. THIS IS TO BE DETERMINED EARLY IN FABRICATION.
- ⑥ ATTACH REFLECTORS TO RAIL EVERY 30' [9.15 m]. USE ALUMINUM ALLOY MEETING THE ALUMINUM ASSOCIATION ALLOY AA5052-H32. FOLLOW THE MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADHESIVE MOUNTING, IN NARROW PAVED (FLUSH) MEDIAN APPLICATIONS, REFLECTORIZE BOTH SIDES.
- ⑦ SEE DETAILED DRAWINGS 605-00 AND 605-10 FOR INFORMATION ON THE ADJACENT CONCRETE BARRIER RAIL SECTIONS. THE OPTIONAL TAPERED END DETAIL MAY ALSO BE USED HERE.
- ⑧ GALVANIZE OR EPOXY COAT LOOPS AND CONNECTING PINS AFTER FABRICATION/BENDING. EPOXY COAT IN ACCORDANCE WITH SUBSECTION 711.02.1. GALVANIZE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM A153, B695 (CLASS 50) OR OTHER APPLICABLE ASTM GALVANIZING STANDARDS.

* 3/4" [19 mm] CHAMFER ENTIRE OPENING (OR SUFFICIENTLY ROUNDED SO THAT A SMOOTH EDGE RESULTS.) 1/2" [13 mm] CHAMFER IS ACCEPTABLE.

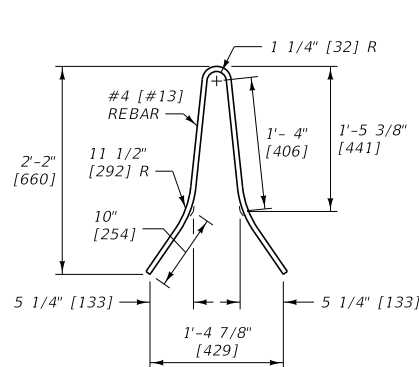
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 554,556,605,711	DWG. NO. 605-15
CONCRETE BARRIER RAIL TRANSITION	
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	



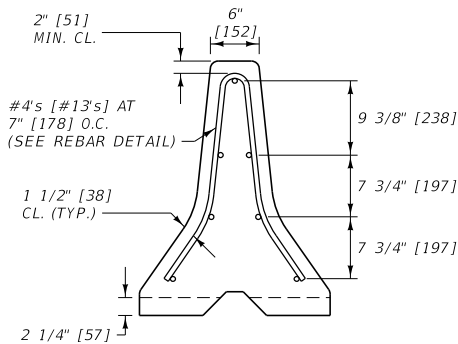
LEFT END VIEW

NOTE:

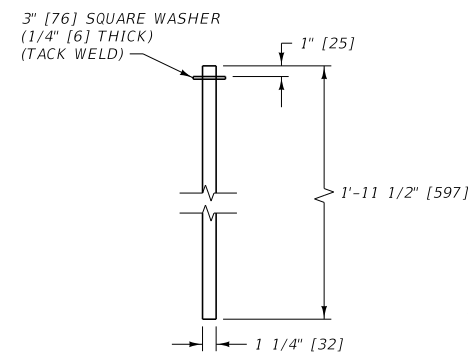
REBAR TYPICAL AT LEFT END ONLY. TAPER THE REBAR HEIGHT AS NEEDED BY MAINTAINING THE VERTICAL POSITION FROM THE BOTTOM AND THE 1 1/2" [38 mm] CLEARANCE AT ALL LOCATIONS.



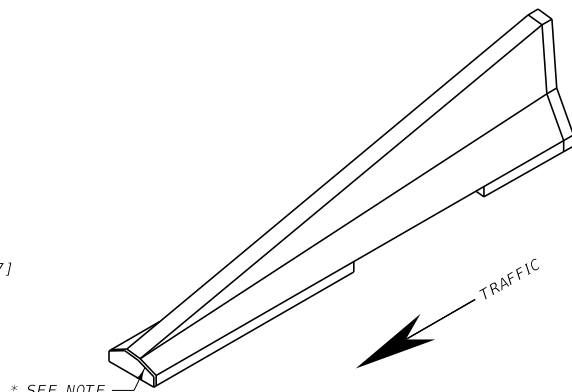
REBAR DETAIL LEFT END



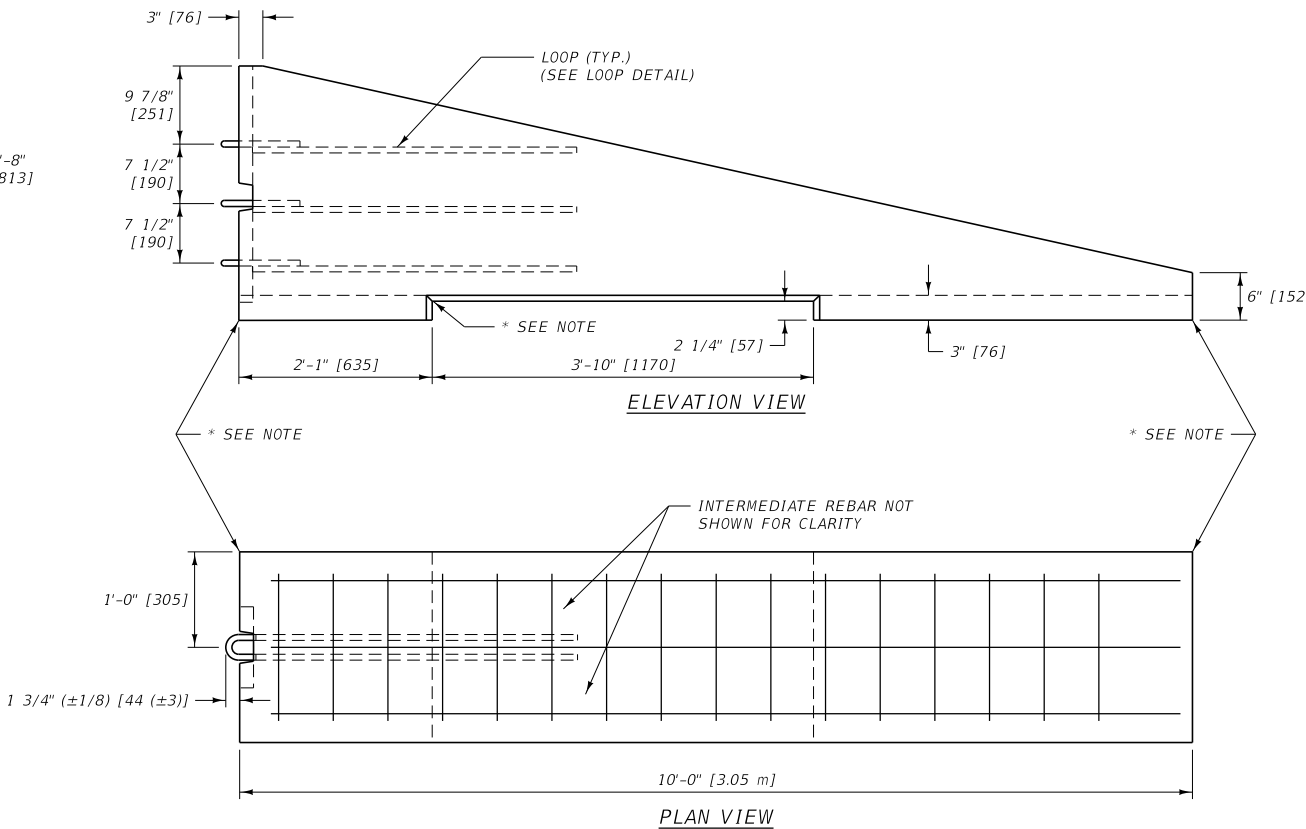
LEFT END VIEW



CONNECTING PIN DETAIL ⑦

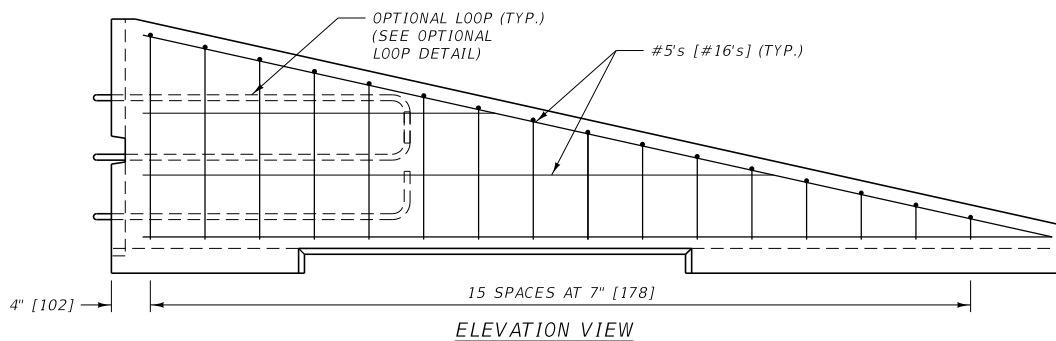


ISOMETRIC VIEW

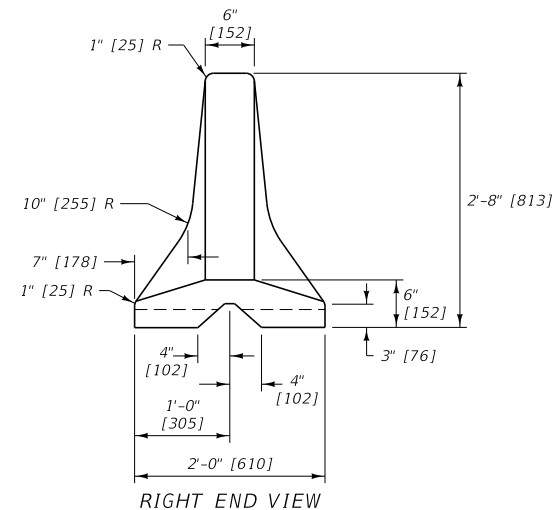


ELEVATION VIEW

PLAN VIEW



ELEVATION VIEW

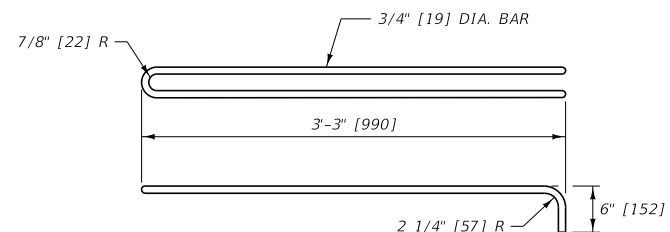


RIGHT END VIEW

NOTES:

- ① USE CLASS DECK CONCRETE OR EQUIVALENT.
- ② REINFORCING STEEL CONSISTS OF DEFORMED BARS CONFORMING TO AASHTO M 31 [31M], GRADE 60 [420].
- ③ CONNECT EACH 10' [3.05 m] SECTION WITH CONNECTING PINS AS DETAILED AND CONFORMING TO AASHTO M 270 [270M], GRADE 36 [250] OR BETTER. CONNECTING PINS NEED NOT BE PAINTED.
- ④ CUTOUTS ON LEFT END OF EACH SECTION ARE SHOWN WITH SLIGHT TAPER TO FACILITATE FORM REMOVAL. RECTANGULAR CUTOUTS ARE ACCEPTABLE.
- ⑤ THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PROPER FIT-UP OF THE PRECAST CONCRETE BARRIER RAIL. ASSEMBLE AND PIN SUFFICIENT NUMBER OF PRECAST SECTIONS IN THE FABRICATIONS PLANT TO DETERMINE THAT PROPER FIT-UP CAN BE MAINTAINED ON ALL ROADWAY ALIGNMENT CURVES AS WELL AS ON TANGENT. THIS IS TO BE DETERMINED EARLY IN FABRICATION.
- ⑥ SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 605-00 FOR INFORMATION ON THE ADJACENT CONCRETE BARRIER RAIL SECTION. THE OPTIONAL TAPERED END DETAIL MAY ALSO BE USED HERE.
- ⑦ GALVANIZE OR EPOXY COAT LOOPS AND CONNECTING PINS AFTER FABRICATION/ BENDING. EPOXY COAT IN ACCORDANCE WITH SUBSECTION 711.02.1. GALVANIZE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM A153, B695 (CLASS 50) OR OTHER APPLICABLE ASTM GALVANIZING STANDARDS.

* 3/4" [19 mm] CHAMFER ENTIRE OPENING (OR SUFFICIENTLY ROUNDED SO THAT A SMOOTH EDGE RESULTS.) 1/2" [13 mm] CHAMFER IS ACCEPTABLE.



OPTIONAL LOOP DETAIL ⑦

LOOP FABRICATION REQUIREMENTS:

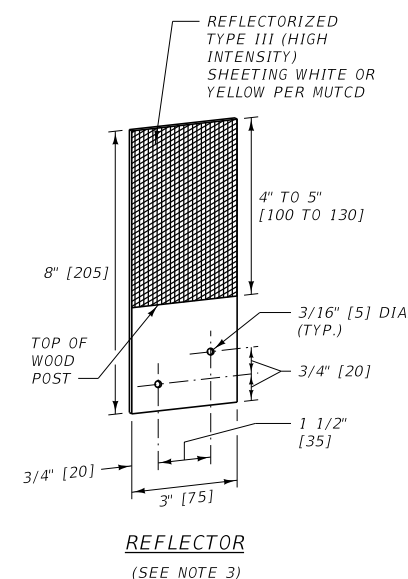
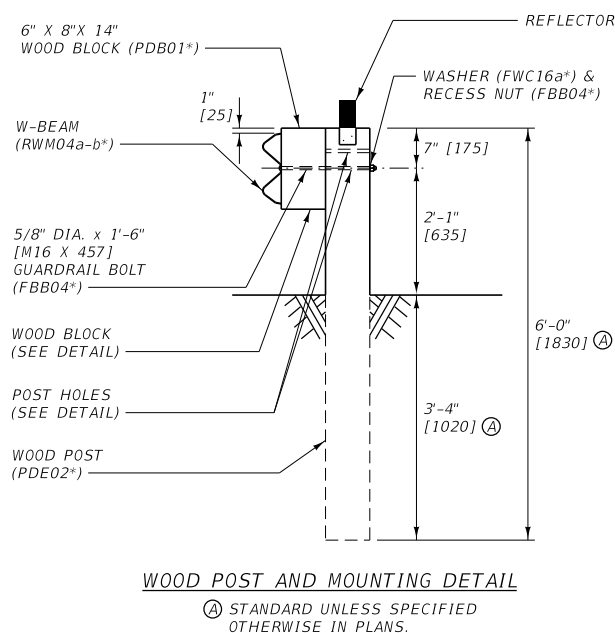
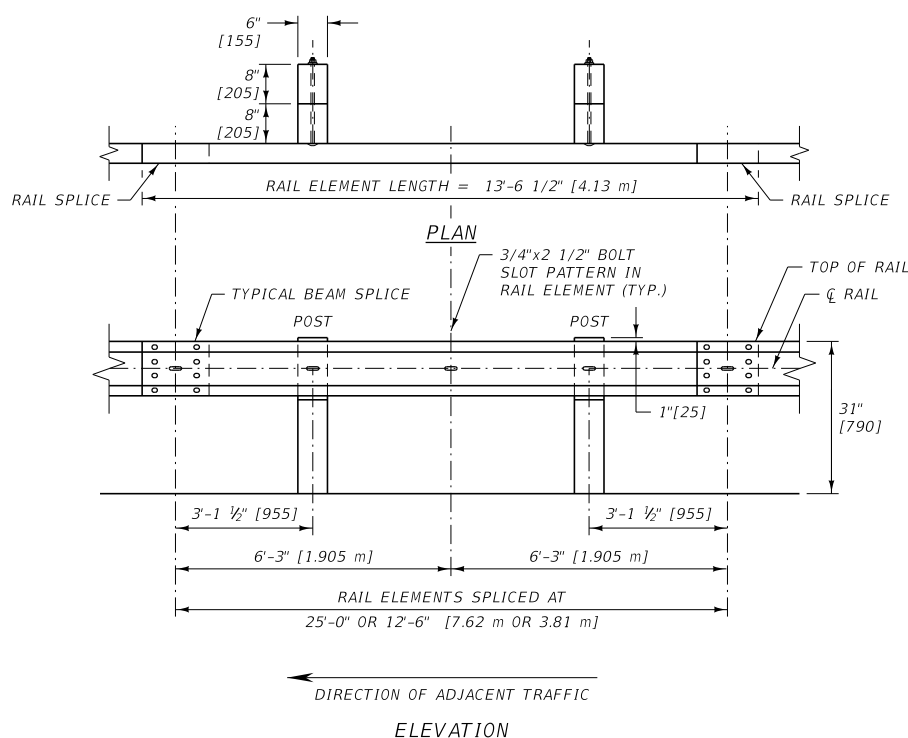
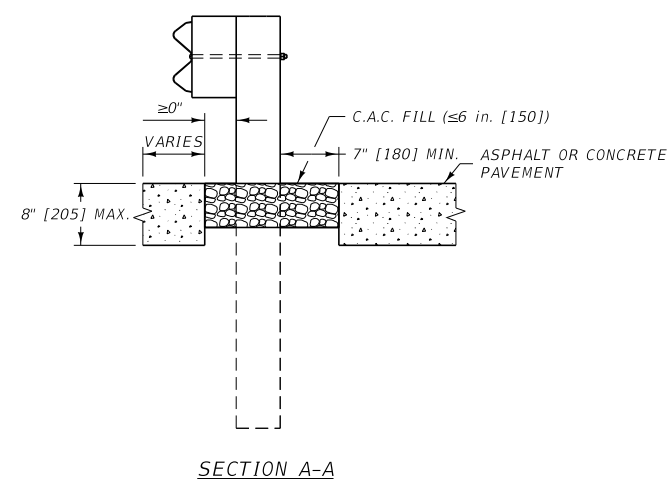
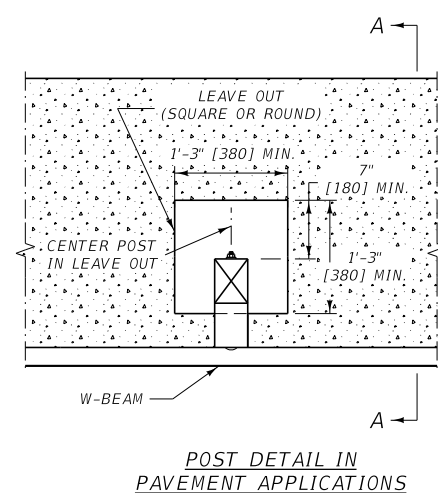
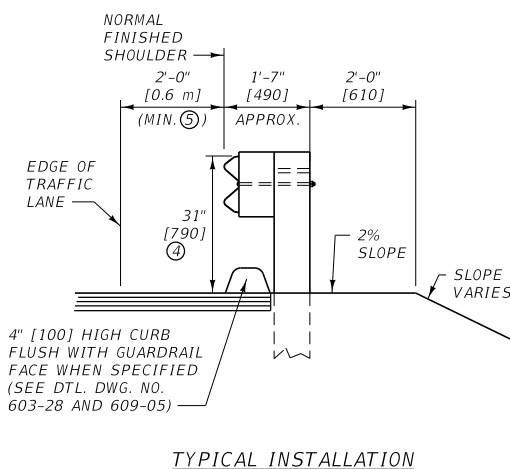
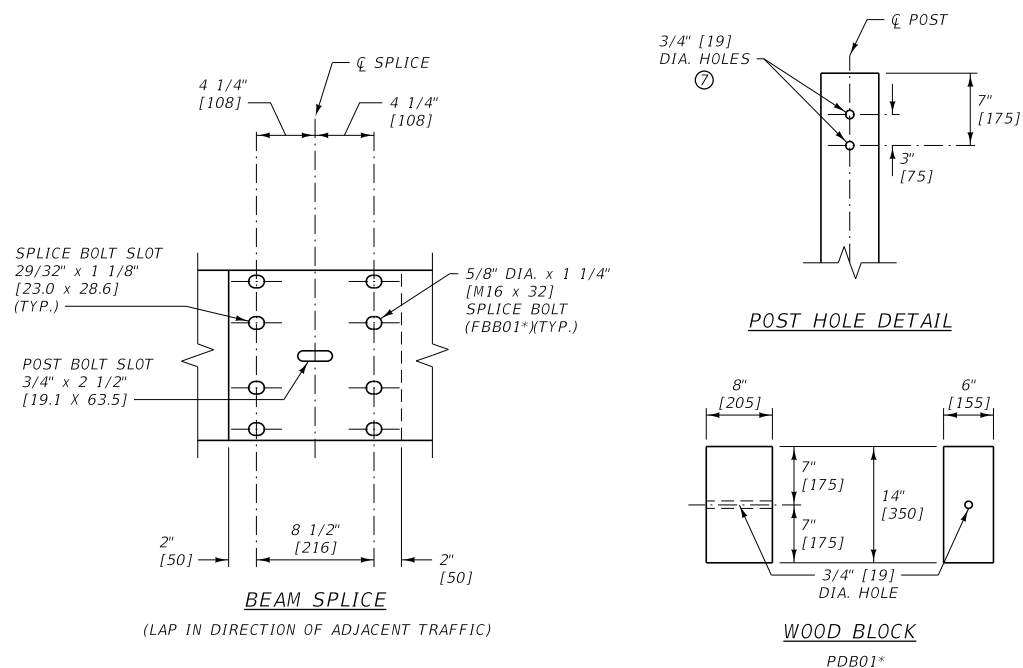
1. USE REINFORCING STEEL CONFORMING TO ASTM A 706 [706M], GRADE 60 [420] FOR REBAR BEING WELDED TO LOOPS.
2. LOOP ENDS CONSIST OF SMOOTH ROUND BARS CONFORMING TO AASHTO M 270 [270M], GRADE 36 [250].
3. COLD BEND THE LOOPS BY USING A JIG THAT WILL PRODUCE AN ACCURATE RADIUS WITHOUT MARRING THE BAR. DO NOT HEAT THE BAR TO FACILITATE BENDING.
4. WELD REBAR TO LOOPS MEETING SECTION 556 REQUIREMENTS USING 1/8" [3 mm] DIA. E8018 ROD. DO NOT TACK WELD THE PIECES TOGETHER PRIOR TO WELDING.
5. NO ADDITIONAL WELDING IS PERMITTED ON THE SMOOTH ROUND BARS OR REINFORCING STEEL.

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

OPTIONAL LOOP FABRICATION REQUIREMENTS:

1. USE CONTINUOUS SMOOTH ROUND BARS CONFORMING TO AASHTO M 270 [270M], GRADE 36 [250] TO FABRICATE THE OPTIONAL LOOPS.
2. COLD BEND THE LOOPS BY USING A JIG THAT WILL PRODUCE AN ACCURATE RADIUS WITHOUT MARRING THE BAR. DO NOT HEAT THE BAR TO FACILITATE BENDING.
3. NO WELDING IS PERMITTED ON THE SMOOTH ROUND BARS OR REINFORCING STEEL.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 554,605,711	DWG. NO. 605-20
CONCRETE BARRIER RAIL TERMINAL SECTION (ONE-WAY DEPARTURE)	
MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	



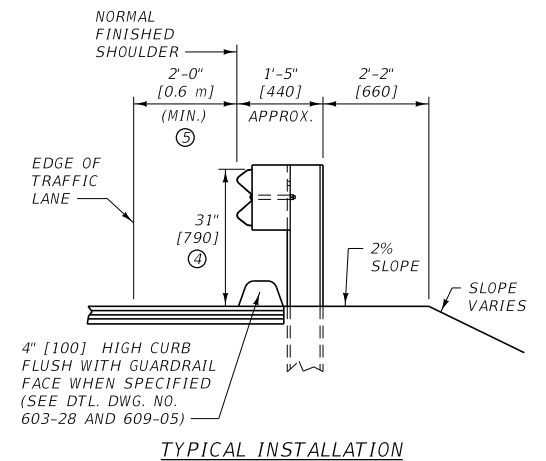
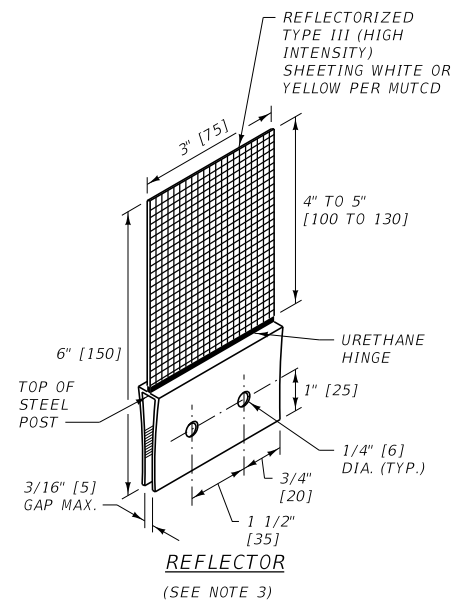
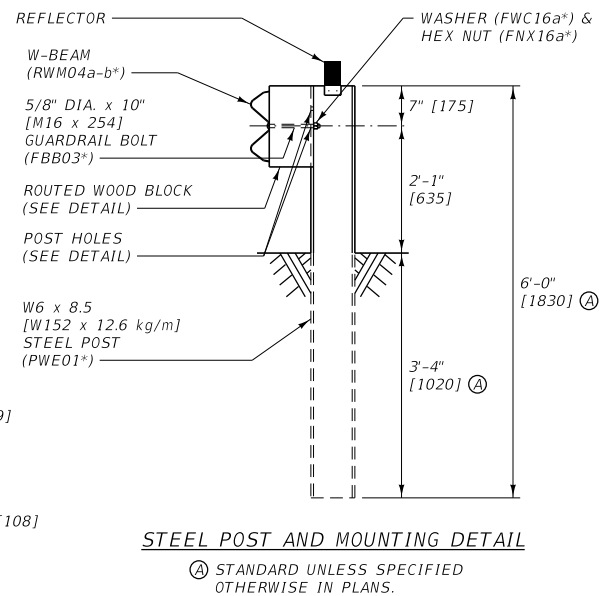
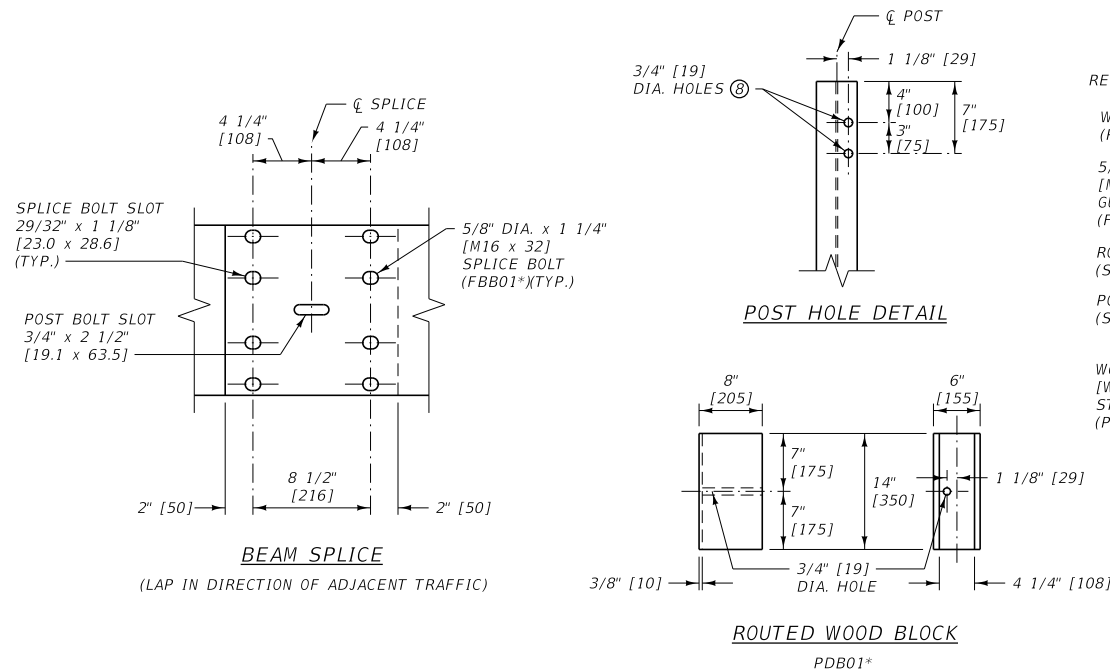
NOTES:

- INSTALL ALL BOLTS WITH HEADS ON TRAFFIC SIDE OF INSTALLATION.
- USE WOOD BLOCKS OR OTHER "MASH" APPROVED BLOCKS. AFFIX BLOCKS TO POSTS WITH TWO 16 PENNY GALV. NAILS OR 14 GAUGE WIRE WRAP.
- ATTACH REFLECTORS TO POSTS EVERY 25 FEET [7.62 m], INCLUDING TERMINAL SECTIONS, WITH THE REFLECTORIZED SURFACE FACING ADJACENT TRAFFIC. FABRICATE REFLECTORS FROM 0.063" [1.6] THICK ALUMINUM ALLOY PER SECTION 704 OR PLASTIC REFLECTORS WITH A URETHANE HINGE. FASTEN REFLECTOR TO WOOD POST USING TWO 16 PENNY RING-SHANKED GALVANIZED NAILS AND TWO 3/16" [4.8] DIA. WASHERS IN PRE-DRILLED HOLES.
- ON EXISTING GUARDRAIL INSTALLATIONS, THE MINIMUM RAIL HEIGHT IS 27 3/4" [705.]
- WIDENING IS REQUIRED IF FINISHED SHOULDER IS LESS THAN 2'-0" [0.6 m] FROM THE TRAFFIC LANE.
- DO NOT INSTALL W-BEAM GUARDRAIL FOR OBSTACLES WITHIN 5.3' [1.6 m] OF THE FACE OF THE RAIL.
- USE LOWER HOLE ON NEW CONSTRUCTION INSTALLATIONS.
- USE 6' [1830] POSTS FOR STANDARD INSTALLATIONS.

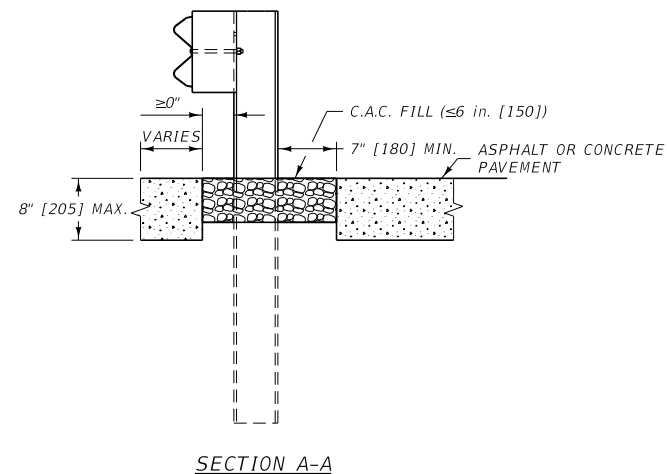
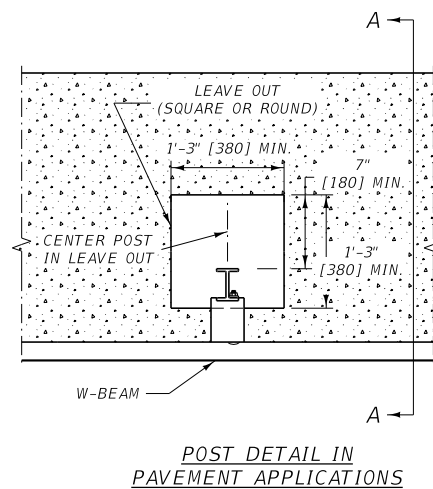
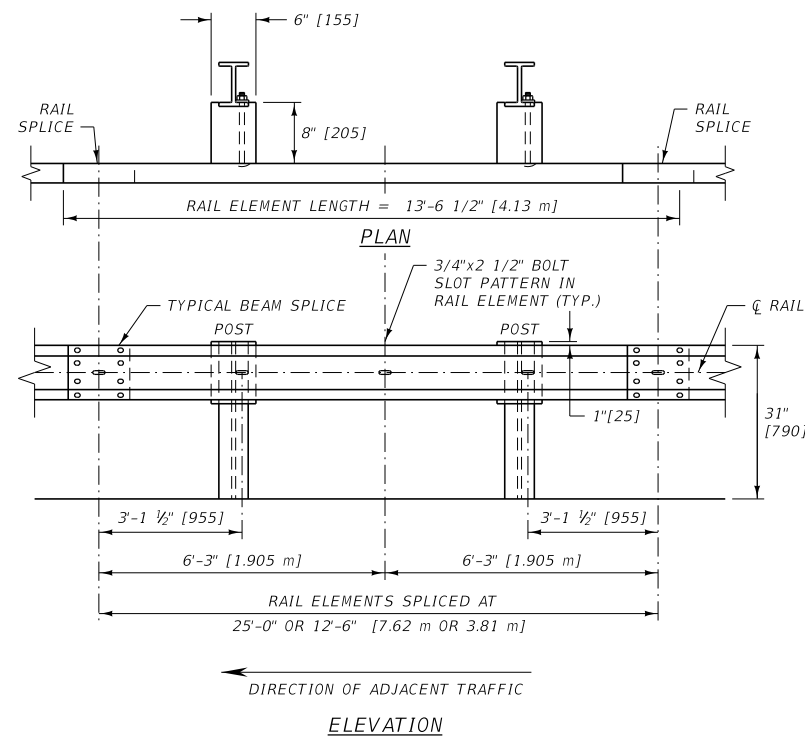
* SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-80 FOR SCHEDULE OF GUARDRAIL HARDWARE.

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

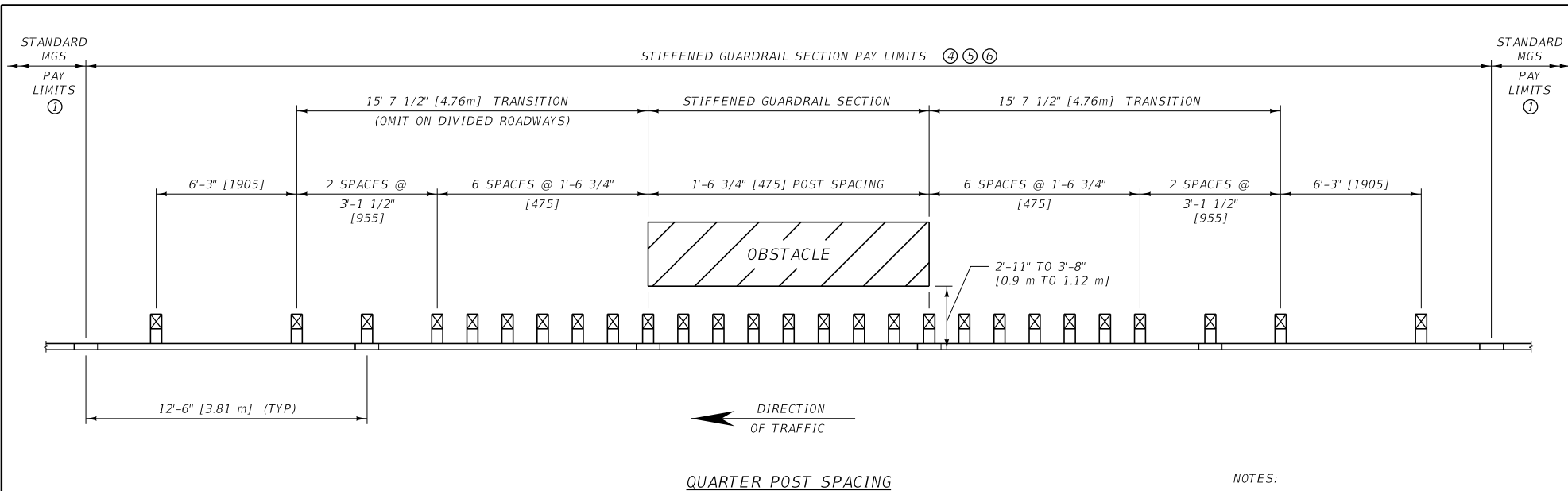
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 606, 704	DWG. NO. 606-05A
METAL GUARDRAIL - WOOD POSTS (MGS)	
MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	



- NOTES:
- INSTALL ALL BOLTS WITH HEADS ON TRAFFIC SIDE OF INSTALLATION.
 - USE ROUTED WOOD BLOCKS OR OTHER "MASH" APPROVED BLOCKS.
 - ATTACH REFLECTORS TO POSTS EVERY 25 FEET [7.62 m], INCLUDING TERMINAL SECTIONS, WITH THE REFLECTORIZED SURFACE FACING ADJACENT TRAFFIC. FASTEN REFLECTOR TO STEEL POST USING AN APPROVED ADHESIVE. REFLECTORS MAY BE BOLTED TO POSTS PROVIDED HOLES IN POSTS ARE DRILLED BEFORE BEING GALVANIZED.
 - ON EXISTING GUARDRAIL INSTALLATIONS, THE MINIMUM RAIL HEIGHT IS 27 3/4" [705].
 - WIDENING IS REQUIRED IF FINISHED SHOULDER IS LESS THAN 2'-0" [0.6 m] FROM THE TRAFFIC LANE.
 - STEEL POSTS WITH OTHER POST HOLE CONFIGURATIONS MAY BE ACCEPTED, PROVIDED THEY HAVE AT LEAST THE HOLES DETAILED ON THIS DRAWING AND THEY MEET AASHTO'S PUBLICATION, "A GUIDE TO STANDARDIZED HIGHWAY BARRIER HARDWARE" AND "MASH" REQUIREMENTS.
 - DO NOT INSTALL W-BEAM GUARDRAIL FOR OBSTACLES WITHIN 5.3' [1.6 m] OF THE FACE OF THE RAIL.
 - USE LOWER HOLE ON NEW CONSTRUCTION INSTALLATIONS.
 - USE 6' [1830] POSTS FOR STANDARD INSTALLATIONS.
- * SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-80 FOR SCHEDULE OF GUARDRAIL HARDWARE.

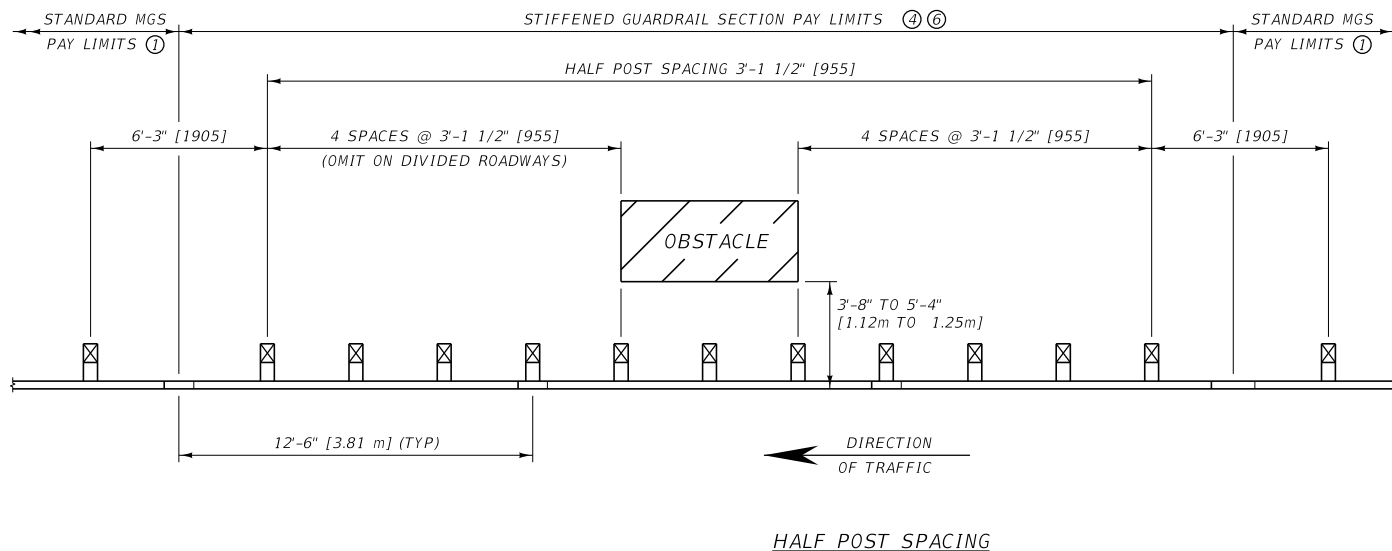


DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 606	DWG. NO. 606-05B
METAL GUARDRAIL - STEEL POSTS (MGS)	
MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	




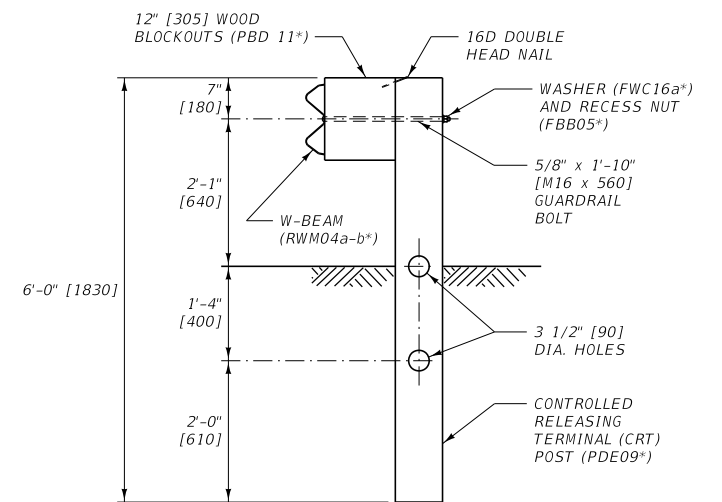
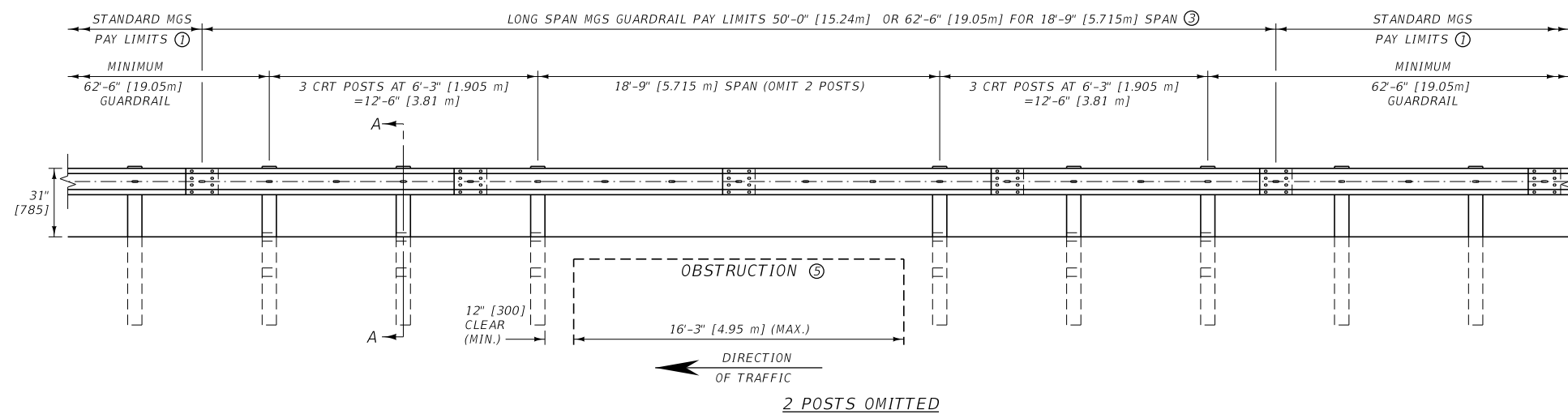
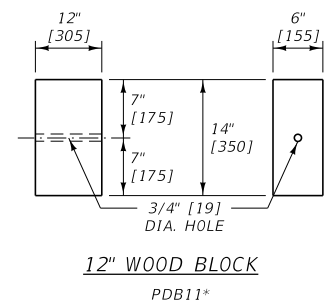
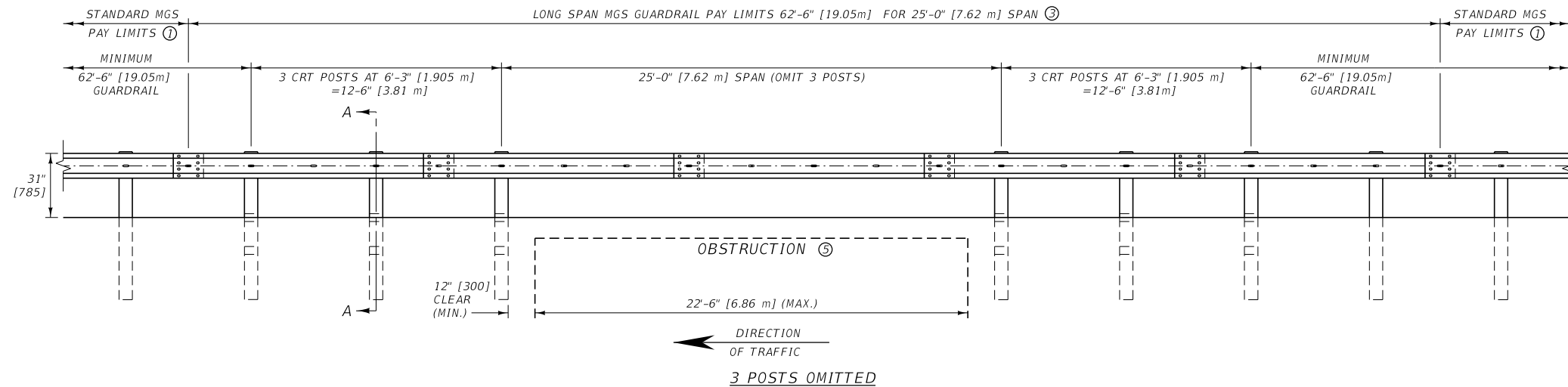
NOTES:

- ① SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-05A AND 606-05B FOR STANDARD MGS GUARDRAIL AND ASSOCIATED HARDWARE.
 - ② OBSTACLES CLOSER TO THE FACE OF RAIL THAN THE INDICATED LIMITS REQUIRE THE USE OF A RIGID BARRIER SYSTEM WITH LITTLE TO NO DYNAMIC DEFLECTION.
 - ③ LAP ALL RAIL IN THE DIRECTION OF ADJACENT TRAFFIC.
 - ④ ALL POSTS AND BLOCKS ARE STANDARD DIMENSIONS AS PER DETAILED DRAWING NO. 606-05A AND 606-05B.
 - ⑤ RAIL IS RWM08a-b*.
 - ⑥ PAY LIMIT DEFINED BY RAILS CONTAINING A SECTION OF REDUCED POST SPACING. LIMITS SHOWN ARE FOR EXAMPLE ONLY, ACTUAL PAY LIMITS WILL DIFFER DEPENDING UPON SPLICE LOCATIONS.
- * SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-80 FOR SCHEDULE OF GUARDRAIL HARDWARE.



UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	606-07
SECTION 606	
STIFFENED GUARDRAIL SECTIONS (MGS)	
 MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	

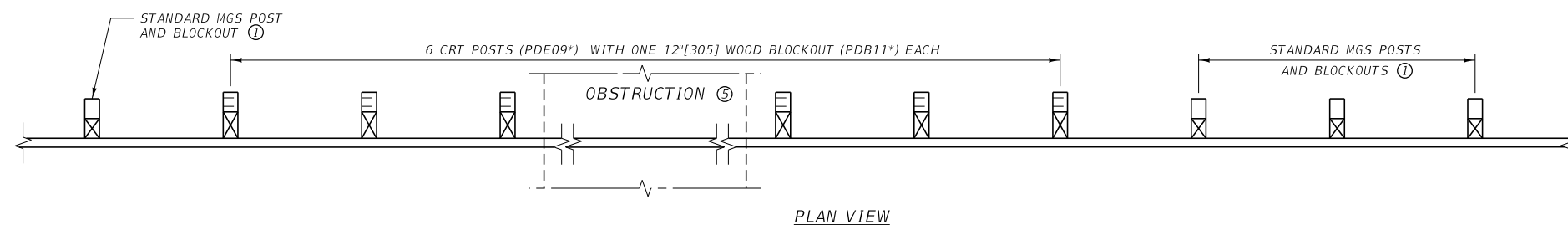
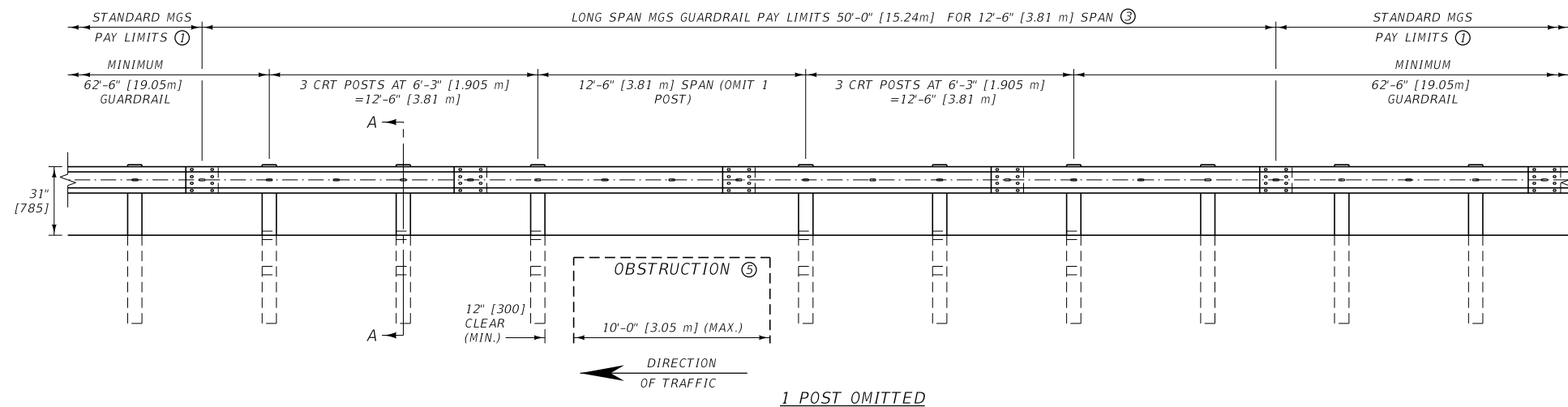


SECTION A-A

NOTES:

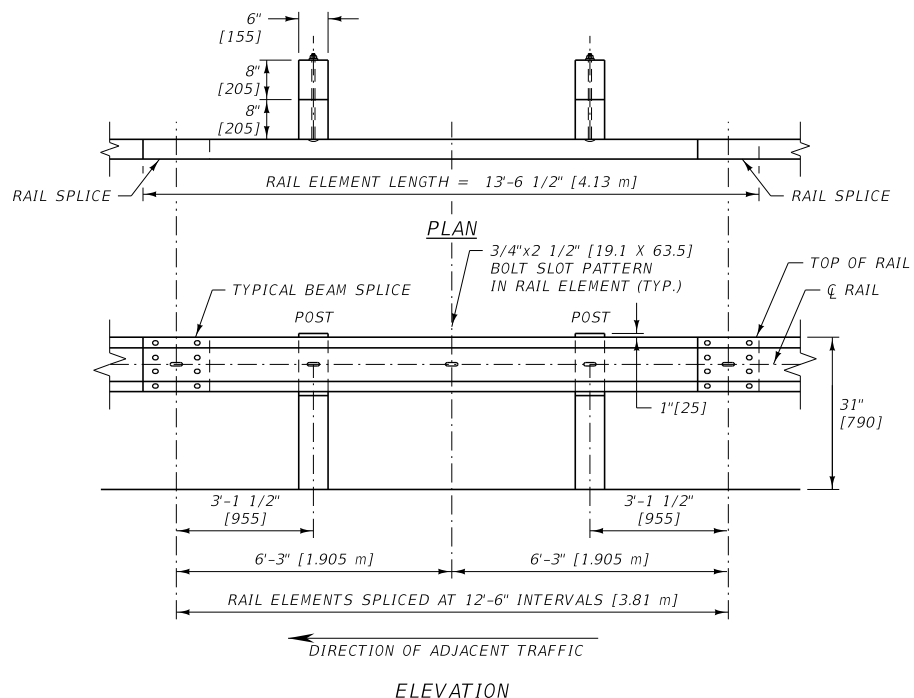
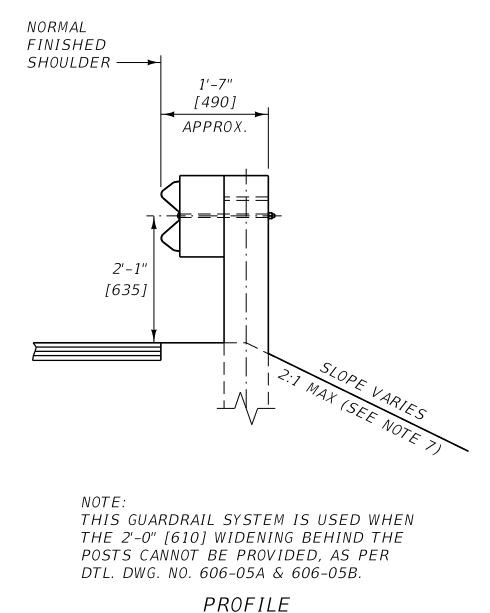
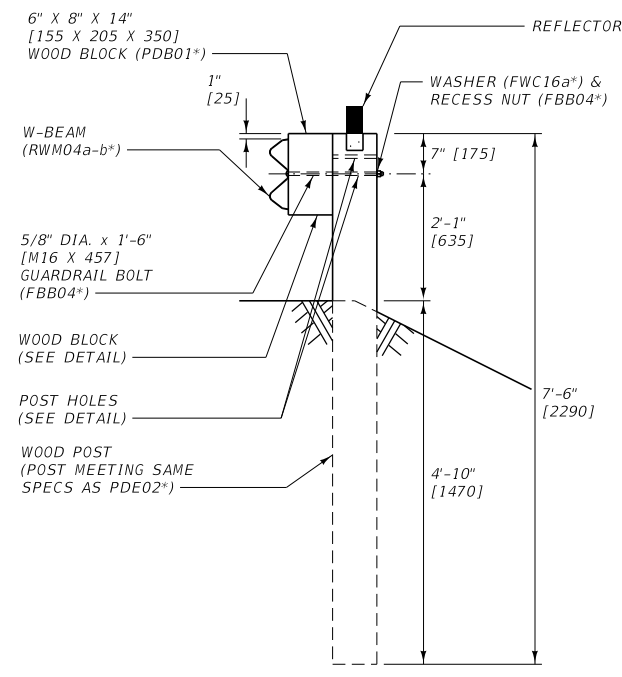
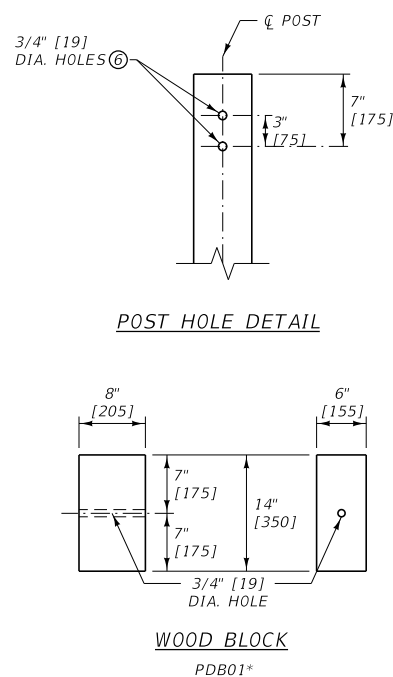
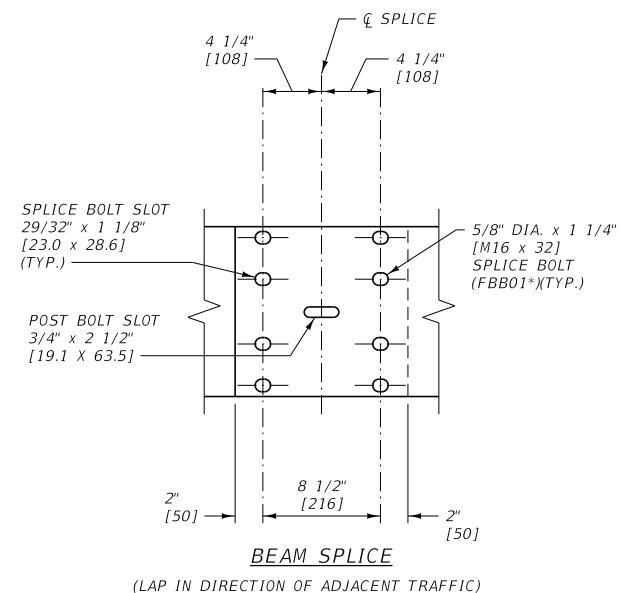
- ① SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-05A AND 606-05B FOR STANDARD MGS GUARDRAIL AND ASSOCIATED HARDWARE.
- ② LAP ALL RAIL IN THE DIRECTION OF ADJACENT TRAFFIC.
- ③ TYPICAL SPLICE LOCATIONS SHOWN, MAY VARY BASED ON ACTUAL RAIL SEGMENTS INSTALLED. PAY LIMITS NOT DEPENDENT ON SPLICE LOCATION.
- ④ DO NOT INSTALL MGS LONG SPAN GUARDRAIL FOR ABOVE-GRADE OBSTACLES WITHIN 8' [2.4m] OF THE FACE OF THE RAIL.
- ⑤ THE OBSTRUCTION (CULVERT OPENING OR EDGE OF BRIDGE DECK) MUST BE LOCATED AT OR BEYOND THE BACK OF THE CRT POSTS.

* SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-80 FOR SCHEDULE OF GUARDRAIL HARDWARE.



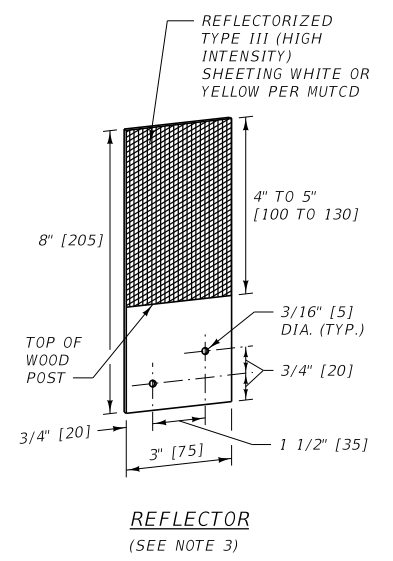
UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 606	DWG. NO. 606-09
LONG SPAN GUARDRAIL (MGS)	



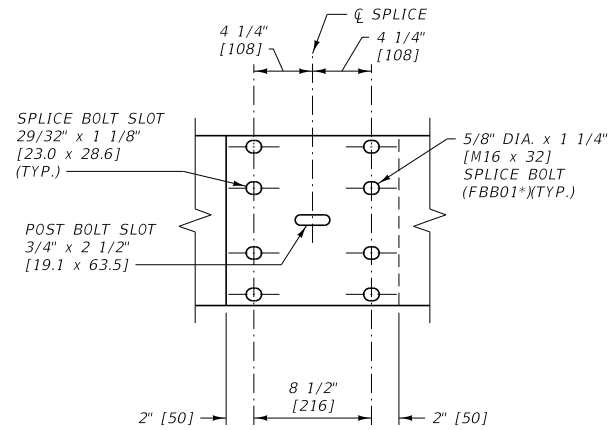
- NOTES:
- ① INSTALL ALL BOLTS WITH HEADS ON TRAFFIC SIDE OF INSTALLATION.
 - ② USE WOOD BLOCKS OR OTHER "MASH" APPROVED BLOCKS. AFFIX BLOCKS TO POSTS WITH TWO 16 PENNY GALV. NAILS OR 14 GAUGE WIRE WRAP.
 - ③ ATTACH REFLECTORS TO POSTS EVERY 25' [7.62 m], INCLUDING TERMINAL SECTIONS, WITH THE REFLECTORIZED SURFACE FACING ADJACENT TRAFFIC. FABRICATE REFLECTORS FROM 0.063" [1.6] THICK ALUMINUM ALLOY PER SECTION 704 OR PLASTIC REFLECTORS WITH A URETHANE HINGE. FASTEN REFLECTOR TO WOOD POST USING TWO 16 PENNY RING-SHANKED GALVANIZED NAILS AND TWO 3/16" [4.8] DIA. WASHERS IN PRE-DRILLED HOLES.
 - ④ ON EXISTING GUARDRAIL INSTALLATIONS, THE MINIMUM RAIL HEIGHT IS 27 3/4" [705].

- ⑤ DO NOT INSTALL LONG POST W-BEAM GUARDRAIL FOR OBSTACLES WITHIN 5'-6" [1.65 m] OF THE FACE OF THE RAIL.
 - ⑥ USE LOWER HOLE ON NEW CONSTRUCTION INSTALLATIONS.
 - ⑦ BEGIN INSLOPE BREAK AT CENTER OF POST.
- * SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-80 FOR SCHEDULE OF GUARDRAIL HARDWARE.

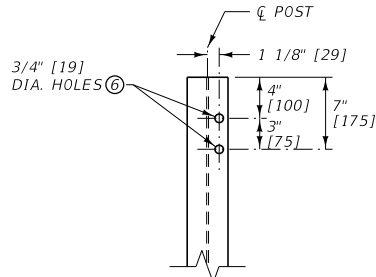


UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

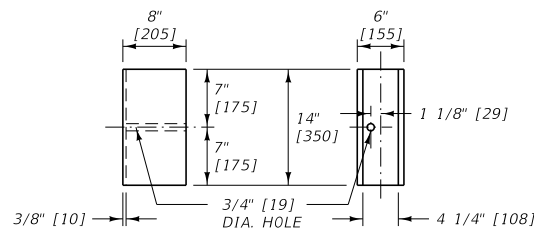
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 606, 704	DWG. NO. 606-11A
METAL GUARDRAIL - LONG POSTS - WOOD (MGS)	
MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	



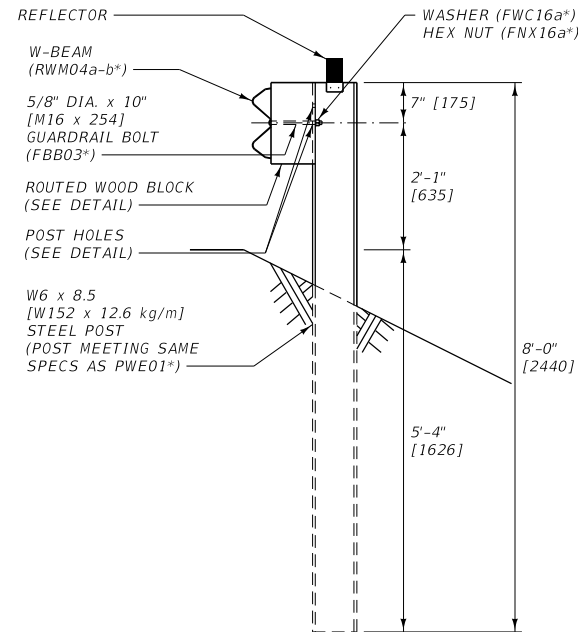
BEAM SPLICE
(LAP IN DIRECTION OF ADJACENT TRAFFIC)



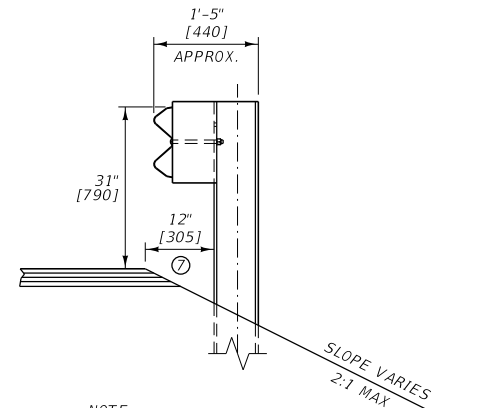
POST HOLE DETAIL



ROUTED WOOD BLOCK
PDB01*

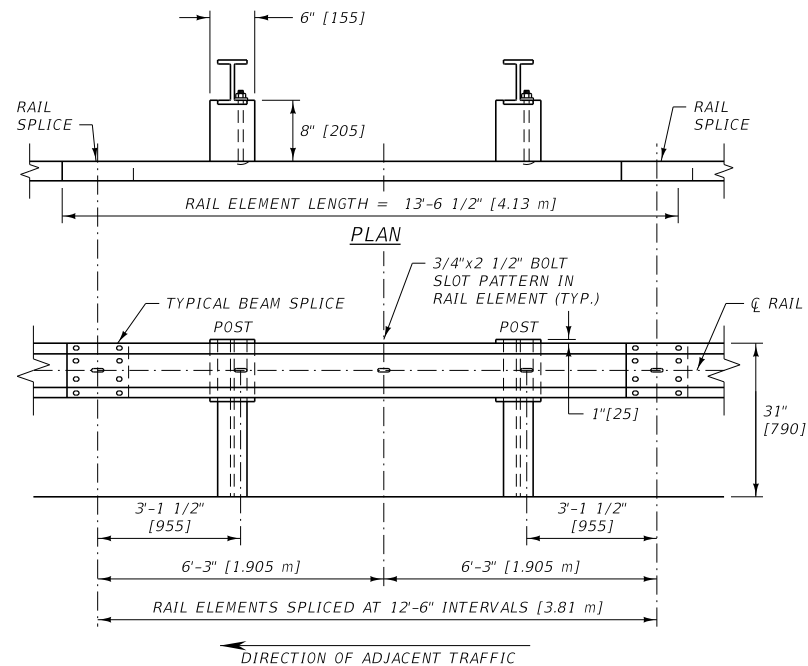


STEEL POST AND MOUNTING DETAIL



NOTE:
THIS GUARDRAIL SYSTEM IS USED
WHEN THE 2'-0" [610] WIDENING
BEHIND THE POSTS CANNOT BE
PROVIDED, AS PER DTL. DWG. NO.
606-05A & 606-05B.

PROFILE

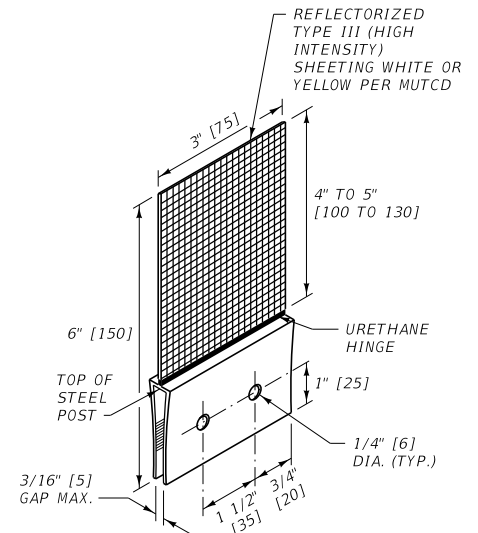


NOTES:

- ① INSTALL ALL BOLTS WITH HEADS ON TRAFFIC SIDE OF INSTALLATION.
- ② USE ROUTED WOOD BLOCKS OR OTHER "MASH" APPROVED BLOCKS.
- ③ ATTACH REFLECTORS TO POSTS EVERY 25' [7.62 m], INCLUDING TERMINAL SECTIONS, WITH THE REFLECTORIZED SURFACE FACING ADJACENT TRAFFIC. FASTEN REFLECTOR TO STEEL POST USING AN APPROVED ADHESIVE. REFLECTORS MAY BE BOLTED TO POSTS PROVIDED HOLES IN POSTS ARE DRILLED BEFORE BEING GALVANIZED.
- ④ ON EXISTING GUARDRAIL INSTALLATIONS, THE MINIMUM RAIL HEIGHT IS 27 3/4" [705].

- ⑤ DO NOT INSTALL LONG POST W-BEAM GUARDRAIL FOR OBSTACLES WITHIN 5'-6" [1.65 m] OF THE FACE OF THE RAIL.
- ⑥ USE LOWER HOLE ON NEW CONSTRUCTION INSTALLATIONS.
- ⑦ LOCATE POST 12" [305] (MAXIMUM) FROM INSLOPE BREAK.
- ⑧ STEEL POSTS WITH OTHER POST HOLE CONFIGURATIONS MAY BE ACCEPTED, PROVIDED THEY HAVE AT LEAST THE HOLES DETAILED ON THIS DRAWING AND THEY MEET AASHTO'S PUBLICATION, "A GUIDE TO STANDARDIZED HIGHWAY BARRIER HARDWARE" AND "MASH" REQUIREMENTS.

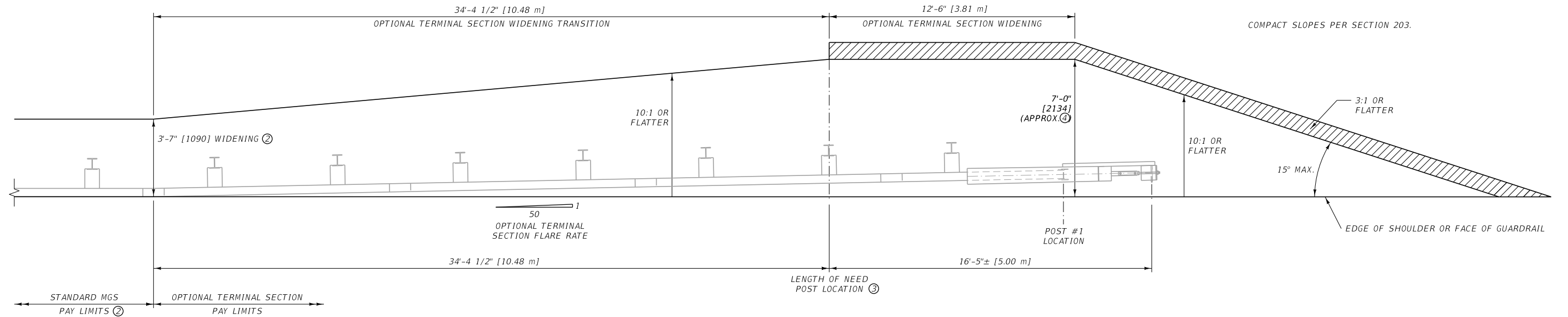
* SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-80 FOR SCHEDULE OF GUARDRAIL HARDWARE.



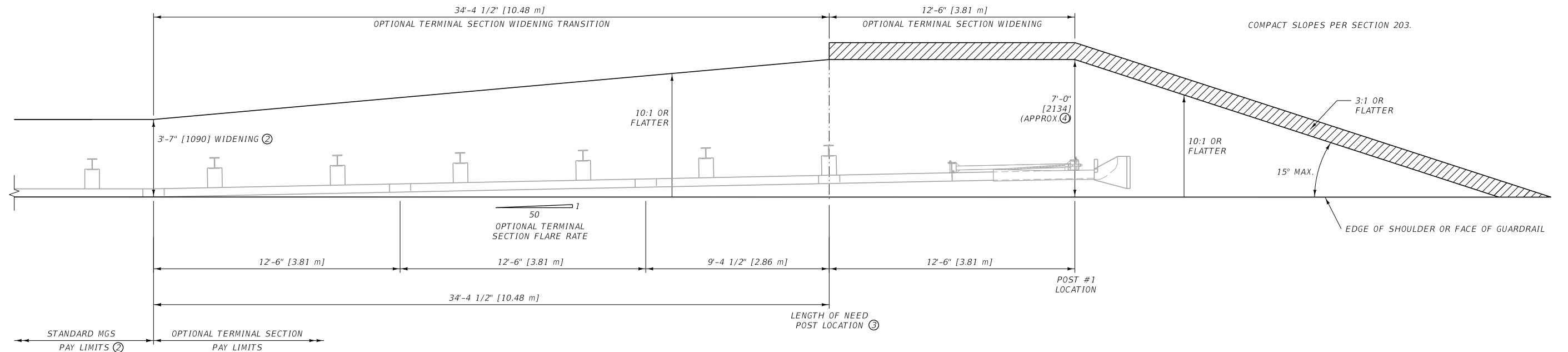
REFLECTOR
(SEE NOTE 3)

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE
METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm)
UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 606	DWG. NO. 606-11B
METAL GUARDRAIL - LONG POSTS - STEEL (MGS)	
MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	



TRINITY SOFTSTOP ①

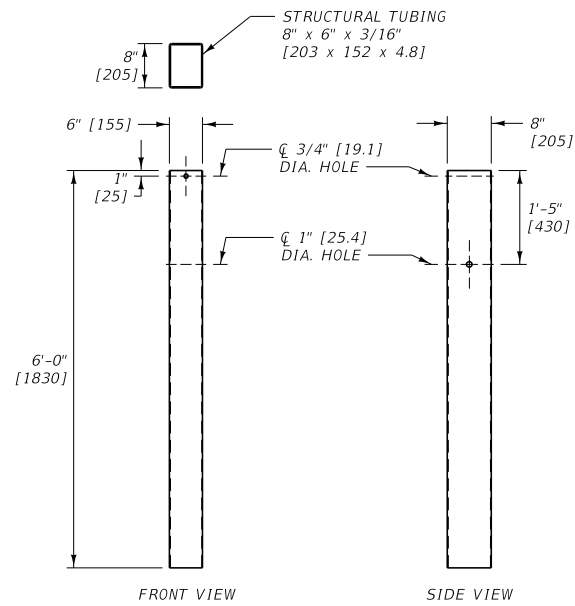
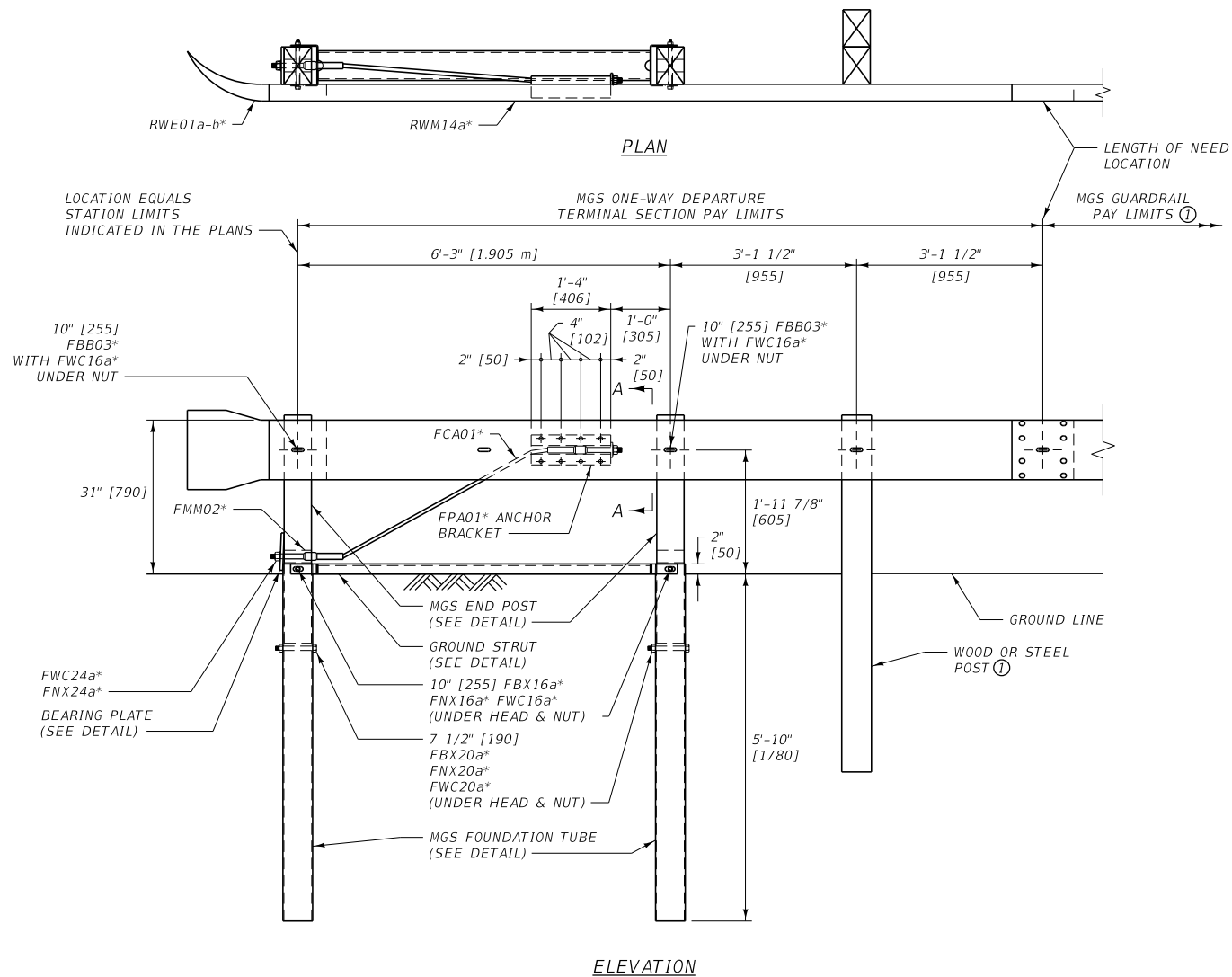


ROAD SYSTEMS MSKT WITH 9'-4 1/2" RAIL PANEL ①

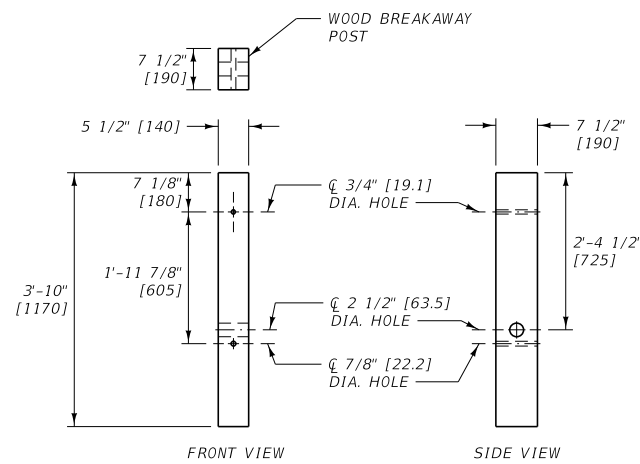
- ① OPTIONAL TERMINAL SECTION SYSTEMS VARY, REFER TO MANUFACTURER'S DETAIL AND ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS.
- ② SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-05A AND 606-05B FOR MGS GUARDRAIL. SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-20 IF CONNECTING TO EXISTING RAIL THAT IS NOT WITHIN THE MANUFACTURER'S HEIGHT TOLERANCE.
- ③ LENGTH OF NEED POST LOCATION EQUALS STATION LIMITS INDICATED IN THE PLANS.
- ④ 7'-0" [2.13m] WIDENING DIMENSION ALLOWS FOR OPTIONAL TERMINAL SECTION FLARE AND SYSTEM WIDTH. A MINIMUM WIDENING DISTANCE OF 5'-0" [1.52m] IS REQUIRED BEHIND POST LOCATION #1.

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

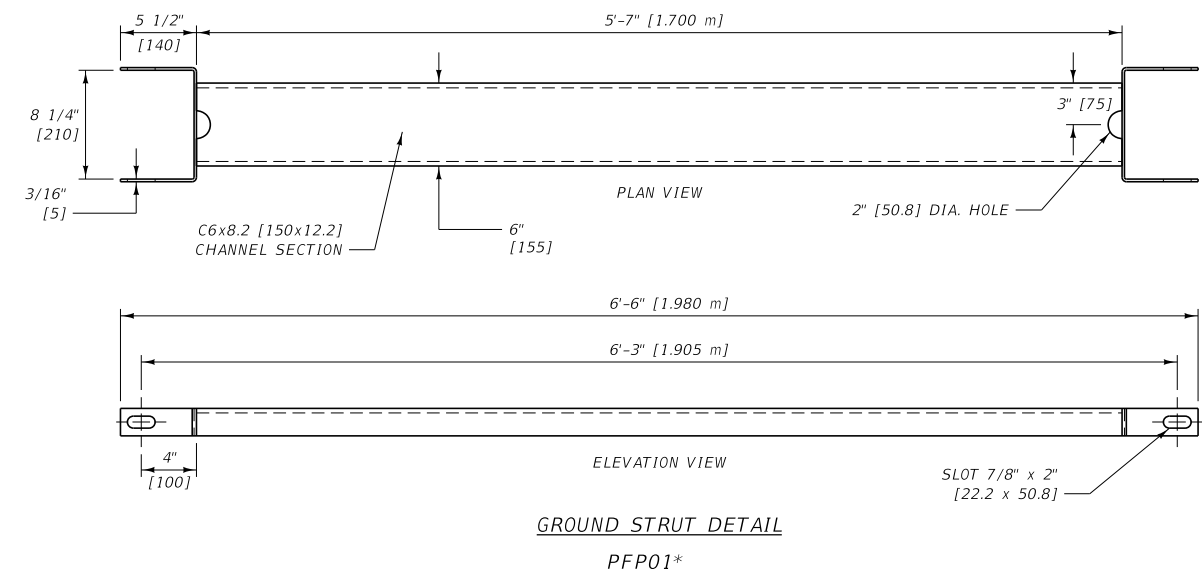
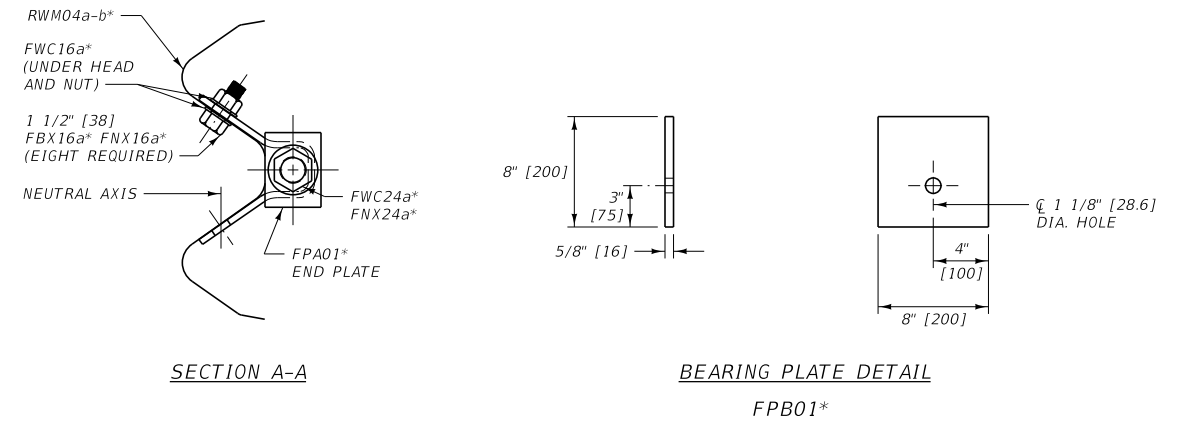
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	606-13
SECTION 606, 203	
MASH OPTIONAL TERMINAL SECTIONS	
MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	



MGS FOUNDATION TUBE DETAILS
PTE06*



MGS END POST DETAILS
PDF01* - MGS HEIGHT

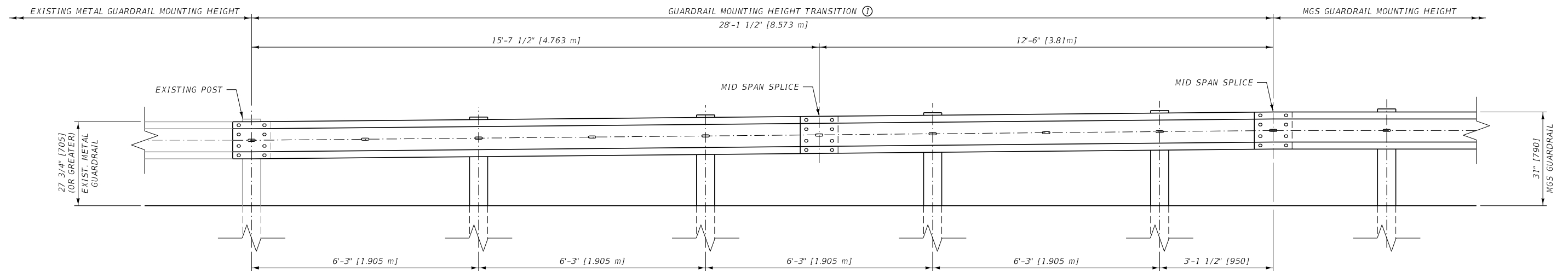


NOTES:

- ① SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-05A AND 606-05B FOR MGS GUARDRAIL.
 - ② LAP GUARDRAIL IN THE DIRECTION OF ADJACENT TRAFFIC LANE.
- * SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-80 FOR SCHEDULE OF GUARDRAIL HARDWARE.

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 606	DWG. NO. 606-18
ONE-WAY DEPARTURE TERMINAL SECTION (MGS)	
MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	



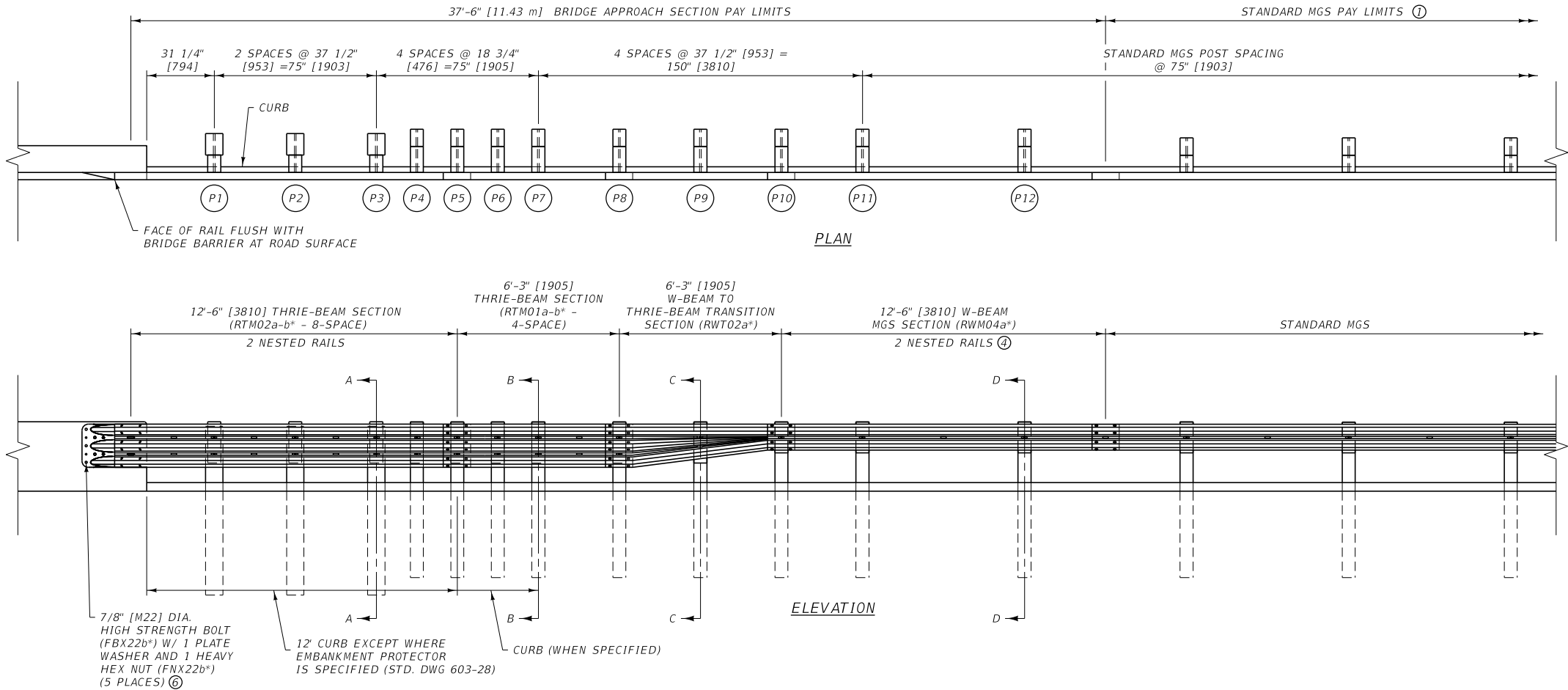
TRANSITION FROM 27 3/4" [705] (OR GREATER) TO 31" [775] GUARDRAIL MOUNTING HEIGHT

NOTES:

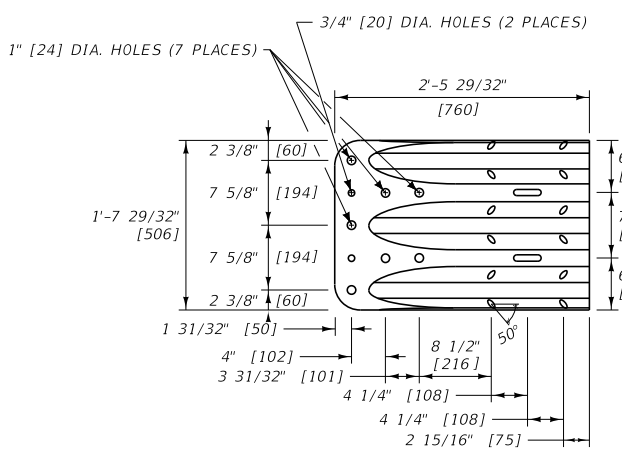
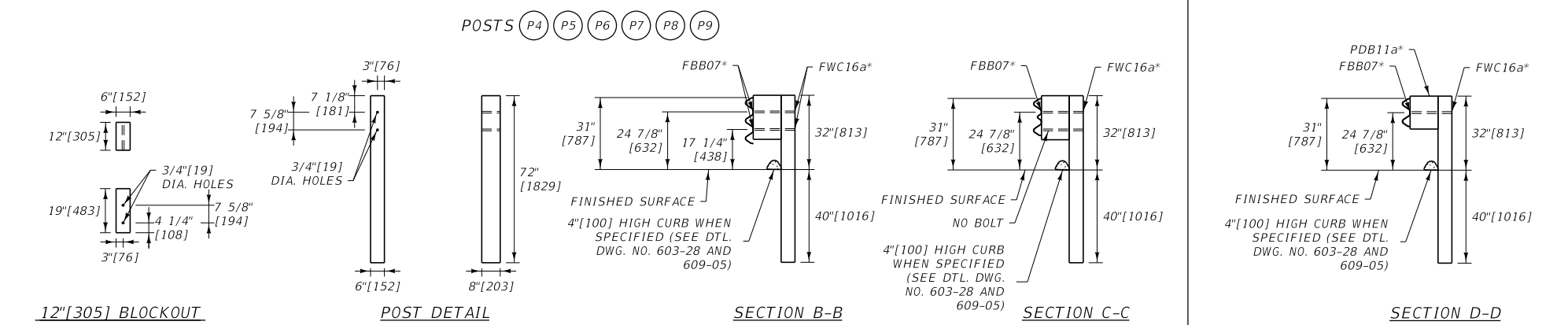
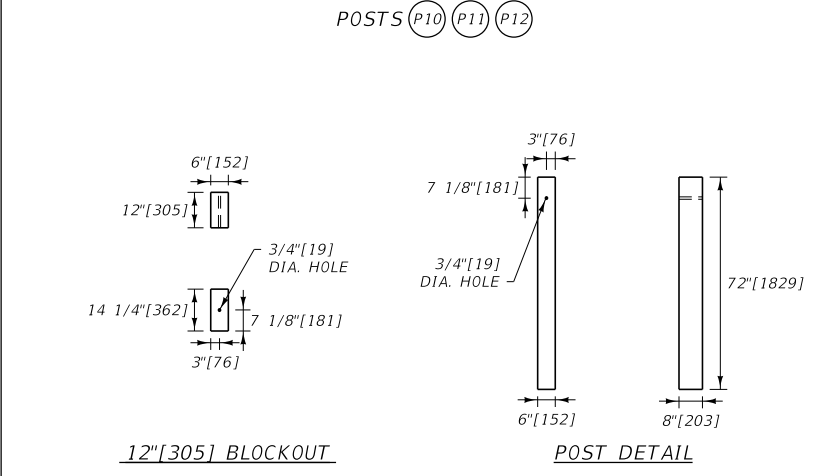
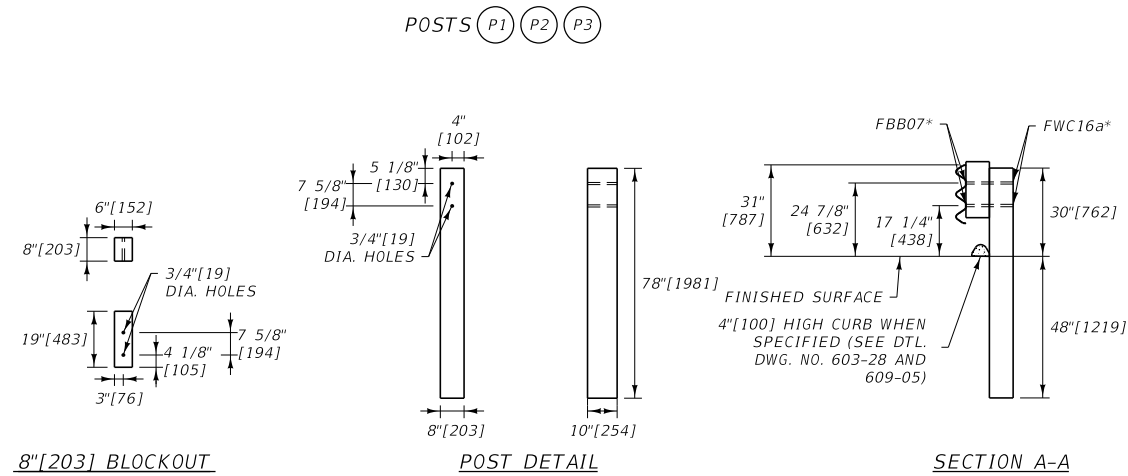
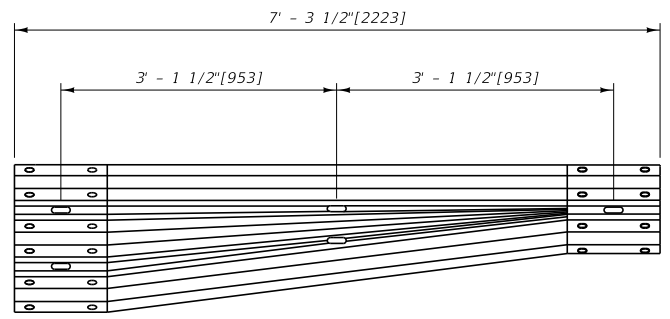
- ① THE MGS TO METAL GUARDRAIL TRANSITION IS PAID FOR AS LINEAR FEET OF MGS GUARDRAIL.
- ② SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-05A, 606-05B, 606-11A, AND 606-11B FOR MGS GUARDRAIL AND ASSOCIATED HARDWARE.
- ③ LAP ALL W-BEAM RAIL IN THE DIRECTION OF ADJACENT TRAFFIC.

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE
METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm)
UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 606	DWG. NO. 606-20
MGS TO METAL GUARDRAIL TRANSITION	
MDT ★ MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	

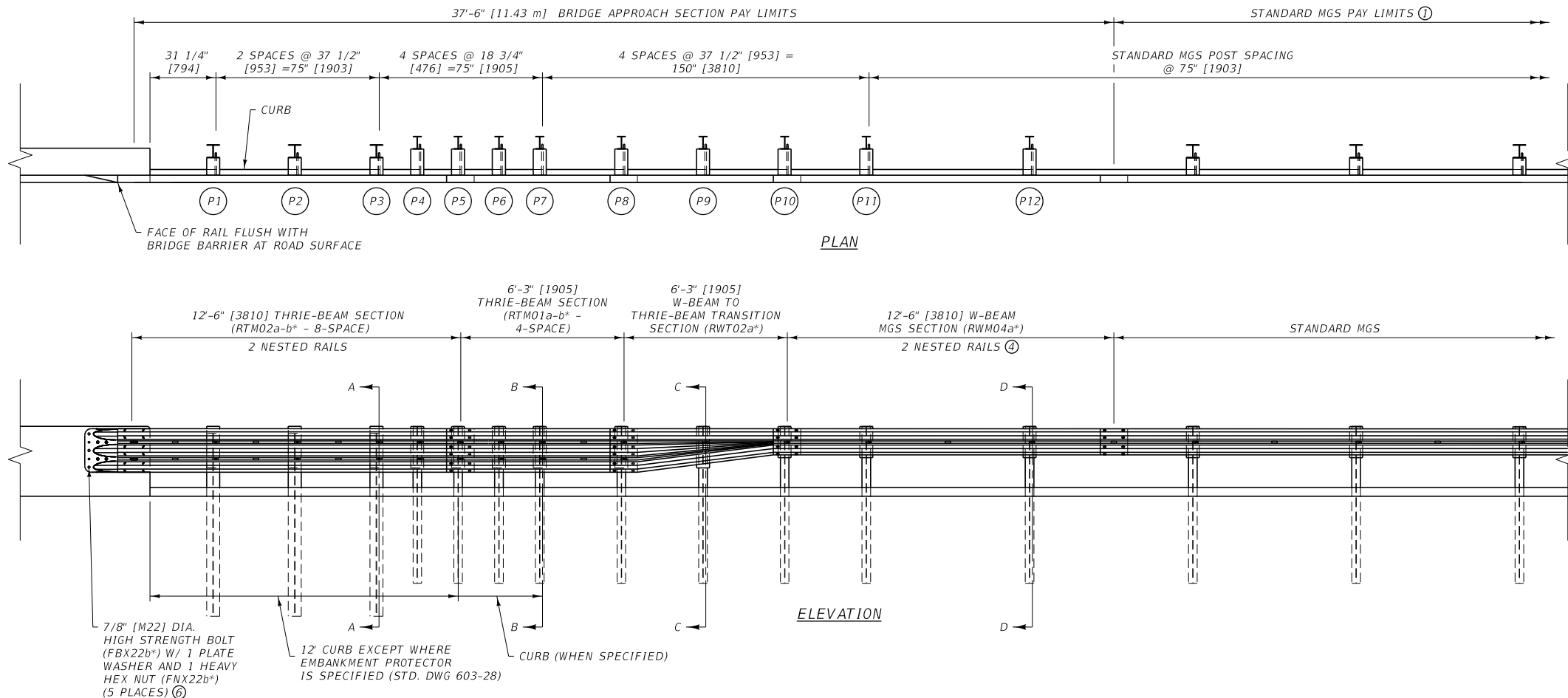


- NOTES:
- ① SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-05A FOR STANDARD MGS GUARDRAIL AND ASSOCIATED HARDWARE.
 - ② LAP GUARDRAIL IN THE DIRECTION OF THE ADJACENT TRAFFIC LANE.
 - ③ DO NOT FLARE BRIDGE APPROACH SECTIONS.
 - ④ WHERE CURB EXTENDS UPSTREAM OF POST NO. 5, FURNISH 2 NESTED 12-GAUGE W-BEAM RAILS FOR THIS 12'-6\"/>
 - ⑤ USE WOOD BLOCKS OR OTHER "MASH" APPROVED BLOCKS. AFFIX BLOCKS TO POSTS WITH TWO 16 PENNY GALV. NAILS OR 14 GAUGE WIRE WRAP.
 - ⑥ SEE BRIDGE PLANS FOR CONNECTION DETAILS AND BOLT LOCATIONS.
- * SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-80 FOR SCHEDULE OF GUARDRAIL HARDWARE.

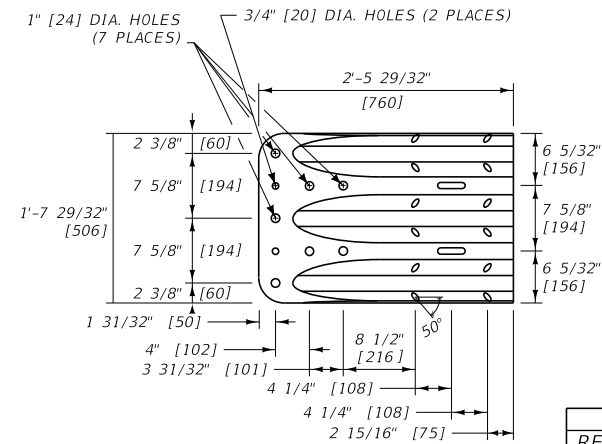
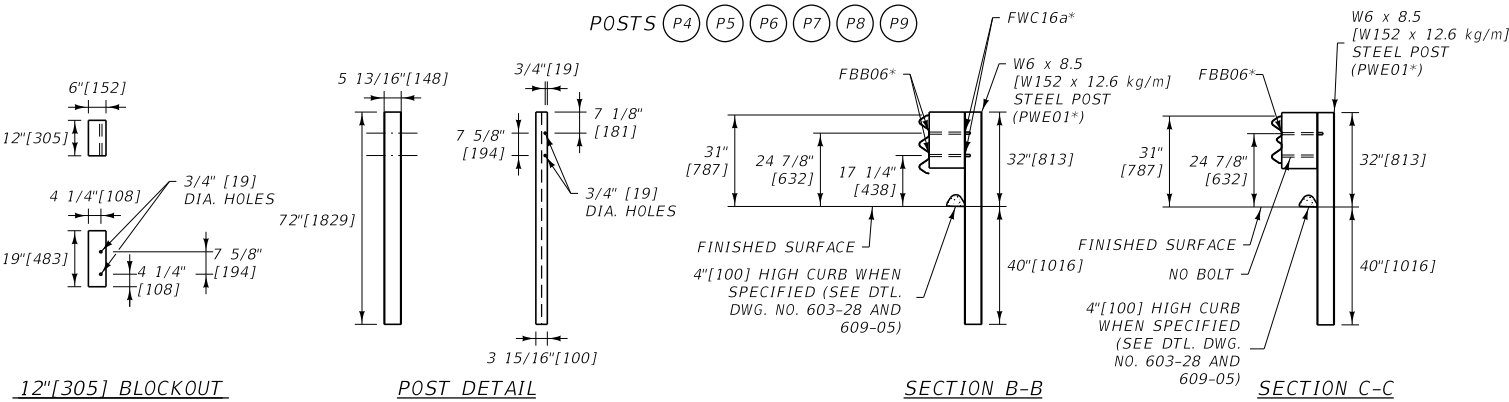
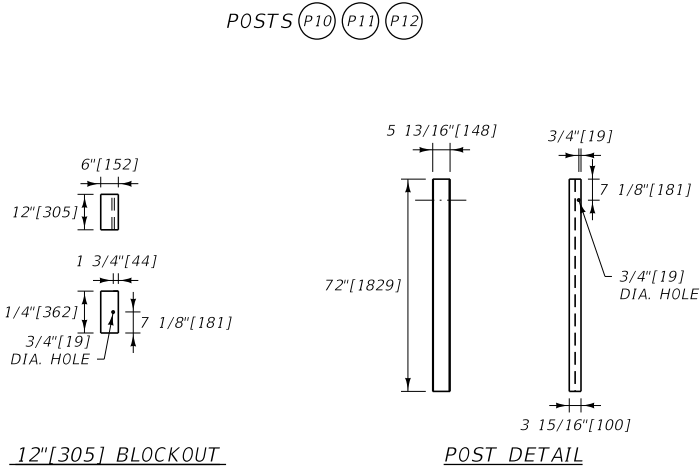
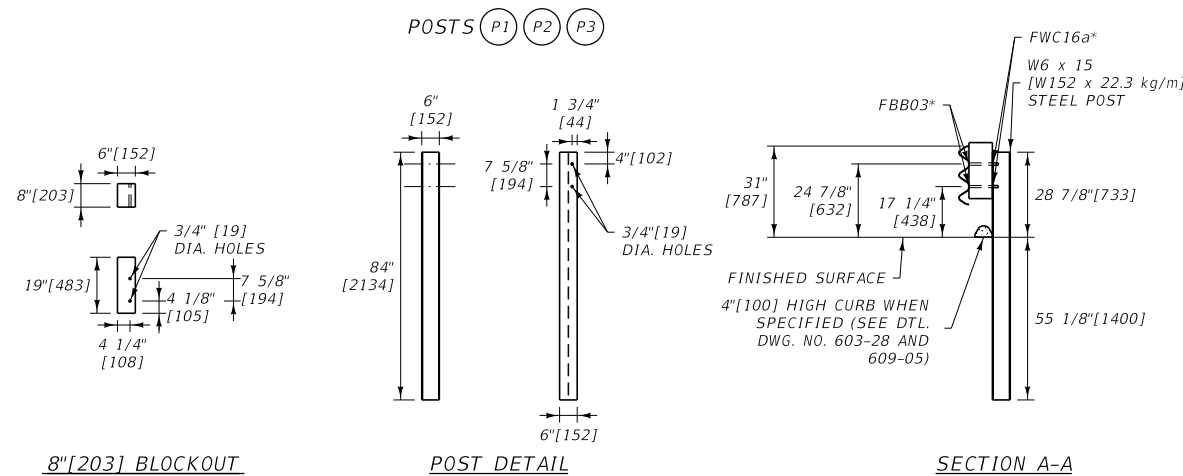
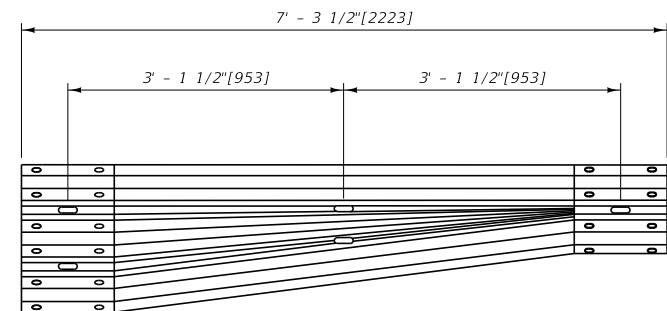


UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.


DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 606	DWG. NO. 606-23A
MGS THRIE BEAM BRIDGE APPROACH SECTION -WOOD POSTS	
MDT★ MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	

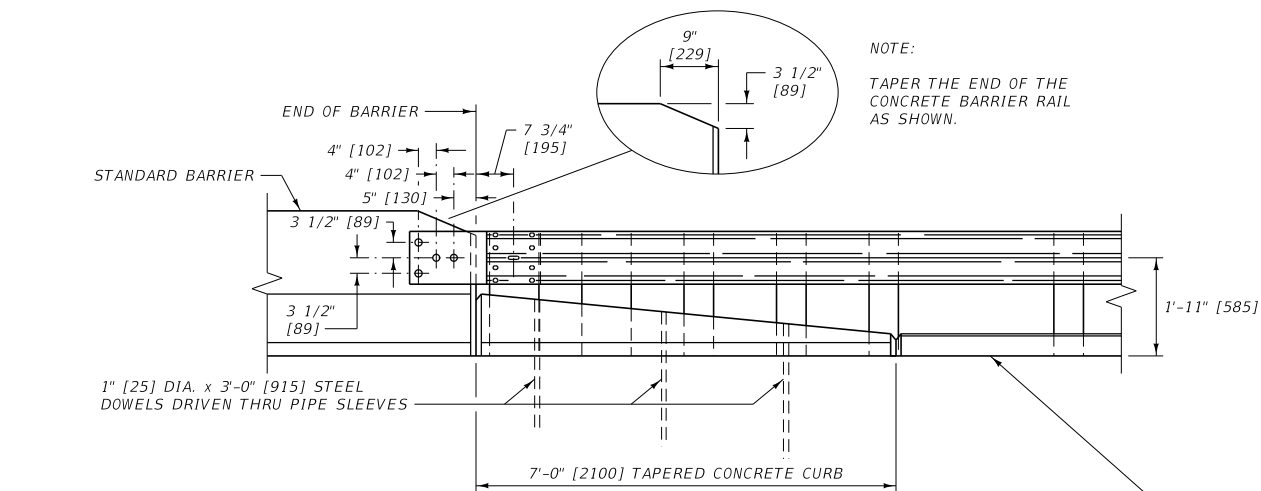


- NOTES:
- SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-05A FOR STANDARD MGS GUARDRAIL AND ASSOCIATED HARDWARE.
 - LAP GUARDRAIL IN THE DIRECTION OF THE ADJACENT TRAFFIC LANE.
 - DO NOT FLARE BRIDGE APPROACH SECTIONS.
 - WHERE CURB EXTENDS UPSTREAM OF POST NO. 5, FURNISH 2 NESTED 12-GAUGE W-BEAM RAILS FOR THIS 12'-6\"/>
- * SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-80 FOR SCHEDULE OF GUARDRAIL HARDWARE.

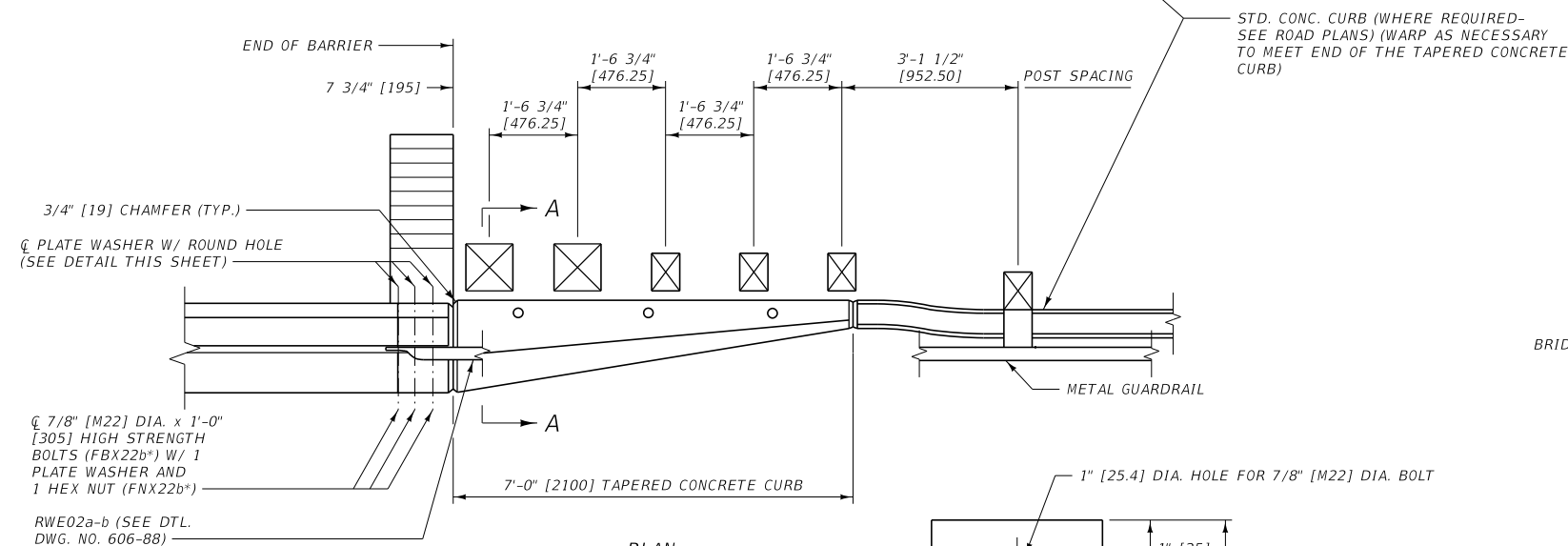


UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 606	DWG. NO. 606-23B
MGS THRIE BEAM BRIDGE APPROACH SECTION - STEEL POSTS	
 MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	

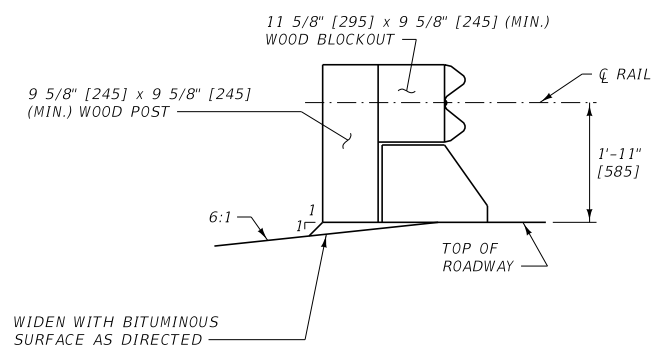


ELEVATION



PLAN

DETAIL "A"



SECTION A-A

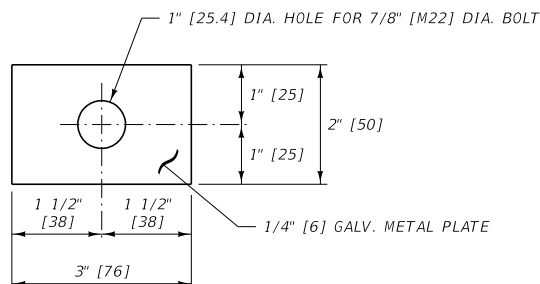
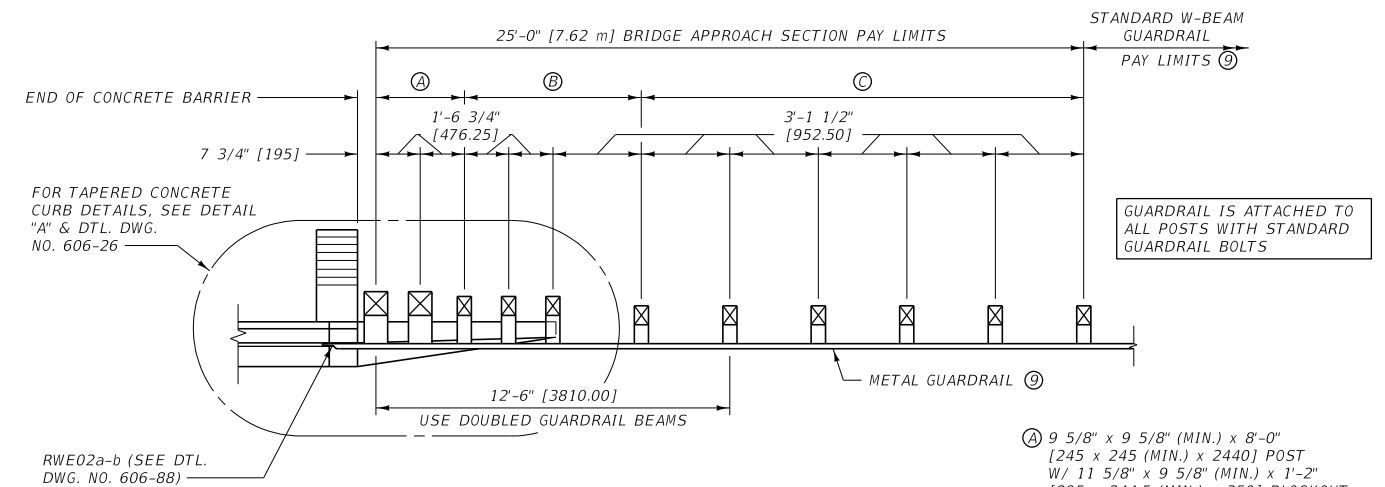


PLATE WASHER

NOTES:

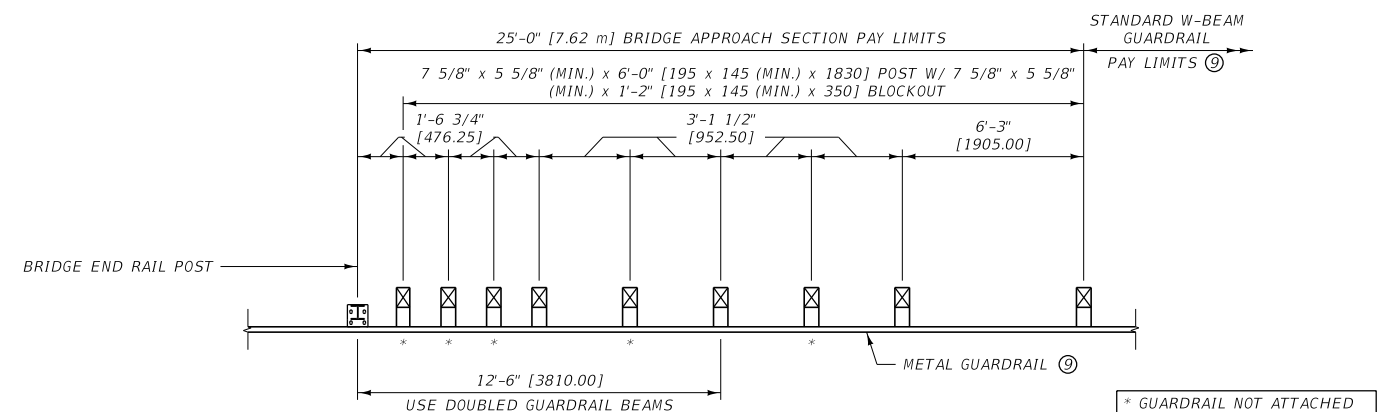
- ① TAPERED CONCRETE CURBS:
TYPE 1, SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-26
TYPE 3, SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-27
- ② TAPERED CONCRETE CURBS ARE ALSO REQUIRED ON CONCRETE APPROACH SLABS.
- ③ PORTIONS OF GUARDRAIL & BLOCKOUTS ARE OMITTED FOR CLARITY.
- ④ LAP GUARDRAIL IN THE DIRECTION OF THE ADJACENT TRAFFIC LANE. (SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-05A).
- ⑤ LAP W-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR (RWE02a-b) IN THE DIRECTION OF THE ADJACENT TRAFFIC LANE.
- ⑥ USE WOOD BLOCKS OR OTHER NCHRP 350 APPROVED BLOCKS FOR BLOCKOUTS.
- ⑦ DO NOT FLARE BRIDGE APPROACH SECTIONS.
- ⑧ SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-25A FOR SKEWED BRIDGES.
- ⑨ SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-05A FOR METAL GUARDRAIL (W-BEAM).

* SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-80 FOR SCHEDULE OF GUARDRAIL HARDWARE.

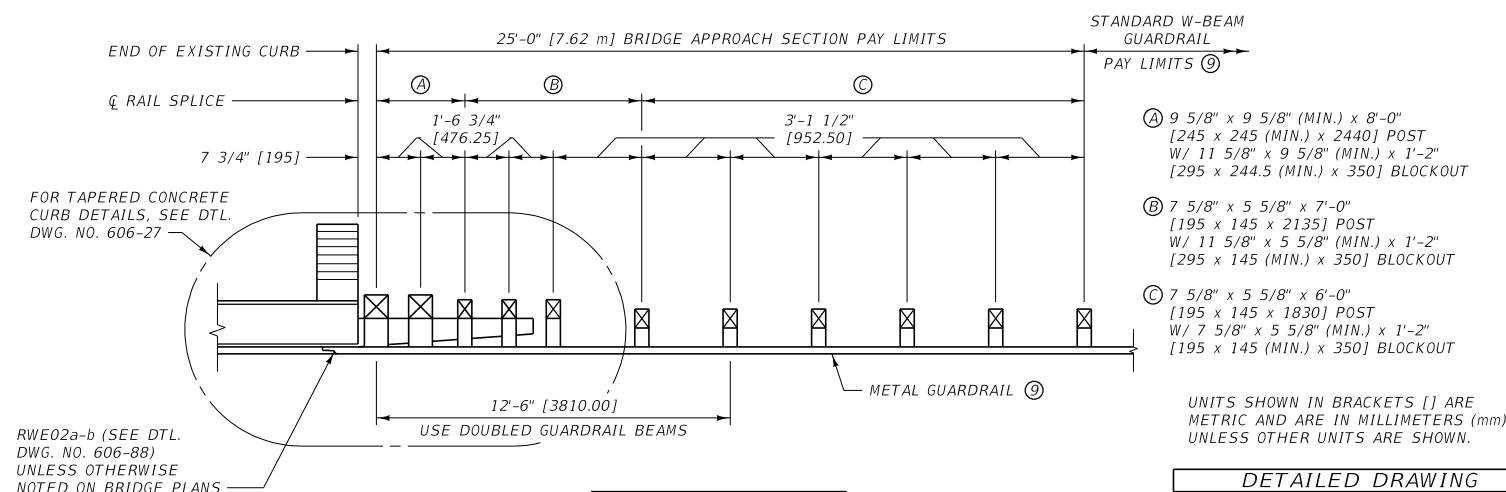


METAL GUARDRAIL-BRIDGE APPROACH SECTION TYPE 1
(FOR BRIDGES USING CONCRETE BARRIER RAIL)

- ① 9 5/8" x 9 5/8" (MIN.) x 8'-0" [245 x 245 (MIN.) x 2440] POST W/ 11 5/8" x 9 5/8" (MIN.) x 1'-2" [295 x 244.5 (MIN.) x 350] BLOCKOUT
- ② 7 5/8" x 5 5/8" x 7'-0" [195 x 145 x 2135] POST W/ 11 5/8" x 5 5/8" (MIN.) x 1'-2" [295 x 145 (MIN.) x 350] BLOCKOUT
- ③ 7 5/8" x 5 5/8" x 6'-0" [195 x 145 x 1830] POST W/ 7 5/8" x 5 5/8" (MIN.) x 1'-2" [195 x 145 (MIN.) x 350] BLOCKOUT



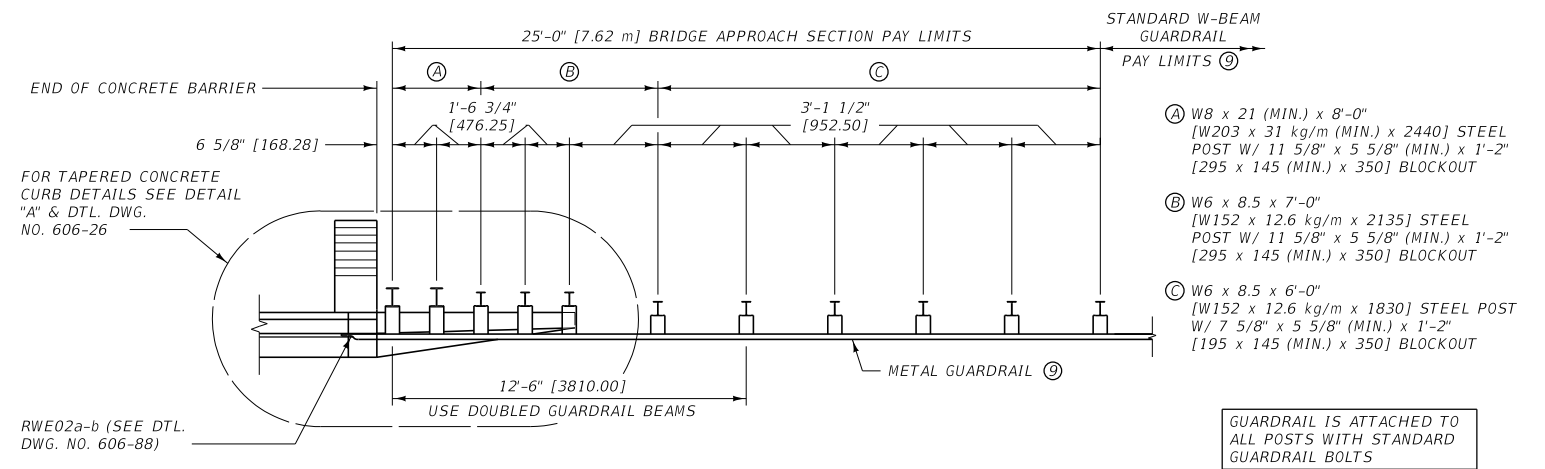
METAL GUARDRAIL-BRIDGE APPROACH SECTION TYPE 2
(FOR BRIDGES WITHOUT CURBS)



METAL GUARDRAIL-BRIDGE APPROACH SECTION TYPE 3
(FOR BRIDGES WITH EXISTING CONCRETE CURBS)

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 606	DWG. NO. 606-24A
BRIDGE APPROACH SECTIONS - WOOD POSTS	
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	



25'-0" [7.62 m] BRIDGE APPROACH SECTION PAY LIMITS

W6 x 8.5 (MIN.) x 6'-0" [W152 x 12.6 kg/m (MIN.) x 1830]
STEEL POST
W/ 7 5/8" x 5 5/8" (MIN.) x 1'-2" [195 x 145 (MIN.) x 350]
BLOCKOUT

1'-6 3/4" [476.25]
3'-1 1/2" [952.50]
6'-3" [1905.00]

STANDARD W-BEAM GUARDRAIL
PAY LIMITS ⑨

* GUARDRAIL BLOCKOUT FOR STANDARD PAVEMENT

12'-6" [3810.00]
USE DOUBLED GUARDRAIL BEAMS

METAL GUARDRAIL ⑨

Diagram illustrating the cross-section of a bridge approach section, showing various components and dimensions.

Dimensions and Components:

- 25'-0" [7.62 m] BRIDGE APPROACH SECTION PAY LIMITS**: Total length of the approach section.
- STANDARD W-BEAM GUARDRAIL**: Located at the right end of the approach section.
- PAY LIMITS ⑨**: Indicated at the right end of the approach section.
- ①**: 1'-6 3/4" [476.25] (Width of the first section)
- ②**: 1'-6 3/4" [476.25] (Width of the second section)
- ③**: 3'-1 1/2" [952.50] (Width of the third section)
- ④**: 12'-6" [3810.00] (Length of the section containing the guardrail beams)
- ⑤**: 6 5/8" [168.28] (Width of the section containing the guardrail beams)
- ⑥**: 12'-6" [3810.00] (Length of the section containing the guardrail beams)
- ⑦**: 12'-6" [3810.00] (Length of the section containing the guardrail beams)
- ⑧**: 12'-6" [3810.00] (Length of the section containing the guardrail beams)
- ⑨**: 12'-6" [3810.00] (Length of the section containing the guardrail beams)
- ⑩**: 12'-6" [3810.00] (Length of the section containing the guardrail beams)
- ⑪**: 12'-6" [3810.00] (Length of the section containing the guardrail beams)
- ⑫**: 12'-6" [3810.00] (Length of the section containing the guardrail beams)
- ⑬**: 12'-6" [3810.00] (Length of the section containing the guardrail beams)
- ⑭**: 12'-6" [3810.00] (Length of the section containing the guardrail beams)
- ⑮**: 12'-6" [3810.00] (Length of the section containing the guardrail beams)
- ⑯**: 12'-6" [3810.00] (Length of the section containing the guardrail beams)
- ⑰**: 12'-6" [3810.00] (Length of the section containing the guardrail beams)
- ⑱**: 12'-6" [3810.00] (Length of the section containing the guardrail beams)
- ⑲**: 12'-6" [3810.00] (Length of the section containing the guardrail beams)
- ⑳**: 12'-6" [3810.00] (Length of the section containing the guardrail beams)
- ㉑**: 12'-6" [3810.00] (Length of the section containing the guardrail beams)
- ㉒**: 12'-6" [3810.00] (Length of the section containing the guardrail beams)
- ㉓**: 12'-6" [3810.00] (Length of the section containing the guardrail beams)
- ㉔**: 12'-6" [3810.00] (Length of the section containing the guardrail beams)
- ㉕**: 12'-6" [3810.00] (Length of the section containing the guardrail beams)
- ㉖**: 12'-6" [3810.00] (Length of the section containing the guardrail beams)
- ㉗**: 12'-6" [3810.00] (Length of the section containing the guardrail beams)
- ㉘**: 12'-6" [3810.00] (Length of the section containing the guardrail beams)
- ㉙**: 12'-6" [3810.00] (Length of the section containing the guardrail beams)
- ㉚**: 12'-6" [3810.00] (Length of the section containing the guardrail beams)
- ㉛**: 12'-6" [3810.00] (Length of the section containing the guardrail beams)
- ㉜**: 12'-6" [3810.00] (Length of the section containing the guardrail beams)
- ㉝**: 12'-6" [3810.00] (Length of the section containing the guardrail beams)
- ㉞**: 12'-6" [3810.00] (Length of the section containing the guardrail beams)
- ㉟**: 12'-6" [3810.00] (Length of the section containing the guardrail beams)
- ㊱**: 12'-6" [3810.00] (Length of the section containing the guardrail beams)
- ㊲**: 12'-6" [3810.00] (Length of the section containing the guardrail beams)
- ㊳**: 12'-6" [3810.00] (Length of the section containing the guardrail beams)
- ㊴**: 12'-6" [3810.00] (Length of the section containing the guardrail beams)
- ㊵**: 12'-6" [3810.00] (Length of the section containing the guardrail beams)
- ㊶**: 12'-6" [3810.00] (Length of the section containing the guardrail beams)
- ㊷**: 12'-6" [3810.00] (Length of the section containing the guardrail beams)
- ㊸**: 12'-6" [3810.00] (Length of the section containing the guardrail beams)
- ㊹**: 12'-6" [3810.00] (Length of the section containing the guardrail beams)
- ㊺**: 12'-6" [3810.00] (Length of the section containing the guardrail beams)
- ㊻**: 12'-6" [3810.00] (Length of the section containing the guardrail beams)
- ㊼**: 12'-6" [3810.00] (Length of the section containing the guardrail beams)
- ㊽**: 12'-6" [3810.00] (Length of the section containing the guardrail beams)
- ㊾**: 12'-6" [3810.00] (Length of the section containing the guardrail beams)
- ㊿**: 12'-6" [3810.00] (Length of the section containing the guardrail beams)

Notes:

- ①** W8 x 21 (MIN.) x 8'-0" [W203 x 31 kg/m (MIN.) x 2440] STEEL POST W/ 11 5/8" x 5 5/8" (MIN.) x 1'-2" [295 x 145 (MIN.) x 350] BLOCKOUT
- ②** W6 x 8.5 x 7'-0" [W152 x 12.6 kg/m x 2135] STEEL POST W/ 11 5/8" x 5 5/8" (MIN.) x 1'-2" [295 x 145 (MIN.) x 350] BLOCKOUT
- ③** W6 x 8.5 x 6'-0" [W152 x 12.6 kg/m x 1830] STEEL POST W/ 7 5/8" x 5 5/8" (MIN.) x 1'-2" [195 x 145 (MIN.) x 350] BLOCKOUT

Units shown in brackets [] are metric and are in millimeters (mm) unless other units are shown.

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE
METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm)
UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	606-24B
SECTION 606	

BRIDGE APPROACH
SECTIONS -
STEEL POSTS

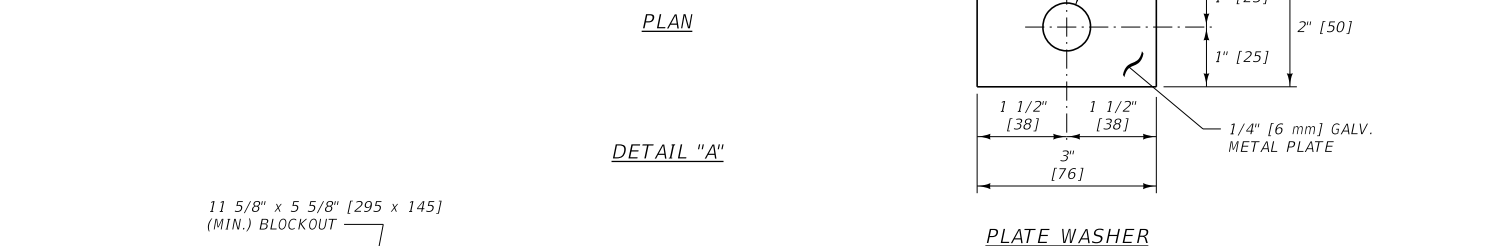


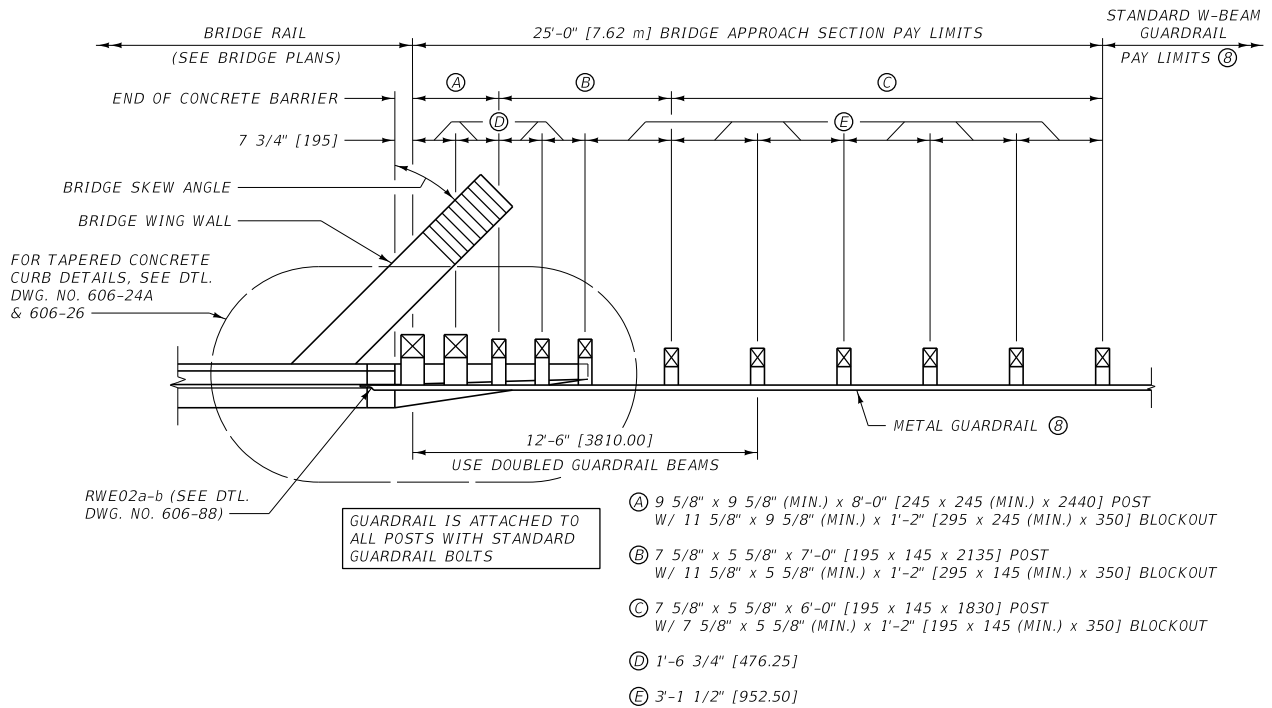
PLATE WASHER



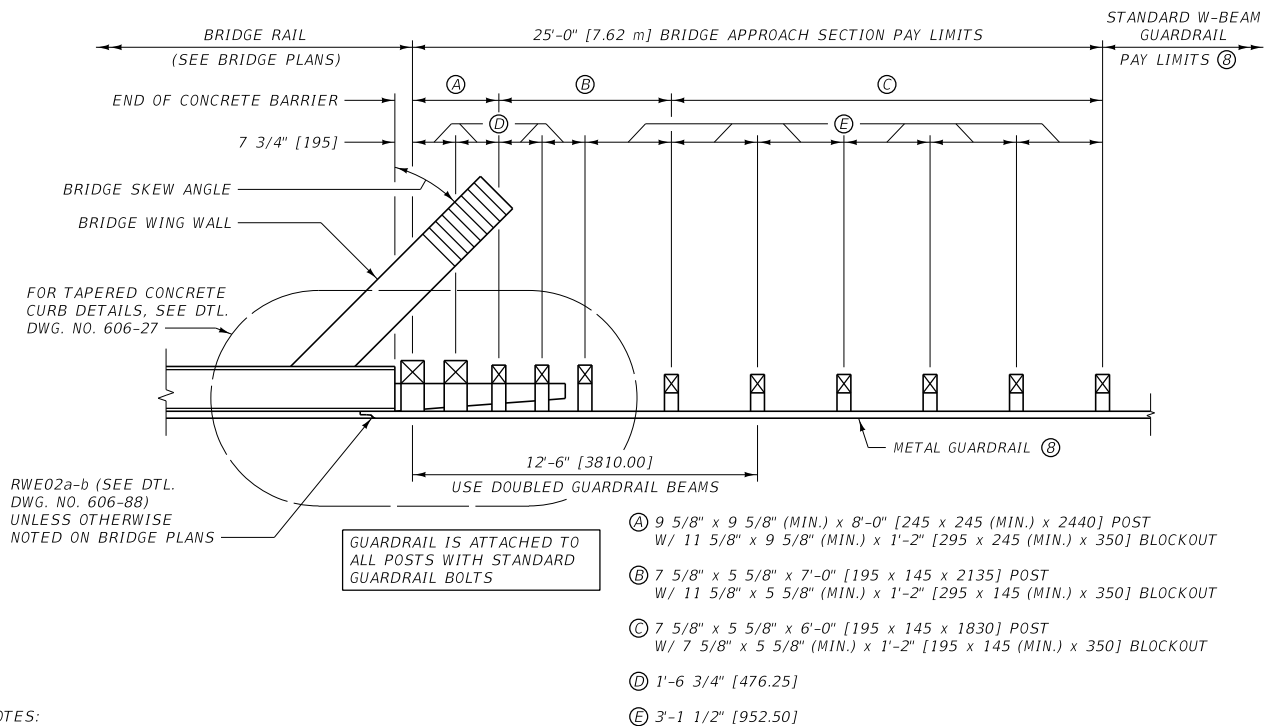
DETAIL "A"

- NOTES:
- ① TAPERED CONCRETE CURBS:
TYPE 1, SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-26
TYPE 3, SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-27
 - ② TAPERED CONCRETE CURBS ARE ALSO REQUIRED ON CONCRETE APPROACH SLABS.
 - ③ PORTIONS OF GUARDRAIL & BLOCKOUTS ARE OMITTED FOR CLARITY.
 - ④ LAP GUARDRAIL IN THE DIRECTION OF THE ADJACENT TRAFFIC LANE.
(SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-05B).
 - ⑤ LAP W-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR (RWE02a-b) IN THE DIRECTION OF THE ADJACENT TRAFFIC LANE.
 - ⑥ USE ROUTED WOOD BLOCKS OR OTHER NCHRP 350 APPROVED BLOCKS FOR BLOCKOUTS.
 - ⑦ DO NOT FLARE BRIDGE APPROACH SECTIONS.
 - ⑧ SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-25B FOR SKEWED BRIDGES.
 - ⑨ SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-05B FOR METAL GUARDRAIL (W-BEAM).

* SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-80 FOR SCHEDULE OF GUARDRAIL HARDWARE.



METAL GUARDRAIL-BRIDGE APPROACH SECTION TYPE 1
(FOR SKEWED BRIDGES USING CONCRETE BARRIER RAIL)




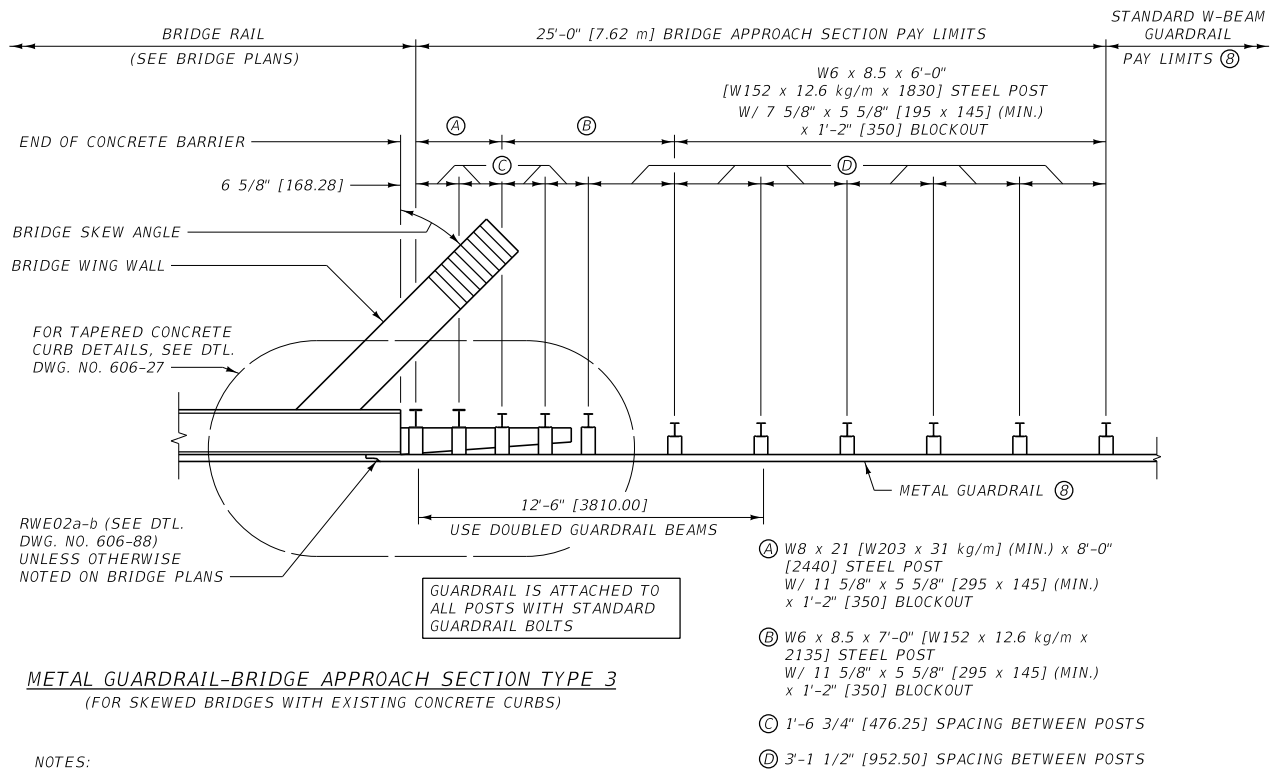
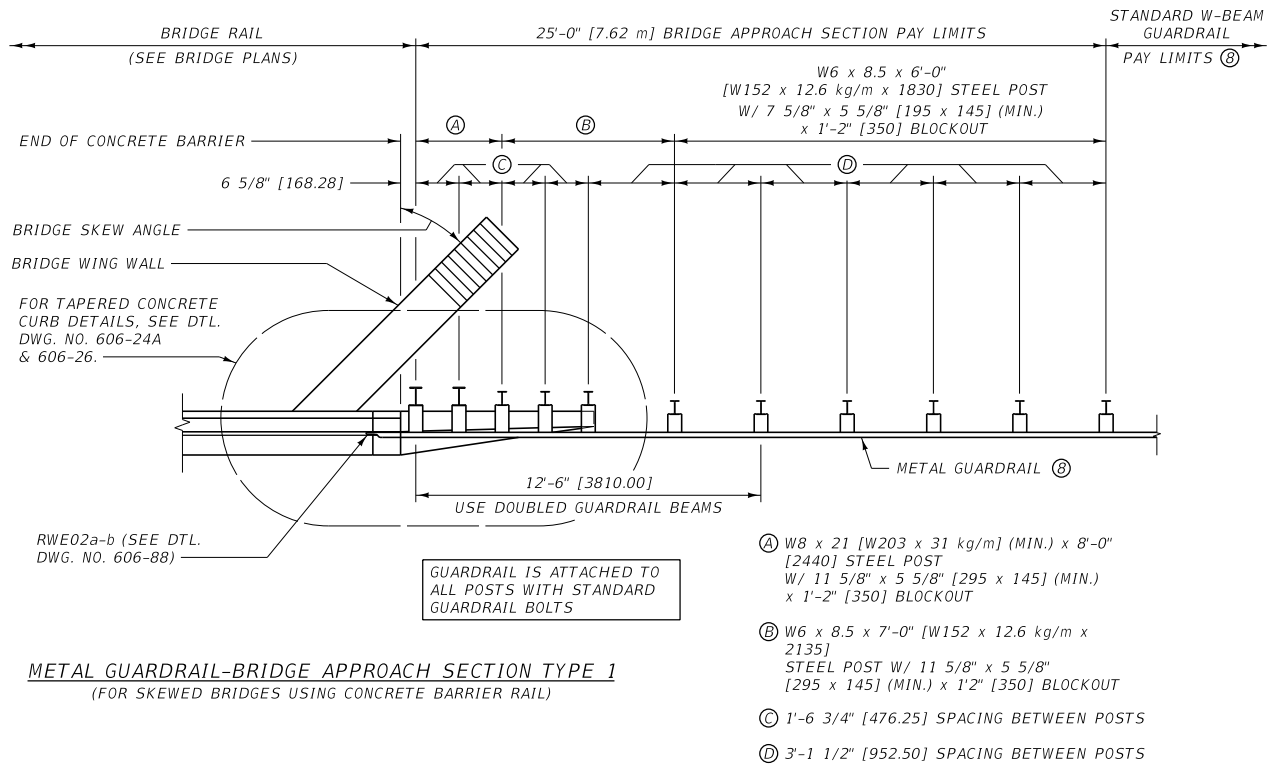
METAL GUARDRAIL-BRIDGE APPROACH SECTION TYPE 3
(FOR SKEWED BRIDGES WITH EXISTING CONCRETE CURBS)

NOTES:

- ① TAPERED CONCRETE CURBS:
TYPE 1, SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-26
TYPE 3, SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-27
- ② TAPERED CONCRETE CURBS ARE ALSO REQUIRED ON CONCRETE APPROACH SLABS.
- ③ LAP GUARDRAIL IN THE DIRECTION OF THE ADJACENT TRAFFIC LANE.
(SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-05A).
- ④ LAP W-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR (RWE02a-b) IN THE DIRECTION OF THE ADJACENT TRAFFIC LANE.
- ⑤ USE WOOD BLOCKS OR OTHER NCHRP 350 APPROVED BLOCKS FOR BLOCKOUTS.
- ⑥ DO NOT FLARE BRIDGE APPROACH SECTIONS.
- ⑦ SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-24A FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
- ⑧ SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-05A FOR METAL GUARDRAIL (W-BEAM).

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE
METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm)
UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.


DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	606-25A
SECTION 606	
SKEWED BRIDGE APPROACH SECTIONS - WOOD POSTS	
 MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	

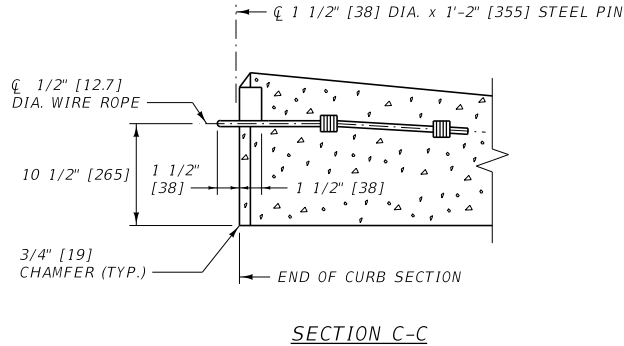
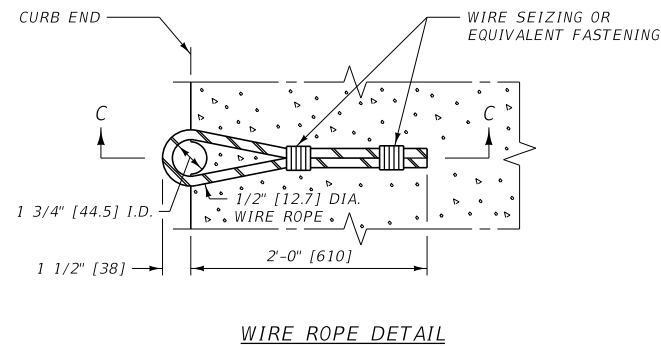
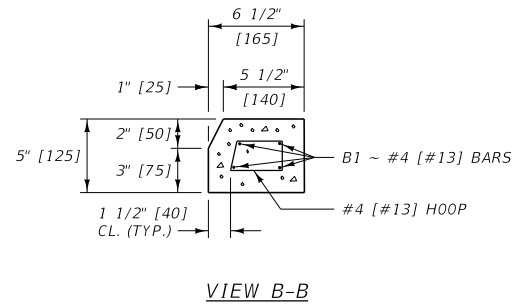
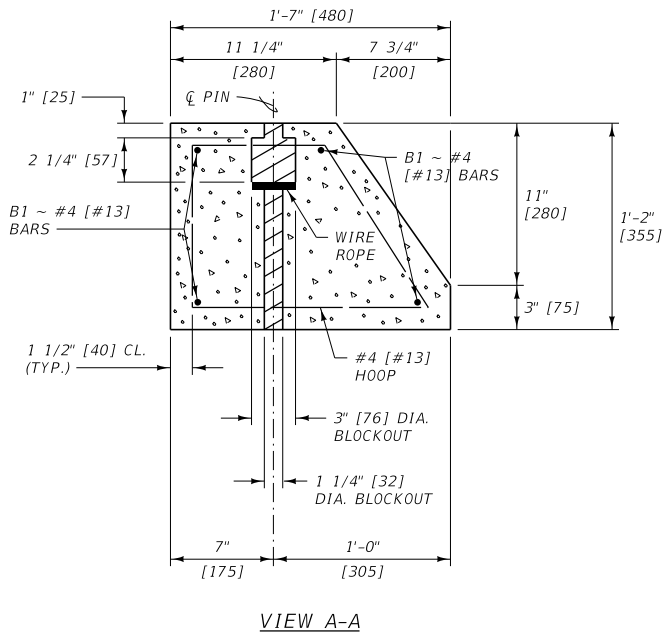
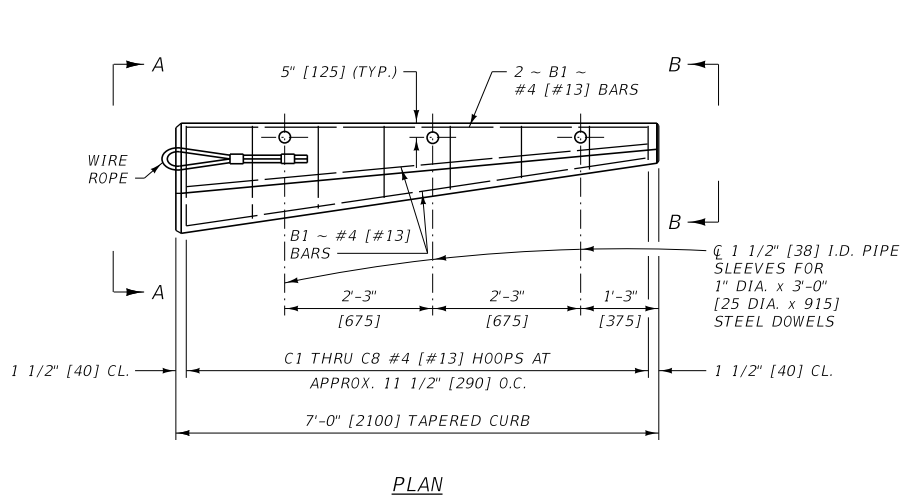


NOTES:

- ① TAPERED CONCRETE CURBS:
TYPE 1, SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-26
TYPE 3, SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-27
- ② TAPERED CONCRETE CURBS ARE ALSO REQUIRED ON CONCRETE APPROACH SLABS.
- ③ LAP GUARDRAIL IN THE DIRECTION OF THE ADJACENT TRAFFIC LANE.
(SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-05B).
- ④ LAP W-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR (RWE02a-b) IN THE DIRECTION OF THE ADJACENT TRAFFIC LANE.
- ⑤ USE WOOD BLOCKS OR OTHER NCHRP 350 APPROVED BLOCKS FOR BLOCKOUTS.
- ⑥ DO NOT FLARE BRIDGE APPROACH SECTIONS.
- ⑦ SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-24B FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
- ⑧ SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-05B FOR METAL GUARDRAIL (W-BEAM).

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	606-25B
SECTION 606	
SKEWED BRIDGE APPROACH SECTIONS - STEEL POSTS	
 MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	



- NOTES:
- ① TAPERED CONCRETE CURB IS USED WITH BRIDGE APPROACH SECTION TYPE 1 (SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-24A AND 606-24B).
 - ② FURNISH WIRE ROPE MEETING SECTION 705.
 - ③ FURNISH GRADE 60 [420] REINFORCING STEEL MEETING SECTION 711..
 - ④ ALL CONCRETE IS CLASS GENERAL.
TOTAL CONCRETE PER 7' [2100 mm] TAPERED CURB EST. = 0.2 C.Y. [0.17 m³]
TOTAL REBAR WEIGHT PER 7' [2100 mm] TAPERED CURB EST. = 34 LB [15.1 kg].

BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL (ONE SECTION ONLY)									
<p style="text-align: center;">TYPE 1</p>									
BENT BARS (ALL DIMENSIONS ARE OUT TO OUT)									
MARK	SIZE	NO.	TYPE	LENGTH	A	B	C	D	E
C1	#4	1	1	4'-8"	11"	1'-4"	1'-1"	9"	3 1/2"
C2				4'-2"	9 1/2"	1'-2"	11 1/2"	8"	
C3				3'-9"	8 1/2"	1'- 1/2"	10"	7"	
C4				3'-3"	7"	10 1/2"	8"	6 1/2"	
C5				2'-11"	6"	9"	7"	6"	
C6				2'-4"	4"	7"	5"	5"	
C7				2'-0"	3 1/2"	5 1/2"	3 1/2"	4 1/2"	3 1/2"
C8		1	1	1'-6"	2"	3 1/2"	2"	3 1/2"	1 1/2"
B1	#4	4	STRAIGHT	6'-9"	~	~	~	~	~











METRIC BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL (ONE SECTION ONLY)									
<p style="text-align: center;">TYPE 1</p>									
BENT BARS (ALL DIMENSIONS ARE OUT TO OUT IN mm)									
MARK	SIZE	NO.	TYPE	LENGTH	A	B	C	D	E
C1	#13	1	1	1360	270	395	330	205	80
C2				1225	240	350	290	185	
C3				1090	205	310	255	160	
C4				955	175	265	215	140	
C5				820	145	220	175	120	
C6				695	115	180	140	100	
C7				555	80	135	100	80	80
C8		1	1	415	50	90	60	55	40
B1	#13	4	STRAIGHT	2020	~	~	~	~	~


UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

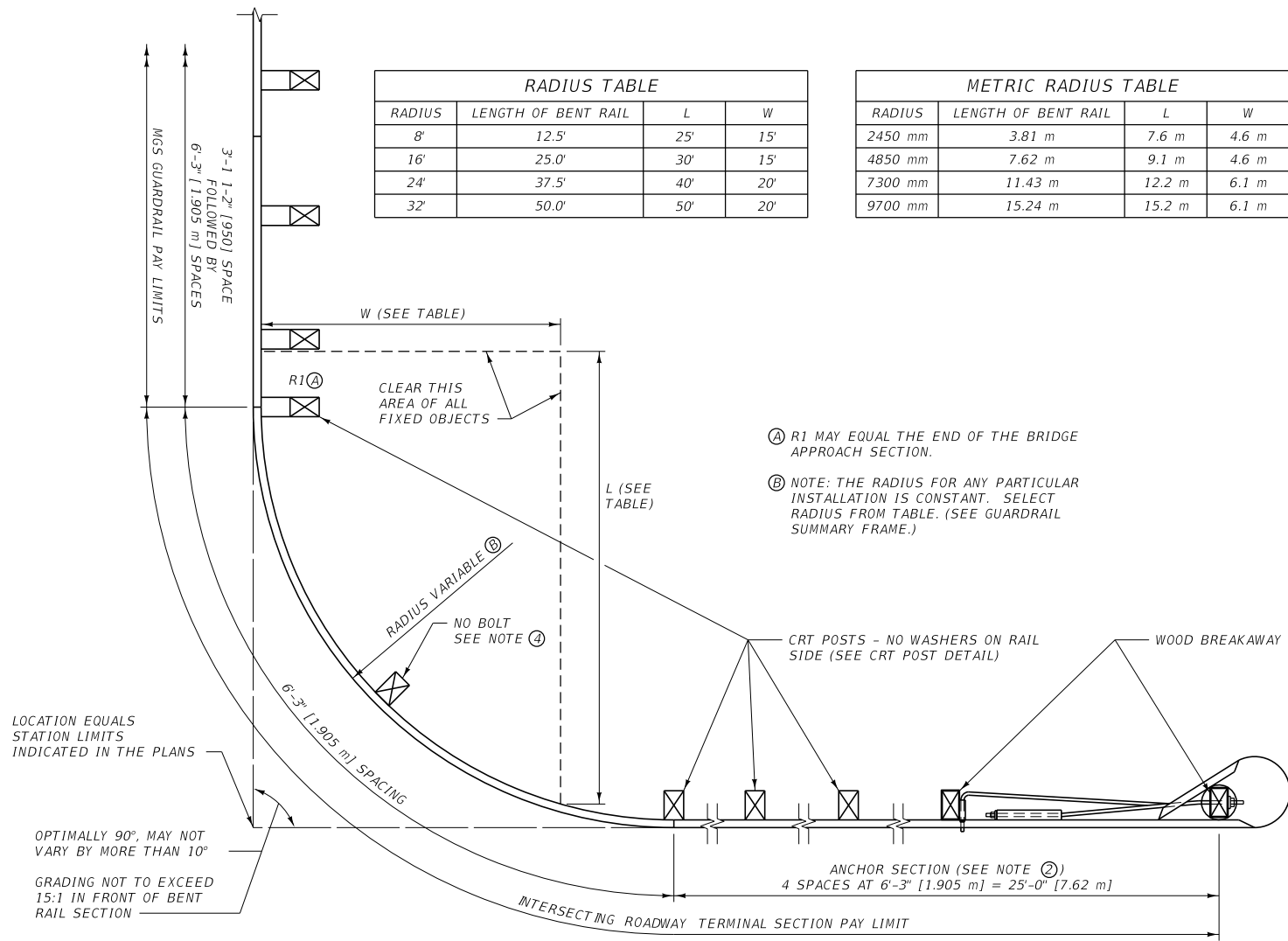
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 606	DWG. NO. 606-26
TAPERED CONCRETE CURB DETAIL	



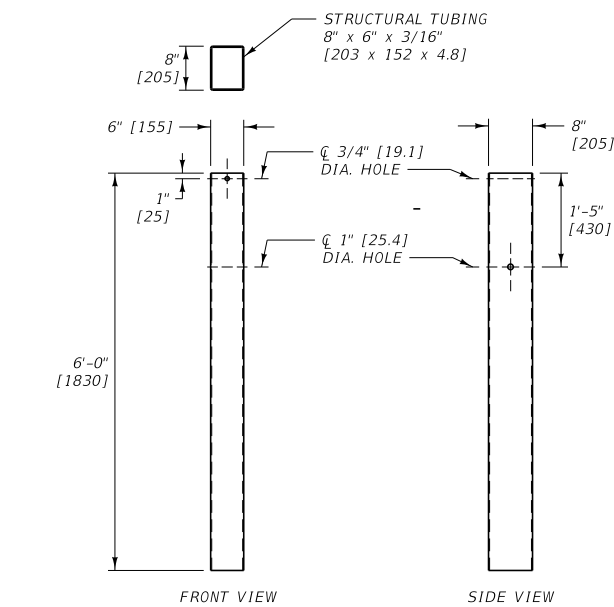
- ① REMOVE THE EXISTING SURFACE UNDER THE NEW TAPERED CONCRETE CURB AS APPROVED BY THE PROJECT MANAGER. EMBED THE TAPERED CONCRETE CURB A MINIMUM OF 4" [100] BELOW THE GRADE MEASURED AT THE INSIDE FACE OF THE TAPER.
- ② FURNISH GRADE 60 [420] REINFORCING STEEL MEETING SECTION 555 AND 711.
- ③ ALL CONCRETE IS CLASS GENERAL.
TOTAL CONCRETE PER 6' [1800] TAPERED CURB EST. = 0.2 C.Y. [0.16 m³]
TOTAL REBAR WEIGHT PER 6' [1800] TAPERED CURB EST. = 27 LB. [11.7 kg]
- ④ TAPERED CONCRETE CURB IS USED WITH BRIDGE APPROACH SECTION TYPE 3 (SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-24A AND 606-24B).
- ⑤ ADJUST DIMENSION TO MATCH EXISTING CURB.

METRIC BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL (ONE SECTION ONLY)						
 <p style="text-align: center;">TYPE 1</p>						
BENT BARS (ALL DIMENSIONS ARE OUT TO OUT)						
MARK	SIZE	NO.	TYPE	LENGTH (mm)	A (mm)	B (mm)
C1	#13	1	1	390	150	90
C2				480	175	130
C3				570	200	170
C4				665	225	215
C5				755	250	255
C6		1	1	845	270	295
B1	#13	4	STRAIGHT	1720	~	~
B2		2	STRAIGHT	600	~	~

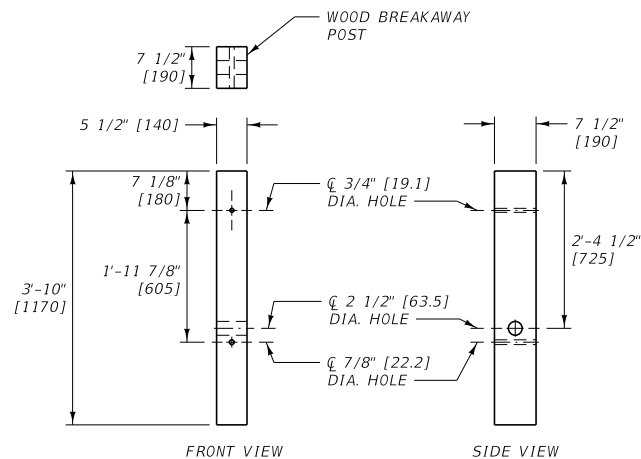
<i>DETAILED DRAWING</i>	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 606	DWG. NO. 606-27
TAPERED CONCRETE CURB DETAIL	
 MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	



PLAN



MGS FOUNDATION TUBE DETAILS
PTE06*

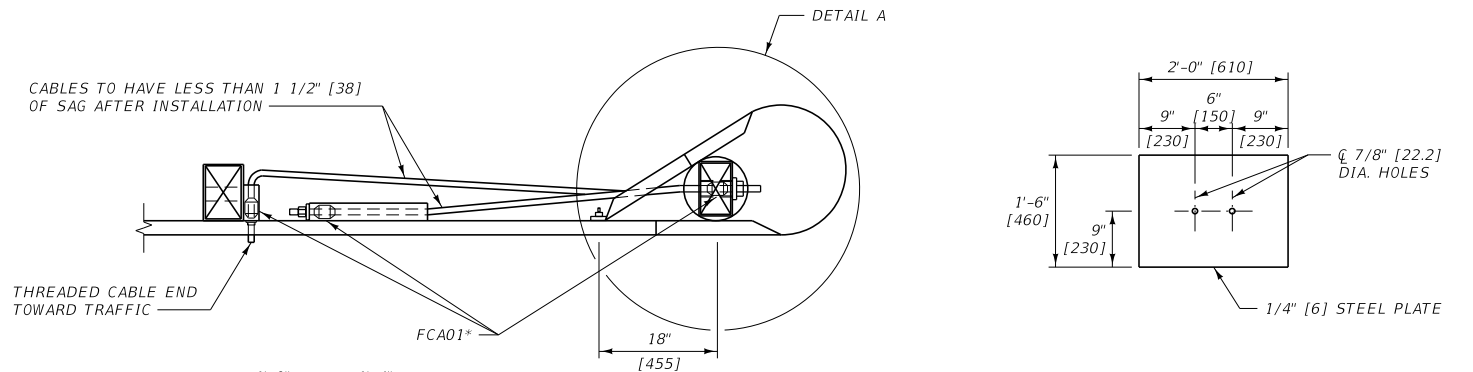


WOOD BREAKAWAY POST DETAILS
PDF04*

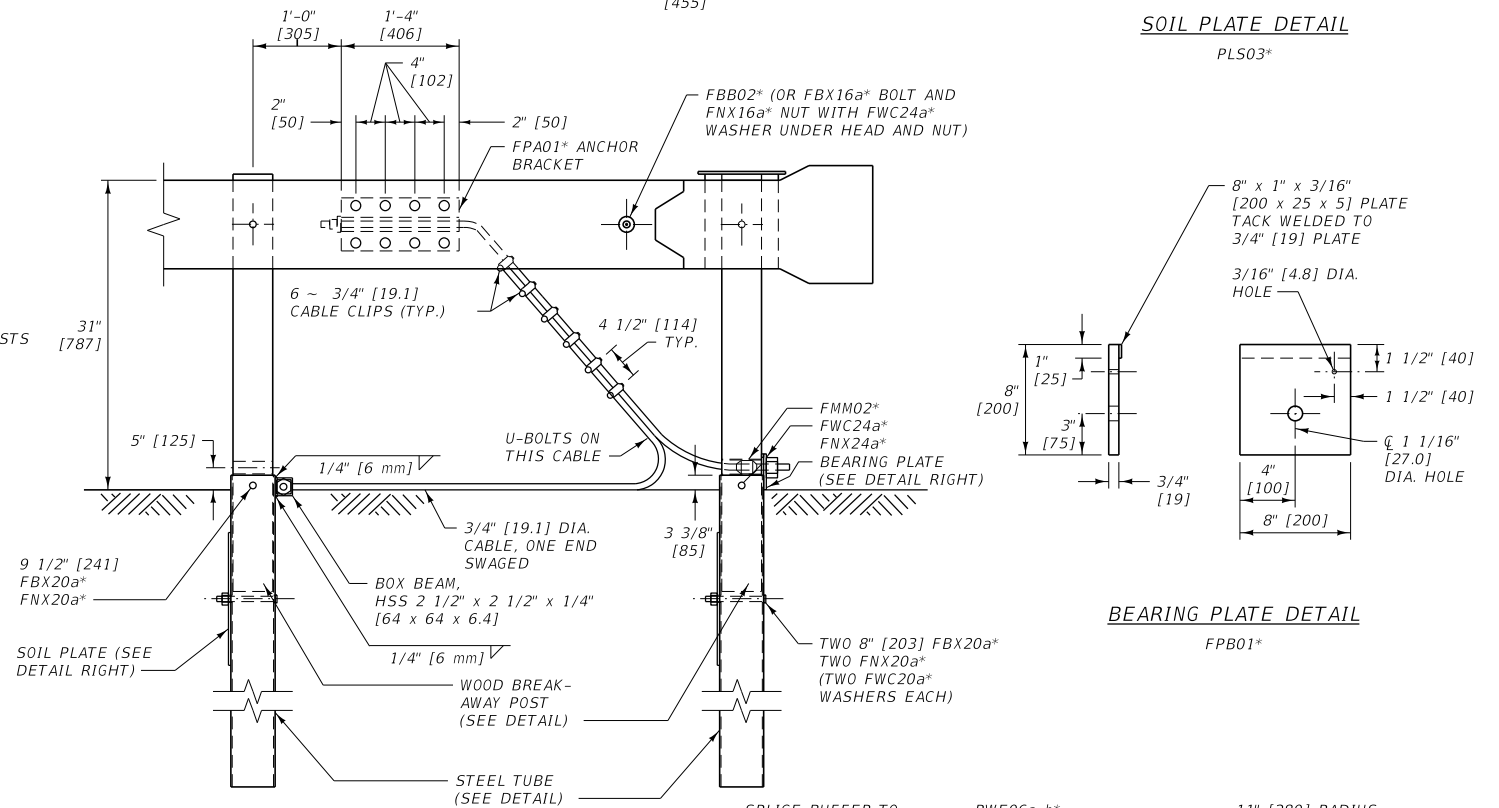
NOTES:

- ① DO NOT INSTALL ON SLOPES STEEPER THAN 2:1.
- ② DO NOT OMIT OR SHORTEN ANCHOR SECTION.
- ③ SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-05A FOR GUARDRAIL WIDENING REQUIREMENTS.
- ④ DO NOT BOLT THE RAIL TO THE CRT POST LOCATED AT THE CENTER OF THE BENT RAIL.

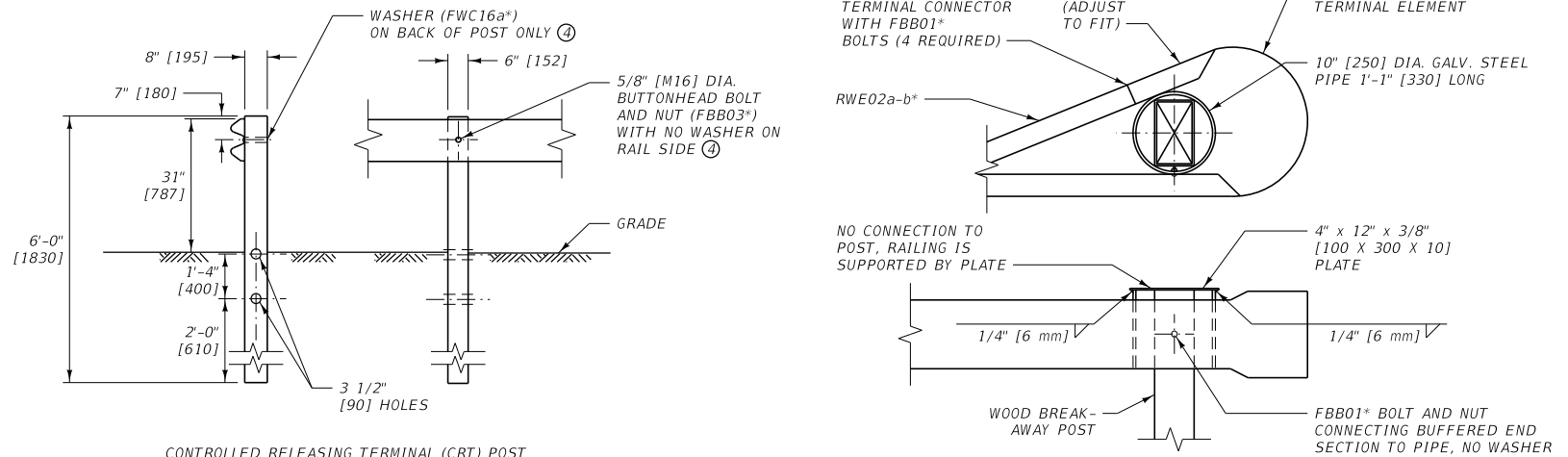
* SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-80 FOR SCHEDULE OF GUARDRAIL HARDWARE.



SOIL PLATE DETAIL
PLS03*



BEARING PLATE DETAIL
FPB01*




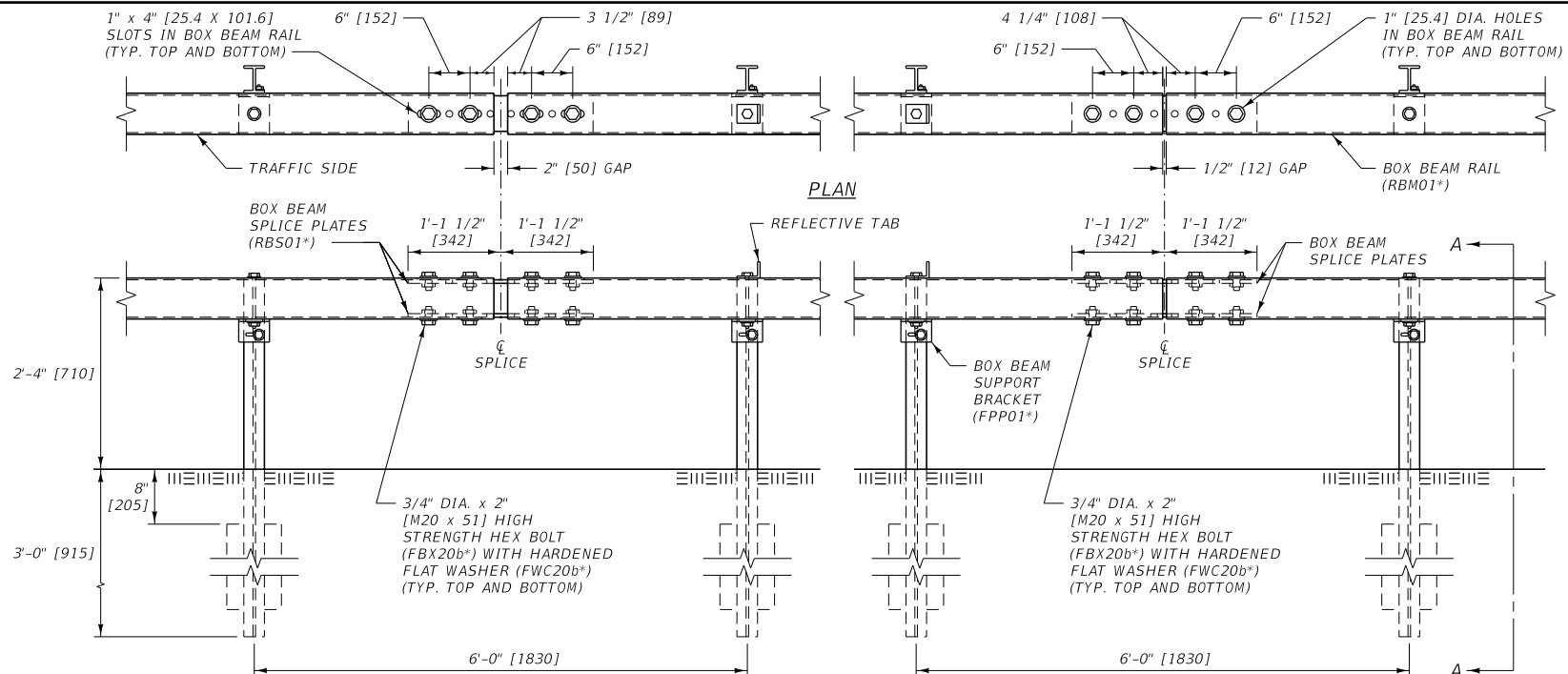
CONTROLLED RELEASING TERMINAL (CRT) POST

CRT POST DETAIL
PDE09*

DETAIL A

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 606	DWG. NO. 606-46
INTERSECTING ROADWAY TERMINAL SECTION (MGS)	
 MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	

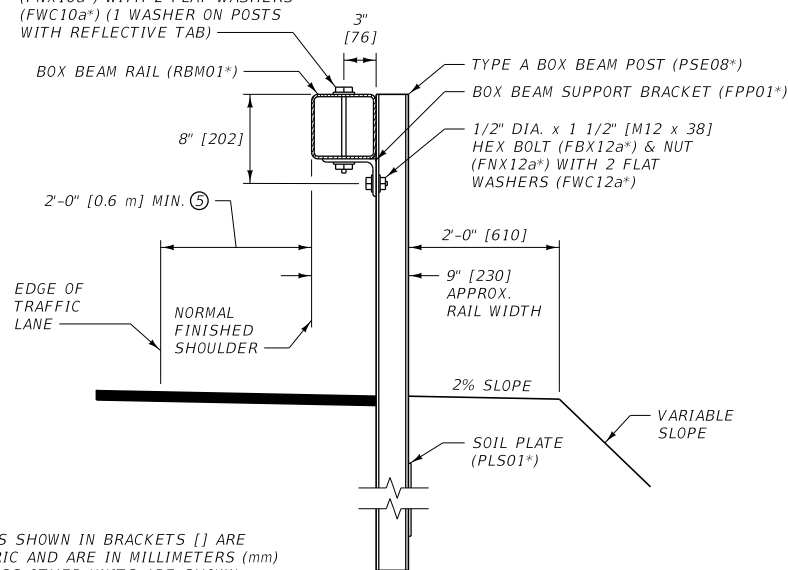


1/2" [12.7] DIA. HOLES FOR
3/8" DIA. x 7 1/2" [M10 x 191]
HEX BOLT (FBX10a*) AND NUT
(FNX10a*) WITH 2 FLAT WASHERS
(FWC10a*) (1 WASHER ON POSTS
WITH REFLECTIVE TAB)

EXPANSION JOINT

ELEVATION

SPLICE DETAIL

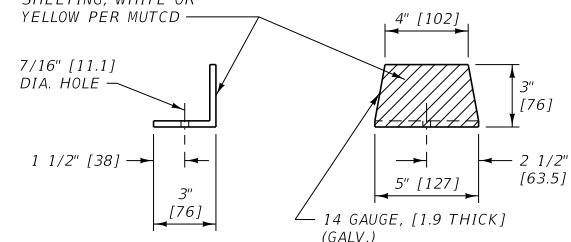


NOTES:

- ① USE BOX BEAM RAIL IN MINIMUM NOMINAL LENGTHS OF 18 FT. [5.49 m] UNLESS APPROVED BY THE PROJECT MANAGER.
- ② INSTALL EXPANSION JOINTS ON ALL BOX BEAM GUARDRAIL INSTALLATIONS GREATER THAN 300 FT. [90 m] IN LENGTH AT INTERVALS NOT TO EXCEED 500 FT. [150 m].
- ③ ATTACH REFLECTIVE TABS TO EVERY FOURTH POST (24 FT. [7.32 m] TYP.). ANGLE TABS SLIGHTLY TOWARDS TRAFFIC. DO NOT USE REFLECTIVE TABS ON WY-BET TERMINALS. WY-BET TERMINALS RECEIVE REFLECTIVE CHANNELS.
- ④ DO NOT INSTALL BOX BEAM GUARDRAIL FOR OBSTACLES WITHIN 5.8' [1.8 m] OF THE FACE OF THE RAIL.
- ⑤ WIDENING IS REQUIRED IF FINISHED SHOULDER IS LESS THAN 2'-0" [0.6 m] FROM THE TRAFFIC LANE.
- ⑥ PROVIDE SHOP BENT BOX BEAM RAIL FOR ROADWAY CURVATURE WITH RADII OF LESS THAN 715 FEET [218 m].

* SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-80 FOR SCHEDULE OF GUARDRAIL HARDWARE.

REFLECTORIZED
SHEETING, WHITE OR
YELLOW PER MUTCD

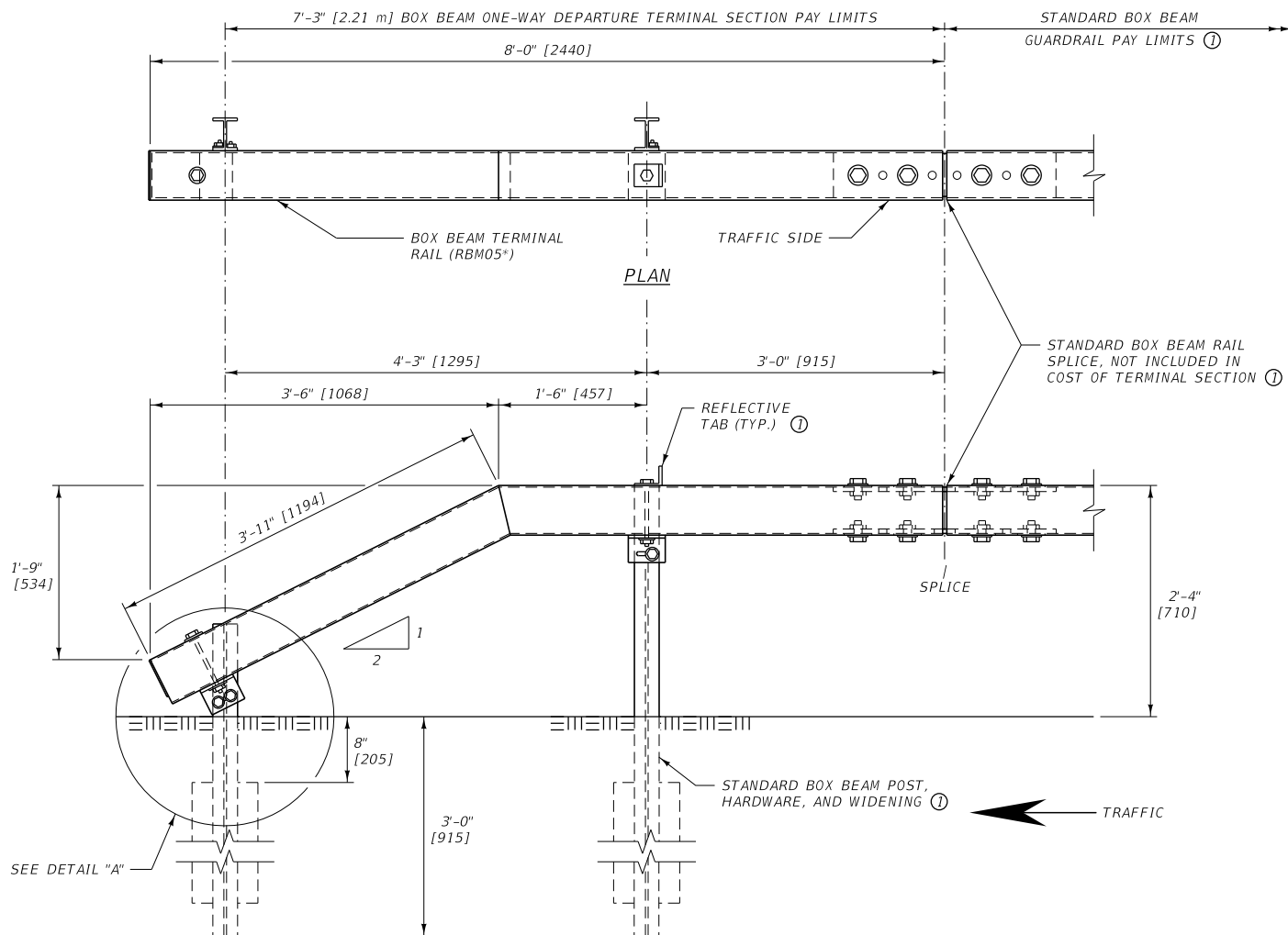


UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE
METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm)
UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

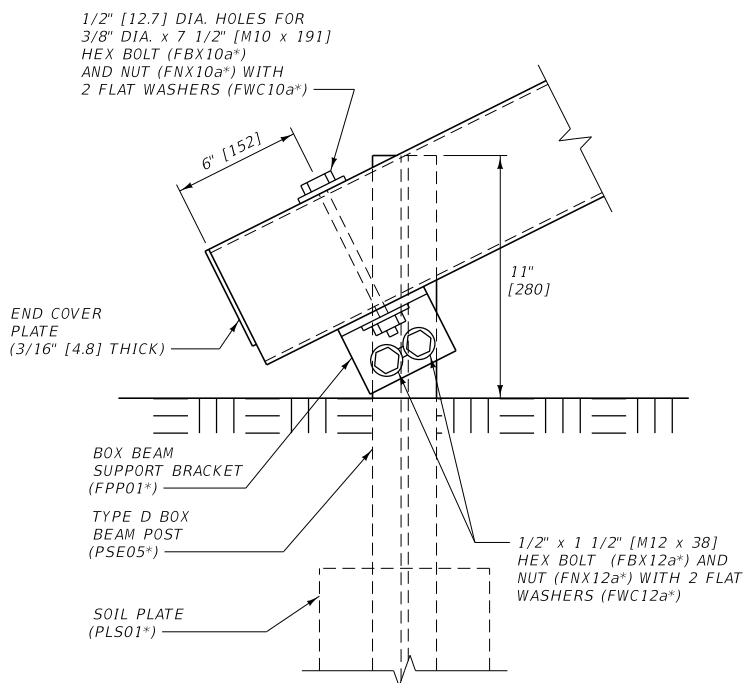
DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	606-50
SECTION 606	

BOX BEAM
GUARDRAIL



ELEVATION



DETAIL "A"

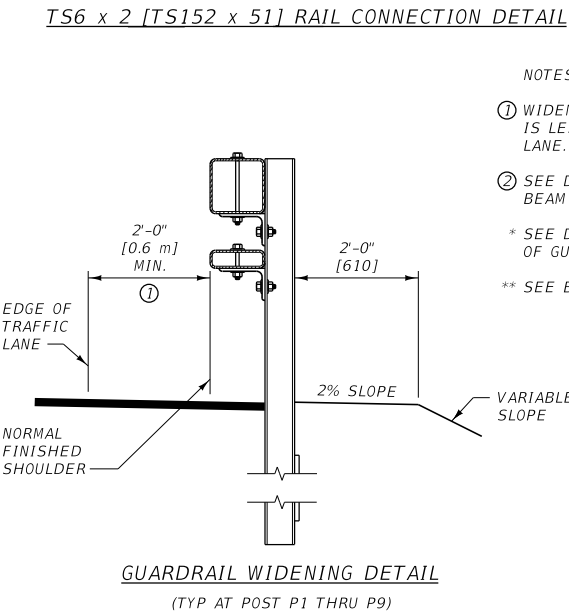
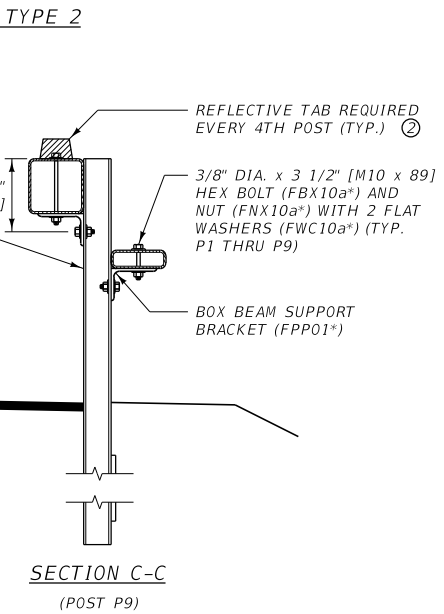
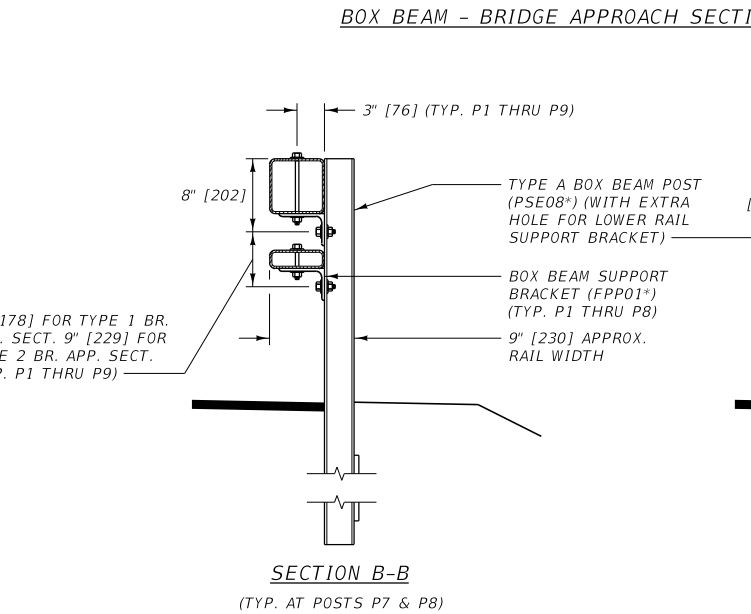
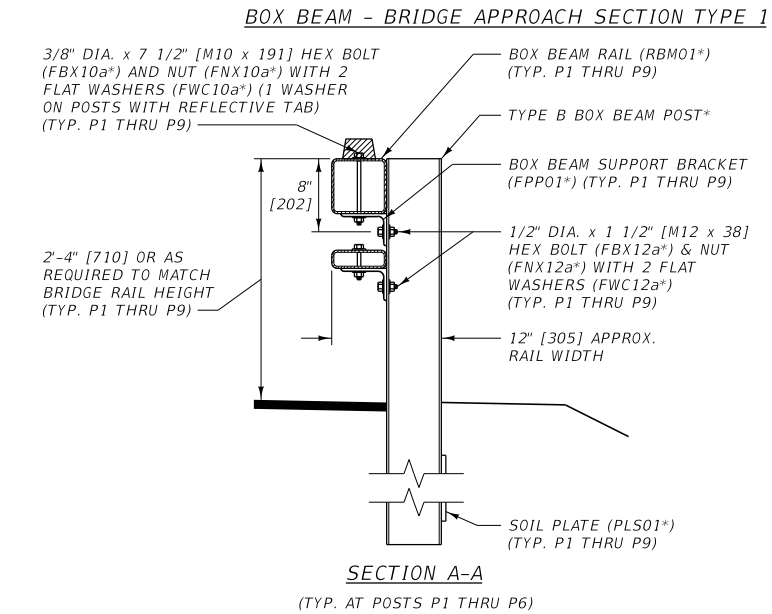
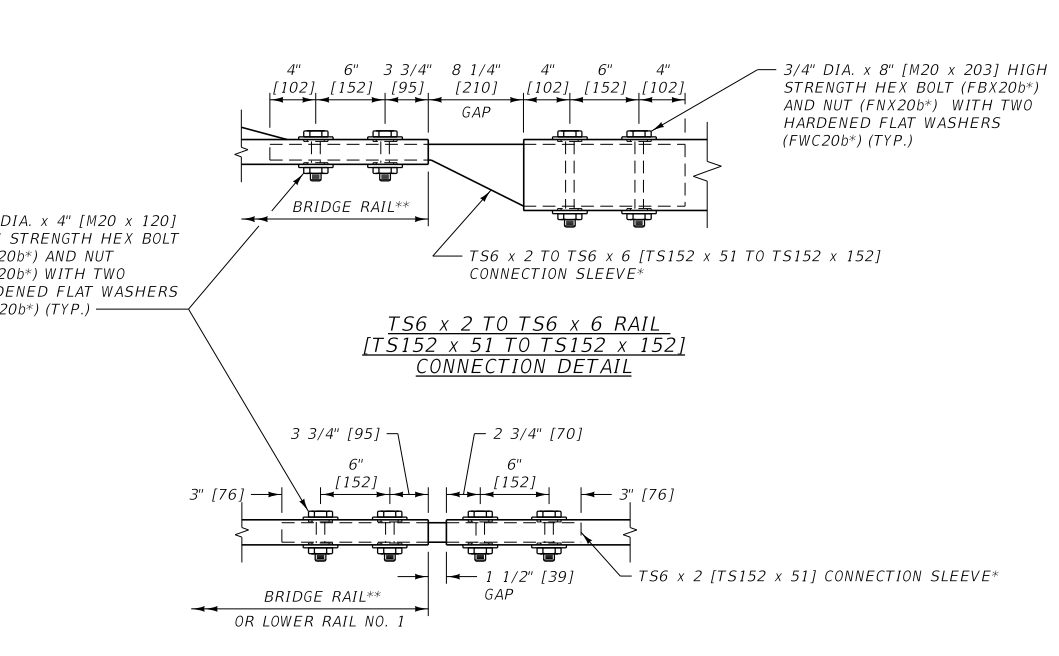
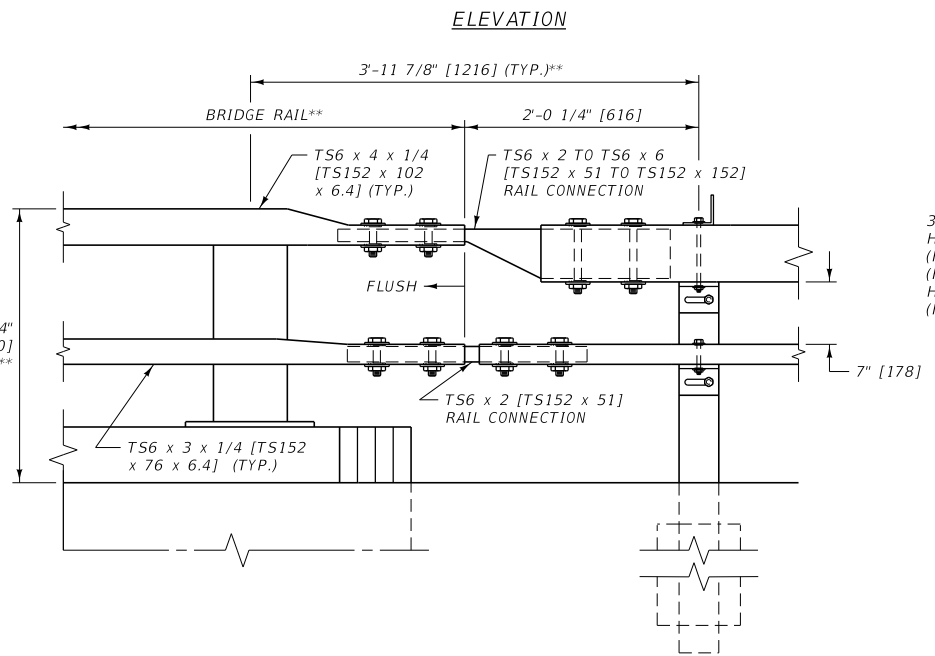
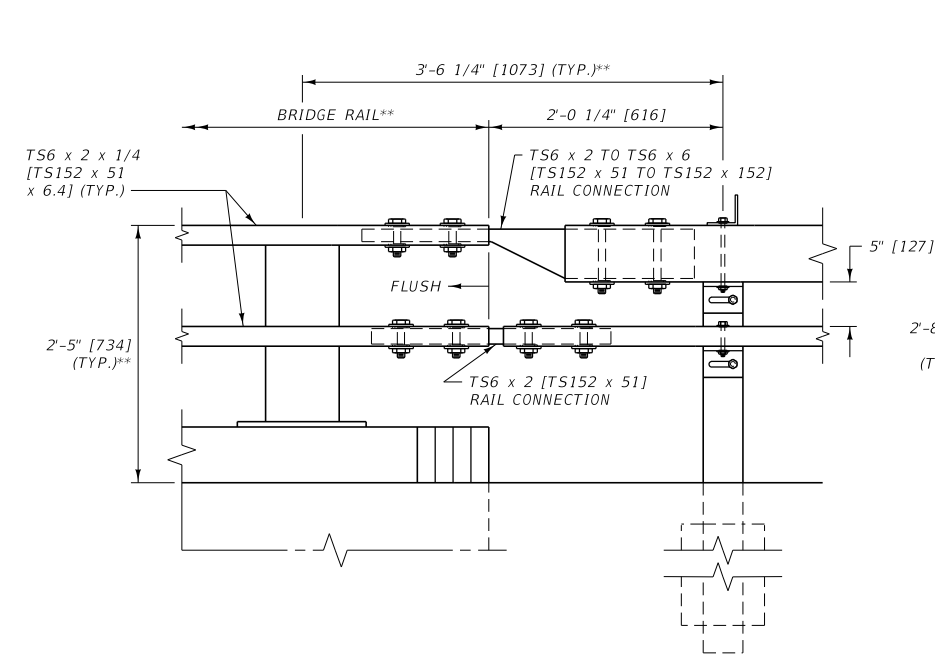
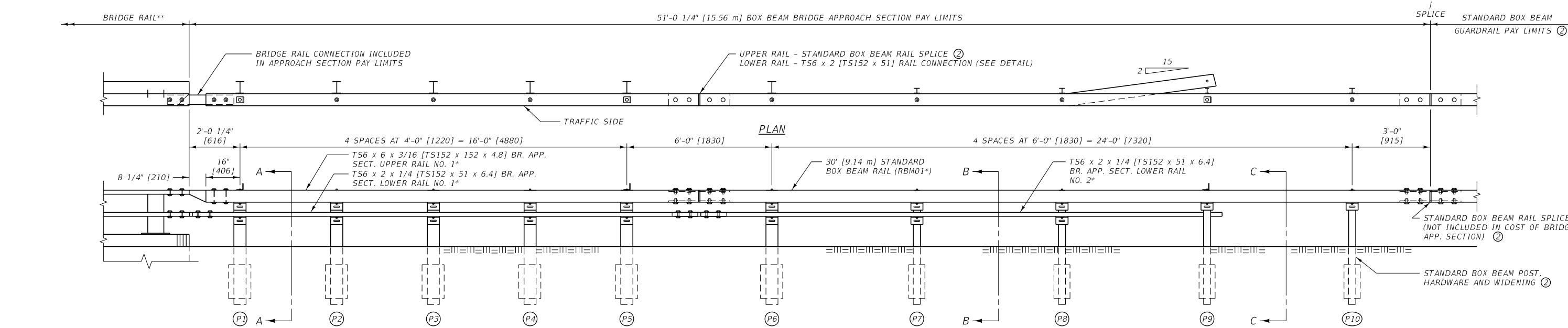
NOTES:

① SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-50 FOR STANDARD BOX BEAM GUARDRAIL AND ASSOCIATED DETAILS.

* SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-80 FOR SCHEDULE OF GUARDRAIL HARDWARE.

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	606-52
SECTION 606	
BOX BEAM ONE-WAY DEPARTURE TERMINAL SECTION	



NOTES:

① WIDENING IS REQUIRED IF FINISHED SHOULDER IS LESS THAN 2'-0" [0.6 m] FROM THE TRAFFIC LANE.

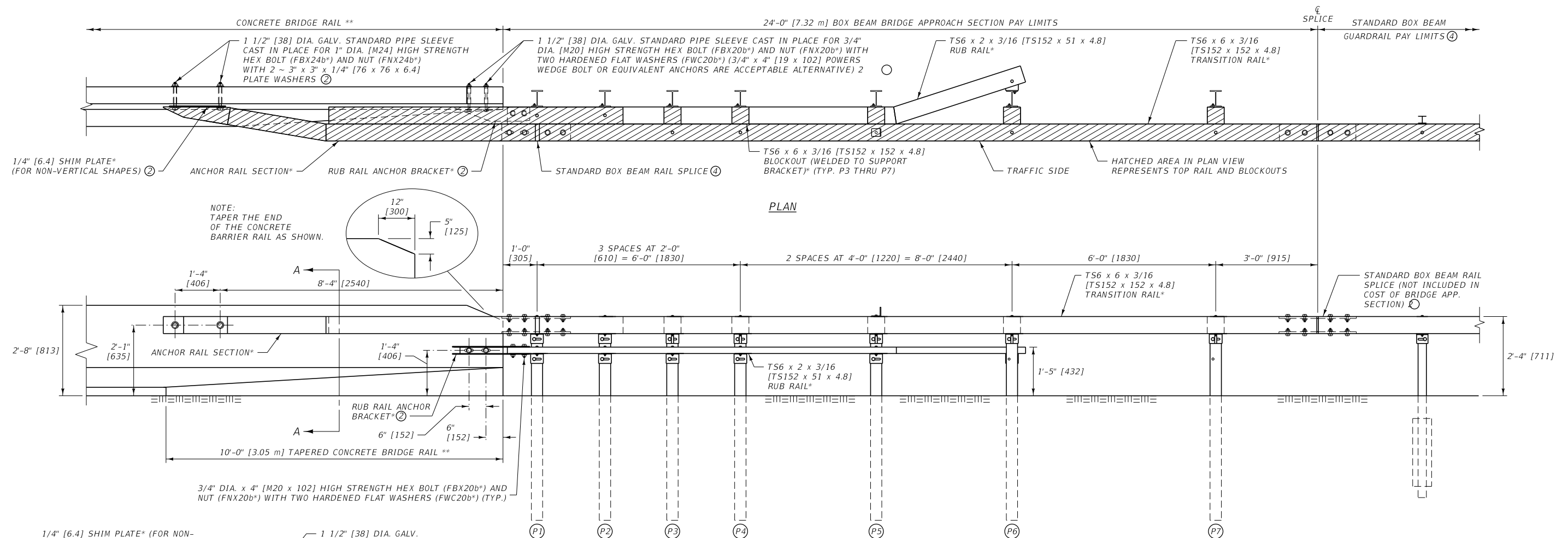
② SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-50 FOR STANDARD BOX BEAM GUARDRAIL AND ASSOCIATED DETAILS.

* SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-80 FOR SCHEDULE OF GUARDRAIL HARDWARE.

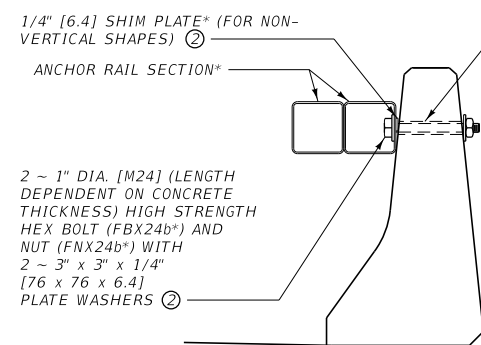
** SEE BRIDGE PLANS.

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

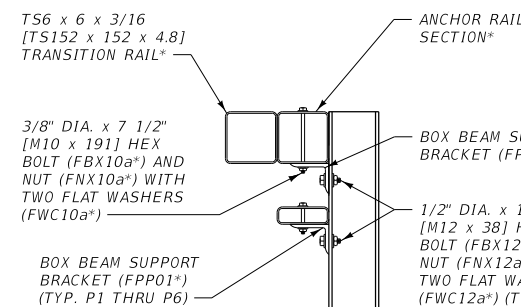
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 606	DWG. NO. 606-53
BOX BEAM BRIDGE APPROACH SECTION - TYPES 1 & 2	
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	



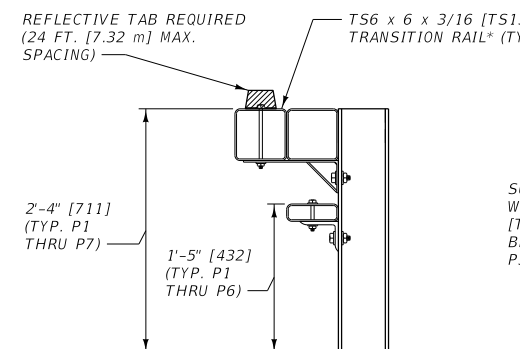
ELEVATION



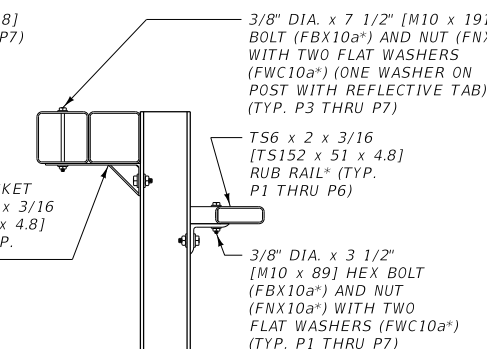
SECTION A-A



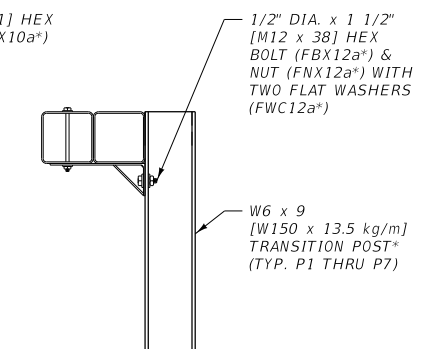
TYP. AT POSTS P1 & P2



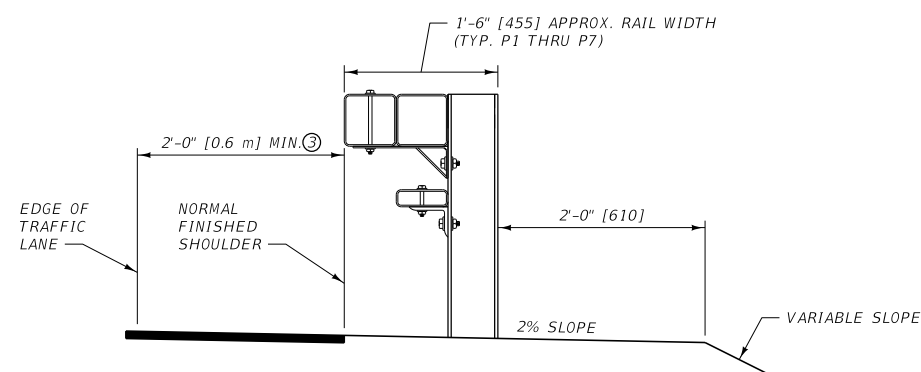
TYP. AT POSTS P3 THRU P5



POST P6



POST P7



GUARDRAIL WIDENING DETAIL

NOTES:

- ① INCLUDE COST OF ENTIRE ANCHOR RAIL SECTION, ALONG WITH ALL HARDWARE NECESSARY FOR ATTACHMENT TO CONCRETE BRIDGE RAIL, IN COST OF BRIDGE APPROACH SECTION.
- ② THE LENGTHS OF CONCRETE ANCHOR BOLTS, TYPE OF RUB RAIL ANCHOR BRACKET AND THE NEED FOR THE 1/4" [6.4] SHIM PLATE IS DEPENDENT UPON THE SHAPE AND THE THICKNESS OF THE CONCRETE BRIDGE RAIL.

- ③ WIDENING IS REQUIRED IF FINISHED SHOULDER IS LESS THAN 2'-0" [0.6 m] FROM THE TRAFFIC LANE.
- ④ SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-50 FOR STANDARD BOX BEAM GUARDRAIL AND ASSOCIATED DETAILS.

* SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-80 FOR SCHEDULE OF GUARDRAIL HARDWARE.

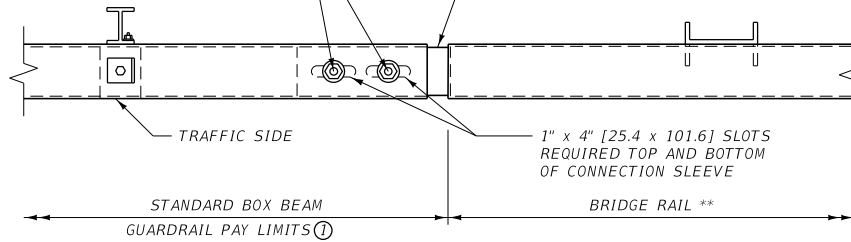
** SEE BRIDGE PLANS.

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN

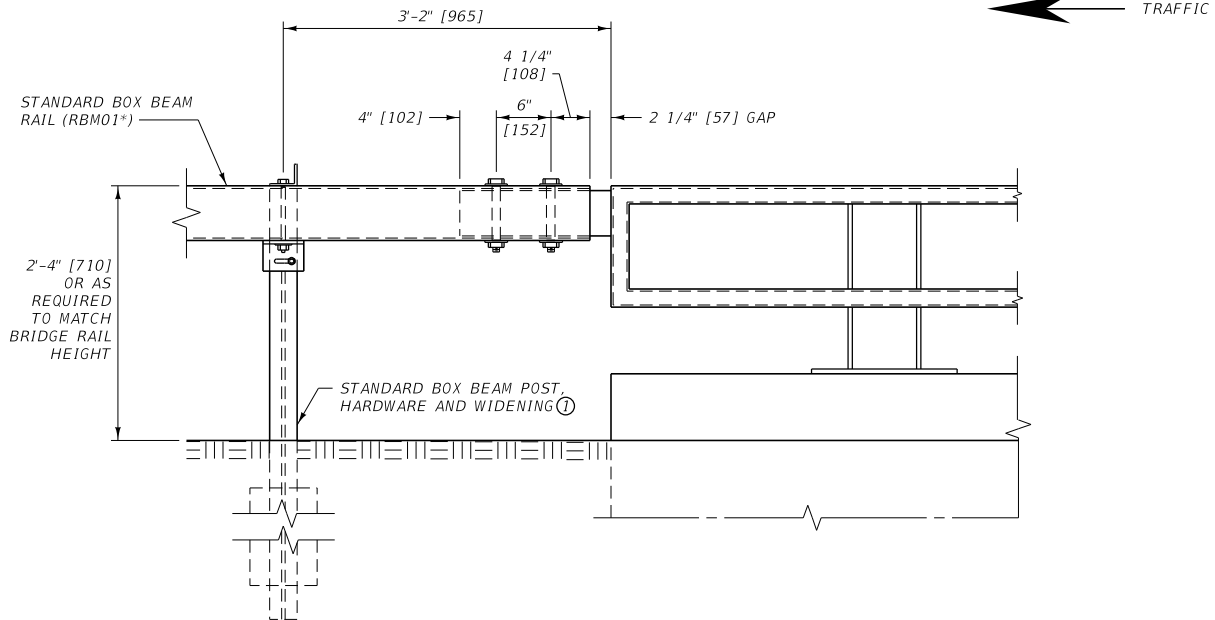
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 606	DWG. NO. 606-53A
BOX BEAM BRIDGE APPROACH SECTION- TYPE 3	
MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	

1" [25.4] DIA. HOLES IN BOX BEAM
RAIL FOR 3/4" DIA. x 8" [M20 x 203]
HIGH STRENGTH HEX BOLT (FBX20b*)
AND NUT (FNX20b*) WITH TWO
HARDENED FLAT WASHERS (FWC20b*)

CONNECTION SLEEVE ATTACHED TO
BRIDGE RAIL (TYP.)** (1/4" [6.4] THICK
STEEL FORM FIT TUBE TO RECEIVE
T56 x 6 x 3/16 [TS152 x 152 x 4.8]
BOX BEAM RAIL)



PLAN



ELEVATION

NOTES:

① SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-50 FOR STANDARD
BOX BEAM GUARDRAIL AND ASSOCIATED
DETAILS.

② USE ON EXIT END OF ONE-WAY TRAFFIC
BRIDGES ONLY.

* SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-80 FOR
SCHEDULE OF GUARDRAIL HARDWARE.

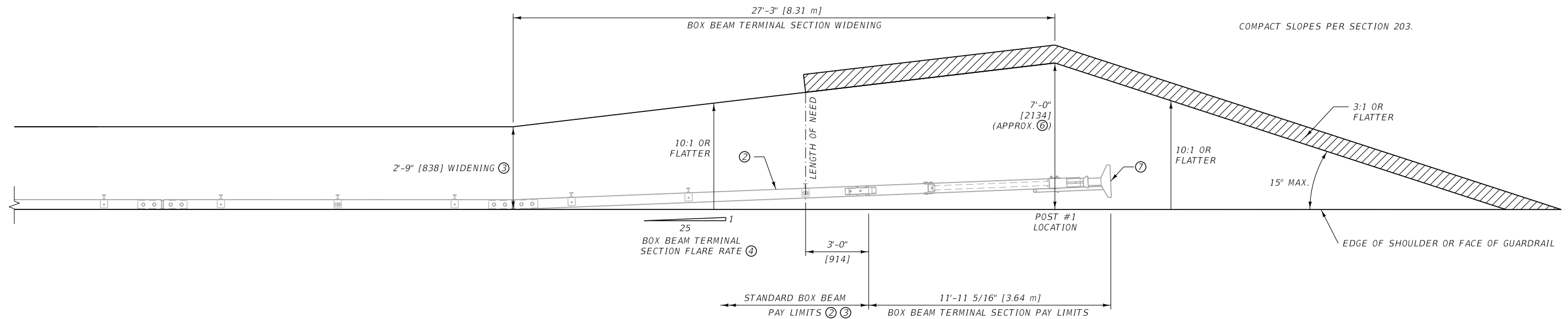
** SEE BRIDGE PLANS FOR MORE DETAILED
INFORMATION ON BRIDGE RAIL AND
CONNECTION DETAILS.

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE
METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm)
UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

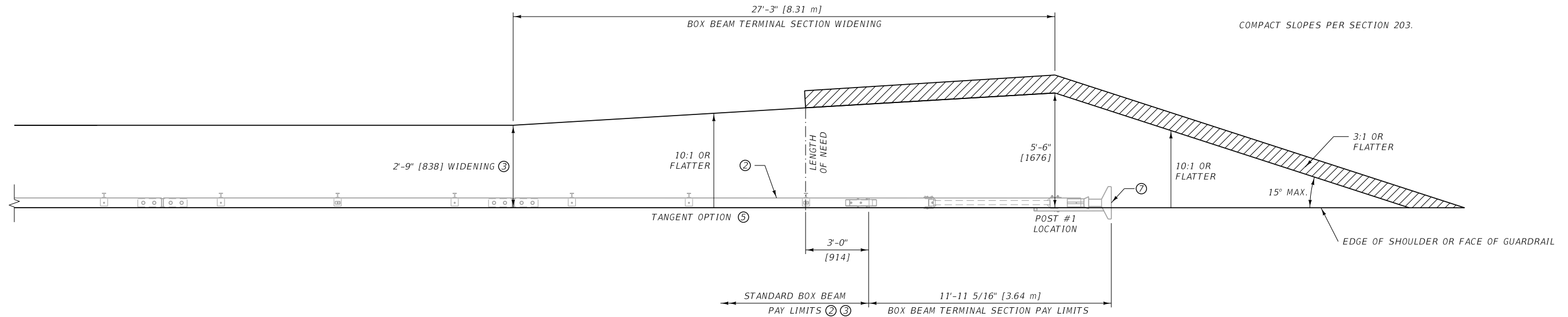
DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 606	DWG. NO. 606-54
--	--------------------

BOX BEAM ONE-WAY BRIDGE
DEPARTURE SECTION



ROAD SYSTEMS MBEAT TERMINAL (FLARED) ①



ROAD SYSTEMS MBEAT TERMINAL (TANGENT) ①

① REFER TO MANUFACTURER'S DETAIL AND ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS.

② THE MBEAT REQUIRES AN 18'-0" [5.49 m] LONG (MINIMUM) SECTION OF STANDARD BOX BEAM RAIL FOR MASH TEST LEVEL 3 APPLICATIONS.

③ SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-50 FOR STANDARD BOX BEAM GUARDRAIL AND ASSOCIATED DETAILS.

④ FLARE THE END SECTION AWAY FROM TRAFFIC AT A RATE OF 25:1 FOR 30 FEET [9.14 m] (ILLUSTRATED). FLARES OF 25:1 FOR 48 FEET [14.63 m] MAY ALSO BE USED.

⑤ THE FLARE MAY BE OMITTED ON ROADS WITH SHOULDERS GREATER THAN 2 FEET [0.6 m] IN WIDTH. DO NOT FLARE THE END SECTION ON INTERSTATE APPLICATIONS.

⑥ 7'-0" [2134] WIDENING DIMENSION ALLOWS FOR BOX BEAM TERMINAL SECTION FLARE AND SYSTEM WIDTH. A MINIMUM WIDENING DISTANCE OF 5'-0" [1524] IS REQUIRED BEHIND POST LOCATION #1.

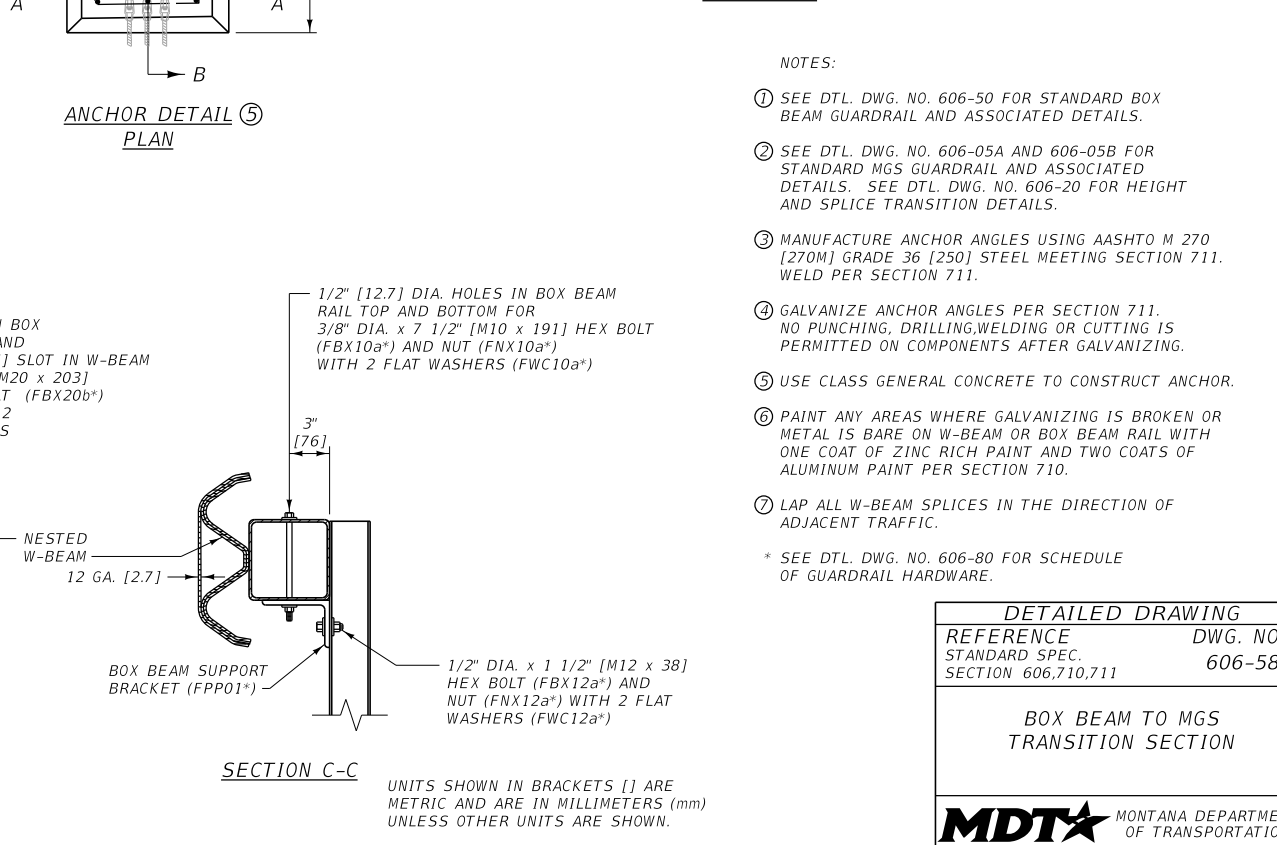
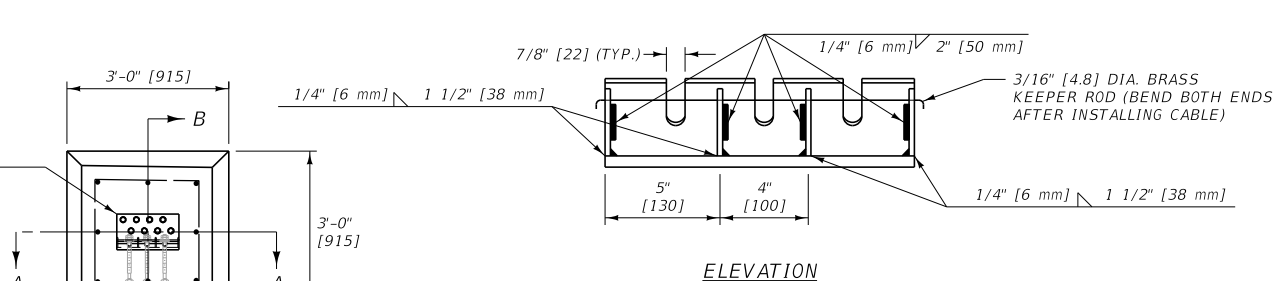
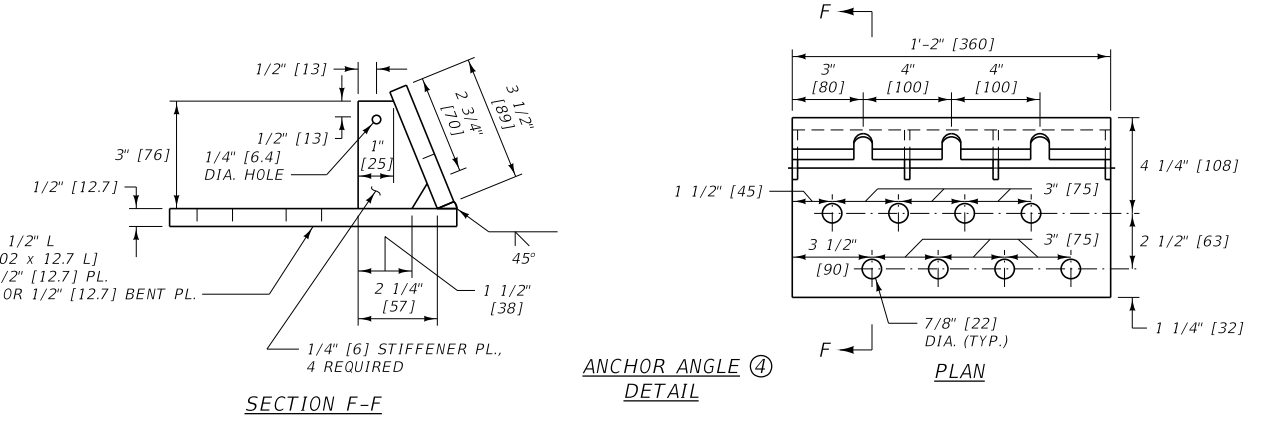
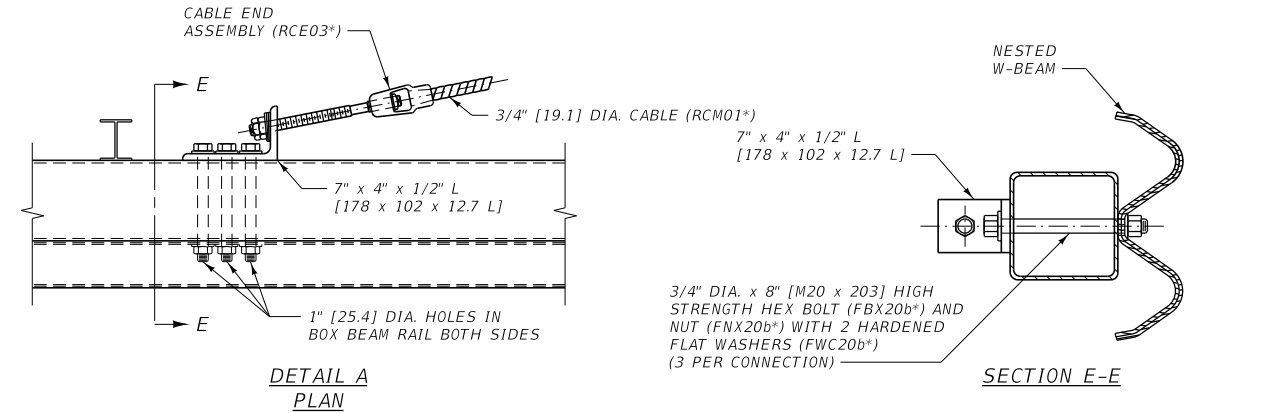
⑦ PLACE A SELF-ADHESIVE OBJECT MARKER ON THE FACE OF THE NOSE ASSEMBLY, HAVING ALTERNATING RETRO-REFLECTIVE BLACK AND YELLOW STRIPES SLOPED DOWNWARD AT AN ANGLE OF 45° TOWARDS THE SIDE ON WHICH TRAFFIC IS TO PASS.


UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	606-55
SECTION 606	

BOX BEAM TERMINAL
SECTION - MBEAT

MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT
OF TRANSPORTATION



DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 606.710.711	DWG. NO. 606-58
BOX BEAM TO MGS TRANSITION SECTION	
 MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	

SCHEDULE OF GUARDRAIL HARDWARE					DTL. DWGS. WHERE PARTS USED																			
DESIGNATION ①	DESCRIPTION	METRIC DESCRIPTION	DTL.DWG.NO. (606-###)	GUARDRAIL TYPE ②	606-05A	606-05B	606-07	606-09	606-11A	606-11B	606-18	606-23A	606-23B	606-24A	606-24B	606-25A	606-25B	606-46	606-50	606-52	606-53	606-53A	606-54	606-58
FBB01-05	5/8" DIA. GUARDRAIL BOLT & RECESS NUT	M16 GUARDRAIL BOLT & RECESS NUT	82	W	X			X	X		X	X						X						X
FBB01-05	5/8" DIA. GUARDRAIL BOLT	M16 GUARDRAIL BOLT	82	W		X				X														
FBB06-07	5/8" DIA. GUARDRAIL BOLT & RECESS NUT	M16 GUARDRAIL BOLT & RECESS NUT	82	W								X	X											
FBX10a	3/8" DIA. HEX BOLT	M10 HEX BOLT	82	B															X	X	X	X		X
FBX12a	1/2" DIA. HEX BOLT	M12 HEX BOLT	82	B															X	X	X	X		X
FBX14a	9/16" DIA. HEX BOLT	M14 HEX BOLT	82	B																				
FBX16a	5/8" DIA. HEX BOLT	M16 HEX BOLT	82	W							X							X						X
FBX20a	3/4" DIA. HEX BOLT	M20 HEX BOLT	82	W														X						
FBX20b	3/4" DIA. HIGH STRENGTH HEX BOLT*	M20 HIGH STRENGTH HEX BOLT*	82	B															X		X	X	X	X
FBX22a	7/8" DIA. HEX BOLT	M22 HEX BOLT	82	W							X													
FBX22b	7/8" DIA. HIGH STRENGTH HEX BOLT*	M22 HIGH STRENGTH HEX BOLT*	82	W								X	X	X	X									
FBX24b	1" DIA. HIGH STRENGTH HEX BOLT*	M24 HIGH STRENGTH HEX BOLT*	82	B																		X		
FCA01	CABLE ASSEMBLY	CABLE ASSEMBLY	84	W							X							X						
FMM01	CABLE WEDGE	CABLE WEDGE	94	C																				X
FMM02	POST SLEEVE	POST SLEEVE	84	W							X							X						
FNS20	3/4" DIA. SQUARE NUT	M20 SQUARE NUT	82	C																				X
FNX10a	3/8" DIA. HEX NUT	M10 HEX NUT	82	B															X	X	X	X		X
FNX12a	1/2" DIA. HEX NUT	M12 HEX NUT	82	B															X	X	X	X		X
FNX14a	9/16" DIA. HEX NUT	M14 HEX NUT	82	B																				X
FNX16a	5/8" DIA. HEX NUT	M16 HEX NUT	82	W		X				X	X							X						
FNX20a	3/4" DIA. HEX NUT	M20 HEX NUT	82	C,W														X						X
FNX20b	3/4" DIA. HIGH STRENGTH HEX NUT	M20 HIGH STRENGTH HEX NUT	82	B																		X	X	X
FNX22b	7/8" DIA. HIGH STRENGTH HEX NUT	M22 HIGH STRENGTH HEX NUT	82	B								X	X	X	X									
FNX24a	1" DIA. HEX NUT	M24 HEX NUT	82	W							X							X						
FNX24b	1" DIA. HIGH STRENGTH HEX NUT	M24 HIGH STRENGTH HEX NUT	82	B																		X		
FPA01	GUARDRAIL ANCHOR BRACKET & END PLATE	GUARDRAIL ANCHOR BRACKET & END PLATE	84	W							X							X						
FPB01	BEARING PLATE	BEARING PLATE	18 & 46	W							X							X						
FPP01	BOX BEAM SUPPORT BRACKET	BOX BEAM SUPPORT BRACKET	97	B															X	X	X	X		X
FRH20a	3/4" DIA. HOOKED ANCHOR ROD	M20 HOOKED ANCHOR ROD	82	C																				X
FWC10a	3/8" DIA. FLAT WASHER	M10 FLAT WASHER	82	B															X	X	X	X		X
FWC12a	1/2" DIA. FLAT WASHER	M12 FLAT WASHER	82	B															X	X	X	X		X
FWC14a	9/16" DIA. FLAT WASHER	M14 FLAT WASHER	82	B																				X
FWC16a	5/8" DIA. FLAT WASHER	M16 FLAT WASHER	82	W	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X					X						
FWC20a	3/4" DIA. FLAT WASHER	M20 FLAT WASHER	82	C,W														X						X
FWC20b	3/4" DIA. HARDENED FLAT WASHER	M20 HARDENED FLAT WASHER	82	B															X		X	X	X	X
FWC24a	1" DIA. FLAT WASHER	M24 FLAT WASHER	82	W							X							X						
FWR03	RECTANGULAR PLATE WASHER	RECTANGULAR PLATE WASHER	84	W							X													
PDB01	8" WOOD BLOCKOUT	205 WOOD BLOCKOUT	05A & 05B, 11A & 11B	W	X	X			X	X														
PDB11	12" WOOD BLOCKOUT	305 WOOD BLOCKOUT	09, 23A & 23B	W				X				X	X											
PDE02	WOOD GUARDRAIL POST	WOOD GUARDRAIL POST	05A & 11A	W	X				X															
PDE09	CRT POST	CRT POST	46	W				X										X						
PDF01	WOOD BREAKAWAY POST	WOOD BREAKAWAY POST	46	W							X							X						
PFP01	STRUT AND YOKE ASSEMBLY	STRUT AND YOKE ASSEMBLY	18	W							X													
PLS01	SOIL PLATE	SOIL PLATE	92 & 97	B															X	X	X			
PLS03	SOIL PLATE	SOIL PLATE	46	W														X						
PSE05	TYPE D BOX BEAM POST	TYPE D BOX BEAM POST	97	B																X				
PSE08	TYPE A BOX BEAM POST	TYPE A BOX BEAM POST	97	B															X		X			X
PTE05	STEEL TUBE	STEEL TUBE	46	W														X						
PTE06	STEEL TUBE	STEEL TUBE	18	W							X													
PWE01	STEEL GUARDRAIL POST	STEEL GUARDRAIL POST	05B	W		X				X					X									
RBM01	BOX BEAM RAIL	BOX BEAM RAIL	98	B															X		X		X	X
RBM05	BOX BEAM TERMINAL RAIL	BOX BEAM TERMINAL RAIL	98	B																X				
RBS01	BOX BEAM SPLICE PLATE	BOX BEAM SPLICE PLATE	98	B															X					
RCE03	CABLE END ASSEMBLY	CABLE END ASSEMBLY	94	C																				X
RCM01	3/4" DIA. CABLE	19.1 DIA. CABLE	94	C																				X
RTE01b	THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR	THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR	23A & 23B	W								X	X											
RTM01a-b	4-SPACE THRIE-BEAM (6'-3" LENGTH)	4-SPACE THRIE-BEAM (1.905 m LENGTH)	23A & 23B	W								X	X											
RTM02a-b	8-SPACE THRIE-BEAM (12'-6" LENGTH)	8-SPACE THRIE-BEAM (3.81 m LENGTH)	23A & 23B	W								X	X											
RWE01a-b	W-BEAM END SECTION (FLARED)	W-BEAM END SECTION (FLARED)	88	W							X													
RWE02a-b	W-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR	W-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR	88	W										X	X	X	X	X						
RWE06a-b	W-BEAM END SECTION (BUFFER)	W-BEAM END SECTION (BUFFER)	88	W														X						
RWM02a-b	2-SPACE W-BEAM (12'-6" LENGTH)	2-SPACE W-BEAM (3.81 m LENGTH)	88	W																				X
RWM04a-b	4-SPACE W-BEAM (12'-6" LENGTH)	4-SPACE W-BEAM (3.81 m LENGTH)	88	W	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X										
RWM08a-b	8-SPACE W-BEAM (12'-6" LENGTH)	8-SPACE W-BEAM (3.81 m LENGTH)	88	W			X																	
RWM14a	BCT TERMINAL RAIL SECTION	BCT TERMINAL RAIL SECTION	18	W							X													
RWM22a-b	W-BEAM (25'-0" LENGTH)	W-BEAM (7.62 m LENGTH)	88	W	X	X		X	X	X	X													X
RWT02a-b	W-BEAM TO THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION SECTION (7'-3 1/2" LENGTH)	W-BEAM TO THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION SECTION (2.223 m LENGTH)	2																					

* FURNISH HIGH STRENGTH BOLTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM F3125 GRADE A325.

NOTES:

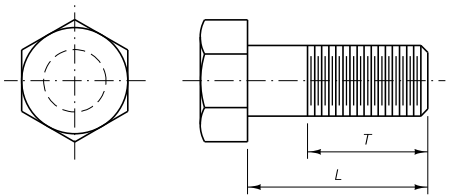
① SEE AASHTO-AGC-ARTBA JOINT COMMITTEE TASK FORCE 13 REPORT "A GUIDE TO STANDARDIZED HIGHWAY BARRIER HARDWARE" PUBLICATION FOR ADDITIONAL AND DETAILED HARDWARE SPECIFICATIONS.

② GUARDRAIL TYPE CODES:

W = W-BEAM METAL GUARDRAIL
C = CABLE GUARDRAIL
B = BOX BEAM GUARDRAIL

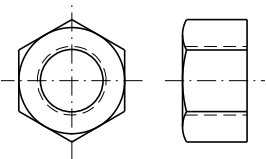
ALL METRIC DESCRIPTION DIMENSIONS ARE MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

GUARDRAIL HARDWARE



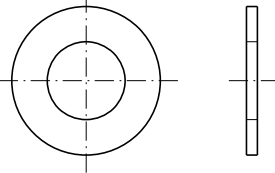
HEX BOLTS

BOLT SIZE	DESIGNATION *	L	T (MIN.)
REGULAR HEX BOLTS			
3/8" DIA.	FBX10a	3 1/2"	1 1/2"
3/8" DIA.	FBX10a	7 1/2"	1 1/2"
1/2" DIA.	FBX12a	1 1/2"	FULL
1/2" DIA.	FBX12a	2 1/2"	1 3/4"
9/16" DIA.	FBX14a	8"	2"
5/8" DIA.	FBX16a	1 1/2"	FULL
3/4" DIA.	FBX20a	8"	2"
3/4" DIA.	FBX20a	9 1/2"	2"
HIGH STRENGTH HEX BOLTS			
3/4" DIA.	FBX20b	2"	1 1/2"
3/4" DIA.	FBX20b	4"	2"
3/4" DIA.	FBX20b	8"	2"
7/8" DIA.	FBX22b	1'-0"	AS REQUIRED
1" DIA.	FBX24b	AS REQUIRED	AS REQUIRED



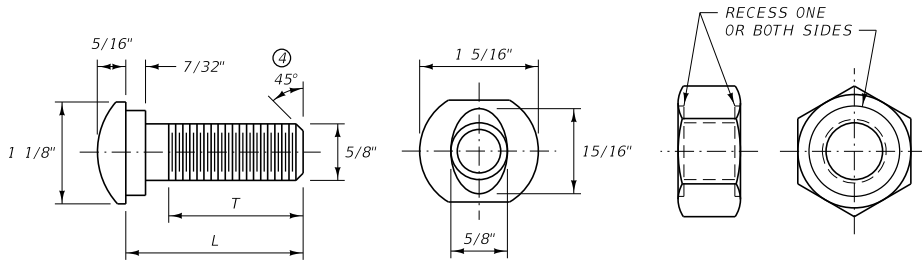
HEX NUT

NUT SIZE	DESIGNATION *
REGULAR HEX NUTS	
3/8" DIA.	FNX10a
1/2" DIA.	FNX12a
9/16" DIA.	FNX14a
5/8" DIA.	FNX16a
3/4" DIA.	FNX20a
1" DIA.	FNX24a
HIGH STRENGTH HEX NUTS	
3/4" DIA.	FNX20b
7/8" DIA.	FNX22b
1" DIA.	FNX24b



FLAT WASHERS

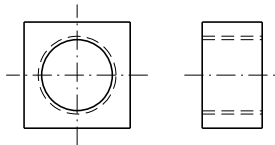
WASHER SIZE	DESIGNATION *
REGULAR FLAT WASHERS	
3/8" DIA.	FWC10a
1/2" DIA.	FWC12a
9/16" DIA.	FWC14a
5/8" DIA.	FWC16a
3/4" DIA.	FWC20a
1" DIA.	FWC24a
HARDENED FLAT WASHERS	
3/4" DIA.	FWC20b



5/8" DIA. GUARDRAIL BOLT & RECESSED NUT

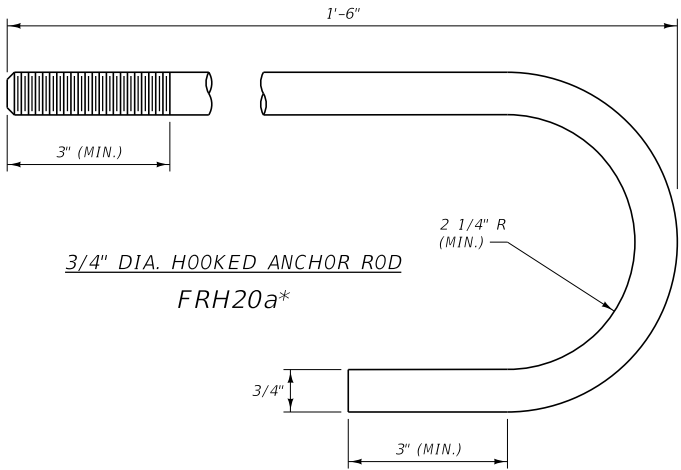
FBB01-07*

DESIGNATION *	L	T (MIN.)
FBB01	1 1/4"	1 1/8"
FBB02	2"	1 3/4"
FBB03	10"	4"
FBB04	1'-6"	4"
FBB05	2'-1"	4"
FBB06	1'-2"	4 1/16"
FBB07	1'-9"	4 1/16"



3/4" DIA. SQUARE NUT

FNS20*



3/4" DIA. HOOKED ANCHOR ROD

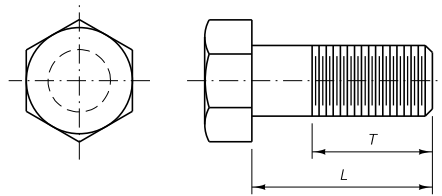
FRH20a*

NOTES:

- FURNISH BOLTS AND ANCHOR RODS MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF SUBSECTION 705.01.1.
- FURNISH HIGH STRENGTH BOLTS MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF SUBSECTION 711.06.
- GALVANIZE BOLTS, NUTS AND WASHERS IN ACCORDANCE WITH SUBSECTION 705.01.1.
- 35° THREAD ANGLE FOR BOLTS FBB06-07.

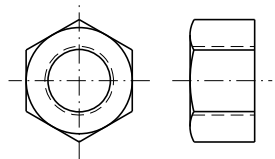
* SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-80 FOR SCHEDULE OF GUARDRAIL HARDWARE.

METRIC GUARDRAIL HARDWARE



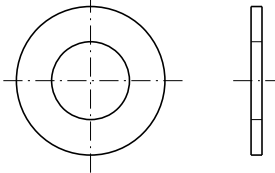
HEX BOLTS

BOLT SIZE	DESIGNATION *	L	T (MIN.)
REGULAR HEX BOLTS			
M10	FBX10a	89	38
M10	FBX10a	191	38
M12	FBX12a	38	FULL
M12	FBX12a	63	44
M14	FBX14a	203	51
M16	FBX16a	38	FULL
M20	FBX20a	203	51
M20	FBX20a	241	51
HIGH STRENGTH HEX BOLTS			
M20	FBX20b	51	38
M20	FBX20b	102	51
M20	FBX20b	203	51
M22	FBX22b	305	AS REQUIRED
M24	FBX24b	AS REQUIRED	AS REQUIRED



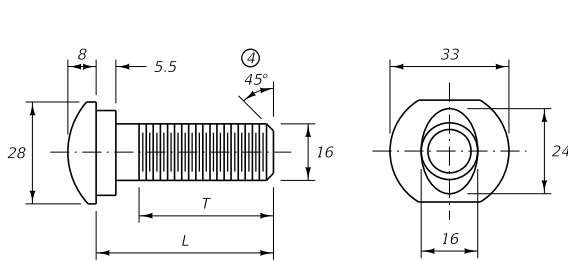
HEX NUT

NUT SIZE	DESIGNATION *
REGULAR HEX NUTS	
M10	FNX10a
M12	FNX12a
M14	FNX14a
M16	FNX16a
M20	FNX20a
M24	FNX24a
HIGH STRENGTH HEX NUTS	
M20	FNX20b
M22	FNX22b
M24	FNX24b



FLAT WASHERS

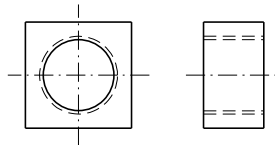
WASHER SIZE	DESIGNATION *
REGULAR FLAT WASHERS	
M10	FWC10a
M12	FWC12a
M14	FWC14a
M16	FWC16a
M20	FWC20a
M24	FWC24a
HARDENED FLAT WASHERS	
M20	FWC20b



M16 GUARDRAIL BOLT & RECESSED NUT

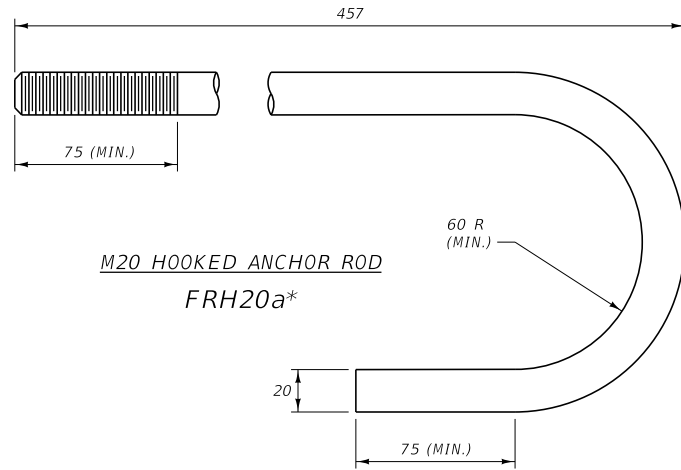
FBB01-07*

DESIGNATION *	L	T (MIN.)
FBB01	32	29
FBB02	51	44
FBB03	254	102
FBB04	457	102
FBB05	635	102
FBB06	356	103
FBB07	533	103



M20 SQUARE NUT

FNS20*



M20 HOOKED ANCHOR ROD


FRH20a*

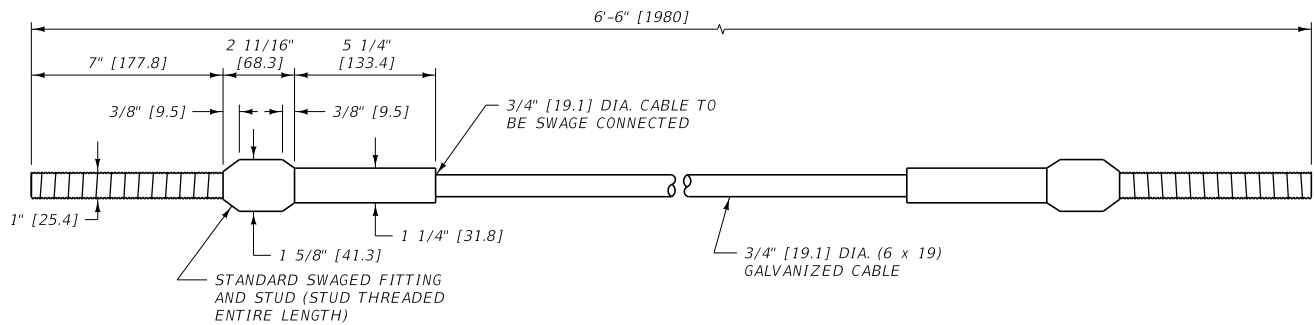
NOTES:

- FURNISH BOLTS AND ANCHOR RODS MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF SUBSECTION 705.01.1.
- FURNISH HIGH STRENGTH BOLTS MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF SUBSECTION 711.06.
- GALVANIZE BOLTS, NUTS AND WASHERS IN ACCORDANCE WITH SUBSECTION 705.01.1.
- 35° THREAD ANGLE FOR BOLTS FBB06-07.

* SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-80 FOR SCHEDULE OF GUARDRAIL HARDWARE.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 606, 705, 711	DWG. NO. 606-82
GUARDRAIL HARDWARE	
 MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	

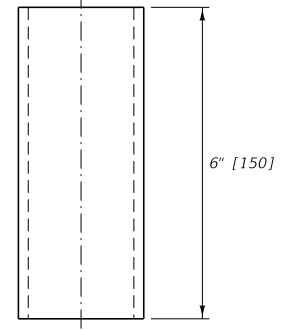
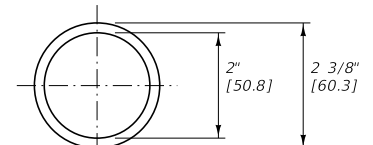
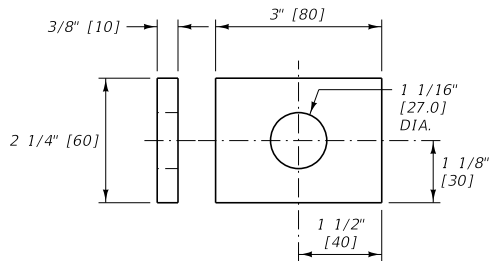
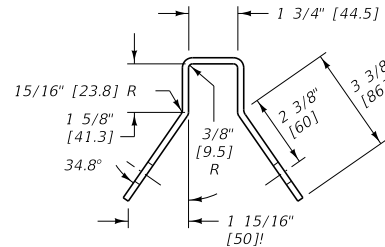
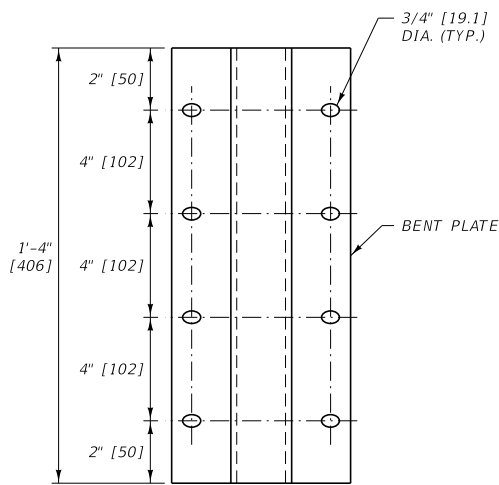


NOTES:

- ① FOR RELATED FASTENER HARDWARE SEE FWC24a*, FNX24a* AND FPA01*.
- ② MACHINE THE SWAGED FITTING FROM HOT-ROLLED CARBON STEEL CONFORMING TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM A576 [A576 M], GRADE 1035, AND ANNEAL SUITABLE FOR COLD SWAGING. GALVANIZE THE SWAGED FITTING IN ACCORDANCE WITH SUBSECTION 711.08 BEFORE SWAGING. DRILL A LOCK PIN HOLE TO ACCOMMODATE A 1/4" [6.4 mm], PLATED SPRING STEEL PIN THROUGH THE HEAD OF THE SWAGED FITTING TO RETAIN THE STUD IN THE PROPER POSITION.
- ③ THE SWAGED FITTING, STUD AND NUT (FNX24a*) MUST DEVELOP THE BREAKING STRENGTH OF THE WIRE ROPE.
- ④ WIRE ROPE IS TO CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF AASHTO M30 [M30M] AND BE 3/4" [19.1 mm] PREFORMED, 6 x 19, WIRE STRAND CORE OR INDEPENDENT WIRE ROPE CORE (IWRC), GALVANIZED, RIGHT REGULAR LAY, MANUFACTURED OF IMPROVED PLOW STEEL WITH A MINIMUM BREAKING STRENGTH OF 42,800 POUNDS [190.4 kN].
- ⑤ THE STUD IS TO CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM F568 [F568M] CLASS 8.8 AND BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AASHTO M232 [M232M] (ASTM A153 [153M]). PRIOR TO GALVANIZING, MILL A 3/8" [9.5 mm] SLOT INTO THE STUD END FOR THE LOCKING PIN.

CABLE ASSEMBLY

FCA01*

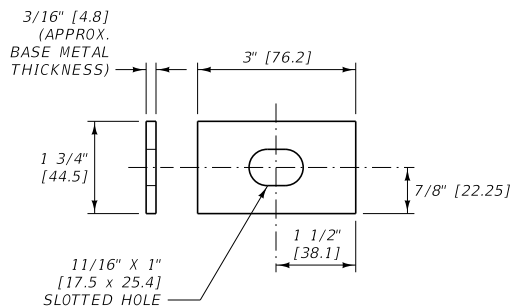


ANCHOR BRACKET & END PLATE

FPA01*

POST SLEEVE

FMM02*



RECTANGULAR PLATE WASHER

FWR03*

NOTES:

- ⑥ ANCHOR BRACKETS, END PLATES AND RECTANGULAR PLATE WASHERS ARE TO CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF AASHTO M270 [M270M] (ASTM A709 [A709M]) GRADE 36 [250] STEEL PLATE. POST SLEEVES ARE TO CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM A53 [A53M] GRADE B.
- ⑦ GALVANIZE FABRICATED PARTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH SUBSECTION 711.08. DO NOT PUNCH, DRILL, OR CUT AFTER GALVANIZING.

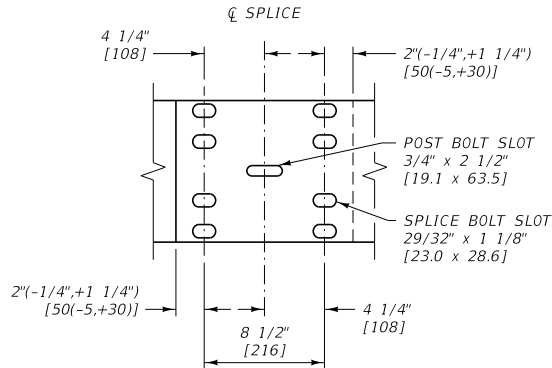
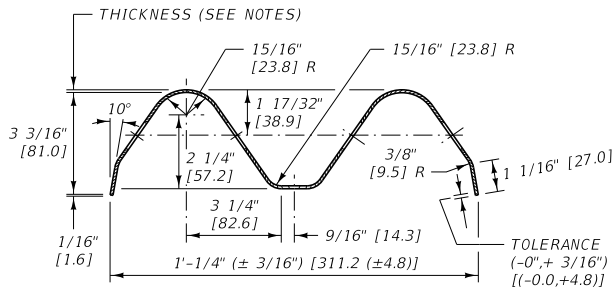
* SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-80 FOR SCHEDULE OF GUARDRAIL HARDWARE.

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	606-84
SECTION 606, 711	

W-BEAM METAL
GUARDRAIL HARDWARE

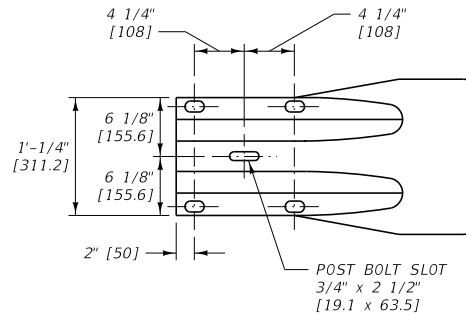
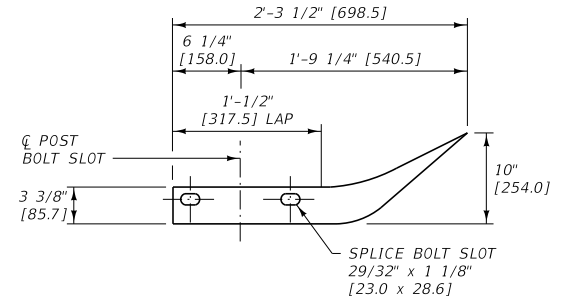


W-BEAM

RWM02a-b*
RWM04a-b*
RWM08a-b*
(12'-6" [3.81 m] LENGTH)

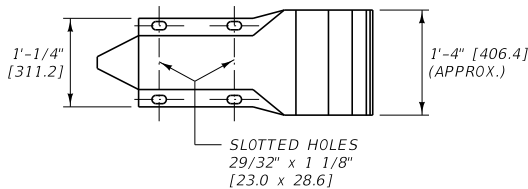
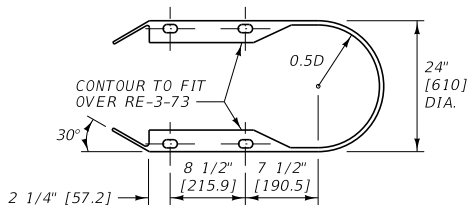
OR

RWM22a-b*
(25'-0" [7.62 m] LENGTH)



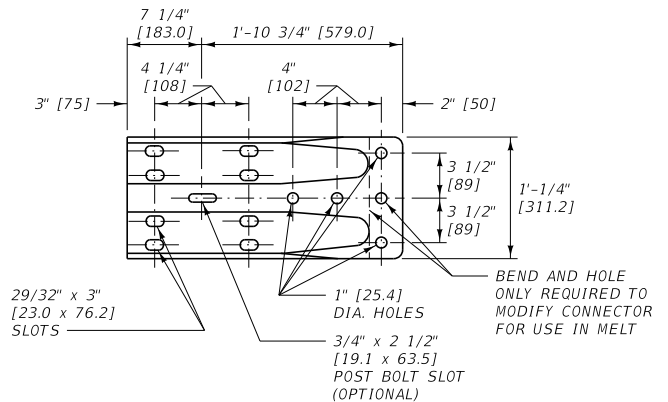
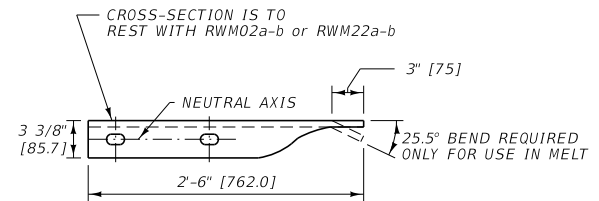
W-BEAM END SECTION (FLARED)

RWE01a-b*



W-BEAM END SECTION (BUFFER)

RWE06a-b*



W-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR

RWE02a-b*

NOTES:

* DESTINATION SUFFIX	METAL THICKNESS
a	12 GAUGE [2.7 mm]
b	10 GAUGE [3.5 mm]

* SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-80 FOR SCHEDULE OF GUARDRAIL HARDWARE.

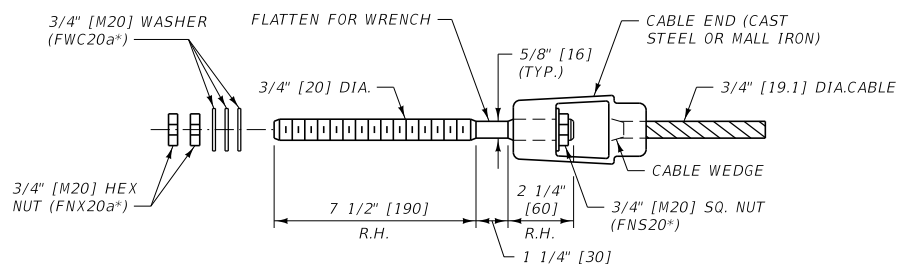
UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING

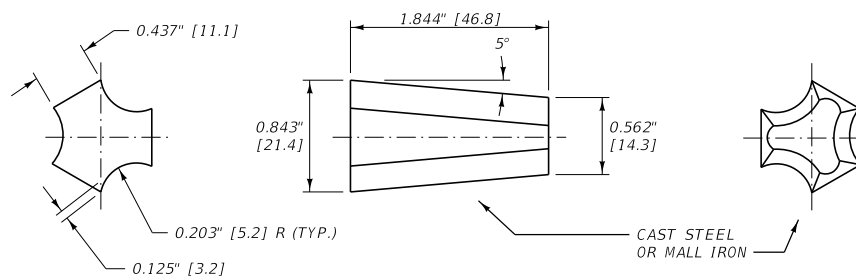
REFERENCE DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC. 606-88
SECTION 606

W-BEAM METAL
GUARDRAIL HARDWARE

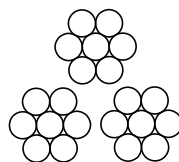
R.H. = RIGHT HAND
L.H. = LEFT HAND



CABLE END ASSEMBLY
RCE03*



CABLE WEDGE
FMM01*



3/4" [19.1] DIA. - 3 x 7 WIRE ROPE

3/4" [19.1] DIA. CABLE
RCM01*

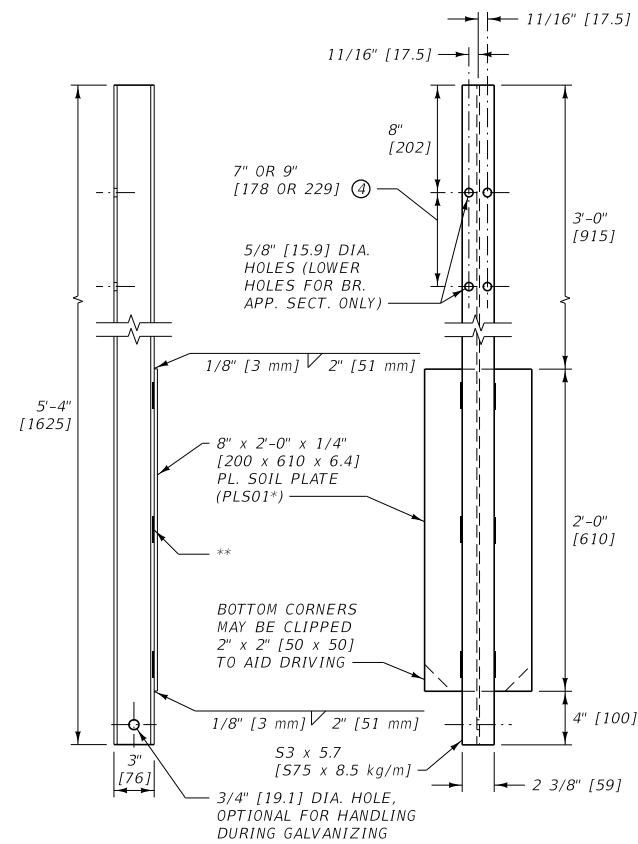
NOTES:

- ① WIRE ROPE AND CONNECTING HARDWARE ARE TO CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF AASHTO M30 [M30M] TYPE 1 CLASS A, 3/4" [19.1] ROPE. CONNECTING HARDWARE MUST DEVELOP THE FULL STRENGTH OF A SINGLE CABLE (25,000 LB [111.2 kN]). CAST STEEL COMPONENTS ARE TO CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF AASHTO M103 [M103M] (ASTM A27 [A27M]). MALLEABLE IRON CASTINGS ARE TO CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM A47 [A47M].
- ② AT ALL LOCATIONS WHERE THE CABLE IS CONNECTED TO A CABLE SOCKET WITH A WEDGE TYPE CONNECTION, CRIMP ONE WIRE OF THE CABLE OVER THE BASE OF THE WEDGE TO HOLD IT FIRMLY IN PLACE.
- ③ DESIGN SOCKET BASKETS FOR USE WITH THE WEDGE DETAILED IN THIS DRAWING.
- ④ ALTERNATE HARDWARE DESIGNS WILL BE CONSIDERED FOR APPROVAL PROVIDED THEIR CONNECTION DETAILS, FOR THE PURPOSE OF MAINTENANCE SUBSTITUTIONS, ARE COMPATIBLE WITH THE DETAILS OF THIS DRAWING AND THEIR OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS ARE SIMILAR TO THOSE OF THE HARDWARE IN THIS DRAWING.

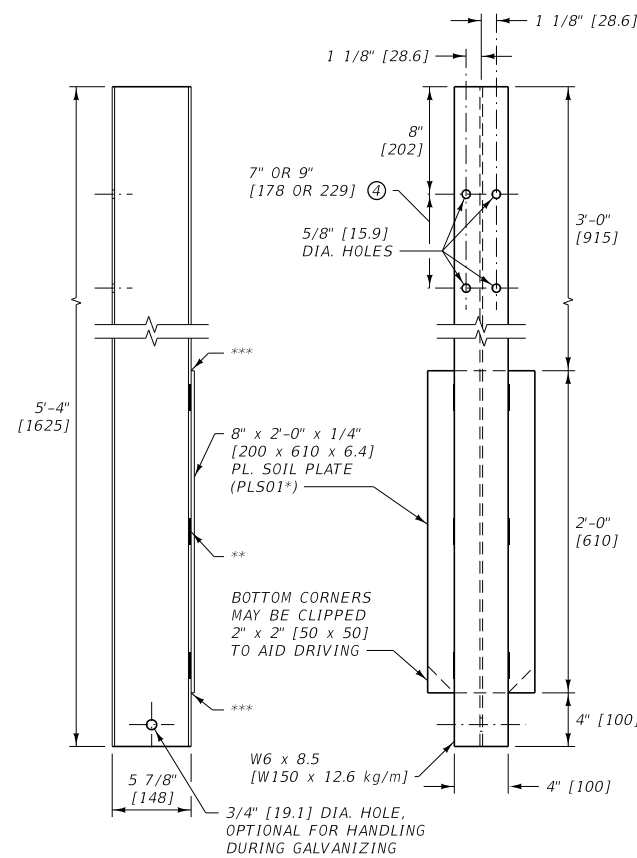
* SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-80 FOR SCHEDULE OF GUARDRAIL HARDWARE.

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE
METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm)
UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

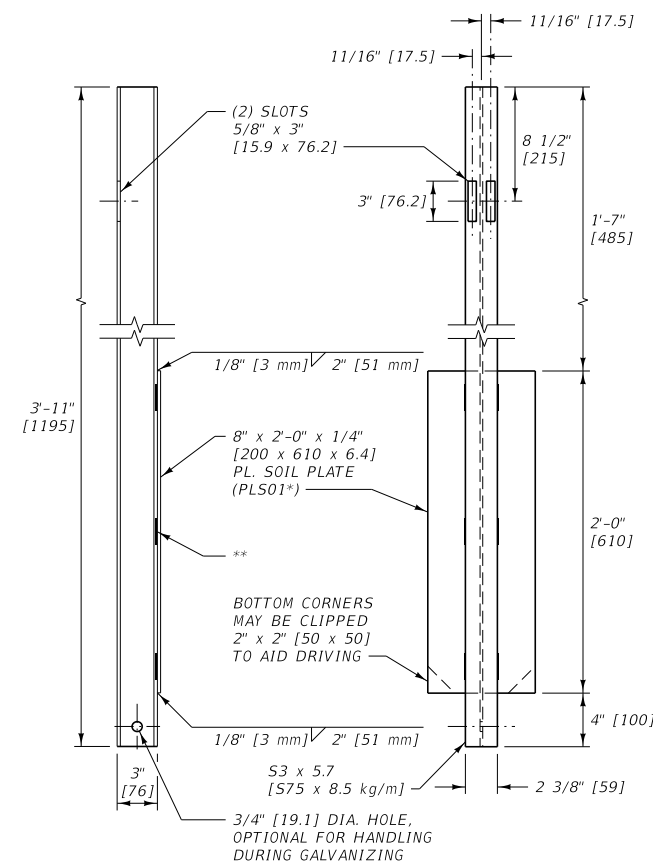
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 606	DWG. NO. 606-94
LOW-TENSION CABLE GUARDRAIL HARDWARE	
MDT ★ MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	



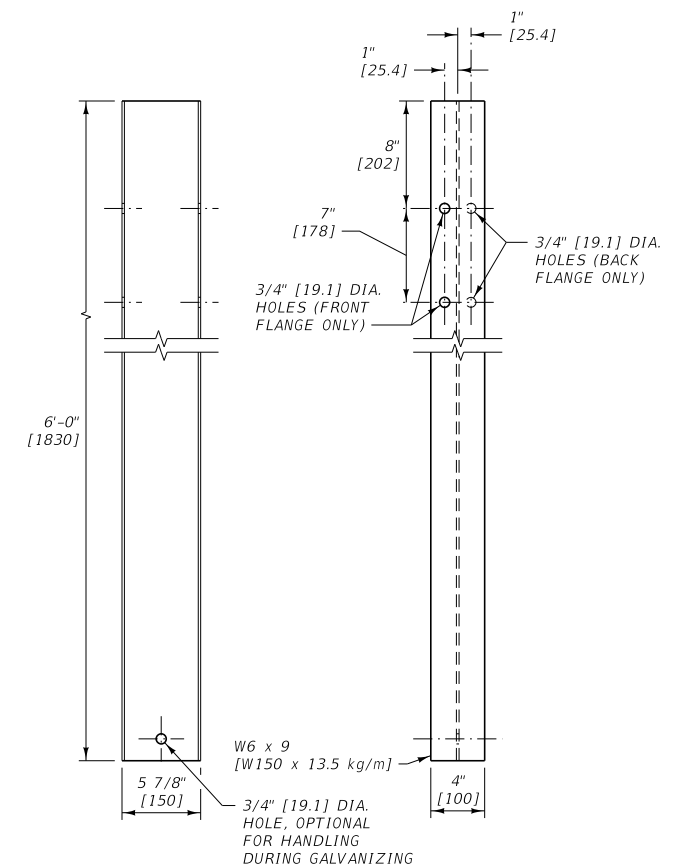
TYPE A BOX BEAM POST AND SOIL PLATE
PSE08* AND PLS01*



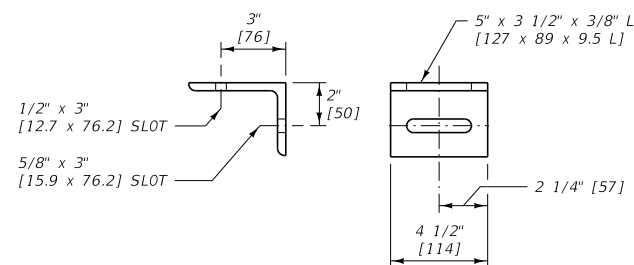
TYPE B BOX BEAM
POST AND SOIL PLATE
PLS01*



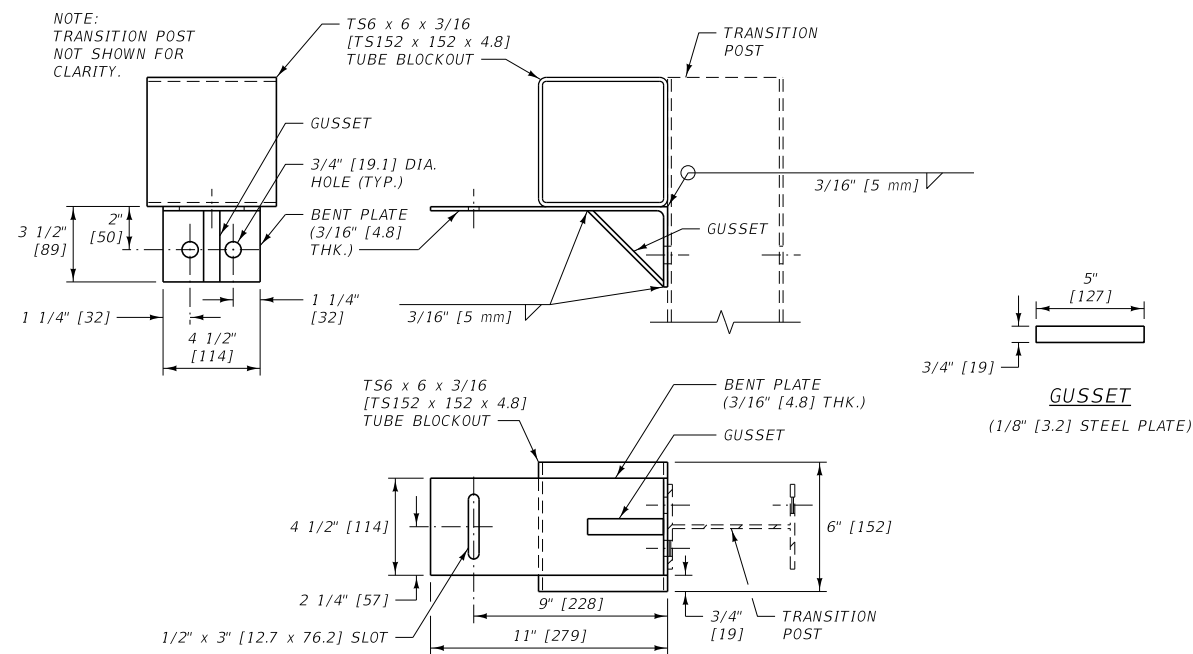
TYPE D BOX BEAM POST AND SOIL PLATE
PSE05* AND PLS01*



TRANSITION POST



BOX BEAM SUPPORT BRACKET
FPP01*



SUPPORT BRACKET W/BLOCKOUT

NOTES:

- MANUFACTURE POSTS USING STEEL CONFORMING TO AASHTO M 183 [183M] (ASTM A 36 [36M]). MANUFACTURE SOIL PLATES, SUPPORT BRACKETS AND MISC. COMPONENTS USING AASHTO M 270 [270M] (ASTM A 709 [709M]) GRADE 36 [250] STEEL. ALL WELDING IS TO CONFORM TO THE APPLICABLE AWS CODE.
- MANUFACTURE BLOCKOUTS FROM EITHER ASTM A 500 GRADE B COLD-ROLLED TUBING, ASTM A 501 HOT-ROLLED TUBING OR AUTOMOTIVE ROLLOVER PROTECTIVE STEEL (ROPS). WHEN ASTM A 500 GRADE B STEEL IS USED, TEST THE MATERIAL PER ASTM E 436.
- GALVANIZE FABRICATED POSTS, BLOCKOUTS, BRACKETS AND MISC. COMPONENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH SUBSECTION 711.08. DO NOT PUNCH, DRILL, OR CUT AFTER GALVANIZING.
- SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-53 (BOX BEAM BR. APP. SECT.) FOR REQUIRED LOCATION OF LOWER HOLES IN TYPE A AND B POSTS.

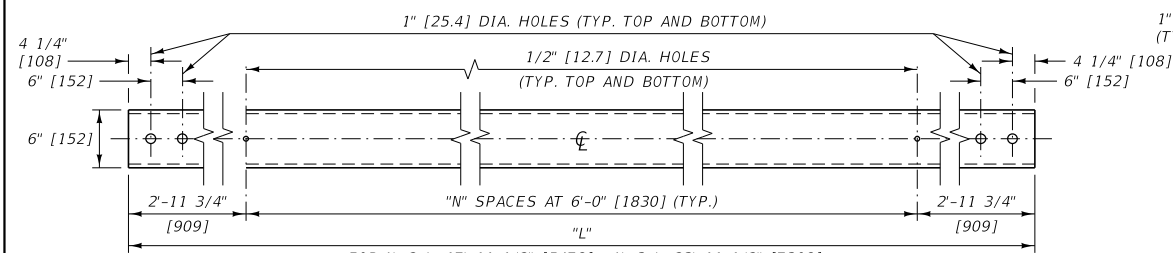
* SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-80 FOR SCHEDULE OF GUARDRAIL HARDWARE.

** 1/8" [3 mm] 2-10" [254 mm]
1/8" [3 mm] 2-10" [254 mm]

*** 1/8" [3 mm] 3 1/2" [89 mm]

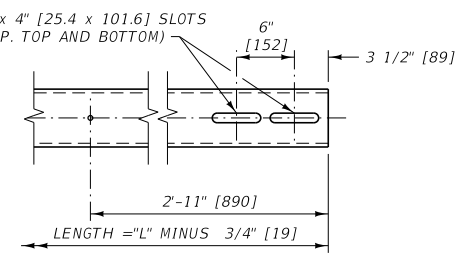
UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 606	DWG. NO. 606-97
BOX BEAM GUARDRAIL HARDWARE	
MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	



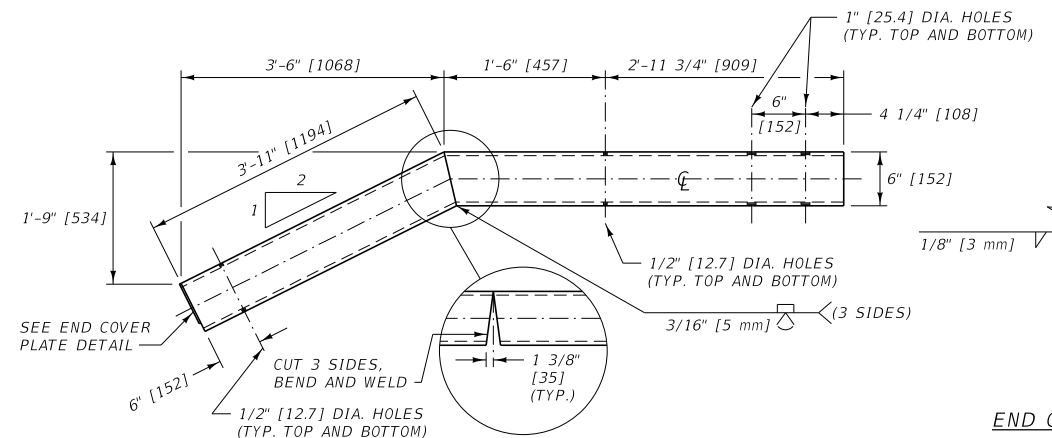
BOX BEAM RAIL (TS6 x 6 x 3/16 [TS152 x 152 x 4.8])

RBM01*



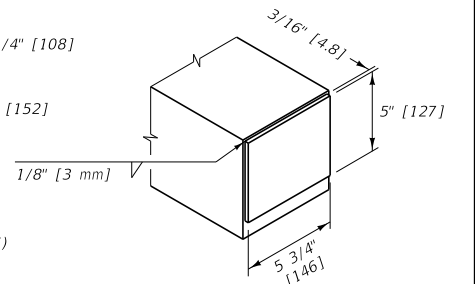
BOX BEAM EXPANSION SPLICE END

ONE END OF BOX BEAM RAIL ONLY. REQUIRED FOR BOTH RAILS AT THE EXPANSION SPLICE.

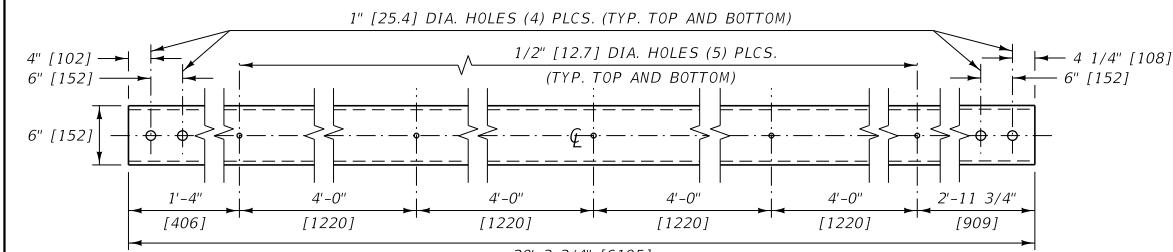


BOX BEAM TERMINAL RAIL (TS6 x 6 x 3/16 [TS152 x 152 x 4.8])

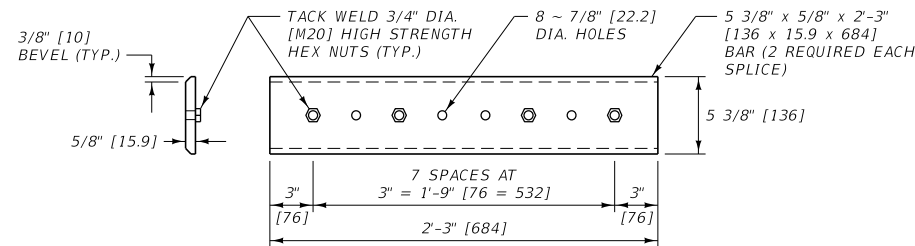
RBM05*



END COVER PLATE DETAIL
(BAR 5" x 3/16" x 0'-5 3/4" [127 x 4.8 x 146])

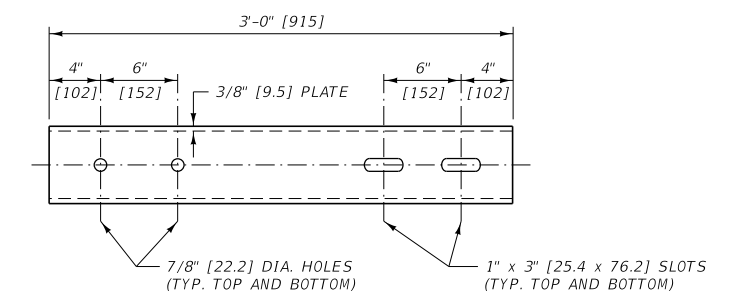


TS6 x 6 x 3/16 [TS152 x 152 x 4.8] BR. APP. SECT. UPPER RAIL NO.1

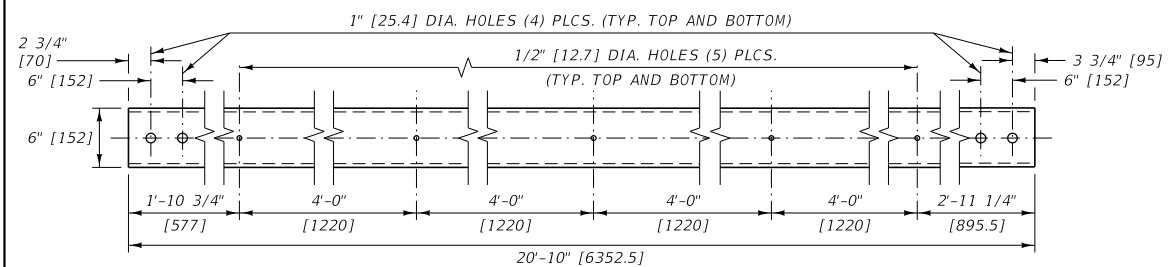


BOX BEAM SPLICE PLATE

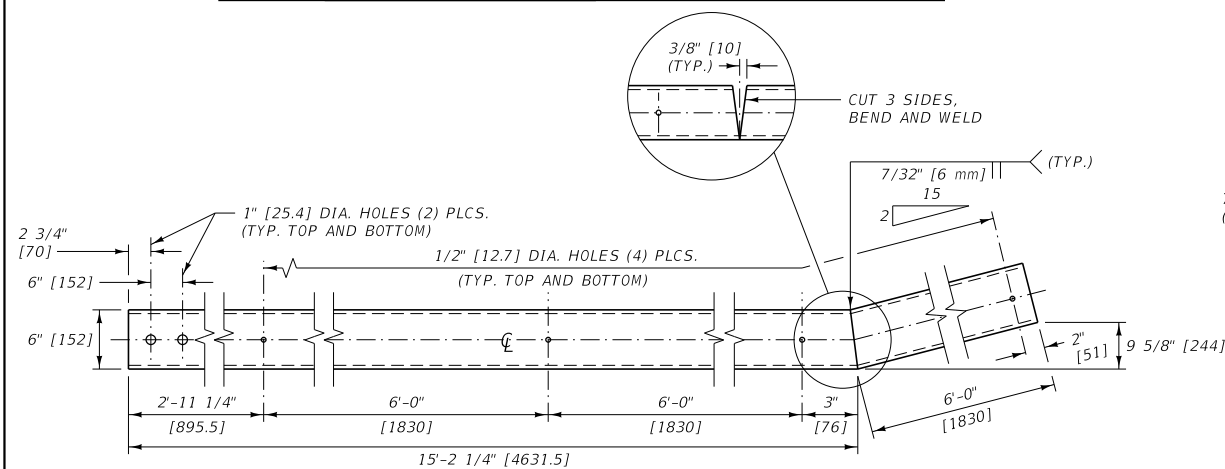
RBS01*



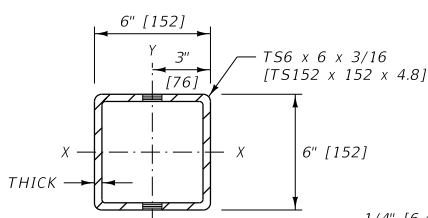
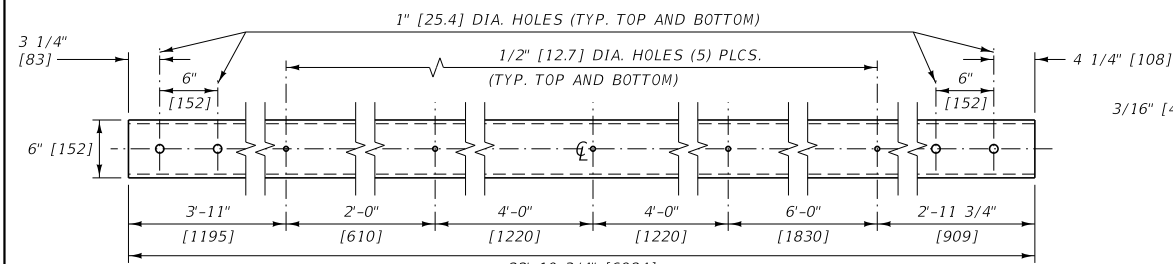
TS6 x 2 x 1/4 [TS152 x 51 x 6.4] BR. APP. SECT. LOWER RAIL NO.1



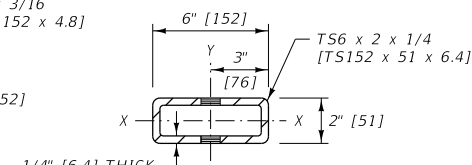
TS6 x 2 x 1/4 [TS152 x 51 x 6.4] BR. APP. SECT. LOWER RAIL NO. 2



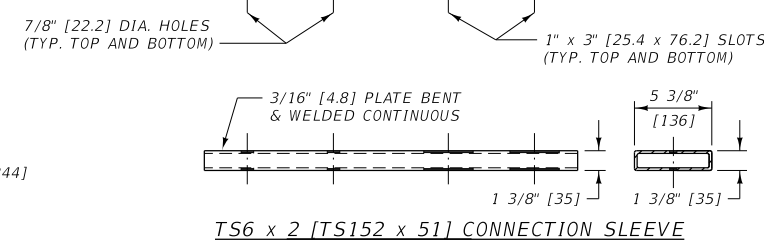
TRANSITION RAIL (TS6 x 6 x 3/16 [TS152 x 152 x 4.8])



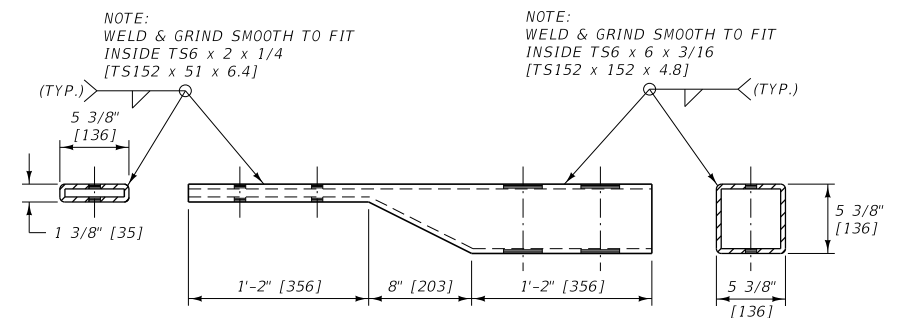
TS6 x 6 x 3/16 [TS152 x 152 x 4.8] SECTION VIEW



TS6 x 2 x 1/4 [TS152 x 51 x 6.4] SECTION VIEW



TS6 x 2 [TS152 x 51] CONNECTION SLEEVE



TS6 x 2 TO TS6 x 6 [TS152 x 51 TO TS152 x 152] CONNECTION SLEEVE

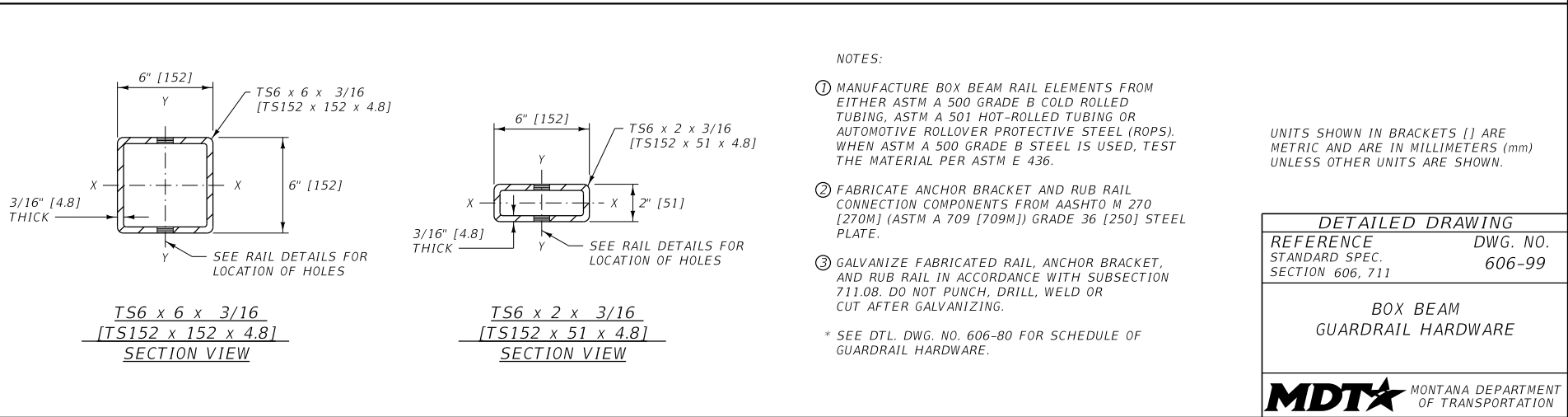
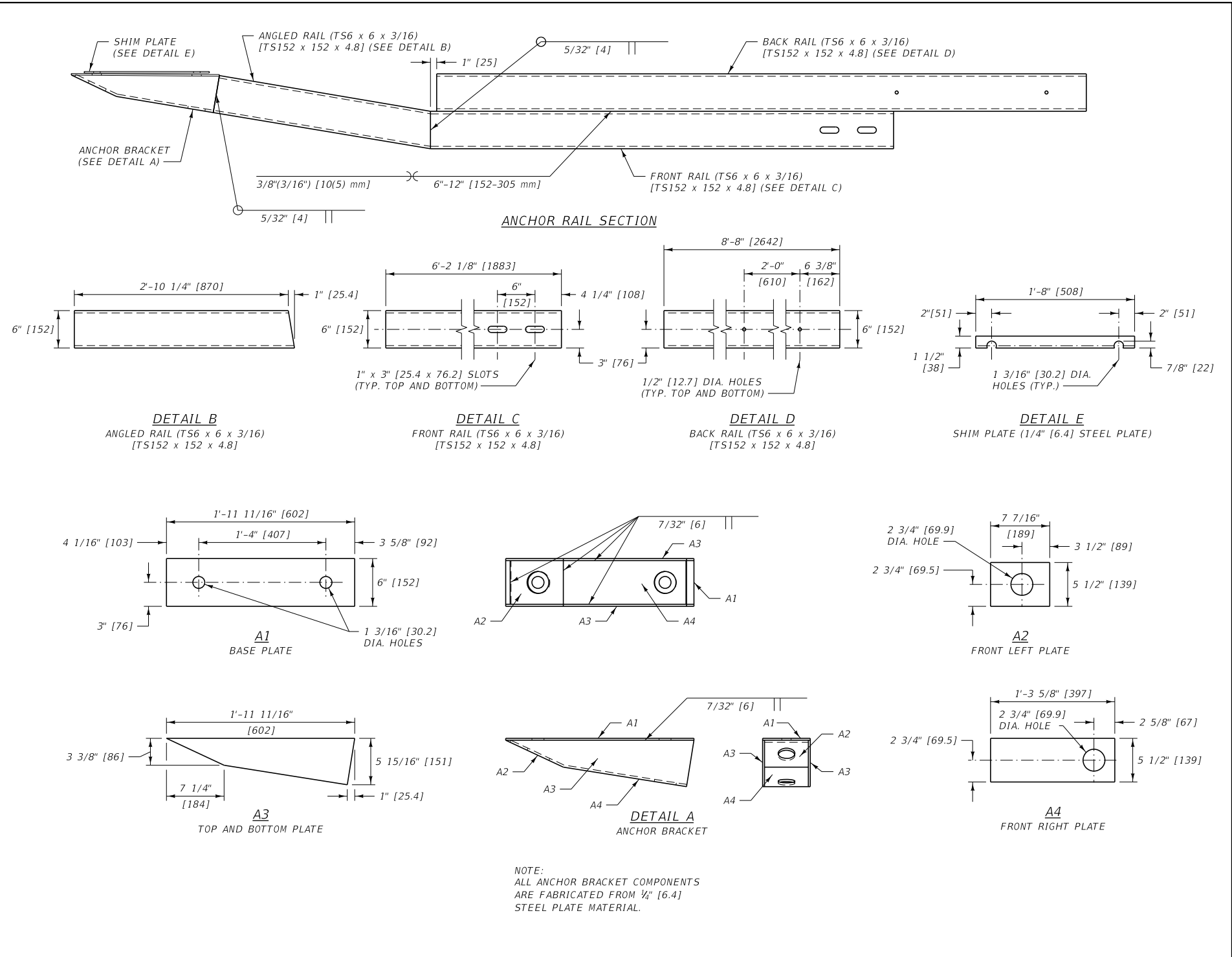
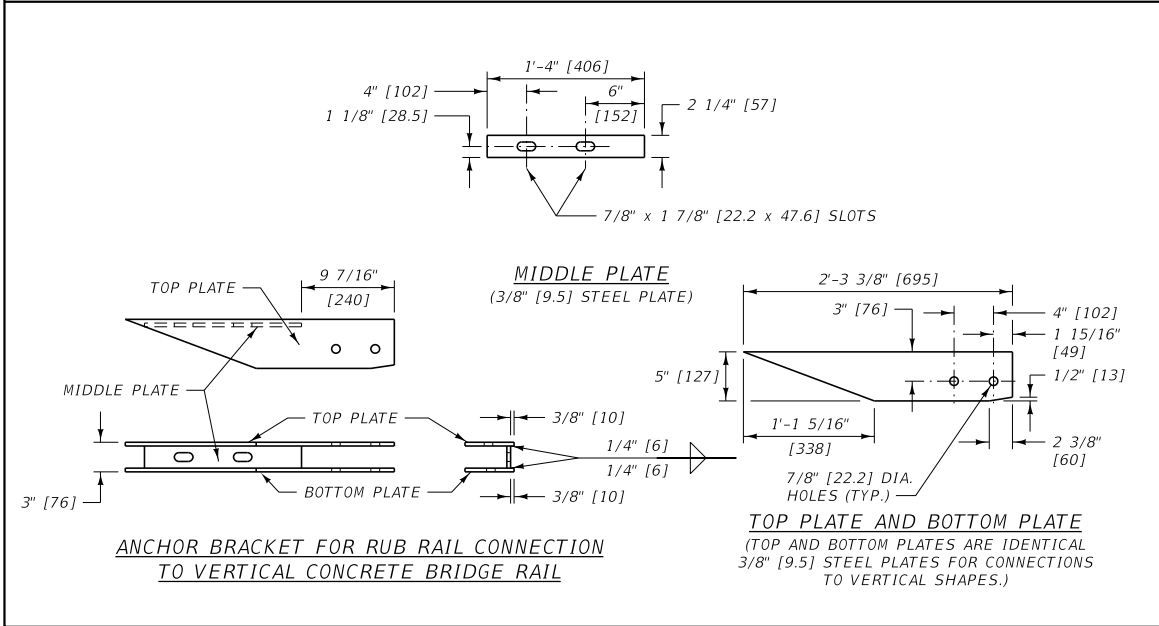
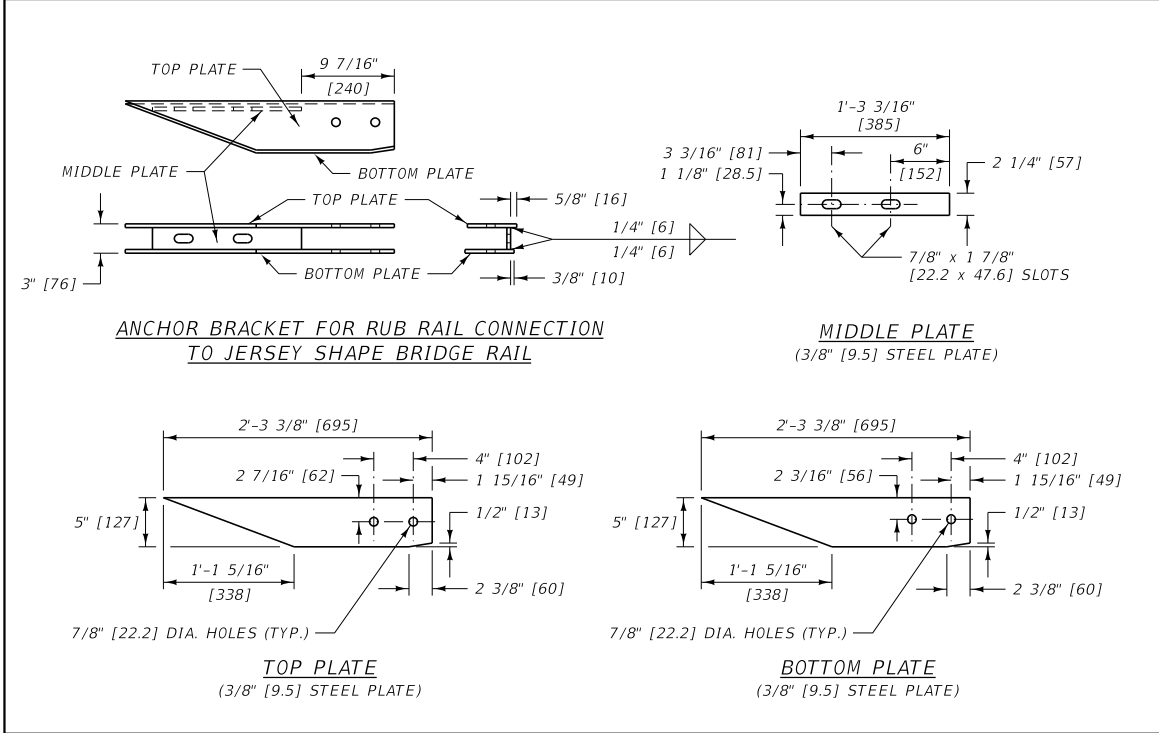
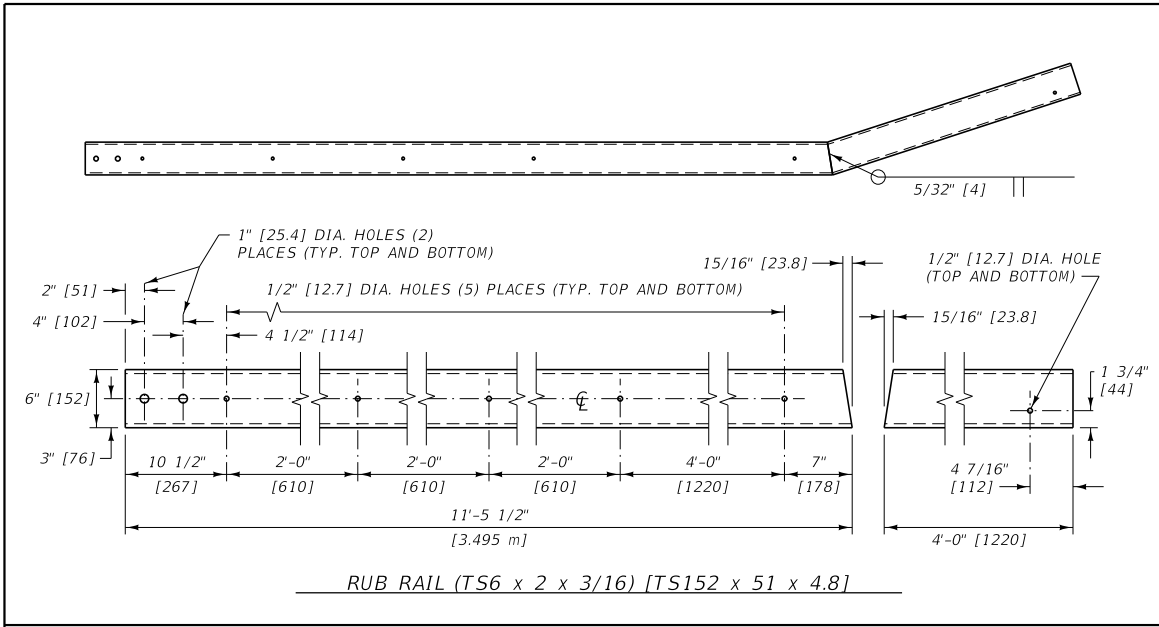
NOTES:

- MANUFACTURE BOX BEAM RAIL ELEMENTS FROM EITHER ASTM A 500 GRADE B COLD ROLLED TUBING, ASTM A 501 HOT-ROLLED TUBING OR AUTOMOTIVE ROLLOVER PROTECTIVE STEEL (ROPS). WHEN ASTM A 500 GRADE B STEEL IS USED, TEST THE MATERIAL PER ASTM E 436.
- FABRICATE SPLICE PLATES AND CONNECTION SLEEVES FROM AASHTO M 270 (270M) (ASTM A 709 (709M)) GRADE 36 [250] STEEL PLATE. THE NUTS ARE TO BE PLAIN UN-COATED 3/4" DIA. [M20] HIGH STRENGTH HEX NUTS. WELD THE NUTS TO THE PLATES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE AWS CODE.
- GALVANIZE FABRICATED RAIL, CONNECTION SLEEVES, AND SPLICE PLATES IN ACCORDANCE WITH SUBSECTION 711.08. DO NOT PUNCH, DRILL, OR CUT AFTER GALVANIZING.

* SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-80 FOR SCHEDULE OF GUARDRAIL HARDWARE.

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 606, 711	DWG. NO. 606-98
BOX BEAM GUARDRAIL HARDWARE	
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	



WIRE SPACING TABLE							
COMBINATION WOVEN WIRE & BARBED WIRE FENCE				BARBED WIRE FENCE			
48" [1200] FENCE HEIGHT		51" [1280] FENCE HEIGHT		48" [1200] FENCE HEIGHT			
32" [813] WW-2 BW *	32" [813] WW-3 BW *	39" [990] WW-2 BW *		3 BW	4 BW	5 BW	6 BW
TYPE F2-32WW [813WW]	TYPE F3-32WW [813WW]	TYPE F2-39WW [990WW]		TYPE F3	TYPE F4	TYPE F5	TYPE F6
APPROXIMATE WEIGHT OF 32" [813] WOVEN WIRE FABRIC (832-6-12 1/2) PER 20 ROD [100 m] ROLL IS 150 LB. [68 kg] !10 LB. [5 kg] (NOTE: 12 1/2 GAUGE)			APPROXIMATE WEIGHT OF 39" [990] WOVEN WIRE FABRIC (939-6-12 1/2) PER 20 ROD [100 m] ROLL IS 170 LB. [77 kg] !10 LB. [5 kg] (NOTE: 12 1/2 GAUGE)				
◦ DENOTES STAPLE AND/OR TIE LOCATIONS							

* OTHER WOVEN WIRE HEIGHTS AND NUMBER OF BARBED WIRE COMBINATIONS ARE AVAILABLE.

STAYS

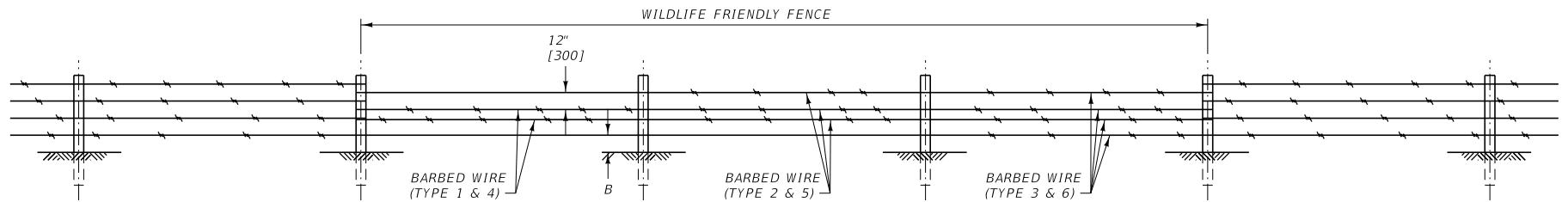
1. USE WIRE STAYS ON ALL FENCES UNLESS WOOD STAYS ARE SPECIFIED.
2. LOCATE STAYS HALFWAY BETWEEN LINE POSTS.
3. WIRE STAYS FOR BARBED WIRE FENCING ARE 2" [50] LONGER THAN THE DISTANCE BETWEEN THE TOP AND BOTTOM WIRES.
4. FOR WOVEN WIRE FENCING WITH BARBED WIRE ON TOP, EXTEND WIRE STAYS 6" [150] MINIMUM BELOW THE TOP OF THE WOVEN WIRE.
5. WHEN WOOD STAYS ARE SPECIFIED, USE EITHER 2" [50] ROUND, A ROUGH DIMENSION 2" x 2" [50 x 50], OR A 1 1/2" x 3 1/2" [37.5 x 87.5] (NOMINAL 2" x 4" [50 x 100]). THE STAY MUST BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO BE PLACED ON THE GROUND WITH THE TOP OF THE STAY EXTENDING 2" [50] ABOVE THE TOP WIRE. ATTACH EACH WIRE TO THE WOOD STAYS USING 1 3/4" [44] x 9 GAUGE STAPLES. WOOD STAYS DO NOT NEED TO BE TREATED.

NOTES:

- ① STAPLE THE BOTTOM, TOP, CENTER AND ALTERNATE WIRES OF WOVEN WIRE TO WOOD LINE POSTS.
- ② TIE THE BOTTOM, TOP, CENTER AND ALTERNATE WIRES OF WOVEN WIRE TO STEEL LINE POSTS.
- ③ STAPLE ALL WIRES OF WOVEN WIRE TO WOOD CORNER POSTS OR POSTS USED TO TIE-OFF WIRE.
- ④ "M" DENOTES METAL POSTS, IE. TYPE F3M.
"W" DENOTES WOOD POSTS, IE. TYPE F4W.
- ⑤ SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 607-05, 607-10, AND 607-15 FOR ADDITIONAL FENCING DETAILS.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	607-00
SECTION 607	
FARM FENCE	
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.



WIRE SPACING TABLE		
WILDLIFE-FRIENDLY FARM FENCE TYPE 1 & 4	WILDLIFE-FRIENDLY FARM FENCE TYPE 2 & 5	WILDLIFE-FRIENDLY FARM FENCE TYPE 3 & 6
42" [1050] FENCE HEIGHT	42" [1050] FENCE HEIGHT	42" [1050] FENCE HEIGHT
WF-2 BW/2 SW-16 & WF-2 BW/2 SW-12	WF-3 BW/1 SW-16 & WF-3 BW/1 SW-12	WF-4 BW-16 & WF-4 BW-12
TYPE WF4-SBBS-16 & TYPE WF4-SBBS-12	TYPE WF4-3BS-16 & TYPE WF4-3BS-12	TYPE WF4-4B-16 & TYPE WF4-4B-12
<p>SMOOTH WIRE (12 1/2 GAUGE)</p> <p>12" [300]</p> <p>BARBED WIRE (12 1/2 GAUGE)</p> <p>A</p> <p>A</p> <p>SMOOTH WIRE (12 1/2 GAUGE)</p> <p>B</p>	<p>BARBED WIRE (12 1/2 GAUGE)</p> <p>12" [300]</p> <p>A</p> <p>A</p> <p>SMOOTH WIRE (12 1/2 GAUGE)</p> <p>B</p>	<p>BARBED WIRE (12 1/2 GAUGE)</p> <p>12" [300]</p> <p>A</p> <p>A</p> <p>B</p>

○ DENOTES STAPLE AND/OR TIE LOCATIONS

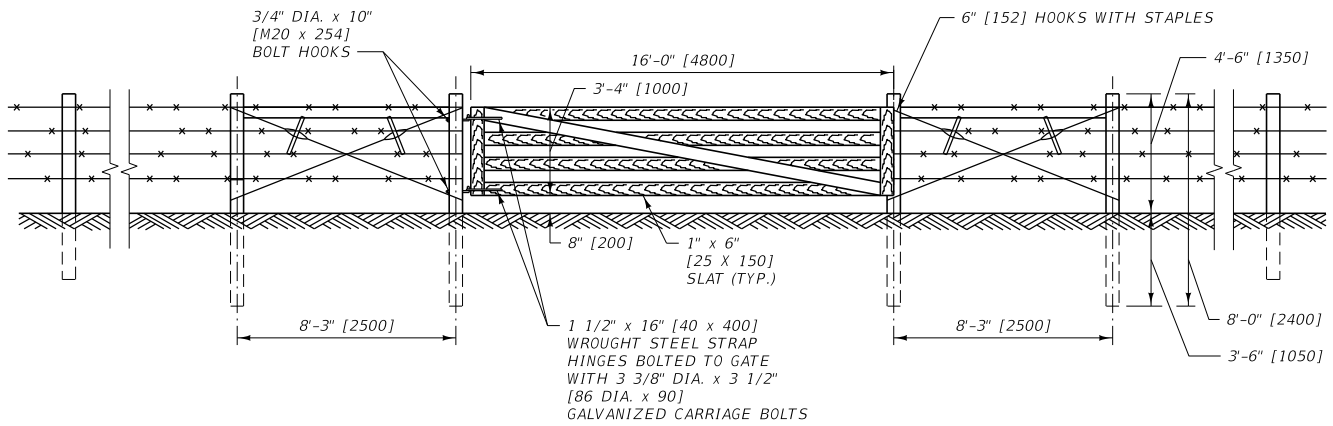
BOTTOM WIRE HEIGHT						
WIRE SPACING						
TYPE	1	2	3	4	5	6
A	7" [175]	7" [175]	7" [175]	9" [225]	9" [225]	9" [225]
B	16" [400]	16" [400]	16" [400]	12" [300]	12" [300]	12" [300]

NOTES:

- "M" DENOTES METAL POSTS, IE. TYPE WF4M.
"W" DENOTES WOOD POSTS, IE. TYPE WF4W.
- SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 607-05, 607-10, AND 607-15 FOR ADDITIONAL FENCING DETAILS.

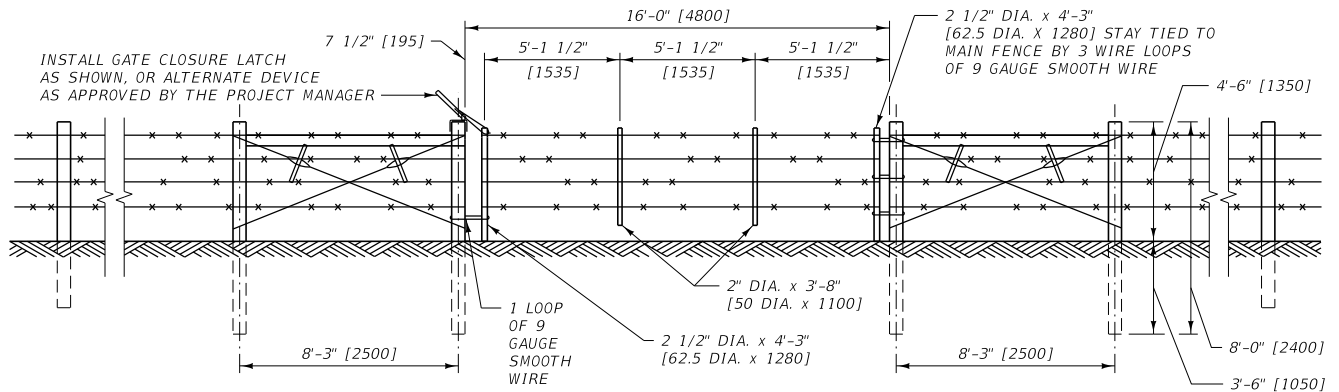
UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 607	DWG. NO. 607-01
WILDLIFE FRIENDLY FENCE	
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	



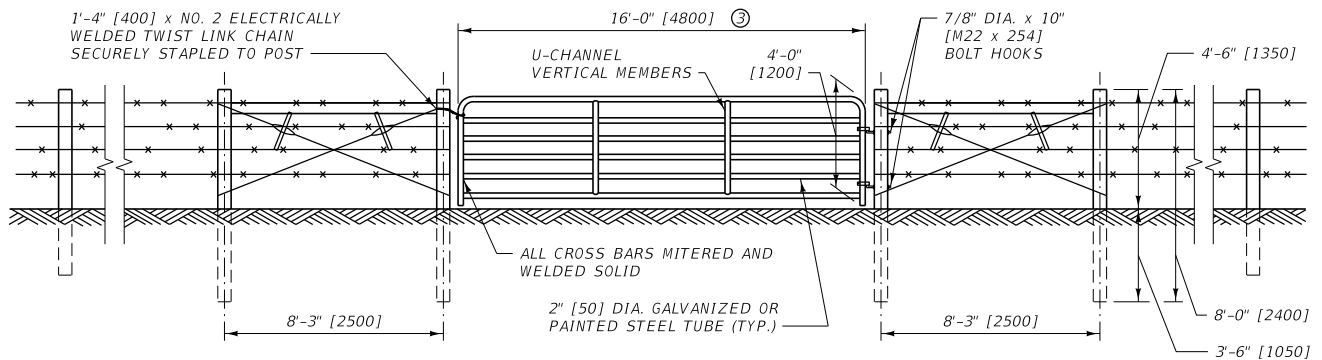
WOOD FARM ENTRANCE GATE (TYPE G-1)

NOTE: USE 10d NAILS AND CLINCH FOR GATE CONSTRUCTION.



WIRE FARM ENTRANCE GATE (TYPE G-2)

NOTE:
USE SAME WIRE SCHEME ON GATE AS THAT USED ON FENCE, UNLESS STATED OTHERWISE IN R/W AGREEMENT.



METAL FARM ENTRANCE GATE (TYPE G-3)

NOTES:

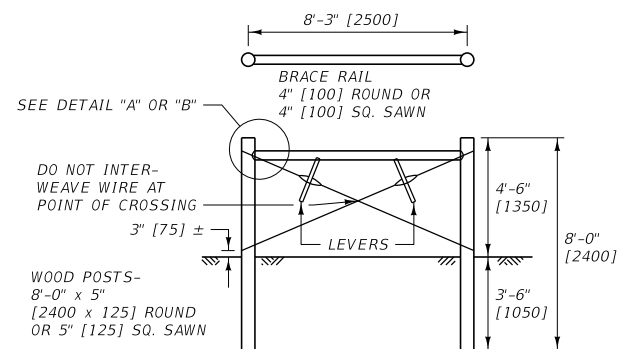
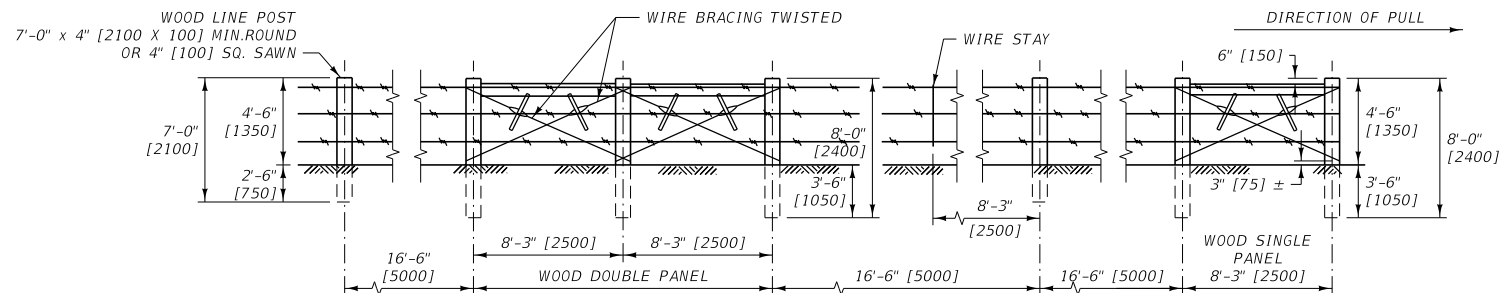
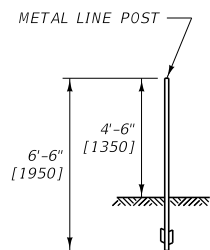
- ① ALL GATES ARE 16'-0" [4800] WIDE UNLESS R/W AGREEMENT STATES OTHERWISE.
- ② ALL GATES WILL HAVE A SINGLE OR DOUBLE PANEL AT EACH END.
- ③ TYPE G-3 GATES ARE AVAILABLE IN WIDTHS FROM 4' [1.2 m] TO 20' [6.0 m] IN 2' [0.6 m] INCREMENTS.

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING

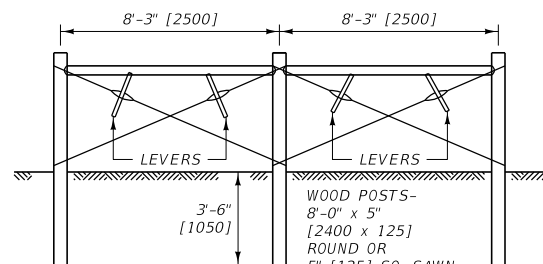
REFERENCE DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC. 607-02
SECTION 607

FARM ENTRANCE
GATES



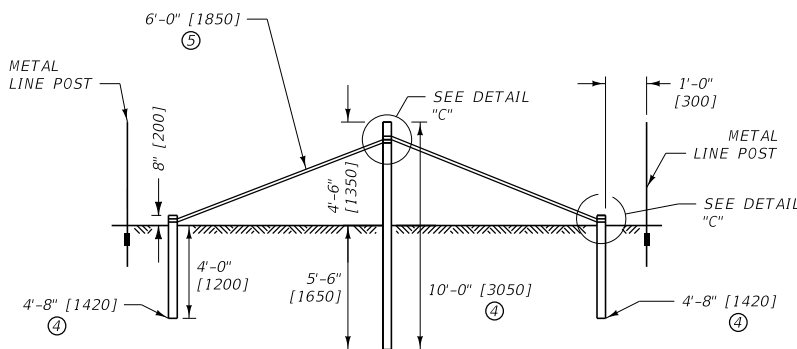
SINGLE WOOD PANEL

FOR PULLING, STRETCHING, CHANGES IN VERTICAL ALIGNMENT OR PANELS ON A RUN OF LESS THAN 330' [100 m].

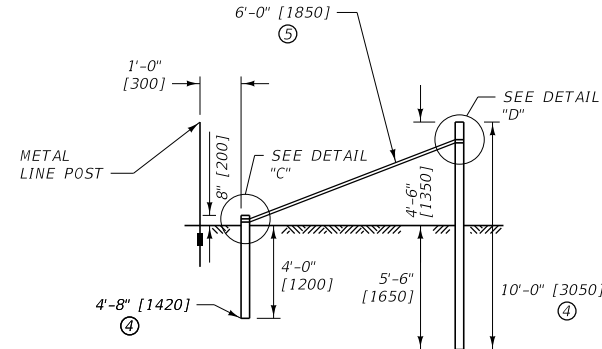


DOUBLE WOOD PANEL

FOR CORNERS, PULLING, STRETCHING, AND CHANGES IN HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT.

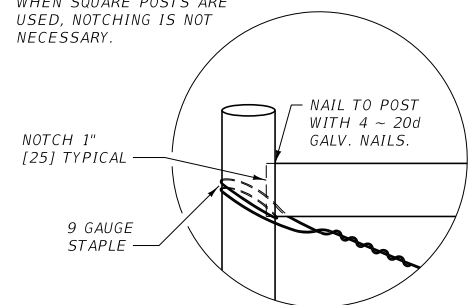


DOUBLE STEEL PANEL



SINGLE STEEL PANEL

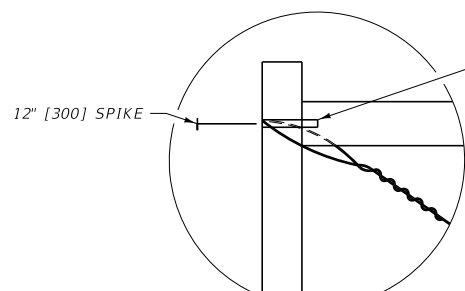
WHEN SQUARE POSTS ARE USED, NOTCHING IS NOT NECESSARY.



DETAIL "A"

BRACE WIRES - PROVIDE MINIMUM 12 1/2 GAUGE SMOOTH WIRE DOUBLED TO FORM A FOUR WIRE BRACE. ATTACH BRACE WIRES TO POSTS BY WRAPPING AROUND THE POST AT LEAST TWO TIMES AND THEN WRAPPING AROUND ITSELF FIVE TIMES.

LEVERS - 1 1/2" x 2" x 12" [37.5 x 50 x 300] MINIMUM SIZE. LEAVE IN PLACE AFTER TWISTING

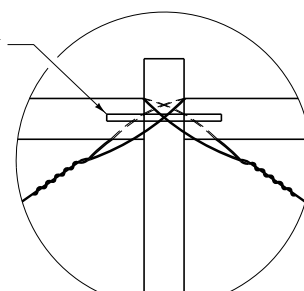


DRIVE 12" x 3/8" [300 x 9.5] DIA. SPIKE THROUGH POST AND 4" [100] INTO BRACE POST.

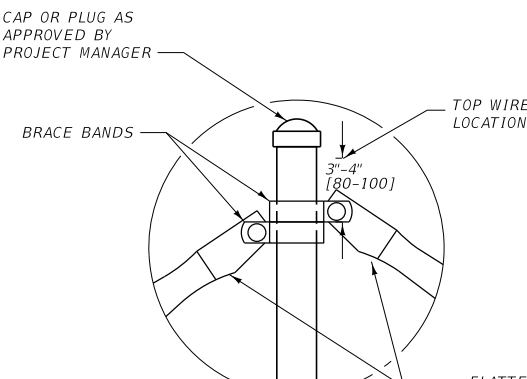
DETAIL "B"

ALTERNATE PANEL BRACING

7" [175] PILOT HOLE
4" [100] PILOT HOLE
POSTS ARE NOT NOTCHED. PILOT HOLE DIAMETER IS 5/16" [7.9].
FURNISH AND INSTALL BRACE WIRES AND LEVERS IN ACCORDANCE WITH NOTES ON DETAIL "A".

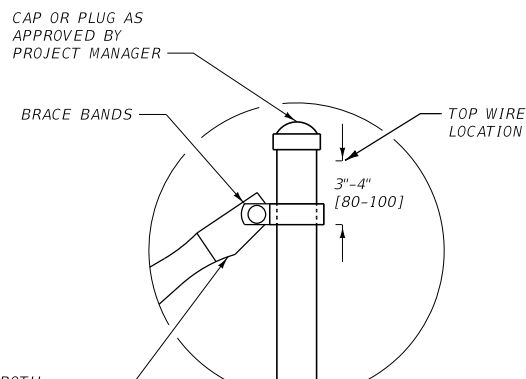


INSTALL A 20" x 3/8" [500 x 9.5] ROD IN THE MIDDLE POST PRIOR TO SETTING THE BRACES. PIN THE BRACES IN PLACE FROM THE OUTSIDE.



DETAIL "C"

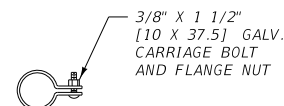
STEEL POST DOUBLE PANEL BRACING



DETAIL "D"

STEEL POST SINGLE PANEL BRACING

FLATTEN APPROXIMATELY 1 1/2" OF BOTH ENDS OF THE BRACE RAILS AND DRILL/PUNCH A HOLE IN THE FLATTENED PART FOR THE 3/8" BOLT



BRACE BAND DETAIL
FOR STEEL PANELS
(SEE SUBSECTION 712.01.5.)

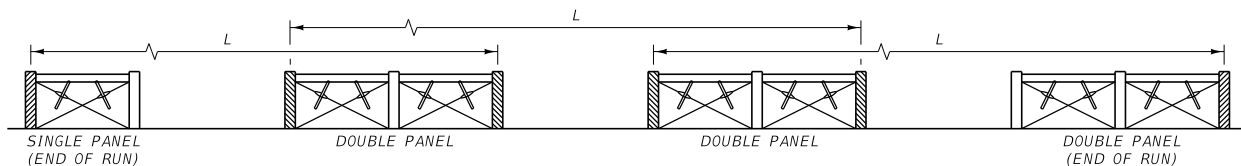
NOTES:

- SEE THE SPECIFICATIONS FOR POST AND WIRE REQUIREMENTS.
- LINE POST SPACING IS 16'-6" [5000] CENTER TO CENTER. LINE POST SPACING FROM BRACE OR PANEL POST IS 16'-6" [5000] CENTER TO CENTER.
- SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 607-00, 607-10 AND 607-15 FOR ADDITIONAL FENCING DETAILS.

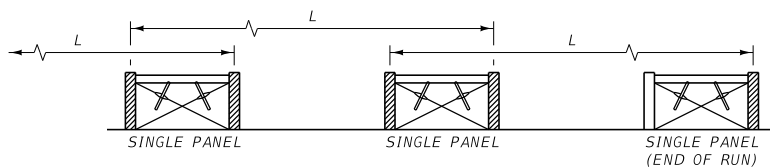
- 2 1/2" [65] DIA. NOMINAL STEEL PIPE-SCHEDULE 40 OR BETTER
- 1 1/2" [40] DIA. NOMINAL STEEL PIPE-SCHEDULE 40 OR BETTER

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

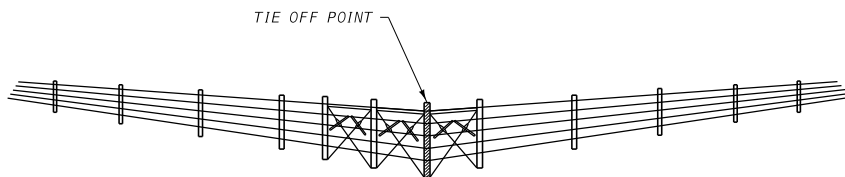
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 607	DWG. NO. 607-05
FENCE DETAILS	
MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	



FENCE TYPE	RUN = L	PANELS REQUIRED
COMBINATION WOVEN/BARBED	LESS THAN 33'	NONE
	33' - 330'	SINGLE
	OVER 330' TO 660' MAX.	DOUBLE
BARBED	LESS THAN 66'	NONE
	66'-660'	SINGLE
	OVER 660' TO 990' MAX.	DOUBLE



FENCE TYPE	RUN = L (m)	PANELS REQUIRED
COMBINATION WOVEN/BARBED	LESS THAN 10	NONE
	10 - 100	SINGLE
	OVER 100 TO 200 MAX.	DOUBLE
BARBED	LESS THAN 20	NONE
	20 - 200	SINGLE
	OVER 200 TO 300 MAX.	DOUBLE



SELECT PANEL TYPE AT FENCE CORNER OR ANGLE BREAK BASED ON FENCE RUN LENGTH.


FENCE PANEL TYPES

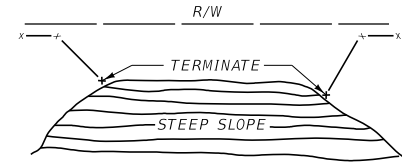
- ① LIMIT RUN LENGTHS IN POOR SOIL CONDITIONS TO REDUCE RESULTING TENSION AT CORNER OR ANGLE BREAK PANELS.
- ② TIE OFF ON ALL CROSS HATCHED OR SHADED POSTS.

NOTES:

- ① ATTACH BARBED WIRES TO POSTS BY WRAPPING AROUND THE POST AT LEAST TWO TIMES, THEN WRAPPING AROUND ITSELF FIVE TIMES.
- ② TO ATTACH WOVEN WIRE TO AN END POST, REMOVE TWO OR THREE VERTICAL STAY WIRES FROM THE END OF THE FENCE. PLACE THE FIRST COMPLETE VERTICAL STAY WIRE AGAINST THE POST. START AT THE MIDDLE OF THE HORIZONTAL LINE WIRES, WRAPPING AROUND THE END POST AT LEAST TWO TIMES AND THEN WRAPPING AROUND ITSELF FIVE TIMES.
- ③ PLACE ALL FENCE WIRE ON PASTURE SIDE OF POST, EXCEPT ON CURVES. THEN, PLACE THE WIRE ON THE OUTSIDE OF THE CURVE.
- ④ IN AREAS SUBJECT TO HIGH VELOCITY WINDS AND MOVING DEBRIS, WIRES MAY BE PLACED ON WINDWARD SIDE OF POSTS, EXCEPT ON CURVES.
- ⑤ POST SPACING IS GENERALLY MEASURED PARALLEL TO GROUND.
- ⑥ PLACE WIRE STAYS PER DTL. DWG. NO. 607-00 HALFWAY BETWEEN POSTS. DO NOT PLACE STAYS ON PANELS.
- ⑦ WOOD FENCE HAS ONE METAL POST IN PLACE OF A WOODEN LINE POST IN EACH 500' [150 m] RUN FOR LIGHTNING PROTECTION.

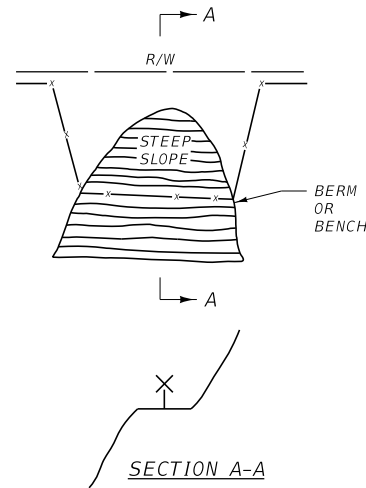
UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 607	DWG. NO. 607-10
FENCE DETAILS	
 MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	

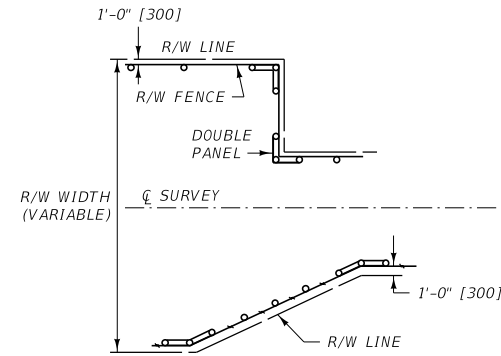


SLOPE MUST BE STEEP ENOUGH TO DETER PASSAGE OF TRESPASSERS.

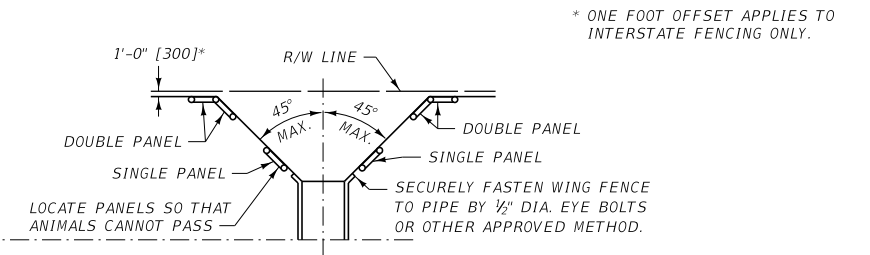
FENCE LAYOUT ON STEEP SLOPES



SECTION A-A

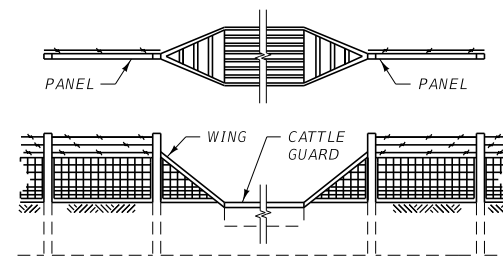


FENCE LAYOUT AT
CHANGE IN R/W WIDTH ON INTERSTATE



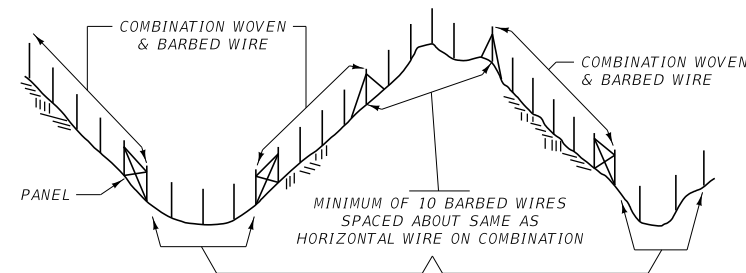
* ONE FOOT OFFSET APPLIES TO INTERSTATE FENCING ONLY.

FENCE LAYOUT AT STOCKPASS, BRIDGES AND LARGE PIPES

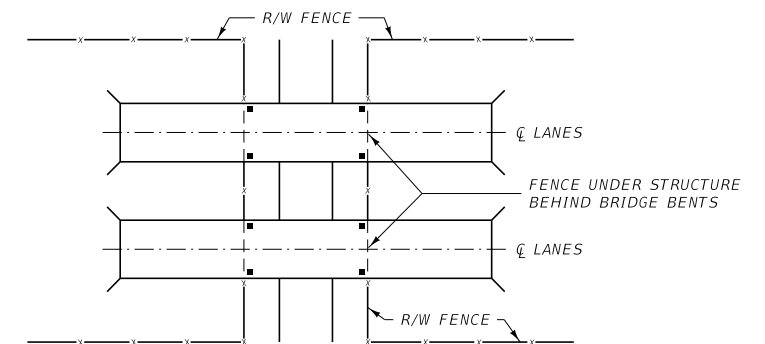


FENCE CONNECTION TO CATTLE GUARD

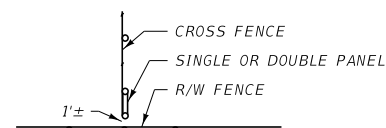
- ① PLACE SINGLE OR DOUBLE PANELS AT EACH END OF ALL CATTLE GUARDS.
- ② SECURELY FASTEN FENCE WIRE TO THE WINGS AND ARRANGE SO THAT ANIMALS CANNOT PASS.



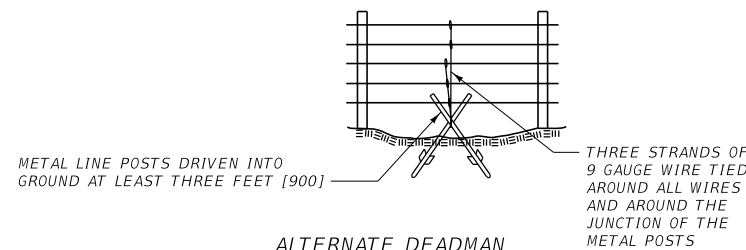
FENCE LAYOUT ON SHARP VERTICAL CURVES
TO AVOID TRYING TO CONFORM WOVEN WIRE TO UNEVEN TERRAIN



FENCE LAYOUT AT LOCAL ROAD
UNDER INTERSTATE



FENCE LAYOUT AT CROSS-FENCE CONNECTION



ALTERNATE DEADMAN

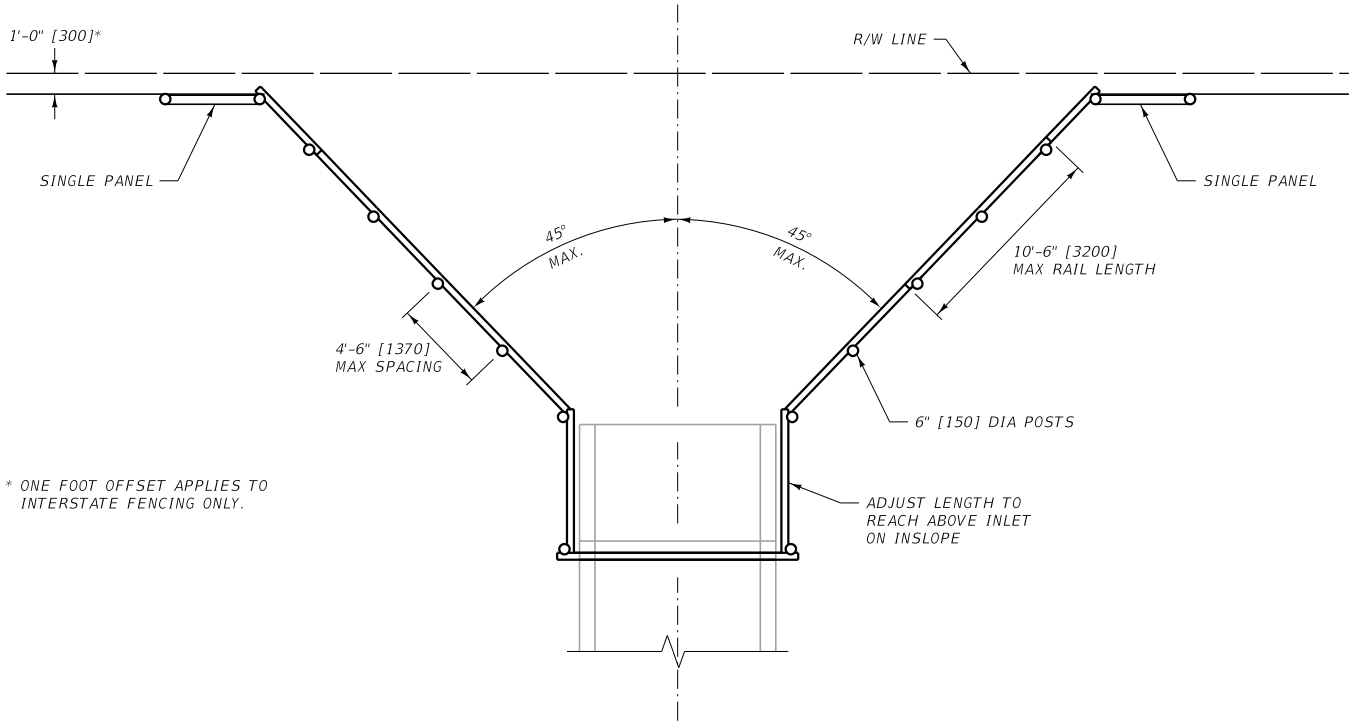
WHEN APPROVED BY THE PROJECT MANAGER THE ABOVE DEADMAN MAY BE USED.

A DEADMAN MAY BE A PRECAST CONCRETE BLOCK, A CAST IN PLACE CONCRETE BLOCK, A ROCK OR OTHER APPROVED OBJECT WEIGHING AT LEAST 150 LB. BURY THE DEADMAN IN THE GROUND WITH AT LEAST 2'-0" OF COVER. ATTACH THE DEADMAN TO THE FENCE WITH 3 STRANDS OF 9 GAUGE WIRE OR 6 STRANDS OF 12 1/2 GAUGE WIRE.

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	607-15
SECTION 607	
FENCE DETAILS	
MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	

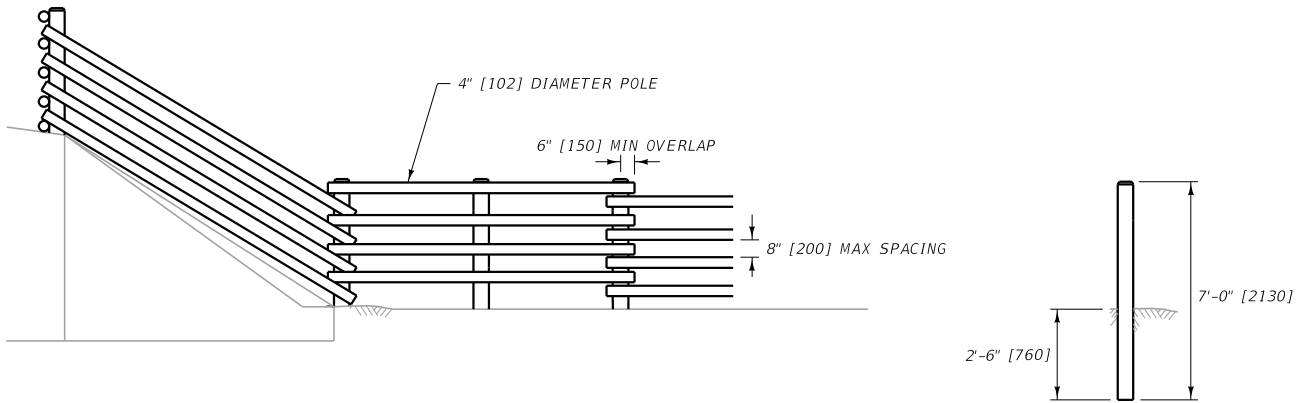
UPSLOPE FENCE LAYOUT AT CORRUGATED STEEL PIPE (CSP) STOCKPASS



* ONE FOOT OFFSET APPLIES TO INTERSTATE FENCING ONLY.

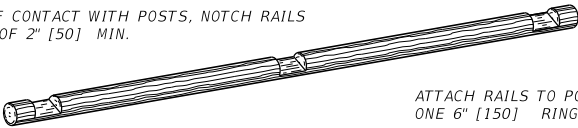
ADJUST LENGTH TO REACH ABOVE INLET ON INSLOPE

NOTE: ALL POLES, POSTS, RAILS, OR WOOD ITEMS WILL BE TREATED



X-SEC VIEW

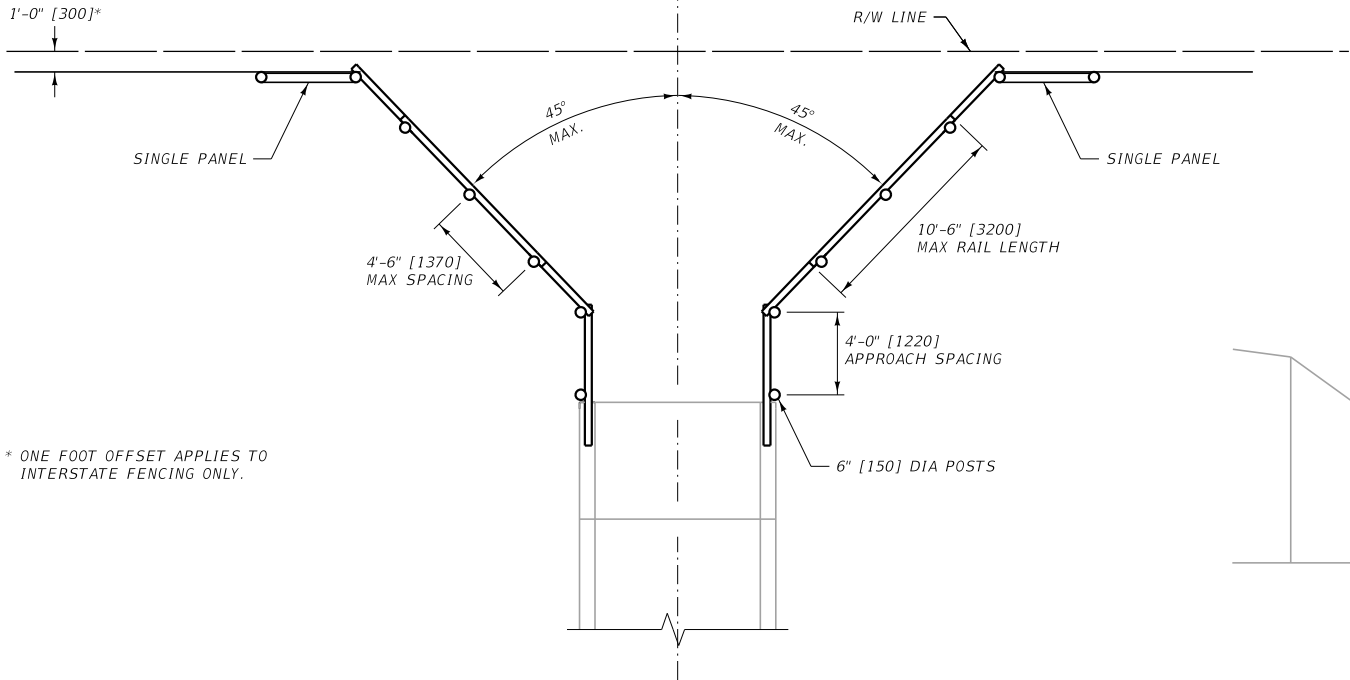
AT POINTS OF CONTACT WITH POSTS, NOTCH RAILS TO A DEPTH OF 2" [50] MIN.



ATTACH RAILS TO POSTS USING ONE 6" [150] RINGED NAIL

RAIL NOTCHING

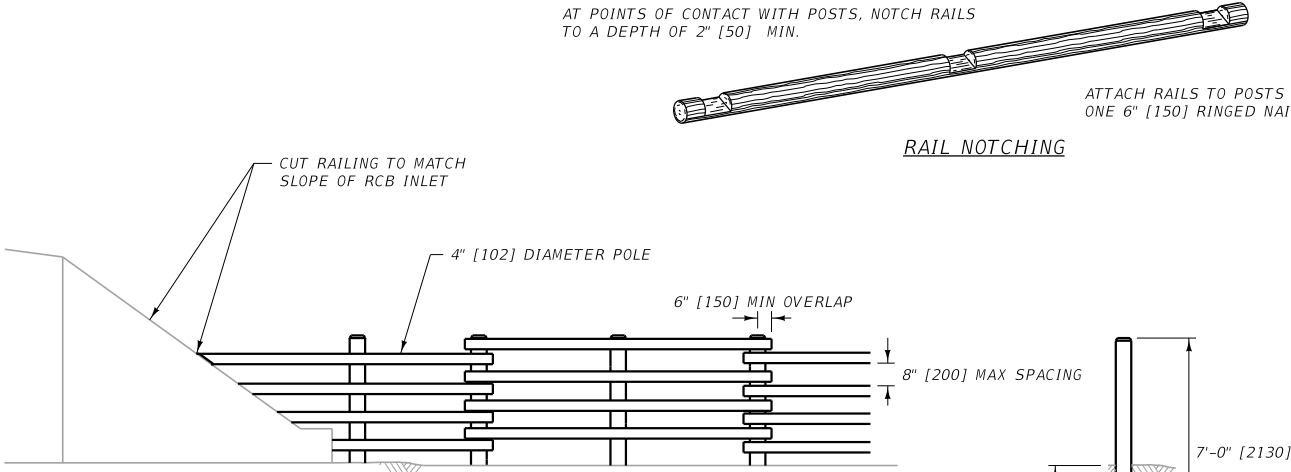
FENCE LAYOUT FOR REINFORCED CONCRETE BOX (RCB) STOCKPASS



* ONE FOOT OFFSET APPLIES TO INTERSTATE FENCING ONLY.

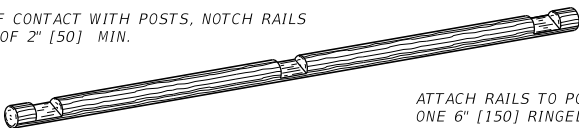
ADJUST LENGTH TO REACH ABOVE INLET ON INSLOPE

NOTE: ALL POLES, POSTS, RAILS, OR WOOD ITEMS WILL BE TREATED



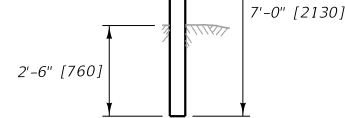
X-SEC VIEW

AT POINTS OF CONTACT WITH POSTS, NOTCH RAILS TO A DEPTH OF 2" [50] MIN.



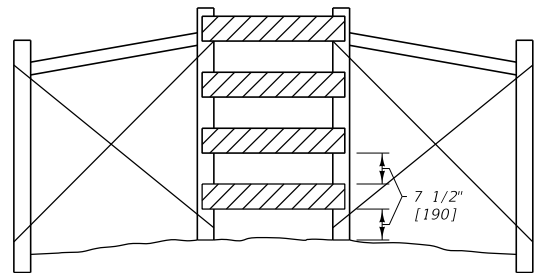
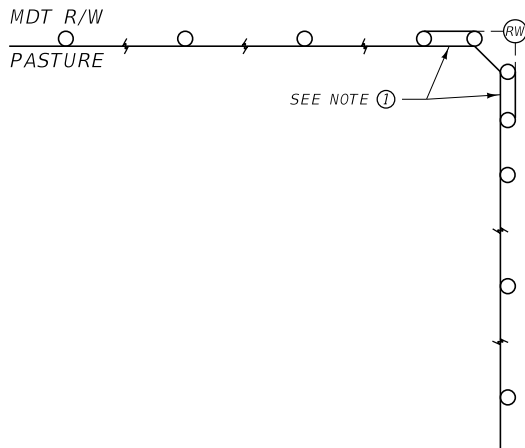
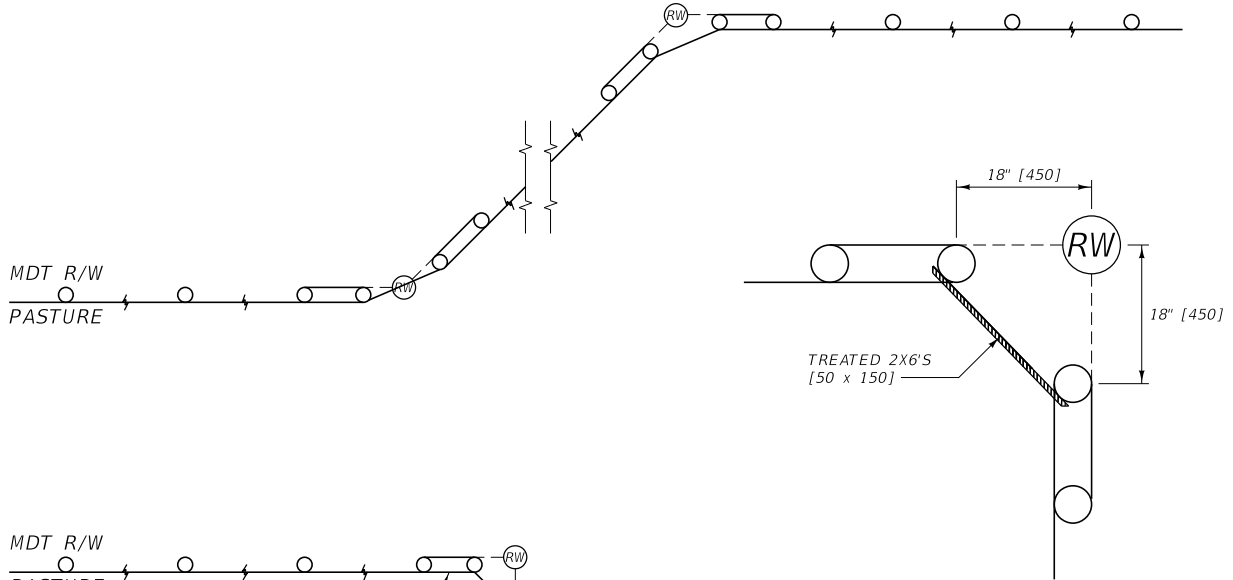
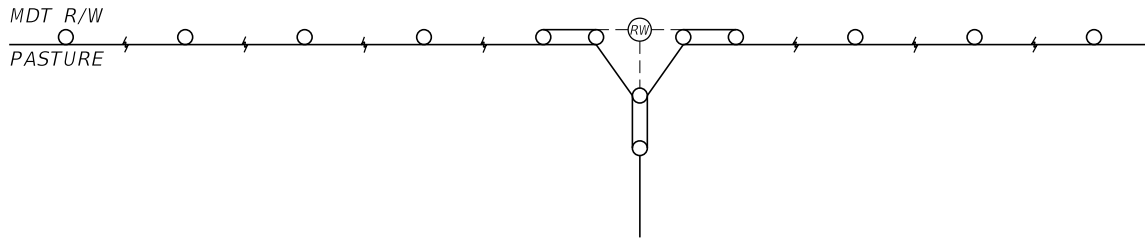
ATTACH RAILS TO POSTS USING ONE 6" [150] RINGED NAIL

RAIL NOTCHING



UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 607	DWG. NO. 607-17
FENCE DETAILS	
MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	




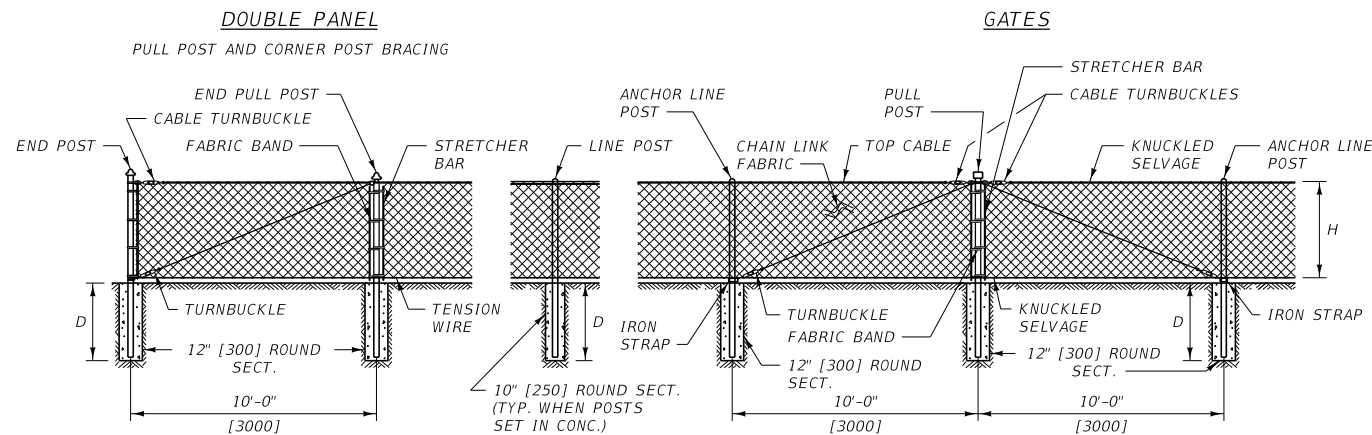
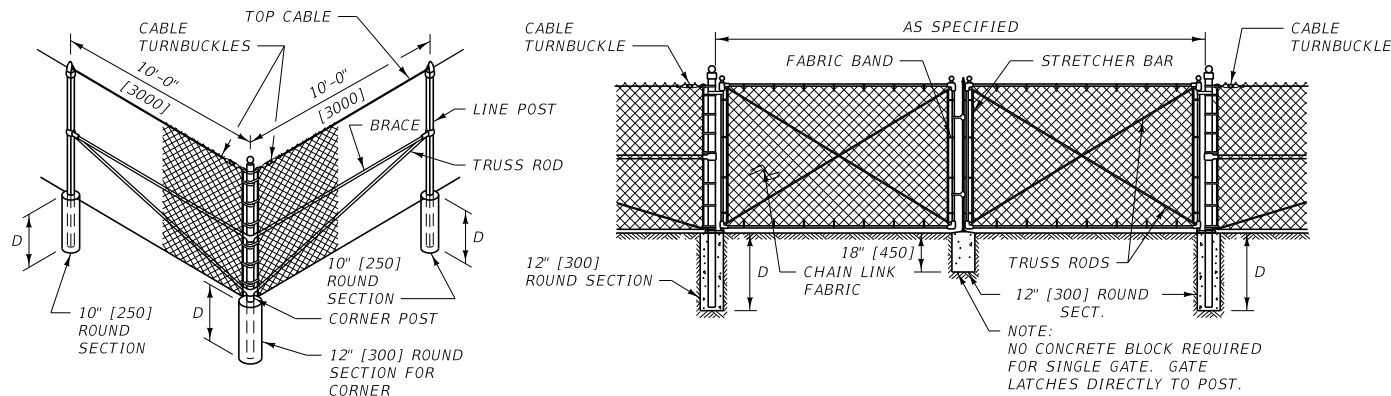
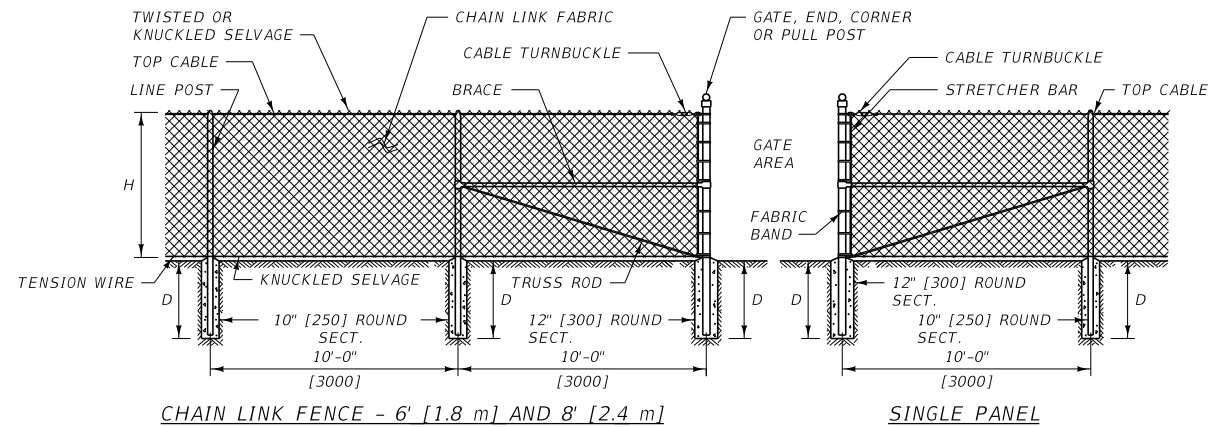
SPAN TREATED 2X6'S [50 x 150] ACROSS GAP ON PASTURE SIDE OF POSTS. ATTACH TO PANEL POSTS WITH TWO 3" EXTERIOR GRADE SCREWS ON EACH END AND TRIM EDGES AT 45 DEGREE ANGLES.

NOTES:

- ① INSTALL PANELS ACCORDING TO DETAIL DRAWING 607-05.
- ② INSTALL NON-INTERSTATE FENCE ON THE RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE AS SHOWN.
- ③ OFFSET PANEL POSTS 18" [450mm] FROM STAKED R/W BREAKS AND R/W MONUMENTS AS SHOWN IN DETAIL.
- ④ DO NOT DISTURB SURVEY MONUMENTS.
- ⑤ INCLUDE COST OF 2 x 6 [50 x 150] CROSS RAILS IN THE COST OF ADJACENT PANELS.

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

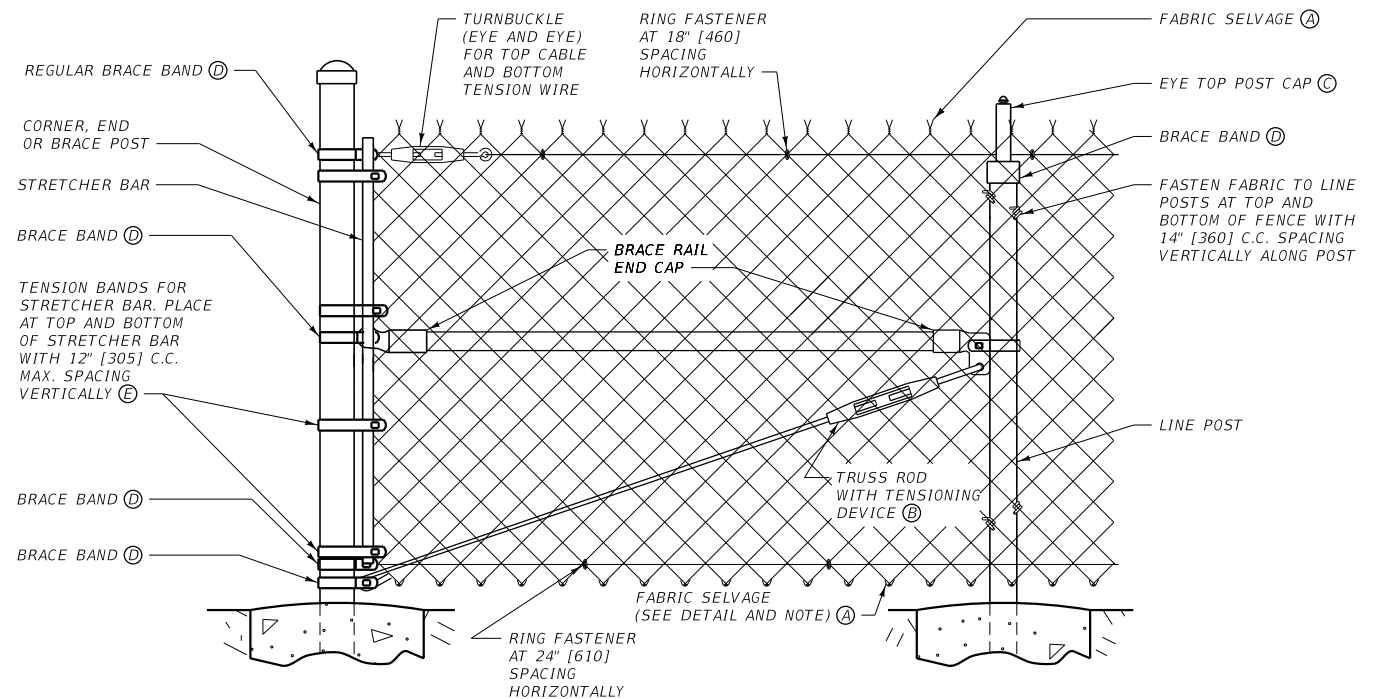
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 607	DWG. NO. 607-20
FENCING AT RIGHT OF WAY BREAKS	
 MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	



NOTES:

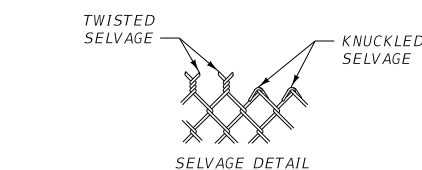
- ① DO NOT INSTALL DOUBLE PANELS MORE THAN 300' [90 m] APART ON TANGENTS OR MORE THAN 250' [75 m] APART ON ANY CURVE. FOR CURVES WITH RADIi SHARPER THAN 1150' [350 m], INSTALL A DOUBLE PANEL ON EACH CURVE END, PLUS ONE ADDITIONAL PANEL FOR EACH 10' OF DEFLECTION, EVENLY SPACED, BETWEEN THE CURVE ENDS.
- ② PULL POST BRACING ON 6' [1.8 m] AND 8' [2.4 m] FENCE IS THE SAME AS CORNER BRACING.
- ③ A DROP BAR LOCKING DEVICE IS REQUIRED FOR ALL DOUBLE GATE INSTALLATIONS. THE DROP BAR MUST BE ABLE TO BE INSERTED INTO THE CONCRETE BLOCK AT LEAST SIX INCHES [150].
- ④ ALL CONCRETE IS LEAN OR BETTER.
- ⑤ INSTALL A 3/8" [10] DIAMETER GALVANIZED STEEL TOP CABLE ALONG ALL FENCE. TERMINATE TOP CABLE WITH GALVANIZED CABLE TURNBUCKLES FASTENED VIA THE FABRIC BAND AT THE POST.

HEIGHT OF FABRIC, H	WIRE FABRIC ABOVE GROUND	DEPTH OF CONCRETE, D	DEPTH OF POST IN CONC. (MIN.)
8' [2440]	1"-2" [25-50]	42" [1050]	38" [950]
6' [1830]	1"-2" [25-50]	36" [900]	32" [800]
5' [1525]	1"-2" [25-50]	36" [900]	32" [800]
4' [1220]	1"-2" [25-50]	30" [750]	26" [650]
3' [915]	1"-2" [25-50]	30" [750]	26" [650]

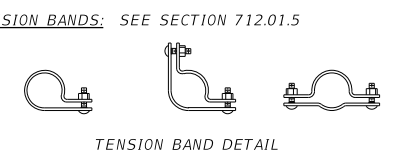


GENERAL NOTES


- PROVIDE CHAIN LINK FENCE MATERIALS PER SECTION 712.
- ① **FABRIC SELVAGE:** FENCE HEIGHT UNDER 6' [1.8 m]: TOP AND BOTTOM KNUCKLED SELVAGE.
- FENCE HEIGHT 6' [1.8 m] AND OVER: TOP - TWISTED OR KNUCKLED SELVAGE
BOTTOM - KNUCKLED SELVAGE
- ② **POST CAPS:** PROVIDE EYE-TOP CAPS FOR ALL POSTS CARRYING A TOP CABLE THROUGH THE POST. PROVIDE ROUNDED TOPS FOR ALL OTHER ROUND POSTS. FIT POST CAPS TIGHTLY TO PREVENT REMOVAL.
- ③ **BRACE BANDS:** SEE SECTION 712.01.5.
- ④ **TENSION BANDS:** SEE SECTION 712.01.5.

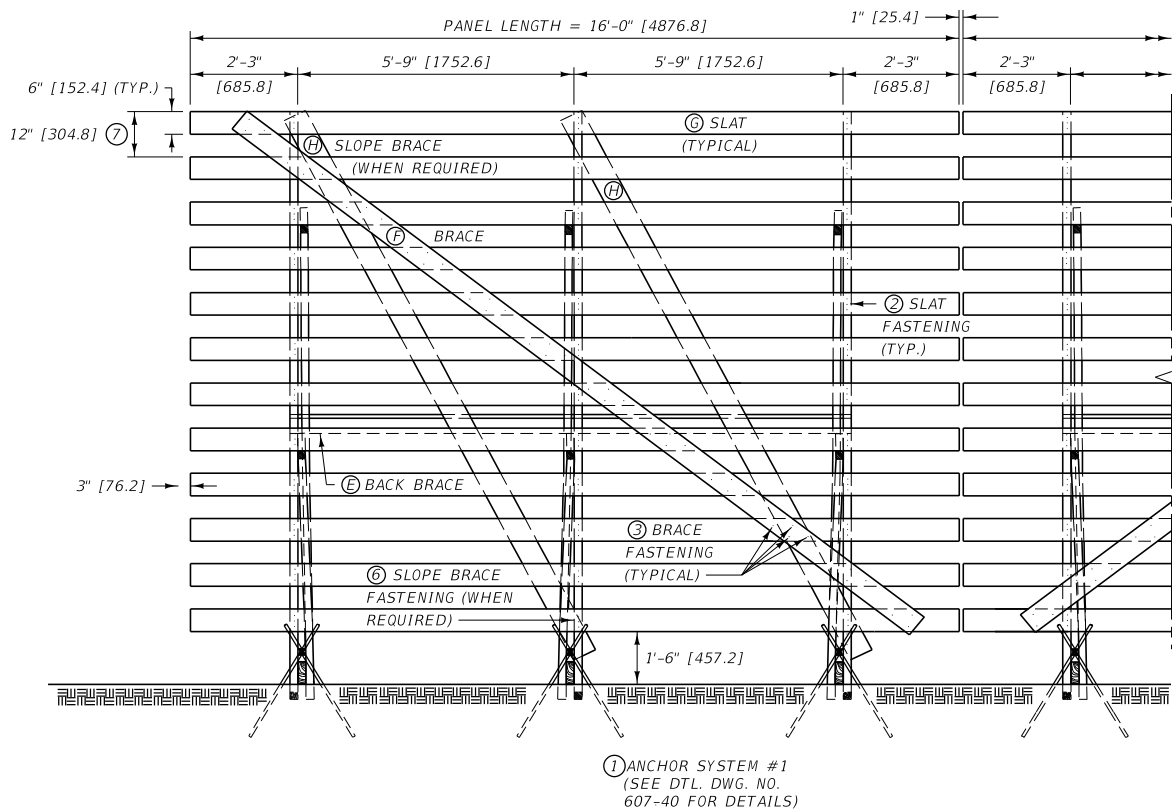


- ⑤ **TRUSS RODS:** SEE SECTION 712.01.4.

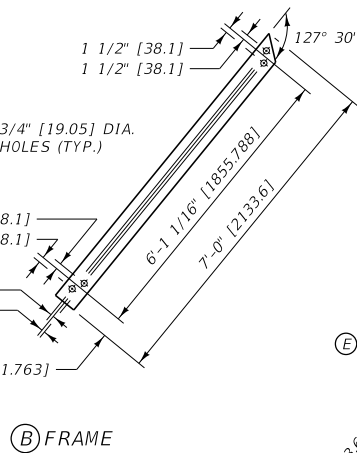
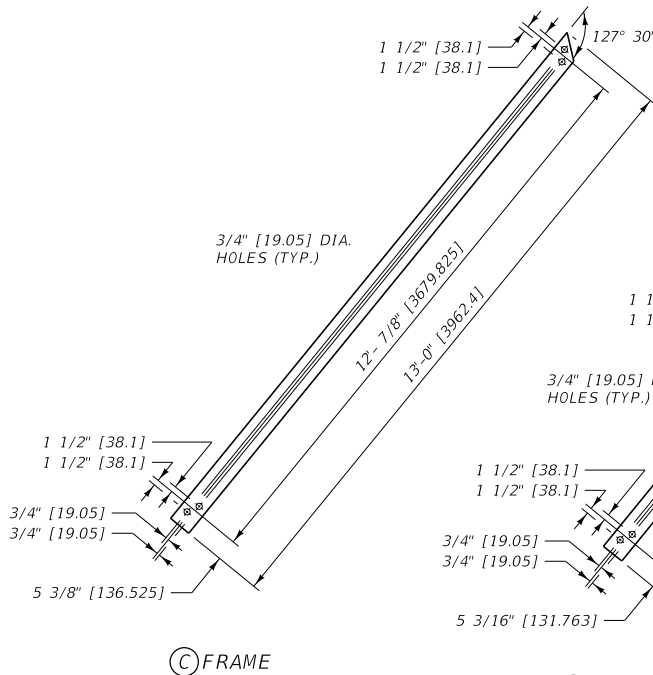


UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

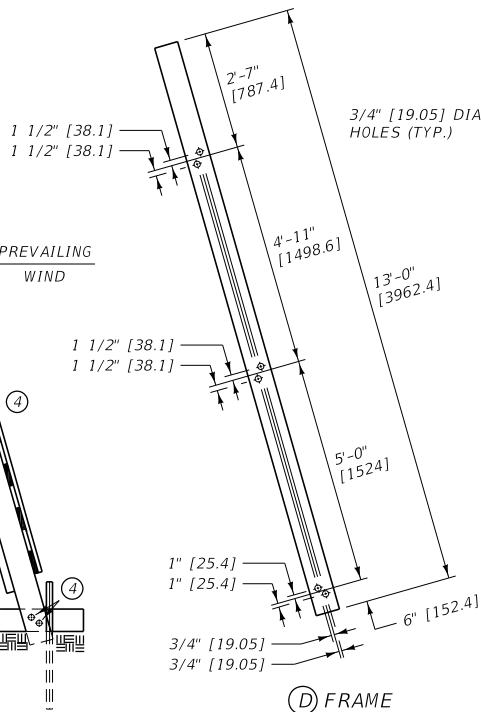
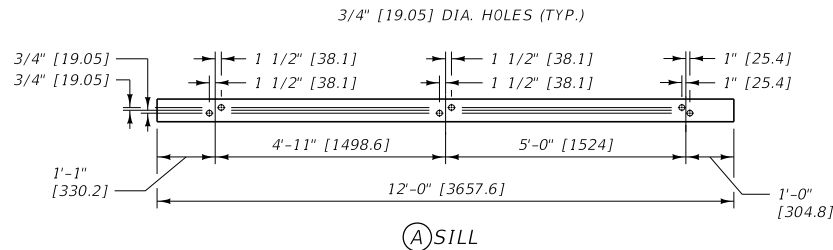
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 607	DWG. NO. 607-25
CHAIN LINK FENCE	
 MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	



FRONT VIEW



NOTE: PLACEMENT OF REBAR ANCHORS TIGHT AGAINST SNOW FENCE MEMBERS (A), (C) & (D) IS CRITICAL TO PREVENT OVERTURNING AND SLIDING. SEE ANCHOR SYSTEM #1 DETAILS, DTL. DWG. NO. 607-40.



DIG OUT AS REQUIRED FOR ENDS OF MEMBERS (B), (C) & (D) AND THE ENTIRE LENGTH OF SILL (A) TO ASSURE FULL BEARING OF SILL AGAINST TERRAIN.

END VIEW


GENERAL NOTES

- (1) ANCHOR SYSTEM DETAIL
USE ANCHOR SYSTEM #1 UNLESS SOIL AND MOISTURE CONDITIONS NECESSITATE THE USE OF AN ALTERNATE SYSTEM, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE PROJECT MANAGER. CONSULT DETAILED DRAWING NUMBERS 607-40 AND 607-45 FOR ANCHOR SYSTEMS #3 (ROCKY CONDITIONS) AND #2 (SWAMPY CONDITIONS).
- (2) SLAT FASTENING
FASTEN SLATS TO THE FRAME WITH 3 ~ 12d COMMON BARBED SHANK NAILS AT EACH LOCATION.
- (3) BRACE FASTENING
FASTEN BRACES TO THE FRAME WITH 4 ~ 8d COMMON NAILS AT EACH LOCATION AND CLINCH.
- (4) FRAME TO SILL AND FRAME TO FRAME FASTENING
FASTEN THE SILL AND FRAME MEMBERS TO THE FRAME AT EACH LOCATION WITH 2 ~ 5/8" DIA. x 5" [M16 x 127] STANDARD MACHINE BOLTS, EACH WITH HEX NUT AND TWO FLAT WASHERS. SEE NOTE (X) AT RIGHT.
- (5) WIRE TIE
USE 12 GAUGE OR HEAVIER GALVANIZED WIRE TO FORM THE WIRE TIES.
- (6) BACK & SLOPE BRACE FASTENING
FASTEN BACK BRACES TO THE FRAME WITH 2 ~ 16d NAILS, AND FASTEN THE SLOPE BRACES WITH 3 ~ 16d BARBED SHANK NAILS AT EACH LOCATION.
- (7) 12" [304.8] INCREMENT SPACING FROM TOPS OF EACH SLAT
(I.E. 12" [304.8], 24" [609.6], 36" [914.4]).

LUMBER - 12' [3.6 m] SNOW FENCE W/ ANCHOR SYSTEM #1			
BILL OF MATERIALS FOR ONE PANEL			
ITEM NO.	NO. OF PIECES	LUMBER SIZE	DESCRIPTION
(A)*	3	2" x 6" x 12'-0" [50 x 150 x 3657.6]	SILL
(B)*	3	2" x 6" x 7'-0" [50 x 150 x 2133.6]	FRAME
(C)*	3	2" x 6" x 13'-0" [50 x 150 x 3962.4]	FRAME
(D)*	3	2" x 6" x 13'-0" [50 x 150 x 3962.4]	FRAME
* NOTE: PRESSURE TREAT ALL 2" x 6" [50 x 150] MEMBERS (ENTIRE FRAME)			
(E)	1	2" x 4" x 12'-0" [50 x 100 x 3657.6]	BACK BRACE
(F)	1	1" x 6" x 18'-0" [25 x 150 x 5486.4]	BRACE
(G)	12	1" x 6" x 16'-0" [25 x 150 x 4876.8]	SLAT
(H)**	2	2" x 6" x 13'-0" [50 x 150 x 3962.4]	SLOPE BRACE
** NOTE: USE ONLY WHEN SLOPE IS 5:1 OR STEEPER			

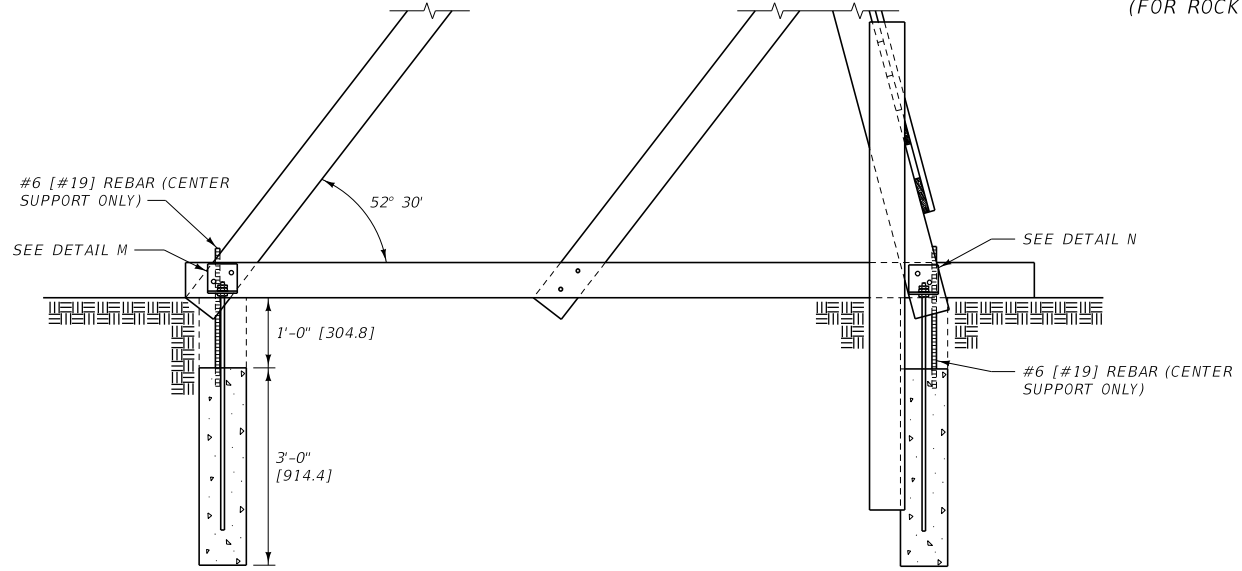
HARDWARE - 12' [3.6 m] SNOW FENCE W/ ANCHOR SYSTEM #1		
BILL OF MATERIALS FOR ONE PANEL		
QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	
(4)	30	5/8" DIA. x 5" [M16 x 127] HEX BOLT (THREADED FULL LENGTH) AND NUT
(4)	60	FLAT WASHER FOR 5/8" DIA. [M16] BOLT
(3)	1/2 LB. [0.23 kg]	8d COMMON NAILS
(2)	1 2/3 LB. [0.76 kg]	12d COMMON BARBED SHANK NAILS
(6)	1/2 LB. [0.23 kg]	16d COMMON BARBED SHANK NAILS
(1)	12	#6 REBAR x 5'-0" [#19 x 1524]
(5)	6 PIECES	12 GAUGE TIE WIRE x 5'-0" [1524.0] ±

ALL NAILS MAY BE EITHER HAND DRIVEN OR DRIVEN WITH A PNEUMATIC NAILER.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 607	DWG. NO. 607-35
12' [3.6 m] WOOD SNOW FENCE W/ ANCHOR SYSTEM #1	
 MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	

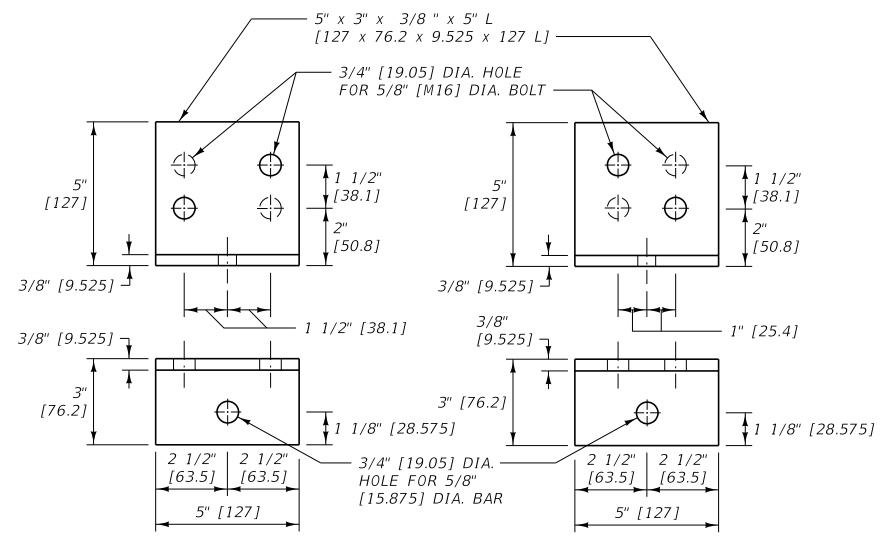
UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

ANCHOR SYSTEM #3
(FOR ROCKY CONDITIONS)



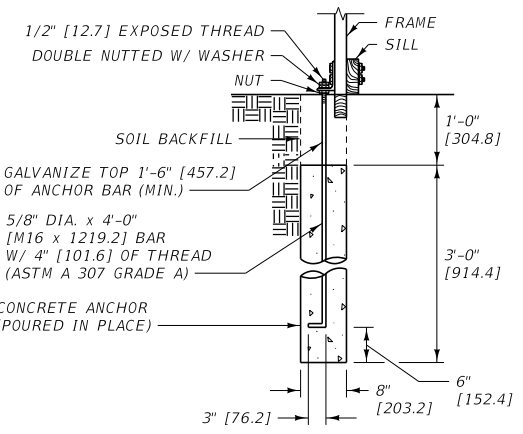
LEFT END VIEW

NOTE:
HOLES SHOWN IN DETAILS BELOW ARE FOR LEFT END OF FENCE.
HOLES SHOWN HIDDEN ARE FOR RIGHT END OF FENCE.

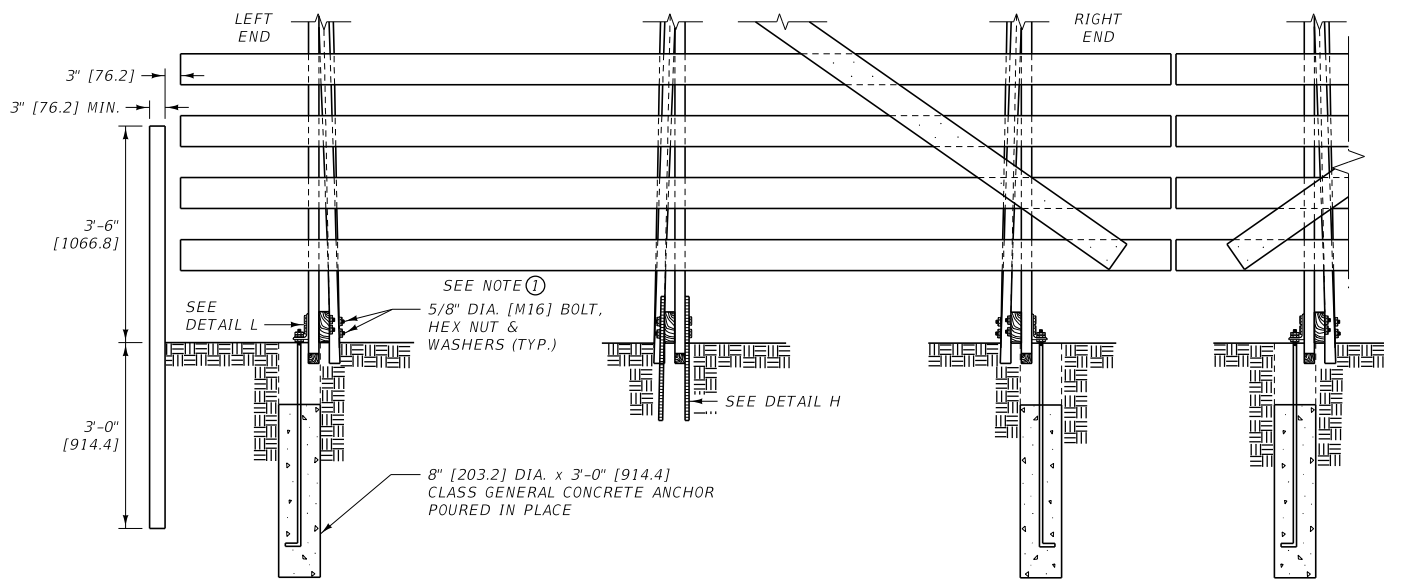


DETAIL M

DETAIL N



DETAIL L



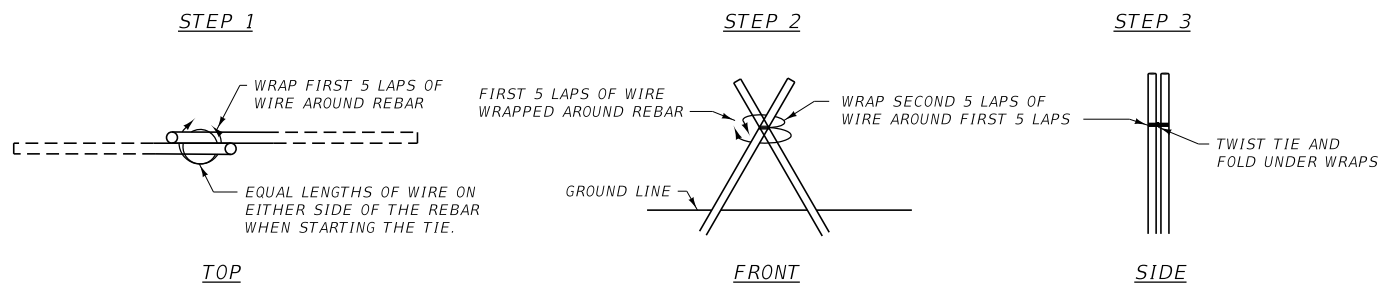
FRONT VIEW

LUMBER - SNOW FENCE W/ ANCHOR SYSTEM #3	
BILL OF MATERIALS FOR ONE PANEL	
SAME AS FOR SNOW FENCE W/ ANCHOR SYSTEM #1	

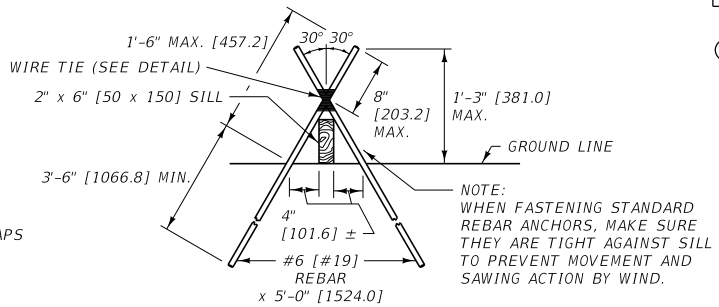
HARDWARE - SNOW FENCE W/ ANCHOR SYSTEM #3	
BILL OF MATERIALS FOR ONE PANEL	
QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
4	5" x 3" x 3/8" x 5" L [127 x 76.2 x 9.525 x 127.0 L]
4	5/8" DIA. x 4'-0" [M16 x 1219.2] BAR W/ 3 HEX NUTS
4	FLAT WASHERS FOR 5/8" [16] DIA. BAR
0.16 C.Y. [0.122 m]	CLASS GENERAL CONCRETE
4	#6 [#19] REBAR x 2'-0" [609.6] (3/4" [19.05] DIA.)
4 PIECES	12 GAUGE TIE WIRE x 2'-0" [609.6] ±
30	5/8" DIA. x 5" [M16 x 127] HEX BOLT (THREADED FULL LENGTH) AND NUT
60	FLAT WASHERS FOR 5/8" [M16] DIA. BOLT
NOTE: NAILS REQUIRED ARE SAME AS SHOWN ON HARDWARE SUMMARY FOR SNOW FENCE W/ ANCHOR SYSTEM #1	

SEE NOTE ① BELOW

ANCHOR SYSTEM #1
(STANDARD)



WIRE TIE DETAIL
USE 12 GAUGE OR HEAVIER GALVANIZED WIRE TO FORM THE WIRE TIES.



USE TWO #6 [#19] REINFORCING BARS FOR EACH END OF EACH SILL MEMBER. DRIVE THE BARS UP TIGHT TO THE FRAME TO PREVENT SLIDING. TIE THE REINFORCING BARS AS SHOWN IN THE WIRE TIE DETAIL. THE PLACEMENT OF THE ANCHORS IS CRITICAL IN PREVENTING OVERTURNING AND SLIDING OF THE FENCE. REFERENCE DETAIL DRAWING 607-35 FOR MORE DETAILS.

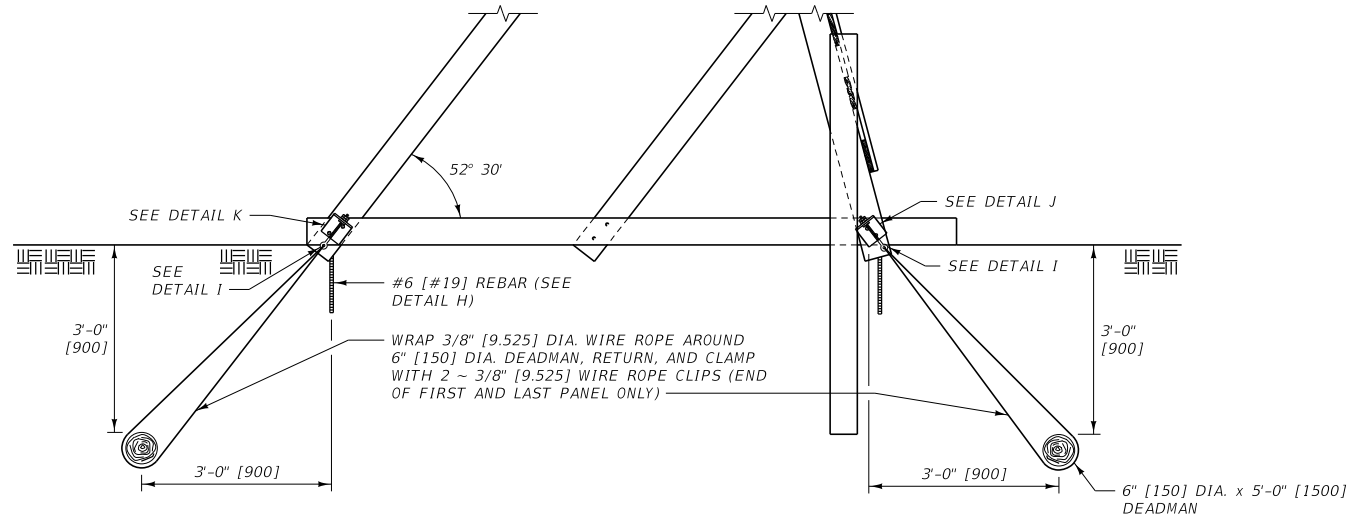
STANDARD ANCHOR DETAIL

NOTE:
① AFTER 5/8" [M16] DIA. BOLTS HAVE BEEN TIGHTENED, BURR THE THREAD DIRECTLY BEHIND THE NUT TO PREVENT EVENTUAL LOOSENING OF THE NUTS.

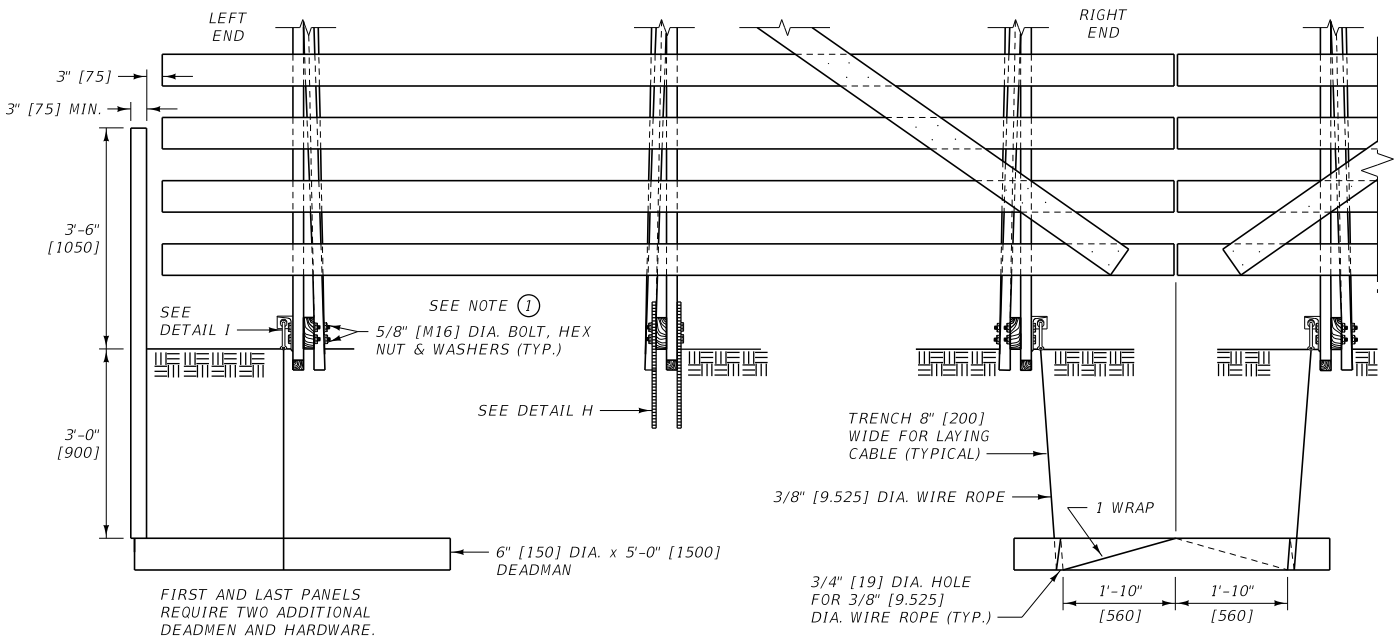
UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 607	DWG. NO. 607-40
WOOD SNOW FENCE ANCHOR SYSTEM #3 AND #1 DETAILS	
MDT★ MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	

ANCHOR SYSTEM #2
(FOR SWAMPY CONDITIONS)

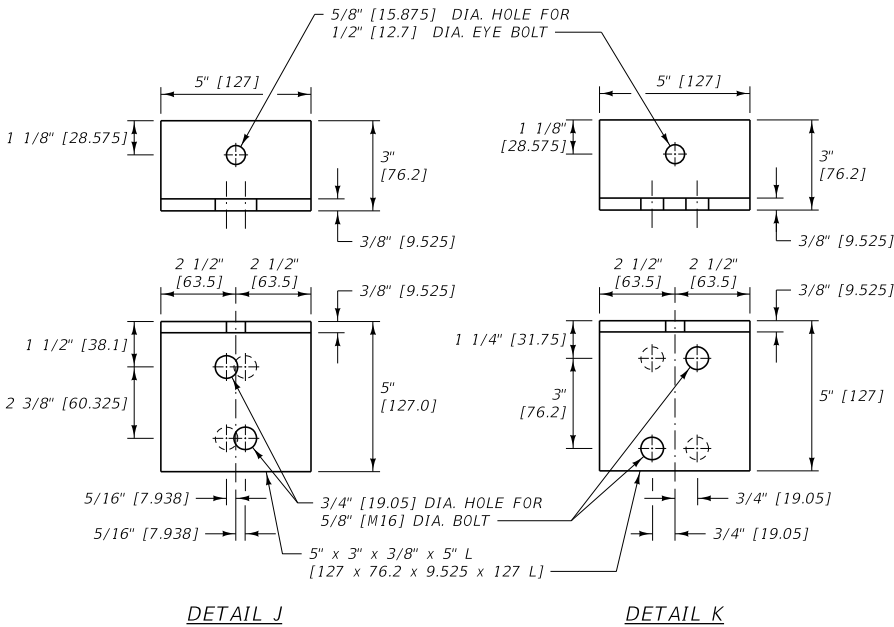


LEFT END VIEW



FRONT VIEW

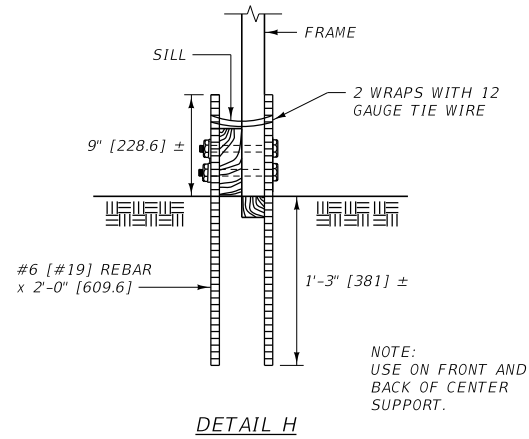
NOTE:
HOLES SHOWN IN DETAILS BELOW ARE FOR LEFT END OF FENCE.
HOLES SHOWN HIDDEN ARE FOR RIGHT END OF FENCE.



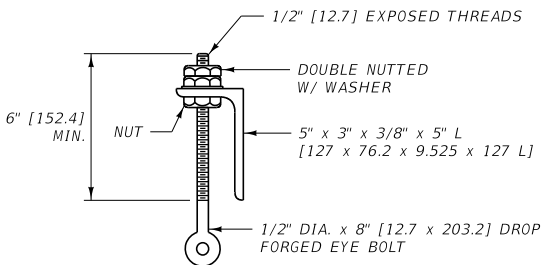
DETAIL J

DETAIL K

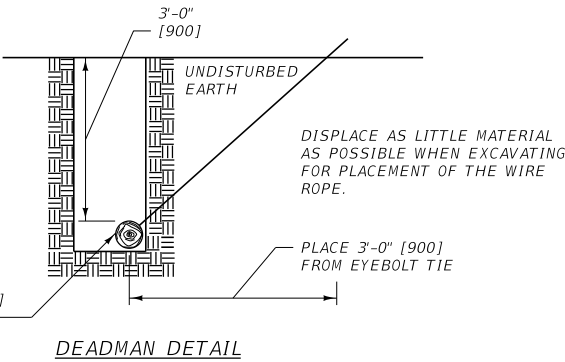
NOTE:
AFTER 5/8" [M16] DIA. BOLTS
HAVE BEEN TIGHTENED, BURR
THE THREAD DIRECTLY BEHIND
THE NUT TO PREVENT EVENTUAL
LOOSENING OF THE NUTS.



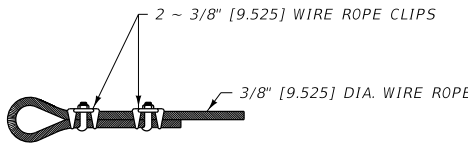
DETAIL H



DETAIL I



DEADMAN DETAIL



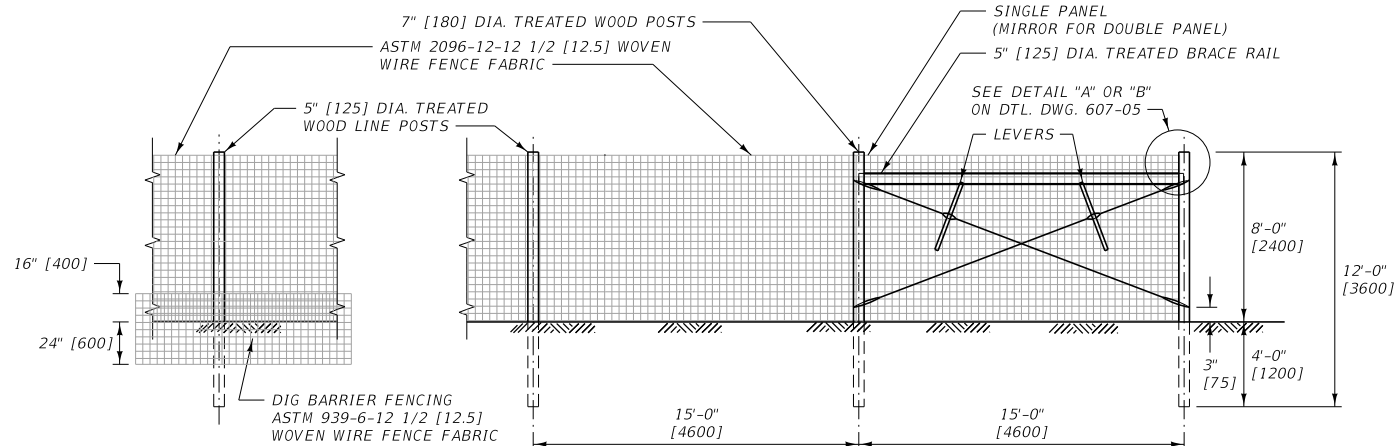
WIRE ROPE CONNECTION

LUMBER - SNOW FENCE W/ ANCHOR SYSTEM #2	
BILL OF MATERIALS FOR ONE PANEL	
SAME AS FOR SNOW FENCE W/ ANCHOR SYSTEM #1	

HARDWARE - SNOW FENCE W/ ANCHOR SYSTEM #2	
BILL OF MATERIALS FOR ONE 12'[3.6m] PANEL	
QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
4	5" x 3" x 3/8" x 5" L [127 x 76.2 x 9.525 x 127 L]
8	3/8" [9.525] WIRE CLIPS
4	1/2" [12.7] DIA. DROP FORGED EYEBOLTS W/ 3 HEX NUTS
4	FLAT WASHERS FOR 1/2" [12.7] DIA. EYEBOLTS
4	#6 [#19] REBAR x 2'-0" [609.6] (3/4" [19.05] DIA.)
4 PIECES	12 GAUGE TIE WIRE x 2'-0" [609.6]±
30 FT. [8839.2]	3/8" [9.525] DIA. WIRE ROPE
2	6" [150] DIA. x 5'-0" [1500] POST DEADMEN
30	5/8" DIA. x 5" [M16 x 127] HEX BOLT (THREADED FULL LENGTH) AND NUT
60	FLAT WASHERS FOR 5/8" [M16] BOLT
NOTE: NAILS REQUIRED ARE SAME AS SHOWN ON HARDWARE SUMMARY FOR SNOW FENCE W/ ANCHOR SYSTEM #1	

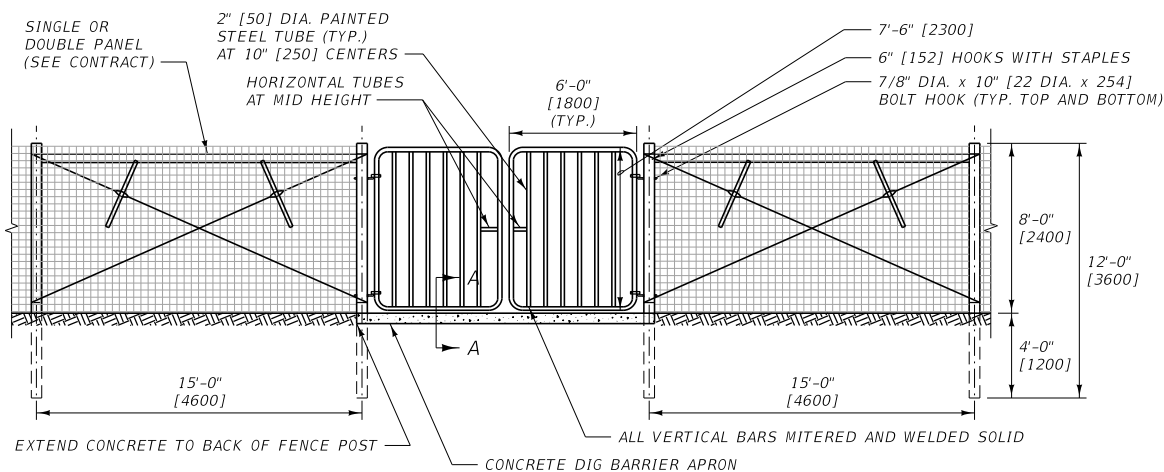
UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE
METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm)
UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	607-45
SECTION 607	
WOOD SNOW FENCE ANCHOR SYSTEM #2 DETAILS	
MDT★ MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	

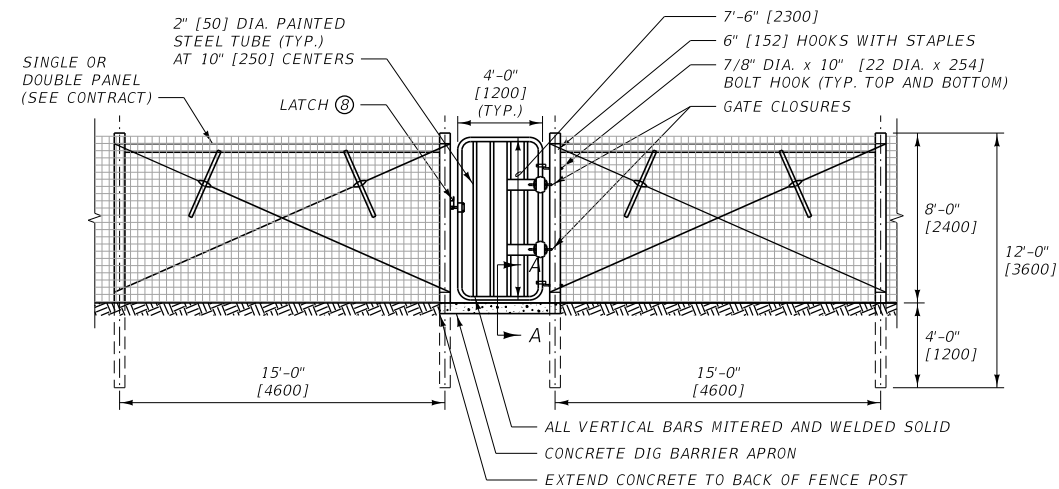


WILDLIFE FENCE W/ DIG BARRIER
PANELS NOT SHOWN

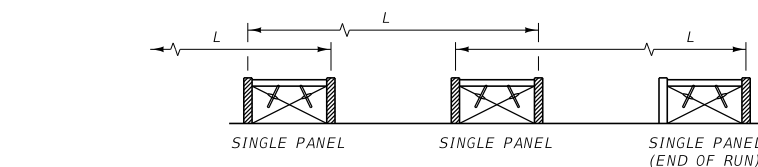
WILDLIFE FENCE



METAL MAINTENANCE ACCESS GATE
CHAIN AND LOCK TO BE SUPPLIED BY MDT FORCES



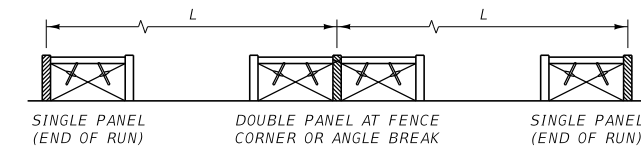
METAL EQUINE GATE



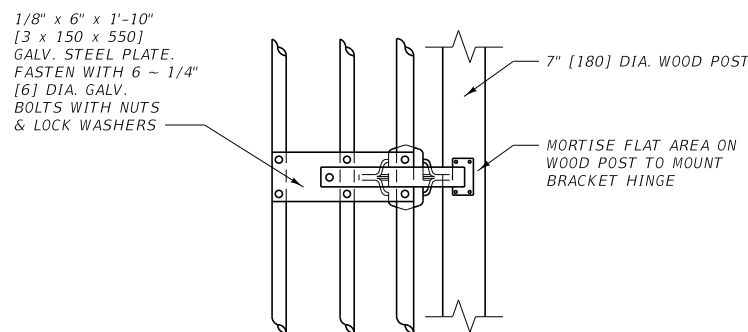
FENCE TYPE	RUN = L	PANELS REQUIRED
WILDLIFE	LESS THAN 30' [9.2 m]	NONE
	30'-330' [9.2 m - 101.2 m]	SINGLE

NOTE:

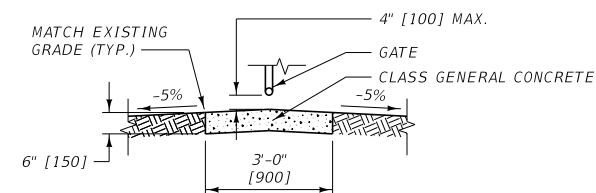
TIE OFF ON ALL CROSS HATCHED OR SHADED POSTS.



FENCE PANEL TYPES



TIE BAR MOUNTING DETAIL FOR GATE CLOSERS



SECTION A-A
CENTER CONCRETE DIG BARRIER APRON UNDER CLOSED GATE

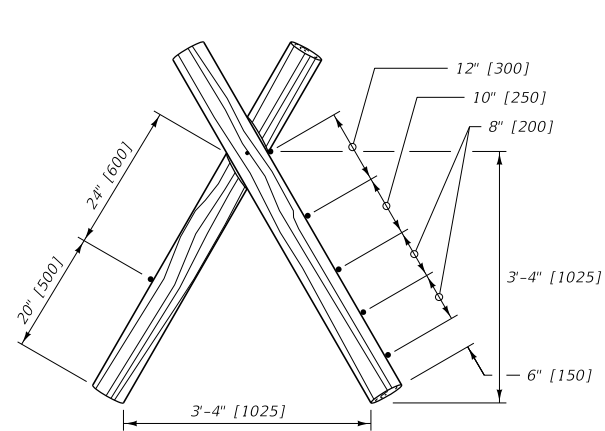
NOTES:

- ① PLACE ALL FENCE WIRE ON PASTURE SIDE OF POST, EXCEPT ON CURVES. THEN, PLACE THE WIRE ON THE OUTSIDE OF THE CURVE.
- ② POST SPACING IS GENERALLY MEASURED PARALLEL TO GROUND.
- ③ LINE POST SPACING IS 15'-0" [4600] CENTER TO CENTER. LINE POST SPACING FROM BRACE OR PANEL POST IS 15'-0" [4600] CENTER TO CENTER.
- ④ TO ATTACH WOVEN WIRE TO AN END POST, REMOVE TWO OR THREE VERTICAL STAY WIRES FROM THE END OF THE FENCE. PLACE THE FIRST COMPLETE VERTICAL STAY WIRE AGAINST THE POST. START AT THE MIDDLE OF THE HORIZONTAL LINE WIRES, WRAPPING AROUND THE END POST AT LEAST TWO TIMES AND THEN WRAPPING AROUND ITSELF FIVE TIMES.
- ⑤ A DEADMAN MAY BE A PRECAST CONCRETE BLOCK, A CAST IN PLACE CONCRETE BLOCK, A ROCK OR OTHER APPROVED OBJECT WEIGHING AT LEAST 260 LB. [120 kg] BURY THE DEADMAN IN THE GROUND WITH AT LEAST 2'-0" [600] OF COVER. ATTACH THE DEADMAN TO THE FENCE WITH 3 STRANDS OF 9 GAUGE WIRE OR 6 STRANDS OF 12 1/2 [12.5] GAUGE WIRE. SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 607-10 FOR ALTERNATE DEADMAN.
- ⑥ STAPLE THE BOTTOM, TOP, CENTER AND ALTERNATE WIRES OF WOVEN WIRE TO WOOD LINE POSTS.
- ⑦ STAPLE ALL WIRES OF WOVEN WIRE TO WOOD CORNER POSTS OR POST USED TO TIE-OFF WIRE.
- ⑧ PROVIDE LATCH THAT ALLOWS FOR ONE HANDED OPERATION. RELEASES TO ALLOW GATE TO SWING IN EITHER DIRECTION AND CAN BE LOCKED.

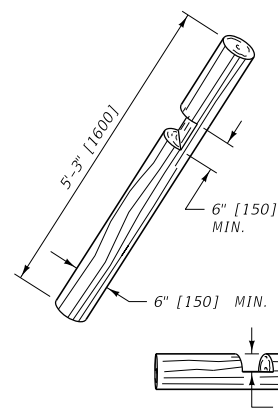
UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 607	DWG. NO. 607-50

WILDLIFE FENCE



JACK AND WIRE ASSEMBLY

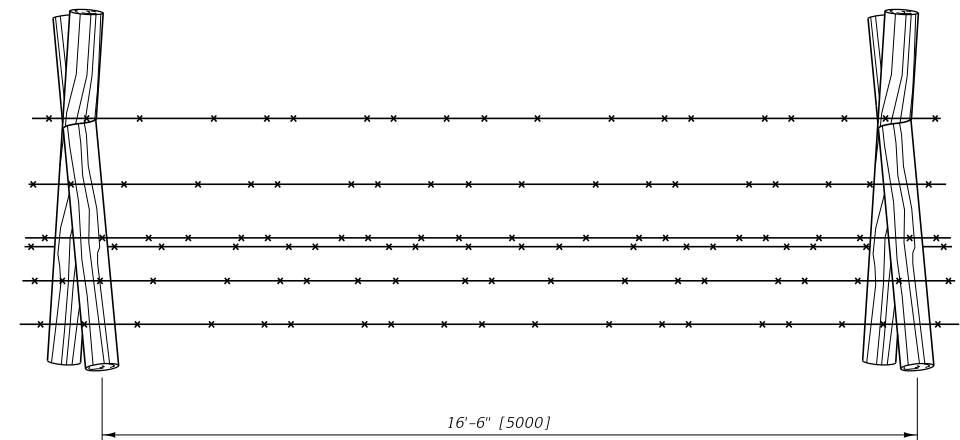
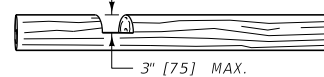


JACK LEG NOTCHING

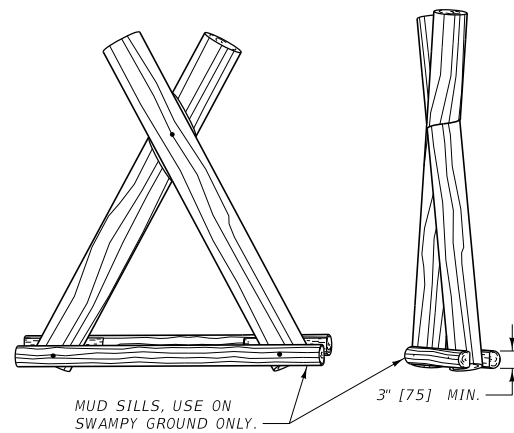
NOTCH JACK LEGS TO A DEPTH OF APPROXIMATELY ONE-HALF THE DIA. OF THE LOG. PROVIDE 6" [150] MIN. DIA. LOG FOR JACK LEG.

SKEW EACH JACK NOTCH AND ENSURE WIDTH IS APPROX. EQUAL TO LOG DIA. (ASSEMBLE AS SHOWN)

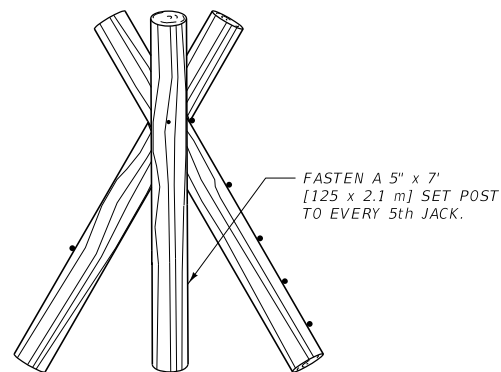
DRIVE ONE 6" [150] RINGED NAIL INTO EACH SIDE OF THE JACK THROUGH NOTCHED JOINT. CLINCH PROTRUDING NAIL ENDS AS NEEDED.



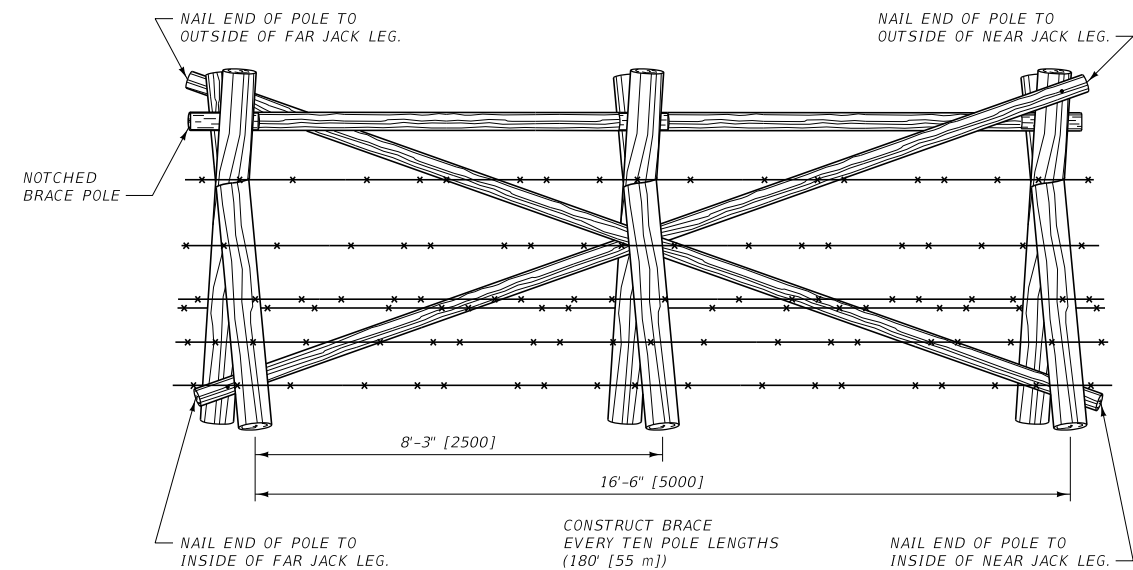
LINE JACK SPACING



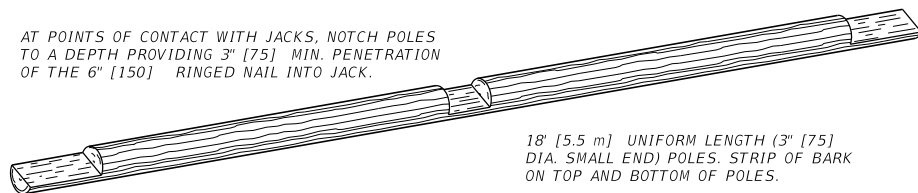
MUD SILL



SET POST BRACE



BRACED PANEL

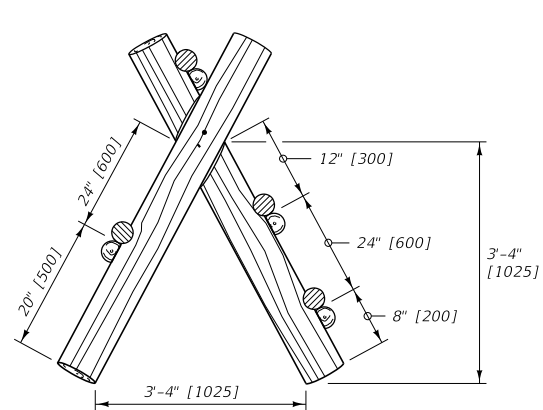


BRACE POLE NOTCHING

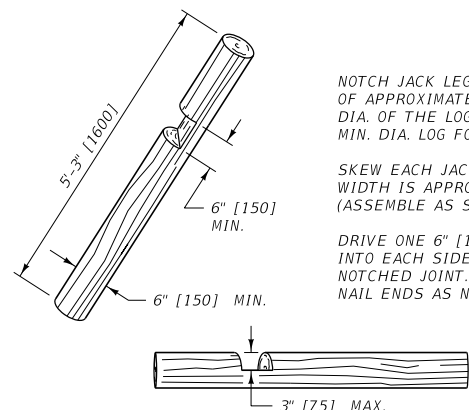
NOTE: ALL POLES, POSTS, RAILS, OR WOOD ITEMS WILL BE TREATED.

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 607	DWG. NO. 607-55
JACKLEG WIRE FENCE	
MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	



JACK AND POLE ASSEMBLY

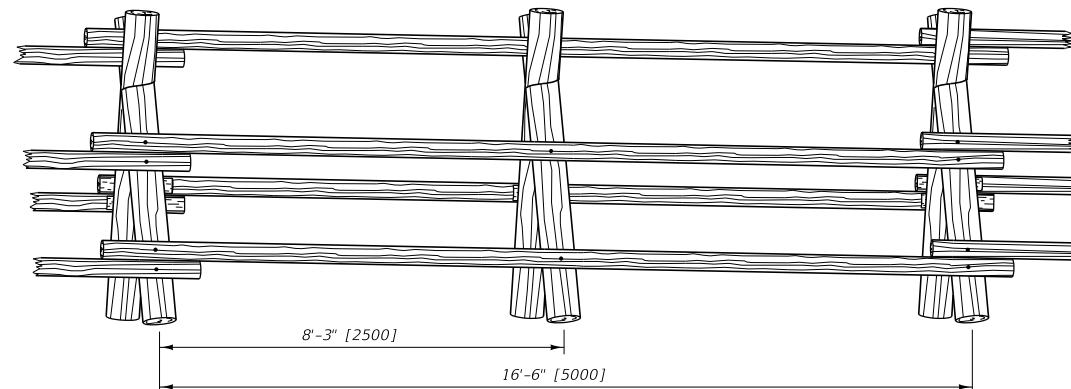


JACK LEG NOTCHING

NOTCH JACK LEGS TO A DEPTH OF APPROXIMATELY ONE-HALF THE DIA. OF THE LOG. PROVIDE 6" [150] MIN. DIA. LOG FOR JACK LEG.

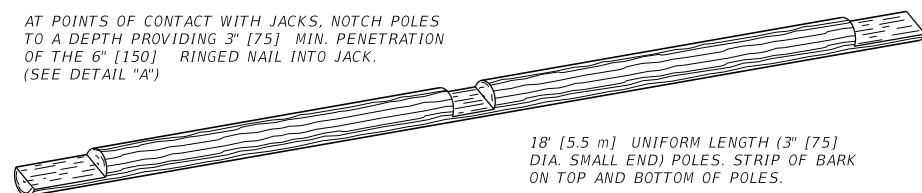
SKEW EACH JACK NOTCH AND ENSURE WIDTH IS APPROX. EQUAL TO LOG DIA. (ASSEMBLE AS SHOWN)

DRIVE ONE 6" [150] RINGED NAIL INTO EACH SIDE OF THE JACK THROUGH NOTCHED JOINT. CLINCH PROTRUDING NAIL ENDS AS NEEDED.

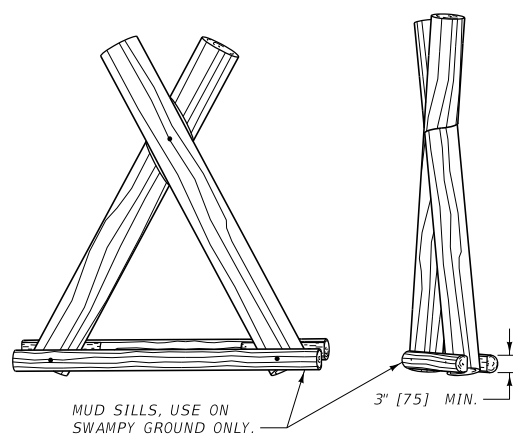


LINE JACK SPACING

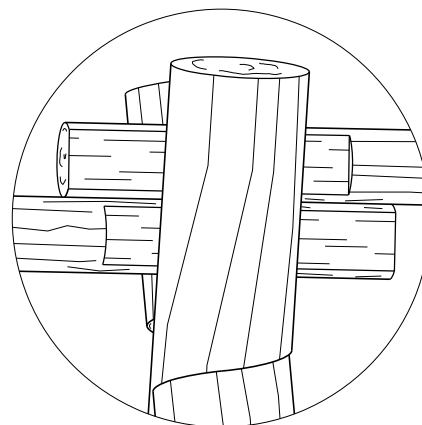
AT POINTS OF CONTACT WITH JACKS, NOTCH POLES TO A DEPTH PROVIDING 3" [75] MIN. PENETRATION OF THE 6" [150] RINGED NAIL INTO JACK. (SEE DETAIL "A")



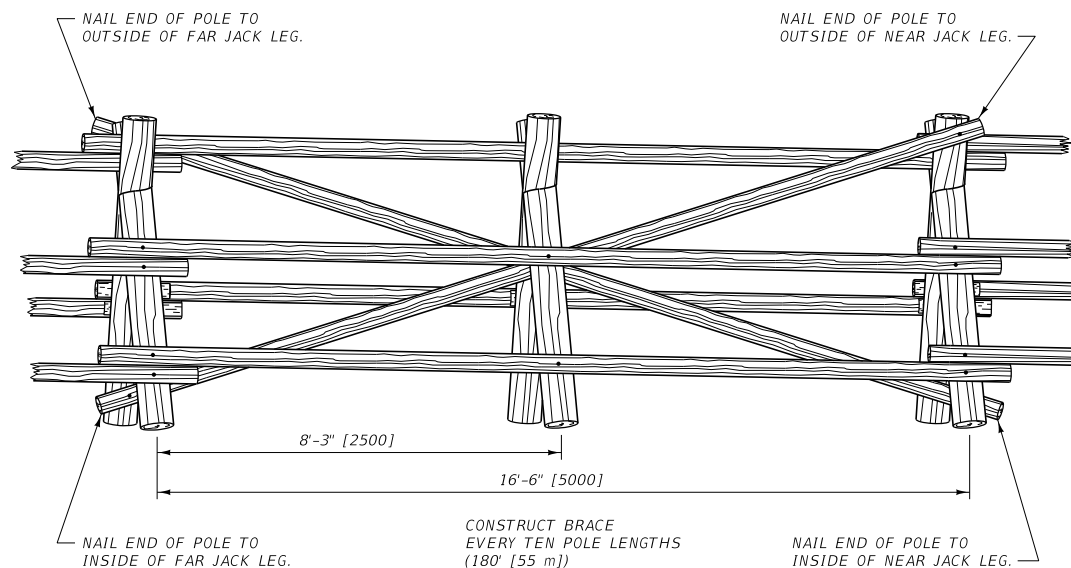
POLE NOTCHING



MUD SILL



DETAIL "A"



BRACED PANEL

NOTE: ALL POLES, POSTS, RAILS, OR WOOD ITEMS WILL BE TREATED.

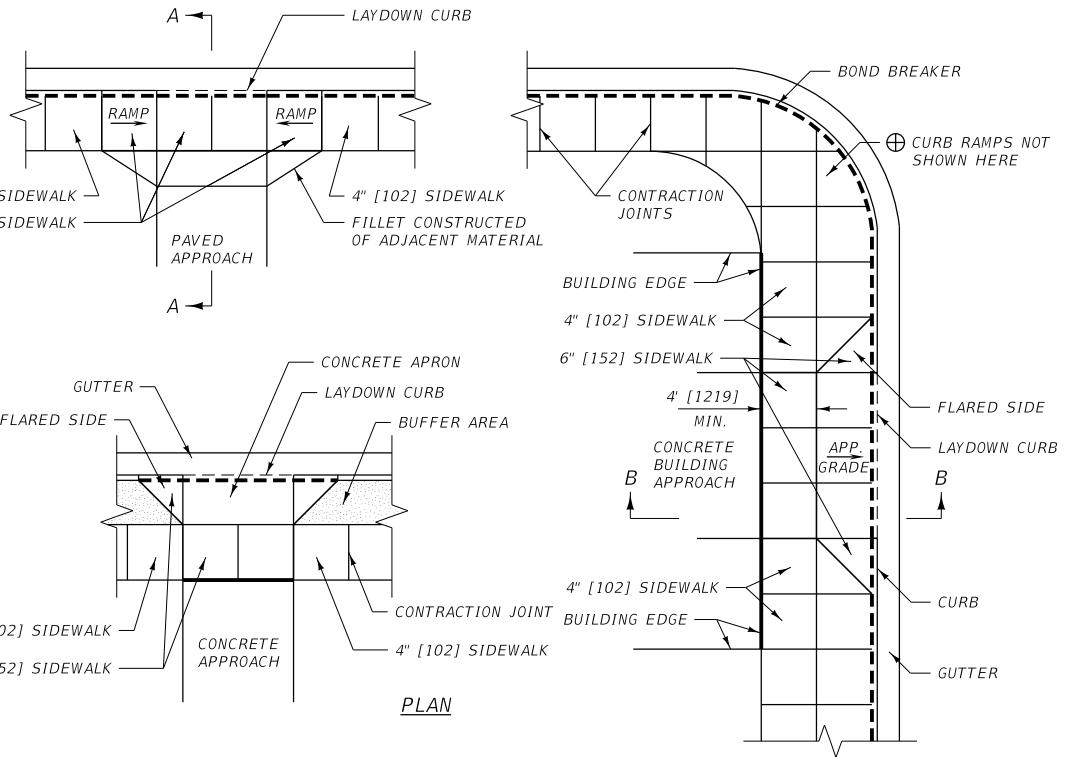
UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	607-60
SECTION 607	
JACKLEG POLE FENCE	
MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	

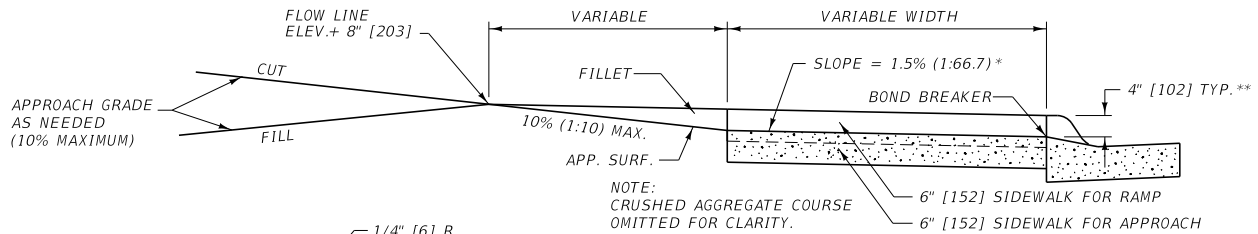
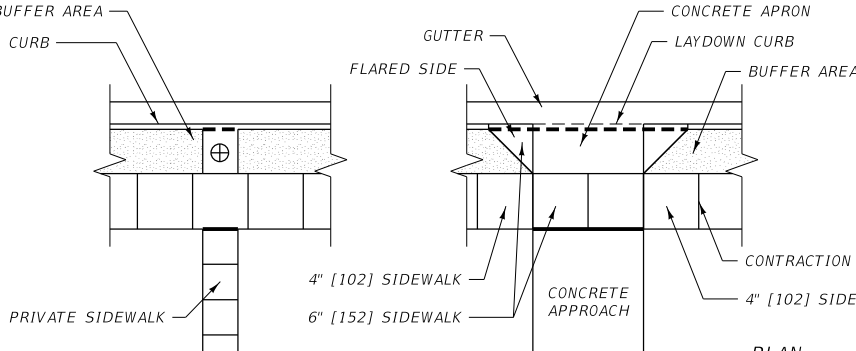
NOTES:

1/2" [13] EXPANSION JOINTS ARE SHOWN AS DARK SOLID LINES FOR VISUAL PURPOSES.

BOND BREAKER IS SHOWN AS DARK DASHED LINES FOR VISUAL PURPOSES.

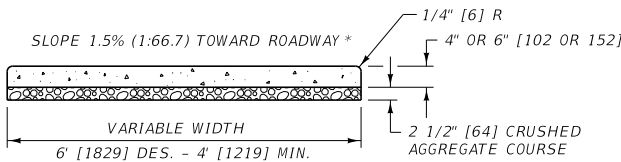


PLAN

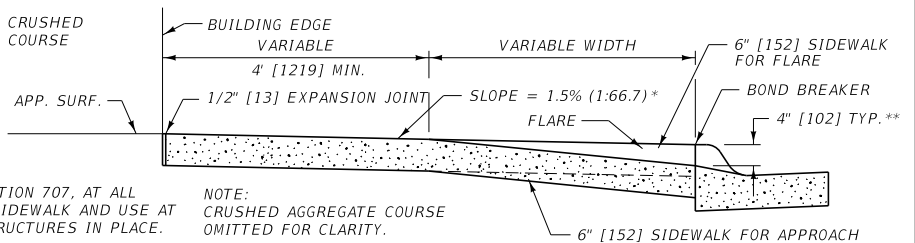


SECTION A-A

NOTE:
SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 609-05
FOR CURB & GUTTER DETAILS.



TYPICAL SIDEWALK SECTION



SECTION B-B

NOTES:

1. INSTALL PREFORMED EXPANSION JOINT FILLER, PER SECTION 707, AT ALL EXPANSION JOINTS, FOR THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE SIDEWALK AND USE AT ALL JOINTS BETWEEN NEW CONCRETE SIDEWALK AND STRUCTURES IN PLACE.
2. INSTALL A BOND BREAKER FOR THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE SIDEWALK AT LOCATIONS SPECIFIED ON THIS DETAIL. USE A 15 OR 30 POUND [6.8 OR 13.6 kg] ROOFING FELT MATERIAL, OR OTHER PRODUCT AS APPROVED BY THE PROJECT MANAGER, FOR THE BOND BREAKER. DO NOT USE EXPANSION JOINT MATERIAL AS A BOND BREAKER.
3. CONSTRUCT ALL JOINTS STRAIGHT AND PERPENDICULAR TO THE CENTERLINE AND THE SURFACE OF THE SIDEWALK. WHERE PRACTICAL, ALIGN ALL JOINTS WITH LIKE JOINTS IN ADJOINING WORK. USE JOINTS TO OUTLINE ALL PANELS IN THE SIDEWALK, WHICH ARE TO BE, SO FAR AS POSSIBLE, SQUARE. THE LENGTHS OF THE PANELS ARE DETERMINED BY THE WIDTH OF THE SIDEWALK.
4. THE MINIMUM WIDTH OF NEW SIDEWALK IS 4 FEET [1219]. THE CONTINUOUS CLEAR WIDTH OF PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTES IS 4 FEET [1219] MIN. THE CLEAR WIDTH BETWEEN OBSTRUCTIONS OR AN OBSTRUCTION AND THE EDGE OF SIDEWALK IS 4" [1219] MIN.
5. WHERE FACTORS SUCH AS LIMITED RIGHT-OF-WAY DICTATE THE INSTALLATION OF A NEW SIDEWALK LESS THAN 5 FEET [1525] IN WIDTH THE NEW SIDEWALK MUST HAVE PASSING AREAS AT A MAXIMUM SPACING OF 200 FEET [61 m]. A PASSING AREA IS A MINIMUM OF 5 FEET BY 5 FEET [1524 BY 1524] IN SIZE.
6. PROVIDE CONTRACTION JOINTS NO LESS THAN 1/8" [3] WIDE AND NO MORE THAN 1/4" [6] WIDE AND NO LESS THAN 1" [25] IN DEPTH. CONTRACTION JOINTS MAY BE CUT BY A GROOVE FORMING TOOL.
7. LOCATE EXPANSION JOINTS EVERY 100 FEET (± 30 FT.) [30 m (± 10 m)] AT INTERVALS EQUAL TO THE NEAREST MULTIPLE OF THE CONTRACTION JOINT INTERVAL.
8. USE A LONGITUDINAL CONTRACTION JOINT IN THE CENTERLINE OF ALL SIDEWALKS 8 FEET [2438] WIDE AND WIDER.

* THE MAXIMUM CONSTRUCTED CROSS SLOPE OF THE SIDEWALK IS 2% (1:50).

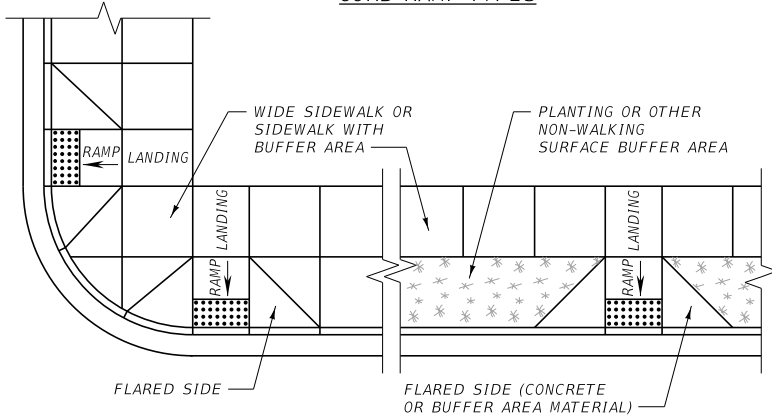
** THIS DEPTH IS STANDARD IN NEW CONSTRUCTION. ALTERATIONS TO EXISTING FACILITIES MAY RESULT IN A LARGER DEPTH, WHICH WILL REQUIRE A GREATER RAMP LENGTH.

⊕ SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 608-15 AND 608-20 FOR GUIDELINES ON RAMP DESIGN WHEN RAMPS ARE REQUIRED FOR ADA ACCESSIBILITY.

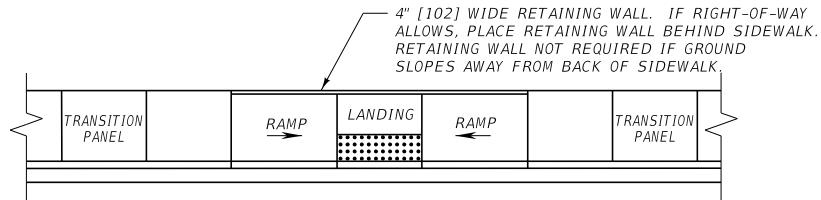
UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
SECTION 608	608-05
CONCRETE SIDEWALK	
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	

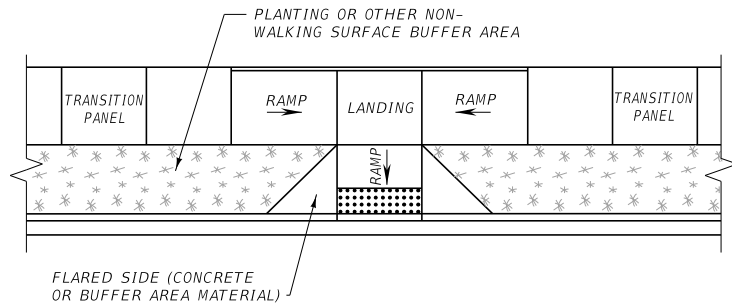
CURB RAMP TYPES



PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMP (SEE DETAILED DRAWING NUMBER 608-25 FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS)



PARALLEL CURB RAMP (SEE DETAILED DRAWING NUMBER 608-30 FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS)



COMBINED (PARALLEL/PERPENDICULAR) CURB RAMP (SEE DETAILED DRAWING NUMBERS 608-25 AND 608-30 FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS)

GENERAL NOTES:

- ① USE CURB RAMPS IN THE FOLLOWING ORDER OF PREFERENCE:
 - A. PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMP.
 - B. COMBINED (PARALLEL/PERPENDICULAR) CURB RAMP.
 - C. PARALLEL CURB RAMP.

EXISTING CONDITIONS SUCH AS R/W, SIDEWALK WIDTH, AND TYPE OF SIDEWALK (CURB-TIGHT OR BUFFER AREA) USUALLY DETERMINE THE TYPE OF CURB RAMPS TO USE.

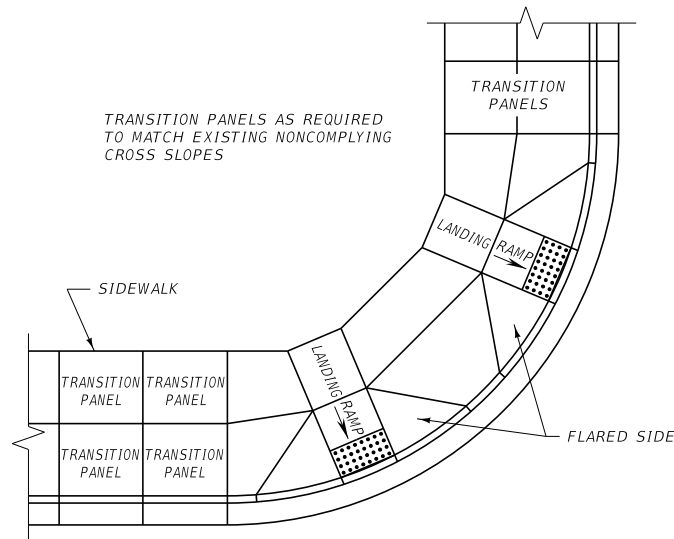
A SINGLE CURB RAMP OR BLENDED TRANSITION CORNERS SERVING TWO STREET CROSSING DIRECTIONS ARE NOT ALLOWED IN NEW CONSTRUCTION AND NOT RECOMMENDED WHEN ALTERING EXISTING FACILITIES.

- ② WHEN ALTERING EXISTING FACILITIES, MEET NEW CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS FOR CURB RAMPS TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT FEASIBLE. DOCUMENT WITH AN ADA STATEMENT OF TECHNICAL INFEASIBILITY FORM WHEN ADA STANDARDS CAN'T BE ACHIEVED.
- ③ IF POSSIBLE, DO NOT PLACE DRAINAGE STRUCTURES IN CONFLICT WITH CURB RAMPS. LOCATION OF CURB RAMPS TAKES PRECEDENCE OVER LOCATION OF DRAINAGE STRUCTURES EXCEPT WHERE EXISTING DRAINAGE STRUCTURES ARE BEING UTILIZED. IF A DRAINAGE STRUCTURE MUST BE PLACED IN THE PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE, AN ADA COMPLIANT GRATE, HAVING SLOT OPENINGS 1/2" [13] OR LESS IN ONE DIRECTION, MUST BE USED.

- ④ USE THE FLATTEST SLOPES POSSIBLE (5% MIN.) FOR ALL CURB RAMPS. MAXIMUM CONSTRUCTED RAMP SLOPES OF 8.3% ARE SHOWN FOR GUIDANCE AT DIFFICULT SITES.
- ⑤ FINAL FIELD LOCATION OF THE CURB RAMPS WILL BE DETERMINED BY THE PROJECT MANAGER.
- ⑥ PEDESTRIAN ACCESS POINTS AT CROSSWALKS ARE TO BE WHOLLY CONTAINED WITHIN THE CROSSWALK LINES.
- ⑦ FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CONSULT: DRAFT PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAY ACCESSIBILITY GUIDELINES (PROWAG)


CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS:

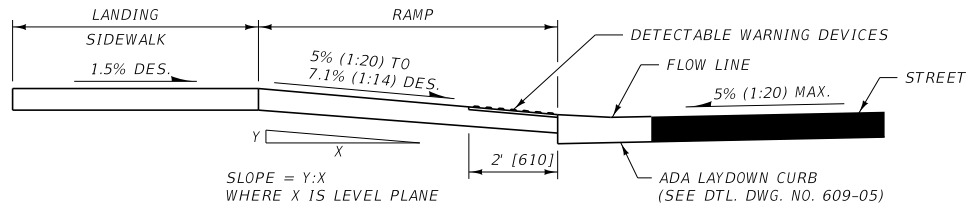
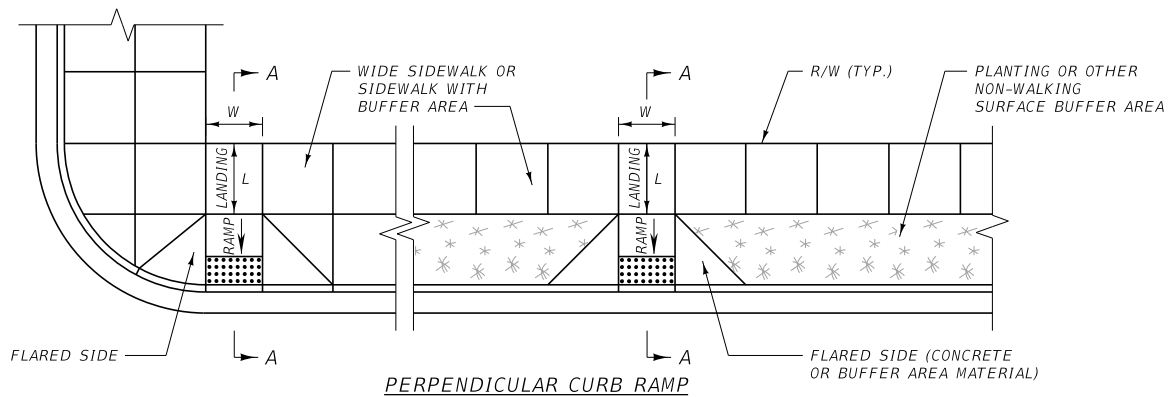
- ① OBTAIN A SURFACE TEXTURE ON THE RAMP BY COARSE BROOMING, TRANSVERSE TO THE RAMP SLOPE.
- ② TAKE CARE DURING CONSTRUCTION TO ASSURE UNIFORM RAMP GRADES, FREE OF SAGS AND SHARP GRADE CHANGES.



PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMP USED ON LARGE RADIUS CORNER WITH WIDE SIDEWALK (SEE DETAILED DRAWING NUMBER 608-35 FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS)

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	608-15
SECTION 608	
NEW CONSTRUCTION CURB RAMPS	
 MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	



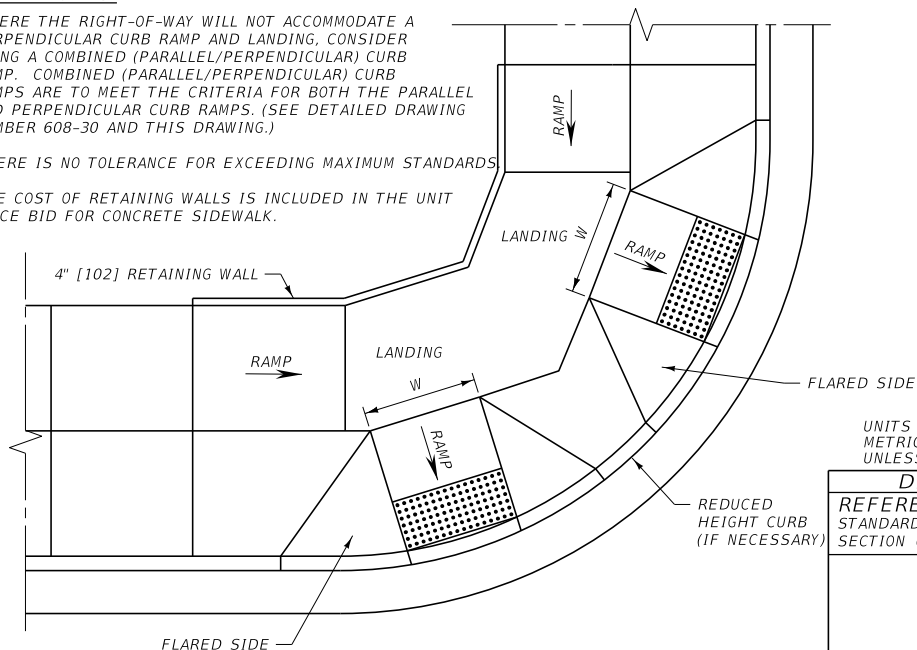
SECTION A-A

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS:

- ① THE DESIRABLE WIDTH OF THE CURB RAMP (DIMENSION "W" ABOVE) IS 5 FEET [1524] OR WIDER. THE MINIMUM WIDTH ("W") IS 4 FEET [1219].
- ② THE DESIRABLE LENGTH OF THE LANDING AT THE TOP OF THE CURB RAMP (DIMENSION "L" ABOVE) IS 5 FEET [1524]. THE MINIMUM LENGTH "L" IS 4 FEET [1220]. IF THE LANDING IS CONSTRAINED AT THE BACK OF SIDEWALK, THE MINIMUM LENGTH "L" IS 5 FEET [1524]. THE LANDING WIDTH IS EQUAL TO THE RAMP WIDTH.
- ③ THE DESIRABLE RUNNING SLOPE FOR THE CURB RAMP IS BETWEEN 5% (1:20) AND 7.1% (1:14). THE MAXIMUM CONSTRUCTED CURB RAMP SLOPE IS 8.3% (1:12).
- ④ THE DESIRABLE SLOPE FOR THE FLARED SIDE OF THE CURB RAMP IS 8.3% (1:12) OR FLATTER. THE MAXIMUM CONSTRUCTED FLARED SIDE SLOPE IS 10% (1:10).
- ⑤ THE DESIRABLE CROSS SLOPE OF THE SIDEWALK, RAMP, OR LANDING IS 1.5% (1:66.7) OR LESS. THE MAXIMUM CONSTRUCTED CROSS SLOPE OF THE SIDEWALK, RAMP, OR LANDING IS 2% (1:50).
- ⑥ THE RUNNING SLOPE OF THE SIDEWALK IS EQUAL TO THE STREET GRADE OR FLATTER.
- ⑦ PROVIDE DETECTABLE WARNING DEVICES ON THE BOTTOM 2 FEET [610] OF EACH RAMP AS SHOWN ABOVE. SEE DETAILED DRAWING NUMBER 608-40 FOR DETECTABLE WARNING DEVICES DETAILS.
- ⑧ WHERE EXISTING SITE DEVELOPMENT CONDITIONS PROHIBIT THE STRICT AND FULL COMPLIANCE OF ALL ADA CRITERIA, PROVIDE ACCESSIBILITY TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT FEASIBLE. DOCUMENT WITH AN ADA STATEMENT OF TECHNICAL INFEASIBILITY FORM WHEN ADA STANDARDS CAN'T BE ACHIEVED.

GENERAL NOTES:

- ① WHERE THE RIGHT-OF-WAY WILL NOT ACCOMMODATE A PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMP AND LANDING, CONSIDER USING A COMBINED (PARALLEL/PERPENDICULAR) CURB RAMP. COMBINED (PARALLEL/PERPENDICULAR) CURB RAMP ARE TO MEET THE CRITERIA FOR BOTH THE PARALLEL AND PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMP. (SEE DETAILED DRAWING NUMBER 608-30 AND THIS DRAWING.)
- ② THERE IS NO TOLERANCE FOR EXCEEDING MAXIMUM STANDARDS.
- ③ THE COST OF RETAINING WALLS IS INCLUDED IN THE UNIT PRICE BID FOR CONCRETE SIDEWALK.



COMBINED (PARALLEL / PERPENDICULAR) CURB RAMP

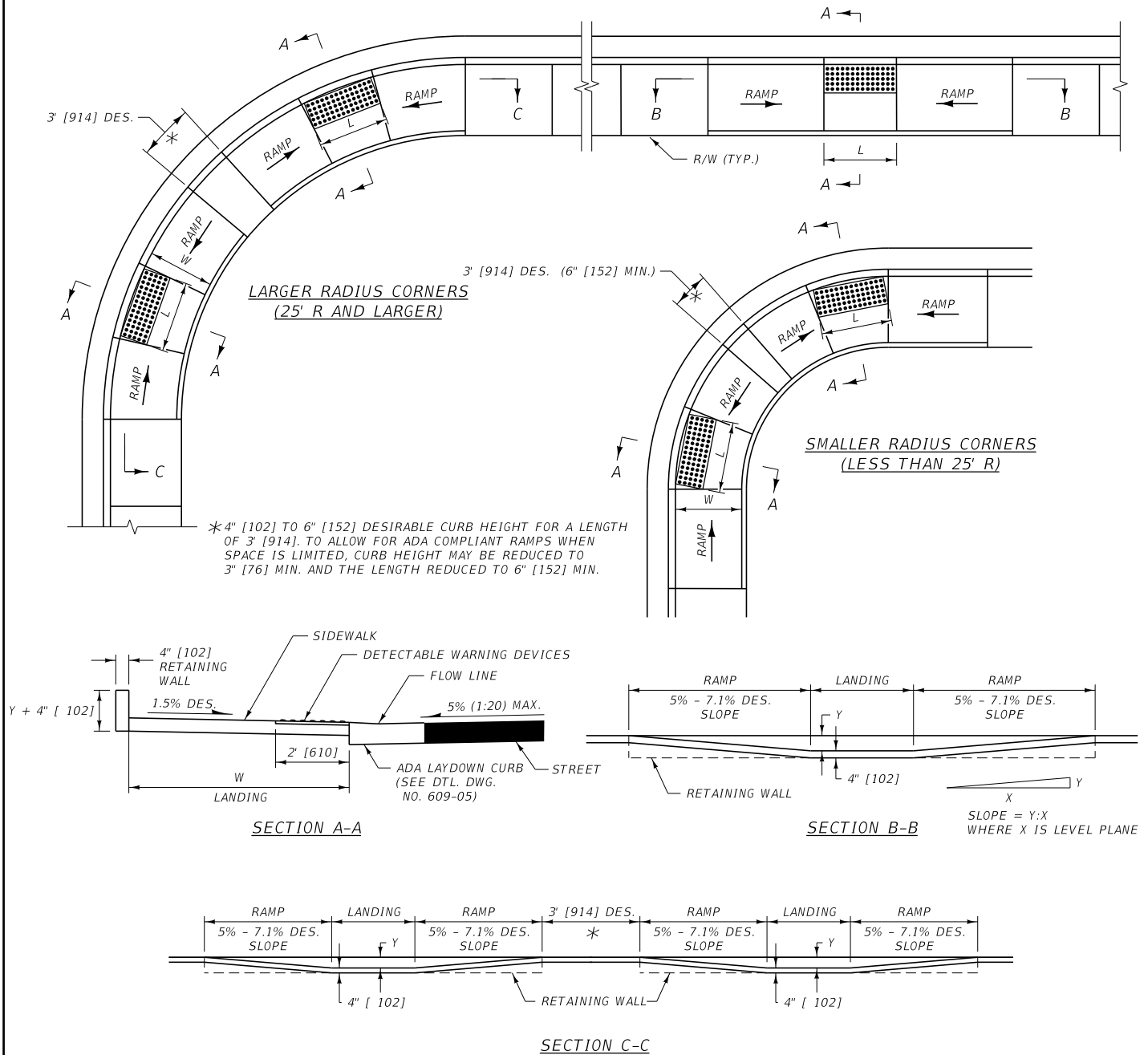
UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	608-25
SECTION 608	

PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMP

PARALLEL CURB RAMP



CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

NOTE: WHEREVER POSSIBLE, ALTER EXISTING FACILITIES TO COMPLY WITH THE NEW CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS.

- THE DESIRABLE LENGTH OF THE LANDING (DIMENSION "L" ABOVE) IS 5 FEET [1524]. THE MINIMUM LANDING LENGTH IS 4 FEET [1219].
- THE DESIRABLE WIDTH OF THE LANDING (DIMENSION "W" ABOVE) IS 5 FEET [1524]. THE MINIMUM LANDING WIDTH IS 4 FEET [1219]. IF THE LANDING IS CONSTRAINED ON ONE OR MORE SIDES, THE MINIMUM WIDTH IS 5 FEET [1524].
- THE DESIRABLE SLOPE FOR THE CURB RAMP IS 5% (1:20) TO 7.1% (1:14). THE MAXIMUM CONSTRUCTED CURB RAMP SLOPE IS 8.3% (1:12).
- THE DESIRABLE CROSS SLOPE OF THE SIDEWALK, RAMP, OR LANDING IS 1.5% (1:66.7) OR LESS. THE MAXIMUM CONSTRUCTED CROSS SLOPE OF THE SIDEWALK, RAMP, OR LANDING IS 2% (1:50).
- PROVIDE DETECTABLE WARNING DEVICES AT THE BACK OF CURB ON EACH LANDING AS SHOWN ABOVE. SEE DETAILED DRAWING NUMBER 608-40 FOR DETECTABLE WARNING DEVICES DETAILS.
- WHERE EXISTING SITE DEVELOPMENT CONDITIONS PROHIBIT THE STRICT AND FULL COMPLIANCE OF ALL ADA CRITERIA, PROVIDE ACCESSIBILITY TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT FEASIBLE AND DOCUMENT WITH AN ADA STATEMENT OF TECHNICAL INFEASIBILITY FORM WHEN ADA STANDARDS CAN'T BE ACHIEVED.

GENERAL NOTES:

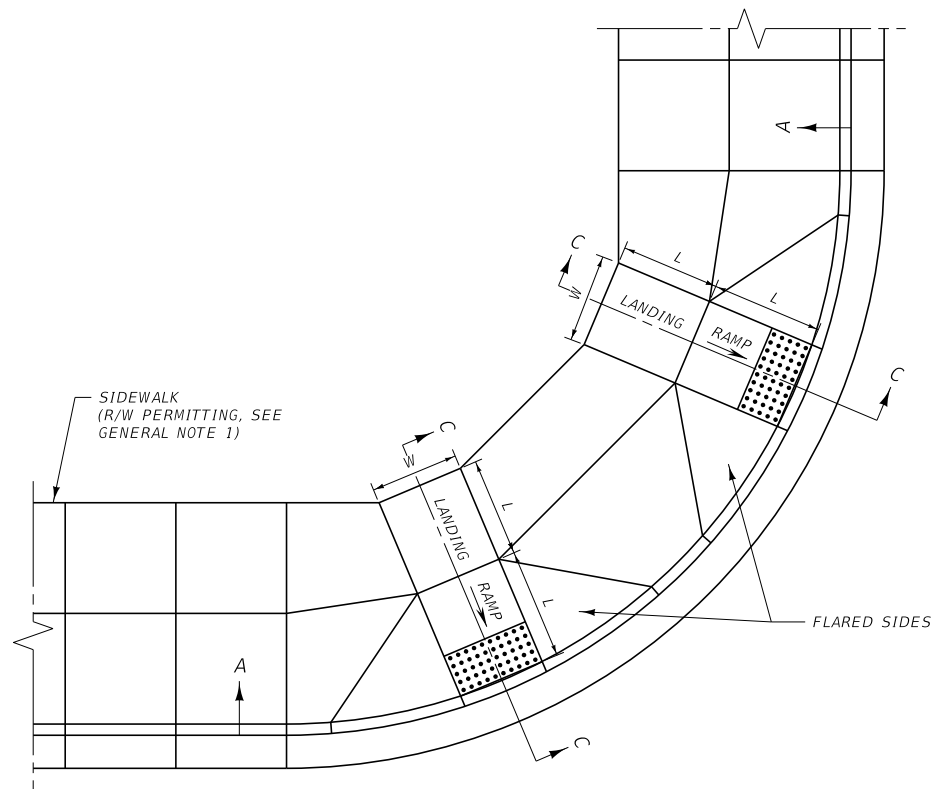
- THE COST OF RETAINING WALLS IS INCLUDED IN THE UNIT PRICE BID FOR CONCRETE SIDEWALK.
- THERE IS NO TOLERANCE FOR EXCEEDING MAXIMUM STANDARDS.

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

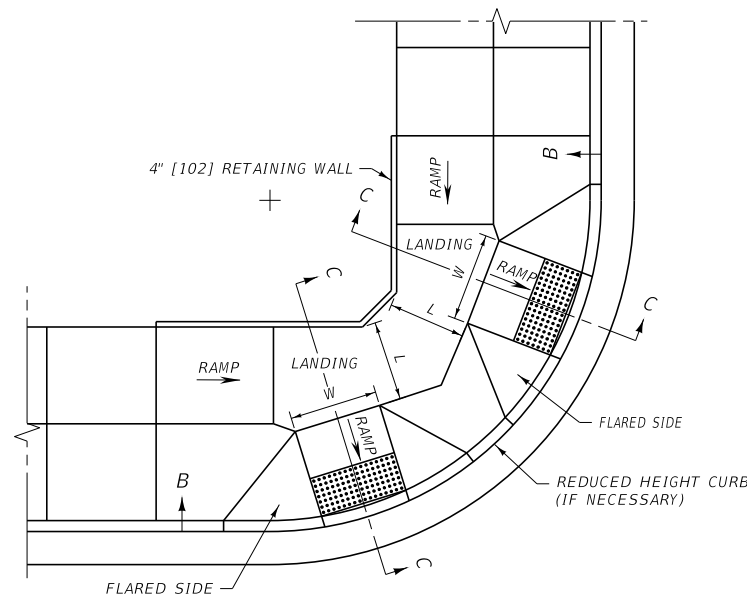
DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC. 608-30
SECTION 608

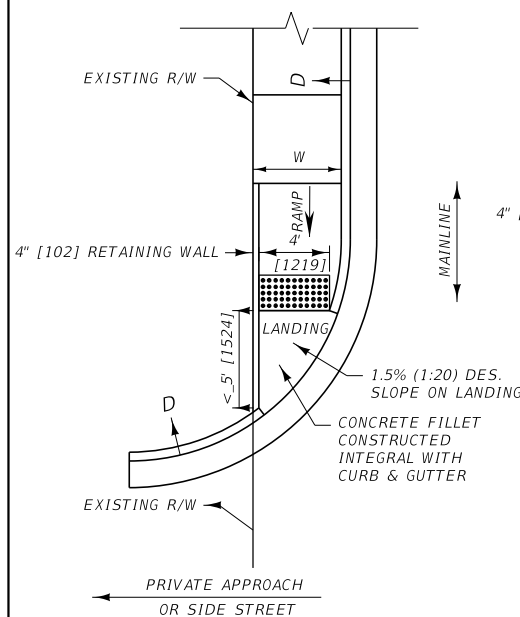
PARALLEL
CURB RAMP



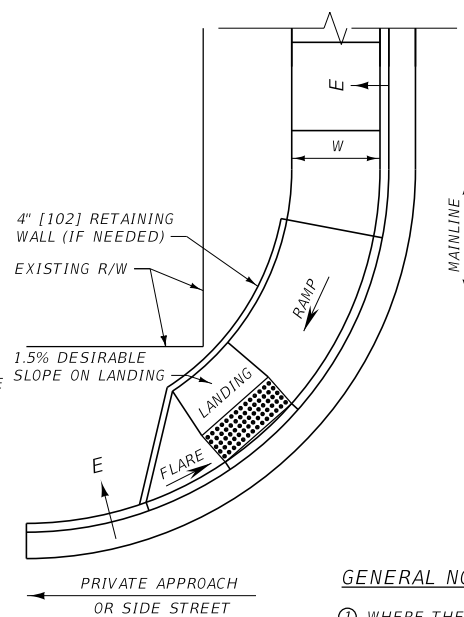
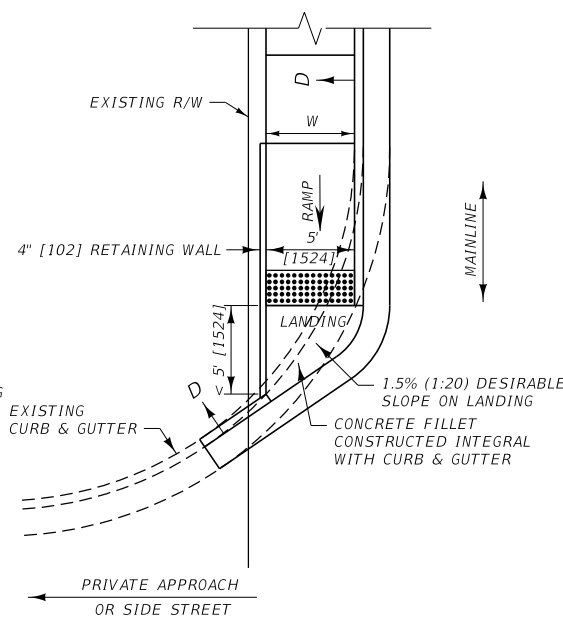
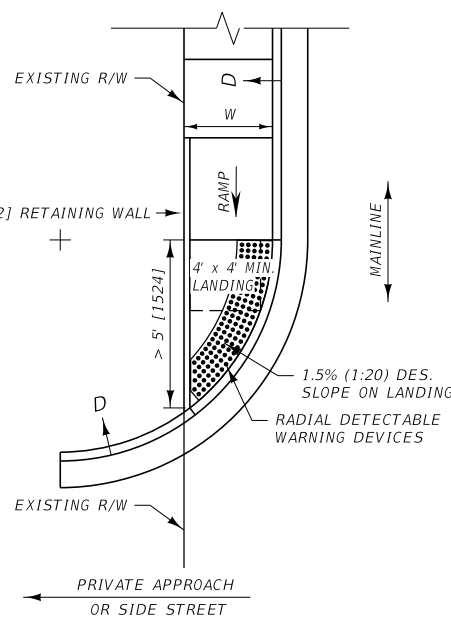
PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMP



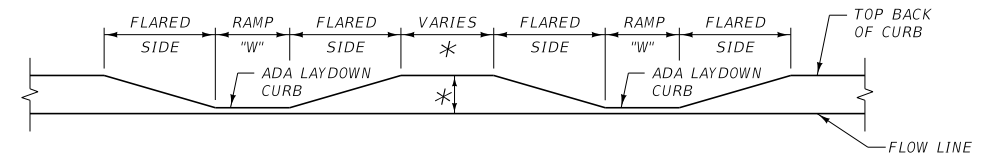
COMBINED (PARALLEL / PERPENDICULAR) CURB RAMP



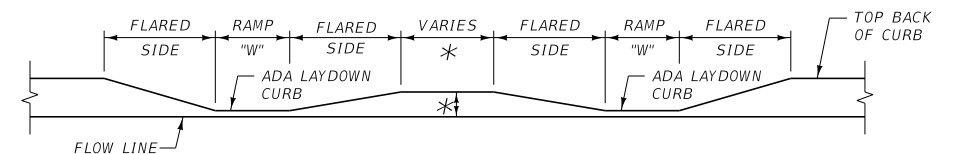
CURB RAMP OPTIONS FOR PRIVATE APPROACH OR SIDE STREETS WITH CURB RETURNS BUT WITHOUT SIDEWALK



UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

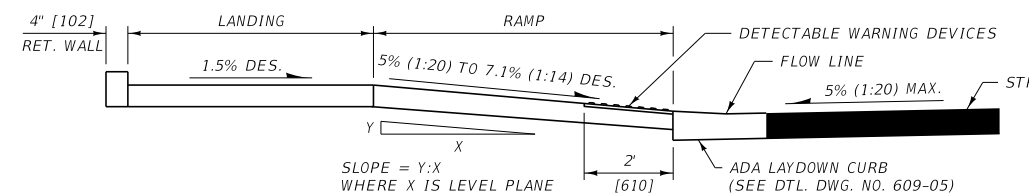


SECTION A-A

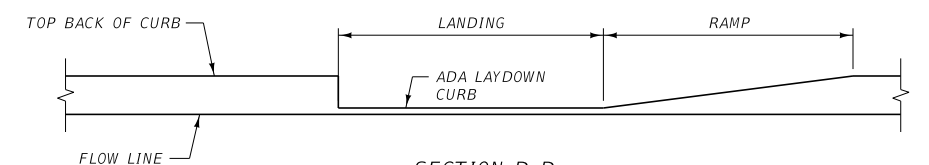


SECTION B-B

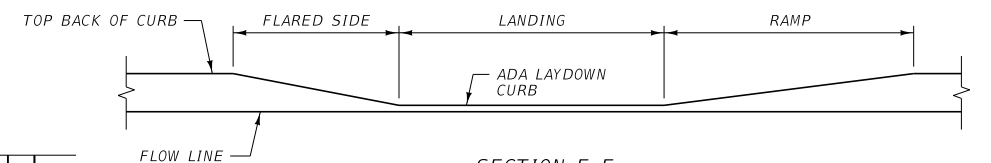
*4" [102] TO 6" [152] DESIRABLE CURB HEIGHT FOR A LENGTH OF 3.0' [914] BETWEEN RAMPS. TO ALLOW FOR ADA COMPLIANT RAMPS WHEN SPACE IS LIMITED, CURB HEIGHT MAY BE REDUCED TO 3" [76] MIN. AND THE LENGTH REDUCED TO 6" [152] MIN.



SECTION C-C



SECTION D-D




SECTION E-E

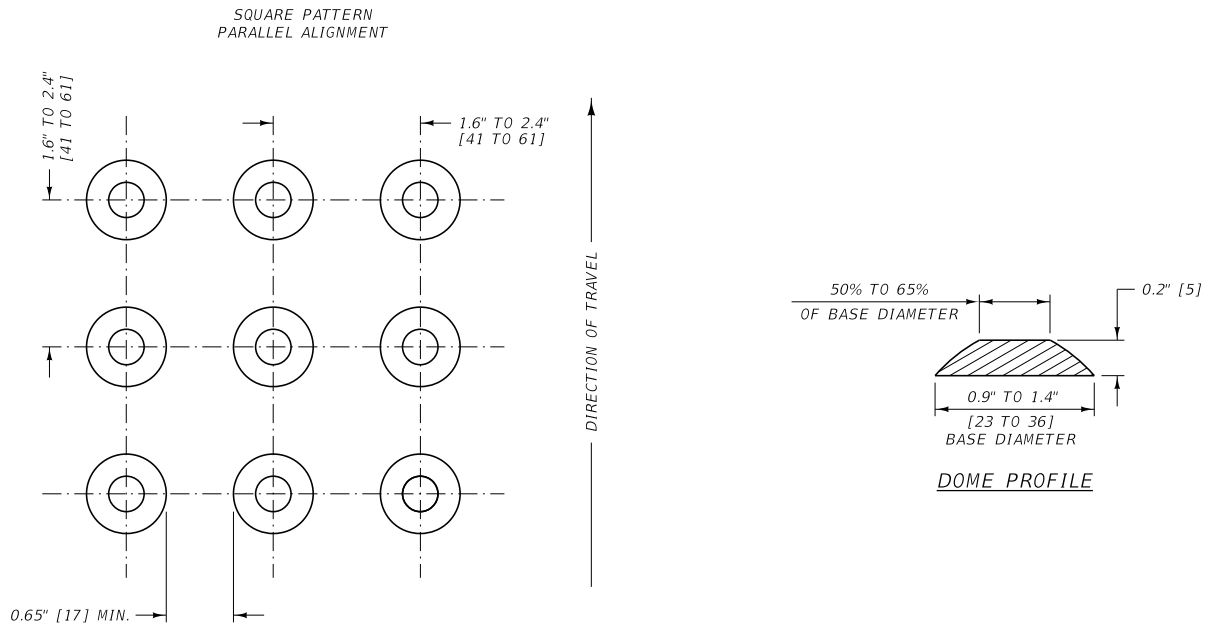
REQUIREMENTS FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION AND ALTERATIONS TO EXISTING FACILITIES:

- 1 THE DESIRABLE WIDTH OF THE CURB RAMP (DIMENSION "W" ABOVE) IS 5 FEET [1524] OR WIDER. THE MINIMUM WIDTH ("W") IS 4 FEET [1219] . THE LANDING WIDTH IS EQUAL TO THE RAMP WIDTH.
- 2 THE DESIRABLE LENGTH OF THE LANDING AT THE TOP OF THE CURB RAMP (DIMENSION "L" ABOVE) IS 5 FEET [1524] . THE MINIMUM LENGTH "L" OF THE LANDING IS 4 FEET [1219] . IF THE LANDING IS CONSTRAINED AT THE BACK OF SIDEWALK, THE MINIMUM LENGTH "L" IS 5 FEET [1524] .
- 3 THE DESIRABLE SLOPE FOR THE CURB RAMP IS BETWEEN 5% (1:20) AND 7.1% (1:14). THE MAXIMUM CONSTRUCTED CURB RAMP SLOPE IS 8.3% (1:12).
- 4 THE DESIRABLE SLOPE FOR THE FLARED SIDE OF THE CURB RAMP IS 8.3% (1:12) OR FLATTER. THE MAXIMUM CONSTRUCTED FLARED SIDE SLOPE IS 10% (1:10).
- 5 THE DESIRABLE CROSS SLOPE OF THE SIDEWALK, RAMP, OR LANDING IS 1.5% (1:66.7) OR LESS. THE MAXIMUM CONSTRUCTED CROSS SLOPE OF THE SIDEWALK, RAMP, OR LANDING IS 2% (1:50).
- 6 PROVIDE DETECTABLE WARNING DEVICES ON THE BOTTOM 2 FEET [610] OF EACH RAMP OR AT THE BACK OF CURB ON CURB SIDE LANDINGS AS SHOWN. SEE DETAILED DRAWING NUMBER 608-40 FOR DETECTABLE WARNING DEVICES DETAILS.
- 7 WHERE EXISTING SITE DEVELOPMENT CONDITIONS PROHIBIT THE STRICT AND FULL COMPLIANCE OF ALL ADA CRITERIA, PROVIDE ACCESSIBILITY TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT FEASIBLE. DOCUMENT WITH AN ADA STATEMENT OF TECHNICAL INFEASIBILITY FORM WHEN ADA STANDARDS CAN'T BE ACHIEVED.

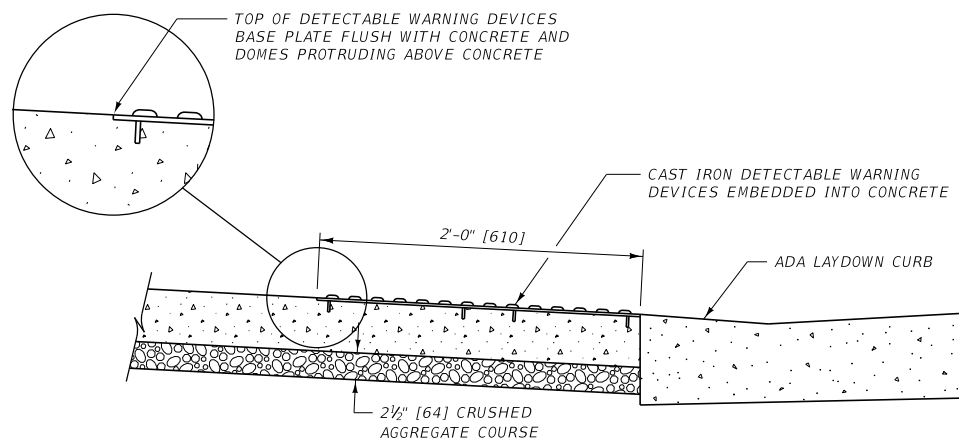
GENERAL NOTES:

- 1 WHERE THE RIGHT-OF-WAY WILL NOT ACCOMMODATE A PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMP AND LANDING MEETING THESE REQUIREMENTS, CONSIDER USING A COMBINED (PARALLEL / PERPENDICULAR) CURB RAMP DESIGN.
- 2 TRIM PRECAST DETECTABLE WARNING DEVICES PANELS TO FIT ON PRIVATE APPROACH SIDEWALK CURB RAMPS AS SHOWN ABOVE.
- 3 THE COST OF RETAINING WALLS IS INCLUDED IN THE UNIT PRICE BID FOR CONCRETE SIDEWALK.
- 4 THERE IS NO TOLERANCE FOR EXCEEDING MAXIMUM STANDARDS.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 608	DWG. NO. 608-35
CURB RAMP DESIGN OPTIONS FOR CURB-TIGHT SIDEWALKS	
 MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	



DETECTABLE WARNING DEVICES ALIGNMENT AND PATTERN




SIDE VIEW

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS:

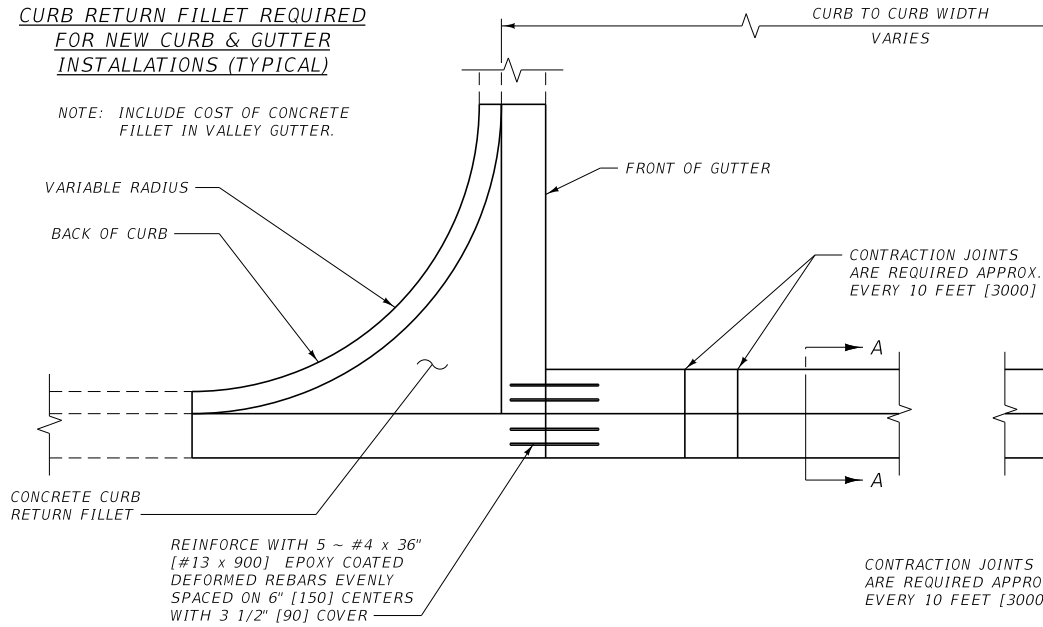
- ① INSTALL DETECTABLE WARNING DEVICES THAT EXTEND THE FULL WIDTH OF THE RAMP, 2 FEET [610] IN DEPTH.
- ② INSTALL THE DETECTABLE WARNING DEVICES ADJACENT TO THE BACK OF CURB UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS.
- ③ EMBED THE DETECTABLE WARNING DEVICES DIRECTLY INTO THE CONCRETE, SO THE TOP OF THE BASE PLATE IS FLUSH WITH THE CONCRETE AND THE DOMES PROTRUDE ABOVE THE ADJACENT CONCRETE SURFACE.
- ⑤ USE CAST IRON DETECTABLE WARNING DEVICES FROM THE DEPARTMENT'S QUALIFIED PRODUCTS LIST (QPL).
- ④ ENSURE A UNIFORM GRADE ON THE DETECTABLE WARNING DEVICES FREE OF SAGS AND IRREGULAR EDGES.
- ⑥ USE DETECTABLE WARNING DEVICES THAT VISUALLY CONTRAST WITH ADJACENT WALKWAY SURFACES.
- ⑦ ENSURE THE ALIGNMENT AND PATTERN OF THE DOMES IS CONTINUED ACROSS ANY JOINTS BETWEEN DETECTABLE WARNING DEVICES BASE PLATE.

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE
METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm)
UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

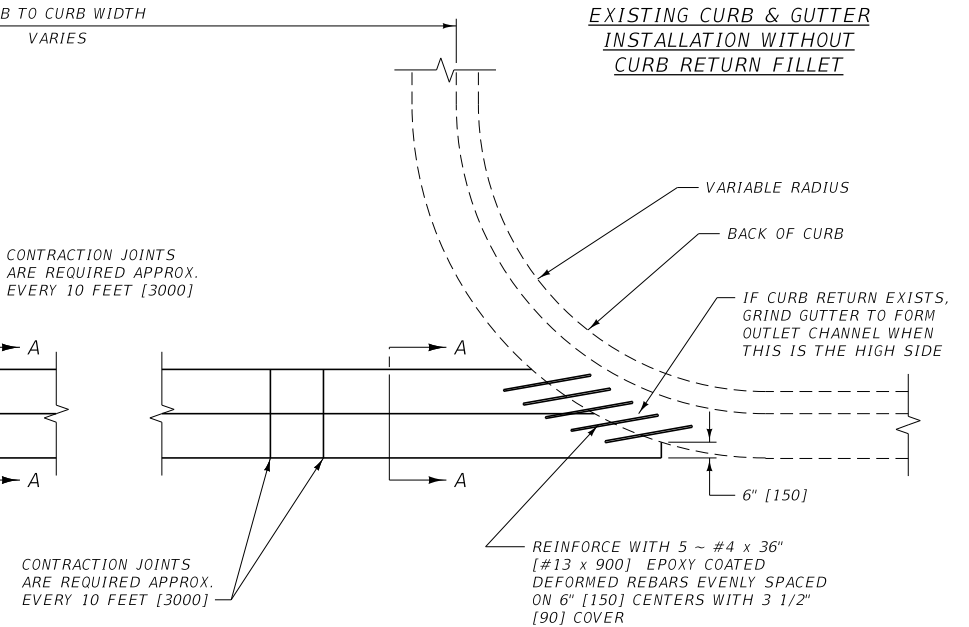
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	608-40
SECTION 608	
DETECTABLE WARNING DEVICES	
 MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	

**CURB RETURN FILLET REQUIRED
FOR NEW CURB & GUTTER
INSTALLATIONS (TYPICAL)**

NOTE: INCLUDE COST OF CONCRETE
FILLET IN VALLEY GUTTER.



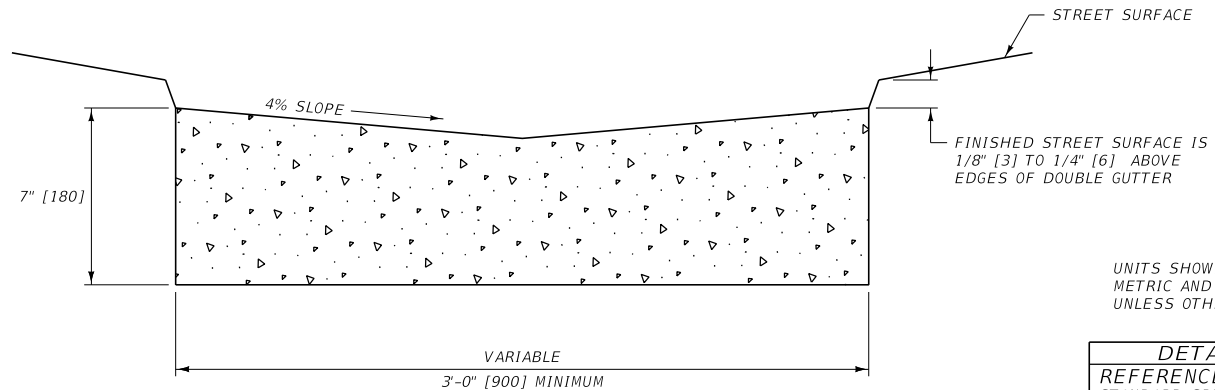
**EXISTING CURB & GUTTER
INSTALLATION WITHOUT
CURB RETURN FILLET**



PLAN

NOTES:

- ① INDIVIDUAL LOCATIONS MAY REQUIRE MORE DETAILS FOR ELEVATIONS AND DIMENSIONS.
- ② INSTALL REINFORCEMENT AT ALL CONSTRUCTION JOINTS.
- ③ CONTRACTION JOINTS ARE 1/8" [3 mm] MIN. AND 3/8" [10 mm] MAX. IN WIDTH. FORM JOINTS BY SAWING OR SCORING TO A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 1" [25 mm]. FORM SCORED JOINTS BY A TOOL WHICH WILL LEAVE ROUNDED CORNERS AND DESTROY AGGREGATE INTERLOCK TO A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 1" [25 mm].
- ④ TO BE USED ON PLANT MIX SURFACING PROJECTS ONLY. PROVIDE PROJECT SPECIFIC DETAILS FOR PCCP PROJECTS.

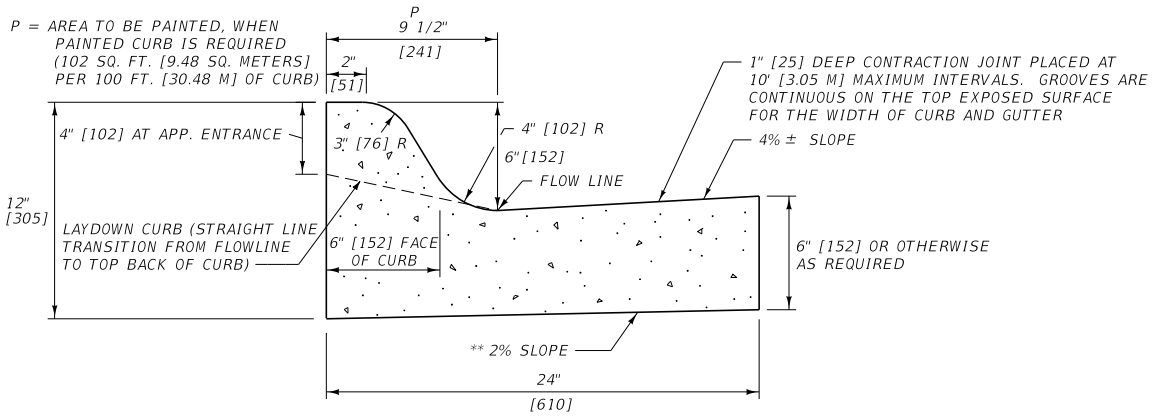


SECTION A-A

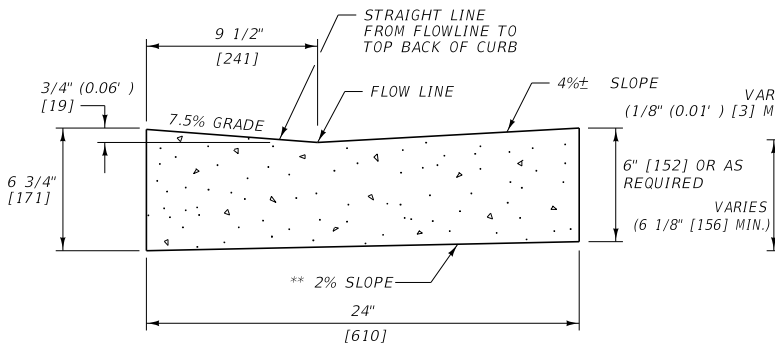
UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE
METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm)
UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	609-00
SECTION 609	
CONCRETE VALLEY GUTTER	
MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	

CONCRETE CURBS

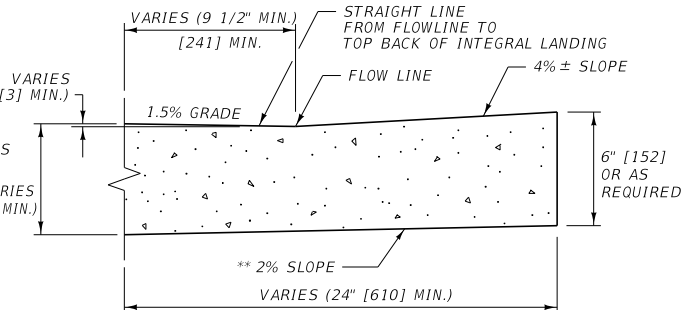


CONCRETE ADA LAYDOWN CURBS



CONCRETE ADA LAYDOWN CURBS

USE WHEN LANDING IS PLACED INTEGRAL WITH CURB & GUTTER
(SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 608-35)



JOINTS:

(A) WHEN INTEGRAL WITH, TIED TO, OR PLACED AGAINST PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT (P.C.C.P.): MATCH TRANSVERSE CONTRACTION AND/OR EXPANSION JOINTS IN THE ADJACENT P.C.C.P. SLAB. IF REQUIRED, EXTEND 1/2" [13] MIN. WIDTH PREFORMED EXPANSION JOINTS COMPLETELY THROUGH CURB AND GUTTER THE SAME WIDTH AS THE P.C.C.P. SLAB JOINT. FILL CURB AND GUTTER EXPANSION JOINTS WITH PREFORMED EXPANSION JOINT FILLER.

(B) ALL OTHER CASES:
SPACE CONTRACTION JOINTS IN CURB AND GUTTER AT 10 FOOT [3.05 m] INTERVALS OR LESS EXCEPT AS SPECIFIED IN (A) ABOVE. EXTEND 1/2" [13] MIN. WIDTH EXPANSION JOINTS COMPLETELY THROUGH CURB AND GUTTER EVERY 100 FEET [30.48 m] (\pm 30 FEET [9.14 m]), AT INTERVALS EQUAL TO THE NEAREST MULTIPLE OF THE CONTRACTION JOINT INTERVAL, AND FILL WITH EXPANSION JOINT FILLER.

(C) CONTRACTION JOINTS:
CONTRACTION JOINTS ARE 1/8" [3] MIN. AND 3/8" [10] MAX. IN WIDTH. FORM JOINTS BY SAWING OR SCORING TO A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 1" [25]. FORM SCORED JOINTS BY A TOOL WHICH WILL LEAVE ROUNDED CORNERS AND DESTROY AGGREGATE INTERLOCK TO A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 1" [25].

(D) OTHER JOINTS:
SEPARATE THE CURB AND GUTTER FROM ADJACENT SIDEWALK AT POINTS SHOWN ON DTL. DWG. NO. 608-05 WITH A BOND BREAKER MATERIAL, EXCEPT AT APPROACH LAYDOWN CURB LOCATIONS, WHICH REQUIRE SEPARATION USING 1/2" [13] MIN. WIDTH PREFORMED EXPANSION JOINT MATERIAL. PLACE 1/2" [13] MIN. WIDTH PREFORMED EXPANSION JOINT MATERIAL AT ALL CURB RETURNS, BRIDGES, DROP INLETS, AND WHERE MEETING CURB AND GUTTER IN PLACE.

EXPANSION JOINT FILLER MATERIAL:
USE PREFORMED EXPANSION JOINT FILLER MEETING THE
REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 707.

BOND BREAKER MATERIAL:
USE A 15 OR 30 POUND [6.8 OR 13.6 KILOGRAM] ROOFING FELT MATERIAL, OR OTHER PRODUCT AS APPROVED BY THE PROJECT MANAGER. DO NOT USE EXPANSION JOINT MATERIAL.

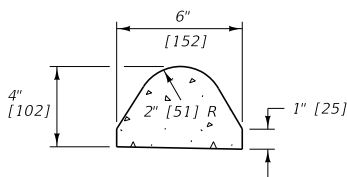
RADI:
MINIMUM CURB RETURN RADII = 10' [3.05 m]. 15' [4.57 m] RADII
ARE DESIRABLE FOR STREETS.

CONCRETE:
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, CONSTRUCT CONCRETE
CURBS AND CONCRETE INTEGRAL CURB AND GUTTER
WITH CLASS GENERAL CONCRETE OR APPROVED EQUAL.

* QUANTITIES FOR ESTIMATING PURPOSES ONLY.

*** THE SLOPE OF THE BOTTOM OF THE CURB AND GUTTER SHOULD MATCH THE SUPERELEVATION OF THE ROADWAY.

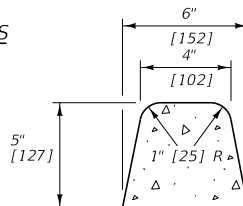
CONCRETE CURBS



CURB SECTION

1 CUBIC FOOT [0.305 cu m] OF CONCRETE WILL MAKE ABOUT 8 LINEAR FEET [2.44 lin m] OF CURB.*

CURB SECTION



1 CUBIC FOOT [0.305 cu m] OF CONCRETE WILL MAKE ABOUT 5 LINEAR FEET [1.52 lin m] OF CURB.

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE
METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm)
UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING

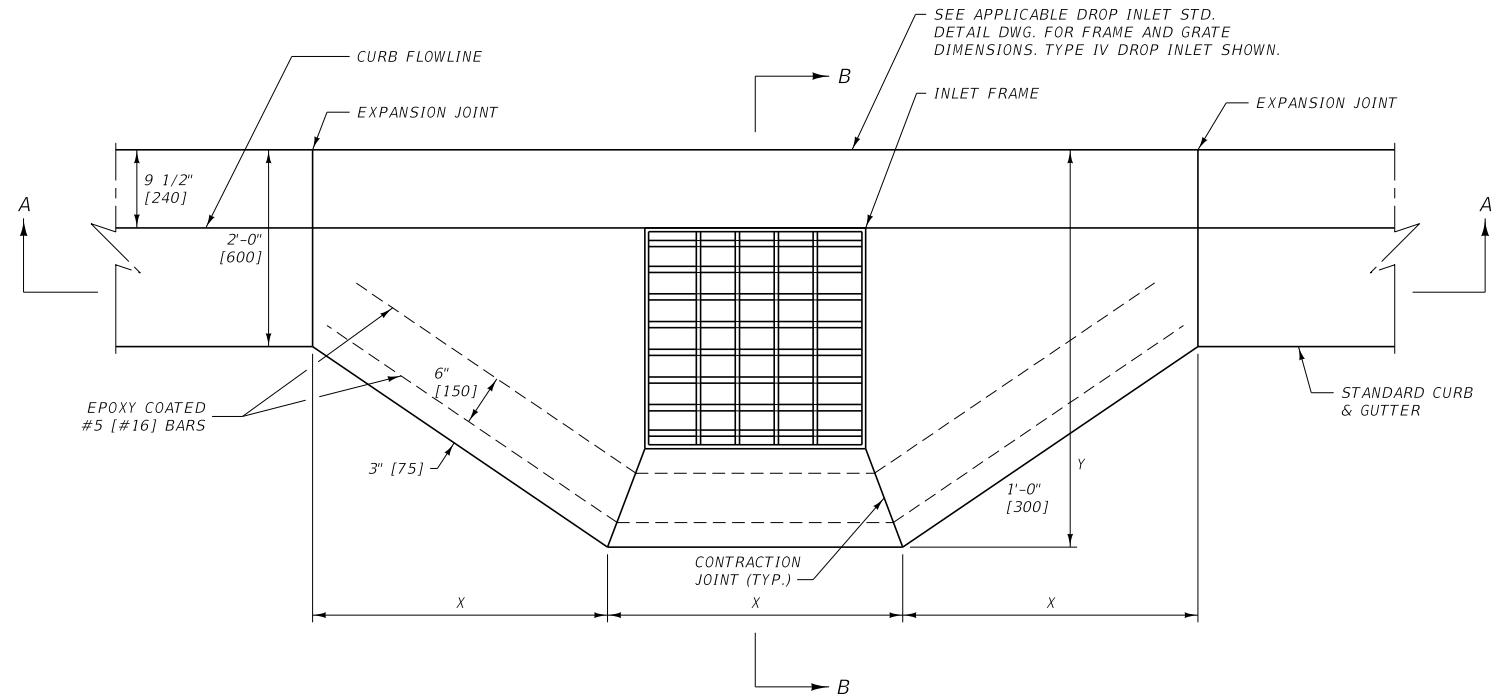
REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	609-05
SECTION 609, 707	

MISCELLANEOUS CURBS

MDT ★ MONTANA DEPARTMENT
OF TRANSPORTATION

NOTES:

- ① WHEN CURB IS USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH GUARDRAIL, USE THE 4" [102] HIGH TYPE. OTHERWISE, THE CONTRACTOR MAY USE EITHER SECTION.
- ② CONFORM ALL MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION PER SECTION 609.
- ③ PROVIDE CONTRACTION JOINTS IN CONCRETE CURBS AS DESCRIBED IN NOTE (B) ABOVE.

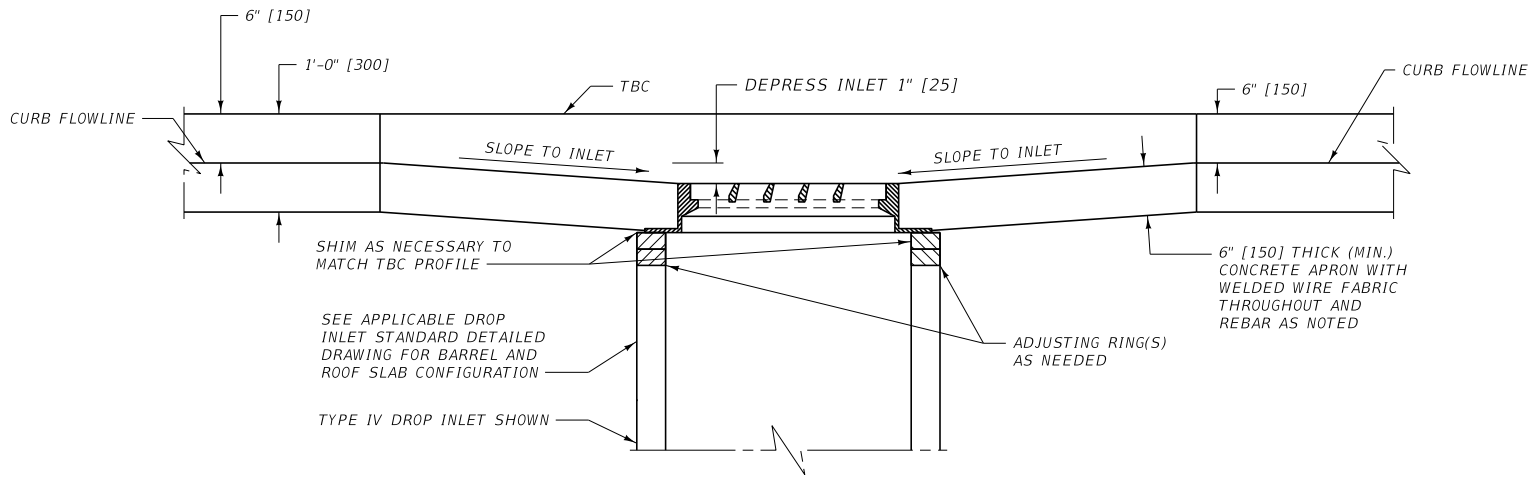


DROP INLET APRON
PLAN VIEW

INLET TYPE		LENGTH	
		FT	mm
TYPE IV	X	3'-0"	925
	Y	3'-11 1/2"	1200
TYPE I, III, V, VI	X	3'-7"	1100
	Y	4'-6 7/8"	1400

DROP INLET TYPE I, III, V, VI			
ROADWAY % CROSS SLOPE*	APRON ELEV. BELOW TOP BACK OF CURB		GRATE & APRON SLOPE %
	FT	m	
0	0.45	0.137	3.31
0.5	0.44	0.134	3.63
1.0	0.43	0.131	3.96
1.5	0.41	0.125	4.28
2.0	0.40	0.122	4.60
2.5	0.39	0.119	4.93
3.0	0.37	0.113	5.25
3.5	0.36	0.110	5.57
4.0	0.35	0.107	5.90
4.5	0.34	0.104	6.22

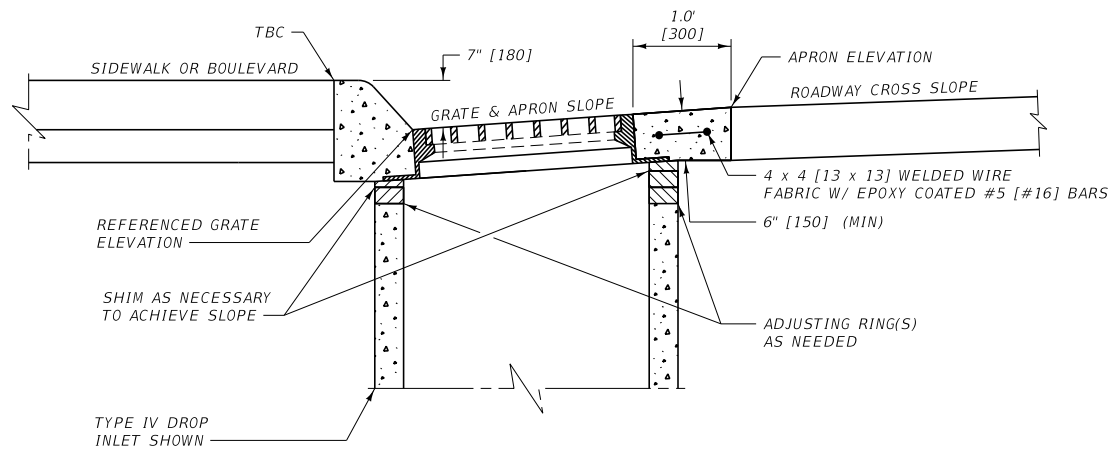
* SEE CROSS SECTIONS FOR CROSS SLOPES ON STREET.



SECTION A-A

DROP INLET TYPE IV			
ROADWAY % CROSS SLOPE*	APRON ELEV. BELOW TOP BACK OF CURB		GRATE & APRON SLOPE %
	FT	m	
0	0.45	0.137	4.07
0.5	0.44	0.134	4.38
1.0	0.43	0.131	4.68
1.5	0.42	0.128	5.00
2.0	0.41	0.125	5.29
2.5	0.40	0.122	5.59
3.0	0.39	0.119	5.90
3.5	0.38	0.116	6.20
4.0	0.37	0.113	6.50
4.5	0.36	0.110	6.81

* SEE CROSS SECTIONS FOR CROSS SLOPES ON STREET.



SECTION B-B

NOTES:

ALL CONCRETE IS CLASS GENERAL
OR APPROVED EQUAL.

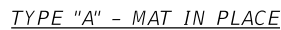
SHIM DROP INLET FRAME TO MATCH
TBC PROFILE AND GRATE APRON SLOPE
SHOWN IN THE TABLES. FILL SPACE
BETWEEN GRATE AND ADJUSTING RING
WITH CLASS GENERAL CONCRETE.


THE REFERENCED GRATE ELEVATION
IS 1" LOWER THAN THE CURB FLOWLINE
ELEVATION.

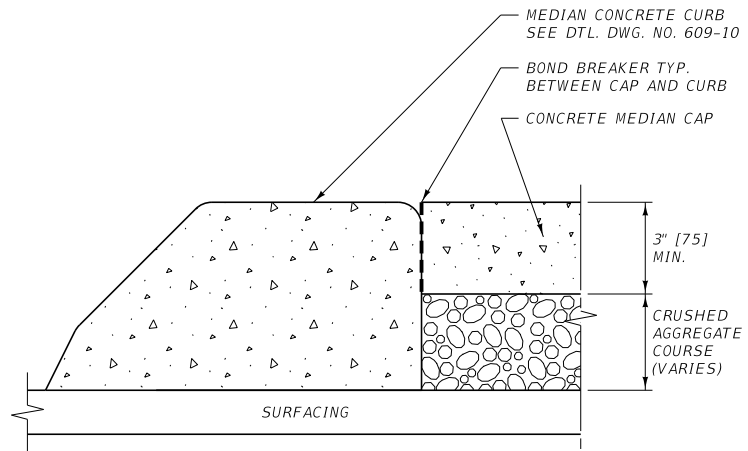
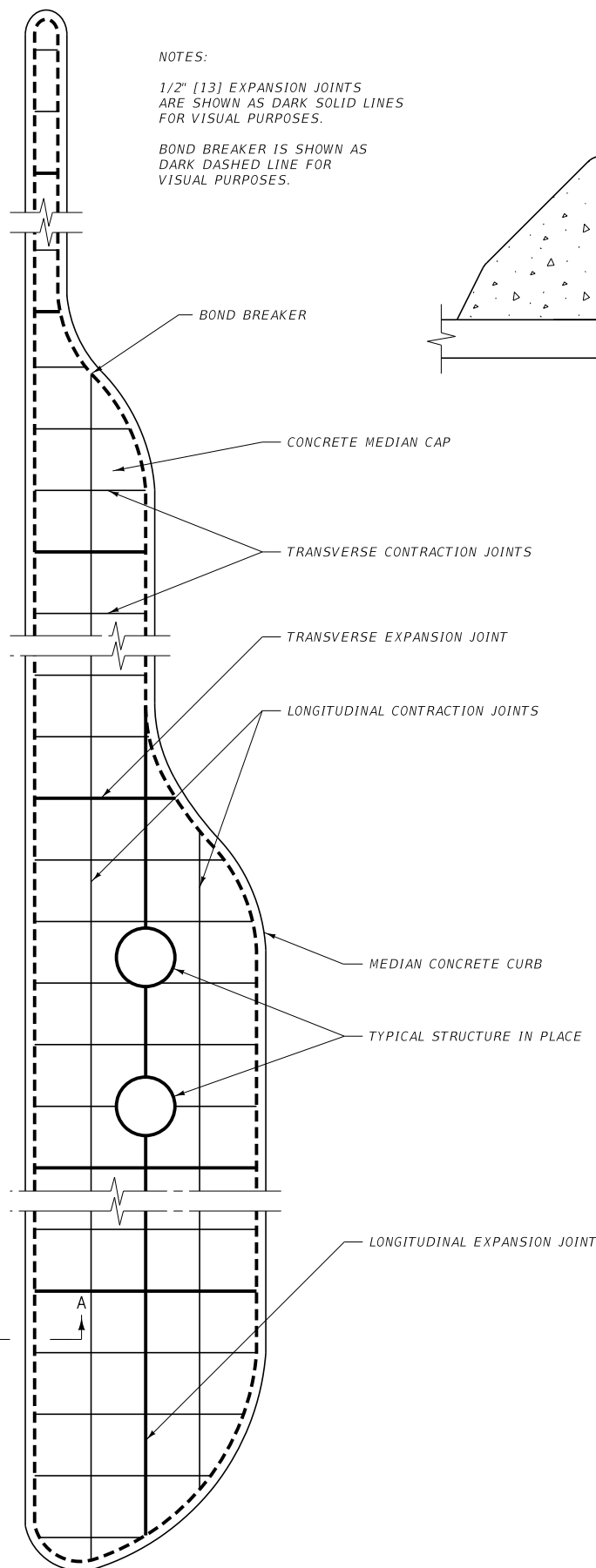
THE DROP INLET APRON IS MEASURED
SEPARATELY FOR PAYMENT.

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE
METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm)
UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 609	DWG. NO. 609-07
DROP INLET APRONS	
MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	



DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	609-10
SECTION 609, 707	
MEDIAN CONCRETE CURBS	
 MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	



SECTION A-A

NOTES:

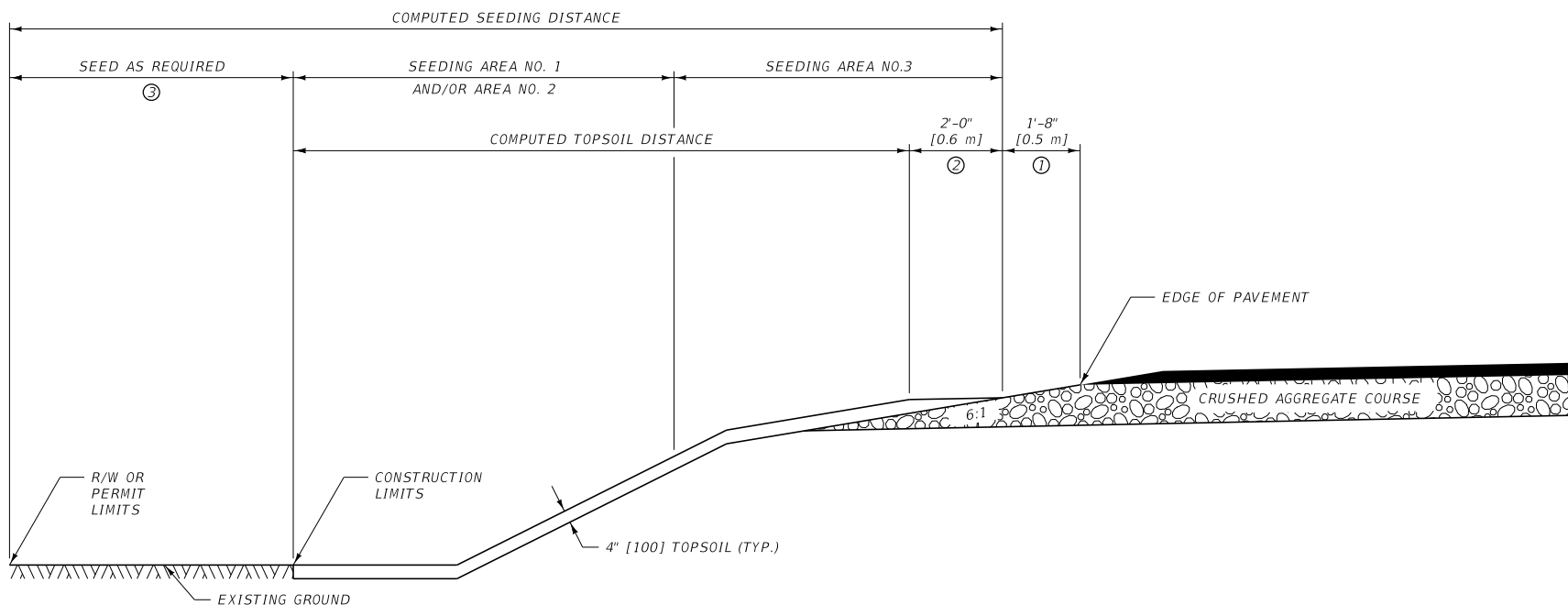
1. INSTALL PREFORMED EXPANSION JOINT FILLER, PER SECTION 707, AT ALL EXPANSION JOINTS, FOR THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE CONCRETE MEDIAN CAP.
2. INSTALL A BOND BREAKER FOR THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE CONCRETE MEDIAN CAP BETWEEN THE CAP AND THE CURB. USE A 15 OR 30 POUND [6.8 OR 13.6 kg] ROOFING FELT MATERIAL, OR OTHER PRODUCT AS APPROVED BY THE PROJECT MANAGER, FOR THE BOND BREAKER. DO NOT USE EXPANSION JOINT MATERIAL AS A BOND BREAKER.
3. ALL JOINTS MUST BE STRAIGHT AND PERPENDICULAR TO THE CENTERLINE AND THE SURFACE OF THE MEDIAN CAP. WHERE PRACTICAL, ALIGN ALL JOINTS WITH LIKE JOINTS IN ADJOINING WORK. USE JOINTS TO OUTLINE ALL PANELS IN THE MEDIAN CAP. USE SQUARE PANELS WHEN PRACTICAL. ON NARROW MEDIAN CAPS RECTANGULAR SHAPED PANELS ARE ACCEPTABLE.
4. PROVIDE CONTRACTION JOINTS NO LESS THAN 1/8" [3] WIDE AND NO MORE THAN 1/4" [6] WIDE AND NO LESS THAN 1" [25] IN DEPTH. CONTRACTION JOINTS MAY BE CUT BY A GROOVE FORMING TOOL.
5. LOCATE EXPANSION JOINTS AT ALL JOINTS BETWEEN THE MEDIAN CAP AND STRUCTURES IN PLACE AND EVERY 100 FT. (±30 FT.) [30 m (±10 m)] AT INTERVALS EQUAL TO THE NEAREST MULTIPLE OF THE CONTRACTION JOINT INTERVAL. USE A LONGITUDINAL EXPANSION JOINT IN THE CENTERLINE OF ALL MEDIAN CAPS WIDER THAN 12 FT. [3660].
6. USE LONGITUDINAL CONTRACTION JOINTS IN MEDIAN CAPS WIDER THAN 6 FT. [1830], WITH SPACING NOT TO EXCEED 6 FT. [1830]. SPACE TRANSVERSE CONTRACTION JOINTS EQUAL TO THE LONGITUDINAL SPACING ON MEDIAN CAPS WIDER THAN 6 FT. [1830]. FOR MEDIAN CAPS NARROWER THAN 6 FT. [1830], SPACE TRANSVERSE CONTRACTION JOINTS 10 FT. [3000] OR LESS.
7. CONSTRUCT CONCRETE MEDIAN CURB AND CAP WITH CLASS GENERAL CONCRETE OR APPROVED EQUAL.

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	609-12
SECTION 609, 707	

CONCRETE MEDIAN
CAPS



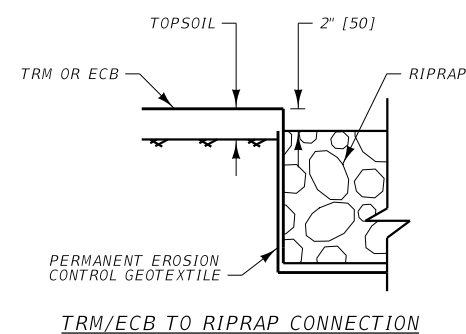
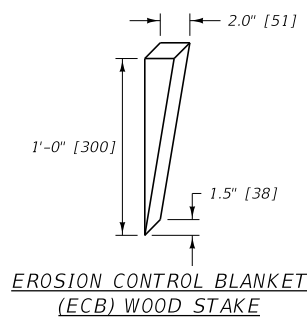
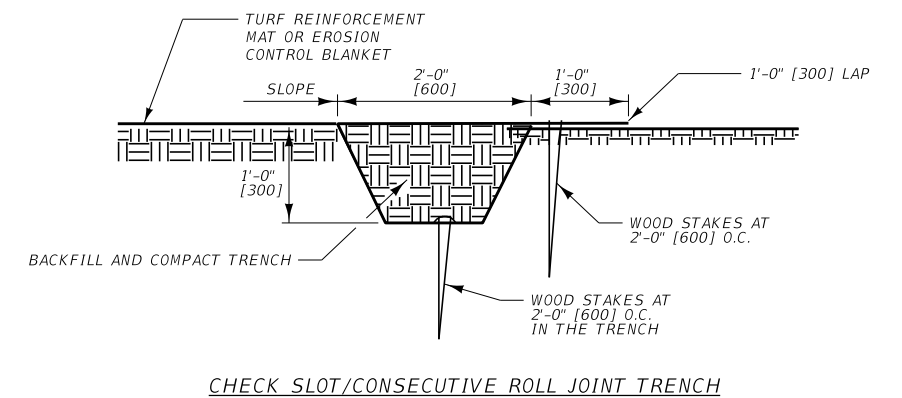
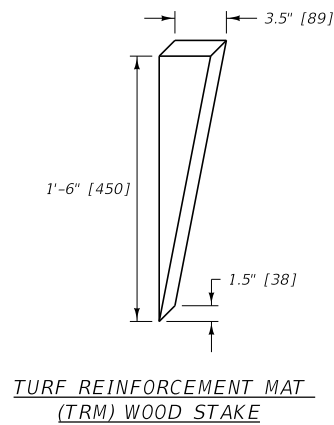
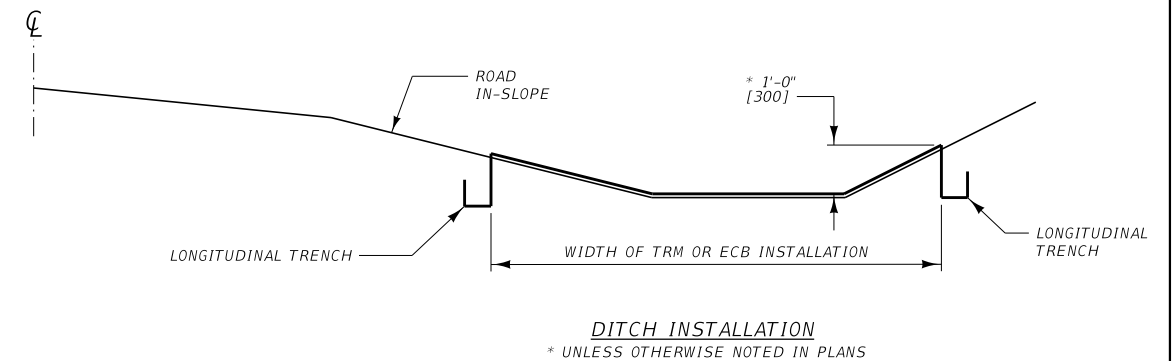
NOTES:

- ① DO NOT PLACE TOPSOIL WITHIN 1'-8" [0.5 m] OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT.
- ② PLACE TOPSOIL ON THE SURFACING INSLOPE TO A DEPTH OF 4" [100] (±) NOT LESS THAN 2'-0" [0.6 m] FROM THE EDGE OF SEEDING. FEATHER TOPSOIL TO THE EDGE OF SEEDING.
- ③ SEED AREAS BEYOND THE CONSTRUCTION LIMITS WITHIN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PERMIT BOUNDARIES THAT HAVE BEEN DISTURBED (ie. STAGING AREAS, TOPSOIL PILES, EQUIPMENT TRAILS, etc.).
- ④ SALVAGE SUFFICIENT AMOUNTS OF TOPSOIL TO ASSURE QUANTITIES ARE AVAILABLE TO COVER ALL CLEARED AND GRUBBED AREAS WITH 4" [100] OF TOPSOIL. IF QUANTITIES ARE NOT AVAILABLE, RE-SPREAD TOPSOIL TO AN EVEN DEPTH ACROSS ALL DISTURBED GROUND.


UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

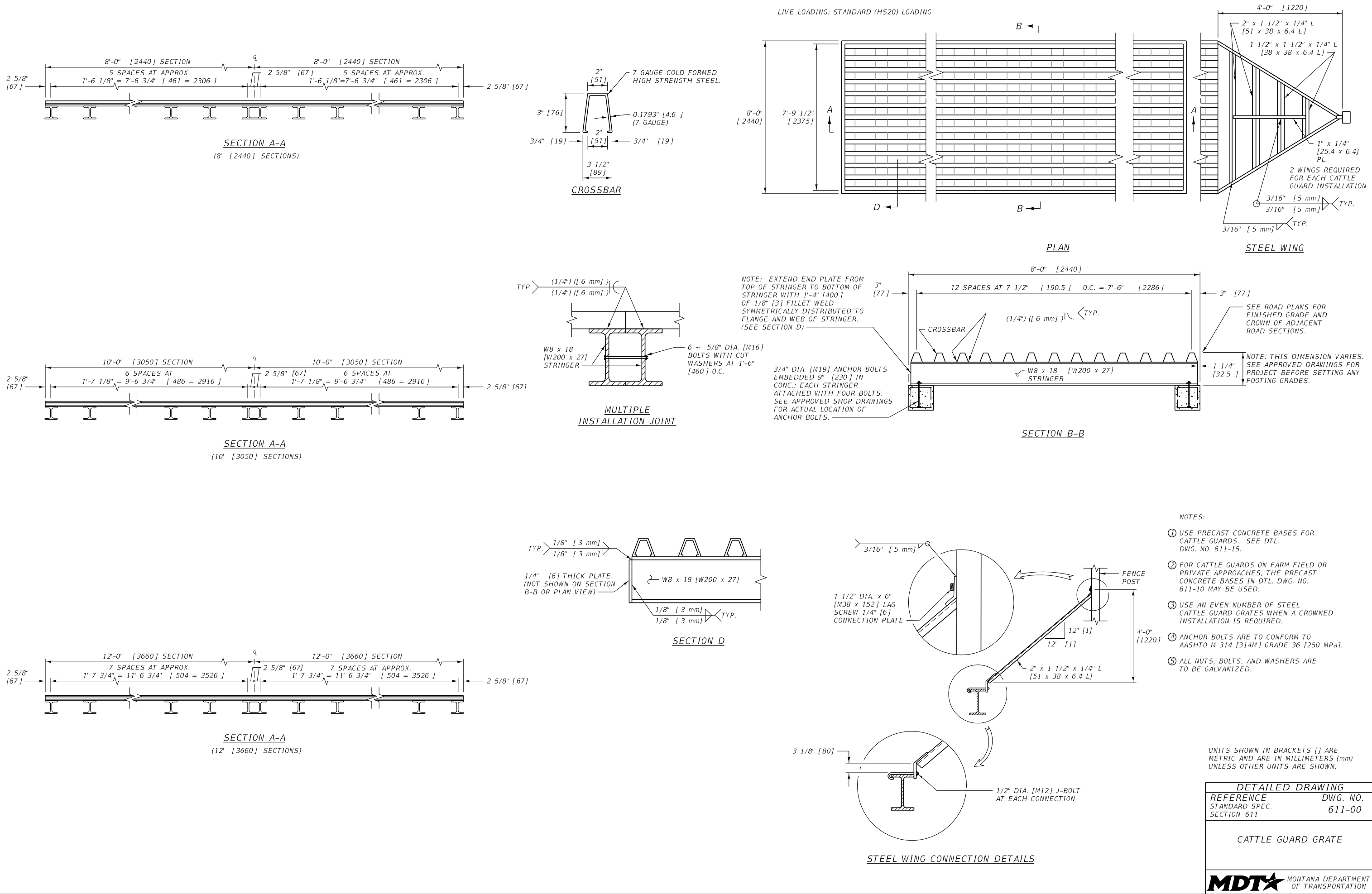
SEEDING		
AREA NO.	DEFINITION	TREATMENT
1	3:1 OR FLATTER SLOPES	CONDITION SEEDBED, SEED & FERTILIZE
2	STEEPER THAN 3:1 SLOPES	SEED, FERTILIZE & MULCH
3	15' [4.5 m] OR TO THE EDGE OF THE SURFACING INSLOPE, WHICHEVER IS GREATER	CONDITION SEEDBED & SEED

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	610-00
SECTION 610	
TOPSOIL AND SEEDING	
MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	

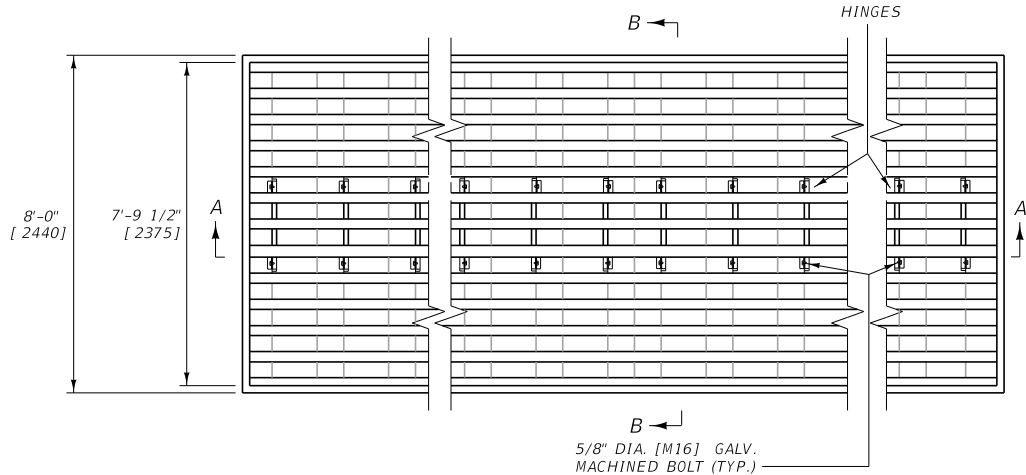


- UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE
METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm)
UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

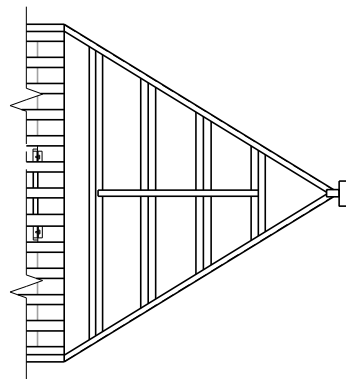
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 610	DWG. NO. 610-05
ROLLED EROSION CONTROL (REC)	
	



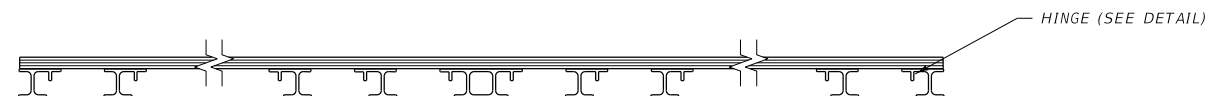
LIVE LOADING: STANDARD (HS20) LOADING



PLAN

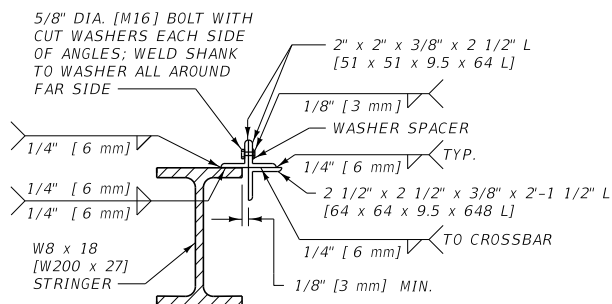


STEEL WING



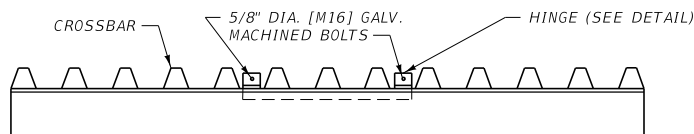
SECTION A-A

NOTE: SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 611-10
OR DWG. NO. 611-15 FOR BASE DETAILS



HINGE DETAIL
(HINGED AREA OPENS
FOR CLEANOUT)

NOTE: LOCK DETAIL SIMILAR
EXCEPT USE 5/8" DIA. [M16]
GALV. MACHINED BOLT WITH
GALV. CUT WASHER & GALV.
HEX NUTS INSTEAD OF
WELDED STUD BOLT.



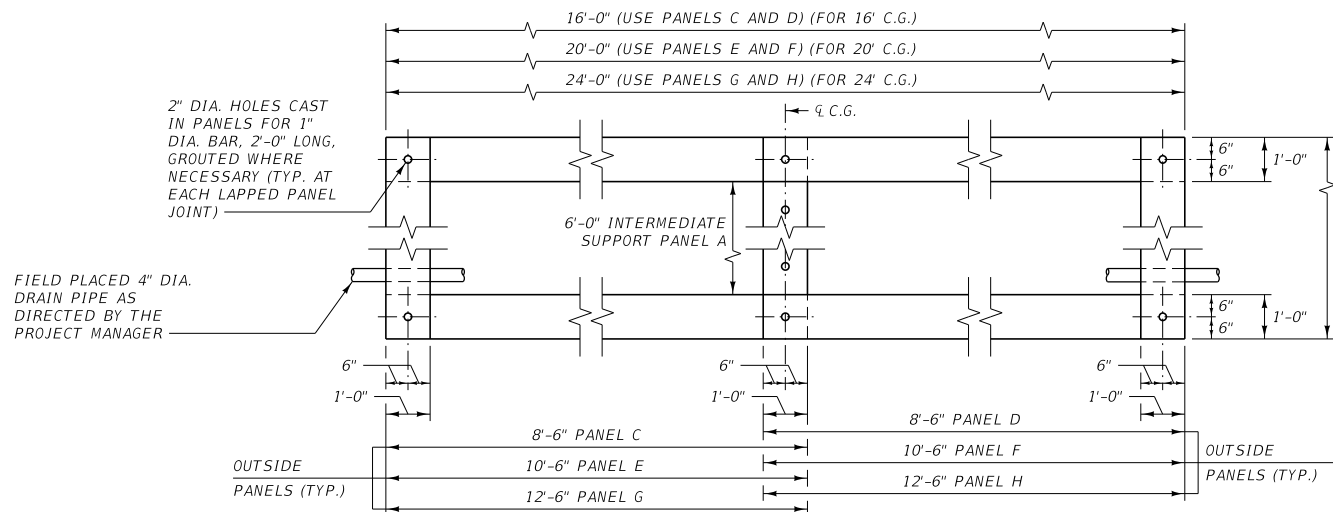
SECTION B-B

NOTES:

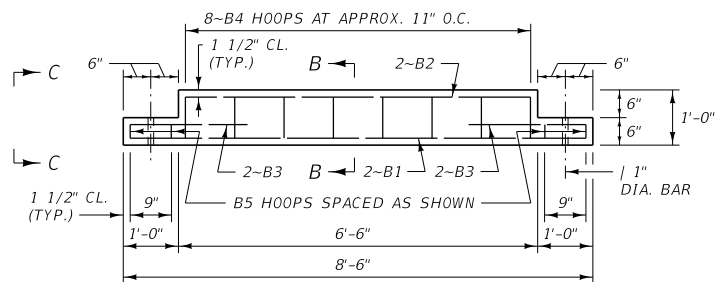
- ① USE AN EVEN NUMBER OF STEEL CATTLE GUARD GRATES WHEN A CROWNED INSTALLATION IS REQUIRED.
- ② ANCHOR BOLTS ARE TO CONFORM TO AASHTO M 314 [314M] GRADE 36 [250 MPa].
- ③ ALL NUTS, BOLTS, AND WASHERS ARE TO BE GALVANIZED.
- ④ WELD CROSSBARS TO 2 1/2" x 2 1/2" x 3/8" x 2'-1 1/2" L [64 x 64 x 9.5 x 648 L] ANGLES HINGED AREA ONLY. SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 611-00 FOR CROSSBAR DETAIL.
- ⑤ FABRICATE ALL LIGHT DUTY CATTLE GUARDS TO INCLUDE HINGED GRATE

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE
METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm)
UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

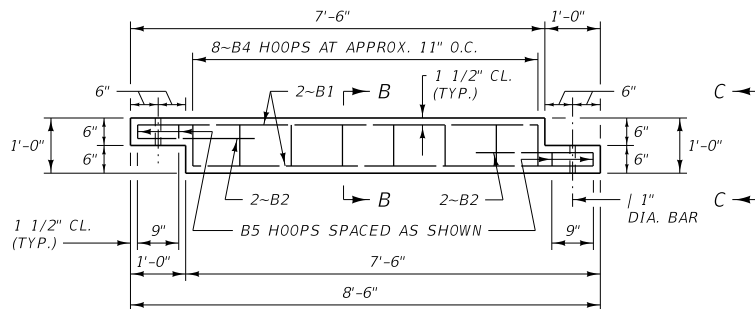
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 611	DWG. NO. 611-03
CATTLE GUARD HINGED GRATE	
MDT ★ MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	



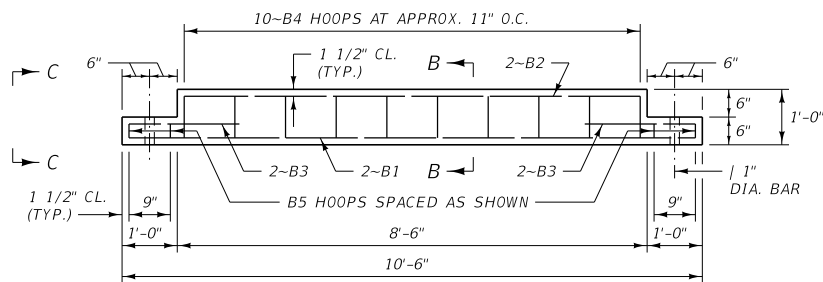
TYPICAL PLAN VIEW



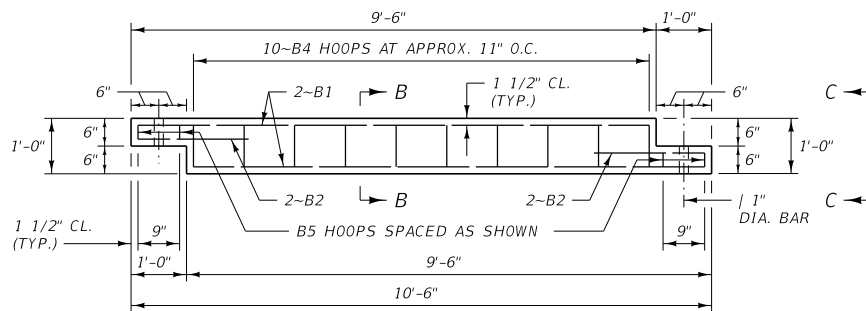
PANEL C ELEVATION



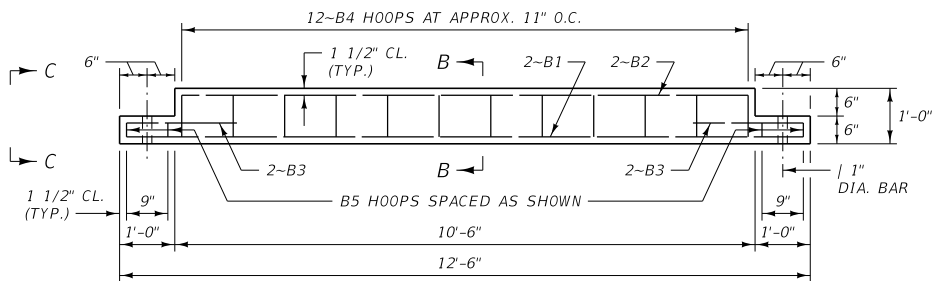
PANEL D ELEVATION



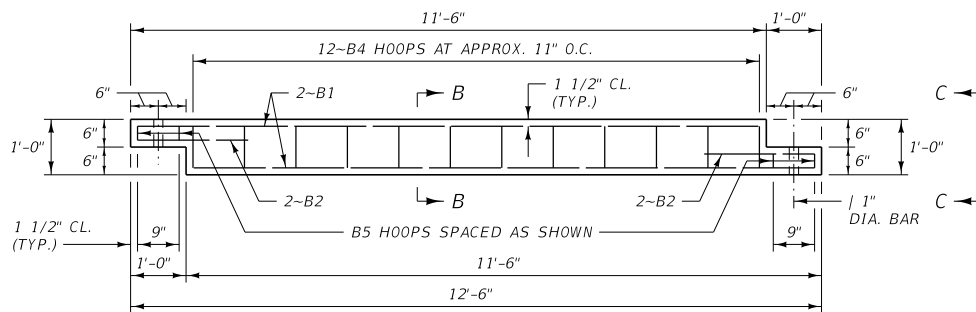
PANEL E ELEVATION



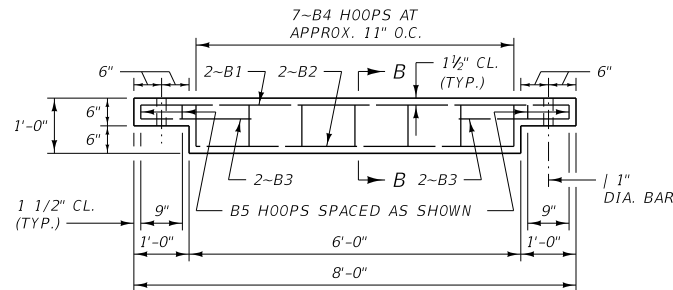
PANEL F ELEVATION



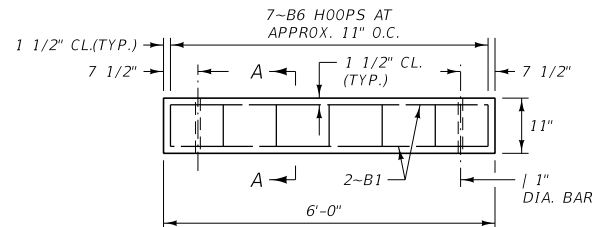
PANEL G ELEVATION



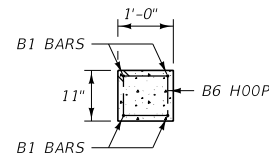
PANEL H ELEVATION



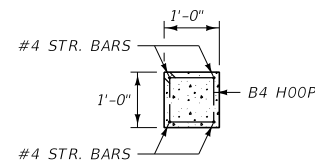
END PANEL B ELEVATION



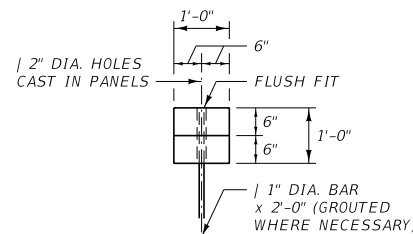
INTERMEDIATE SUPPORT PANEL A ELEVATION



SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B



VIEW C-C

(TYP. LAPPED PANEL JOINT)

NOTES:

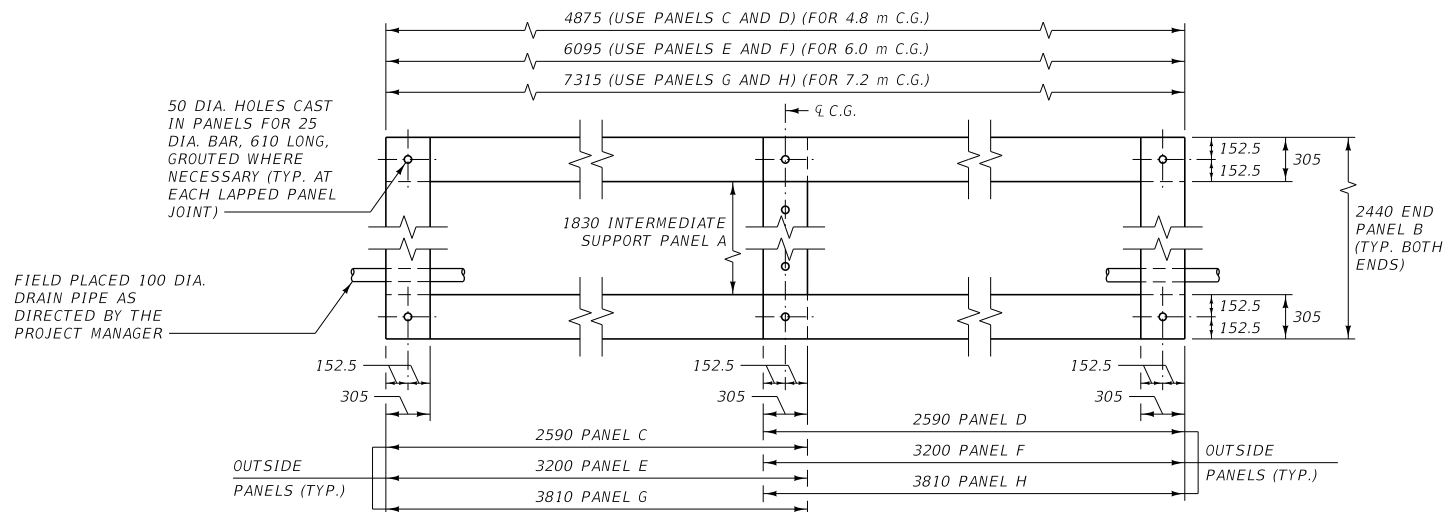
- USE ONLY ON FIELD OR PRIVATE APPROACHES.
- PROVIDE CAST-IN ANCHOR BOLTS AS SHOWN IN DTL. DWG. NO. 611-00 AT THE APPROPRIATE LOCATIONS. CAST-IN LAG PLATES, SIMILAR TO THOSE SHOWN IN DTL. DWG. NO. 611-15, MAY ALSO BE USED.
- ALL REINFORCING STEEL IS OF THE DEFORMED TYPE, MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF AASHTO M31 (ASTM A615, GRADE 60).
- FOR DETAILS OF STEEL GRATES AND STEEL WINGS SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 611-00.

BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL *				
STRAIGHT BARS & BENT BARS (ALL DIMENSIONS OUT TO OUT)				
MARK	SIZE	NO.	TYPE	LENGTH
6'-0" SECTION - PANEL A				
B1	#4	4	STRAIGHT	5'-9"
B6	#3	7	2	3'-5"
ESTIMATED WT. = 24 LB.				
8'-0" SECTION - PANEL B				
B1	#4	2	STRAIGHT	7'-9"
B2	#4	2	STRAIGHT	5'-9"
B3	#4	4	STRAIGHT	2'-2"
B4	#3	7	1	3'-7"
B5	#3	4	3	2'-7"
ESTIMATED WT. = 37 LB.				
8'-6" SECTION - PANEL C				
B1	#4	2	STRAIGHT	8'-3"
B2	#4	2	STRAIGHT	6'-3"
B3	#4	4	STRAIGHT	2'-2"
B4	#3	8	1	3'-7"
B5	#3	4	3	2'-7"
ESTIMATED WT. = 40 LB.				
8'-6" SECTION - PANEL D				
B1	#4	4	STRAIGHT	7'-3"
B2	#4	4	STRAIGHT	2'-2"
B4	#3	8	1	3'-7"
B5	#3	4	3	2'-7"
ESTIMATED WT. = 40 LB.				
10'-6" SECTION - PANEL E				
B1	#4	2	STRAIGHT	10'-3"
B2	#4	2	STRAIGHT	8'-3"
B3	#4	4	STRAIGHT	2'-2"
B4	#3	10	1	3'-7"
B5	#3	4	3	2'-7"
ESTIMATED WT. = 48 LB.				
10'-6" SECTION - PANEL F				
B1	#4	4	STRAIGHT	9'-3"
B2	#4	4	STRAIGHT	2'-2"
B4	#3	10	1	3'-7"
B5	#3	4	3	2'-7"
ESTIMATED WT. = 48 LB.				
12'-6" SECTION - PANEL G				
B1	#4	2	STRAIGHT	12'-3"
B2	#4	2	STRAIGHT	10'-3"
B3	#4	4	STRAIGHT	2'-2"
B4	#3	12	1	3'-7"
B5	#3	4	3	2'-7"
ESTIMATED WT. = 56 LB.				
12'-6" SECTION - PANEL H				
B1	#4	4	STRAIGHT	11'-3"
B2	#4	4	STRAIGHT	2'-2"
B4	#3	12	1	3'-7"
B5	#3	4	3	2'-7"
ESTIMATED WT. = 56 LB.				

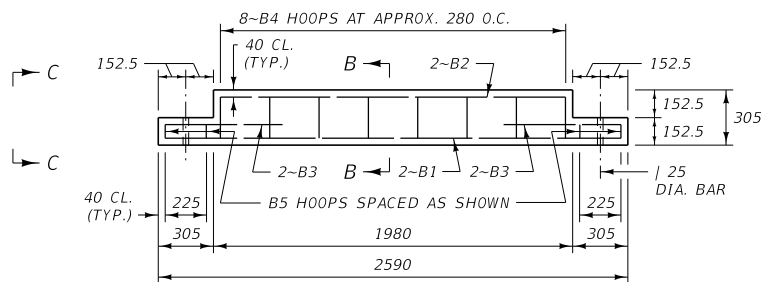
* FOR ONE PANEL ONLY

ESTIMATED CLASS GENERAL CONCRETE QUANTITIES	
6'-0" SECTION - PANEL A	= 0.20 C.Y.
8'-0" SECTION - PANEL B	= 0.26 C.Y.
8'-6" SECTION - PANEL C	= 0.28 C.Y.
8'-6" SECTION - PANEL D	= 0.28 C.Y.
10'-6" SECTION - PANEL E	= 0.35 C.Y.
10'-6" SECTION - PANEL F	= 0.35 C.Y.
12'-6" SECTION - PANEL G	= 0.43 C.Y.
12'-6" SECTION - PANEL H	= 0.43 C.Y.

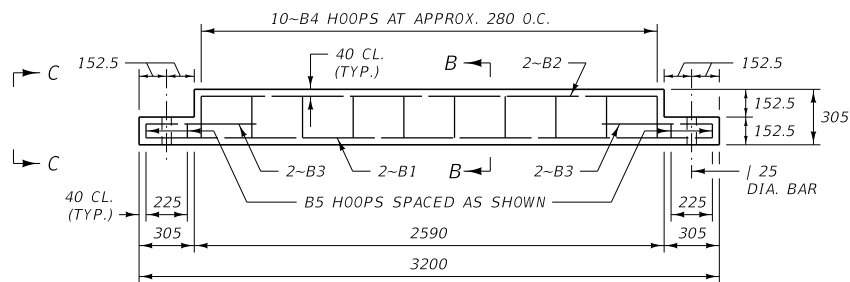
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 611	DWG. NO. 611-10
LIGHT DUTY CATTLE GUARD - PRECAST	
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	



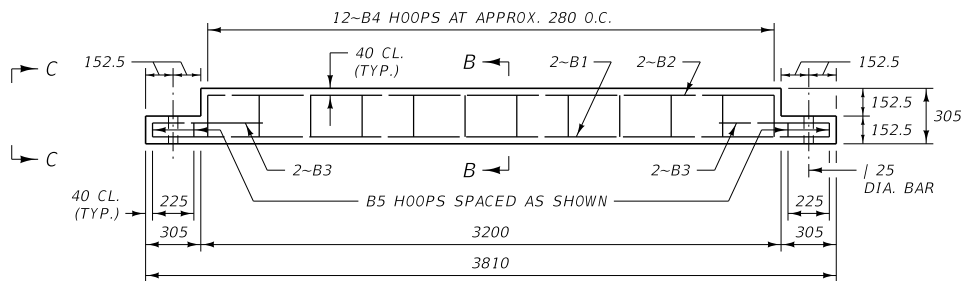
TYPICAL PLAN VIEW



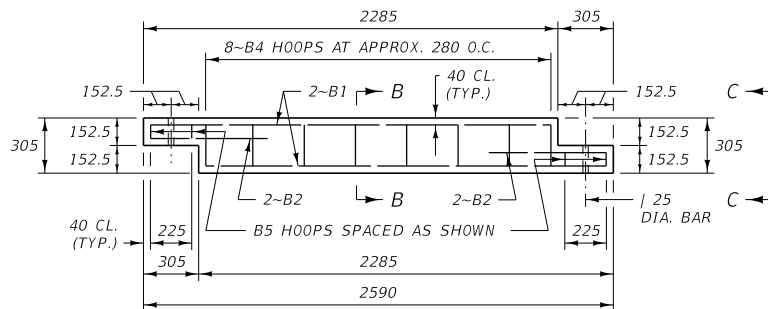
PANEL C ELEVATION



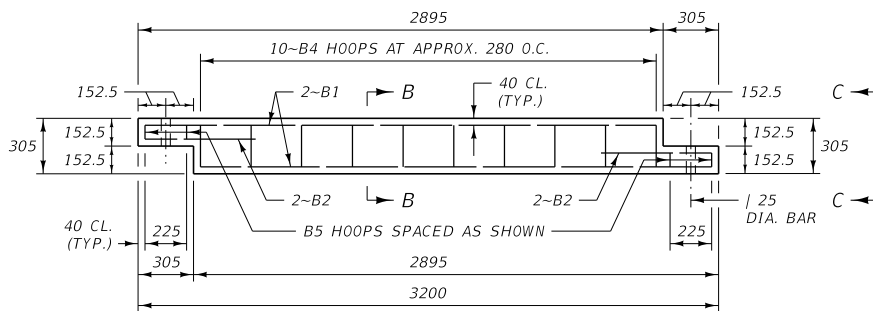
PANEL E ELEVATION



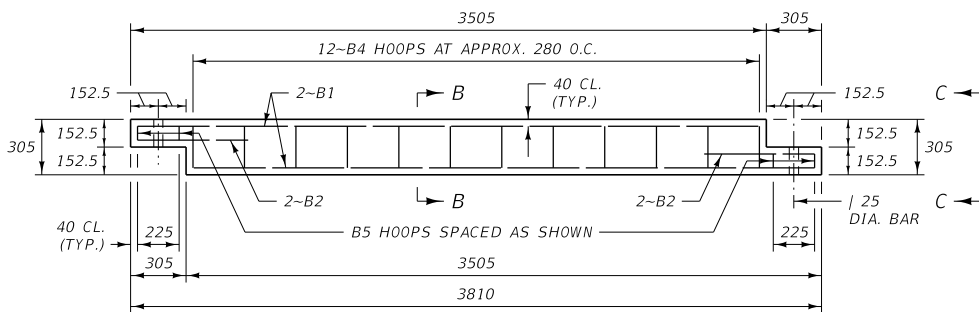
PANEL G ELEVATION



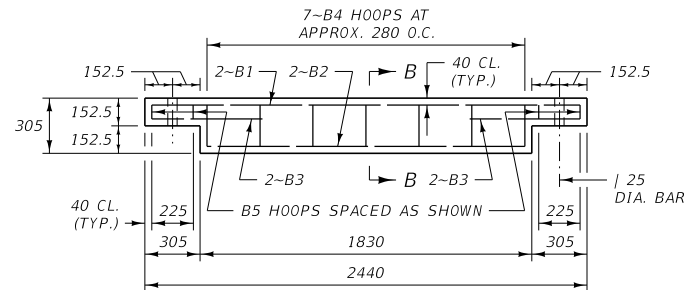
PANEL D ELEVATION



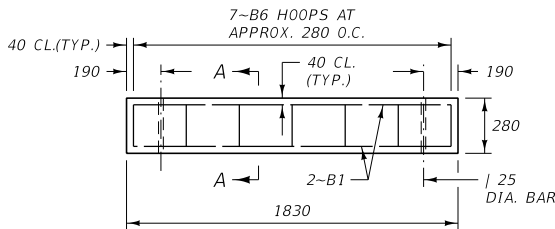
PANEL F ELEVATION



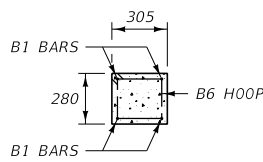
PANEL H ELEVATION



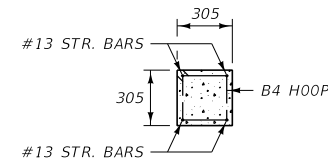
END PANEL B ELEVATION



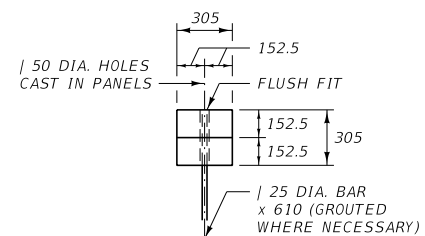
INTERMEDIATE SUPPORT
PANEL A ELEVATION



SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B



VIEW C-C
(TYP. LAPPED PANEL JOINT)

NOTES:

- USE ONLY ON FIELD OR PRIVATE APPROACHES.
- PROVIDE CAST-IN ANCHOR BOLTS AS SHOWN IN DTL. DWG. NO. 611-00 AT THE APPROPRIATE LOCATIONS. CAST-IN LAG PLATES, SIMILAR TO THOSE SHOWN IN DTL. DWG. NO. 611-15, MAY ALSO BE USED.
- ALL REINFORCING STEEL IS OF THE DEFORMED TYPE, MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF AASHTO M31 (ASTM A615, GRADE 60).
- FOR DETAILS OF STEEL GRATES AND STEEL WINGS SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 611-00.

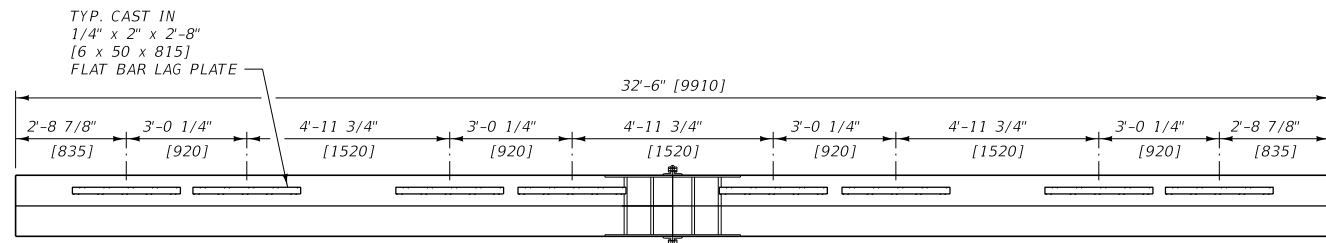
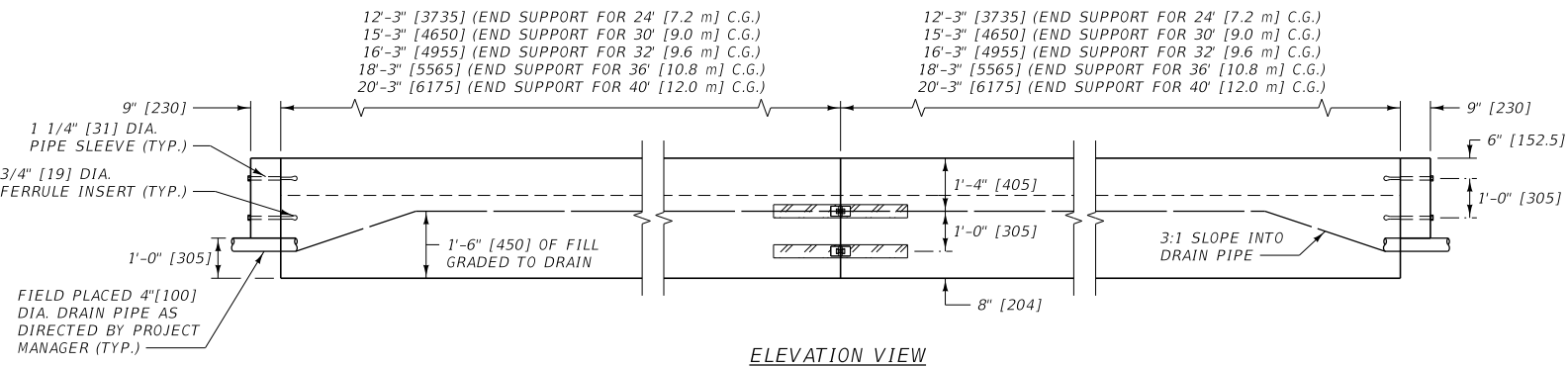
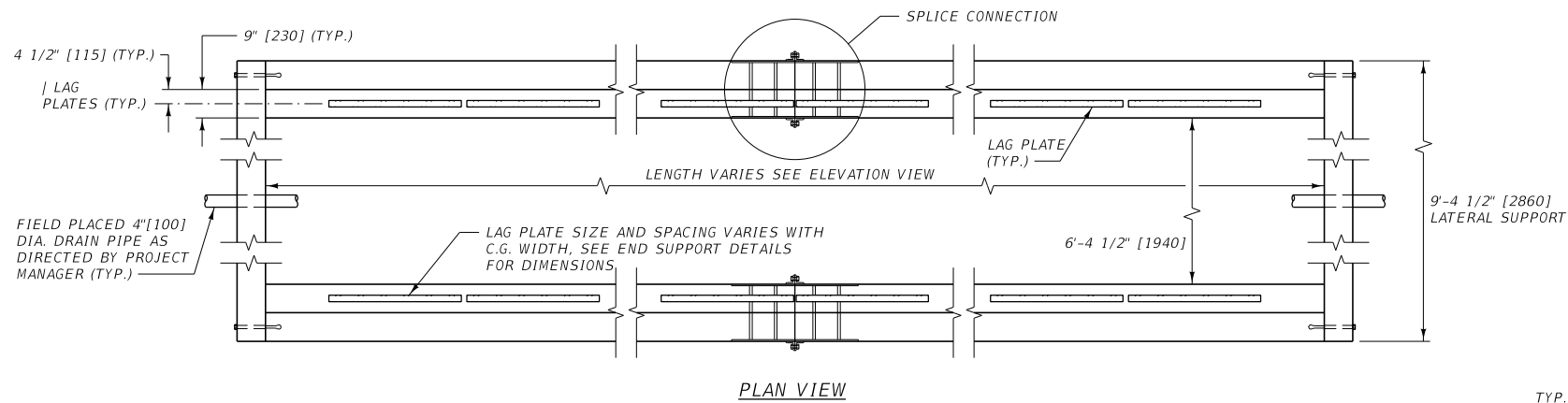
BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL *				
STRAIGHT BARS & BENT BARS (ALL DIMENSIONS OUT TO OUT)				
MARK	SIZE	NO.	TYPE	LENGTH
1830 SECTION - PANEL A				
B1	#13	4	STRAIGHT	1750
B6	#10	7	2	1030
ESTIMATED WT. = 11 kg				
2440 SECTION - PANEL B				
B1	#13	2	STRAIGHT	2360
B2	#13	2	STRAIGHT	1750
B3	#13	4	STRAIGHT	660
B4	#10	7	1	1080
B5	#10	4	3	780
ESTIMATED WT. = 16.8 kg				
2590 SECTION - PANEL C				
B1	#13	2	STRAIGHT	2510
B2	#13	2	STRAIGHT	1900
B3	#13	4	STRAIGHT	660
B4	#10	8	1	1080
B5	#10	4	3	780
ESTIMATED WT. = 18 kg				
2590 SECTION - PANEL D				
B1	#13	4	STRAIGHT	2205
B2	#13	4	STRAIGHT	660
B4	#10	8	1	1080
B5	#10	4	3	780
ESTIMATED WT. = 18 kg				
3200 SECTION - PANEL E				
B1	#13	2	STRAIGHT	3120
B2	#13	2	STRAIGHT	2510
B3	#13	4	STRAIGHT	660
B4	#10	10	1	1080
B5	#10	4	3	780
ESTIMATED WT. = 21.6 kg				
3200 SECTION - PANEL F				
B1	#13	4	STRAIGHT	2815
B2	#13	4	STRAIGHT	660
B4	#10	10	1	1080
B5	#10	4	3	780
ESTIMATED WT. = 21.6 kg				
3810 SECTION - PANEL G				
B1	#13	2	STRAIGHT	3730
B2	#13	2	STRAIGHT	3120
B3	#13	4	STRAIGHT	660
B4	#10	12	1	1080
B5	#10	4	3	780
ESTIMATED WT. = 25.2 kg				
3810 SECTION - PANEL H				
B1	#13	4	STRAIGHT	3425
B2	#13	4	STRAIGHT	660
B4	#10	12	1	1080
B5	#10	4	3	780
ESTIMATED WT. = 25.2 kg				

* FOR ONE PANEL ONLY

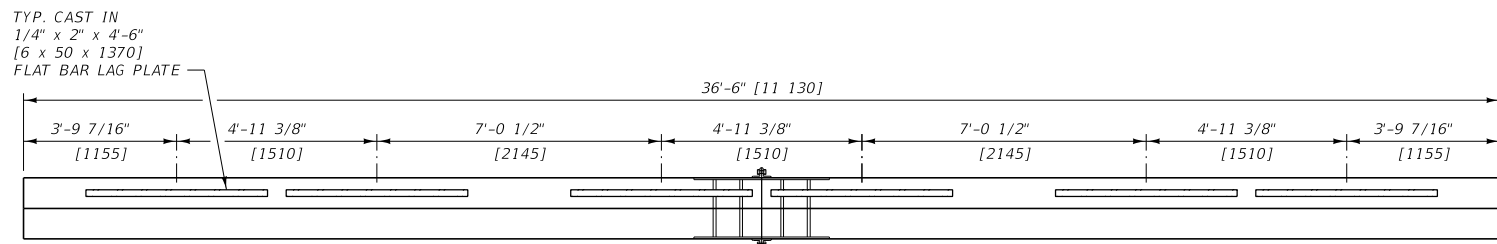
ESTIMATED CLASS GENERAL CONCRETE QUANTITIES	
1830 SECTION - PANEL A	= 0.16 m ³
2440 SECTION - PANEL B	= 0.20 m ³
2590 SECTION - PANEL C	= 0.21 m ³
2590 SECTION - PANEL D	= 0.21 m ³
3200 SECTION - PANEL E	= 0.27 m ³
3200 SECTION - PANEL F	= 0.27 m ³
3810 SECTION - PANEL G	= 0.33 m ³
3810 SECTION - PANEL H	= 0.33 m ³

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

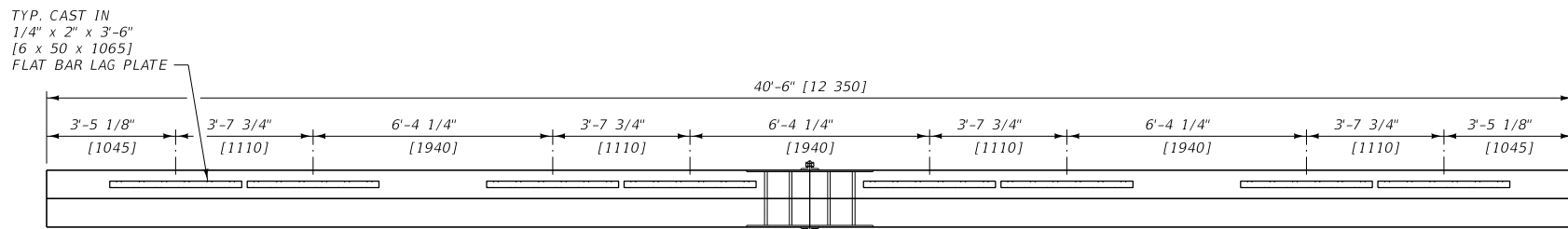
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 611	DWG. NO. 611-10
LIGHT DUTY CATTLE GUARD - PRECAST (METRIC)	
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	



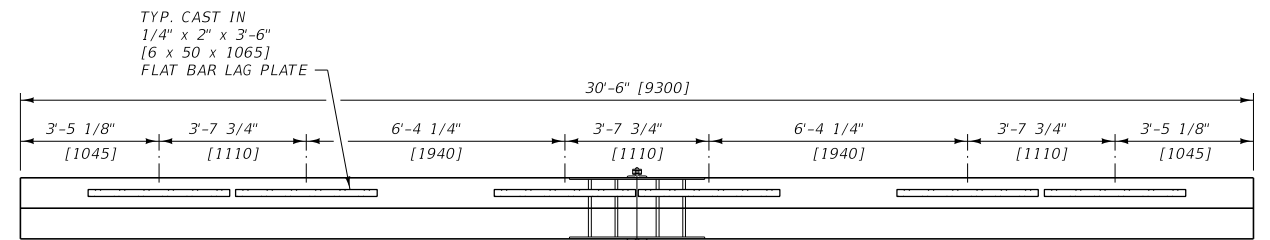
32' [9.6 m] CATTLE GUARD END SUPPORT DETAIL



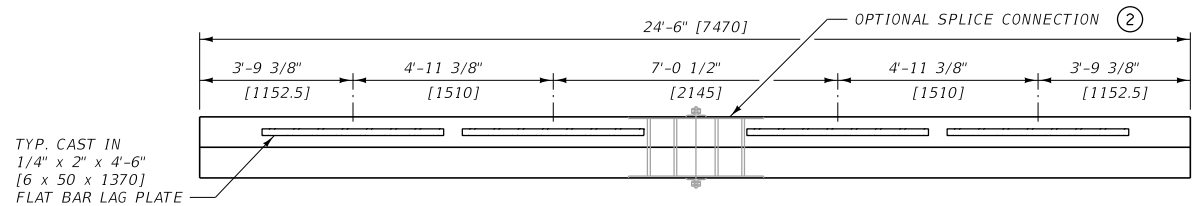
36' [10.8 m] CATTLE GUARD END SUPPORT DETAIL



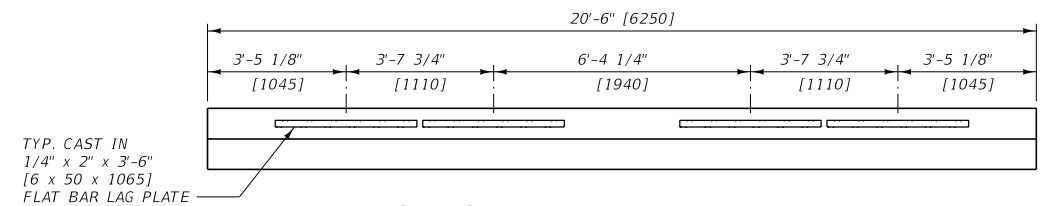
40' [12.0 m] CATTLE GUARD END SUPPORT DETAIL



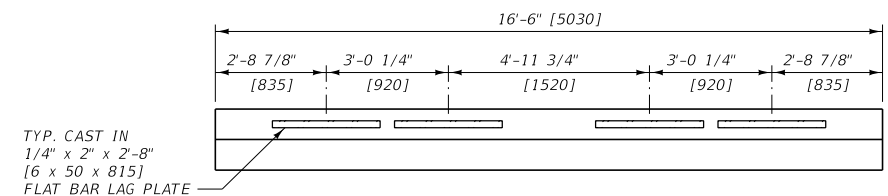
30' [9.0 m] CATTLE GUARD END SUPPORT DETAIL



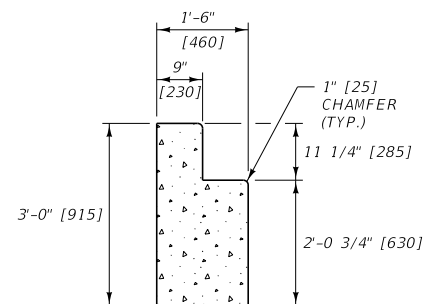
24' [7.2 m] CATTLE GUARD END SUPPORT DETAIL



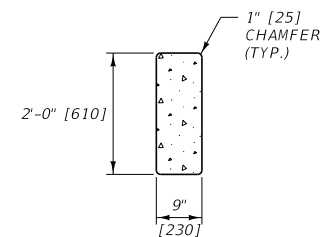
20' [6.0 m] CATTLE GUARD END SUPPORT DETAIL



16' [4.8 m] CATTLE GUARD END SUPPORT DETAIL



END SUPPORT SECTION VIEW



LATERAL SUPPORT SECTION VIEW

NOTES:

- ① METRIC CATTLE GUARD SIZES ARE NOMINAL. STANDARD HS20 LIVE LOADING IS REQUIRED FOR HEAVY DUTY CATTLE GUARDS.
- ② USE SPLICE CONNECTIONS WHEN A CROWNED INSTALLATION IS REQUIRED.
- ③ SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 611-20 FOR ADDITIONAL PRE-CAST CONCRETE CATTLE GUARD BASE AND MATERIAL QUANTITY DETAILS.
- ④ SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 611-00 FOR DETAILS OF STEEL GRATES AND STEEL WINGS.

⑤ INSTALLATION PROCEDURE:

EXCAVATE 2'-0" [600] BELOW THE ELEVATION OF THE BOTTOM OF THE CATTLE GUARD BASE. EXTEND THE EXCAVATION HORIZONTALLY AT LEAST 1'-0" [300] IN ALL DIRECTIONS BEYOND THE CATTLE GUARD BASE'S EXTERIOR DIMENSION.

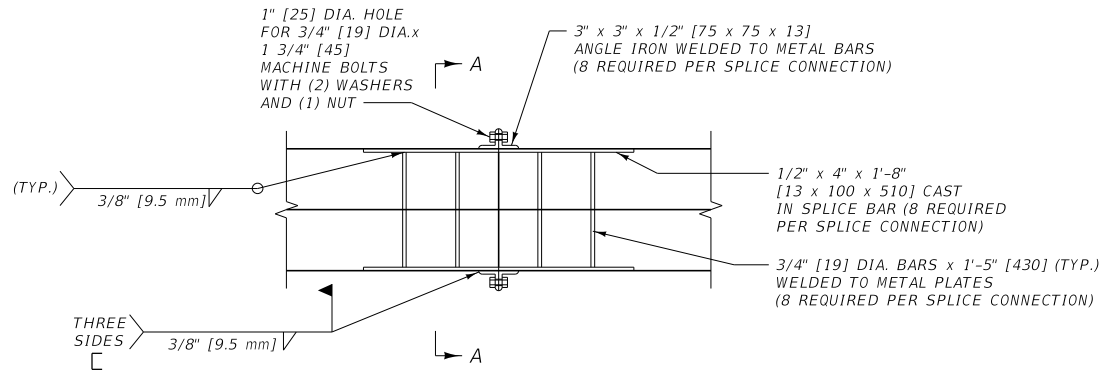
FILL THE EXCAVATION WITH C.A.C. TO THE LEVEL OF THE BOTTOM OF THE CATTLE GUARD BASE. COMPACT ACCORDING TO SECTION 203.

AFTER PLACING THE CATTLE GUARD, FILL THE EXTERIOR PORTION OF THE EXCAVATION TO GRADE WITH THE SAME MATERIAL.

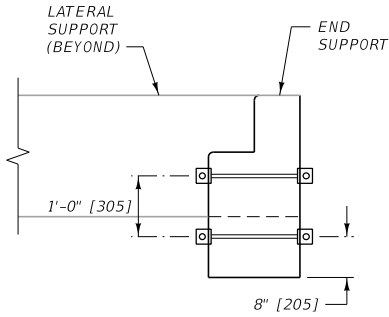
FILL THE INTERIOR OF THE CATTLE GUARD BASE TO A DEPTH OF 1'-6" [450] WITH THE SIMILARLY COMPACTED MATERIAL.

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

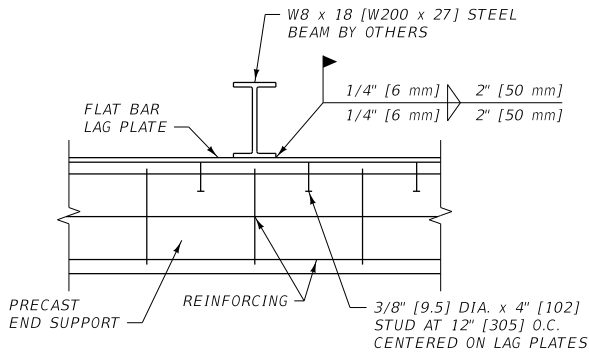
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 611	DWG. NO. 611-15
HEAVY DUTY CATTLE GUARD - PRECAST	
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	



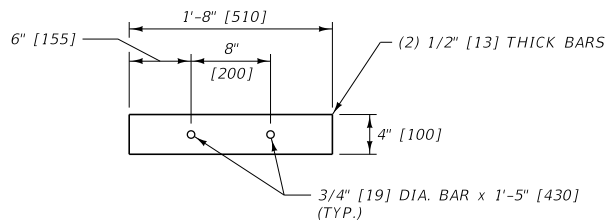
SPLICE CONNECTION DETAIL



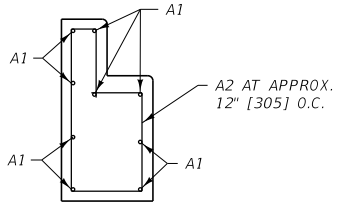
END SUPPORT SECTION A-A



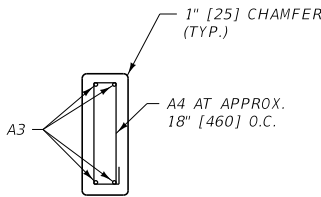
LAG PLATE CONNECTION DETAIL



SPLICE BAR DETAIL

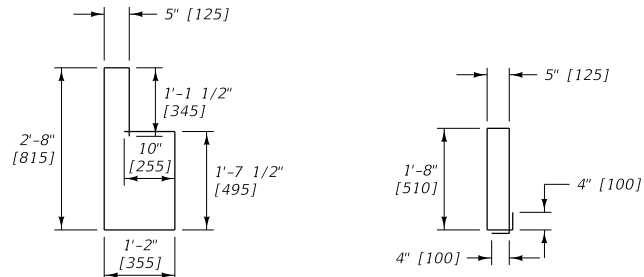


END SUPPORT REBAR DETAIL



LATERAL SUPPORT REBAR DETAIL

NOTE: ALL REBAR DIMENSIONS ARE OUT TO OUT.



REINFORCING STEEL

QUANTITIES AND DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE ONLY BASED ON ONE COMPLETE CATTLE GUARD.													
NOMINAL C.G. SIZE	REINFORCING STEEL (NO. 4 BARS / GRADE 60)									MISC. STEEL			
	A1		A2		A3		A4		ESTIMATED WT.	LAG PLATES		SPICE CONNECTION	ESTIMATED WT.
	REQUIRED	LENGTH	REQUIRED	LENGTH	REQUIRED	LENGTH	REQUIRED	LENGTH	LB.	REQUIRED	LENGTH		LB.
16'-0"	18	16'-2"	36	7'-10"	8	9'-1 1/2"	14	4'-10"	477	8	2'-8"	NO	39
20'-0"	18	20'-2"	44	7'-10"	8	9'-1 1/2"	14	4'-10"	567	8	3'-6"	NO	52
24'-0"	18	24'-2"	52	7'-10"	8	9'-1 1/2"	14	4'-10"	657	8	4'-6"	NO	66
* 24'-0"	36	11'-11"	52	7'-10"	8	9'-1 1/2"	14	4'-10"	653	8	4'-6"	YES	323
30'-0"	36	14'-11"	64	7'-10"	8	9'-1 1/2"	14	4'-10"	788	12	3'-6"	YES	334
32'-0"	36	15'-11"	68	7'-10"	8	9'-1 1/2"	14	4'-10"	833	16	2'-8"	YES	335
36'-0"	36	17'-11"	76	7'-10"	8	9'-1 1/2"	14	4'-10"	923	12	4'-6"	YES	356
40'-0"	36	19'-11"	84	7'-10"	8	9'-1 1/2"	14	4'-10"	1013	16	3'-6"	YES	360

* 24'-0" CATTLE GUARD WITH OPTIONAL SPLICE

ESTIMATED CLASS GENERAL CONCRETE QUANTITIES	
16'-0" C.G. =	5.68 C.Y.
20'-0" C.G. =	6.81 C.Y.
24'-0" C.G. =	7.93 C.Y.
* 24'-0" C.G. =	7.93 C.Y.
30'-0" C.G. =	9.62 C.Y.
32'-0" C.G. =	10.18 C.Y.
36'-0" C.G. =	11.31 C.Y.
40'-0" C.G. =	12.43 C.Y.

QUANTITIES AND DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE ONLY BASED ON ONE COMPLETE CATTLE GUARD.													
NOMINAL C.G. SIZE	REINFORCING STEEL (NO. 13 BARS / GRADE 420)									MISC. STEEL			
	A1		A2		A3		A4		ESTIMATED WT.	LAG PLATES		SPICE CONNECTION	ESTIMATED WT.
	REQUIRED	LENGTH	REQUIRED	LENGTH	REQUIRED	LENGTH	REQUIRED	LENGTH	kg.	REQUIRED	LENGTH		kg.
4.8 m	18	4930 mm	36	2390 mm	8	2780 mm	14	1470 mm	216.3	8	815 mm	NO	16.7
6.0 m	18	6150 mm	44	2390 mm	8	2780 mm	14	1470 mm	257.1	8	1065 mm	NO	21.4
7.2 m	18	7370 mm	52	2390 mm	8	2780 mm	14	1470 mm	298.0	8	1370 mm	NO	27.1
* 7.2 m	36	3635 mm	52	2390 mm	8	2780 mm	14	1470 mm	296.2	8	1370 mm	YES	144.2
9.0 m	36	4550 mm	64	2390 mm	8	2780 mm	14	1470 mm	357.4	12	1065 mm	YES	149.1
9.6 m	36	4855 mm	68	2390 mm	8	2780 mm	14	1470 mm	377.8	16	815 mm	YES	150.4
10.8 m	36	5465 mm	76	2390 mm	8	2780 mm	14	1470 mm	418.7	12	1370 mm	YES	157.8
12.0 m	36	6075 mm	84	2390 mm	8	2780 mm	14	1470 mm	459.5	16	1065 mm	YES	159.8

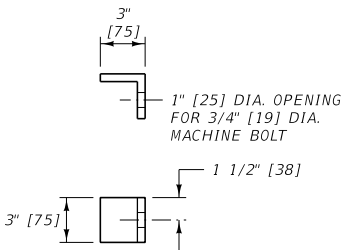
* 7.2 m CATTLE GUARD WITH OPTIONAL SPLICE

ESTIMATED CLASS GENERAL CONCRETE QUANTITIES (METRIC)	
4.8 m C.G. =	3.72 m]
6.0 m C.G. =	4.43 m]
7.2 m C.G. =	5.13 m]
* 7.2 m C.G. =	5.13 m]
9.0 m C.G. =	6.19 m]
9.6 m C.G. =	6.55 m]
10.8 m C.G. =	7.25 m]
12.0 m C.G. =	7.96 m]

NOTES:

- ① C.G. = CATTLE GUARD.
- ② ALL HARDWARE IS TO BE PRIMER PAINTED.
- ③ ALL STEEL HARDWARE IS TO CONFORM TO AASHTO M270 [270M] GRADE 36 [250].
- ④ ALL NUTS, BOLTS, AND WASHERS ARE TO CONFORM TO ASTM A307 [307M] AND BE GALVANIZED PER AASHTO M232 [M232M].
- ⑤ SEE DTL. DWG. NO 611-15 FOR PRECAST CONCRETE CATTLE GUARD BASE

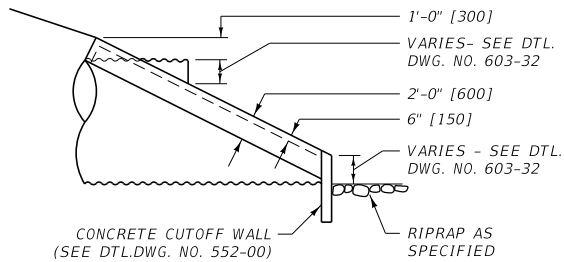
UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.



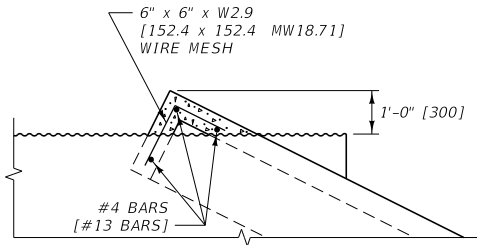
ANGLE IRON DETAIL

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 611	DWG. NO. 611-20
PRECAST CONCRETE CATTLE GUARD BASE DETAILS	
MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	

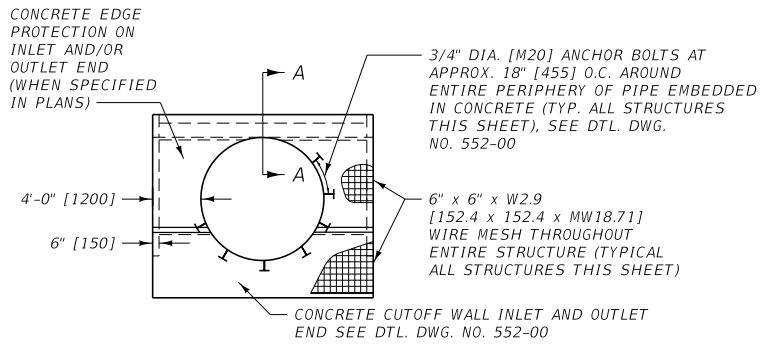
ROUND PIPE



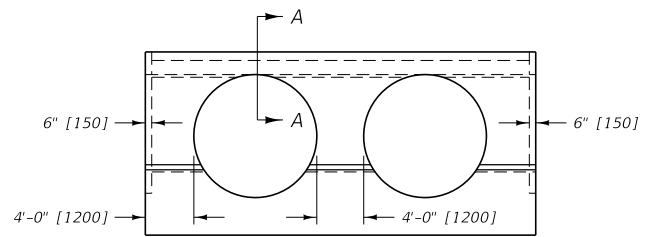
SIDE ELEVATION



SECTION A-A

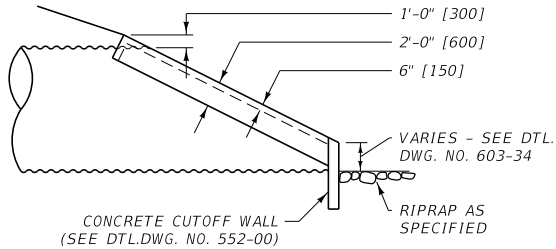


FRONT ELEVATION

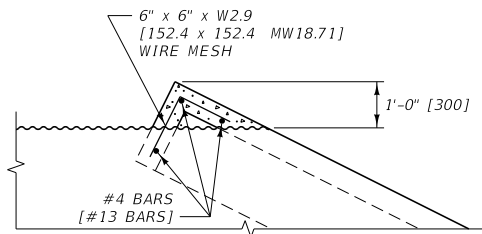


FRONT ELEVATION MULTIPLE PIPES

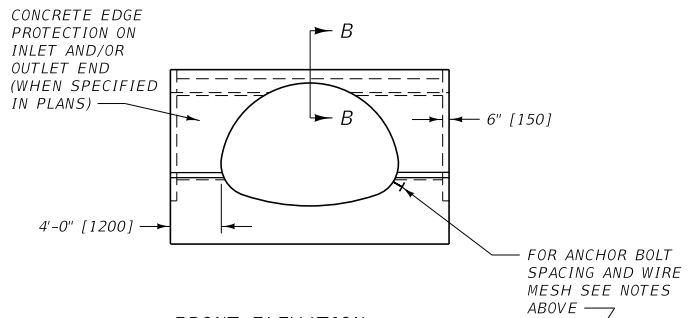
ARCH PIPE



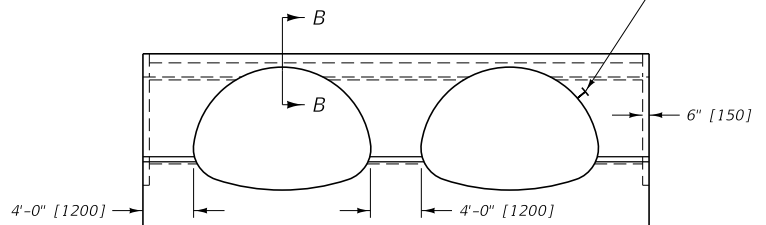
SIDE ELEVATION



SECTION B-B



FRONT ELEVATION



FRONT ELEVATION MULTIPLE PIPES

NOTE:
ALL CONCRETE IS CLASS
GENERAL OR EQUAL.

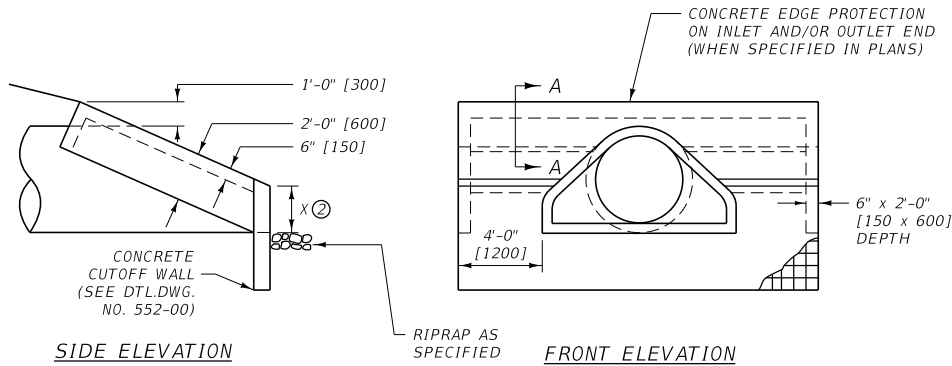
UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE
METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm)
UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING

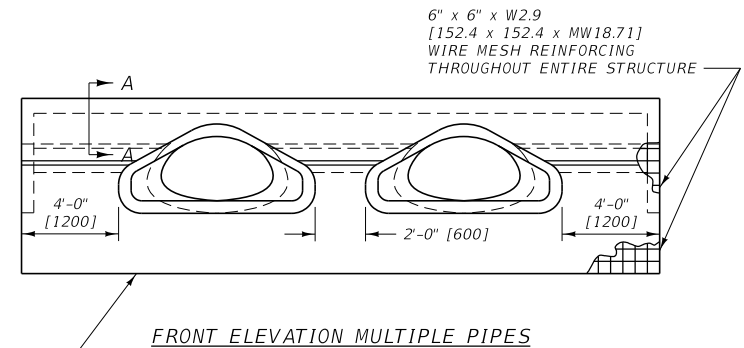
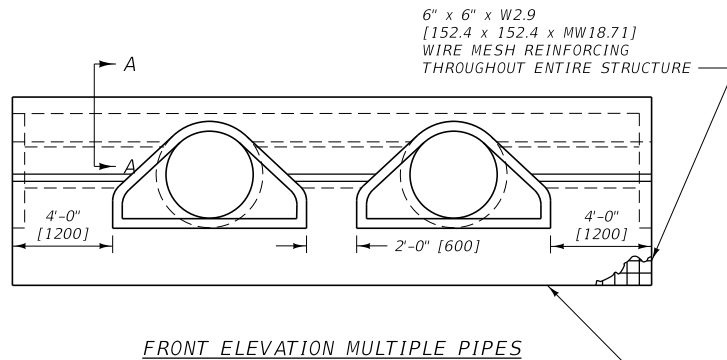
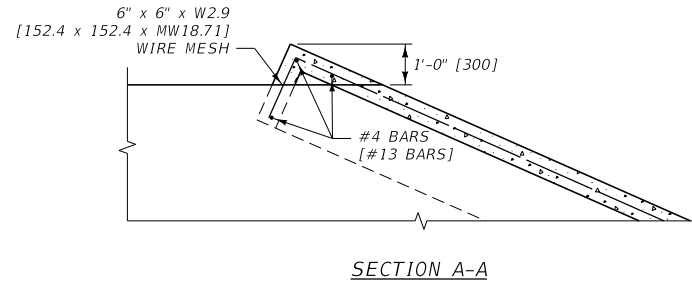
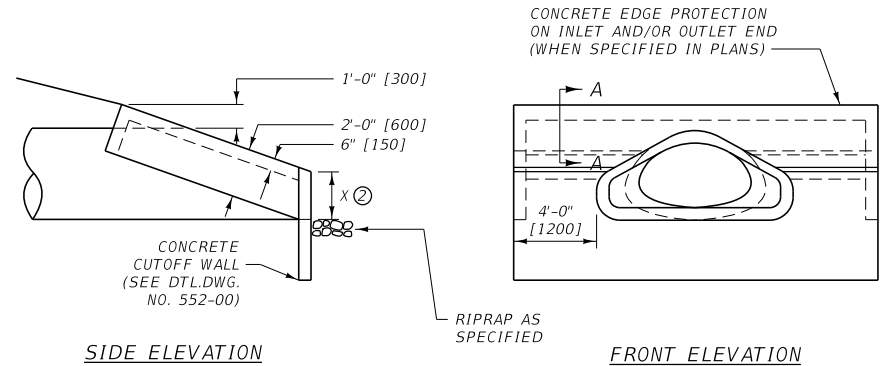
REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	613-06
SECTION 613, 603, 552	

CONCRETE EDGE PROTECTION
FOR METAL CULVERTS

ROUND PIPE
(FETS SHOWN)



ARCH PIPE
(FETS SHOWN)



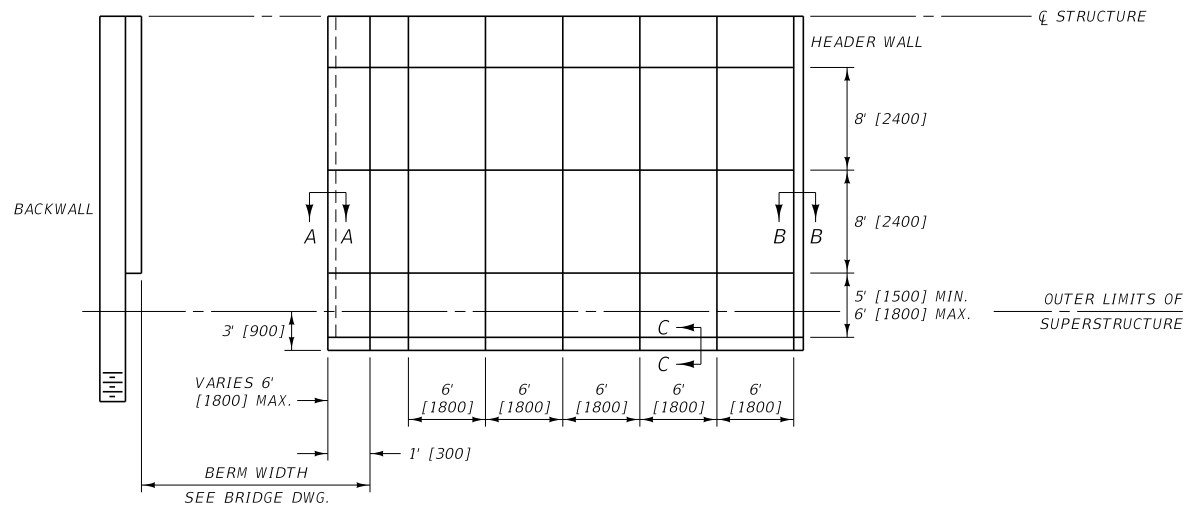
NOTES:

- ① ALL CONCRETE IS CLASS GENERAL CONCRETE OR EQUAL.
- ② SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 603-08 AND 603-10 FOR RCP AND RCPA CULVERTS WITH FETS. FOR RCP AND RCPA CULVERTS WITH SQUARE ENDS, THE "X" DIMENSION IS D/4 OR R/3.

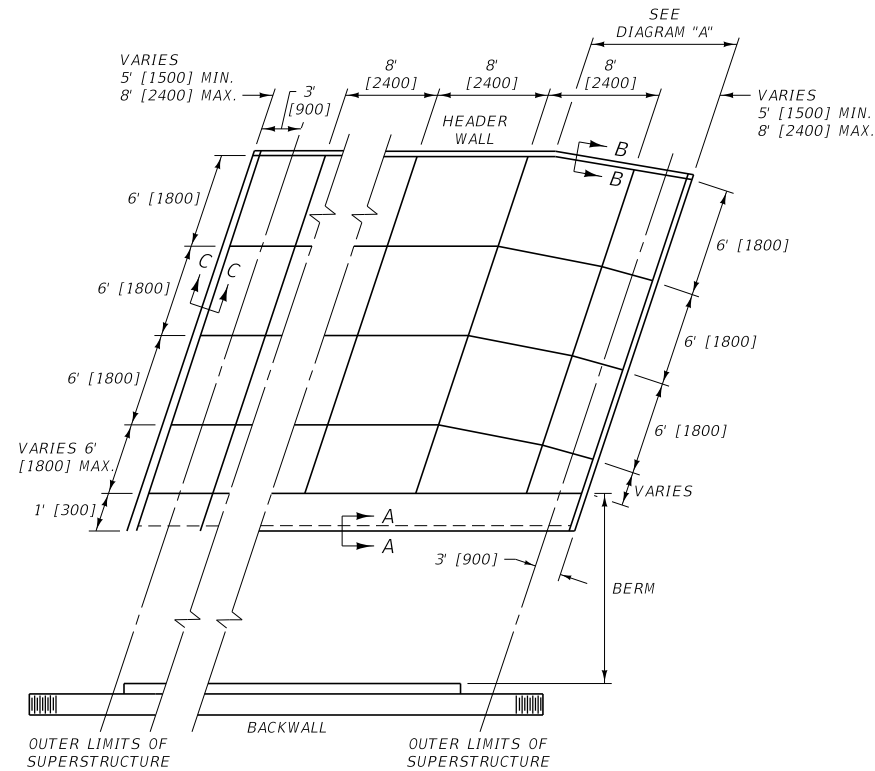
CONCRETE CUTOFF WALL INLET AND OUTLET END SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 552-00 (WHEN SPECIFIED IN PLANS)

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	613-08
SECTION 613,603,552	
CONCRETE EDGE PROTECTION FOR CONCRETE CULVERTS	
MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	



STRAIGHT STRUCTURE



SKewed STRUCTURE

CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE:

LOCATE JOINTS AS INDICATED ON THE PLANS. IF CONSTRUCTION IS STOPPED FOR OVER TWO HOURS, CREATE A CONSTRUCTION JOINT. USE CLASS GENERAL CONCRETE FOR ALL CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE.

USE A 1/2" [13] EXPANSION JOINT FILLER PER SECTION 707 WHENEVER THE CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE ABUTS AGAINST ANY PART OF THE BRIDGE STRUCTURE.

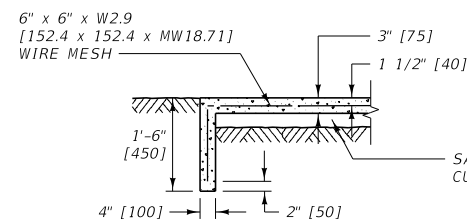
CLEAR THE EMBANKMENT SLOPE OF ALL BRUSH, DEBRIS AND RUBBLE. A CUSHION IS NOT REQUIRED FOR GRAVEL EMBANKMENT SLOPES. FINISH ALL SLOPES TO THE SLOPE INDICATED IN THE BRIDGE PLANS. COMPACT ALL LOOSE MATERIAL. LEAVE THE ADJACENT SLOPE AREA IN A SMOOTH, UNIFORM CONDITION.

REINFORCING STEEL:

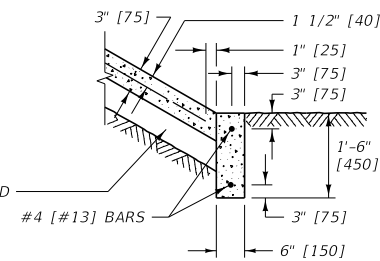
(MAY USE EITHER ALTERNATE LISTED BELOW)

1. #3 [#10] BARS AT 10" [250] O.C. (HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL SPACING) MIN. COVER OF 2" [50]
2. 6" x 6" x W2.9 [152.4 x 152.4 x MW187.1] WIRE MESH

12" [300] OVERLAP REQUIRED AT CONSTRUCTION JOINTS FOR REINFORCING STEEL AND WIRE MESH.

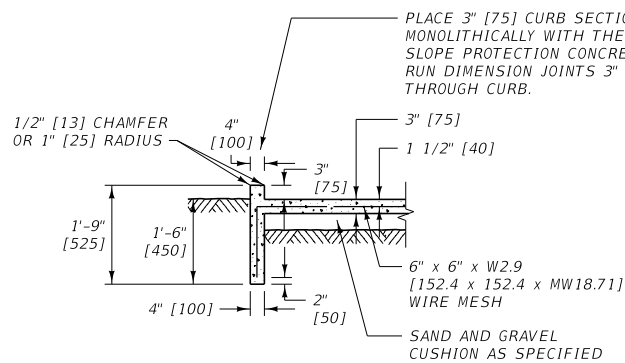


SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B

HEADER WALL



SECTION C-C

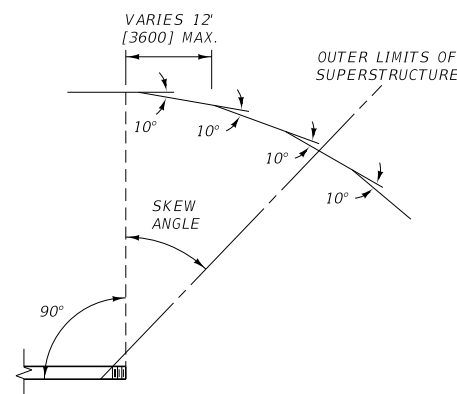
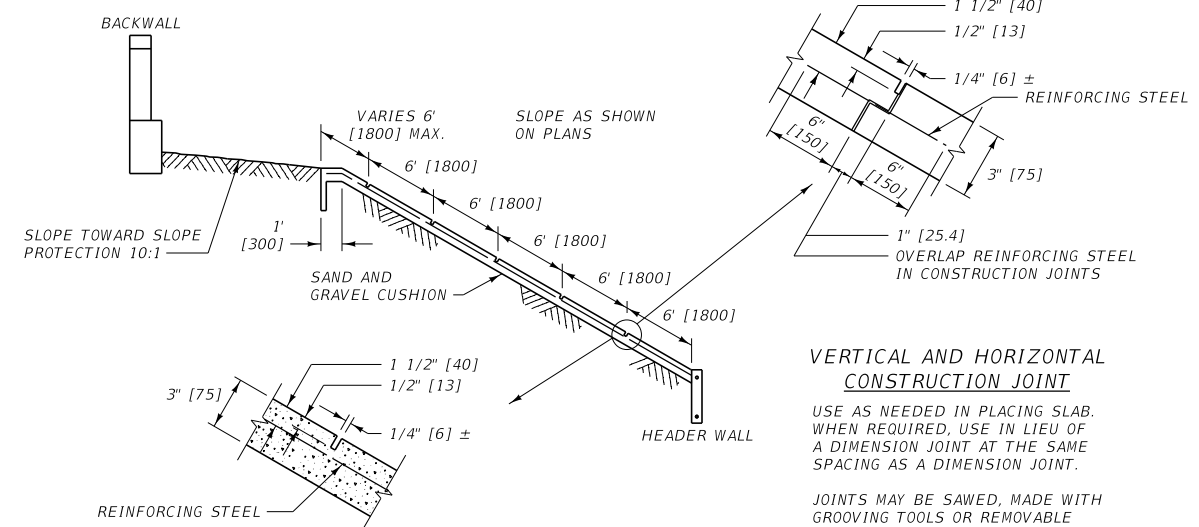


DIAGRAM "A"



VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL DIMENSION JOINT

6' [1800] VERTICAL SPACING OR AS NOTED.
8' [2400] HORIZONTAL SPACING OR AS NOTED.
JOINTS MAY BE SAWED, MADE WITH GROOVING TOOLS OR REMOVABLE INSERTS OF AN APPROVED TYPE.

VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL CONSTRUCTION JOINT

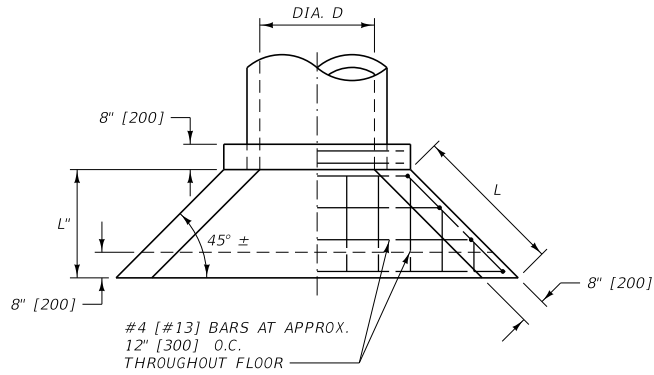
USE AS NEEDED IN PLACING SLAB. WHEN REQUIRED, USE IN LIEU OF A DIMENSION JOINT AT THE SAME SPACING AS A DIMENSION JOINT.

JOINTS MAY BE SAWED, MADE WITH GROOVING TOOLS OR REMOVABLE INSERTS OF AN APPROVED TYPE.

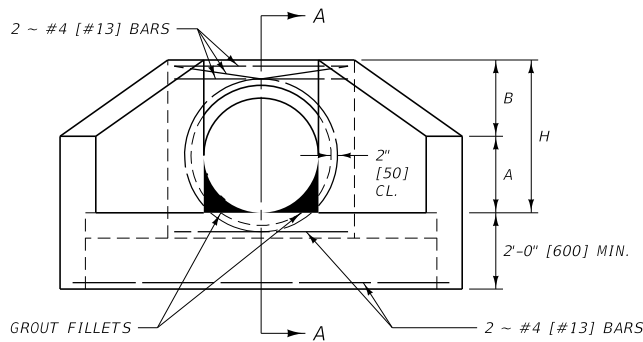
IF JOINTS ARE TO BE SAWED, SAW JOINTS JUST AFTER CONCRETE HAS SET BUT BEFORE UNCONTROLLED CRACKING OCCURS.

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 613, 707	DWG. NO. 613-10
CONCRETE SLOPE PROTECTION	
MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	



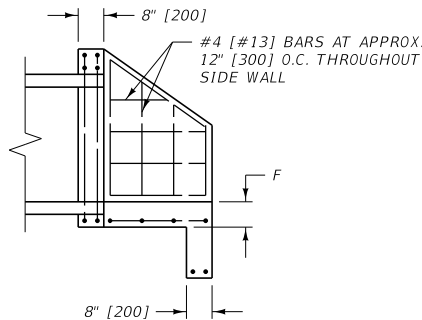
PLAN



ELEVATION

INLET HEADWALL

CHAMFER ALL EXPOSED CORNERS 1" [25]. REINFORCING STEEL TO BE NOT LESS THAN 1 1/2" [40] TO NEAREST FACE OF CONCRETE.



SECTION A-A

INLET AND OUTLET HEADWALLS FOR RCP												
CULVERT		CL. GENERAL CONC. OR EQUAL (C.Y.)		* REBAR #4 (LB.)		DIMENSION TABLE						
DIA. D	AREA (SQ. FT.)	INLET	OUTLET	INLET	OUTLET	A	B	H	L	L"	F	L'
18"	1.77	0.80	0.60	71	61	1'-3"	1'-3"	2'-6"	2'-6"	1'-9"	6 1/2"	2'-2"
24"	3.14	1.00	0.86	85	75	1'-6"	1'-6"	3'-0"	3'-0"	2'-1"	7"	2'-6"
30"	4.91	1.42	1.14	112	95	1'-9"	1'-9"	3'-6"	3'-6"	2'-6"	7 1/2"	2'-10"
36"	7.07	1.84	1.43	129	111	2'-0"	2'-0"	4'-0"	4'-0"	2'-10"	8"	3'-2"
42"	9.62	2.12	1.73	156	128	2'-3"	2'-3"	4'-6"	4'-6"	3'-2"	8 1/2"	3'-6"
48"	12.57	2.34	2.07	182	152	2'-6"	2'-6"	5'-0"	5'-0"	3'-6"	9"	3'-10"

* FOR INFORMATION PURPOSES ONLY INCLUDE IN THE COST OF CLASS GENERAL CONCRETE

METRIC INLET AND OUTLET HEADWALLS FOR RCP												
CULVERT		CL. GENERAL CONC. OR EQUAL (m³)		* REBAR #13 (kg)		METRIC DIMENSION TABLE (mm)						
DIA. D (mm)	AREA (m²)	INLET	OUTLET	INLET	OUTLET	A	B	H	L	L"	F	L'
450	0.164	0.7	0.5	32	28	400	400	800	750	550	200	650
600	0.292	0.8	0.6	38	34	450	450	900	900	650	200	750
750	0.456	1.1	0.8	51	43	550	550	1100	1050	750	200	850
900	0.657	1.4	1.0	59	50	600	600	1200	1200	850	250	950
1050	0.894	1.7	1.2	71	58	700	700	1400	1350	950	250	1050
1200	1.167	2.0	1.4	82	69	750	750	1500	1500	1050	250	1150

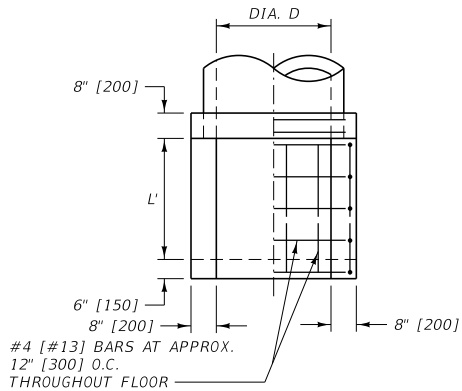
* FOR INFORMATION PURPOSES ONLY INCLUDE IN THE COST OF CLASS GENERAL CONCRETE

INLET AND OUTLET HEADWALLS FOR CMP												
CULVERT		CL. GENERAL CONC. OR EQUAL (C.Y.)		* REBAR #4 (LB.)		DIMENSION TABLE						
DIA. D	AREA (SQ. FT.)	INLET	OUTLET	INLET	OUTLET	A	B	H	L	L"	F	L'
18"	1.77	0.73	0.59	70	60	1'-3"	1'-3"	2'-6"	2'-6"	1'-9"	6"	2'-2"
24"	3.14	0.91	0.76	83	73	1'-6"	1'-6"	3'-0"	3'-0"	2'-1"	6"	2'-6"
30"	4.91	1.06	0.95	109	93	1'-9"	1'-9"	3'-6"	3'-6"	2'-6"	6"	2'-10"
36"	7.07	1.68	1.11	127	108	2'-0"	2'-0"	4'-0"	4'-0"	2'-10"	6"	3'-2"
42"	9.62	2.10	1.40	153	125	2'-3"	2'-3"	4'-6"	4'-6"	3'-2"	6"	3'-6"
48"	12.57	2.32	1.66	178	149	2'-6"	2'-6"	5'-0"	5'-0"	3'-6"	6"	3'-10"

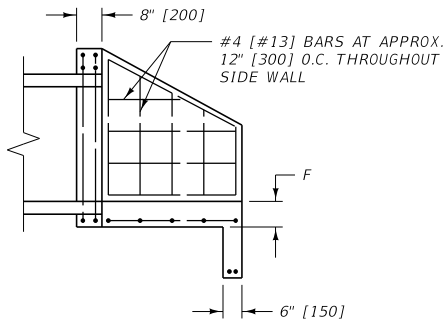
* FOR INFORMATION PURPOSES ONLY INCLUDE IN THE COST OF CLASS GENERAL CONCRETE

METRIC INLET AND OUTLET HEADWALLS FOR CMP												
CULVERT		CL. GENERAL CONC. OR EQUAL (m³)		* REBAR #13 (kg)		METRIC DIMENSION TABLE (mm)						
DIA. D (mm)	AREA (m²)	INLET	OUTLET	INLET	OUTLET	A	B	H	L	L"	F	L'
450	0.159	0.6	0.5	32	27	400	400	800	750	550	150	650
600	0.283	0.8	0.6	38	33	450	450	900	900	650	150	750
750	0.442	1.1	0.8	50	42	550	550	1100	1050	750	150	850
900	0.636	1.3	0.9	57	49	600	600	1200	1200	850	150	950
1050	0.866	1.6	1.1	69	57	700	700	1400	1350	950	150	1050
1200	1.131	1.8	1.3	81	68	750	750	1500	1500	1050	150	1150

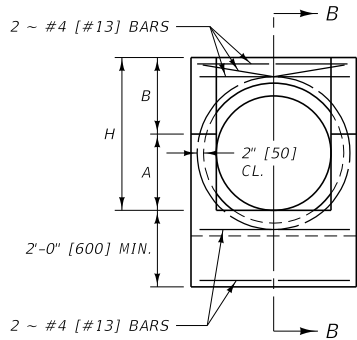
* FOR INFORMATION PURPOSES ONLY INCLUDE IN THE COST OF CLASS GENERAL CONCRETE



PLAN



SECTION B-B

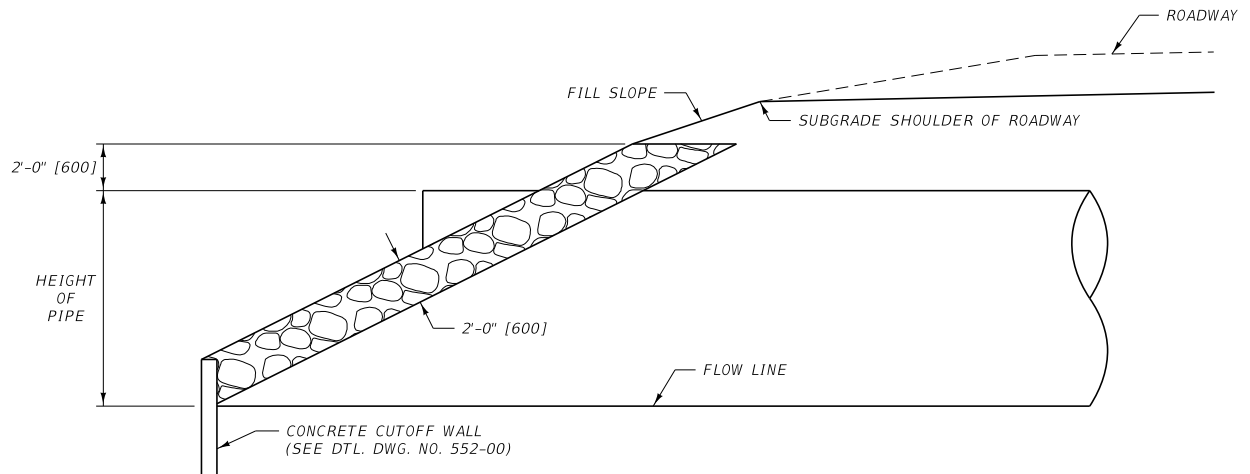
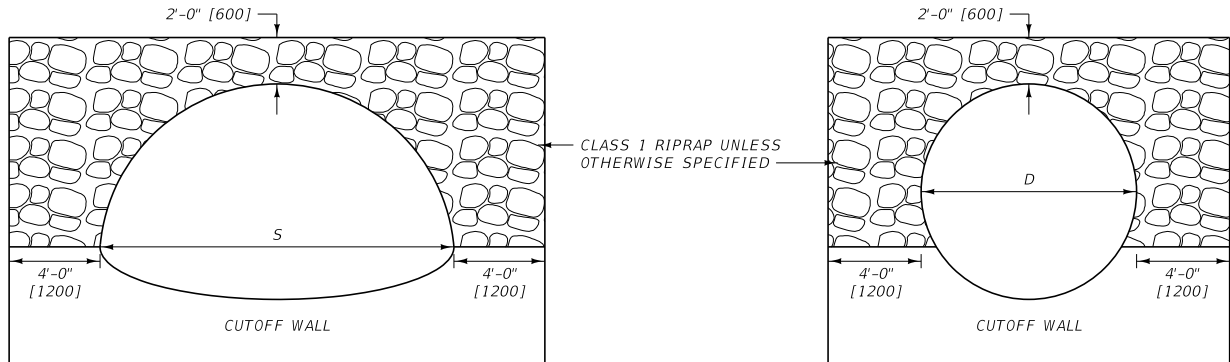


ELEVATION

OUTLET HEADWALL

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 613	DWG. NO. 613-12
INLET AND OUTLET HEADWALLS FOR RCP AND CMP PIPES	
MDT★ MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	

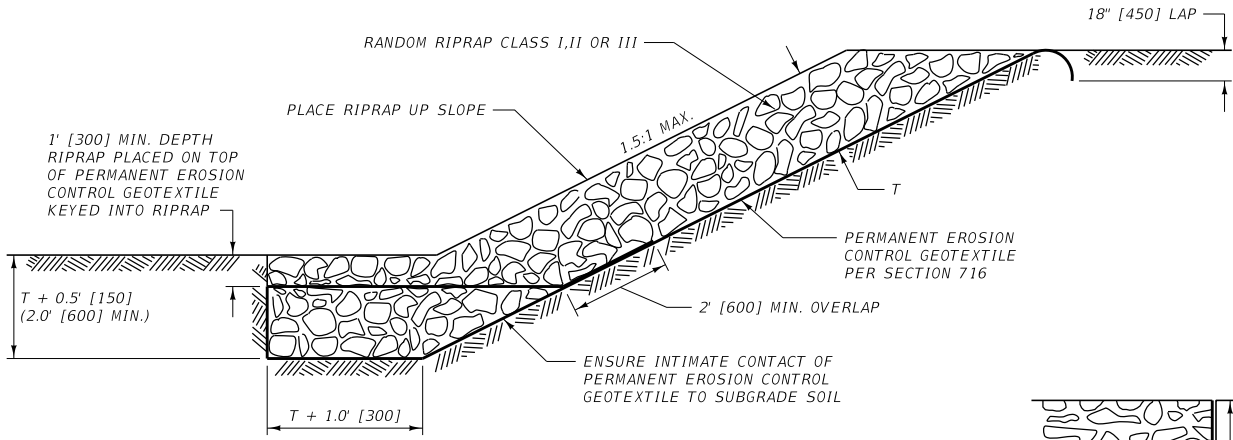


NOTES:

- ① CULVERT RIPRAP IS ONLY USED IN SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES.
- ② KEY ENDS OF RIPRAP WALLS INTO THE EMBANKMENT SLOPES A MINIMUM OF 2 FEET [600 mm] FROM OUTER FACE OF THE RIPRAP FOR THE FULL HEIGHT OF THE RIPRAP WALL.

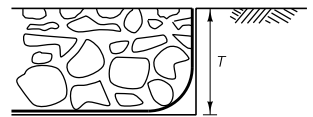
UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE
METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm)
UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	613-14
SECTION 613	
CULVERT RIPRAP	
MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	

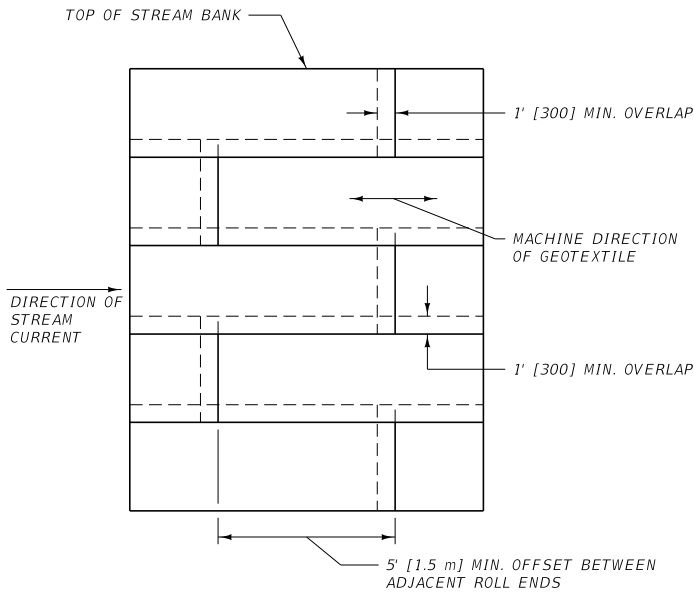


EMBANKMENT PROTECTION

MINIMUM T FOR:
 CLASS I RIPRAP = 1.5' [450]
 CLASS II RIPRAP = 2.5' [750]
 CLASS III RIPRAP = 3.0' [900]

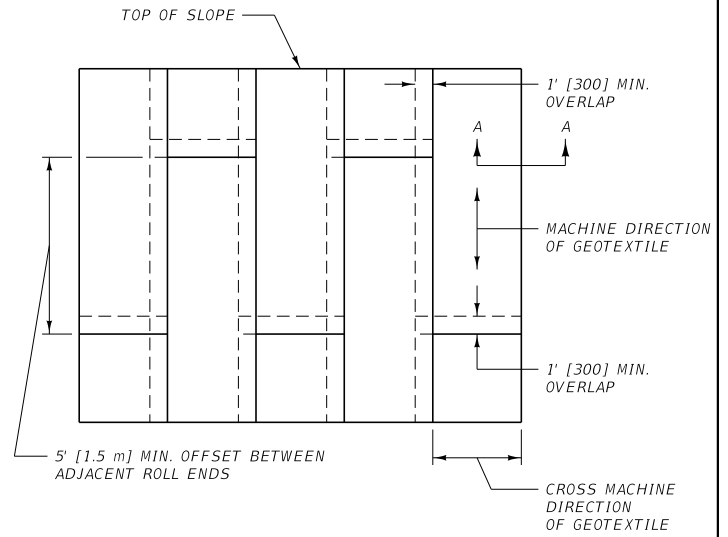


SECTION A-A



GEOTEXTILE PLACEMENT DETAIL

METHOD FOR PLACING PERMANENT EROSION CONTROL GEOTEXTILE FOR PROTECTION OF STREAM BANKS




GEOTEXTILE PLACEMENT DETAIL

METHOD FOR PLACING PERMANENT EROSION CONTROL GEOTEXTILE FOR PROTECTION OF CUT AND FILL SLOPES

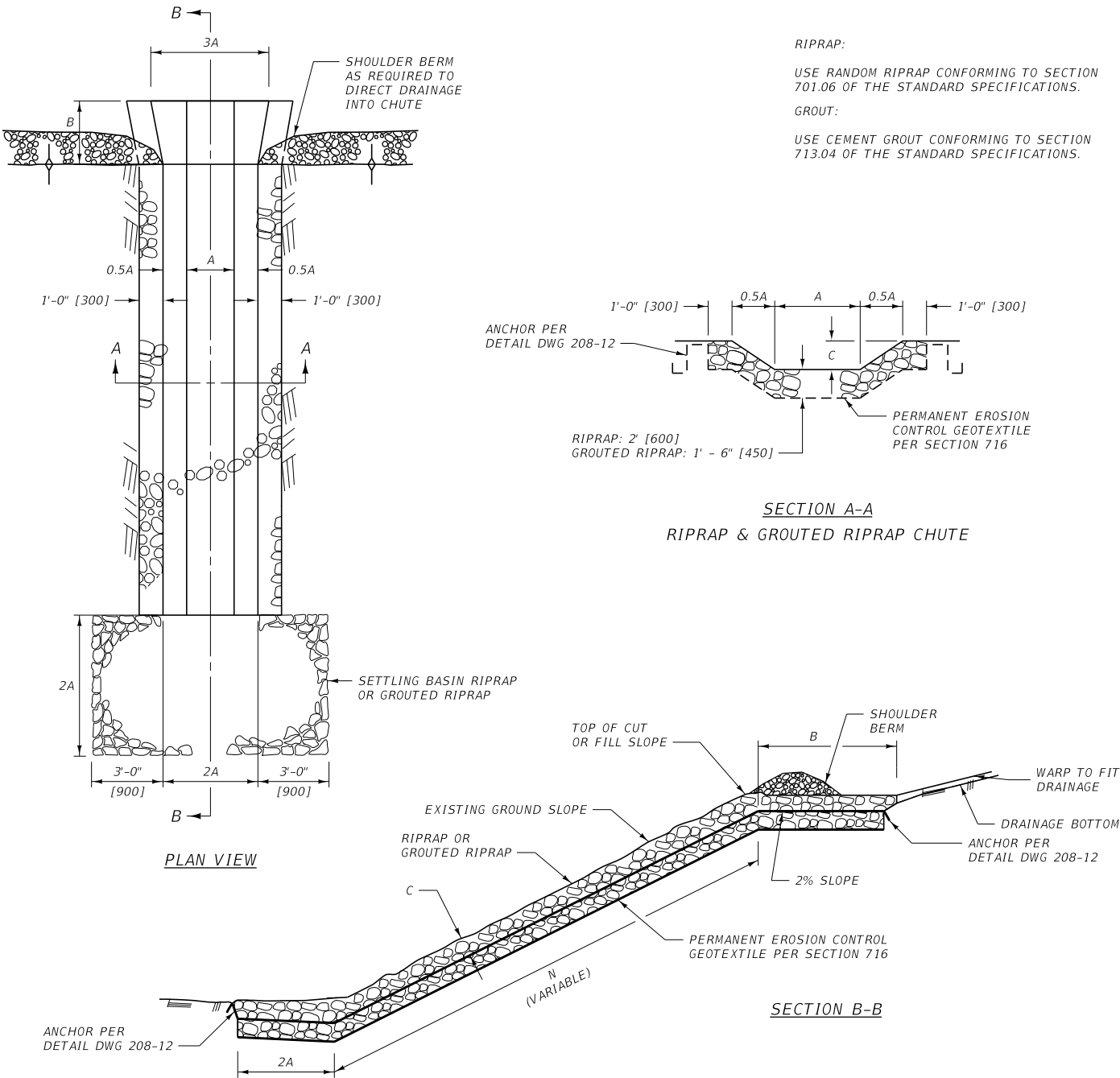
NOTES:

- ① INSTALL PERMANENT EROSION CONTROL GEOTEXTILE PER SECTION 622.

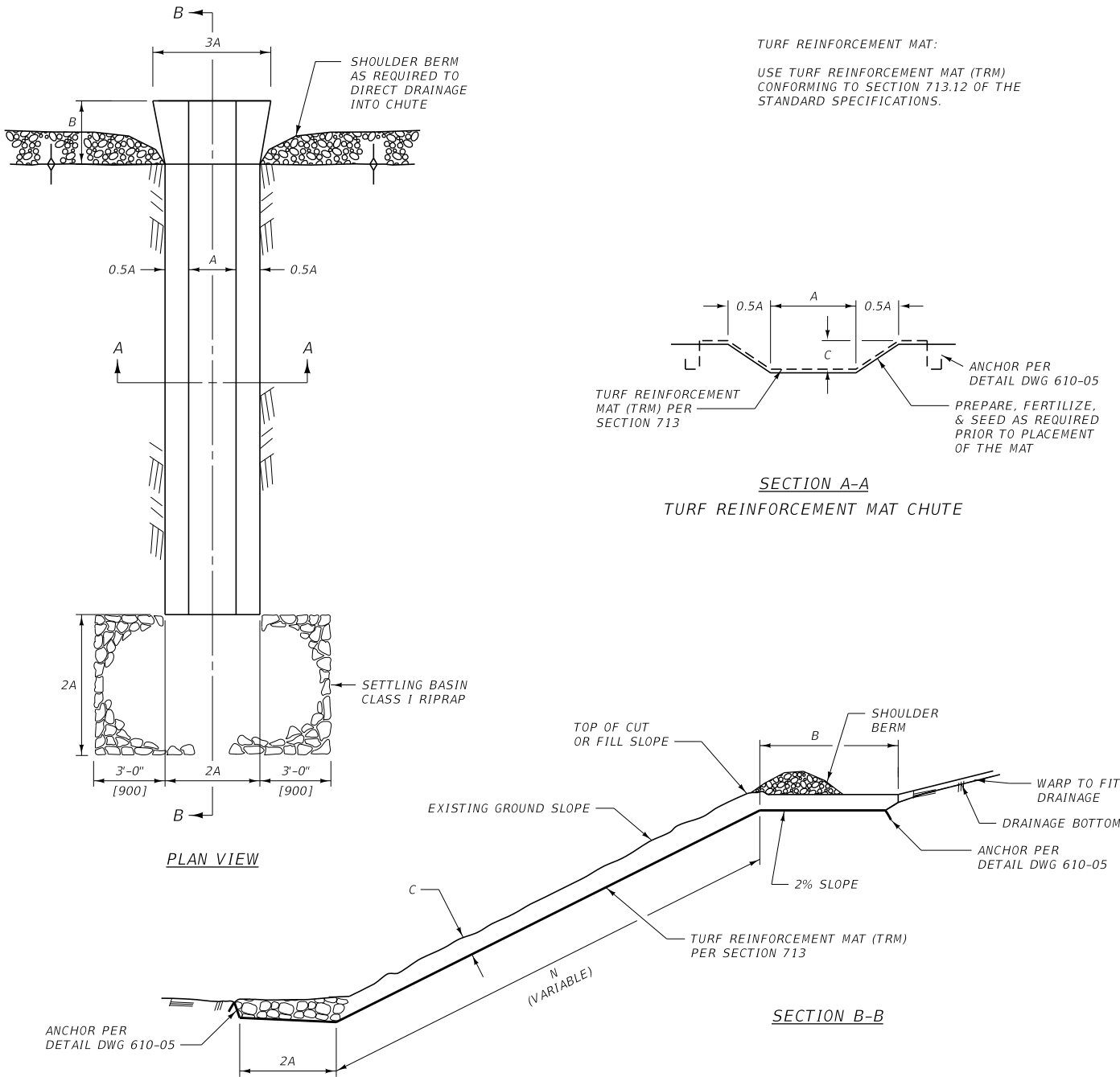
UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 613, 622	DWG. NO. 613-16
RIPRAP SLOPE PROTECTION	
 MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	

RIPRAP & GROUTED RIPRAP DRAINAGE CHUTE



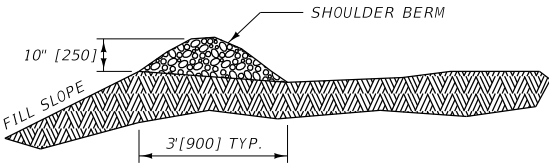
TURF REINFORCEMENT MAT DRAINAGE CHUTE



TYPE	DIMENSIONS			RIPRAP CLASS	QUANTITIES			
	A	B	C		RIPRAP	GROUTED RIPRAP	TURF REINFORCEMENT MAT	ADD. RIPRAP FOR TRM CHUTES
1	2'-0"	4'-0"	1'-0"	I	5.23 C.Y. + (N x 0.506) C.Y./L.F.	* 7.84 S.Y. + (N x 0.759) S.Y./L.F.	6.96 S.Y. + (N x 0.537) S.Y./L.F.	* 1.5 C.Y.
2	2'-0"	4'-0"	1'-6"	I	5.42 C.Y. + (N x 0.563) C.Y./L.F.	* 8.13 S.Y. + (N x 0.845) S.Y./L.F.	7.25 S.Y. + (N x 0.623) S.Y./L.F.	* 2.2 C.Y.
3	4'-0"	8'-0"	1'-6"	II	15.86 C.Y. + (N x 0.815) C.Y./L.F.	* 23.80 S.Y. + (N x 1.222) S.Y./L.F.	22.02 S.Y. + (N x 1.000) S.Y./L.F.	* 9.8 C.Y.
4	4'-0"	8'-0"	2'-0"	II	16.18 C.Y. + (N x 0.863) C.Y./L.F.	* 24.27 S.Y. + (N x 1.295) S.Y./L.F.	22.49 S.Y. + (N x 1.073) S.Y./L.F.	* 13.0 C.Y.

TYPE	METRIC DIMENSIONS			RIPRAP CLASS	METRIC QUANTITIES			
	A	B	C		RIPRAP	GROUTED RIPRAP	TURF REINFORCEMENT MAT	ADD. RIPRAP FOR TRM CHUTES
1	600	1200	300	I	3.81 m ³ + (N x 1.229) m ³ /m	* 6.35 m ² + (N x 2.049) m ² /m	5.63 m ² + (N x 1.449) m ² /m	* 1.2 m ³
2	600	1200	450	I	3.95 m ³ + (N x 1.369) m ³ /m	* 6.59 m ² + (N x 2.282) m ² /m	5.87 m ² + (N x 1.682) m ² /m	* 1.7 m ³
3	1200	2400	450	II	11.57 m ³ + (N x 1.980) m ³ /m	* 19.28 m ² + (N x 3.300) m ² /m	17.84 m ² + (N x 2.700) m ² /m	* 7.5 m ³
4	1200	2400	600	II	11.79 m ³ + (N x 2.098) m ³ /m	* 19.66 m ² + (N x 3.497) m ² /m	18.22 m ² + (N x 2.897) m ² /m	* 10.0 m ³

* USE CLASS-I RIPRAP FOR ALL GROUTED RIPRAP TYPES & TRM CHUTES



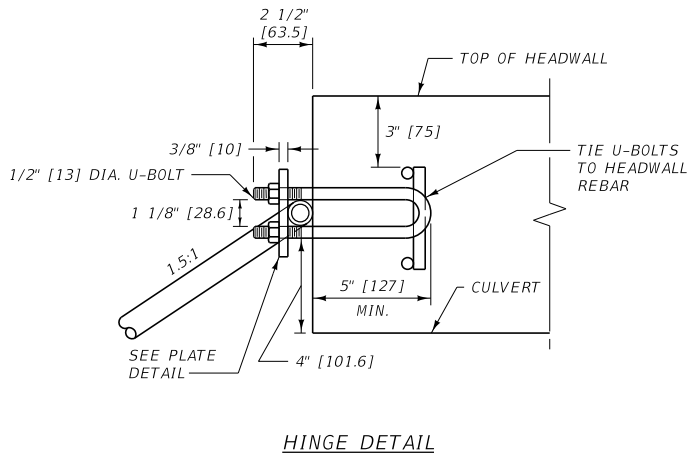
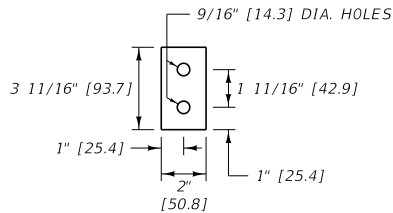
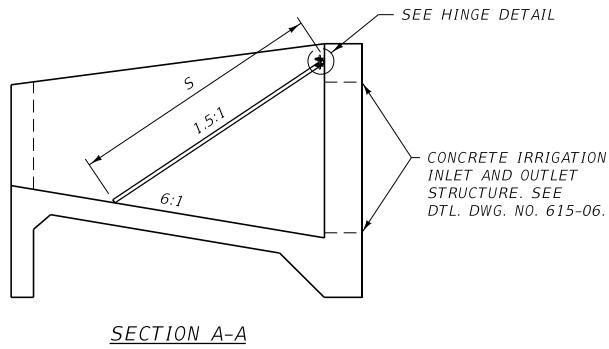
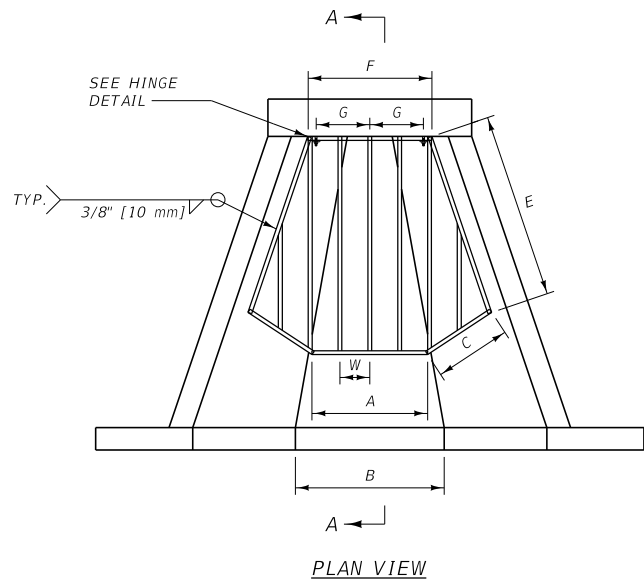
SHOULDER BERM DETAIL (TYP. FOR ALL TYPES)

INLET CONDITIONS (TYP. FOR ALL TYPES):

DEPRESS THE INLET BELOW THE NATURAL DRAINAGE BOTTOM TO PREVENT FLOW FROM BYPASSING THE DRAINAGE CHUTE.

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 613,701,713,716	DWG. NO. 613-18
DRAINAGE CHUTES	
MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	



CSP									
CULVERT DIA. D	DIMENSIONS (FT.)								3/4" GSP ④
	B	A	C	E	F	S	W	G	
18"	1.5	1.19	0.74	2.32	0.80	2.76	0.36	0.23	19.54'
18"	2.5	1.97	0.69	2.42	0.80	2.76	0.46	0.27	20.21'
18"	3.5	2.75	0.64	2.57	0.80	2.76	0.43	0.27	24.60'
24"	2.0	1.55	1.07	2.81	1.30	3.48	0.50	0.37	25.26'
24"	3.0	2.28	1.01	2.91	1.30	3.48	0.59	0.46	26.19'
24"	4.0	3.02	0.96	3.03	1.30	3.48	0.51	0.38	31.81'
30"	2.5	1.91	1.40	3.31	1.80	4.20	0.47	0.77	37.99'
30"	3.5	2.22	1.34	3.40	1.80	4.20	0.54	0.77	37.33'
30"	4.5	3.33	1.28	3.51	1.80	4.20	0.60	0.77	38.73'
36"	3.0	2.27	1.73	3.81	2.30	4.92	0.57	1.00	45.20'
36"	4.0	3.96	1.67	3.89	2.30	4.92	0.63	1.00	47.38'
36"	5.0	3.65	1.61	3.99	2.30	4.92	0.56	0.99	53.16'
42"	3.5	2.63	2.06	4.31	2.80	5.64	0.67	1.20	52.15'
42"	4.5	3.31	1.99	4.39	2.80	5.64	0.59	1.00	60.53'
42"	5.5	3.99	1.93	4.81	2.80	5.64	0.63	1.10	61.91'
48"	4.0	2.99	2.38	4.81	3.30	6.37	0.62	1.50	68.28'
48"	5.0	3.66	2.32	4.89	3.30	6.37	0.66	1.50	69.12'
48"	6.0	4.33	2.26	4.97	3.30	6.37	0.59	1.50	79.39'

RCP									
CULVERT DIA. D	DIMENSIONS (FT.)								3/4" GSP ④
	B	A	C	E	F	S	W	G	
18"	1.5	1.27	0.80	2.58	0.80	3.06	0.39	0.26	21.38'
18"	2.5	2.14	0.74	2.70	0.80	3.06	0.50	0.27	22.03'
18"	3.5	3.00	0.69	2.87	0.80	3.06	0.46	0.27	27.05'
24"	2.0	1.62	1.14	3.13	1.30	3.84	0.53	0.40	27.50'
24"	3.0	2.46	1.08	3.24	1.30	3.84	0.47	0.34	33.81'
24"	4.0	3.27	1.02	3.38	1.30	3.84	0.55	0.42	34.65'
30"	2.5	2.03	1.48	3.68	1.80	4.62	0.50	0.77	40.94'
30"	3.5	2.81	1.41	3.79	1.80	4.62	0.57	0.77	41.30'
30"	4.5	3.59	1.36	3.91	1.80	4.62	0.52	0.77	48.45'
36"	3.0	2.41	1.82	4.24	2.30	5.41	0.60	1.00	48.83'
36"	4.0	3.16	1.75	4.34	2.30	5.41	0.54	0.95	57.02'
36"	5.0	3.92	1.69	4.44	2.30	5.41	0.60	1.00	57.31'
42"	3.5	2.79	2.16	4.79	2.80	6.19	0.57	1.00	64.85'
42"	4.5	3.53	2.09	4.88	2.80	6.19	0.62	1.10	65.70'
42"	5.5	4.27	2.03	4.99	2.80	6.19	0.67	1.20	66.59'
48"	4.0	3.17	2.49	5.35	3.30	6.97	0.65	1.50	73.74'
48"	5.0	3.90	2.43	5.44	3.30	6.97	0.58	1.50	85.36'
48"	6.0	4.63	2.36	5.53	3.30	6.97	0.63	1.50	85.17'

DIMENSIONS AND QUANTITIES ARE FOR ESTIMATING PURPOSES ONLY.

METRIC CSP									
CULVERT DIA. D (mm)	DIMENSIONS (mm)								19 DIA. GSP ④ (mm)
	B	A	C	E	F	S	W	G	
450	450	363	226	707	244	841	110	70	5956
450	750	601	210	738	244	841	140	82	6160
450	1050	838	195	783	244	841	131	82	7498
600	600	472	326	857	396	1061	152	113	7699
600	900	695	308	887	396	1061	180	140	7983
600	1200	921	293	924	396	1061	155	116	9696
750	750	582	427	1009	549	1280	143	235	11 579
750	1050	677	408	1036	549	1280	165	235	11 378
750	1350	1015	390	1070	549	1280	183	235	11 805
900	900	692	527	1161	701	1500	174	305	13 777
900	1200	1207	509	1186	701	1500	192	305	14 441
900	1500	1113	491	1216	701	1500	171	302	16 203
1050	1050	802	628	1314	853	1719	204	366	15 895
1050	1350	1009	607	1338	853	1719	180	305	18 450
1050	1650	1216	588	1466	853	1719	192	335	18 870
1200	1200	911	725	1466	1006	1942	189	457	20 812
1200	1500	1116	707	1491	1006	1942	201	457	21 068
1200	1800	1320	689	1515	1006	1942	180	457	24 198


METRIC RCP									
CULVERT DIA. D (mm)	DIMENSIONS (mm)								19 DIA. GSP ④ (mm)
	B	A	C	E	F	S	W	G	
450	450	387	244	786	244	933	119	79	6517
450	750	652	226	823	244	933	152	82	6715
450	1050	914	210	875	244	933	140	82	8245
600	600	494	348	954	396	1170	162	122	8382
600	900	750	329	988	396	1170	143	104	10 305
600	1200	997	311	1030	396	1170	168	128	10 561
750	750	619	451	1122	549	1408	152	235	12 479
750	1050	857	430	1155	549	1408	174	235	12 588
750	1350	1094	415	1192	549	1408	159	235	14 768
900	900	735	555	1292	701	1649	183	305	14 883
900	1200	963	533	1323	701	1649	165	290	17 380
900	1500	1195	515	1353	701	1649	183	305	17 468
1050	1050	850	658	1460	853	1887	174	305	19 766
1050	1350	1076	637	1487	853	1887	189	335	20 025
1050	1650	1302	619	1521	853	1887	204	366	20 297
1200	1200	966	759	1631	1006	2125	198	457	22 476
1200	1500	1189	741	1658	1006	2125	177	457	26 018
1200	1800	1411	719	1686	1006	2125	192	457	25 960

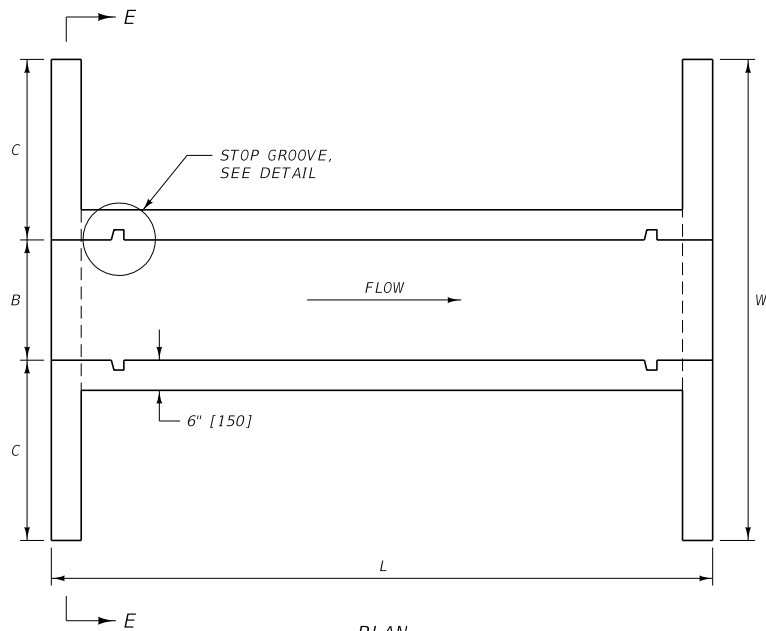
DIMENSIONS AND QUANTITIES ARE FOR ESTIMATING PURPOSES ONLY.

NOTES:

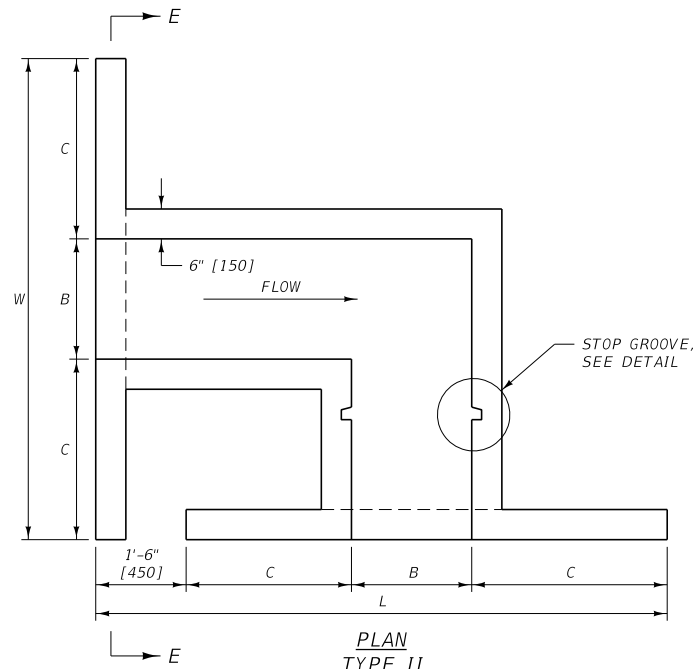
- ① PAINT ALL WELDS AND OTHER NON-GALVANIZED PARTS WITH ONE COAT OF ZINC RICH PAINT AND TWO COATS OF ALUMINUM PAINT PER SECTION 710.
- ② W = CENTER TO CENTER PIPE SPACING.
- ③ TWO 1/2" [13] DIA. U-BOLT AND PLATE ASSEMBLIES NEEDED PER TRASHGUARD.
- ④ 3/4" [19] DIA. SCHEDULE 80 GALV. STEEL PIPE (GSP).

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

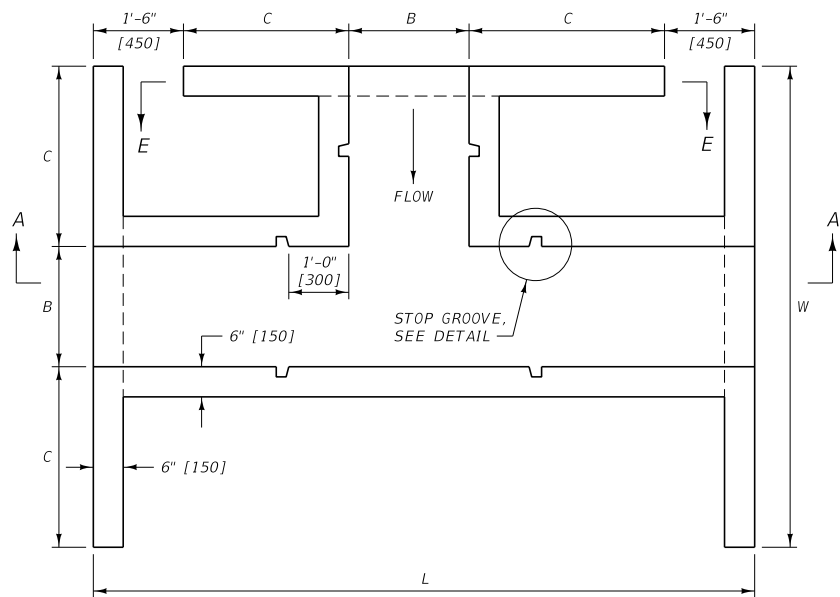
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 615 AND 710	DWG. NO. 615-02
TRASHGUARD FOR CONCRETE IRRIGATION INLET AND OUTLET TRANSITION STRUCTURES	
 MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	



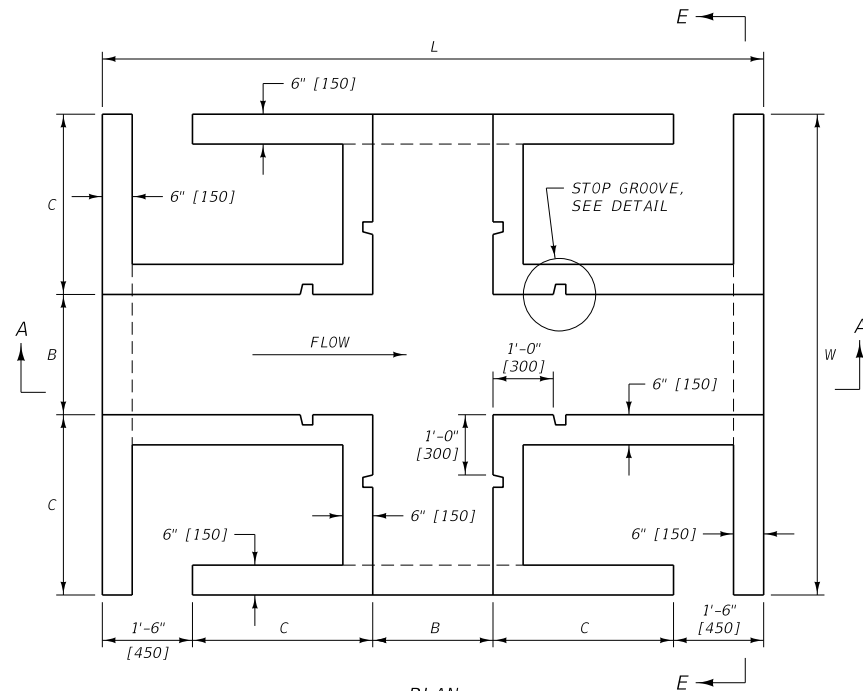
PLAN
TYPE I



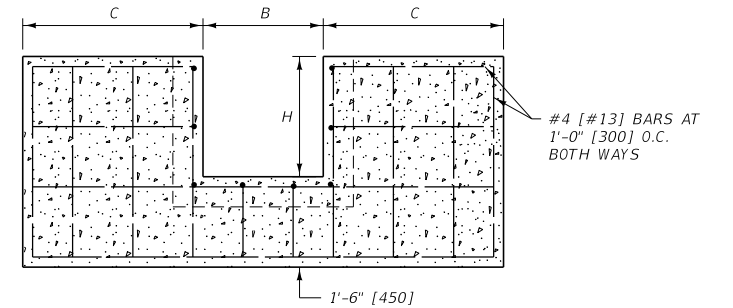
PLAN
TYPE II



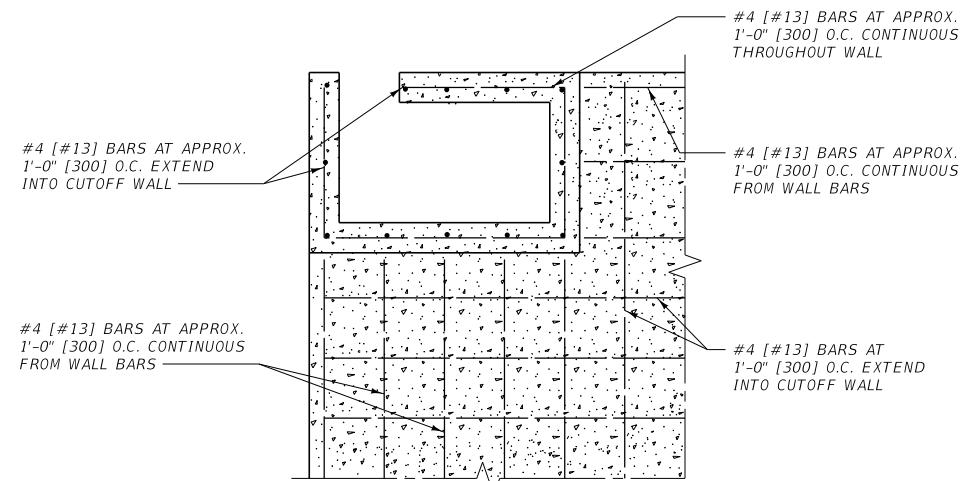
PLAN
TYPE III



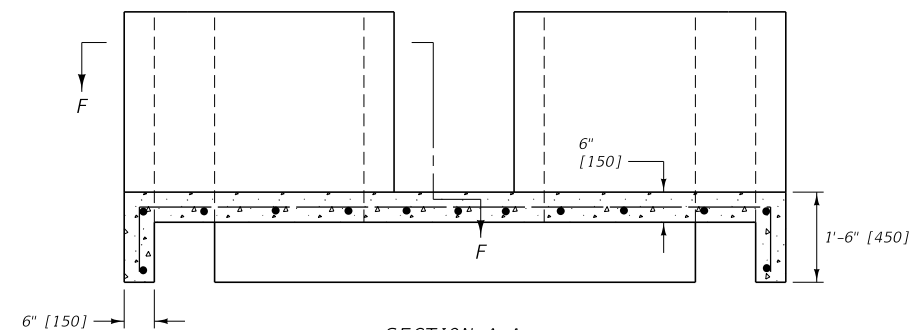
PLAN
TYPE IV



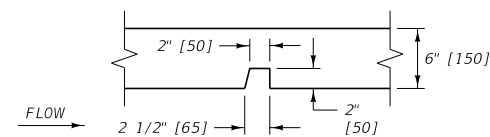
SECTION E-E



SECTION F-F



SECTION A-A



STOP GROOVE DETAIL

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE
METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm)
UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DIMENSIONS AND QUANTITIES							
	B	C	H	L	W	CL. GENERAL CONC. OR EQUAL (C.Y.)	REINFORCING STEEL (LB.)
TYPE I	2'-0"	3'-0"	2'-0"	6'-0"	8'-0"	1.5	114.0
	2'-6"	3'-6"	2'-0"	6'-0"	9'-6"	1.7	124.4
	3'-0"	4'-0"	2'-6"	6'-0"	11'-0"	2.2	129.0
TYPE II	2'-0"	3'-0"	2'-0"	9'-6"	8'-0"	2.0	152.0
	2'-6"	3'-6"	2'-0"	11'-0"	9'-6"	2.4	190.0
	3'-0"	4'-0"	2'-6"	12'-6"	11'-0"	3.3	250.8
TYPE III	2'-0"	3'-0"	2'-0"	11'-0"	8'-0"	2.8	212.8
	2'-6"	3'-6"	2'-0"	12'-6"	9'-6"	3.4	258.4
	3'-0"	4'-0"	2'-6"	14'-0"	11'-0"	4.6	349.6
TYPE IV	2'-0"	3'-0"	2'-0"	11'-0"	8'-0"	3.4	266.0
	2'-6"	3'-6"	2'-0"	12'-6"	9'-6"	4.2	319.2
	3'-0"	4'-0"	2'-6"	14'-0"	11'-0"	5.6	425.6

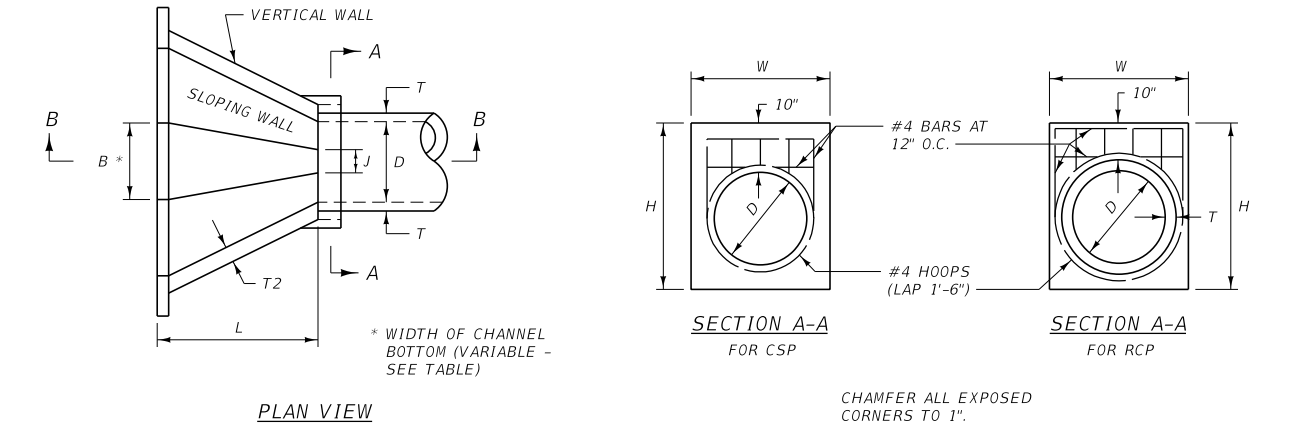
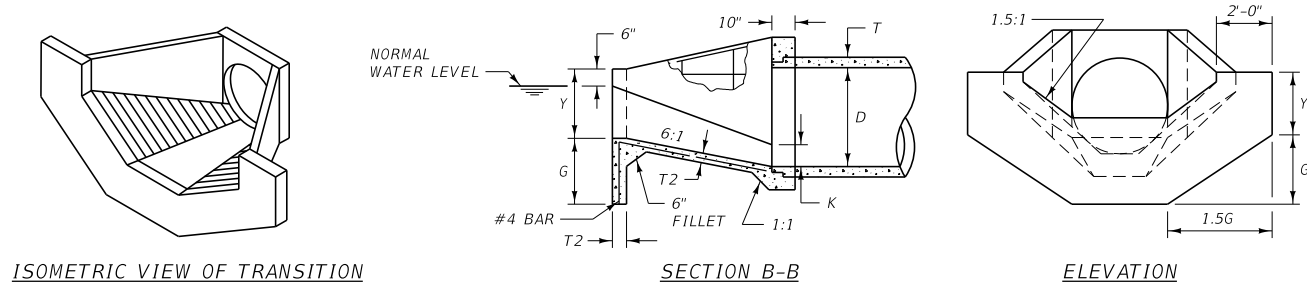
METRIC DIMENSIONS AND QUANTITIES							
	B (mm)	C (mm)	H (mm)	L (mm)	W (mm)	CL. GENERAL CONC. OR EQUAL (m³)	REINF. STEEL (kg)
TYPE I	600	900	600	1850	2400	1.1	54.7
	750	1050	600	1850	2850	1.3	60.7
	900	1200	750	1850	3300	1.6	80.2
TYPE II	600	900	600	2850	2400	1.4	69.8
	750	1050	600	3300	2850	1.8	84.2
	900	1200	750	3750	3300	2.4	118.1
TYPE III	600	900	600	3300	2400	2.0	98.7
	750	1050	600	3750	2850	2.5	117.6
	900	1200	750	4200	3300	3.3	164.3
TYPE IV	600	900	600	3300	2400	2.5	121.1
	750	1050	600	3750	2850	3.0	144.4
	900	1200	750	4200	3300	4.1	201.9

NOTES:

- MODIFY DIVISION BOX DIMENSIONS IF REQUIRED IN THE PLANS.
- QUANTITIES ARE FOR ESTIMATING PURPOSES ONLY.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 552.615	DWG. NO. 615-04
STANDARD CONCRETE IRRIGATION DIVISION BOXES	
MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	

INLET AND OUTLET TRANSITION

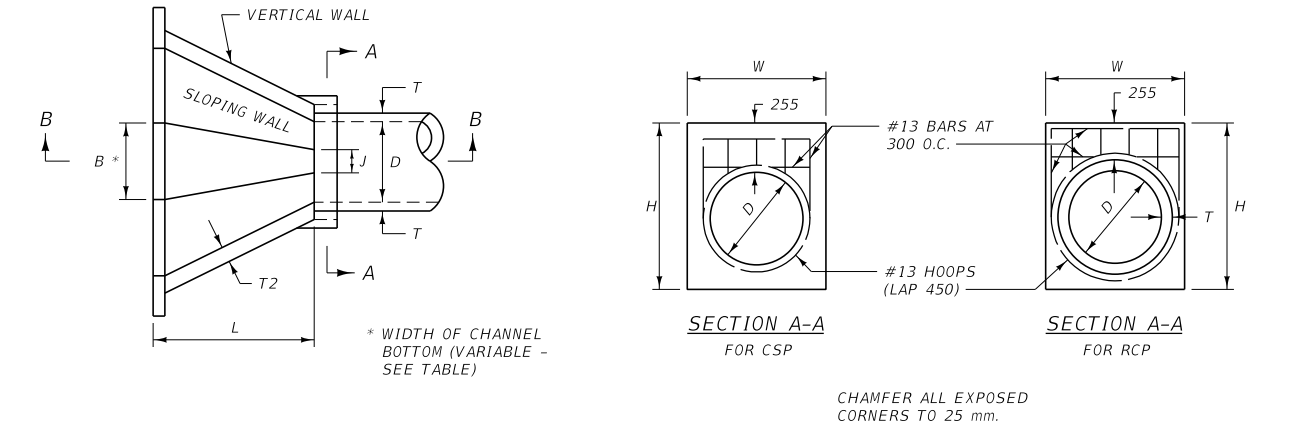
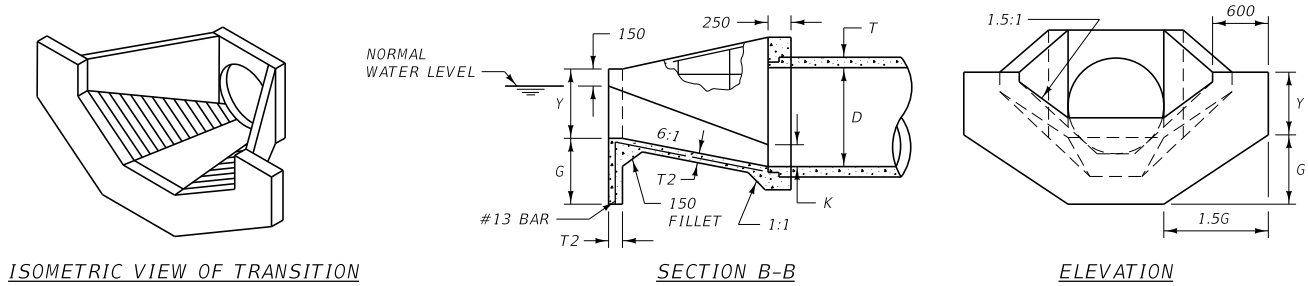


INLET AND OUTLET CONCRETE TRANSITIONS FOR CSP																		
CULVERT		DIMENSIONS								QUANTITIES								
										B = D			B = D + 1'-0"			B = D + 2'-0"		
DIA. D	AREA (SQ. FT.)	J	H	L	T2	W	K	Y	G	B	CL GEN CONC. (C.Y.)	#4 REBAR (LB.)	B	CL GEN CONC. (C.Y.)	#4 REBAR (LB.)	B	CL GEN CONC. (C.Y.)	#4 REBAR (LB.)
18"	1.77	0.45'	3'-5"	3'-0"	6"	2'-9"	0.35'	1'-3"	2'-0"	1'-6"	0.8	66	2'-6"	0.9	73	3'-6"	1.0	81
24"	3.14	0.61'	4'-0"	4'-0"	6"	3'-3"	0.46'	1'-6"	2'-0"	2'-0"	1.2	94	3'-0"	1.3	103	4'-0"	1.4	112
30"	4.91	0.76'	4'-6"	5'-0"	6"	3'-9"	0.58'	1'-9"	2'-0"	2'-6"	1.6	124	3'-6"	1.7	134	4'-6"	1.8	144
36"	7.07	0.91'	5'-1"	6'-0"	6"	4'-3"	0.70'	2'-0"	2'-6"	3'-0"	2.1	162	4'-0"	2.2	173	5'-0"	2.3	184
42"	9.62	1.10'	5'-8"	7'-0"	6"	4'-9"	0.81'	2'-3"	2'-6"	3'-6"	2.6	200	4'-6"	2.7	212	5'-6"	2.9	225
48"	12.57	1.20'	6'-3"	8'-0"	8"	5'-3"	0.93'	2'-6"	2'-6"	4'-0"	4.1	245	5'-0"	4.3	259	6'-0"	4.4	272

INLET AND OUTLET CONCRETE TRANSITIONS FOR RCP																			
CULVERT		DIMENSIONS									QUANTITIES								
											B = D			B = D + 1'-0"			B = D + 2'-0"		
DIA. D	AREA (SQ. FT.)	J	H	L	T	T2	W	K	Y	G	B	CL GEN CONC. (C.Y.)	#4 REBAR (LB.)	B	CL GEN CONC. (C.Y.)	#4 REBAR (LB.)	B	CL GEN CONC. (C.Y.)	#4 REBAR (LB.)
18"	1.77	0.45'	3'-8"	3'-0"	2 1/2"	6"	3'-2"	0.35'	1'-3"	2'-0"	1'-6"	0.9	68	2'-6"	1.0	76	3'-6"	1.0	83
24"	3.14	0.61'	4'-3"	4'-0"	3"	6"	3'-9"	0.46'	1'-6"	2'-0"	2'-0"	1.2	98	3'-0"	1.3	107	4'-0"	1.4	116
30"	4.91	0.76'	4'-10"	5'-0"	3 1/2"	6"	4'-4"	0.58'	1'-9"	2'-0"	2'-6"	1.7	128	3'-6"	1.8	138	4'-6"	1.9	149
36"	7.07	0.91'	5'-6"	6'-0"	4"	6"	4'-11"	0.70'	2'-0"	2'-6"	3'-0"	2.2	168	4'-0"	2.3	179	5'-0"	2.4	190
42"	9.62	1.10'	6'-1"	7'-0"	4 1/2"	6"	5'-6"	0.81'	2'-3"	2'-6"	3'-6"	2.7	212	4'-6"	2.8	224	5'-6"	2.9	237
48"	12.57	1.20'	6'-8"	8'-0"	5"	8"	6'-1"	0.93'	2'-6"	2'-6"	4'-0"	4.2	254	5'-0"	4.3	267	6'-0"	4.6	280

- NOTES:
- 1 INSTALL STRUCTURES OUTSIDE THE CLEAR ZONE.
 - 2 PROVIDE TRASHGUARDS WHEN REQUIRED. SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 615-02.

METRIC INLET AND OUTLET TRANSITION



METRIC INLET AND OUTLET CONCRETE TRANSITIONS FOR CSP																		
CULVERT		DIMENSIONS								QUANTITIES								
										B = D			B = D + 300			B = D + 600		
DIA. D	AREA (m²)	J	H	L	T2	W	K	Y	G	B	CL GEN CONC. (m³)	#13 REBAR (kg)	B	CL GEN CONC. (m³)	#13 REBAR (kg)	B	CL GEN CONC. (m³)	#13 REBAR (kg)
450	0.159	140	1050	900	150	850	105	380	600	450	0.6	31.3	750	0.7	33.6	1050	0.7	36.3
600	0.283	180	1250	1200	150	1000	140	460	600	600	0.9	43.5	900	1.0	46.3	1200	1.0	49.0
750	0.442	240	1400	1500	150	1100	180	530	600	750	1.2	55.3	1050	1.2	58.5	1350	1.3	61.7
900	0.636	275	1550	1800	150	1300	210	610	750	900	1.6	75.8	1200	1.7	78.9	1500	1.7	83.5
1050	0.866	310	1750	2100	150	1500	240	690	750	1050	2.0	90.7	1350	2.1	95.7	1650	2.2	100.2
1200	1.131	365	1900	2400	200	1600	280	760	750	1200	3.1	116.6	1500	3.2	121.1	1800	3.4	125.2

METRIC INLET AND OUTLET CONCRETE TRANSITIONS FOR RCP																			
CULVERT		DIMENSIONS								QUANTITIES									
										B = D			B = D + 300			B = D + 600			
DIA. D	AREA (m²)	J	H	L	T	T2	W	K	Y	G	B	CL GEN CONC. (m³)	#13 REBAR (kg)	B	CL GEN CONC. (m³)	#13 REBAR (kg)	B	CL GEN CONC. (m³)	#13 REBAR (kg)
450	0.164	140	1100	900	63.5	150	970	105	380	600	450	0.6	33.6	750	0.7	36.3	1050	0.8	38.6
600	0.292	185	1300	1200	76.2	150	1150	140	460	600	600	0.9	45.4	900	1.0	48.1	1200	1.0	50.8
750	0.456	230	1500	1500	88.9	150	1320	175	530	600	750	1.2	57.6	1050	1.3	60.8	1350	1.4	64.0
900	0.657	275	1700	1800	101.6	150	1500	215	610	750	900	1.6	78.9	1200	1.7	82.1	1500	1.8	86.6
1050	0.894	325	1900	2100	114.3	150	1680	245	690	750	1050	2.1	96.2	1350	2.1	100.7	1650	2.2	105.2
1200	1.167	370	2050	2400	127.0	200	1860	280	760	750	1200	3.1	121.1	1500	3.3	125.6	1800	3.4	130.2

- NOTES:
- 1 INSTALL STRUCTURES OUTSIDE THE CLEAR ZONE.
 - 2 PROVIDE TRASHGUARDS WHEN REQUIRED. SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 615-02.

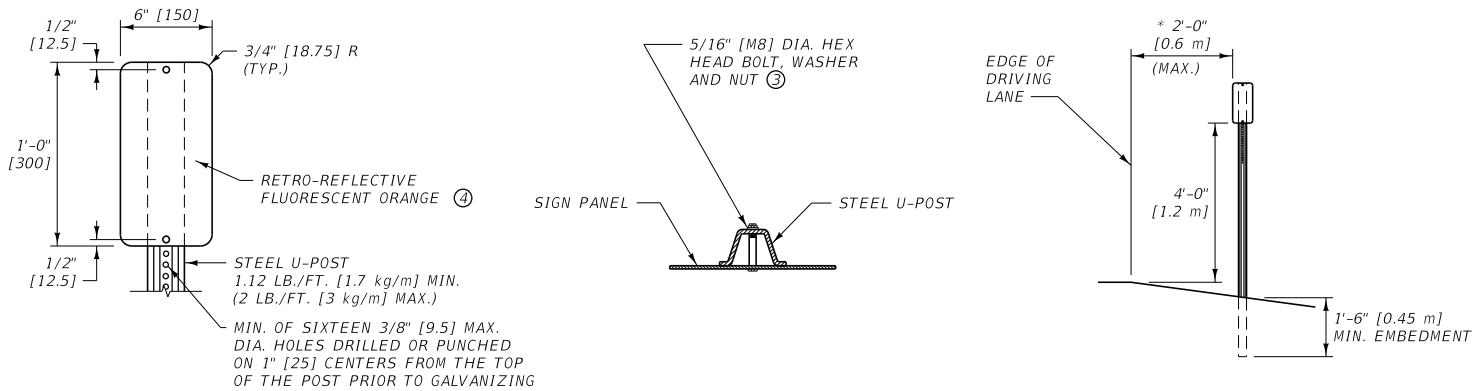
ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE DWG. NO. STANDARD SPEC. 615-06 SECTION 615

CONCRETE IRRIGATION INLET AND OUTLET TRANSITION FOR RCP AND CSP PIPES

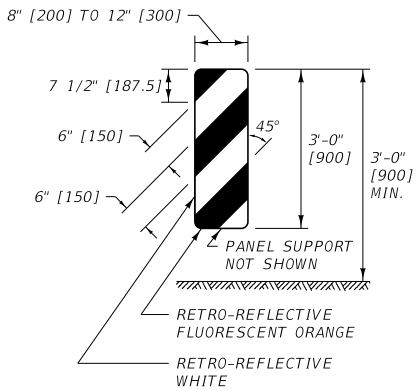
MDT★ MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION



TYPE 2 OBJECT MARKER

TYPE 2 OBJECT MARKER NOTES:

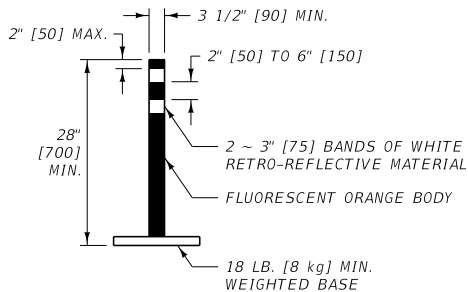
- USE TYPE 2 OBJECT MARKERS TO DELINEATE ROADSIDE CONSTRUCTIONS OF THE CLEAR ZONE (i.e. DROP OFFS, OBSTACLES, ABRUPT CHANGES IN ROADWAY ALIGNMENT, ETC.)
 - DO NOT USE TYPE 2 OBJECT MARKERS AS CHANNELIZING DEVICES.
 - ATTACH PANELS TO POSTS AT BOTH TOP AND BOTTOM HOLE LOCATIONS.
 - USE RETRO-REFLECTIVE SHEETING AS PER THE CONTRACT.
- * REDUCE OR ELIMINATE THE 2'-0" [0.6 m] DISTANCE WHEN OBSTACLE OR HAZARD IS LESS THAN 2'-0" [0.6 m] FROM THE EDGE OF THE DRIVING LANE.



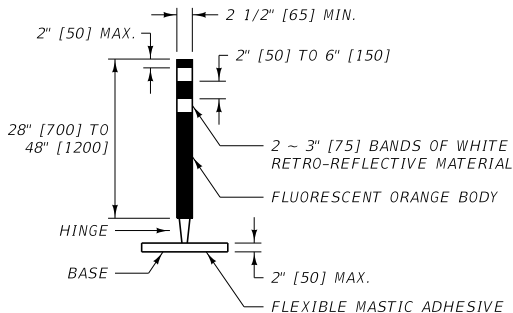
PORTABLE VERTICAL PANEL
(VP-1R SHOWN. REVERSE FOR VP-1L.)

PORTABLE VERTICAL PANEL NOTES:

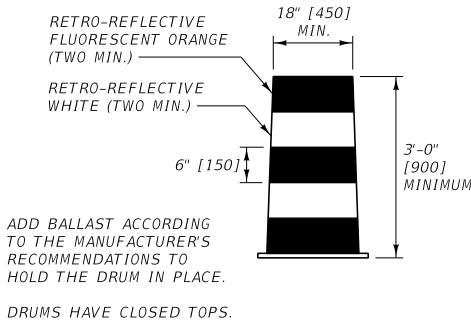
- USE PORTABLE VERTICAL PANELS AS CHANNELIZING DEVICES ONLY. DO NOT USE PORTABLE VERTICAL PANELS TO DELINEATE ROADSIDE CONSTRUCTIONS OF THE CLEAR ZONE.
- VERTICAL PANELS DESIGNATED "R" ARE PLACED TO THE RIGHT SIDE OF APPROACHING TRAFFIC. THOSE DESIGNATED "L" ARE PLACED TO THE LEFT SIDE.
- USE RETRO-REFLECTIVE SHEETING AS PER THE CONTRACT.



FLEXIBLE GUIDE POST
(TUBULAR MARKER)



HINGED FLEXIBLE GUIDE POST
(TUBULAR MARKER)
(SELF RIGHTING AFTER IMPACT)



PLASTIC DRUM

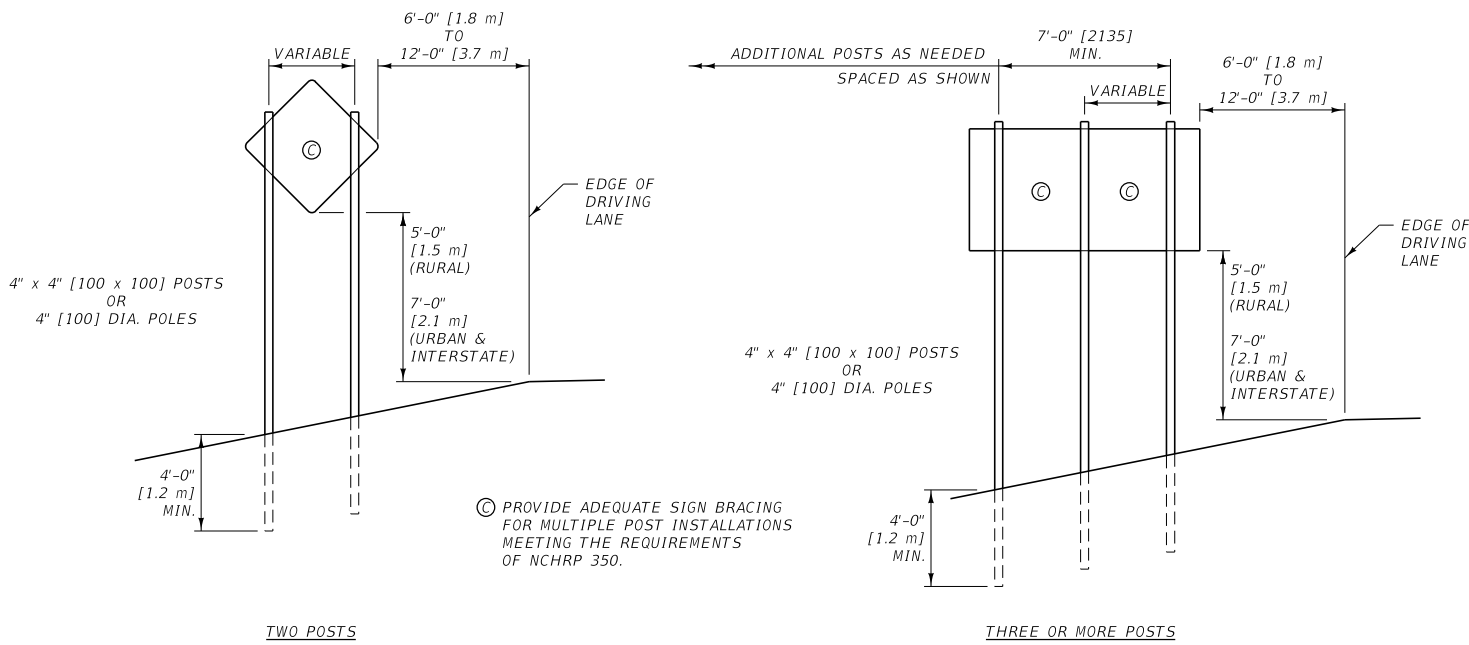
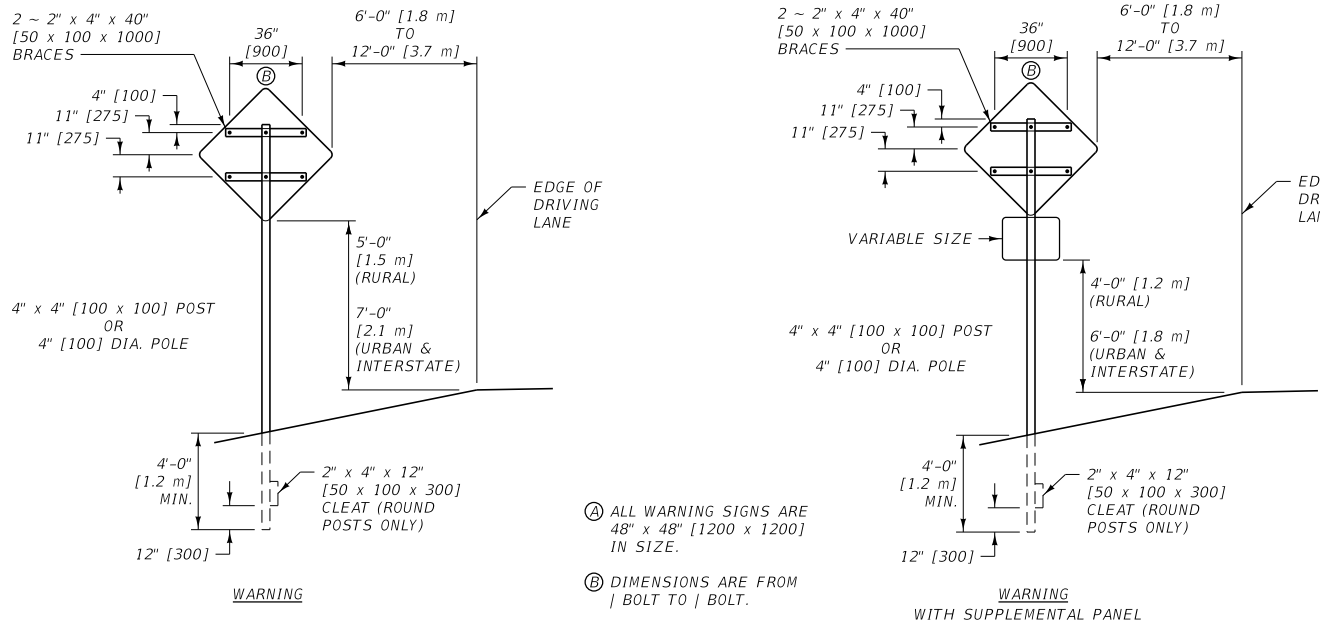
FLEXIBLE GUIDE POST AND PLASTIC DRUM NOTES:

- USE FLEXIBLE GUIDE POSTS AND PLASTIC DRUMS AS CHANNELIZING DEVICES.
- USE ASTM TYPE III RETRO-REFLECTIVE SHEETING ON ALL PLASTIC DRUMS AND FLEXIBLE GUIDE POSTS.
- USE ONE SIZE GUIDE POST FOR CONTINUOUS RUNS.

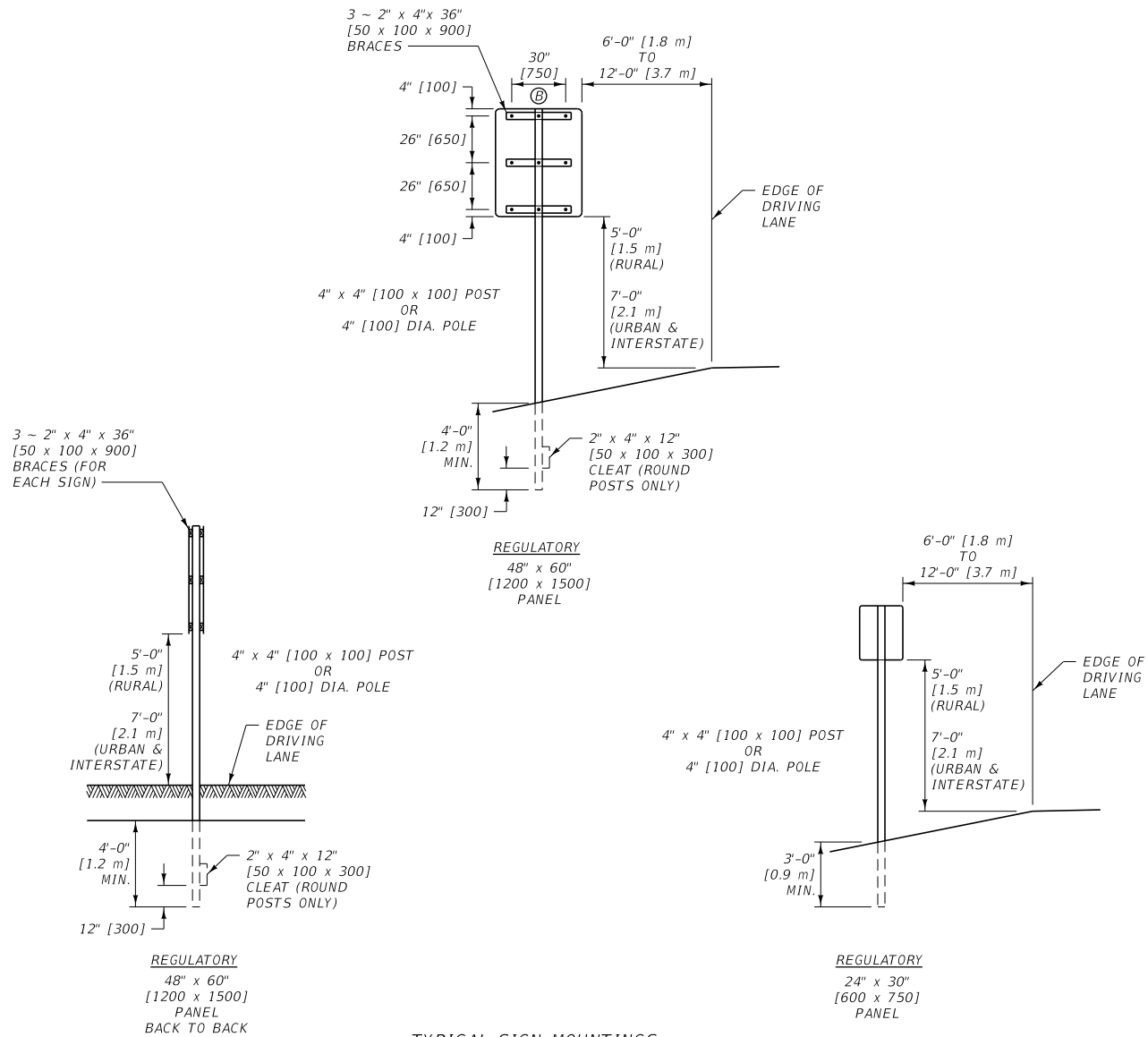
UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

- GENERAL NOTES:
- SEE THE MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (MUTCD) PART 6 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

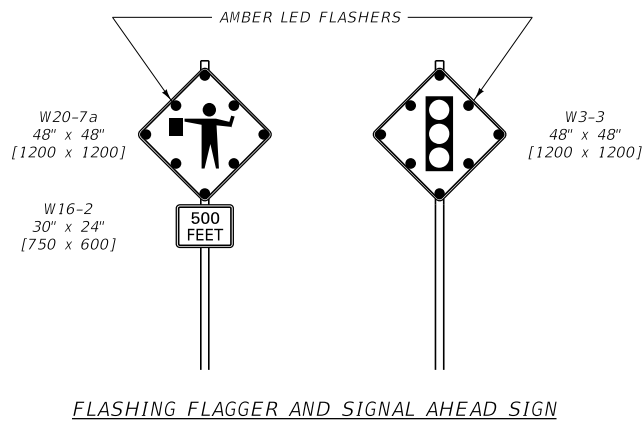
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 618	DWG. NO. 618-00
CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND OBJECT MARKERS	
MDT★ MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	



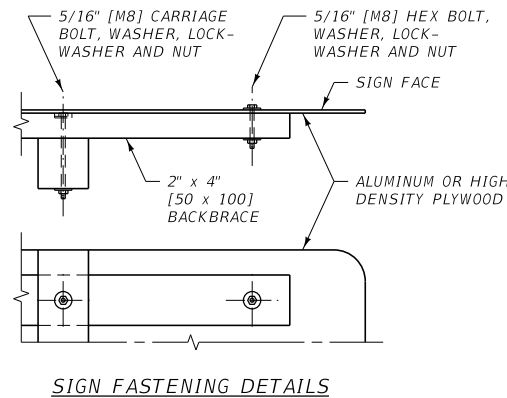
TYPICAL MULTIPLE POST INSTALLATIONS
(FOR CONSTRUCTION SIGNING ONLY)



TYPICAL SIGN MOUNTINGS
(FOR CONSTRUCTION SIGNING ONLY)

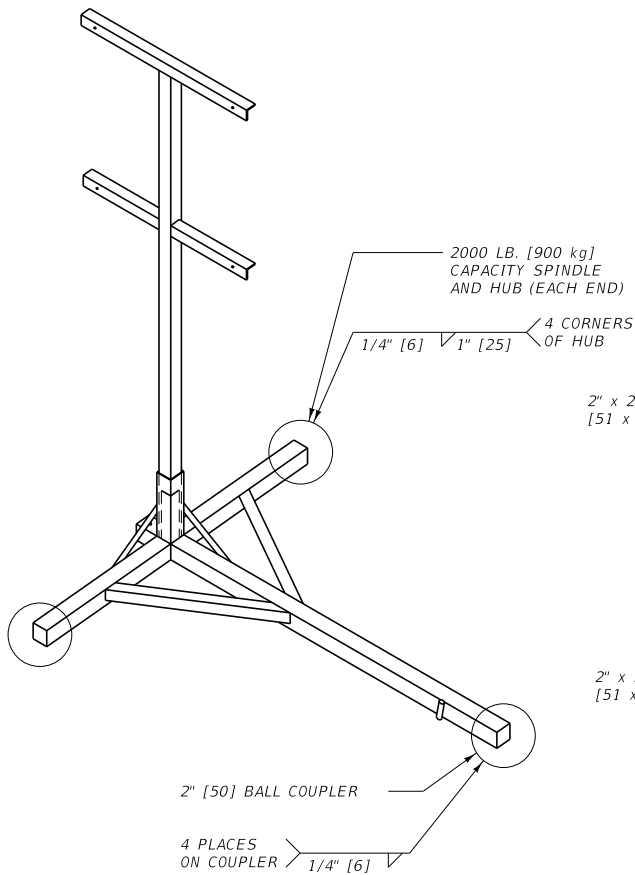


- NOTES:
- 1 FURNISH AND INSTALL POSTS OR POLES MEETING NCHRP 350 REQUIREMENTS.
 - 2 FURNISH POST OR POLE LENGTHS TO ACCOMMODATE THE FOUNDATION DEPTH, THE MOUNTING HEIGHT AND THE MOUNTINGS
 - 3 BACKFILL FOUNDATION HOLES IN 8" [205] LIFTS, THOROUGHLY TAMPING EACH LIFT.
 - 4 IN HIGH WIND AREAS INSTALL LARGER POSTS OR POLES COMPLYING WITH THE FOUNDATION AND BREAKAWAY REQUIREMENTS OF DTL. DWG. NO. 619-20. THE MINIMUM POST SPACING FOR MULTIPLE POSTS LARGER THAN 4" [100] IS 7'-0" [2135].
 - 5 VERTICAL ALIGNMENT OF SIGNS IS TO BE WITHIN 5° OF PLUMB (1" IN 1' [85 IN 1000]).
 - 6 USE THE URBAN MOUNTING HEIGHTS IN BUSINESS, COMMERCIAL, AND RESIDENTIAL DISTRICTS WHERE PARKING AND/OR PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT IS LIKELY TO OCCUR, OR WHERE THERE ARE OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS TO VIEW. URBAN MOUNTING HEIGHTS MAY ALSO BE USED IN RURAL AREAS FOR INCREASED VISIBILITY.
 - 7 ENSURE THE AMBER LED FLASHERS MEET REQUIREMENTS OF STANDARD SPECIFICATION 715.



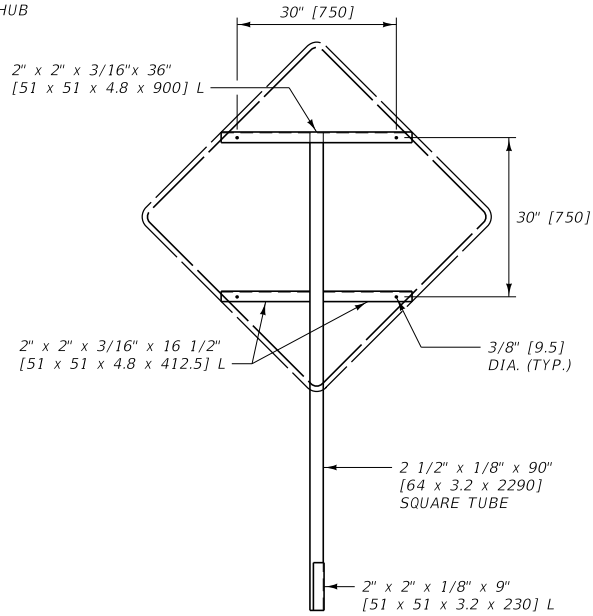
UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 618, 715	DWG. NO. 618-01
CONSTRUCTION SIGN DETAILS	
MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	



NOTES:

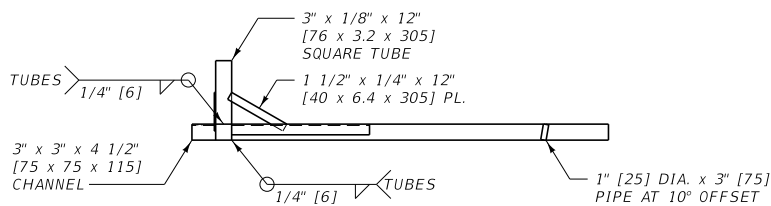
- ① THE MAXIMUM WEIGHT OF THIS ASSEMBLY IS 250 POUNDS [115 kg].
- ② USE A 14" [355] WHEEL AND TIRE.
- ③ AUTOMOTIVE AND EQUIPMENT AXLE ASSEMBLIES MAY NOT BE USED FOR TRAILER-MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS.
- ④ OTHER NCHRP 350 OR MASH CRASH TESTED ASSEMBLIES ARE ACCEPTABLE.



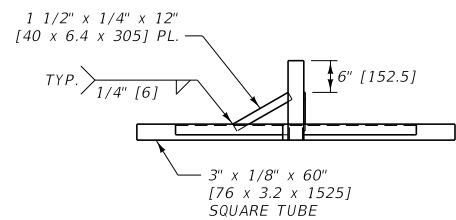
FRONT

RIGHT

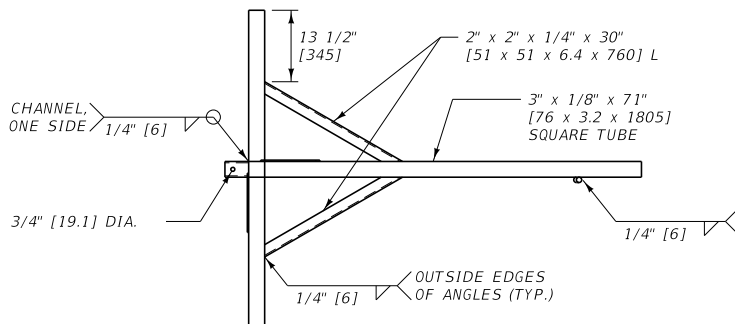
SIGN SUPPORT



FRONT



RIGHT



TOP

TRAILER

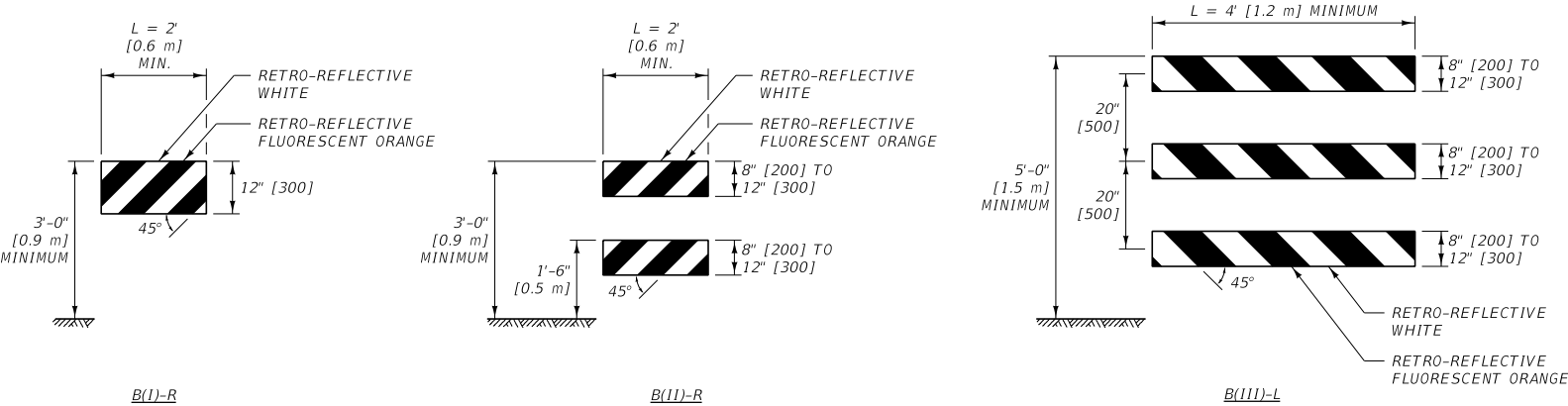
UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	618-02
SECTION 618.715	

PORTABLE SIGN
SUPPORT ASSEMBLY

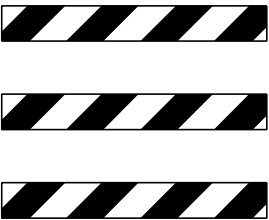
PORTABLE BARRICADES



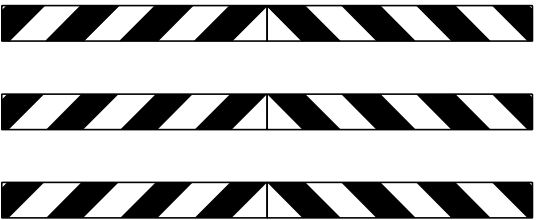
PORTABLE BARRICADE NOTES:

- RAIL STRIPES ARE 6" [150] IN WIDTH FOR BARRICADES 3' [0.9 m] OR GREATER IN LENGTH. FOR BARRICADES LESS THAN 3' [0.9 m] IN LENGTH, 4" [100] STRIPES MAY BE USED.
- THE PREDOMINANT COLOR FOR OTHER BARRICADE COMPONENTS IS WHITE, BUT UNPAINTED GALVANIZED METAL OR ALUMINUM COMPONENTS MAY BE USED.
- WHERE B(III) BARRICADES ARE TO FACE TRAFFIC FROM TWO DIRECTIONS, STRIPING ON BOTH THE FRONT AND REAR SIDES IS REQUIRED.
- USE MATERIALS FOR BARRICADE FRAMEWORK, ASSEMBLY, ATTACHED SIGNS, AND MEANS OF SIGN ATTACHMENT THAT MEET NCHRP 350 AND/OR MASH REQUIREMENTS FOR WORK ZONE DEVICES. OPTIONS FOR SIGN ATTACHMENT ARE:
 - SIGNS UP TO 10 SQ FT [3.0 SQ m] MUST BE BOLTED TO THE TOP RAIL.
 - SIGNS OVER 16 SQ FT [4.9 SQ m] MUST BE BOLTED TO THE RAILS AND BOTH UPRIGHT SUPPORTS.
 - SIGNS MAY BE MOUNTED BEHIND THE BARRICADE ON A SEPERATE NCHRP 350 AND/OR MASH APPROVED SIGN SUPPORT.
- USE SANDBAGS OF SUFFICIENT WEIGHT TO HOLD THE BARRICADES IN PLACE. WATERPROOF SANDBAGS DURING PERIODS OF FREEZING WEATHER.
- USE RETRO-REFLECTIVE SHEETING AS PER THE CONTRACT.

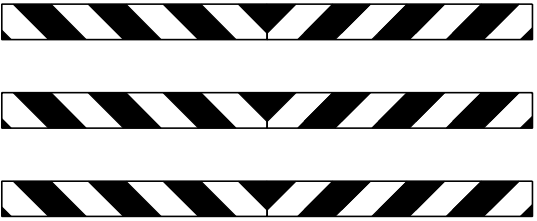
RAIL STRIPES



WHERE BARRICADES EXTEND ENTIRELY ACROSS THE ROADWAY, POSITION BARRICADES SO THE STRIPES SLOPE DOWNWARD IN THE DIRECTION TOWARD WHICH THE ROAD USERS MUST TURN.



WHERE BOTH LEFT AND RIGHT TURNS ARE PERMITTED, POSITION BARRICADES SO THE STRIPES SLOPE DOWNWARD IN BOTH DIRECTIONS AWAY FROM THE CENTER OF THE BARRICADE OR BARRICADES.



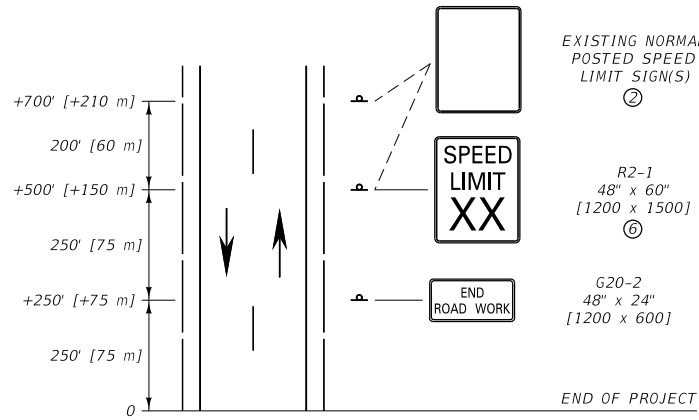
WHERE NO TURNS ARE PERMITTED, POSITION THE BARRICADES SO THE STRIPES SLOPE DOWNWARD IN BOTH DIRECTIONS TOWARDS THE CENTER OF THE BARRICADE OR BARRICADES.

GENERAL NOTES:

- SEE THE MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (MUTCD) PART 6 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

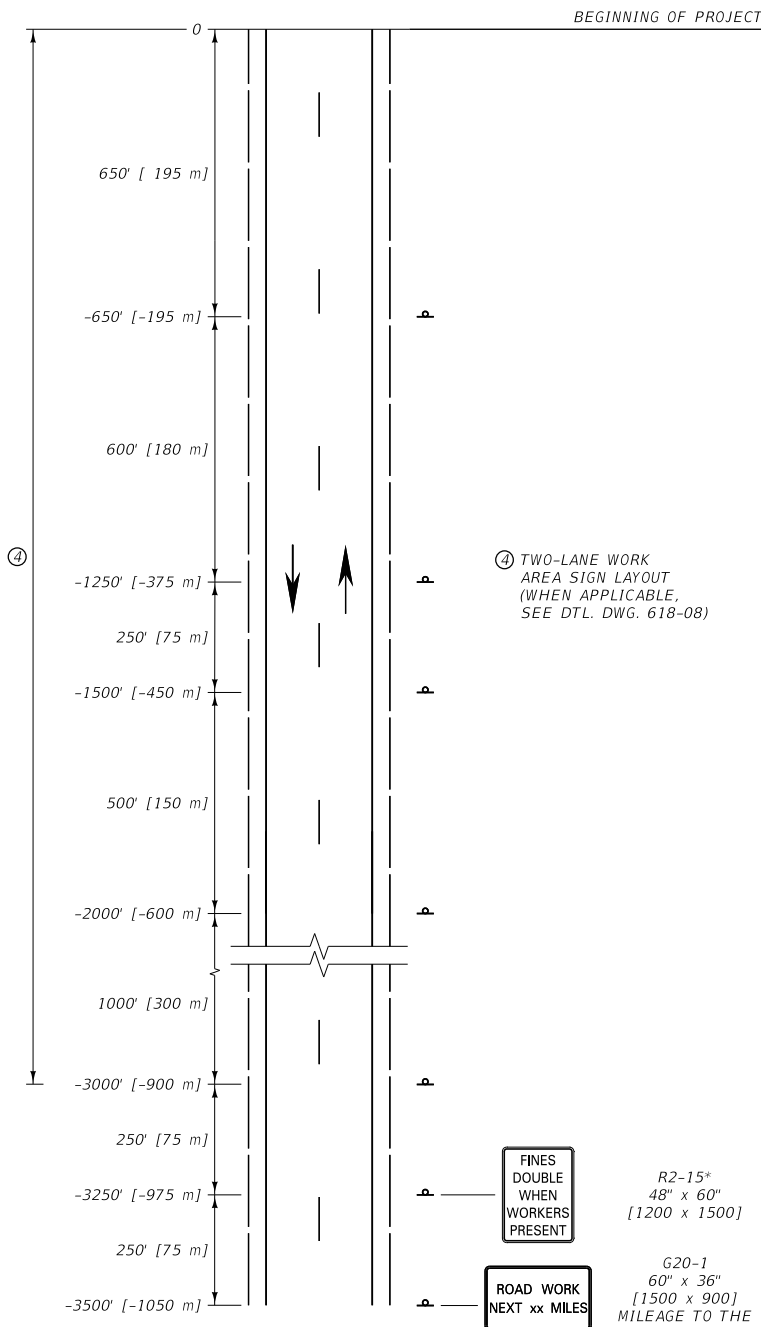
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	618-03
SECTION 618	
BARRICADES	
MDT★ MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	




NOTES:

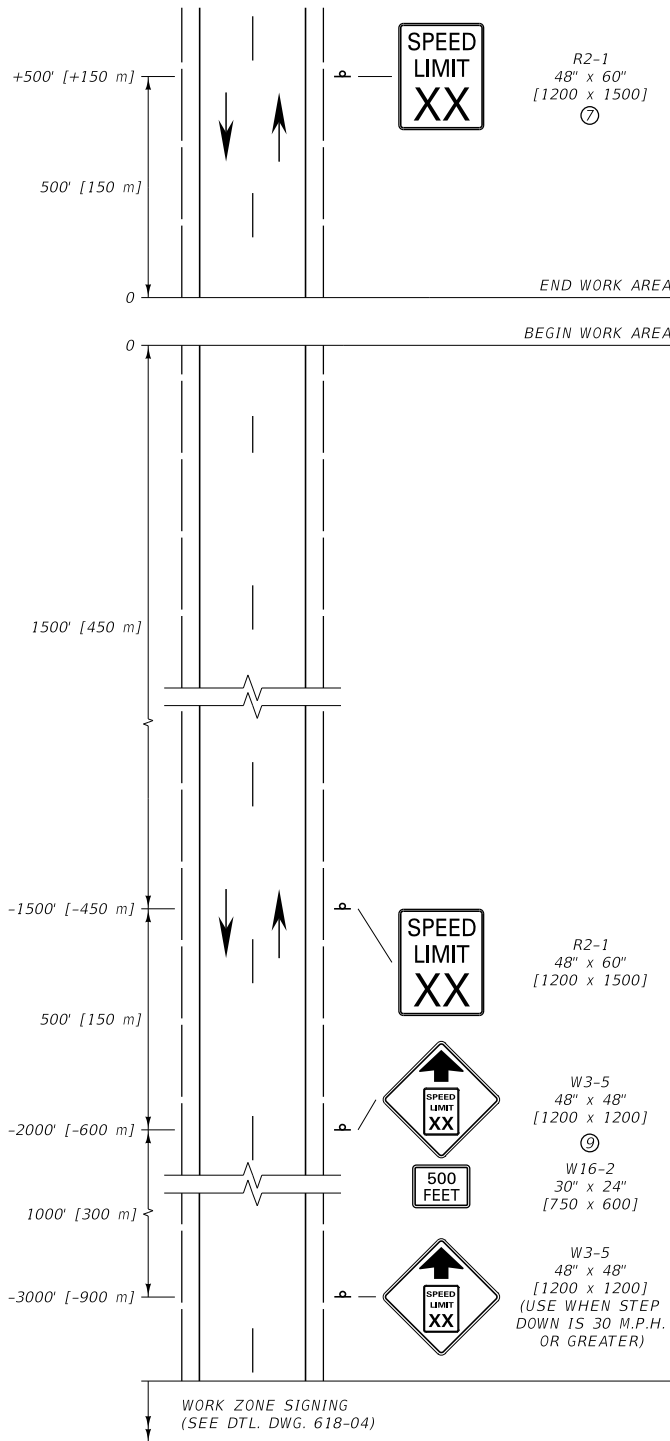
- ① THIS SIGN LAYOUT IS INTENDED TO BE A PERMANENT INSTALLATION FOR THE DURATION OF THE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT, AS APPROVED BY THE PROJECT MANAGER. COVER OR REMOVE ANY SIGNS WHEN NOT IN USE, INCLUDING SPEED LIMIT SIGNS NOT WARRANTED. REMOVE ANY SIGN SUPPORTS IF THEY WILL NOT BE NEEDED WITHIN 90 DAYS.
- ② POST THE END OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT CONSISTING OF ONE SIGN WHEN THE NORMAL POSTED SPEED LIMIT FOR ALL VEHICLES IS THE SAME. USE TWO SIGNS WHEN CAR, TRUCK AND NIGHTTIME SPEED LIMITS ARE DIFFERENT.
- ③ INCLUDE REGULATORY SIGNING ONLY IF A WORK ZONE OR ROADWAY HAS CONDITIONS THAT WARRANT SPEED RESTRICTIONS. MODIFY REGULATORY SIGNS TO MATCH ADJACENT REGULATIONS.
- ④ IN ADDITION TO THE SIGNS SHOWN, INCLUDE THE APPROPRIATE TWO-LANE WORK AREA SIGNS (DTL. DWG. 618-08) WHEN A WORK AREA IS LOCATED AT THE BEGINNING OR END OF THE WORK ZONE.
- ⑤ SET UP THIS SIGN LAYOUT IN EACH TRAFFIC DIRECTION.
- ⑥ POST THE SPEED LIMIT APPROPRIATE FOR ALL VEHICLES FOR THE REMAINDER OF THE WORK ZONE BEFORE RESUMING TO NORMAL POSTED SPEED LIMITS AT THE END OF THE WORK ZONE.

* DENOTES SIGNS THAT ARE UNIQUE TO MONTANA.

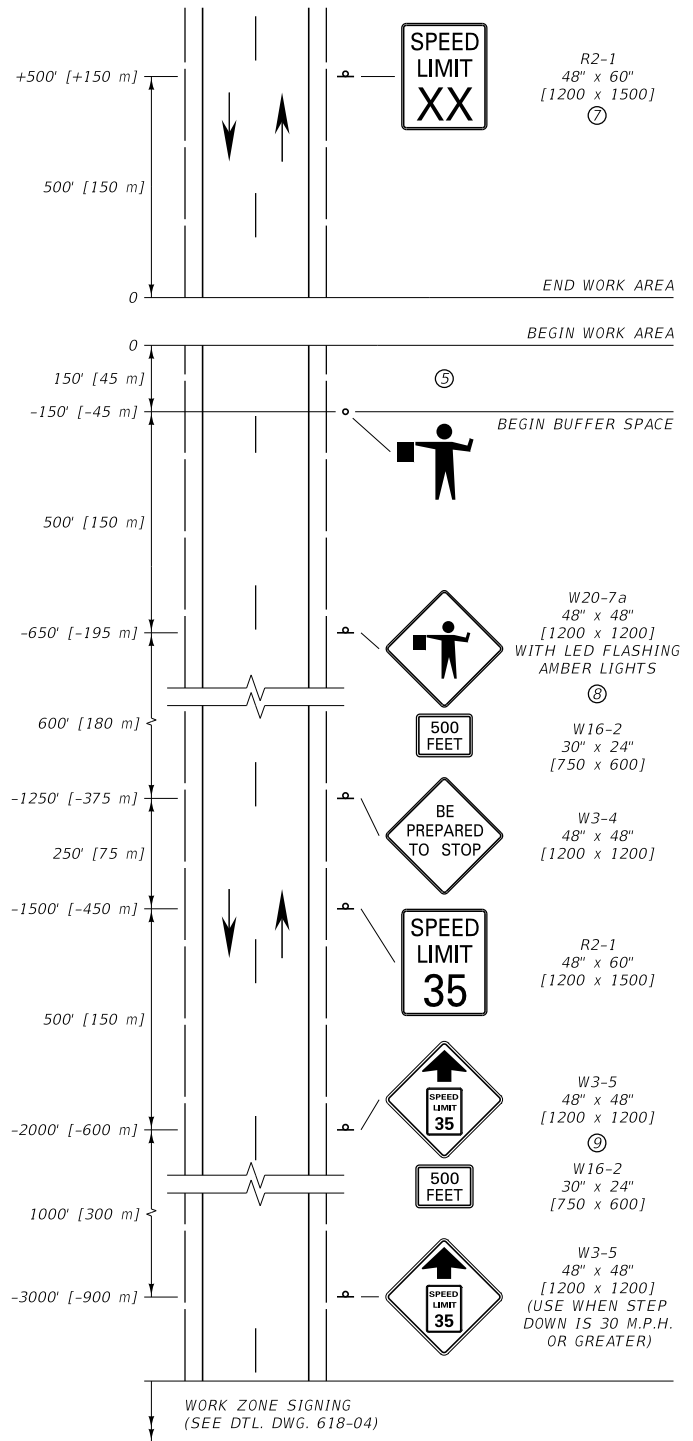


UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 618	DWG. NO. 618-04
TWO-LANE WORK ZONE	
 MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	



WORK AREA WITH NO FLAGGER



WORK AREA WITH FLAGGER


NOTES:

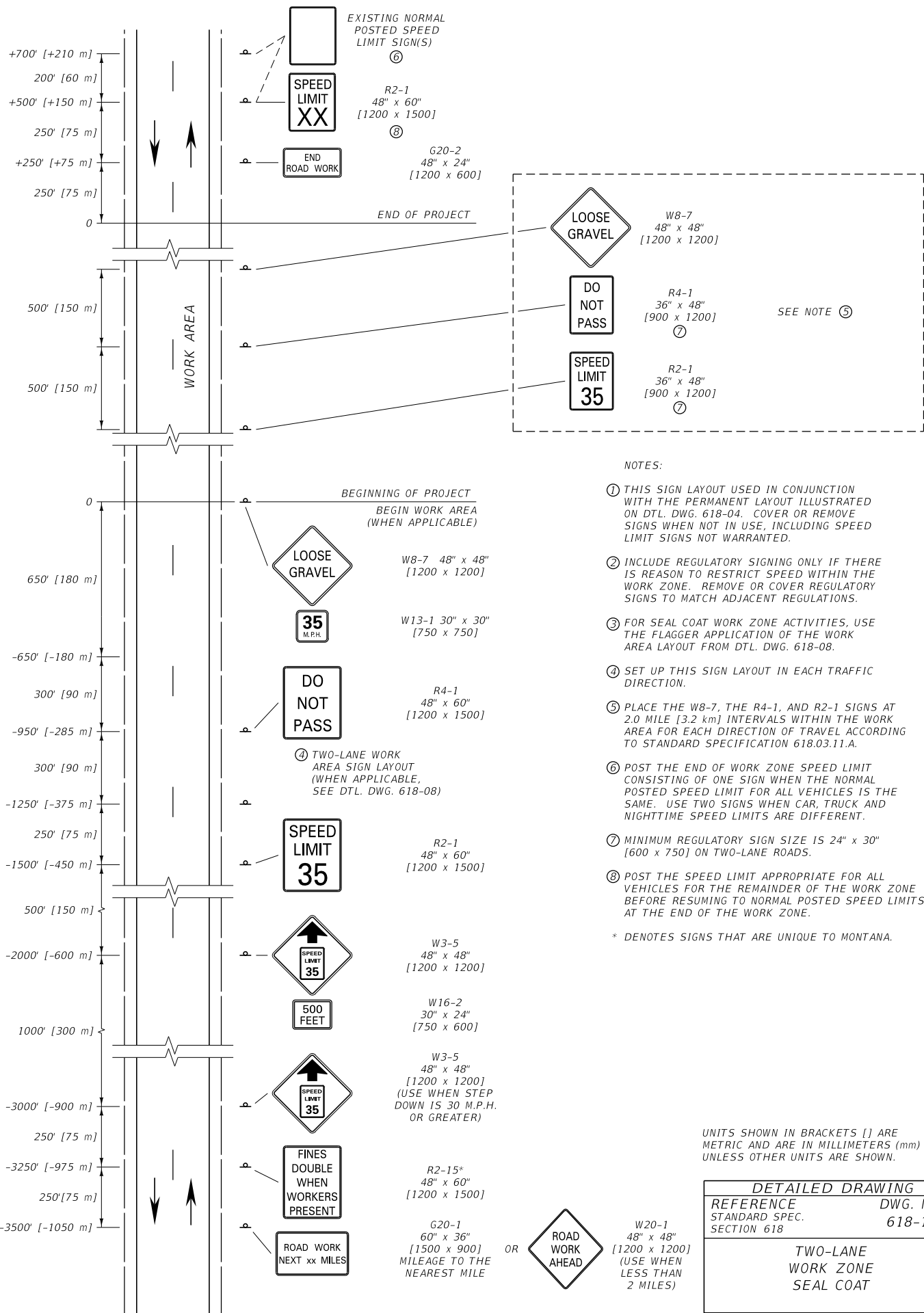
- ① THESE SIGN LAYOUTS ALSO USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE PERMANENT LAYOUT ILLUSTRATED ON DTL. DWG. 618-04 FOR WORK AREAS LOCATED AT THE BEGIN AND END OF THE WORK ZONES.
- ② XX = SPEED DETERMINED BY THE PROJECT MANAGER.
- ③ INCLUDE REGULATORY SIGNING ONLY IF THERE IS REASON TO RESTRICT SPEED WITHIN THE WORK ZONE. REMOVE OR COVER EXISTING REGULATORY SIGNS TO MATCH ADJACENT REGULATIONS.
- ④ SET UP THIS SIGN LAYOUT IN EACH TRAFFIC DIRECTION. COMBINE SUCCESSIVE WORK AREAS WHEN LESS THAN 1.0 MILE [1.6 km] APART.
- ⑤ THE BUFFER SPACE MAY BE INCREASED FOR DOWNGRADES AND OTHER CONDITIONS THAT AFFECT STOPPING DISTANCE.

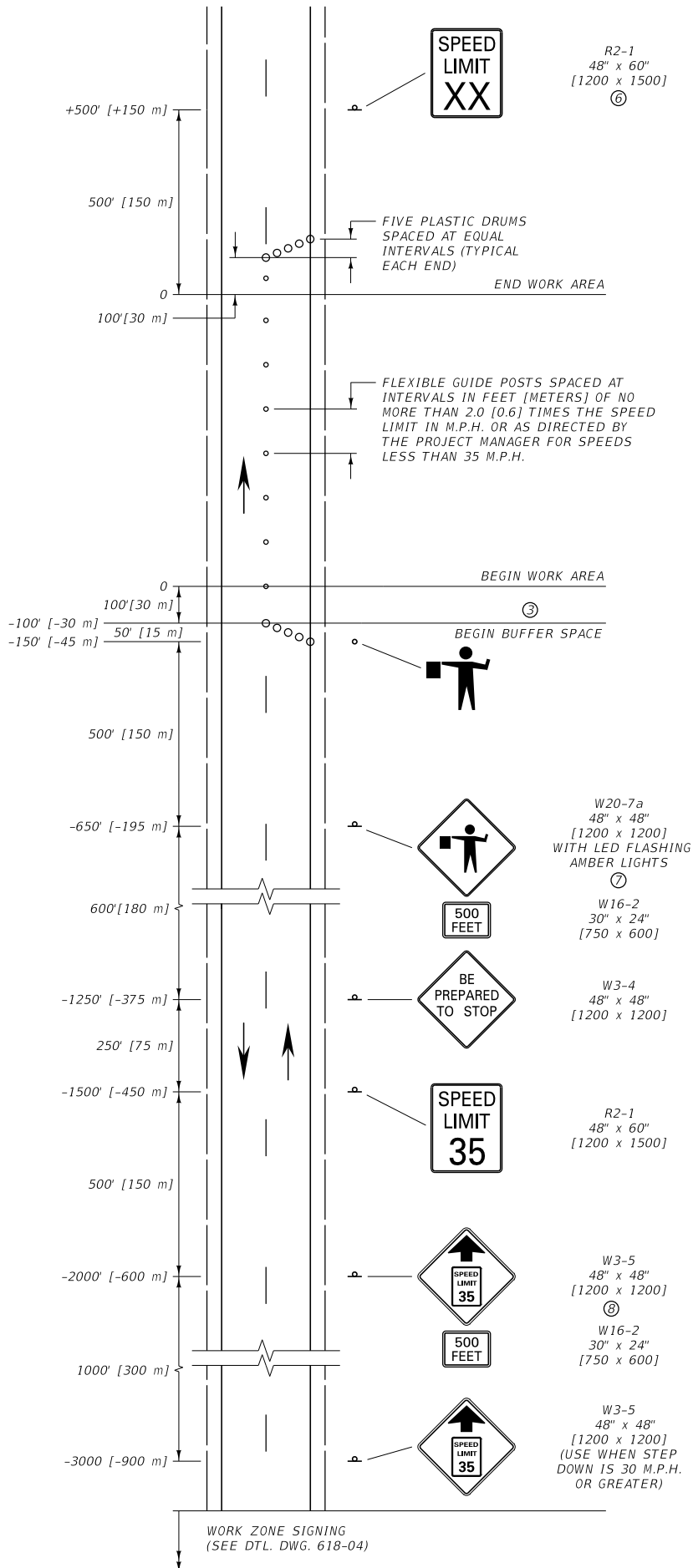
- ⑥ PROVIDE A SECOND FLAGGER WHEN REQUIRED PER SECTION 618.
- ⑦ POST THE SPEED LIMIT APPROPRIATE FOR ALL VEHICLES FOR THE REMAINDER OF THE WORK ZONE BEFORE RESUMING TO NORMAL POSTED SPEED LIMITS AT THE END OF THE WORK ZONE.
- ⑧ ENSURE THE AMBER LED FLASHERS MEET REQUIREMENTS OF STANDARD SPECIFICATION 715 AND DTL. DWG. 618-01.
- ⑨ INCLUDE THESE SIGNS WITH ALL FLAGGERS. INCLUDE THESE SIGNS WITHIN WORK ZONES WHEN STEP DOWN IS 20 M.P.H. OR GREATER.

* DENOTES SIGNS THAT ARE UNIQUE TO MONTANA.

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	618-08
SECTION 618, 715	
TWO-LANE WORK AREAS	
 MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	





NOTES:

- ① MODIFY REGULATORY SIGNS TO MATCH ADJACENT REGULATIONS.
- ② SET UP THIS SIGN LAYOUT IN EACH TRAFFIC DIRECTION.
- ③ THE BUFFER SPACE MAY BE INCREASED FOR DOWNGRADES AND OTHER CONDITIONS THAT AFFECT STOPPING DISTANCE.
- ④ PROVIDE A SECOND FLAGGER WHEN REQUIRED BY SECTION 618.03.14.
- ⑤ XX = SPEED DETERMINED BY THE PROJECT MANAGER.
- ⑥ POST THE SPEED LIMIT APPROPRIATE FOR ALL VEHICLES FOR THE REMAINDER OF THE WORK ZONE BEFORE RESUMING TO NORMAL POSTED SPEED LIMITS AT THE END OF THE WORK ZONE.
- ⑦ ENSURE THE AMBER LED FLASHERS MEET REQUIREMENTS OF STANDARD SPECIFICATION 715 AND DTL. DWG. 618-01.
- ⑧ INCLUDE THESE SIGNS WITH ALL FLAGGERS. INCLUDE THESE SIGNS WITHIN WORK ZONES WHEN STEP DOWN IS 20 M.P.H. OR GREATER.

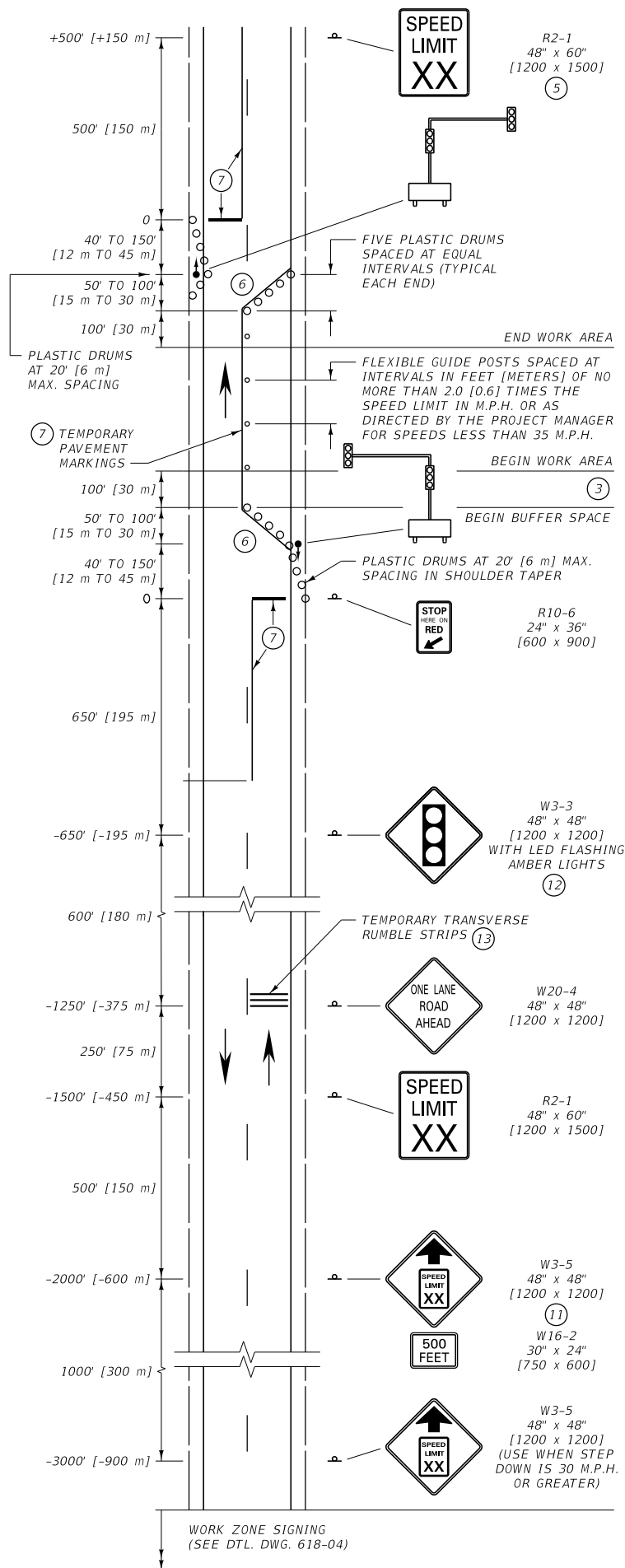
* DENOTES SIGNS THAT ARE UNIQUE TO MONTANA.

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	618-12
SECTION 618.715	

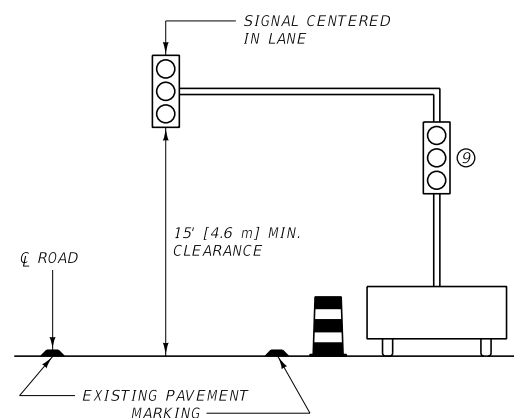
TWO-LANE WORK
AREA LANE CLOSURE-
FLAGGER CONTROLLED



NOTES:

- 1 MODIFY REGULATORY SIGNS TO MATCH ADJACENT REGULATIONS.
- 2 SET UP THIS SIGN LAYOUT IN EACH TRAFFIC DIRECTION.
- 3 THE BUFFER SPACE MAY BE INCREASED FOR DOWNGRADES AND OTHER CONDITIONS THAT AFFECT STOPPING DISTANCE.
- 4 XX = SPEED DETERMINED BY THE PROJECT MANAGER.
- 5 POST THE SPEED LIMIT APPROPRIATE FOR ALL VEHICLES FOR THE REMAINDER OF THE WORK ZONE BEFORE RESUMING TO NORMAL POSTED SPEED LIMITS AT THE END OF THE WORK ZONE.
- 6 REMOVE ANY CONFLICTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS BETWEEN THE STOP LINE AND WORK ZONE BOUNDARY.
- 7 PLACE TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKINGS AS SHOWN WHEN ROADWAY SURFACE IS PAVED AND THE SIGNALS WILL BE IN PLACE LONGER THAN 3 DAYS. REMOVABLE TEMPORARY TAPE PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MASKING MAY BE USED. IF TRAFFIC PAINT IS USED FOLLOW 620.03.6 FOR APPLICATION THICKNESS AND GLASS BEAD RATE. THE COST OF TEMPORARY STRIPING, MAINTENANCE, AND MARKING REMOVAL IS INCIDENTAL TO THE INSTALLATION OF THE SIGNALS. STOP BARS SHALL BE 24" IN WIDTH AND SPAN THE ENTIRE LANE WIDTH. UPON REMOVAL OF THE TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNALS, REMOVE ALL TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKINGS USING NONDESTRUCTIVE METHODS AND RESTORE PERMANENT OR INTERIM PAVEMENT MARKINGS.
- 8 TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNALS ARE TO MEET THE PHYSICAL DISPLAY AND OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS OF PERMANENT TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNALS.
- 9 ESTABLISH TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNAL TIMING BY CONSULTING WITH AN AUTHORIZED TRAFFIC ENGINEER. ENSURE THAT THE DURATIONS OF RED CLEARANCE INTERVALS ARE ADEQUATE TO CLEAR THE ONE-LANE SECTION OF CONFLICTING VEHICLES. INCORPORATE SAFEGUARDS TO AVOID THE POSSIBILITY OF CONFLICTING SIGNAL INDICATIONS AT EACH END OF THE WORK ZONE.
- 10 INCORPORATE ANY SIDE APPROACH TRAFFIC THAT OCCURS WITHIN THE WORK AREA BOUNDARIES INTO THE MAINLINE SIGNAL CONTROLLED OPERATION VIA THE USE OF TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS, DEVICES, ETC.
- 11 INCLUDE THESE SIGNS WITH ALL FLAGGERS. INCLUDE THESE SIGNS WITHIN WORK ZONES WHEN STEP DOWN IS 20 M.P.H. OR GREATER.
- 12 INSURE THE AMBER LED FLASHERS MEET REQUIREMENTS OF STANDARD SPECIFICATION 715 AND DTL. DWG. 618-01.
- 13 TEMPORARY TRANSVERSE RUMBLE STRIPS REQUIRED FOR NIGHTTIME OPERATIONS. REFER TO STANDARD SPECIFICATION 618.03.14.

* DENOTES SIGNS THAT ARE UNIQUE TO MONTANA.



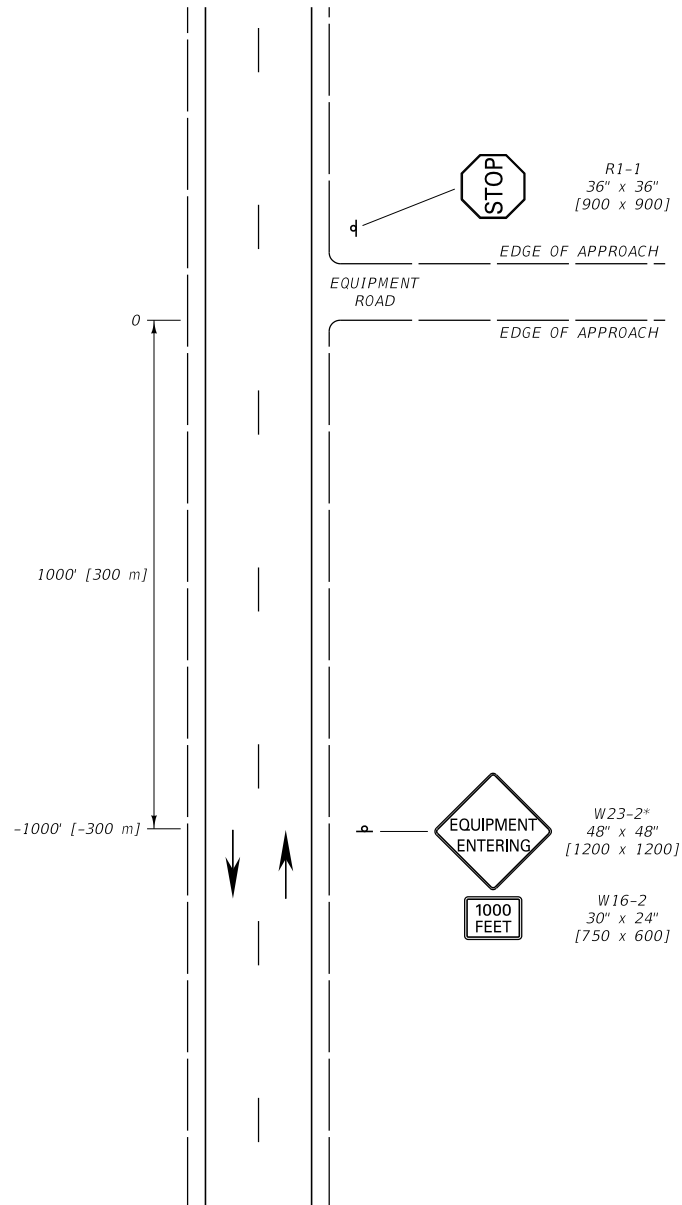
TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNAL DETAIL

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC. 618-13
SECTION 618

TWO-LANE WORK
ZONE LANE CLOSURE-
SIGNAL CONTROLLED



NOTES:

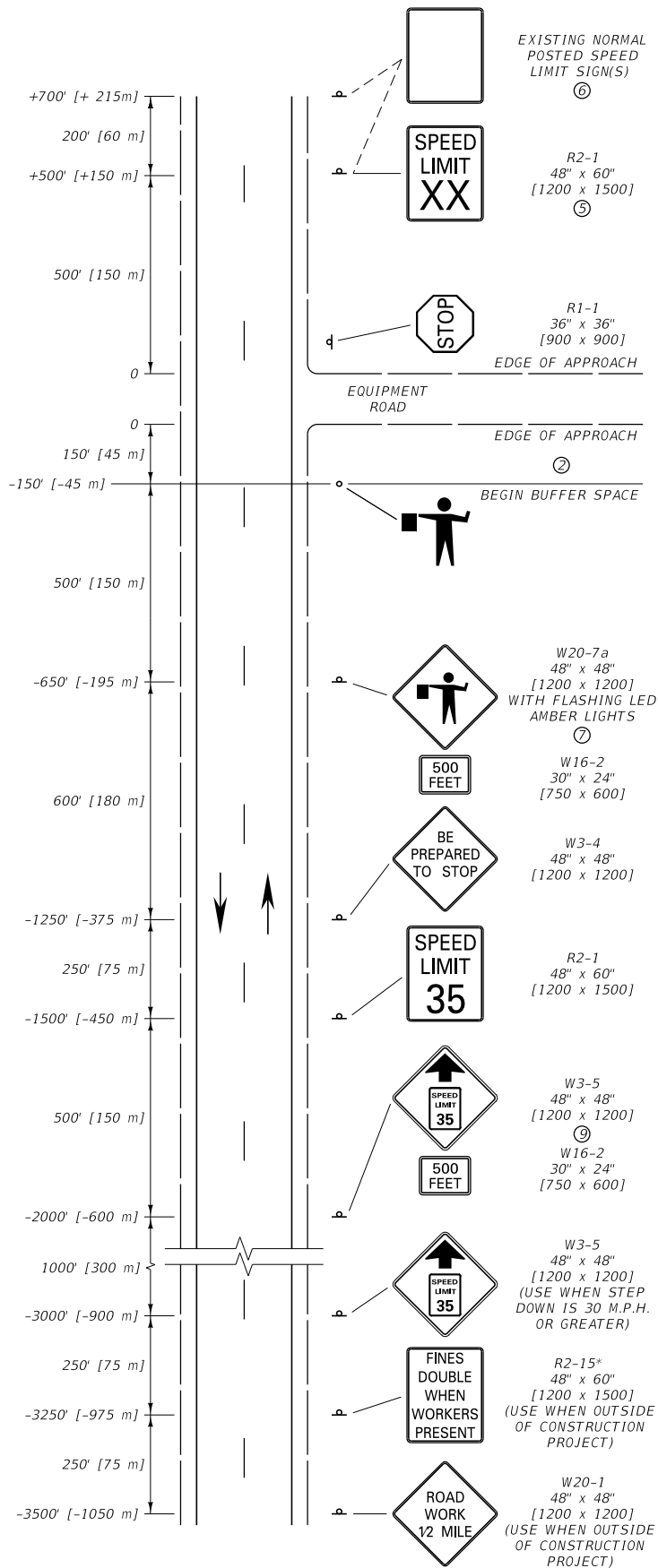
- ① USE THIS SIGN LAYOUT WHEN APPROPRIATE. OTHERWISE REFER TO DTL. DWG. 618-16 WHEN A FLAGGER IS NEEDED.
 - ② SET UP THIS SIGN LAYOUT IN EACH TRAFFIC DIRECTION, AS NEEDED.
- * DENOTES SIGNS THAT ARE UNIQUE TO MONTANA.

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 618	618-14

TWO-LANE
EQUIPMENT ENTRANCES




EQUIPMENT ENTRANCE WITH FLAGGER

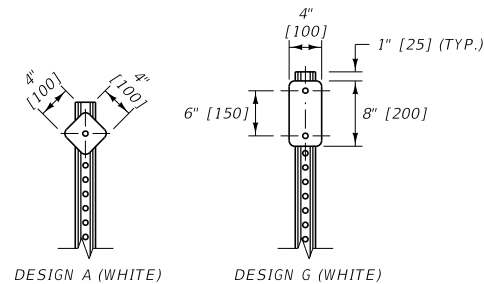
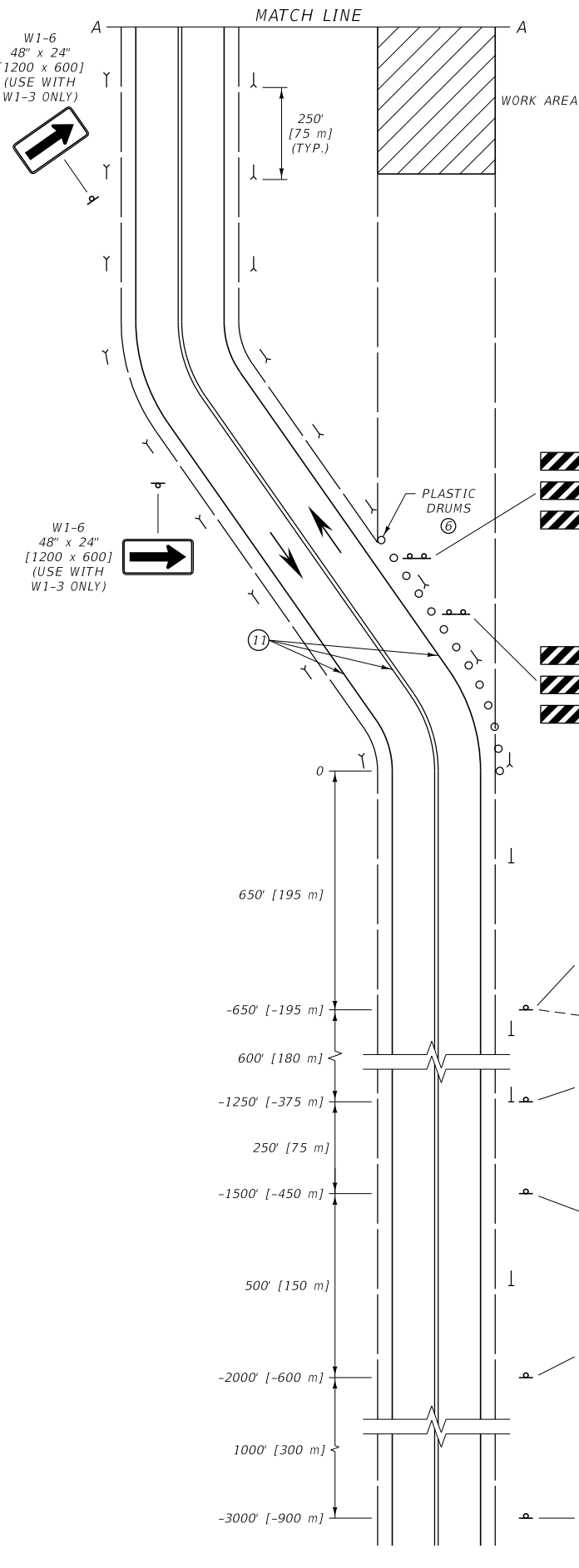
NOTES:

- SET UP THIS SIGN LAYOUT IN EACH TRAFFIC DIRECTION, AS NEEDED.
- THE BUFFER SPACE MAY BE INCREASED FOR DOWNGRADES AND OTHER CONDITIONS THAT AFFECT STOPPING DISTANCE.
- XX = SPEED DETERMINED BY THE PROJECT MANAGER.
- WHEN THIS OCCURS OUTSIDE OF A CONSTRUCTION PROJECT INCLUDE THE W20-1 AND R2-15* SIGNS.
- POST THE SPEED LIMIT APPROPRIATE FOR ALL VEHICLES FOR THE REMAINDER OF THE WORK ZONE BEFORE RESUMING TO NORMAL POSTED SPEED LIMITS AT THE END OF THE WORK ZONE.
- WHEN OUTSIDE OF A CONSTRUCTION PROJECT, POST THE SPEED LIMIT CONSISTING OF ONE SIGN WHEN THE NORMAL POSTED SPEED LIMIT FOR ALL VEHICLES IS THE SAME. USE TWO SIGNS WHEN CAR, TRUCK AND NIGHTTIME SPEED LIMITS ARE DIFFERENT.
- ENSURE THE AMBER LED FLASHERS MEET REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 715 AND DTL. DWG. 618-01.
- INCLUDE THESE SIGNS WITH ALL FLAGGERS. INCLUDE THESE SIGNS WITHIN WORK ZONES WHEN STEP DOWN IS 20 M.P.H. OR GREATER.

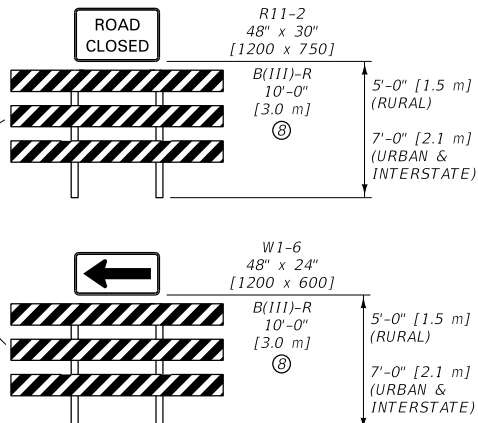
* DENOTES SIGNS THAT ARE UNIQUE TO MONTANA.

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

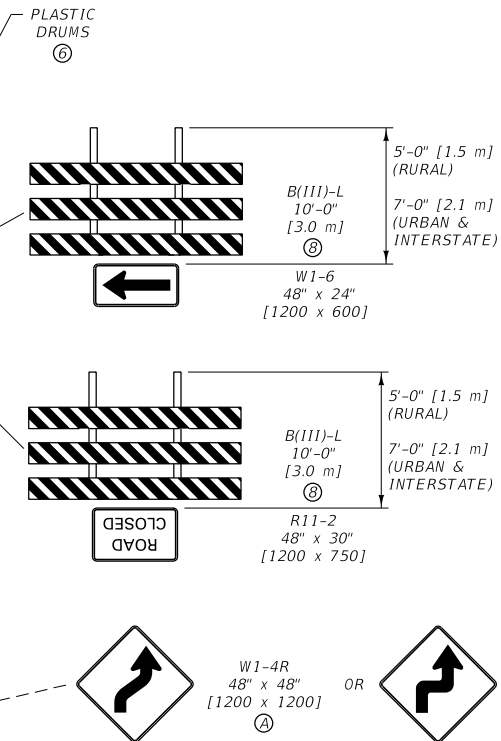
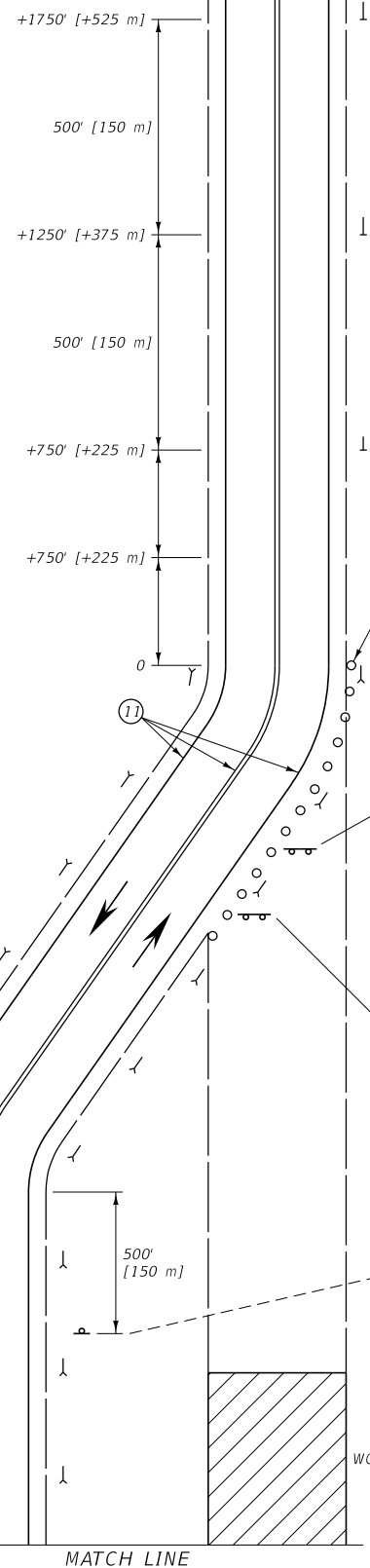
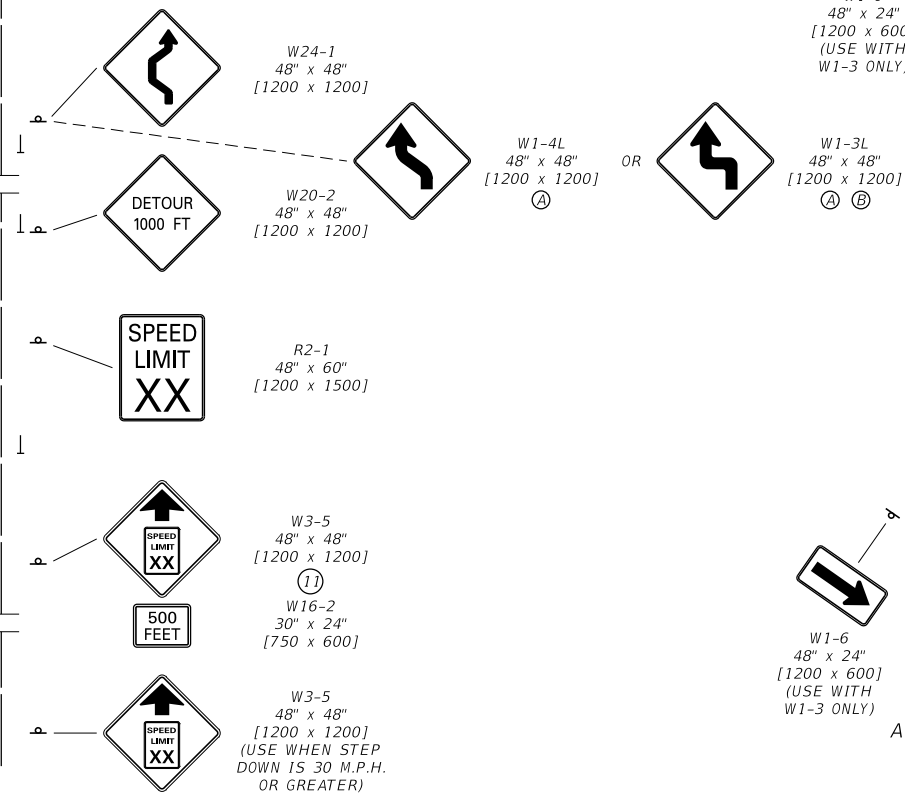
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	618-16
SECTION 618, 715	
TWO-LANE EQUIPMENT ENTRANCES	
 MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	



DELINEATOR LEGEND	
	DESIGN A
	DESIGN G



- Ⓐ USE THE W1-4 OR W1-3 SIGNS WHEN THE TANGENT DISTANCE ALONG THE DIVERSION IS MORE THAN 600' [180 m].
- Ⓑ USE W1-3 SIGNS ONLY WHEN THE DESIGN SPEED OF THE CURVES IS 30 M.P.H. [50 km/hr] OR LESS.



NOTES:

- 1 INCLUDE SPEED LIMIT SIGNING ONLY IF THERE IS REASON TO RESTRICT SPEED. MODIFY REGULATORY SIGNS TO MATCH ADJACENT REGULATIONS.
- 2 SET UP THIS SIGN LAYOUT IN EACH TRAFFIC DIRECTION.
- 3 PAVED DETOURS 24 FEET [7.2 m] WIDE OR GREATER HAVE 4 INCH [100] WHITE SHOULDER STRIPES AND APPROPRIATE CENTERLINE STRIPES.
- 4 UNPAVED DETOURS MAY REQUIRE ADDITIONAL DELINEATION.
- 5 USE ONLY POST MOUNTED SIGNS. DO NOT USE PORTABLE SIGN MOUNTS.
- 6 PLACE PLASTIC DRUMS AT INTERVALS IN FEET [METERS] OF NO MORE THAN ONE [0.3] TIMES THE SPEED LIMIT IN M.P.H. OR AS DIRECTED BY THE PROJECT MANAGER FOR SPEEDS LESS THAN 35 M.P.H.
- 7 XX = SPEED DETERMINED BY THE DETOUR DESIGN SPEED OR THE PROJECT MANAGER.
- 8 SEE DTL. DWG. 618-03.
- 9 POST THE SPEED LIMIT APPROPRIATE FOR ALL VEHICLES FOR THE REMAINDER OF THE WORK ZONE BEFORE RESUMING TO NORMAL POSTED SPEED LIMITS AT THE END OF THE WORK ZONE.
- 10 INCLUDE THESE SIGNS WITH ALL FLAGGERS. INCLUDE THESE SIGNS WITHIN WORK ZONES WHEN STEP DOWN IS 20 M.P.H. OR GREATER.
- 11 PROVIDE PAVEMENT MARKINGS TO DELINEATE CENTERLINE AND SHOULDERS THROUGH TRANSITION FROM PAVED TO GRAVELED SURFACE. REMOVE PERMANENT PAVEMENT MARKINGS IN THE TRAVELED WAY THAT ARE NO LONGER APPLICABLE ACCORDING TO STANDARD SPECIFICATION 618.03.5.

* DENOTES SIGNS THAT ARE UNIQUE TO MONTANA.

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 618	DWG. NO. 618-18
TWO-LANE WORK ZONE DIVERSION	
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	

R2-1
48" x 60"
[1200 x 1500]
②



G20-2
48" x 24"
[1200 x 600]



END OF PROJECT

BEGINNING OF PROJECT

+500' [+150 m]
250' [75 m]
+250' [+75 m]
250' [75 m]
0

1250' [375 m]

-1250' [-375 m]
500' [150 m]
-1750' [-525 m]
250' [75 m]
-2000' [-600 m]

2150' [645 m]

-4150' [-1245 m]
500' [150 m]
-4650' [-1395 m]

1000' [300 m]

-5650' [-1695 m]

1880' [565 m]

-7530' [-2260 m]
500' [150 m]
-8030' [-2410 m]
500' [150 m]
-8530' [-2560 m]

(2) R2-15*
48" x 60"
[1200 x 1500]



(2) G20-1
60" x 36"
[1500 x 900]



1/2 MILE TO THE
NEAREST MILE

OR

(2) W20-1
48" x 48"
[1200 x 1200]
(USE WHEN
LESS THAN
2 MILES [3.2 km])




NOTES:

- THIS SIGN LAYOUT IS INTENDED TO BE A PERMANENT INSTALLATION FOR THE DURATION OF THE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT, AS APPROVED BY THE PROJECT MANAGER. COVER OR REMOVE SIGNS WHEN NOT IN USE, INCLUDING SPEED LIMIT SIGNS NOT WARRANTED. REMOVE ANY SIGN SUPPORTS IF THEY WILL NOT BE NEEDED WITHIN 90 DAYS.
 - POST THE END OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT CONSISTING OF ONE LIMIT WHEN THE NORMAL POSTED SPEED LIMIT FOR ALL VEHICLES IS THE SAME. WHEN CAR AND TRUCK SPEED LIMITS DIFFER, POST BOTH LIMITS ON A SINGLE SIGN.
 - INCLUDE REGULATORY SIGNING ONLY IF A WORK ZONE OR ROADWAY HAS CONDITIONS THAT WARRANT SPEED RESTRICTIONS. MODIFY REGULATORY SIGNS TO MATCH ADJACENT REGULATIONS.
 - SET UP THIS SIGN LAYOUT IN EACH TRAFFIC DIRECTION.
 - IN ADDITION TO THE SIGNS SHOWN, INCLUDE THE APPROPRIATE FOUR-LANE WORK ZONE SIGNS (DTL. DWG. 618-24) WHEN A WORK AREA FALLS AT THE BEGIN OR END OF THE WORK ZONE.
 - DIVIDED FOUR-LANE IS SHOWN. FOR UN-DIVIDED FOUR-LANE, PLACE SIGNS ON RIGHT SIDE ONLY.
- * DENOTES SIGNS THAT ARE UNIQUE TO MONTANA.

FOUR-LANE WORK
AREA SIGN LAYOUT
(WHEN APPLICABLE,
SEE DTL. DWG. 618-24) ⑥

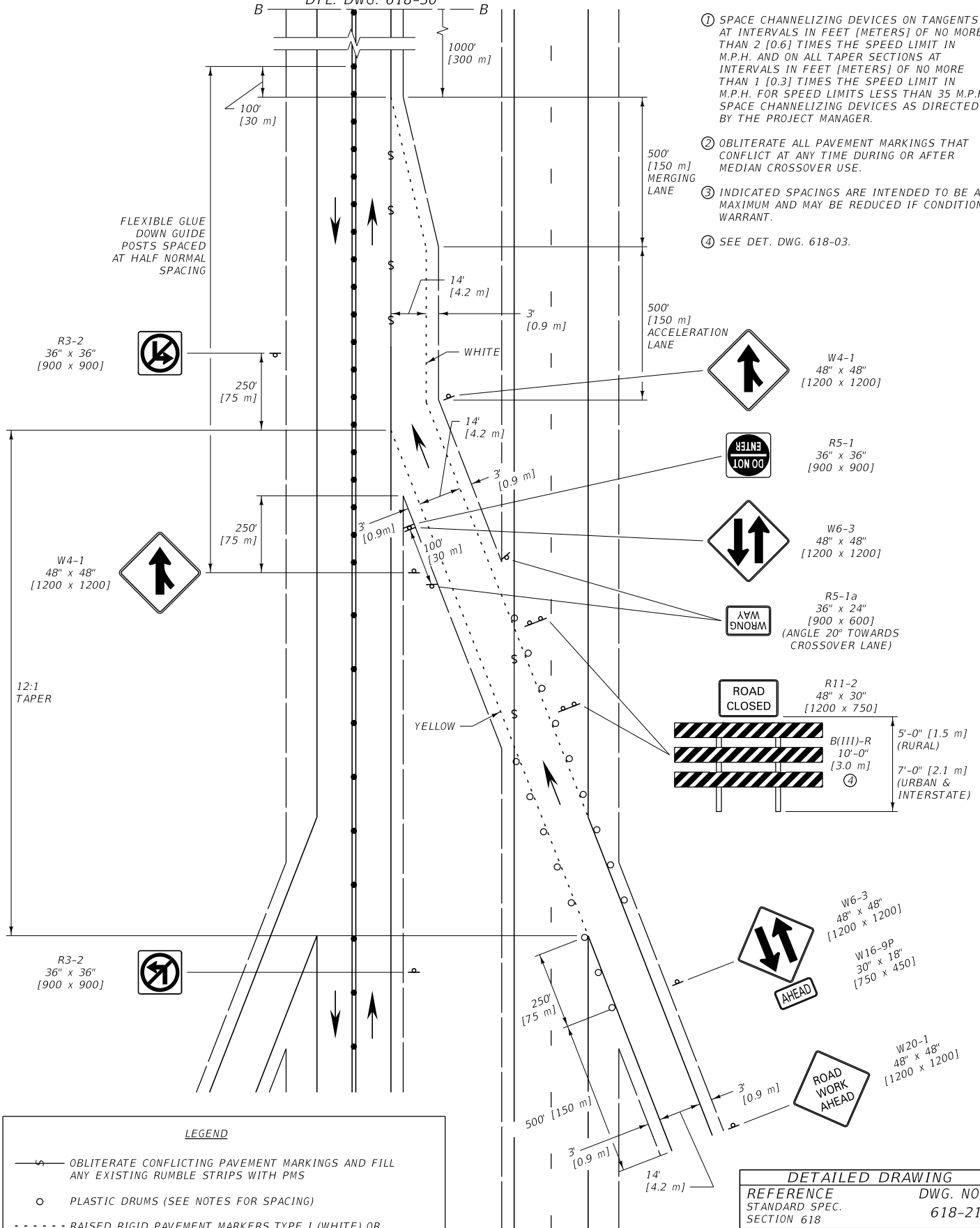
UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE
METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm)
UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 618	DWG. NO. 618-20
DIVIDED FOUR-LANE WORK ZONE	
 MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	

MATCH LINE FROM
DTL. DWG. 618-30

NOTES:

- ① SPACE CHANNELIZING DEVICES ON TANGENTS AT INTERVALS IN FEET [METERS] OF NO MORE THAN 2 [0.6] TIMES THE SPEED LIMIT IN M.P.H. AND ON ALL TAPER SECTIONS AT INTERVALS IN FEET [METERS] OF NO MORE THAN 1 [0.3] TIMES THE SPEED LIMIT IN M.P.H. FOR SPEED LIMITS LESS THAN 35 M.P.H. SPACE CHANNELIZING DEVICES AS DIRECTED BY THE PROJECT MANAGER.
- ② OBLITERATE ALL PAVEMENT MARKINGS THAT CONFLICT AT ANY TIME DURING OR AFTER MEDIAN CROSSOVER USE.
- ③ INDICATED SPACINGS ARE INTENDED TO BE A MAXIMUM AND MAY BE REDUCED IF CONDITIONS WARRANT.
- ④ SEE DET. DWG. 618-03.



UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	618-21
SECTION 618	
TEMPORARY ENTRANCE RAMP MEDIAN CROSSOVER	
MDT★ MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	

LEGEND

- OBLITERATE CONFLICTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND FILL ANY EXISTING RUMBLE STRIPS WITH PMS
- PLASTIC DRUMS (SEE NOTES FOR SPACING)
- - - - - RAISED RIGID PAVEMENT MARKERS TYPE I (WHITE) OR TYPE II (YELLOW) AT 5' [1.5 m] SPACING
- ===== DOUBLE YELLOW PAINT OR DOUBLE PLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING TABS AT 5' [1.5 m] SPACING
- FLEXIBLE GLUE-DOWN GUIDE POSTS ON TWO-LANE (SEE NOTES FOR SPACING EXCEPT AS SHOWN)

E5-1
60" x 48"
[1500 x 1200]



R3-2
36" x 36"
[900 x 900]



FLEXIBLE GLUE
DOWN GUIDE
POSTS SPACED
AT HALF NORMAL
SPACING

W6-3
48" x 48"
[1200 x 1200]



E7-1
72" x 36"
[1800 x 900]



YELLOW

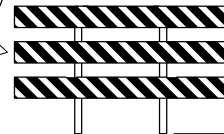
3'
[0.9 m]

WHITE

2650'
[800 m]

ROAD
CLOSED

R11-2
48" x 30"
[1200 x 750]



B(III)-L
10'-0"
[3.0 m]
⑤
5'-0" [1.5 m]
(RURAL)
7'-0" [2.1 m]
(URBAN &
INTERSTATE)

14'
[4.2 m]

12:1
TAPER

ADDITIONAL PLANT MIX SURFACING
TO ALLOW FOR SAFE TURNING
MOVEMENTS (SEE DTL. DWG.
618-32 FOR DIMENSIONS)

NOTES:

- ① SPACE CHANNELIZING DEVICES ON TANGENTS AT INTERVALS IN FEET [METERS] OF NO MORE THAN 2 [0.6] TIMES THE SPEED LIMIT IN M.P.H. AND ON ALL TAPER SECTIONS AT INTERVALS IN FEET [METERS] OF NO MORE THAN 1 [0.3] TIMES THE SPEED LIMIT IN M.P.H. FOR SPEED LIMITS LESS THAN 35 M.P.H. SPACE CHANNELIZING DEVICES AS DIRECTED BY THE PROJECT MANAGER.
- ② OBLITERATE ALL PAVEMENT MARKINGS THAT CONFLICT AT ANY TIME DURING OR AFTER MEDIAN CROSSOVER USE.
- ③ INDICATED SPACINGS ARE INTENDED TO BE A MAXIMUM AND MAY BE REDUCED IF CONDITIONS WARRANT.
- ④ PROVIDE ADDITIONAL SIGNING FOR EXIT DESTINATION WHEN EXIT DELINEATION IS NOT VISIBLE.
- ⑤ SEE DET. DWG. 618-03.

DETAILED DRAWING


REFERENCE DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC. 618-22
SECTION 618

TEMPORARY
EXIT RAMP
MEDIAN CROSSOVER

THIS SEQUENCE OF SIGNS
IS IDENTICAL FOR BOTH
WORK AREAS SHOWN ON
THIS DETAIL.

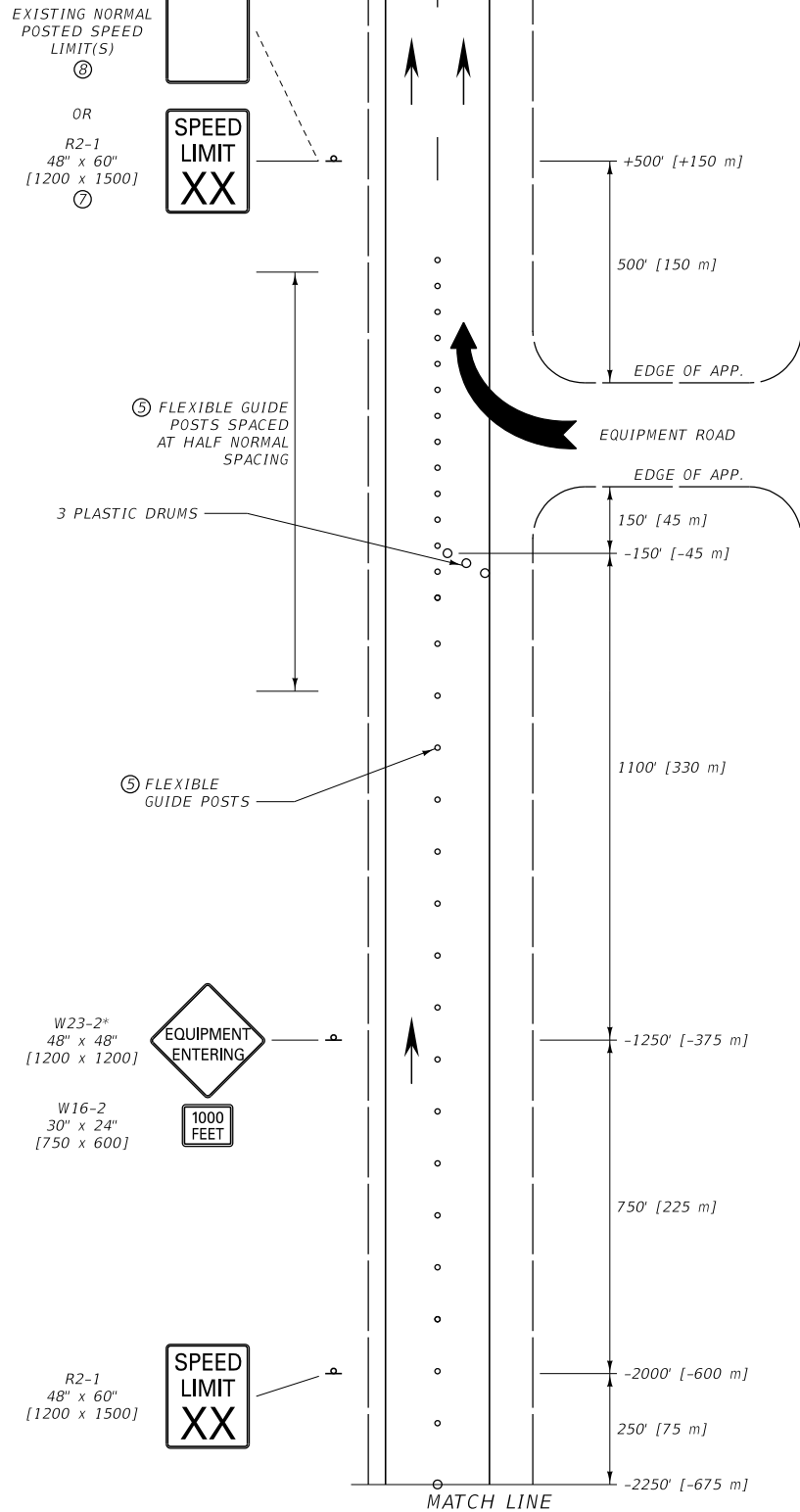
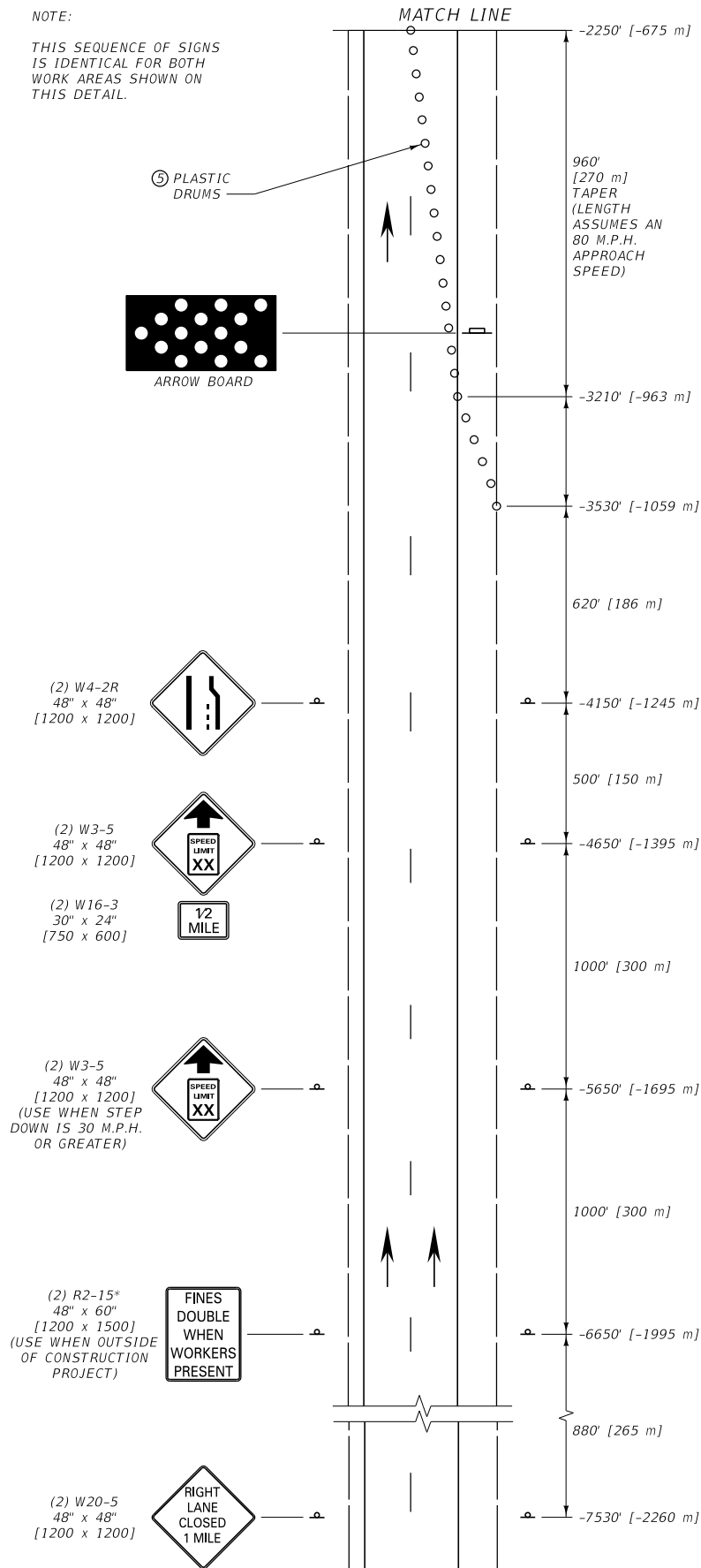
- ① THESE SIGN LAYOUTS ALSO USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE PERMANENT LAYOUT ILLUSTRATED ON DTL. DWG. 618-20 FOR WORK AREAS LOCATED AT THE BEGIN AND END OF THE WORK ZONES.
- ② INCLUDE REGULATORY SIGNING ONLY IF THERE IS REASON TO RESTRICT SPEED WITHIN THE WORK ZONE. MODIFY REGULATORY SIGNS TO MATCH ADJACENT REGULATIONS.
- ③ THE BUFFER SPACE MAY BE INCREASED FOR DOWNGRADES AND OTHER CONDITIONS THAT AFFECT STOPPING DISTANCE.
- ④ XX = SPEED DETERMINED BY THE PROJECT MANAGER.
- ⑤ PROVIDE A SECOND FLAGGER WHEN REQUIRED BY STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, SECTION 618.
- ⑥ SPACE FLEXIBLE GUIDE POSTS ON TANGENTS AT INTERVALS IN FEET [METERS] OF NO MORE THAN TWO [0.6] TIMES THE SPEED LIMIT IN M.P.H. SPACE PLASTIC DRUMS IN ALL TAPER SECTIONS AT INTERVALS IN FEET [METERS] OF NO MORE THAN ONE [0.3] TIMES THE SPEED LIMIT IN M.P.H. FOR SPEED LIMITS LESS THAN 35 M.P.H., SPACE CHANNELIZING DEVICES AS DIRECTED BY THE PROJECT MANAGER.
- ⑦ WHEN PORTABLE SIGNS ARE USED, PLACE AS DIRECTED BY THE PROJECT MANAGER.
- ⑧ IF FLAGGER IS MORE THAN ONE MILE [1.6 km] FROM THE LANE CLOSURE, INCLUDE W3-5 SIGNS, AS REQUIRED.
- ⑨ POST THE SPEED LIMIT APPROPRIATE FOR ALL VEHICLES FOR THE REMAINDER OF THE WORK ZONE BEFORE RESUMING TO NORMAL POSTED SPEED LIMITS AT THE END OF THE WORK ZONE.
- ⑩ ENSURE THE AMBER LED FLASHING LIGHTS MEET REQUIREMENTS OF STANDARD SPECIFICATION 715 AND DTL. DWG. 618-01.
- ⑪ POST THE W20-5 AFTER THE W20-1 OR G20-1 AND THE R2-15 IF THE MERGING TAPER OCCURS AT THE BEGINNING OF PROJECT.

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE
METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm)
UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

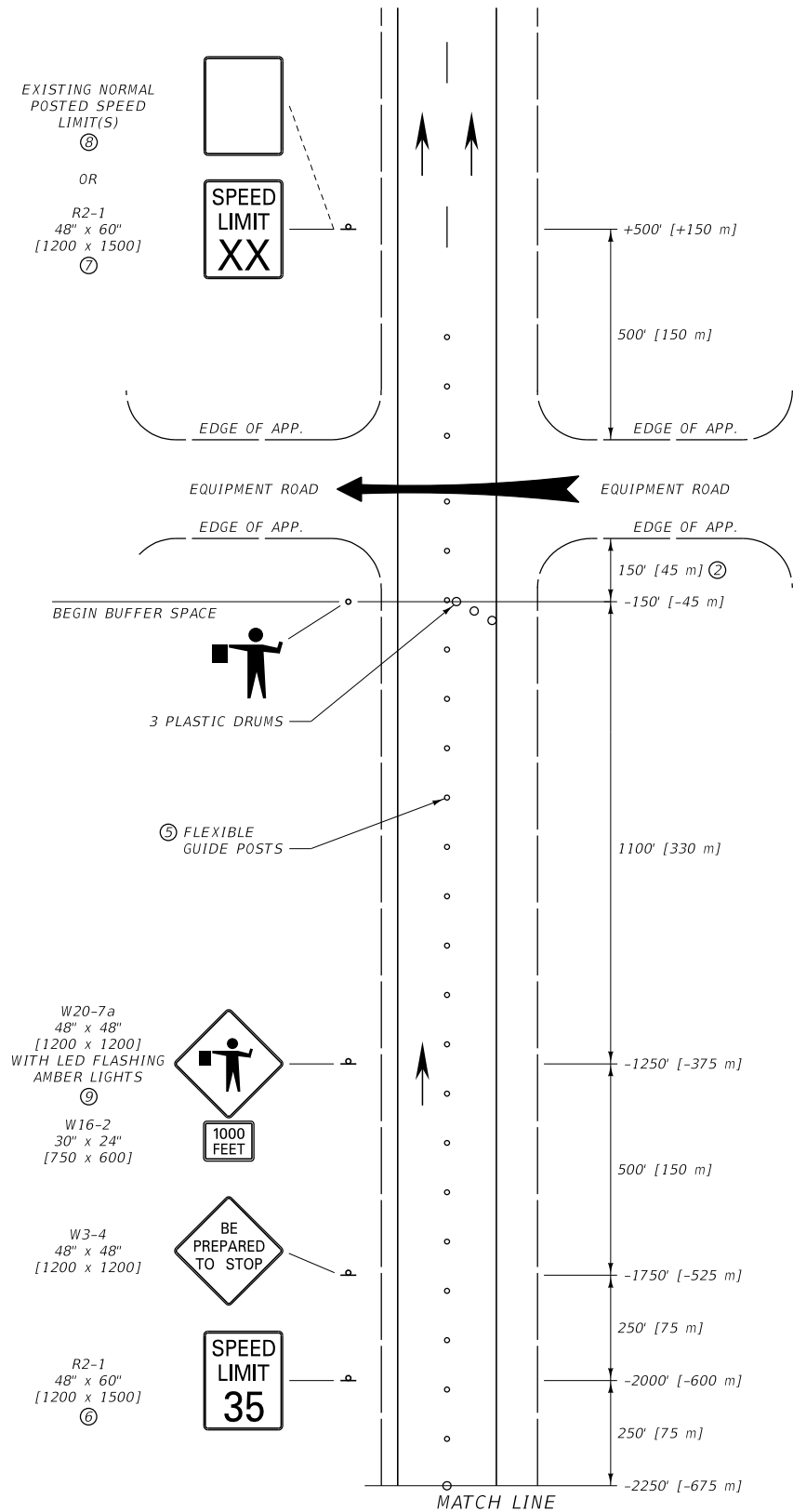
<i>DETAILED DRAWING</i>	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 618, 715	DWG. NO. 618-24
<div style="text-align: center;"><i>DIVIDED FOUR-LANE WORK AREAS</i></div>	
 MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	

NOTE:

THIS SEQUENCE OF SIGNS IS IDENTICAL FOR BOTH WORK AREAS SHOWN ON THIS DETAIL.



EQUIPMENT ENTRANCE WITH NO FLAGGER



EQUIPMENT ENTRANCE WITH FLAGGER

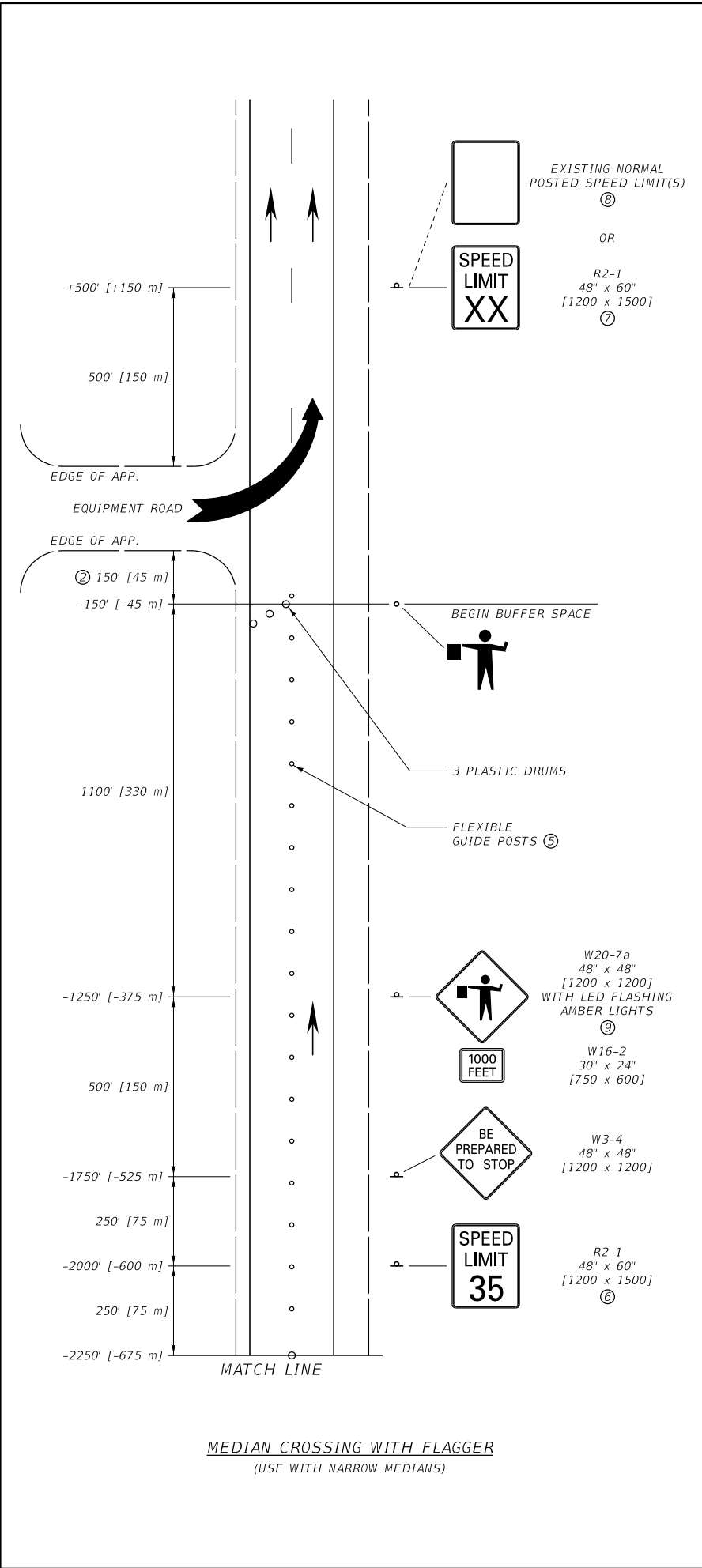
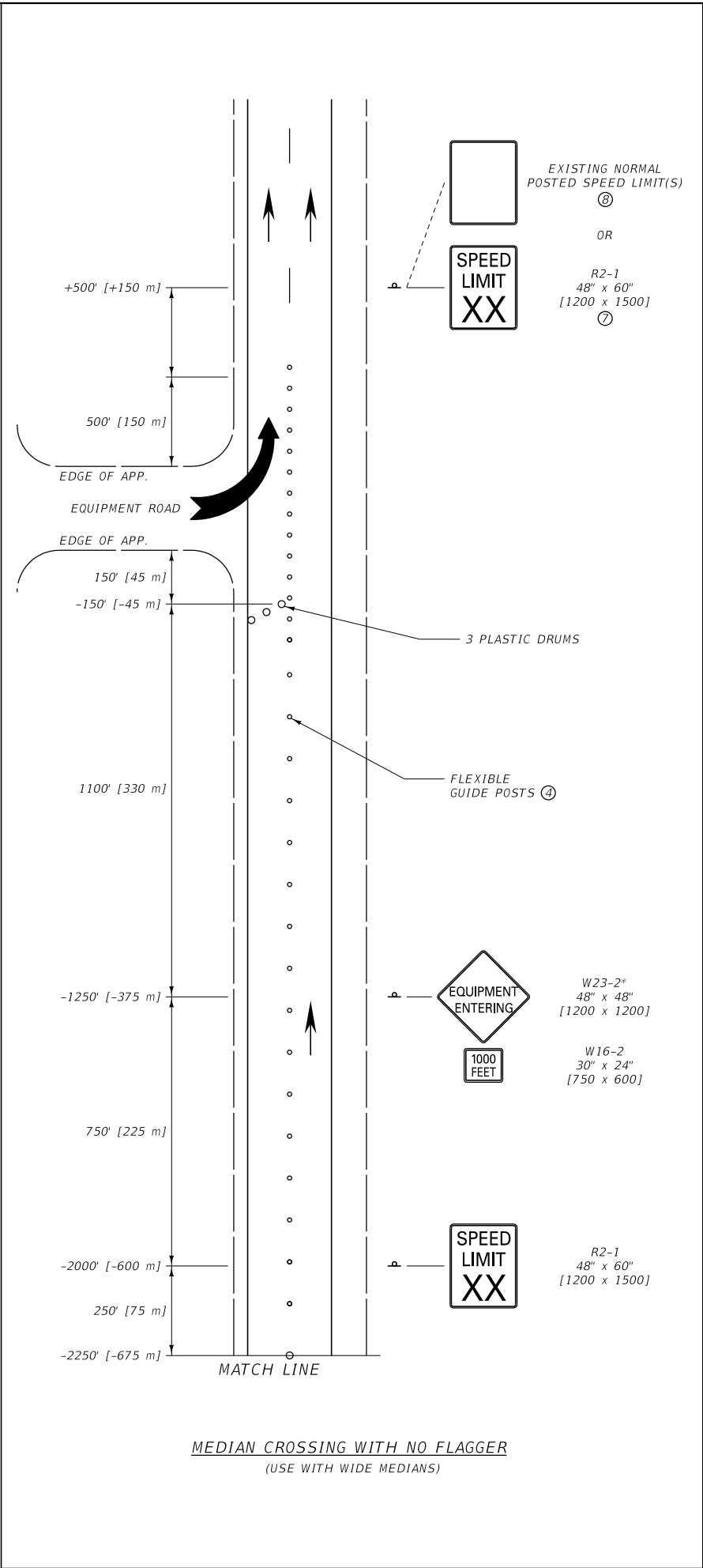
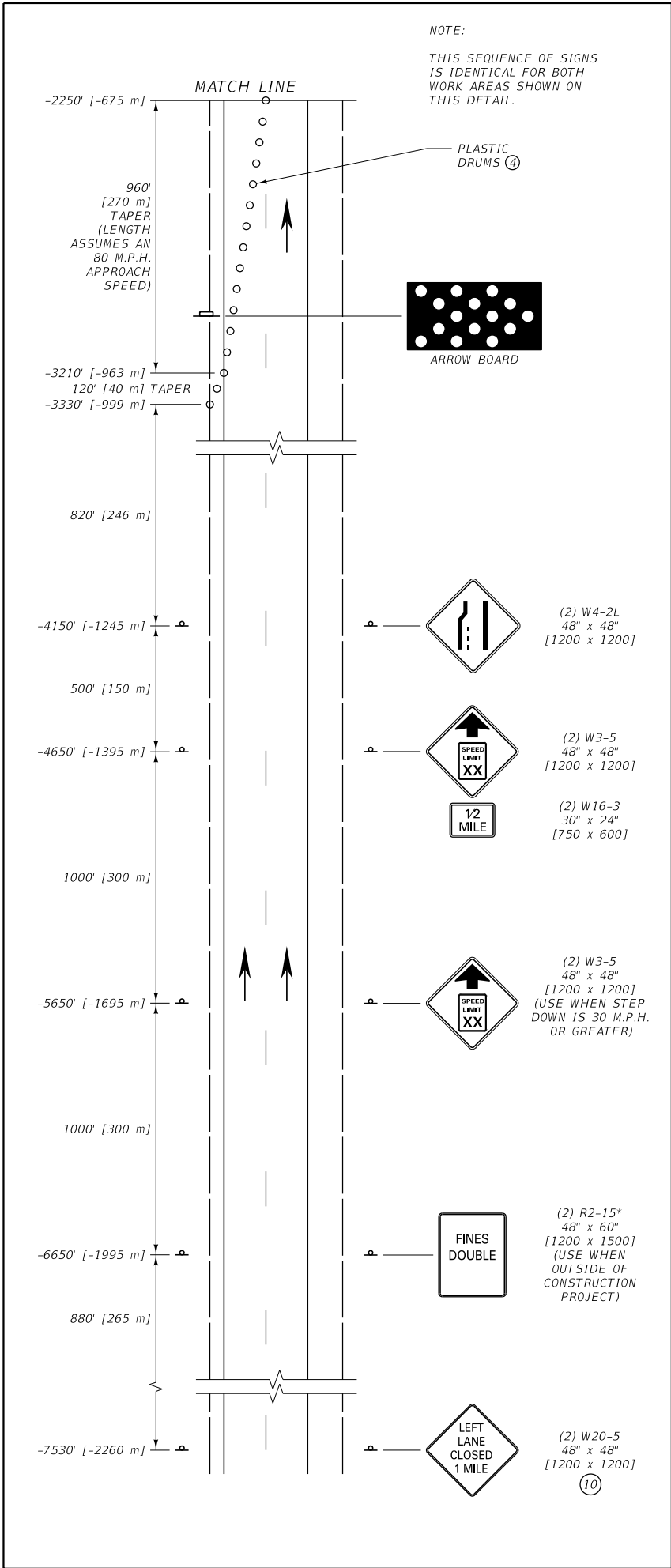
NOTES:

- 1 INCLUDE SPEED LIMIT SIGNING ONLY IF THERE IS REASON TO RESTRICT SPEED WITHIN THE WORK ZONE. REMOVE OR COVER REGULATORY SIGNS TO MATCH ADJACENT REGULATIONS.
 - 2 THE BUFFER SPACE MAY BE INCREASED FOR DOWNGRADES AND OTHER CONDITIONS THAT AFFECT STOPPING DISTANCE.
 - 3 XX = SPEED DETERMINED BY THE PROJECT MANAGER.
 - 4 WHEN THIS OCCURS OUTSIDE OF A CONSTRUCTION PROJECT, INCLUDE THE W20-1 AND R2-15* SIGNS.
 - 5 SPACE FLEXIBLE GUIDE POSTS ON TANGENTS AT INTERVALS IN FEET [METERS] OF NO MORE THAN TWO [0.6] TIMES THE SPEED LIMIT IN M.P.H. SPACE PLASTIC DRUMS IN ALL TAPER SECTIONS AT INTERVALS IN FEET [METERS] OF NO MORE THAN ONE [0.3] TIMES THE SPEED LIMIT IN M.P.H. FOR SPEED LIMITS LESS THAN 35 M.P.H., SPACE CHANNELIZING DEVICES AS DIRECTED BY THE PROJECT MANAGER.
 - 6 IF FLAGGER IS MORE THAN ONE MILE [1.6 km] FROM THE LANE CLOSURE, INCLUDE W3-5 SIGNS, AS REQUIRED.
 - 7 POST THE SPEED LIMIT APPROPRIATE FOR ALL VEHICLES FOR THE REMAINDER OF THE WORK ZONE BEFORE RESUMING TO NORMAL POSTED SPEED LIMITS AT THE END OF THE WORK ZONE.
 - 8 WHEN OUTSIDE OF A CONSTRUCTION PROJECT, POST THE SPEED LIMIT CONSISTING OF ONE LIMIT WHEN THE NORMAL POSTED SPEED LIMIT FOR ALL VEHICLES IS THE SAME. WHEN CAR AND TRUCK SPEED LIMITS DIFFER, POST BOTH LIMITS ON A SINGLE SIGN.
 - 9 ENSURE THE AMBER LED FLASHERS MEET REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 715 AND DTL. DWG. 618-01.
 - 10 POST THE W20-5 AFTER THE W20-1 OR THE G20-1 AND THE R2-15 IF THE MERGING TAPER OCCURS AT THE BEGINNING OF PROJECT.
- * DENOTES SIGNS THAT ARE UNIQUE TO MONTANA.

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 618, 715	DWG. NO. 618-27

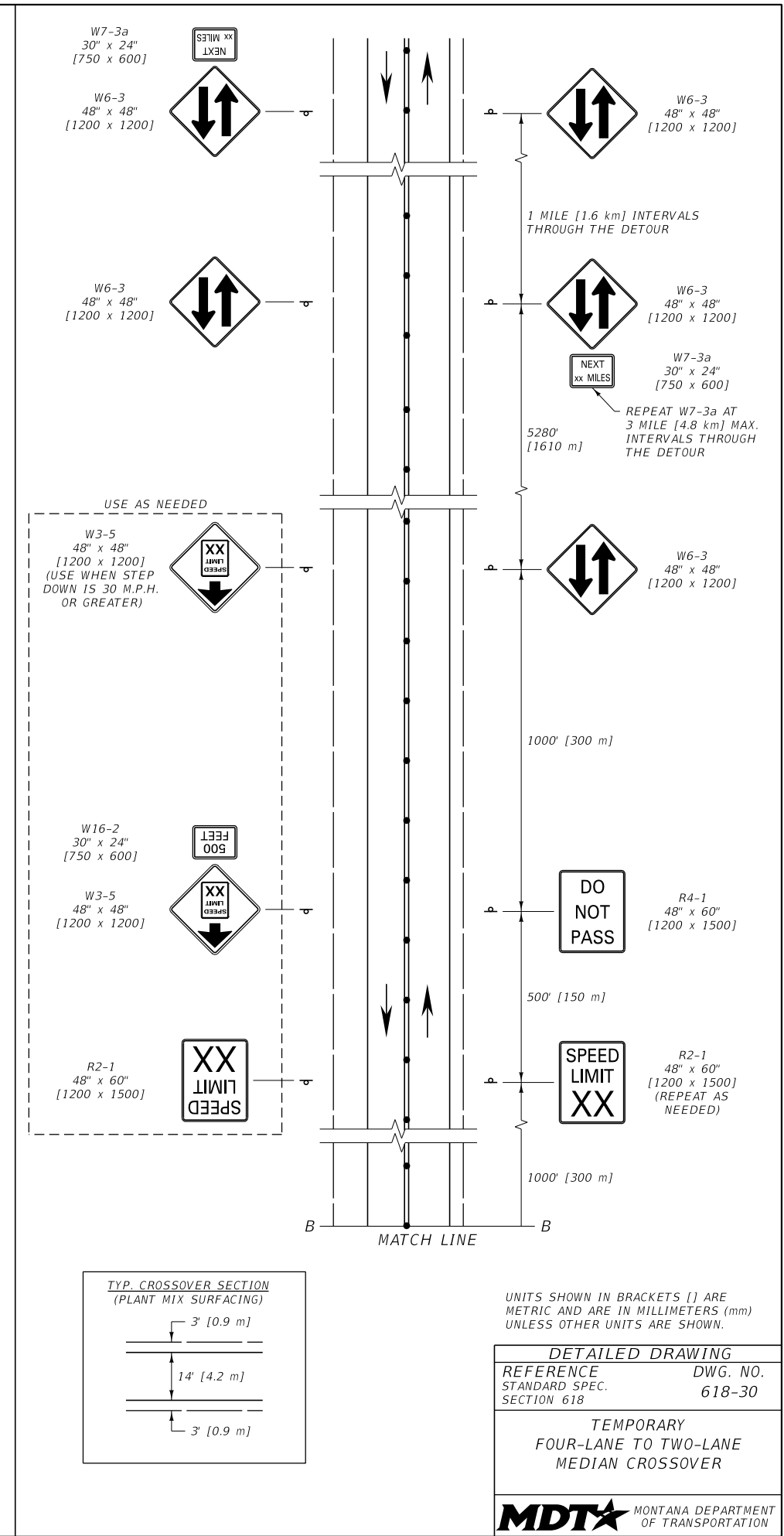
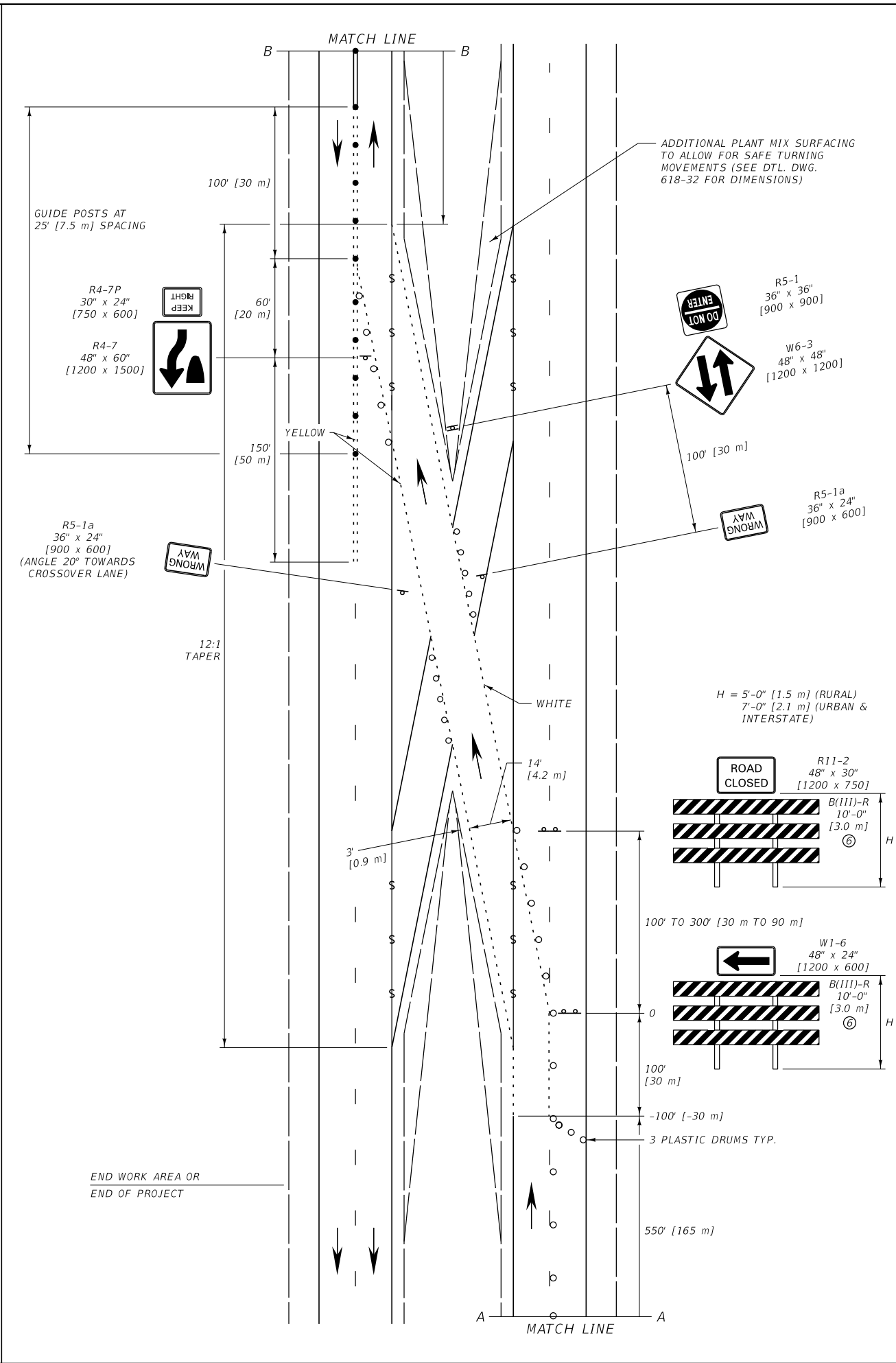
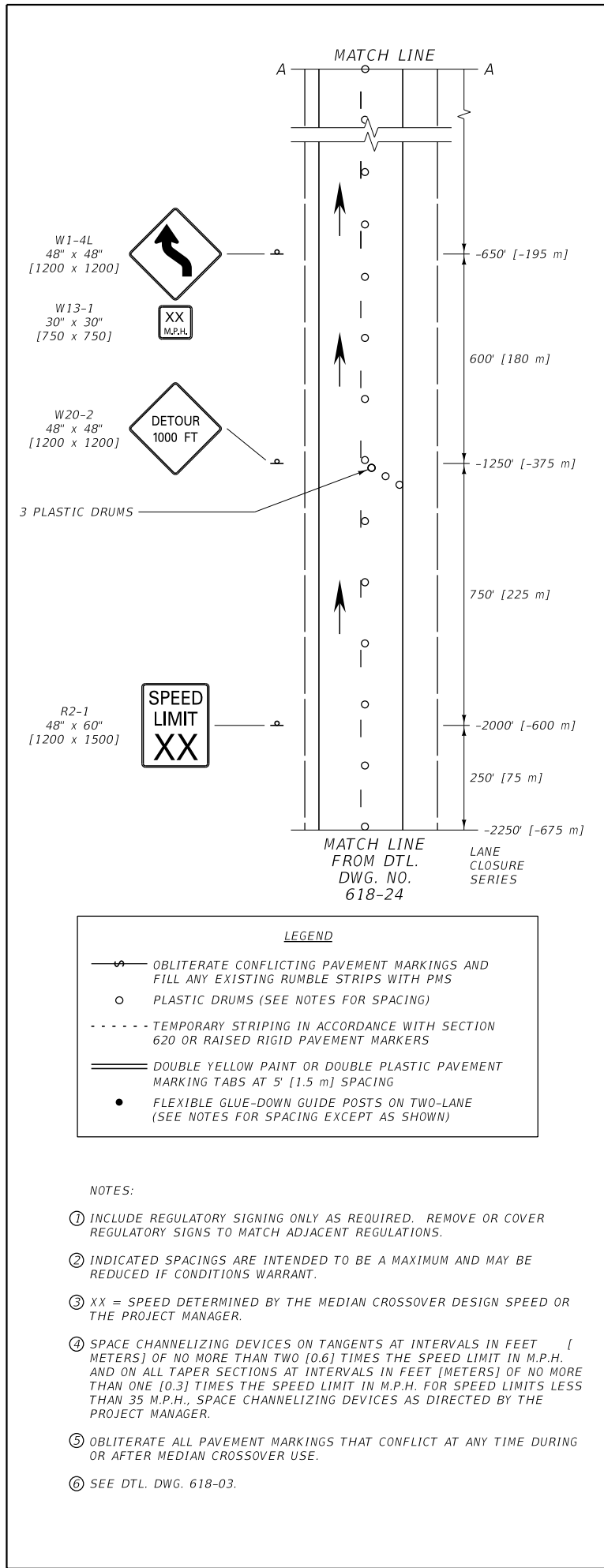
DIVIDED FOUR-LANE
EQUIPMENT ENTRANCE



- NOTES:
- ① INCLUDE SPEED LIMIT SIGNING ONLY IF THERE IS REASON TO RESTRICT SPEED WITHIN THE WORK ZONE. REMOVE OR COVER REGULATORY SIGNS TO MATCH ADJACENT REGULATIONS.
 - ② THE BUFFER SPACE MAY BE INCREASED FOR DOWNGRADES AND OTHER CONDITIONS THAT AFFECT STOPPING DISTANCE.
 - ③ XX = SPEED DETERMINED BY THE PROJECT MANAGER.
 - ④ WHEN THIS OCCURS OUTSIDE OF A CONSTRUCTION PROJECT, INCLUDE THE W20-1 AND R2-15* SIGNS.
 - ⑤ SPACE FLEXIBLE GUIDE POSTS ON TANGENTS AT INTERVALS IN FEET [METERS] OF NO MORE THAN TWO [0.6] TIMES THE SPEED LIMIT IN M.P.H. SPACE PLASTIC DRUMS IN ALL TAPER SECTIONS AT INTERVALS IN FEET [METERS] OF NO MORE THAN ONE [0.3] TIMES THE SPEED LIMIT IN M.P.H. FOR SPEED LIMITS LESS THAN 35 M.P.H., SPACE CHANNELIZING DEVICES AS DIRECTED BY THE PROJECT MANAGER.
 - ⑥ IF FLAGGER IS MORE THAN ONE MILE [1.6 km] FROM THE LANE CLOSURE, INCLUDE W3-5 SIGNS, AS REQUIRED.
 - ⑦ POST THE SPEED LIMIT APPROPRIATE FOR ALL VEHICLES FOR THE REMAINDER OF THE WORK ZONE BEFORE RESUMING TO NORMALSTED POSTED SPEED LIMITS AT THE END OF WORK ZONE.
 - ⑧ WHEN OUTSIDE OF A CONSTRUCTION PROJECT, POST THE SPEED LIMIT CONSISTING OF ONE LIMIT WHEN THE NORMAL POSTED SPEED LIMIT FOR ALL VEHICLES IS THE SAME. WHEN CAR AND TRUCK SPEED LIMITS DIFFER, POST BOTH LIMITS ON A SINGLE SIGN.
 - ⑨ ENSURE THE AMBER LED FLASHERS MEET REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 715 AND DTL. DWG. 618-01.
 - ⑩ POST THE W20-5 AFTER THE W20-1 OR G20-1 AND THE R2-15 IF THE MERGING TAPER OCCURS AT THE BEGINNING OF PROJECT.

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

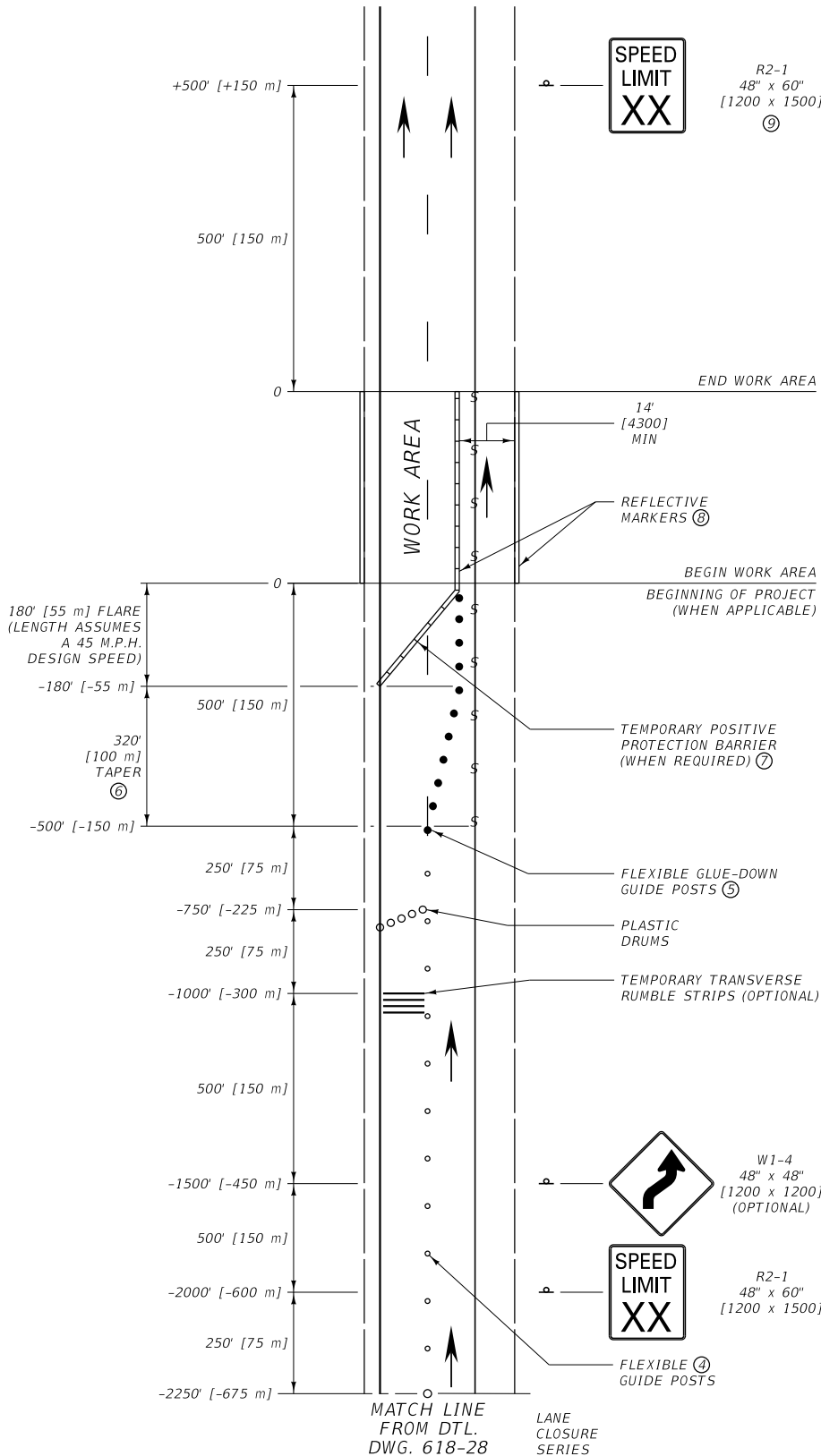
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 618, 715	DWG. NO. 618-28
DIVIDED FOUR-LANE MEDIAN CROSSING	
MDT★ MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	



NOTES:

- ① THESE SIGN LAYOUTS USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE LAYOUT ILLUSTRATED ON DTL. DWG. 618-28.
- ② INCLUDE REGULATORY SIGNING ONLY AS REQUIRED. REMOVE OR COVER REGULATORY SIGNS TO MATCH ADJACENT REGULATIONS.
- ③ XX = SPEED DETERMINED BY THE PROJECT MANAGER.
- ④ SPACE CHANNELIZING DEVICES ON TANGENTS AT INTERVALS IN FEET [METERS] OF NO MORE THAN TWO [0.6] TIMES THE SPEED LIMIT IN M.P.H. AND ON ALL TAPER SECTIONS AT INTERVALS IN FEET [METERS] OF NO MORE THAN ONE [0.3] TIMES THE SPEED LIMIT IN M.P.H. FOR SPEED LIMITS LESS THAN 35 M.P.H., SPACE CHANNELIZING DEVICES AS DIRECTED BY THE PROJECT MANAGER.
- ⑤ SPACE FLEXIBLE GLUE-DOWN GUIDE POSTS USED FOR LANE SHIFT TAPER AT INTERVALS IN FEET [METERS] OF M.P.H.
- ⑥ THE LANE SHIFT TAPER LENGTH ASSUMES AN 8' [2400] LANE SHIFT OFFSET AND AN 80 M.P.H. APPROACH SPEED. CONTACT THE PROJECT MANAGER IF CONDITIONS VARY.
- ⑦ TEMPORARY POSITIVE PROTECTION BARRIER CAN TERMINATE AT THE CENTER OF THE CLOSED LANE FOR ACCESS PURPOSES IF AN APPROVED TEMPORARY IMPACT ATTENUATOR IS USED.
- ⑧ PLACE REFLECTIVE MARKERS ALONG THE TOP OF TEMPORARY BARRIER AND ENSURE REFLECTORS ON EXISTING BARRIER ARE INTACT.
- ⑨ POST THE SPEED LIMIT APPROPRIATE FOR ALL VEHICLES FOR THE REMAINDER OF THE WORK ZONE BEFORE RESUMING TO NORMAL POSTED SPEED LIMITS AT THE END OF THE WORK ZONE.
- ⑩ OBLITERATE CONFLICTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS BEGINNING AT THE SHIFTING TAPER AND CONTINUING THROUGH THE WORK AREA.

* DENOTES SIGNS THAT ARE UNIQUE TO MONTANA.



WORK AREA

LEGEND

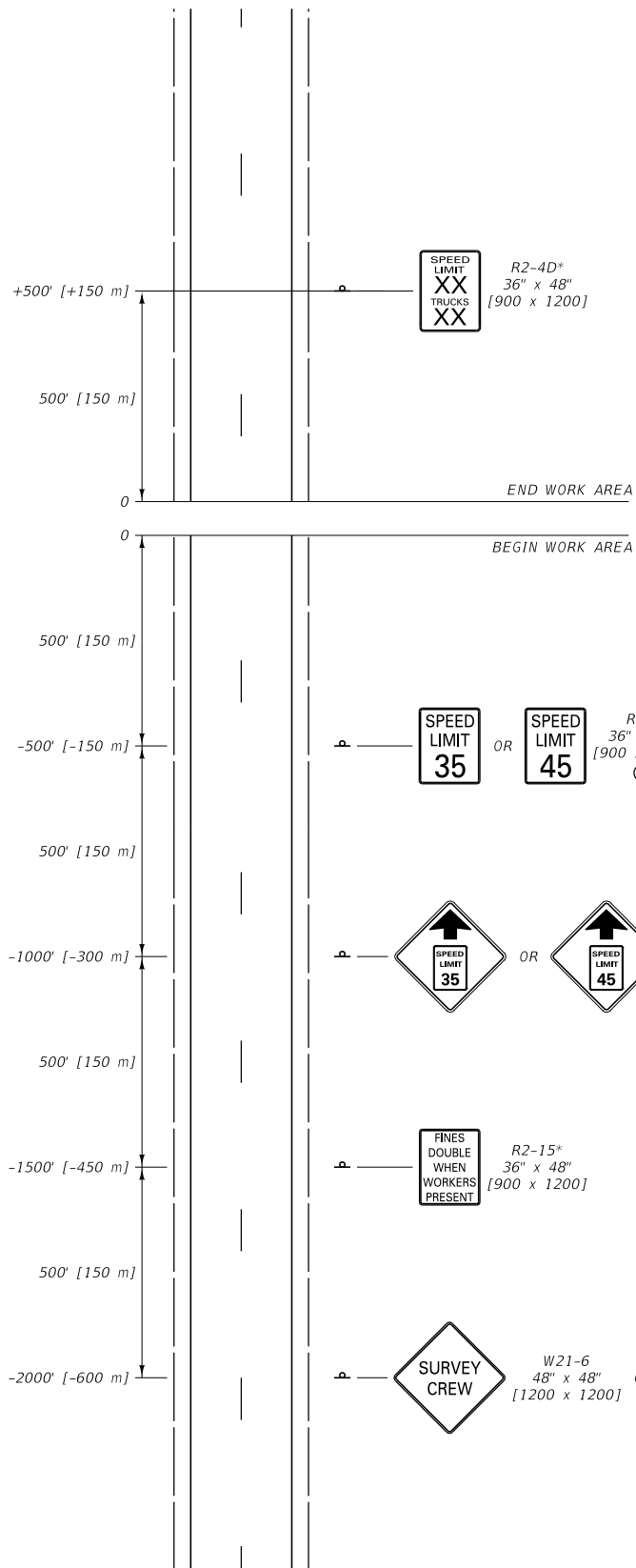
- S— OBLITERATE CONFLICTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS ⑩
- PLASTIC DRUMS (SEE NOTES FOR SPACING)
- FLEXIBLE GLUE-DOWN GUIDE POSTS (SEE NOTES FOR SPACING)
- FLEXIBLE GUIDE POSTS

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC. 618-33
SECTION 618

DIVIDED FOUR-LANE
SINGLE LANE CLOSURE
LANE SHIFT




NOTES:

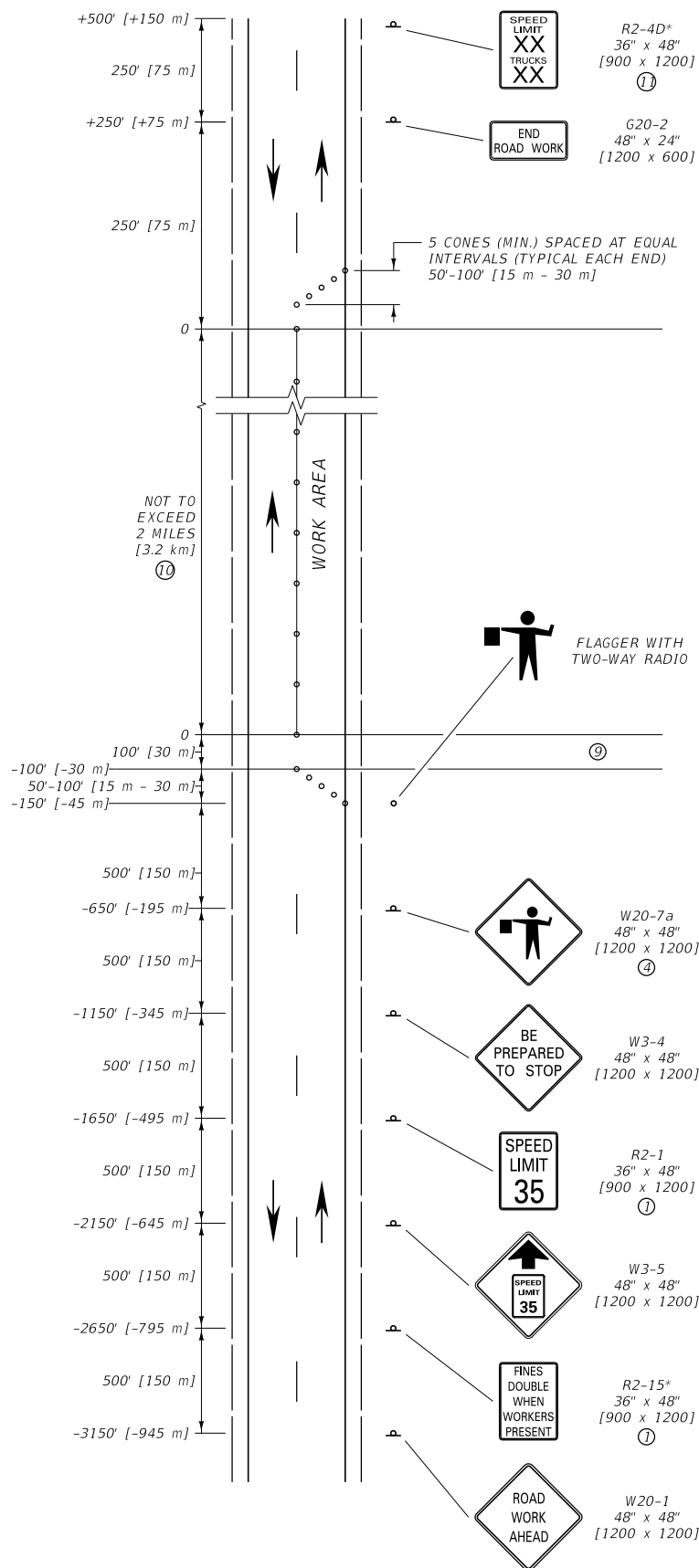
- ① SHORT DURATION ACTIVITIES ARE DEFINED AS THOSE LASTING UP TO ONE HOUR.

SHORT-TERM STATIONARY ACTIVITIES ARE DEFINED AS THOSE LASTING GREATER THAN ONE HOUR, UP TO A FULL SHIFT.
- ② THE REGULATORY SPEED SIGNS MUST MOVE AS NEEDED TO REMAIN WITHIN 500 FEET [150 m] OF THE WORK AREA.
- ③ SIGN BOTH TRAVEL DIRECTIONS ON TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY ROADWAYS OR BOTH SHOULDERS ON TWO-LANE, ONE-WAY ROADWAYS.
- ④ PROVIDE AT LEAST THE DISTANCE SHOWN FOR DELINEATOR MOUNTED SIGNS.
- ⑤ USE REFLECTIVE DEVICES.
- ⑥ XX = NORMAL POSTED SPEED LIMIT(S).

* DENOTES SIGNS THAT ARE UNIQUE TO MONTANA.

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 618	DWG. NO. 618-34
SHORT DURATION OR SHORT-TERM STATIONARY CREW SIGNING	
 MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	



NOTES:

- ① MINIMUM REGULATORY SIGN SIZE IS 24" X 30" [600 x 750] ON TWO-LANE ROADS.
- ② ON ROADWAYS WITH HIGH TRAFFIC VOLUMES OR VISIBILITY RESTRICTIONS, A 500' [150 m] SPACING FOR ALL SIGNS IS RECOMMENDED.
- ③ SPACE CHANNELIZING DEVICES AT INTERVALS IN FEET [METERS] EQUAL TO TWICE [0.6 TIMES] THE SPEED LIMIT IN M.P.H. THROUGH THE BUFFER AND WORK AREA.
- ④ IF A NEED ARISES TO INCREASE VEHICLE STORAGE, ADD AN ADDITIONAL W20-7a "FLAGGER AHEAD" SIGN BETWEEN THE R2-1 AND W3-4 SIGNS AND/OR CONSIDER AN ADDITIONAL ADVANCE FLAGGER.
- ⑤ A MIRROR IMAGE OF THIS SIGN SEQUENCE IS REQUIRED FOR THE TRAFFIC FROM THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION.
- ⑥ FOR MORE INFORMATION OR CLARIFICATION CONTACT THE DISTRICT TRAFFIC ENGINEER. FOR EXAMPLE, IF WORK ZONE IS CLOSE TO A HORIZONTAL CURVE, A VERTICAL CURVE, A BRIDGE, INTERCHANGE, POOR SIGHT DISTANCE, OR OTHER SPECIAL CONDITION.
- ⑦ COVER ANY CONFLICTING SIGNS IN THE WORK ZONE.
- ⑧ SHORT-TERM WORK ZONE SIGNING IS NOT REQUIRED TO BE POST MOUNTED.
- ⑨ THE BUFFER SPACE CAN BE LATERAL AND LONGITUDINAL AND MAY BE INCREASED FOR DOWNGRADES AND OTHER CONDITIONS THAT AFFECT STOPPING DISTANCE.
- ⑩ TYPICALLY 2 MILES [3.2 km] IS THE MAX. WORK AREA. HOWEVER, WHEN SIGHT DISTANCE, BUFFER ZONES OR ACCOMPLISHMENT RATES FOR EQUIPMENT ARE CONSIDERED, SOME MINOR ADJUSTMENTS TO THIS MAX. MAY BE CONSIDERED.
- ⑪ XX = NORMAL POSTED SPEED LIMIT(S).

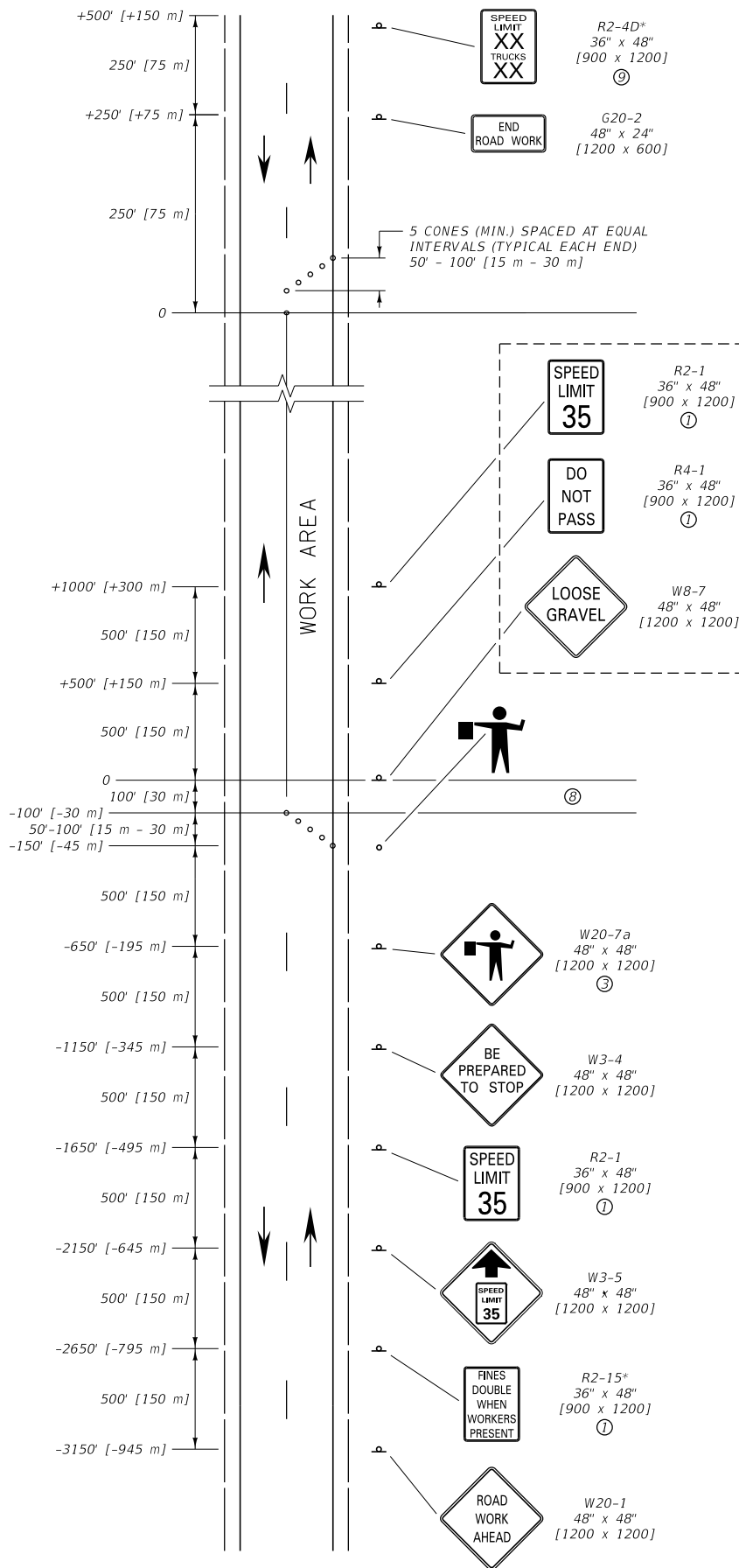
* DENOTES SIGNS THAT ARE UNIQUE TO MONTANA.

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

FOR USE BY MDT FORCES

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	618-M1
SECTION 618	

MAINTENANCE GUIDELINE
FOR SHORT-TERM TWO-LANE
CRACK SEALING WORK ZONE



NOTE:
TO BE POSTED AT THE START OF THE WORK AREA AND REPEATED AT TWO-MILE [3.2 km] INTERVALS UNTIL THE SURFACE IS SWEEPED AND STRIPED.

NOTES:

- ① MINIMUM REGULATORY SIGN SIZE IS 24" x 30" [600 x 750] ON TWO-LANE ROADS.
- ② ON ROADWAYS WITH HIGH TRAFFIC VOLUMES OR VISIBILITY RESTRICTIONS, A 500' [150 m] SPACING FOR ALL SIGNS IS RECOMMENDED.
- ③ IF A NEED ARISES TO INCREASE VEHICLE STORAGE, ADD AN ADDITIONAL W20-7a "FLAGGER AHEAD" SIGN BETWEEN THE R2-1 AND W3-4 SIGNS AND/OR CONSIDER AN ADDITIONAL ADVANCE FLAGGER.
- ④ A MIRROR IMAGE OF THIS SIGN SEQUENCE IS REQUIRED FOR THE TRAFFIC FROM THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION.
- ⑤ FOR MORE INFORMATION OR CLARIFICATION CONTACT THE DISTRICT TRAFFIC ENGINEER. FOR EXAMPLE, IF WORK ZONE IS CLOSE TO A HORIZONTAL CURVE, A VERTICAL CURVE, A BRIDGE, INTERCHANGE, POOR SIGHT DISTANCE OR OTHER SPECIAL CONDITION.
- ⑥ COVER ANY CONFLICTING SIGNS IN THE WORK ZONE.
- ⑦ SHORT-TERM WORK ZONE SIGNING IS NOT REQUIRED TO BE POST MOUNTED.
- ⑧ THE BUFFER SPACE CAN BE LATERAL AND LONGITUDINAL AND MAY BE INCREASED FOR DOWNGRADES AND OTHER CONDITIONS THAT AFFECT STOPPING DISTANCE.
- ⑨ XX = NORMAL POSTED SPEED LIMIT(S).

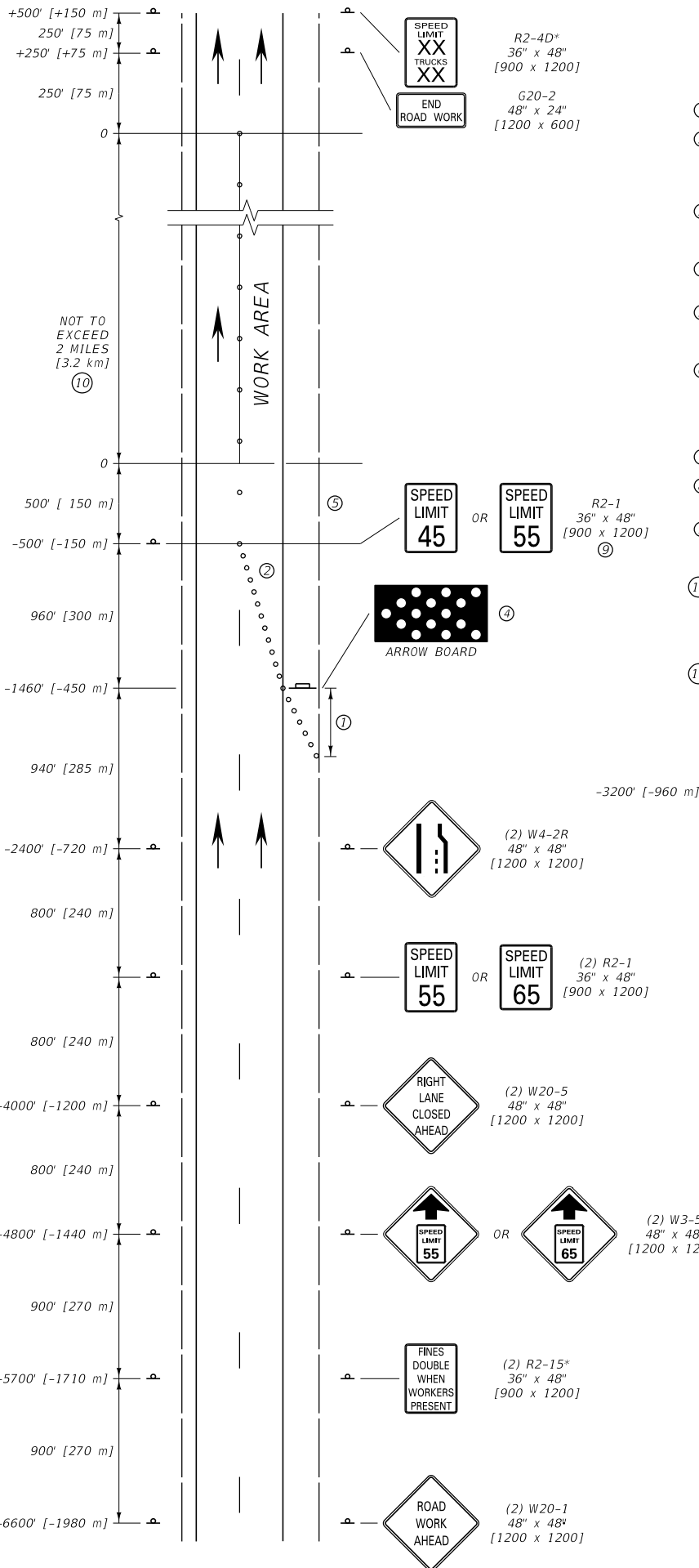
* DENOTES SIGNS THAT ARE UNIQUE TO MONTANA.

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

FOR USE BY MDT FORCES
DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	618-M2
SECTION	618

MAINT. GUIDELINE FOR SHORT-TERM TWO-LANE CHIP SEAL & OVERLAY (PILOTED TRAFFIC)



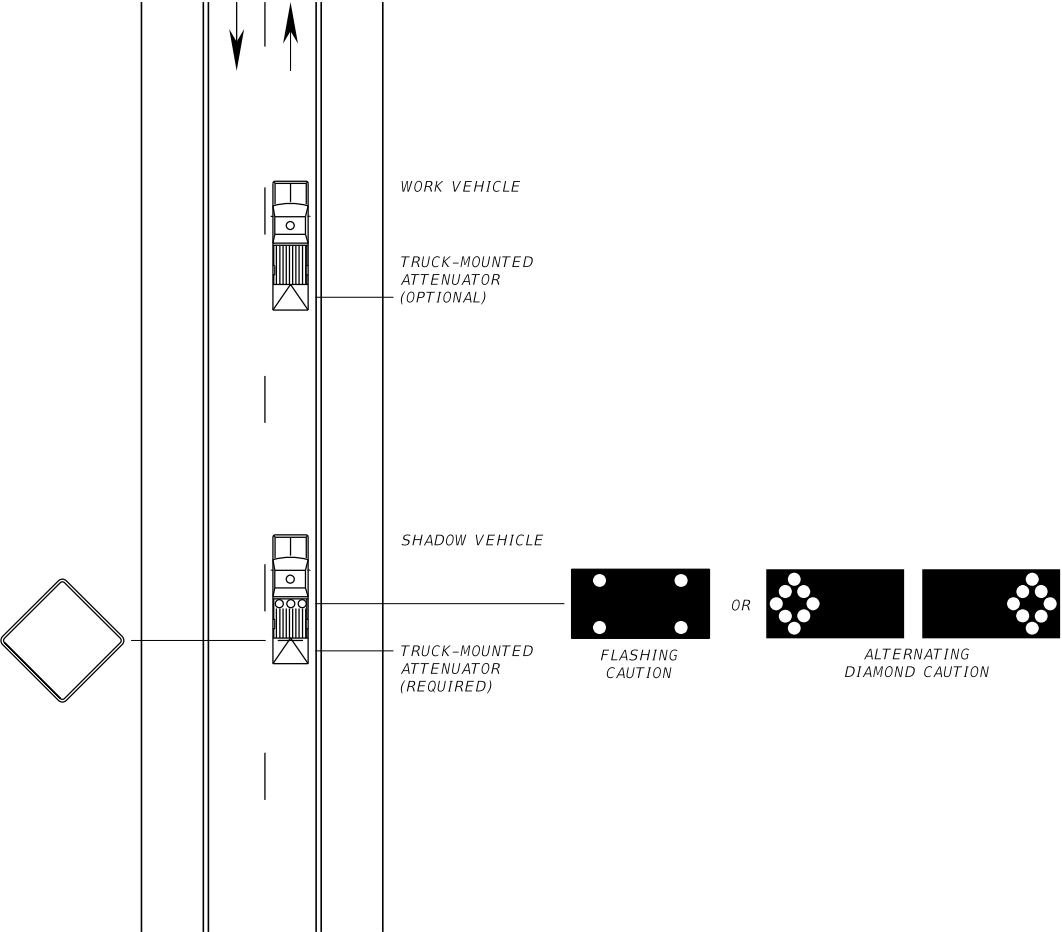
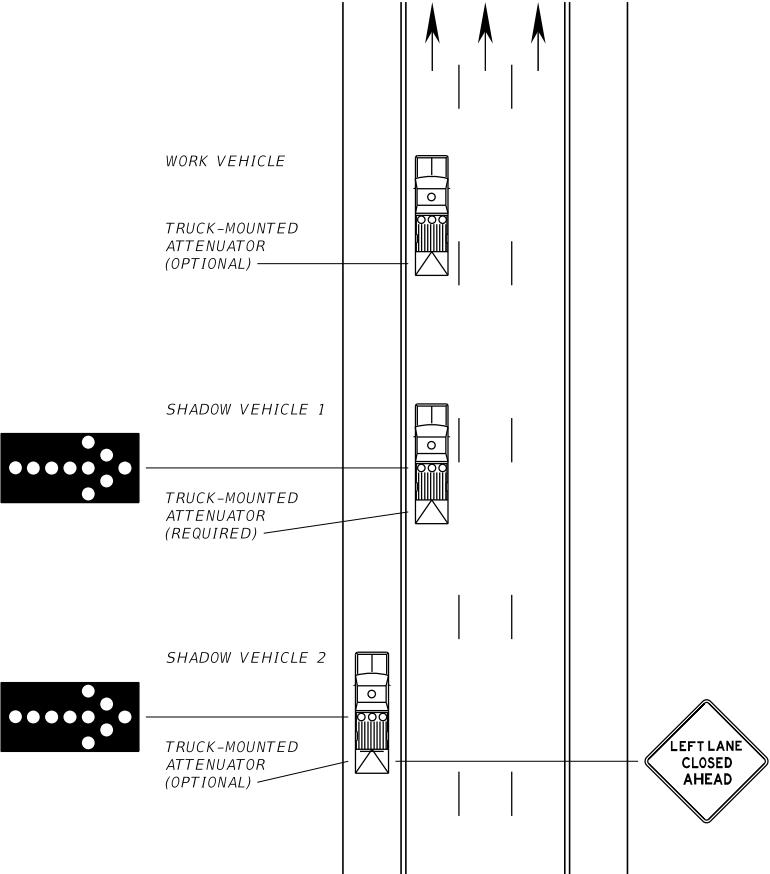
UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

FOR USE BY MDT FORCES

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	618-M3
SECTION 618	
MAINTENANCE GUIDELINE FOR SHORT-TERM LANE CLOSURE ON INTERSTATE	
MDT★ MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	

MOBILE OPERATIONS ON MULTILANE ROAD

MOBILE OPERATIONS ON TWO-LANE ROAD



NOTES:

- ① PLACE APPROPRIATE LANE CLOSURE SIGN ON SHADOW VEHICLE 2 SO AS NOT TO OBSCURE THE ARROW BOARD.
- ② FOLLOW THE WORK OPERATION WITH SHADOW VEHICLE 2 SO AS TO PROVIDE ADEQUATE SIGHT DISTANCE FOR VEHICULAR TRAFFIC APPROACHING FROM THE REAR.
- ③ COVER OR TURN THE SIGN LEGENDS ON VEHICLE-MOUNTED SIGNS FROM VIEW WHEN WORK IS NOT IN PROGRESS.
- ④ WHEN THE WORK VEHICLE OCCUPIES AN INTERIOR LANE OF A DIRECTIONAL ROADWAY HAVING A RIGHT SHOULDER 10 FEET [3 m] OR MORE IN WIDTH, DRIVE SHADOW VEHICLE 2 ALONG THE RIGHT-HAND SHOULDER WITH A SIGN INDICATING WORK IS TAKING PLACE IN THE INTERIOR LANE.
- ⑤ ON HIGH-SPEED ROADWAYS, A THIRD SHADOW VEHICLE MAY BE USED WITH SHADOW VEHICLE 1 IN THE CLOSED LANE, SHADOW VEHICLE 2 STRADDLING THE EDGE LINE, AND SHADOW VEHICLE 3 ON THE SHOULDER. WHERE ADEQUATE SHOULDER WIDTH IS NOT AVAILABLE, SHADOW VEHICLE 3 MAY ALSO STRADDLE THE EDGE LINE.
- ⑥ THE MINIMUM ARROW BOARD SIZE IS TYPE B, 60 INCHES X 30 INCHES [1500 X 750].
- ⑦ VARY THE DISTANCE BETWEEN THE WORK LOCATION AND SHADOW VEHICLE 2 TO PROVIDE ADEQUATE SIGHT DISTANCE FOR VEHICULAR TRAFFIC APPROACHING FROM THE REAR.
- ⑧ MAINTAIN A MINIMUM SPACING BETWEEN THE WORK VEHICLE AND SHADOW VEHICLES, AND BETWEEN EACH SHADOW VEHICLE TO DETER ROAD USERS FROM DRIVING IN BETWEEN.

NOTES:

- ① TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATOR IS REQUIRED FOR SHADOW VEHICLE.
- ② EQUIP SHADOW VEHICLE WITH VEHICLE-MOUNTED SIGN. USE SIGN SHAPE AND LEGEND APPROPRIATE TO THE TYPE OF WORK.
- ③ MOUNT VEHICLE-MOUNTED SIGN IN A MANNER SO EQUIPMENT OR SUPPLIES DO NOT OBSCURE THE SIGN.
- ④ COVER OR TURN THE SIGN LEGENDS ON VEHICLE-MOUNTED SIGNS FROM VIEW WHEN WORK IS NOT IN PROGRESS.
- ⑤ WHENEVER ADEQUATE STOPPING SIGHT DISTANCE EXISTS TO THE REAR, MAINTAIN A MINIMUM DISTANCE FROM THE WORK VEHICLE WITH THE SHADOW VEHICLE AND PROCEED AT THE SAME SPEED.
- ⑥ SLOW DOWN THE SHADOW VEHICLE IN ADVANCE OF VERTICAL OR HORIZONTAL CURVES THAT RESTRICT SIGHT DISTANCE.

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

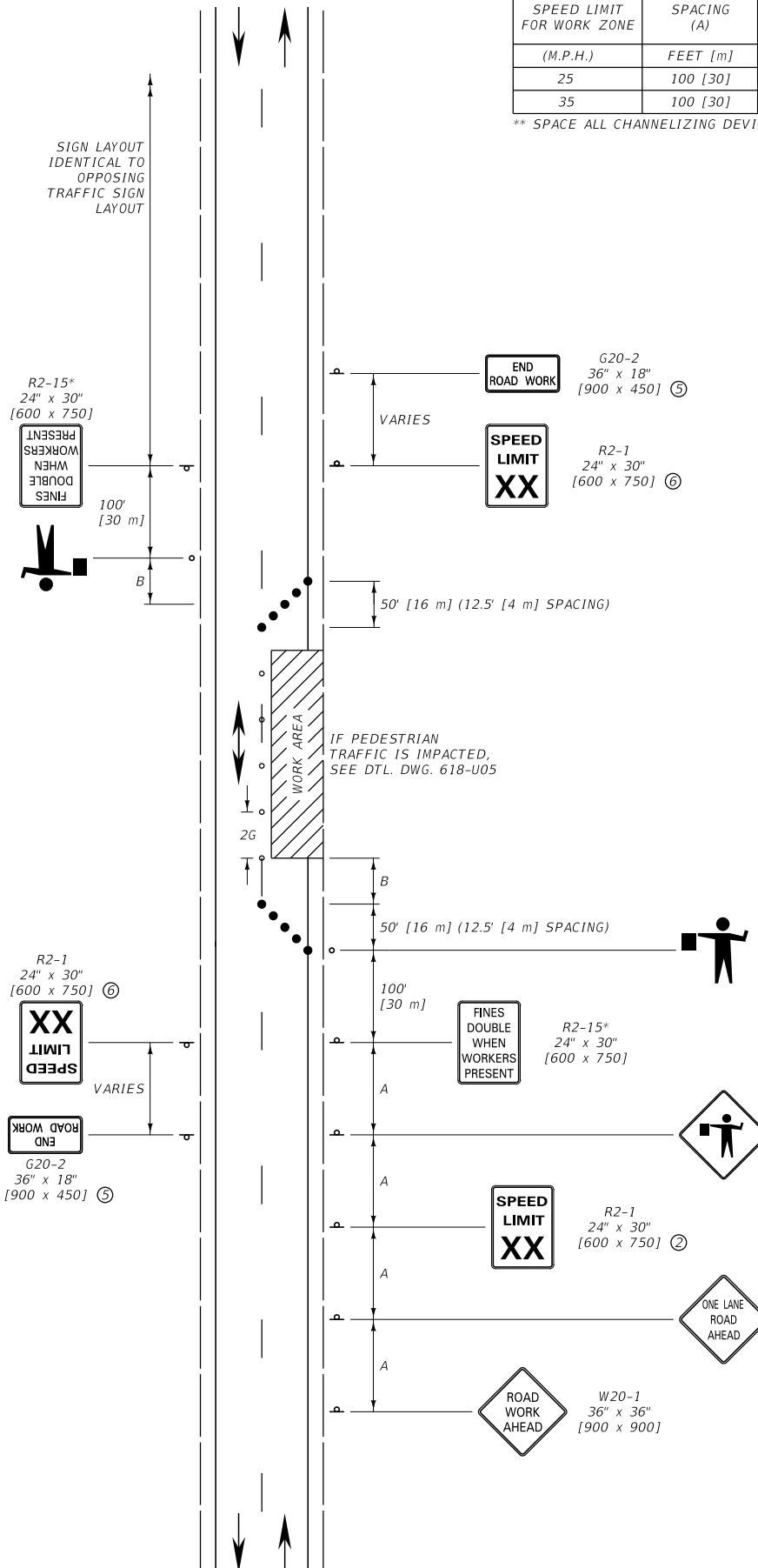
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	618-M4
SECTION 618	
MOBILE OPERATIONS	
MDT★ MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	

POSTED SPEED LIMIT FOR WORK ZONE	SIGN SPACING (A)	SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES (MAX.) (G) **	BUFFER SPACE ③ (B)
(M.P.H.)	FEET [m]	FEET [m]	FEET [m]
25	100 [30]	25 [8]	50 [15]
35	100 [30]	35 [12]	100 [30]

** SPACE ALL CHANNELIZING DEVICES AT "G" UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

NOTES:

- ① USE THIS SIGN LAYOUT IN URBAN APPLICATIONS ONLY. USE THE RURAL, OPEN ROADWAY SIGNING DETAILS WHEN HIGHER SPEED LIMITS ARE USED.
- ② INCLUDE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS ONLY IF THERE IS A REASON TO RESTRICT SPEED. COVER CONFLICTING EXISTING SPEED LIMIT SIGNS.
- ③ THE BUFFER SPACE MAY BE INCREASED FOR DOWNGRADES AND OTHER CONDITIONS THAT AFFECT STOPPING DISTANCE.
- ④ LARGER SIGN SIZES MAY BE APPROVED BY THE PROJECT MANAGER.
- ⑤ PLACE END ROADWORK SIGN AT END OF PROJECT LIMITS.
- ⑥ POST EXISTING SPEED LIMIT IF CHANGED BY WORK ZONE.
- ⑦ ENSURE THE AMBER LED FLASHERS MEET REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 715 AND DTL. DWG. 618-01.



DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC. 618-U01
SECTION 618

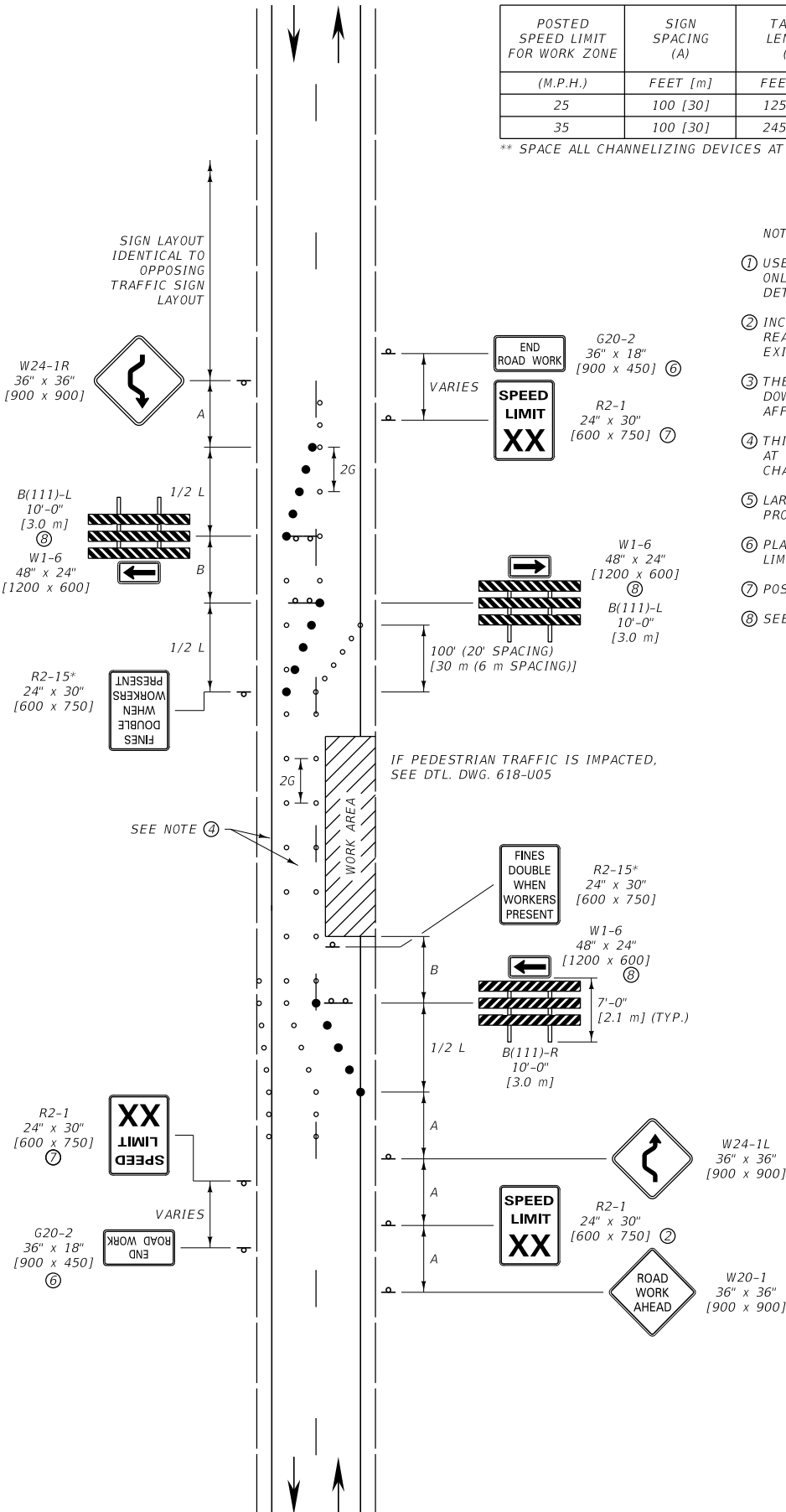
LANE CLOSURE-FLAGGER
CONTROLLED (URBAN TWO
LANE, TWO WAY ROAD)

POSTED SPEED LIMIT FOR WORK ZONE	SIGN SPACING (A)	TAPER LENGTH (L)	SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES (MAX.) (G) **	BUFFER SPACE ③ (B)
(M.P.H.)	FEET [m]	FEET [m]	FEET [m]	FEET [m]
25	100 [30]	125 [40]	25 [8]	50 [15]
35	100 [30]	245 [84]	35 [12]	100 [30]

** SPACE ALL CHANNELIZING DEVICES AT "G" UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

NOTES:

- USE THIS SIGN LAYOUT IN URBAN APPLICATIONS ONLY. USE THE RURAL, OPEN ROADWAY SIGNING DETAILS WHEN HIGHER SPEED LIMITS ARE USED.
- INCLUDE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS ONLY IF THERE IS A REASON TO RESTRICT SPEED. COVER CONFLICTING EXISTING SPEED LIMIT SIGNS.
- THE BUFFER SPACE MAY BE INCREASED FOR DOWNGRADES AND OTHER CONDITIONS THAT AFFECT STOPPING DISTANCE.
- THIS LAYOUT SHOULD ONLY BE USED WHEN THERE IS AT LEAST 10' [3.0 m] IN WIDTH BETWEEN THE CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT.
- LARGER SIGN SIZES MAY BE APPROVED BY THE PROJECT MANAGER.
- PLACE END ROAD WORK SIGNS AT END OF PROJECT LIMITS.
- POST EXISTING SPEED LIMIT IF CHANGED BY WORK ZONE.
- SEE DTL. DWG. 618-03.



LEGEND

- - FLEXIBLE GUIDE POSTS
- - PLASTIC DRUMS
- * - DENOTES SIGNS THAT ARE UNIQUE TO MONTANA.
- XX - SPEED DETERMINED BY THE PROJECT MANAGER. (25 M.P.H. OR 35 M.P.H.)

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC. 618-U02
SECTION 618

WORK ZONE OCCUPIES ONE HALF OF ROAD (LOW SPEED URBAN TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY ROAD)

POSTED SPEED LIMIT FOR WORK ZONE	SIGN SPACING (A)	TAPER LENGTH (L)	SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES (MAX.) (G) **	BUFFER SPACE ③ (B)
(M.P.H.)	FEET [m]	FEET [m]	FEET [m]	FEET [m]
25	100 [30]	125 [40]	25 [8]	50 [15]
35	100 [30]	245 [84]	35 [12]	100 [30]

** SPACE ALL CHANNELIZING DEVICES AT "G" UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

NOTES:

- 1 USE THIS SIGN LAYOUT IN URBAN APPLICATIONS ONLY. USE THE RURAL, OPEN ROADWAY SIGNING DETAILS WHEN HIGHER SPEED LIMITS ARE USED.
- 2 INCLUDE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS ONLY IF THERE IS A REASON TO RESTRICT SPEED. COVER CONFLICTING EXISTING SPEED LIMIT SIGNS.
- 3 THE BUFFER SPACE MAY BE INCREASED FOR DOWNGRADES AND OTHER CONDITIONS THAT AFFECT STOPPING DISTANCE.
- 4 THIS LAYOUT SHOULD ONLY BE USED WHEN THERE IS AT LEAST 10' [3 m] IN WIDTH BETWEEN THE CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT. PROVIDE NO PARKING SIGNS WHEN APPROPRIATE.
- 5 LARGER SIGNS MAY BE APPROVED BY THE PROJECT MANAGER.
- 6 PLACE END ROAD WORK SIGNS AT END OF PROJECT LIMITS.
- 7 POST EXISTING SPEED LIMIT IF CHANGED BY WORK ZONE.
- 8 SEE DTL. DWG. 608-03.

LEGEND

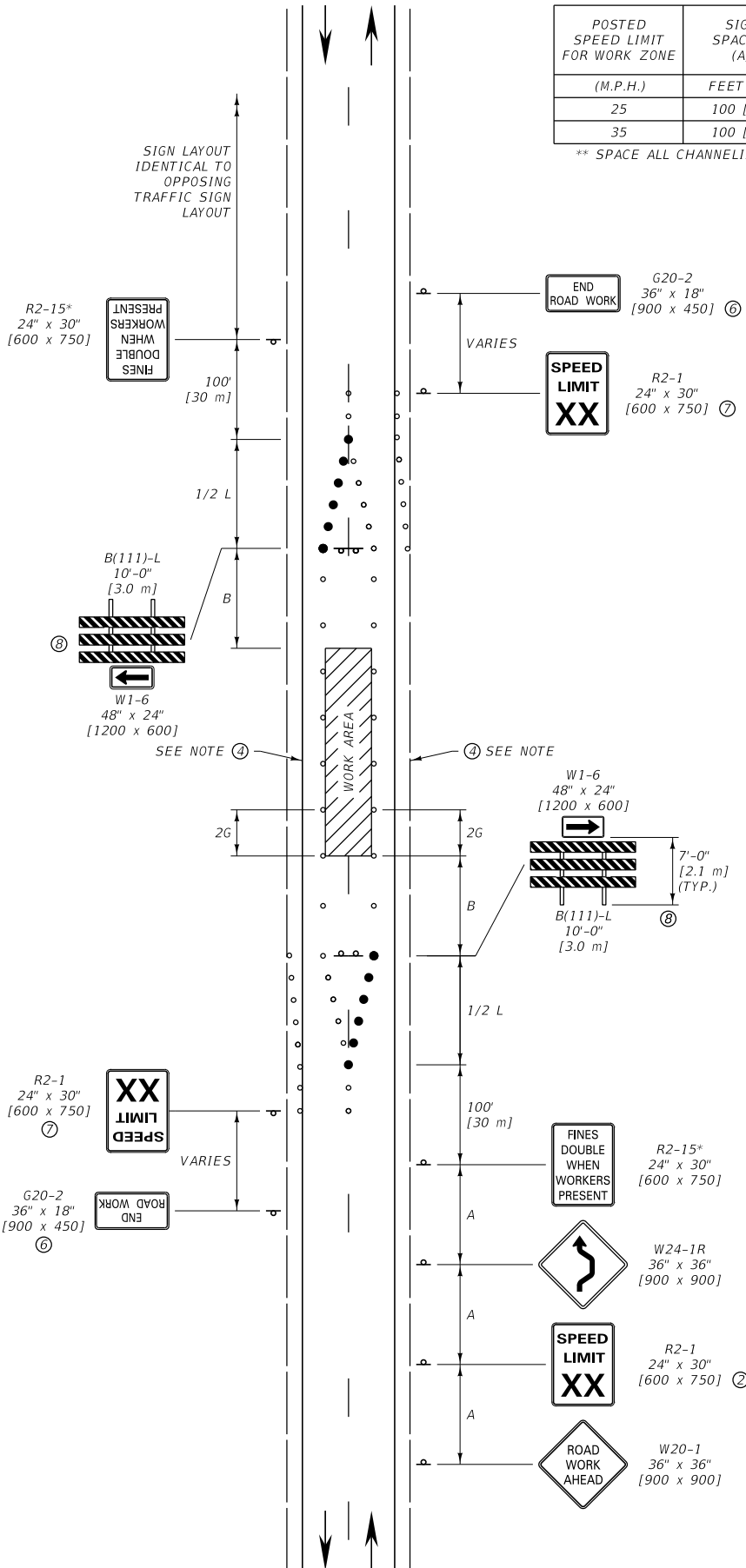
- - FLEXIBLE GUIDE POSTS
- - PLASTIC DRUMS
- * - DENOTES SIGNS THAT ARE UNIQUE TO MONTANA.
- XX - SPEED DETERMINED BY THE PROJECT MANAGER. (25 M.P.H. OR 35 M.P.H.)

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC. 618-U03
SECTION 618

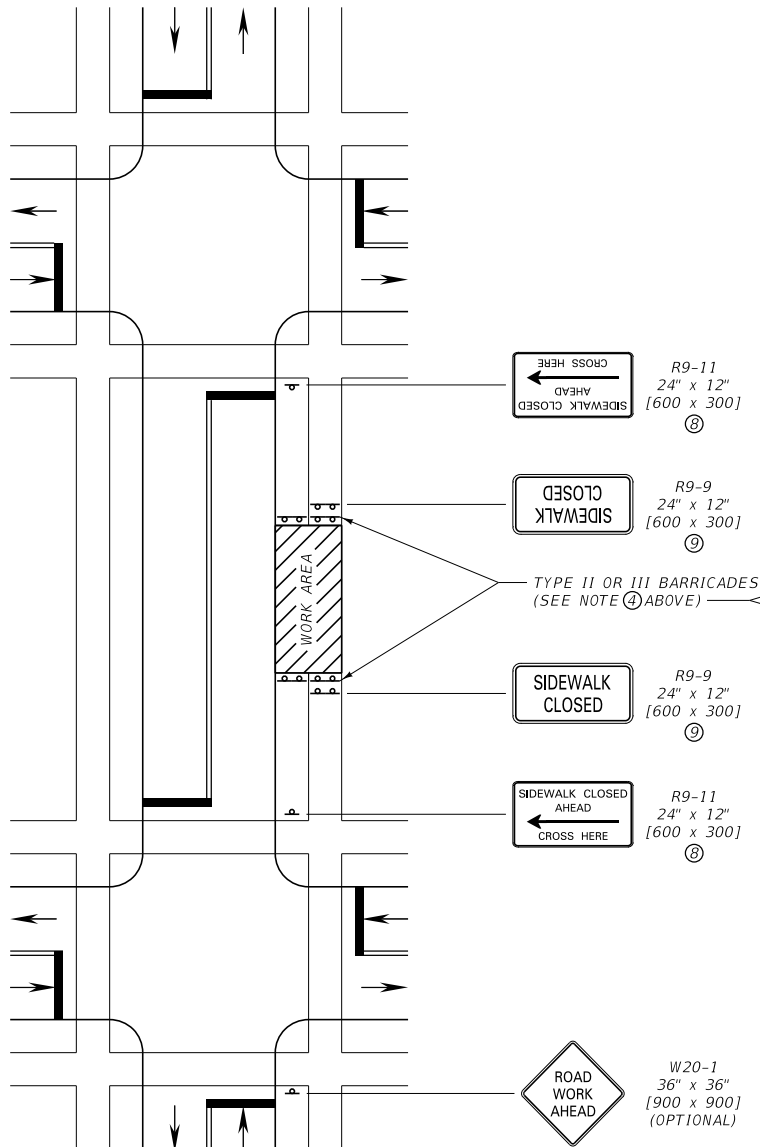
WORK ZONE IN CENTER
OF ROAD (URBAN TWO-
LANE, TWO-WAY ROAD)



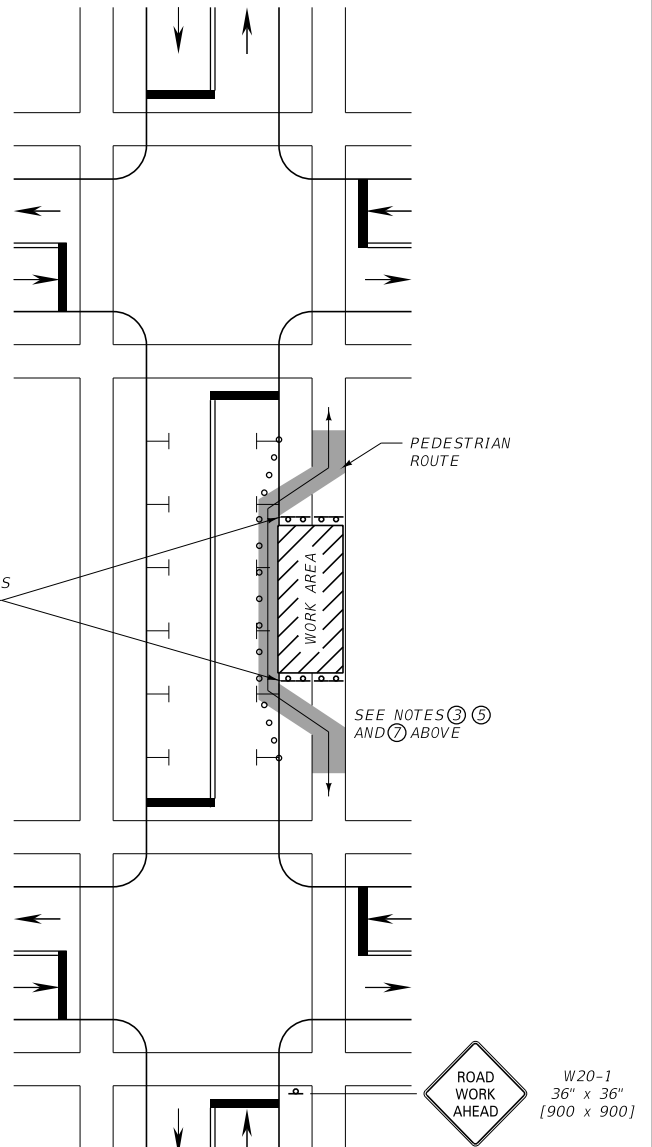
NOTES:

- ① MINIMAL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES CONTROLLING PEDESTRIAN FLOWS ARE SHOWN. OTHER DEVICES MAY BE NEEDED TO CONTROL TRAFFIC ON THE STREETS. USE THE APPROPRIATE PARKING LANE CLOSURE WHEN NEEDED.
- ② DO NOT DIRECT PEDESTRIANS INTO A LANE OF MOVING TRAFFIC.
- ③ WHERE SPEEDS EXCEED 25 M.P.H., PHYSICAL BARRIERS SHOULD BE USED TO SEPARATE THE TEMPORARY WALKWAY FROM VEHICULAR TRAFFIC. FLEXIBLE GUIDE POSTS WITH DETECTABLE EDGING IS THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENT FOR SEPARATION. PROVIDE LARGER PHYSICAL BARRIERS, AS DETERMINED BY THE PROJECT MANAGER, ON A CASE BY CASE BASIS.
- ④ SEE DTL. DWG. 618-03.
- ⑤ PROVIDE A PHYSICAL BARRIER, WITH A MINIMUM 6 INCH [150 mm] HEIGHT DETECTABLE EDGING, BETWEEN THE PEDESTRIAN DETOUR WALKWAY AND THE WORK AREA. PROVIDE LARGER PHYSICAL BARRIERS TO PROTECT PEDESTRIANS FROM HAZARDS IN THE WORK AREA, AS DETERMINED BY THE PROJECT MANAGER.
- ⑥ ENSURE THAT ENTIRE WALKWAY MEETS ADA REQUIREMENTS. PROVIDE A MINIMUM WALKWAY WIDTH OF 5 FEET [1525 mm] AND A FIRM, STABLE, SLIP RESISTANT WALKING SURFACE ALONG ENTIRE WALKWAY.
- ⑦ PROVIDE TEMPORARY RAMPS AND DETECTABLE EDGING (MINIMUM 6 INCH HEIGHT [150 mm]) ON BOTH SIDES OF WALKWAY) ALONG TEMPORARY PEDESTRIAN DETOUR ROUTE. SEE MUTCD FOR ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE.
- ⑧ PLACE R9-11 ON SIGN POSTS (AS SHOWN BELOW) IF BUSINESS ACCESS IS REQUIRED. PLACE TYPE I BARRICADE ON SIDEWALK WITH R9-11 SIGN IF BUSINESS ACCESS IS NOT REQUIRED.
- ⑨ PLACE TYPE I BARRICADE ON SIDEWALK WITH R9-9 SIGN.

PEDESTRIAN DETOUR



BYPASS WALKWAY PROVIDED THROUGH WORK ZONE ⑥



LEGEND

○ - FLEXIBLE GUIDE POSTS

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

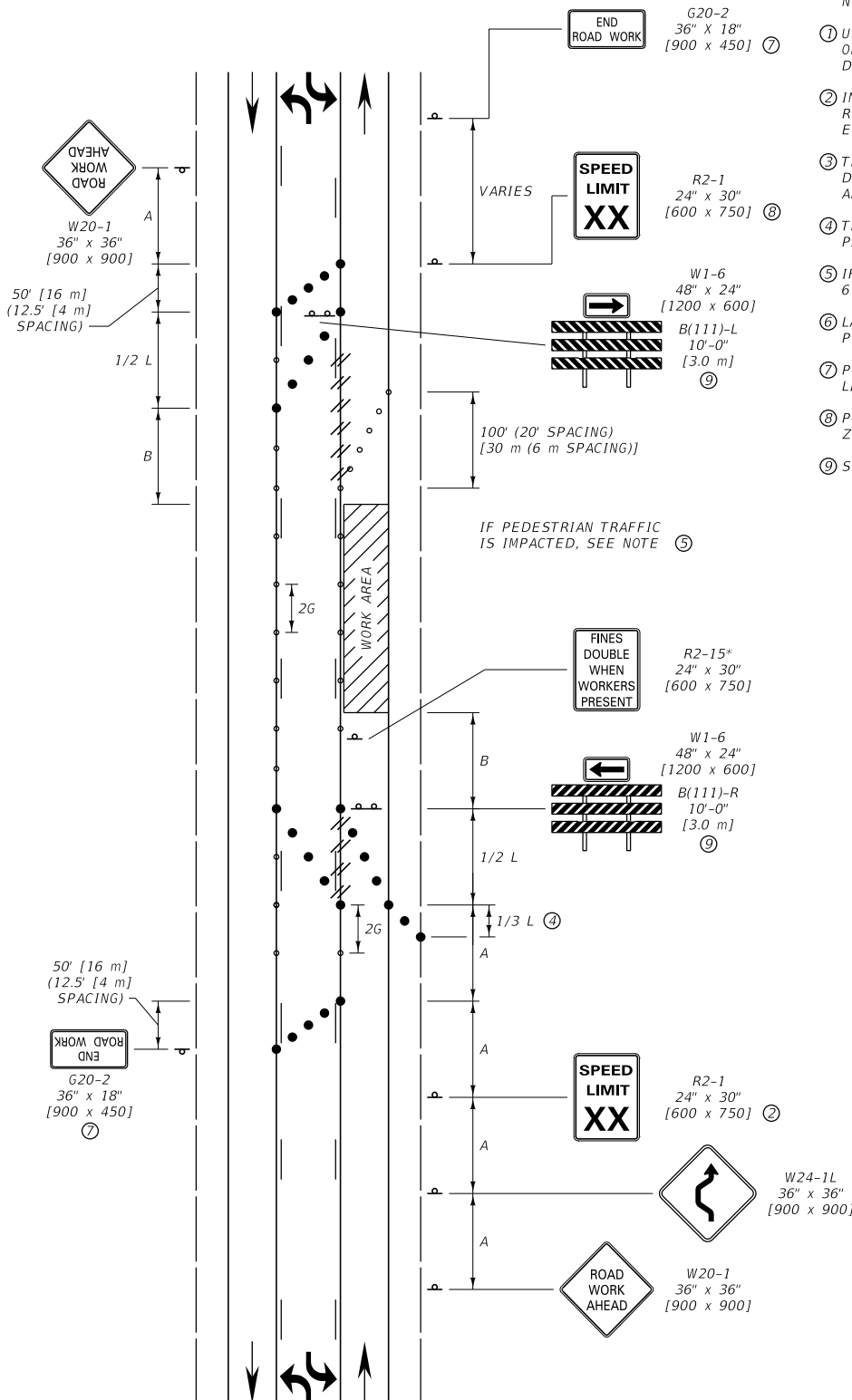
DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	618-U05
SECTION 618	

SIDEWALK CLOSURES
AND BYPASS WALKWAY

POSTED SPEED LIMIT FOR WORK ZONE	SIGN SPACING (A)	TAPER LENGTH (L)	SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES (MAX.) (G) **	BUFFER SPACE ③ (B)
(M.P.H.)	FEET [m]	FEET [m]	FEET [m]	FEET [m]
25	100 [30]	125 [40]	25 [8]	50 [15]
35	100 [30]	245 [84]	35 [12]	100 [30]

** SPACE ALL CHANNELIZING DEVICES AT "G" UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.



UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

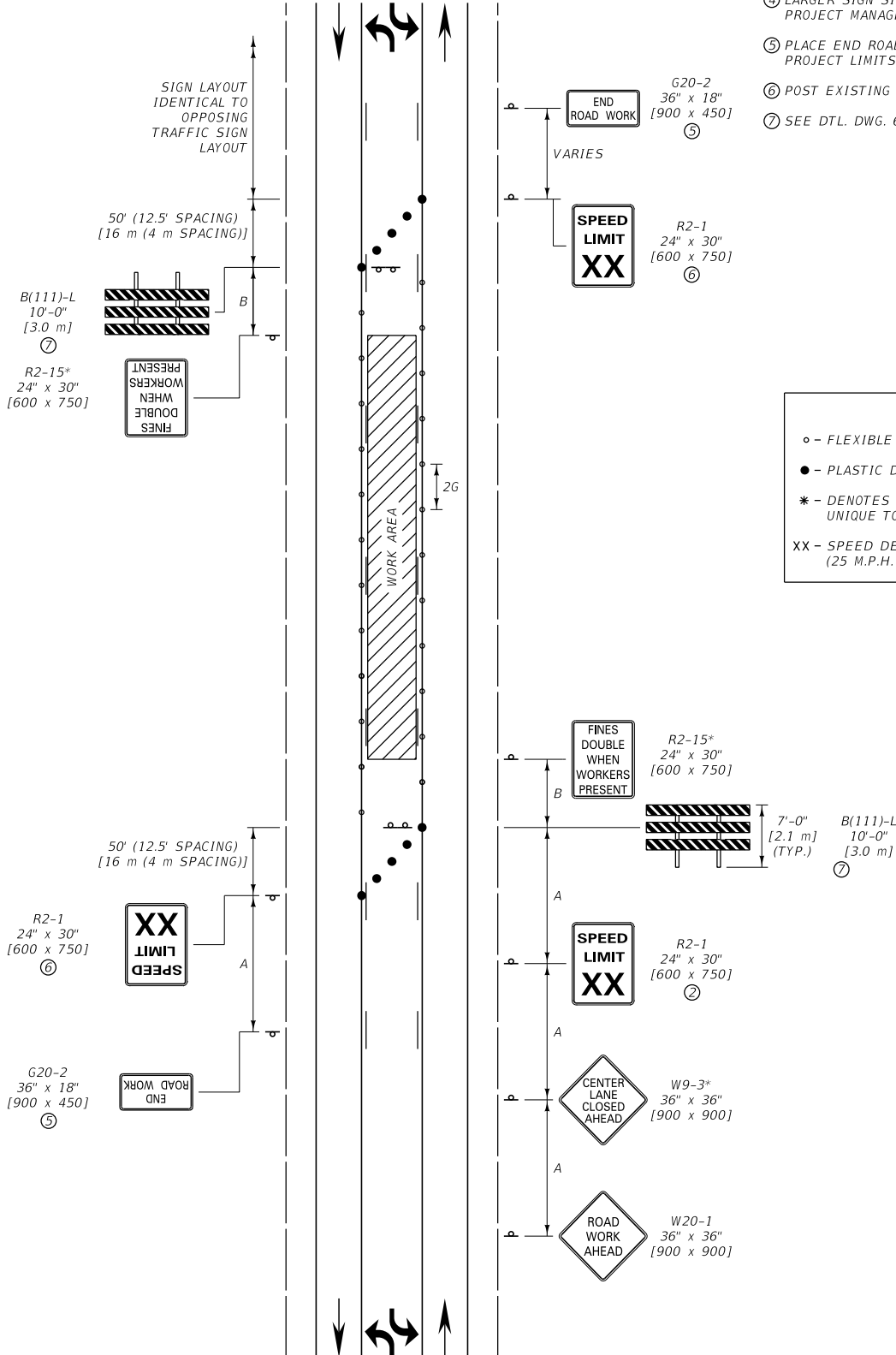
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	618-U15
SECTION 618	
LANE CLOSURE (URBAN TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY ROAD WITH TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE)	
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	

POSTED SPEED LIMIT FOR WORK ZONE	SIGN SPACING (A)	TAPER LENGTH (L)	SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES (MAX.) (G) **	BUFFER SPACE ③ (B)
(M.P.H.)	FEET [m]	FEET [m]	FEET [m]	FEET [m]
25	100 [30]	125 [40]	25 [8]	50 [15]
35	100 [30]	245 [84]	35 [12]	100 [30]


** SPACE ALL CHANNELIZING DEVICES AT "G" UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

NOTES:

- ① USE THIS SIGN LAYOUT IN URBAN APPLICATIONS ONLY. USE THE RURAL, OPEN ROADWAY SIGNING DETAILS WHEN HIGHER SPEED LIMITS ARE USED.
- ② INCLUDE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS ONLY IF THERE IS A REASON TO RESTRICT SPEED. COVER OR REMOVE CONFLICTING EXISTING SPEED LIMIT SIGNS.
- ③ THE BUFFER SPACE MAY BE INCREASED FOR DOWNGRADES AND OTHER CONDITIONS THAT AFFECT STOPPING DISTANCE.
- ④ LARGER SIGN SIZES MAY BE APPROVED BY THE PROJECT MANAGER.
- ⑤ PLACE END ROAD WORK SIGNS AT END OF PROJECT LIMITS.
- ⑥ POST EXISTING SPEED LIMIT IF CHANGED BY WORK ZONE.
- ⑦ SEE DTL. DWG. 618-03.

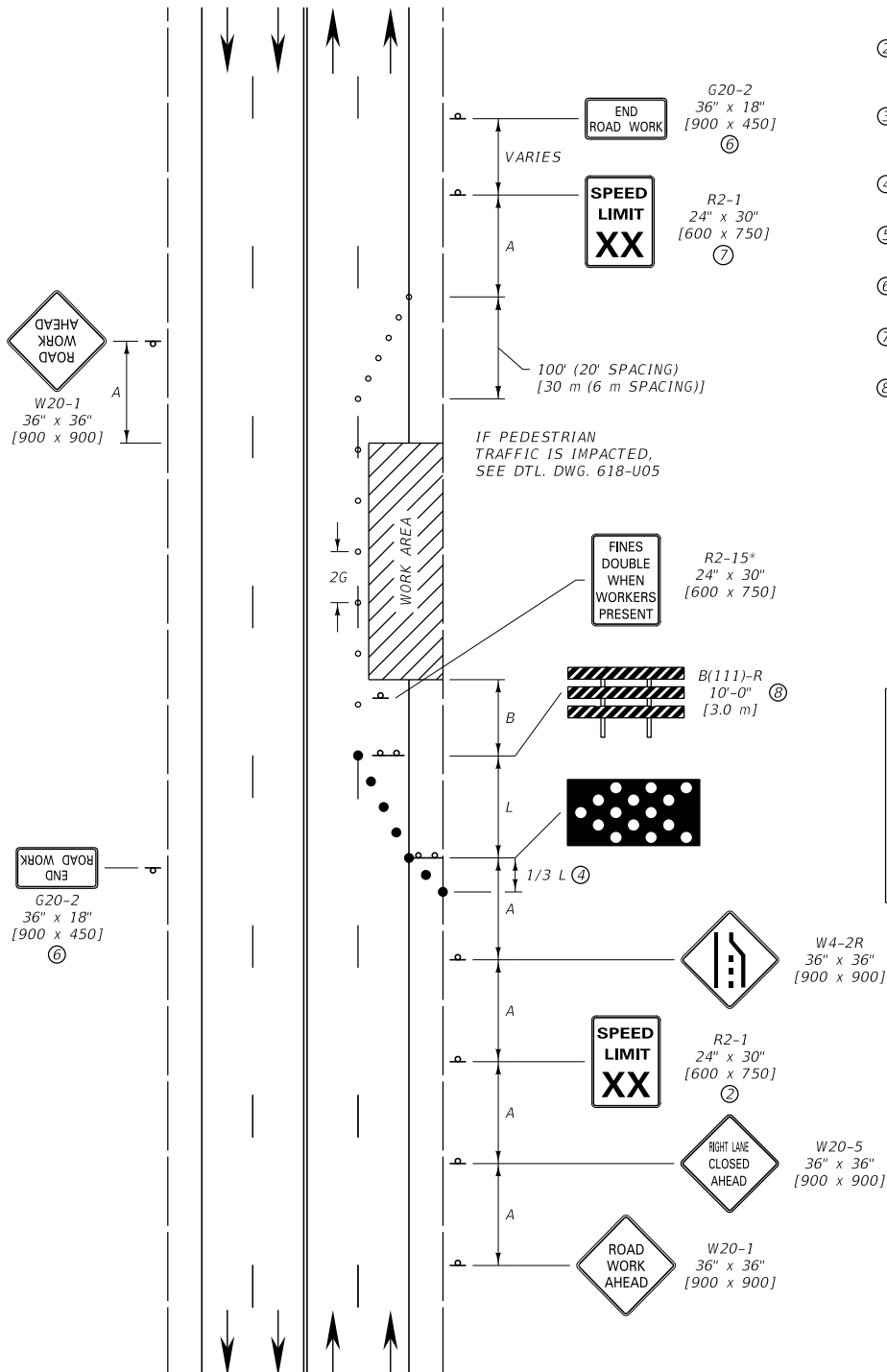


UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	618-U16
SECTION 618	
TURN LANE CLOSURE (URBAN TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY ROAD WITH TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE)	
 MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	

POSTED SPEED LIMIT FOR WORK ZONE	SIGN SPACING (A)	TAPER LENGTH (L)	SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES (MAX.) (G) **	BUFFER SPACE ③ (B)
(M.P.H.)	FEET [m]	FEET [m]	FEET [m]	FEET [m]
25	100 [30]	125 [40]	25 [8]	50 [15]
35	100 [30]	245 [84]	35 [12]	100 [30]

NOTES:

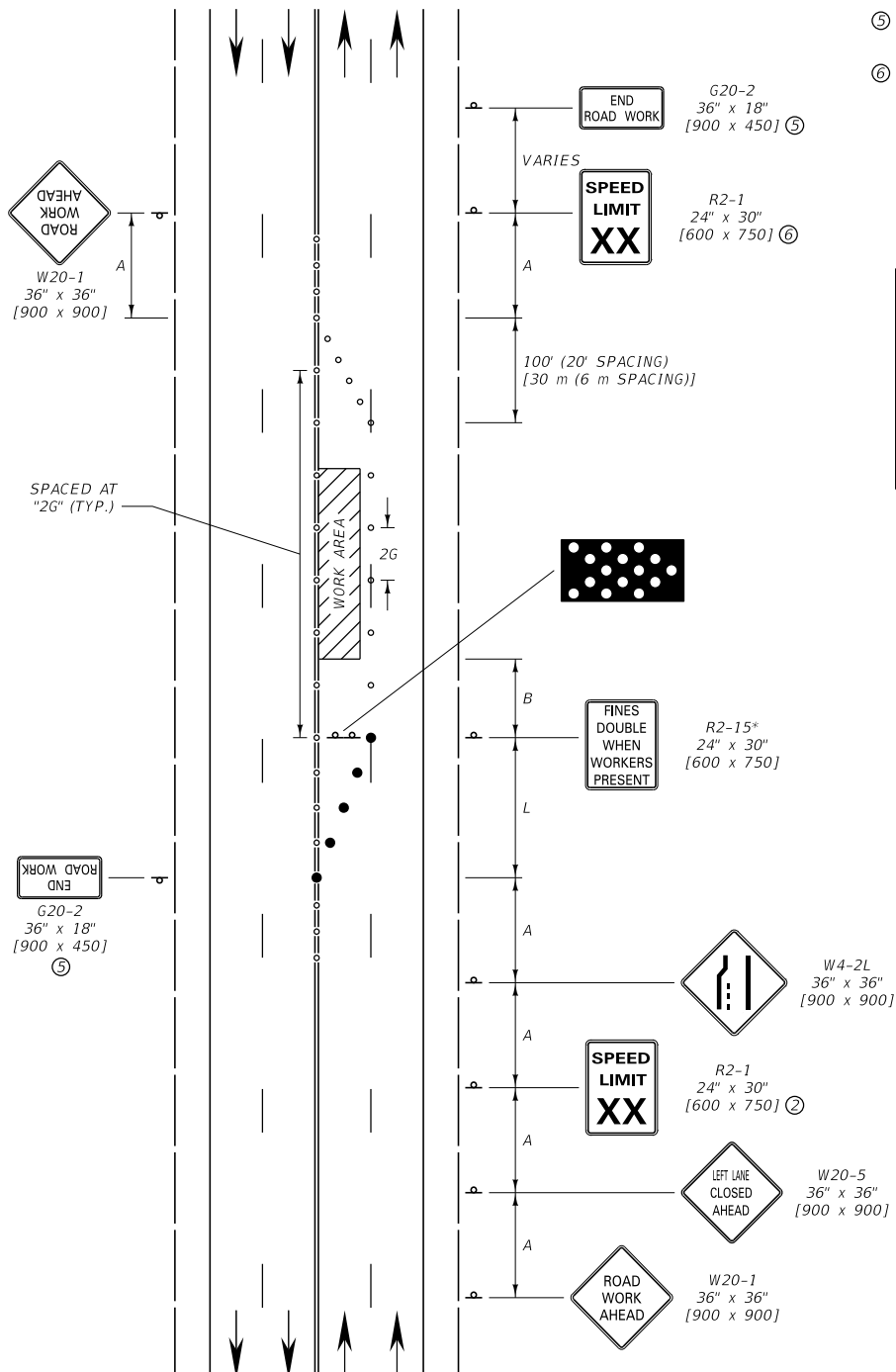


POSTED SPEED LIMIT FOR WORK ZONE	SIGN SPACING (A)	TAPER LENGTH (L)	SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES (MAX.) (G) **	BUFFER SPACE ③ (B)
(M.P.H.)	FEET [m]	FEET [m]	FEET [m]	FEET [m]
25	100 [30]	125 [40]	25 [8]	50 [15]
35	100 [30]	245 [84]	35 [12]	100 [30]

** SPACE ALL CHANNELIZING DEVICES AT "G" UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

NOTES:

- ① USE THIS SIGN LAYOUT IN URBAN APPLICATIONS ONLY. USE THE RURAL, OPEN ROADWAY SIGNING DETAILS WHEN HIGHER SPEED LIMITS ARE USED.
- ② INCLUDE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS ONLY IF THERE IS A REASON TO RESTRICT SPEED. COVER OR REMOVE CONFLICTING EXISTING SPEED LIMIT SIGNS.
- ③ THE BUFFER SPACE MAY BE INCREASED FOR DOWNGRADES AND OTHER CONDITIONS THAT AFFECT STOPPING DISTANCE.
- ④ LARGER SIGN SIZES MAY BE APPROVED BY THE PROJECT MANAGER.
- ⑤ PLACE END ROAD WORK SIGN AT END OF PROJECT LIMITS.
- ⑥ POST EXISTING SPEED LIMIT IF CHANGED BY WORK ZONE.



LEGEND

- - FLEXIBLE GUIDE POSTS
- - PLASTIC DRUMS
- * - DENOTES SIGNS THAT ARE UNIQUE TO MONTANA.
- XX - SPEED DETERMINED BY THE PROJECT MANAGER.(25 M.P.H. OR 35 M.P.H.)

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC. 618-U25
SECTION 618

LEFT LANE CLOSURE
(LOW SPEED URBAN
MULTI-LANE, UNDIVIDED ROAD)

POSTED SPEED LIMIT FOR WORK ZONE	SIGN SPACING (A)	TAPER LENGTH (L)	SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES (MAX.) (G) **	BUFFER SPACE ③ (B)
(M.P.H.)	FEET [m]	FEET [m]	FEET [m]	FEET [m]
25	100 [30]	125 [40]	25 [8]	50 [15]
35	100 [30]	245 [84]	35 [12]	100 [30]

** SPACE ALL CHANNELIZING DEVICES AT "G" UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

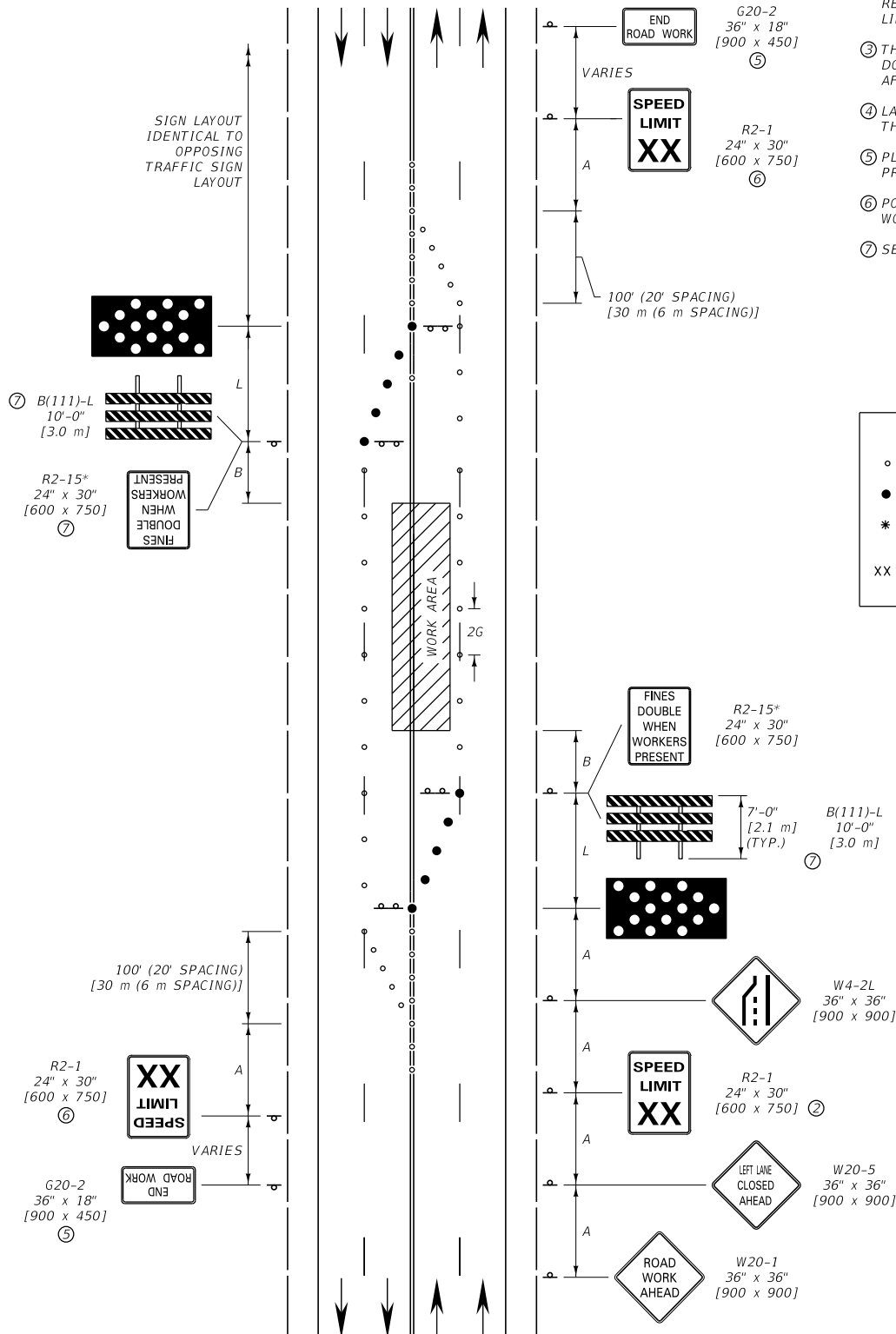
NOTES:

- ① USE THIS SIGN LAYOUT IN URBAN APPLICATIONS ONLY. USE THE RURAL, OPEN ROADWAY SIGNING DETAILS WHEN HIGHER SPEED LIMITS ARE USED.
- ② INCLUDE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS ONLY IF THERE IS A REASON TO RESTRICT SPEED. COVER OR REMOVE CONFLICTING EXISTING SPEED LIMIT SIGNS.
- ③ THE BUFFER SPACE MAY BE INCREASED FOR DOWNGRADES AND OTHER CONDITIONS THAT AFFECT STOPPING DISTANCE.
- ④ LARGER SIGN SIZES MAY BE APPROVED BY THE PROJECT MANAGER.
- ⑤ PLACE END ROAD WORK SIGNS AT END OF PROJECT LIMITS.
- ⑥ POST EXISTING SPEED LIMIT IF CHANGED BY WORK ZONE.
- ⑦ SEE DTL. DWG. 618-03.

LEGEND

- - FLEXIBLE GUIDE POSTS
- - PLASTIC DRUMS
- * - DENOTES SIGNS THAT ARE UNIQUE TO MONTANA.

XX - SPEED DETERMINED BY THE PROJECT MANAGER.(25 M.P.H. OR 35 M.P.H.)



UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC. 618-U30
SECTION 618

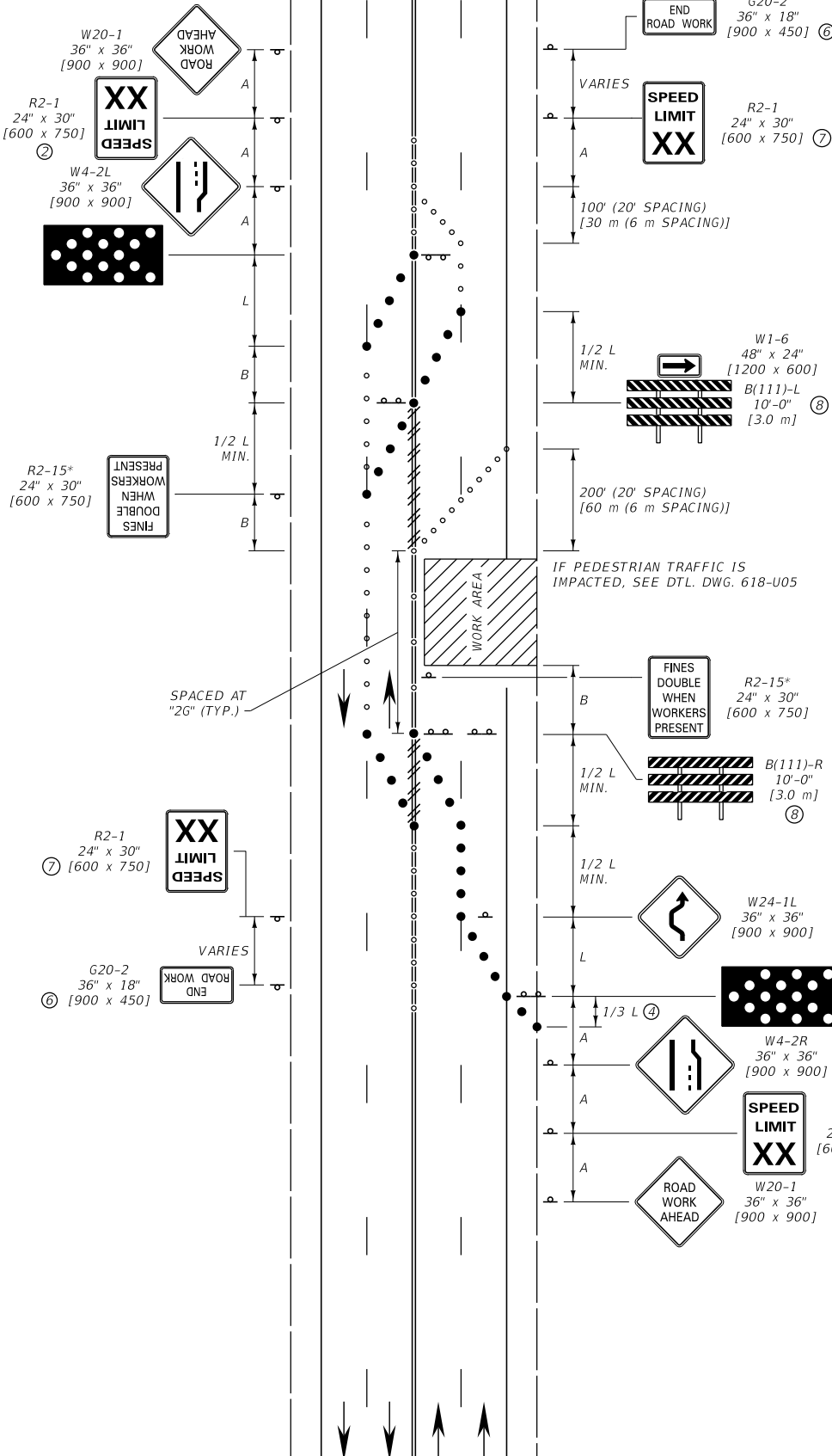
LEFT LANE CLOSURES
(LOW SPEED URBAN
MULTI-LANE, UNDIVIDED ROAD)

POSTED SPEED LIMIT FOR WORK ZONE	SIGN SPACING (A)	TAPER LENGTH (L)	SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES (MAX.) (G) **	BUFFER SPACE ③ (B)
(M.P.H.)	FEET [m]	FEET [m]	FEET [m]	FEET [m]
25	100 [30]	125 [40]	25 [8]	50 [15]
35	100 [30]	245 [84]	35 [12]	100 [30]

** SPACE ALL CHANNELIZING DEVICES AT "G" UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

NOTES:

- USE THIS SIGN LAYOUT IN URBAN APPLICATIONS ONLY. USE THE RURAL, OPEN ROADWAY SIGNING DETAILS WHEN HIGHER SPEED LIMITS ARE USED.
- INCLUDE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS ONLY IF THERE IS A REASON TO RESTRICT SPEED. COVER OR REMOVE CONFLICTING EXISTING SPEED LIMIT SIGNS.
- THE BUFFER SPACE MAY BE INCREASED FOR DOWNGRADES AND OTHER CONDITIONS THAT AFFECT STOPPING DISTANCE.
- THE SHOULDER TAPER MAY BE OMITTED WHEN THE PAVED SHOULDER IS LESS THAN 8' [2.4 m] IN WIDTH.
- LARGER SIGN SIZES MAY BE APPROVED BY THE PROJECT MANAGER.
- PLACE END ROAD WORK SIGNS AT END OF PROJECT LIMITS.
- POST EXISTING SPEED LIMIT IF CHANGED BY WORK ZONE.
- SEE DTL. DWG. 618-03.



LEGEND

- - FLEXIBLE GUIDE POSTS
- - PLASTIC DRUMS
- * - DENOTES SIGNS THAT ARE UNIQUE TO MONTANA.
- XX - SPEED DETERMINED BY THE PROJECT MANAGER. (25 M.P.H. OR 35 M.P.H.)
- // - OBLITERATE CONFLICTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS WHEN WORK OPERATION IS LONGER THAN 3 DAYS. (DO NOT REMOVE THERMOPLASTIC)

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC. 618-U35
SECTION 618

DOUBLE LANE CLOSURE
(URBAN MULTI-LANE,
UNDIVIDED ROAD)

** SPACE ALL CHANNELIZING DEVICES AT "G" UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.



- ① **USE THIS SIGN LAYOUT IN URBAN APPLICATIONS ONLY. USE THE RURAL, OPEN ROADWAY SIGNING DETAILS WHEN HIGHER SPEED LIMITS ARE USED.**
- ② **INCLUDE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS ONLY IF THERE IS A REASON TO RESTRICT SPEED. COVER OR REMOVE CONFLICTING EXISTING SPEED LIMIT SIGNS.**
- ③ **IF PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC IS IMPACTED BY THE WORK ZONE, USE THE INFORMATION AND DEVICES SHOWN IN DTL. DWG. 618-U05.**
- ④ **LEFT TURNING MOVEMENTS MAY BE PROHIBITED TO MAINTAIN CAPACITY FOR THROUGH VEHICULAR TRAFFIC (UNLESS CONTROLLED BY TRAFFIC SIGNAL).**
- ⑤ **INCLUDE A SHOULDER TAPER WHEN PAVED SHOULDER IS 8' [2.4 m] OR GREATER IN WIDTH OR WHEN A PARKING LANE IS PRESENT.**
- ⑥ **IF LIMITED SIGHT DISTANCE FROM THIS APPROACH, CONSIDER RIGHT TURN ONLY OR CLOSING THE APPROACH.**
- ⑦ **LARGER SIGN SIZES MAY BE APPROVED BY THE PROJECT MANAGER.**
- ⑧ **PLACE END ROAD WORK SIGNS AT END OF PROJECT LIMITS.**
- ⑨ **POST EXISTING SPEED LIMIT IF CHANGED BY WORK ZONE.**
- ⑩ **SEE DTL. DWG. 618-03.**
- ⑪ **THE BUFFER SPACE MAY BE INCREASED FOR DOWNGRADES AND OTHER CONDITIONS THAT AFFECT STOPPING DISTANCE.**

LEGEND

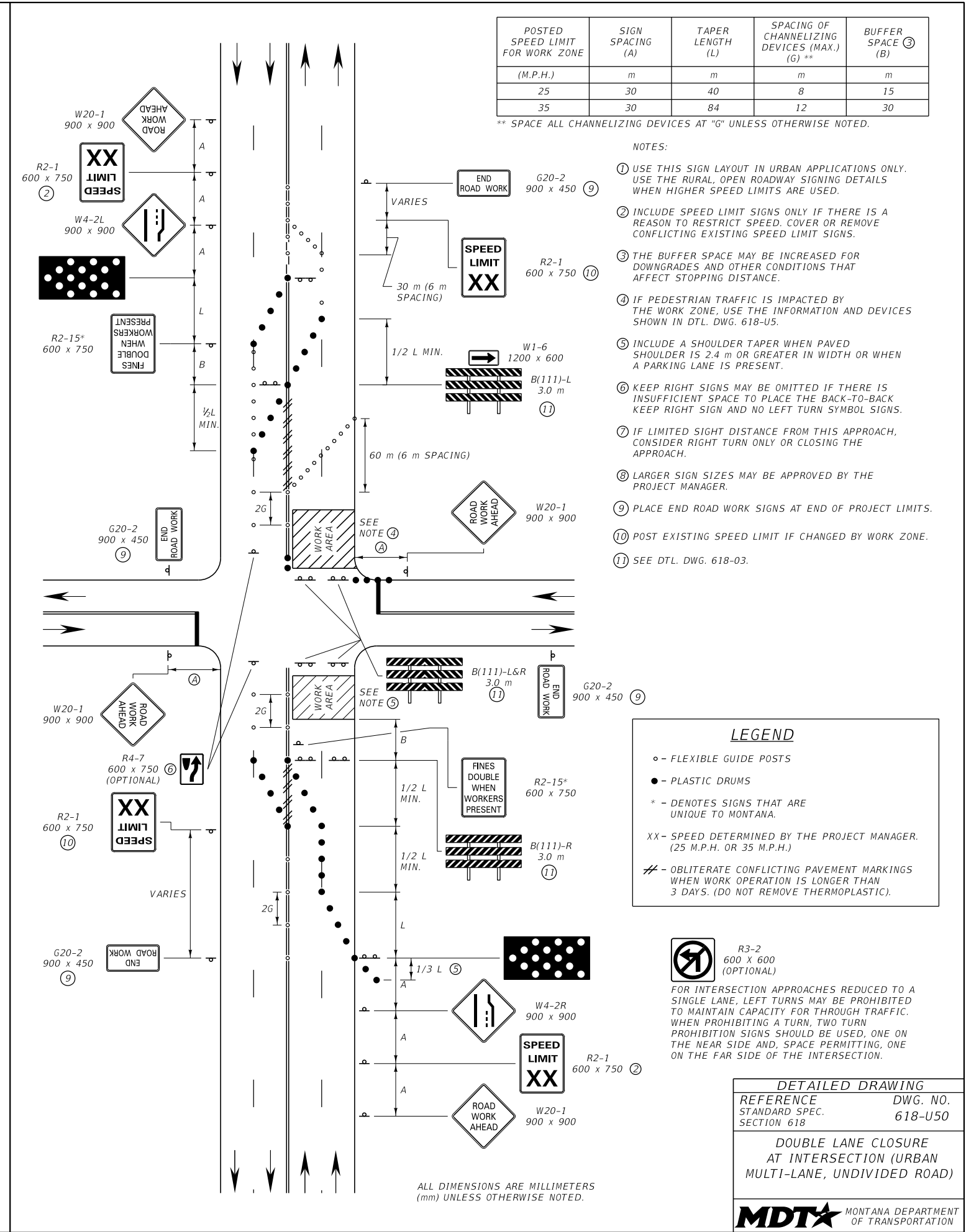
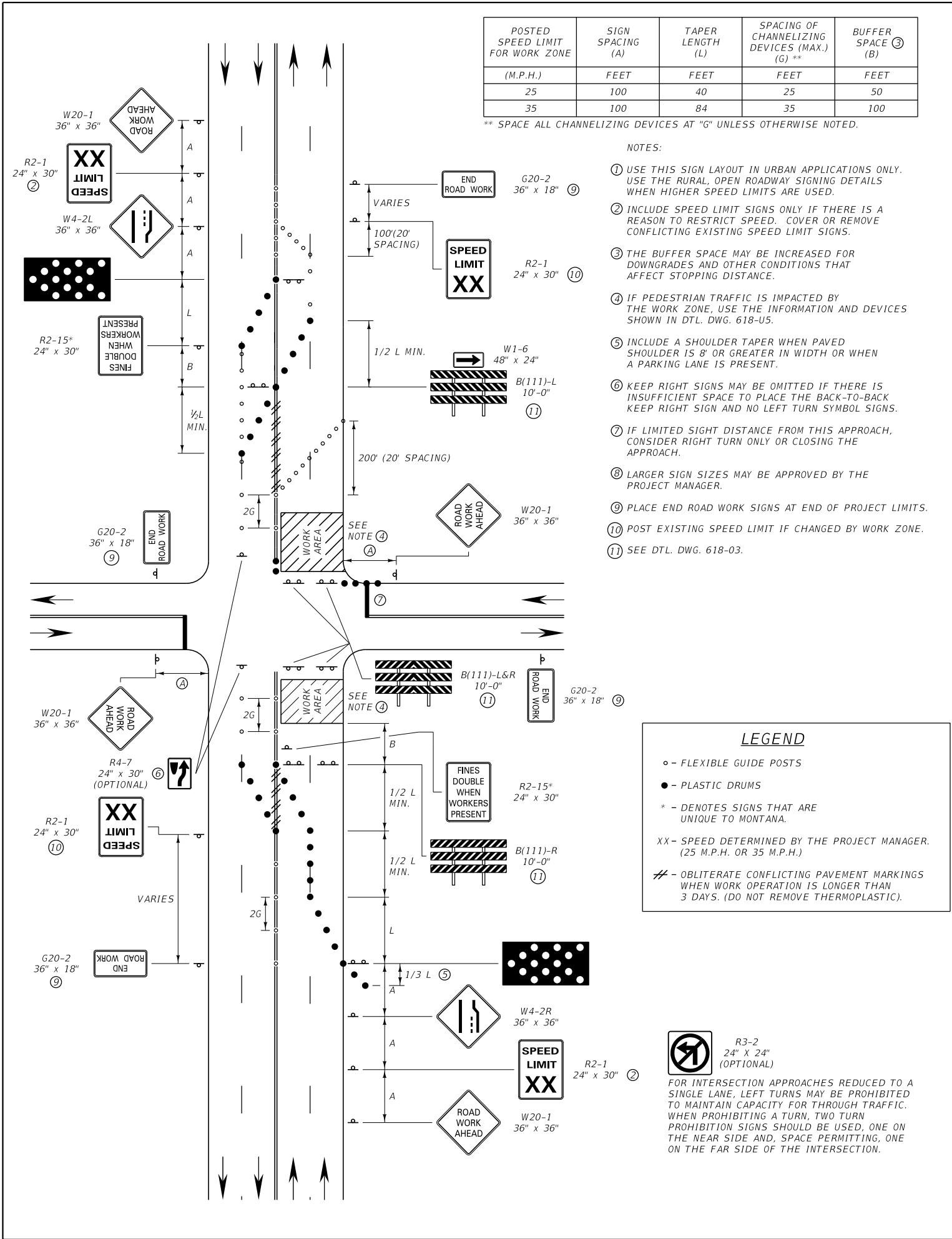
- - FLEXIBLE GUIDE POSTS
 - - PLASTIC DRUMS
 - * - DENOTES SIGNS THAT ARE UNIQUE TO MONTANA.
- XX - SPEED DETERMINED BY THE PROJECT MANAGER. (25 M.P.H. OR 35 M.P.H.)

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE
METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm)
UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING

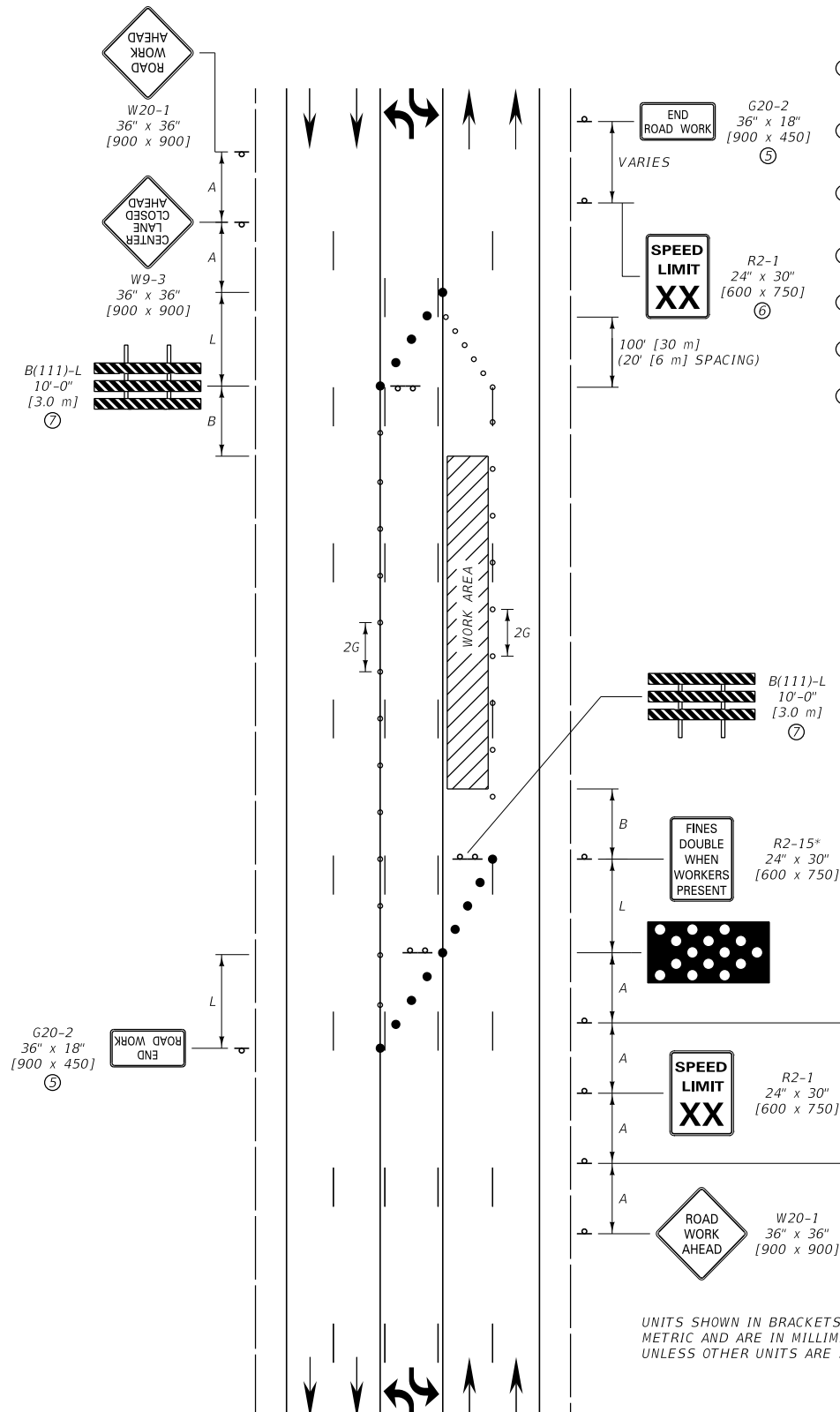
REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	618-U40
SECTION 618	

RIGHT LANE CLOSURE-WORK AREA
BEYOND INTERSECTION (URBAN
MULTI-LANE, UNDIVIDED ROAD)



POSTED SPEED LIMIT FOR WORK ZONE	SIGN SPACING (A)	TAPER LENGTH (L)	SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES (MAX.) (G) **	BUFFER SPACE ③ (B)
(M.P.H.)	FEET [m]	FEET [m]	FEET [m]	FEET [m]
25	100 [30]	125 [40]	25 [8]	50 [15]
35	100 [30]	245 [84]	35 [12]	100 [30]

** SPACE ALL CHANNELIZING DEVICES AT "G" UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.



NOTES:

- ① USE THIS SIGN LAYOUT IN URBAN APPLICATIONS ONLY. USE THE RURAL, OPEN ROADWAY SIGNING DETAILS WHEN HIGHER SPEED LIMITS ARE USED.
- ② INCLUDE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS ONLY IF THERE IS A REASON TO RESTRICT SPEED. COVER OR REMOVE CONFLICTING EXISTING SPEED LIMIT SIGNS.
- ③ THE BUFFER SPACE MAY BE INCREASED FOR DOWNGRADES AND OTHER CONDITIONS THAT AFFECT STOPPING DISTANCE.
- ④ LARGER SIGN SIZES MAY BE APPROVED BY THE PROJECT MANAGER.
- ⑤ PLACE END ROAD WORK SIGNS AT END OF PROJECT LIMITS.
- ⑥ POST EXISTING SPEED LIMIT IF CHANGED BY WORK ZONE.
- ⑦ SEE DTL. DWG. 618-03.

LEGEND

- - FLEXIBLE GUIDE POSTS
- - PLASTIC DRUMS
- * - DENOTES SIGNS THAT ARE UNIQUE TO MONTANA.
- XX - SPEED DETERMINED BY THE PROJECT MANAGER. (25 M.P.H. OR 35 M.P.H.)

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	618-U60
SECTION 618	

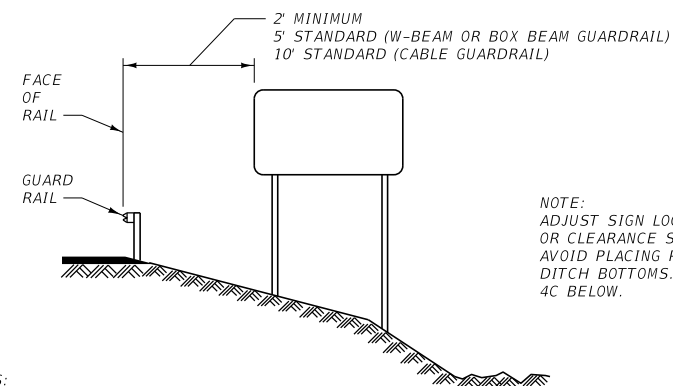
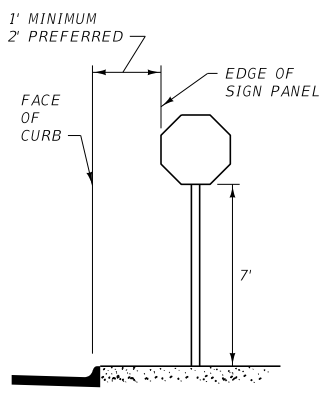
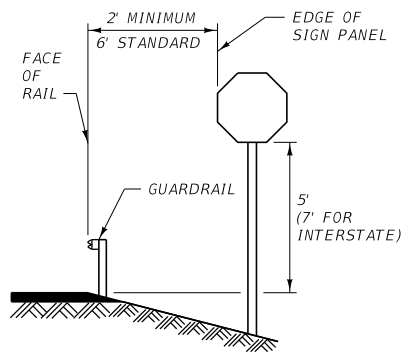
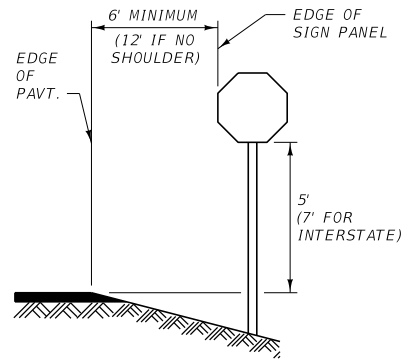
LEFT LANE CLOSURE (URBAN
LOW SPEED, MULTI-LANE, UNDIVIDED
ROAD WITH TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE)

REGULATORY
EXCEPT R1-1 / R1-2

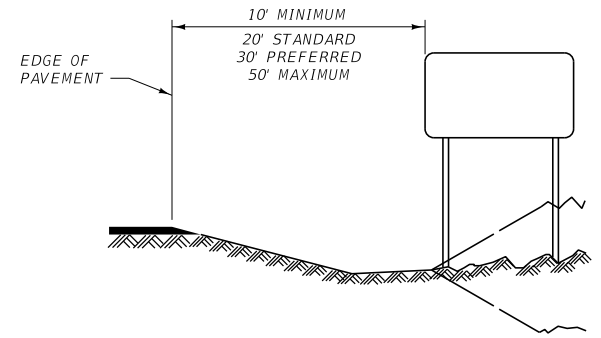
ROUTE MARKERS

URBAN ③

GUIDE SIGNS



NOTE:
ADJUST SIGN LOCATION
OR CLEARANCE SLIGHTLY TO
AVOID PLACING POSTS IN
DITCH BOTTOMS. SEE NOTE
4C BELOW.



NOTES:

1. PLACE ALL SIGNS AT THE CLEARANCE AND MOUNTING HEIGHTS SHOWN.
2. FOR REGULATORY, WARNING AND ROUTE MARKER SIGNS, AND THEIR ASSEMBLIES, ON HIGHWAYS OTHER THAN INTERSTATE:
 - A) USE DIAGRAMS LOCATED IN COLUMN ① WHEN PLACING THESE SIGNS IN STANDARD RURAL CONDITIONS. USE COLUMN ② WHEN PLACING THESE SIGNS BEHIND GUARDRAIL IN RURAL CONDITIONS. USE COLUMN ③ WHEN PLACING THESE SIGNS IN URBAN CONDITIONS WHERE THERE IS ADEQUATE CLEARANCE AND SIDEWALK WIDTH.
 - B) WHERE SIDEWALK WIDTH IS LIMITED IN URBAN CONDITIONS, SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 619-18 FOR PLACEMENT DETAILS.
3. FOR REGULATORY (ALL OTHER), WARNING AND ROUTE MARKER SIGNS, AND THEIR ASSEMBLIES, ON INTERSTATE HIGHWAYS:

THE CLEARANCE IS 20' FROM THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT IN COLUMN ① FOR STANDARD RURAL CONDITIONS. THE CLEARANCES LISTED IN COLUMNS ② AND ③ REMAIN AS SHOWN.
4. FOR GUIDE SIGNS AND THEIR ASSEMBLIES:
 - A) USE THE DIAGRAMS LOCATED ABOVE WHEN PLACING THESE SIGNS IN THE GIVEN RURAL CONDITIONS.

- B) FOR PLACEMENT OF THESE SIGNS IN URBAN CONDITIONS, SEE THE SIGN LOCATION AND SPECIFICATION SHEETS IN THE SIGNING PLANS FOR EACH INDIVIDUAL SIGN.
 - C) THE MAXIMUM CLEARANCE OF THESE SIGNS IS 50' IN ANY CONDITION.
 - D) SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 619-08 FOR MOUNTING HEIGHTS.
5. WITHIN THE CITY LIMITS OR IN A SIDEWALK AND CURB AREA, MOUNT SIGNS TO HAVE THE PROPER CLEARANCES, BUT AVOID ANY CONFLICT BETWEEN THE POST AND THE MAIN WALKING AREA OF THE SIDEWALK, OR WITH DOORWAYS OR WINDOWS OF ADJACENT BUILDINGS. THE EXACT LOCATION OF THESE SIGN INSTALLATIONS WILL BE DETERMINED BY THE PROJECT MANAGER. SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 619-18 FOR VARIOUS CANTILEVER TYPE MOUNTINGS.
 6. EVALUATE SIGNS WITHIN CLEAR ZONES (TABLES BELOW) FOR SUPPORT BREAKAWAY REQUIREMENTS (CONTACT MDT TRAFFIC SECTION FOR CRITERIA).
 7. USE HARDWARE MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 704.

HORIZONTAL CURVE ADJUSTMENTS (APPLICABLE ON OUTSIDE OF CURVE ONLY)

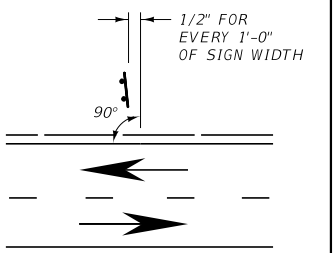
DESIGN SPEED	DESIGN ADT	FILL SLOPES			CUT SLOPES		
		6:1 OR FLATTER	5:1 TO 4:1	3:1	3:1	4:1 TO 5:1	6:1 OR FLATTER
40 MPH OR LESS	UNDER 750	7-10	7-10	**	7-10	7-10	7-10
	750-1499	10-12	12-14	**	10-12	10-12	10-12
	1500-6000	12-14	14-16	**	12-14	12-14	12-14
	OVER 6000	14-16	16-18	**	14-16	14-16	14-16
45-50 MPH	UNDER 750	10-12	12-14	**	8-10	8-10	10-12
	750-1499	12-14	16-20	**	10-12	12-14	14-16
	1500-6000	16-18	20-26	**	12-14	14-16	16-18
	OVER 6000	18-20	24-28	**	14-16	18-20	20-22
55 MPH	UNDER 750	12-14	14-18	**	8-10	10-12	10-12
	750-1499	16-18	20-24	**	10-12	14-16	16-18
	1500-6000	20-22	24-30	**	14-16	16-18	20-22
	OVER 6000	22-24	26-32 *	**	16-18	20-22	22-24
60 MPH	UNDER 750	16-18	20-24	**	10-12	12-14	14-16
	750-1499	20-24	26-32 *	**	12-14	16-18	20-22
	1500-6000	26-30	32-40 *	**	14-18	18-22	24-26
	OVER 6000	30-32 *	36-44 *	**	20-22	24-26	26-28
65-70 MPH	UNDER 750	18-20	20-26	**	10-12	14-16	14-16
	750-1499	24-26	28-36 *	**	12-16	18-20	20-22
	1500-6000	28-32 *	34-42 *	**	16-20	22-24	26-28
	OVER 6000	30-34 *	38-46 *	**	22-24	26-30	28-30

* WHEN AN INVESTIGATION OR ACCIDENT HISTORY INDICATES A HIGH PROBABILITY OF ACCIDENTS, CLEAR ZONE DISTANCES GREATER THAN 30' MAY BE PROVIDED AS INDICATED. CLEAR ZONES MAY ALSO BE LIMITED TO 30' TO PROVIDE A CONSISTENT ROADWAY TEMPLATE WHEN EXPERIENCE WITH PREVIOUS SIMILAR PROJECTS INDICATES SATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE.


**** FIXED OBJECTS, INCLUDING SIGN POSTS, SHOULD NOT BE ALLOWED IN THE VICINITY OF THE TOE OF THESE SLOPES. SEE AASHTO ROADSIDE DESIGN GUIDE FOR ADDITIONAL CONSIDERATIONS IN LOCATING SIGNS.**

RADIUS (FT)	DESIGN SPEED (MPH)						
	40	45	50	55	60	65	70
2860	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.3
2290	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.3
1910	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.4
1640	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.5
1430	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.4	
1270	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.5	
1150	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.4	1.5		
950	1.2	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.5		
820	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.5			
720	1.3	1.4	1.5				
640	1.3	1.4	1.5				
570	1.4	1.5					
380	1.5						

TO AVOID GLARE, SKEW SIGN AWAY FROM ROADWAY AT THE ANGLE SHOWN WHEN SIGN IS $< 30'$ FROM SHOULDER. SKEW SIGN TOWARDS ROADWAY AT THE SAME ANGLE IF SIGN IS $> 30'$ FROM SHOULDER.



SKIEW DIAGRAM

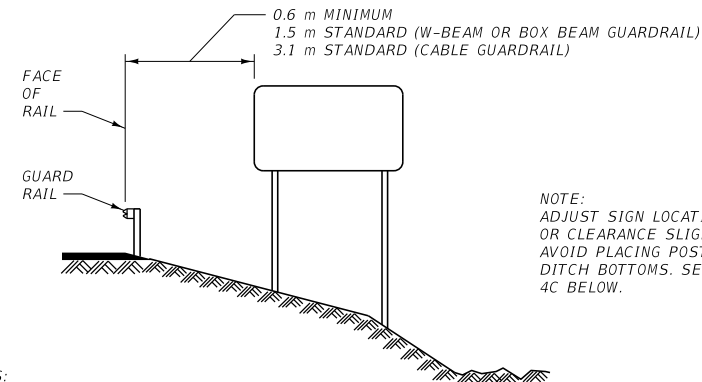
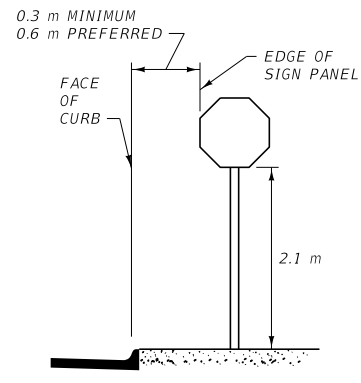
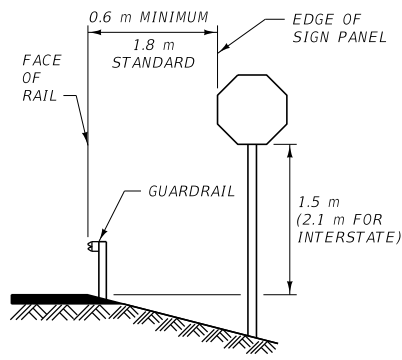
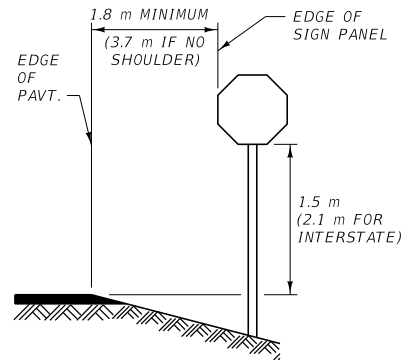
<i>DETAILED DRAWING</i>	
REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	619-00
SECTION 619, 704	
SIGN CLEARANCES AND MOUNTING HEIGHTS	
 MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	

REGULATORY
EXCEPT R1-1 / R1-2

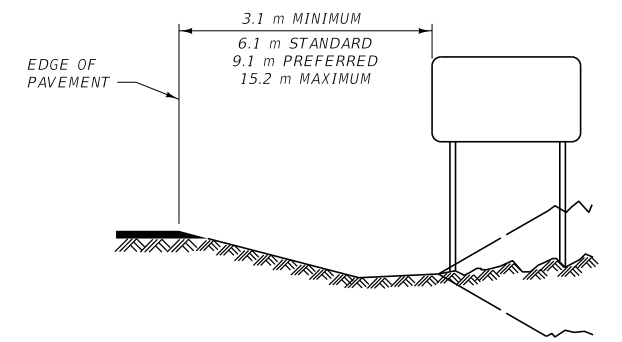
ROUTE MARKERS

URBAN ③

GUIDE SIGNS



NOTE:
ADJUST SIGN LOCATION
OR CLEARANCE SLIGHTLY TO
AVOID PLACING POSTS IN
DITCH BOTTOMS. SEE NOTE
4C BELOW.



NOTES:

1. PLACE ALL SIGNS AT THE CLEARANCE AND MOUNTING HEIGHTS SHOWN.
2. FOR REGULATORY, WARNING AND ROUTE MARKER SIGNS, AND THEIR ASSEMBLIES, ON HIGHWAYS OTHER THAN INTERSTATE:
 - A) USE DIAGRAMS LOCATED IN COLUMN ① WHEN PLACING THESE SIGNS IN STANDARD RURAL CONDITIONS. USE COLUMN ② WHEN PLACING THESE SIGNS BEHIND GUARDRAIL IN RURAL CONDITIONS. USE COLUMN ③ WHEN PLACING THESE SIGNS IN URBAN CONDITIONS WHERE THERE IS ADEQUATE CLEARANCE AND SIDEWALK WIDTH.
 - B) WHERE SIDEWALK WIDTH IS LIMITED IN URBAN CONDITIONS, SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 619-18 FOR PLACEMENT DETAILS.
3. FOR REGULATORY (ALL OTHER), WARNING AND ROUTE MARKER SIGNS, AND THEIR ASSEMBLIES, ON INTERSTATE HIGHWAYS: THE CLEARANCE IS 6.1 m FROM THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT IN COLUMN ① FOR STANDARD RURAL CONDITIONS. THE CLEARANCES LISTED IN COLUMNS ② AND ③ REMAIN AS SHOWN.
4. FOR GUIDE SIGNS AND THEIR ASSEMBLIES:
 - A) USE THE DIAGRAMS LOCATED ABOVE WHEN PLACING THESE SIGNS IN THE GIVEN RURAL CONDITIONS.

- B) FOR PLACEMENT OF THESE SIGNS IN URBAN CONDITIONS, SEE THE SIGN LOCATION AND SPECIFICATION SHEETS IN THE SIGNING PLANS FOR EACH INDIVIDUAL SIGN.
 - C) THE MAXIMUM CLEARANCE OF THESE SIGNS IS 15.2 m IN ANY CONDITION.
 - D) SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 619-08 FOR MOUNTING HEIGHTS.
5. WITHIN THE CITY LIMITS OR IN A SIDEWALK AND CURB AREA, MOUNT SIGNS TO HAVE THE PROPER CLEARANCES, BUT AVOID ANY CONFLICT BETWEEN THE POST AND THE MAIN WALKING AREA OF THE SIDEWALK, OR WITH DOORWAYS OR WINDOWS OF ADJACENT BUILDINGS. THE EXACT LOCATION OF THESE SIGN INSTALLATIONS WILL BE DETERMINED BY THE PROJECT MANAGER. SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 619-18 FOR VARIOUS CANTILEVER TYPE MOUNTINGS.
 6. EVALUATE SIGNS WITHIN CLEAR ZONES (TABLES BELOW) FOR SUPPORT BREAKAWAY REQUIREMENTS (CONTACT MDT TRAFFIC SECTION FOR CRITERIA).
 7. USE HARDWARE MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 704.

CLEAR ZONE DISTANCES
(IN METERS FROM EDGE OF DRIVING LANE)

DESIGN SPEED	DESIGN ADT	FILL SLOPES			CUT SLOPES		
		6:1 OR FLATTER	5:1 TO 4:1	3:1	3:1	4:1 TO 5:1	6:1 OR FLATTER
60 km/h OR LESS	UNDER 750	2.0-3.0	2.0-3.0	**	2.0-3.0	2.0-3.0	2.0-3.0
	750-1499	3.0-3.5	3.5-4.5	**	3.0-3.5	3.0-3.5	3.0-3.5
	1500-6000	3.5-4.5	4.5-5.0	**	3.5-4.5	3.5-4.5	3.5-4.5
	OVER 6000	4.5-5.0	5.0-5.5	**	4.5-5.0	4.5-5.0	4.5-5.0
70-80 km/h	UNDER 750	3.0-3.5	3.5-4.5	**	2.5-3.0	2.5-3.0	3.0-3.5
	750-1499	4.5-5.0	5.0-6.0	**	3.0-3.5	3.5-4.5	4.5-5.0
	1500-6000	5.0-5.5	6.0-8.0	**	3.5-4.5	4.5-5.0	5.0-5.5
	OVER 6000	6.0-6.5	7.5-8.5	**	4.5-5.0	5.5-6.0	6.0-6.5
90 km/h	UNDER 750	3.5-4.5	4.5-5.5	**	2.5-3.0	3.0-3.5	3.0-3.5
	750-1499	5.0-5.5	6.0-7.5	**	3.0-3.5	4.5-5.0	5.0-5.5
	1500-6000	6.0-6.5	7.5-9.0	**	4.5-5.0	5.0-5.5	6.0-6.5
	OVER 6000	6.5-7.5	8.0-10.0 *	**	5.0-5.5	6.0-6.5	6.5-7.5
100 km/h	UNDER 750	5.0-5.5	6.0-7.5	**	3.0-3.5	3.5-4.5	4.5-5.0
	750-1499	6.0-7.5	8.0-10.0 *	**	3.5-4.5	5.0-5.5	6.0-6.5
	1500-6000	8.0-9.0	10.0-12.0 *	**	4.5-5.5	5.5-6.5	7.5-8.0
	OVER 6000	9.0-10.0 *	11.0-13.5 *	**	6.0-6.5	7.5-8.0	8.0-8.5
110 km/h	UNDER 750	5.5-6.0	6.0-8.0	**	3.0-3.5	4.5-5.0	4.5-4.9
	750-1499	7.5-8.0	8.5-11.0 *	**	3.5-5.0	5.5-6.0	6.0-6.5
	1500-6000	8.5-10.0 *	10.5-13.0 *	**	5.0-6.0	6.5-7.5	8.0-8.5
	OVER 6000	9.0-10.5 *	11.5-14.0 *	**	6.5-7.5	8.0-9.0	8.5-9.0

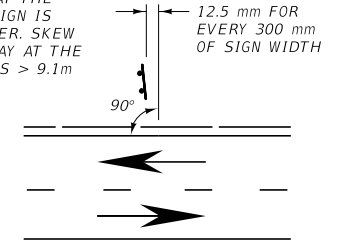
* WHEN AN INVESTIGATION OR ACCIDENT HISTORY INDICATES A HIGH PROBABILITY OF ACCIDENTS, CLEAR ZONE DISTANCES GREATER THAN 9 m MAY BE PROVIDED AS INDICATED. CLEAR ZONES MAY ALSO BE LIMITED TO 9 m TO PROVIDE A CONSISTENT ROADWAY TEMPLATE WHEN EXPERIENCE WITH PREVIOUS SIMILAR PROJECTS INDICATES SATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE.

**** FIXED OBJECTS, INCLUDING SIGN POSTS, SHOULD NOT BE ALLOWED IN THE VICINITY OF THE TOE OF THESE SLOPES. SEE AASHTO ROADSIDE DESIGN GUIDE FOR ADDITIONAL CONSIDERATIONS IN LOCATING SIGNS.**


HORIZONTAL CURVE ADJUSTMENTS (APPLICABLE ON OUTSIDE OF CURVE ONLY)

RADIUS (m)	DESIGN SPEED (km/h)					
	60	70	80	90	100	110
900	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.2
700	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.3
600	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.4
500	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.4
450	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.5
400	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.4	
350	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.4	1.5	
300	1.2	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.5	
250	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.5		
200	1.3	1.4	1.5			
150	1.4	1.5				
100	1.5					

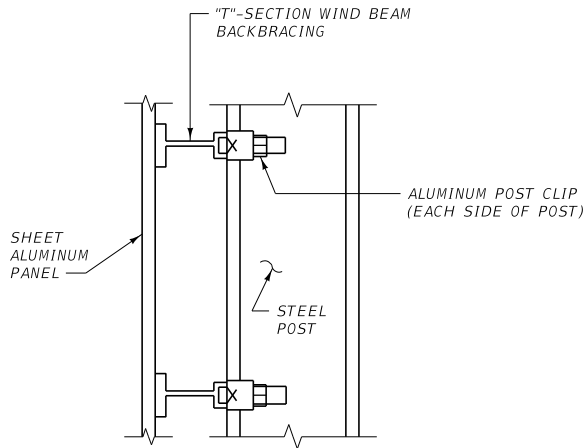
TO AVOID GLARE, SKEW SIGN AWAY FROM ROADWAY AT THE ANGLE SHOWN WHEN SIGN IS < 9.1 m FROM SHOULDER. SKEW SIGN TOWARDS ROADWAY AT THE SAME ANGLE IF SIGN IS > 9.1 m FROM SHOULDER.



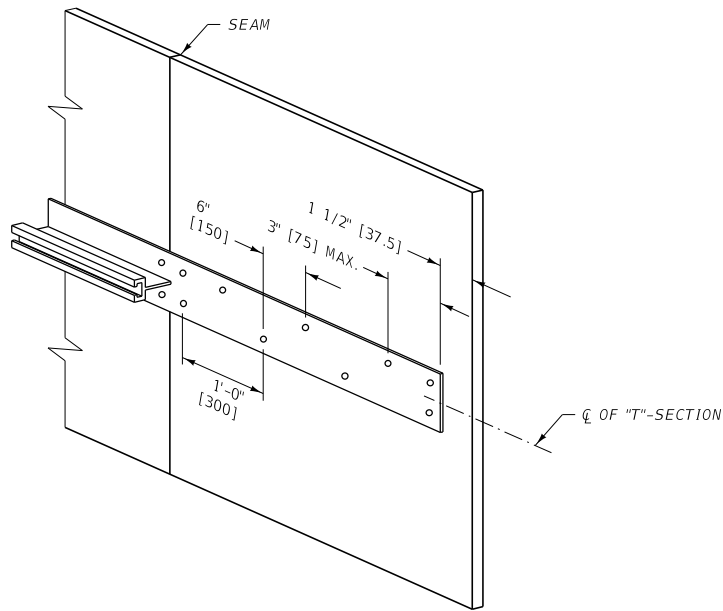
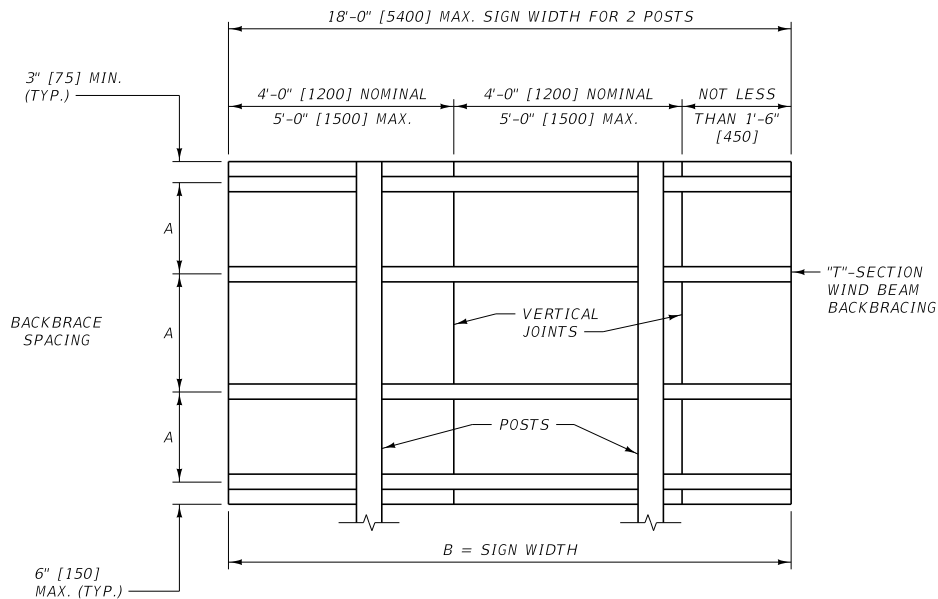
SKIEW DIAGRAM

<i>DETAILED DRAWING</i>	
<i>REFERENCE</i>	<i>DWG. NO.</i>
<i>STANDARD SPEC.</i>	<i>619-00</i>
<i>SECTION 619, 704</i>	
<i>SIGN CLEARANCES AND MOUNTING HEIGHTS (METRIC)</i>	
 MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MILLIMETERS
(mm) UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.



BACKBRACE DETAIL

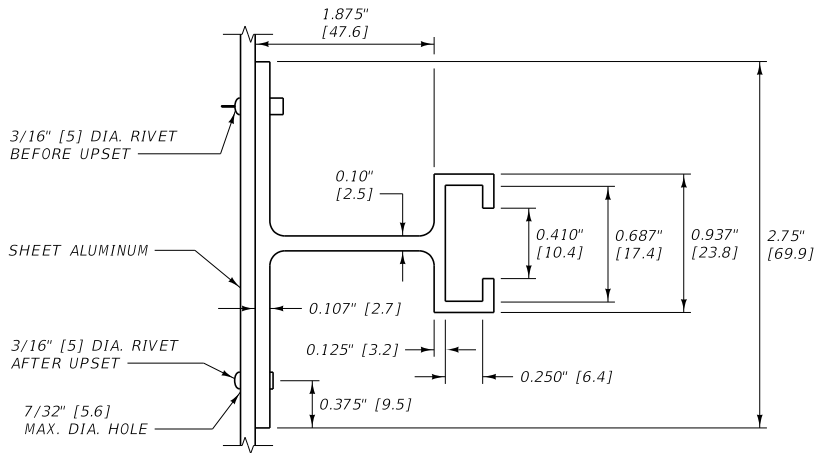


RIVET SPACING DETAIL

LOCATE RIVETS AT 6" [150] ALTERNATE CENTERS ON HORIZONTAL EXTRUDED "T"-SECTION.

DOUBLE RIVETS (TOP AND BOTTOM OR LEFT AND RIGHT OF EXTRUDED "T"-SECTION) AT HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL JOINTS IN SHEET ALUMINUM FACE AND AT ENDS OF EXTRUDED "T"-SECTION.

COLOR RIVET HEADS TO MATCH ADJACENT SHEETING.



EXTRUDED "T"-SECTION BACKBRACE

BACKBRACING TABLE - ALUMINUM SIGNS		
MAXIMUM BACKBRACE SPACING "A"	MAXIMUM WIDTH "B"	
	2 POST	3 POST
1'-8"	18'-0"	27'-0"
1'-10"	17'-0"	25'-8"
2'-0"	16'-6"	24'-8"
2'-6"	14'-9"	22'-0"
3'-0"	13'-6"	20'-0"
3'-6"	12'-6"	18'-6"

FOR ALUMINUM PLATE THICKNESS INFORMATION SEE SECTION 704.

METRIC BACKBRACING TABLE - ALUMINUM SIGNS		
MAXIMUM BACKBRACE SPACING "A" (mm)	MAXIMUM WIDTH "B" (mm)	
	2 POST	3 POST
500	5400	8100
550	5100	7700
600	4950	7400
750	4425	6600
900	4050	6000
1050	3750	5550

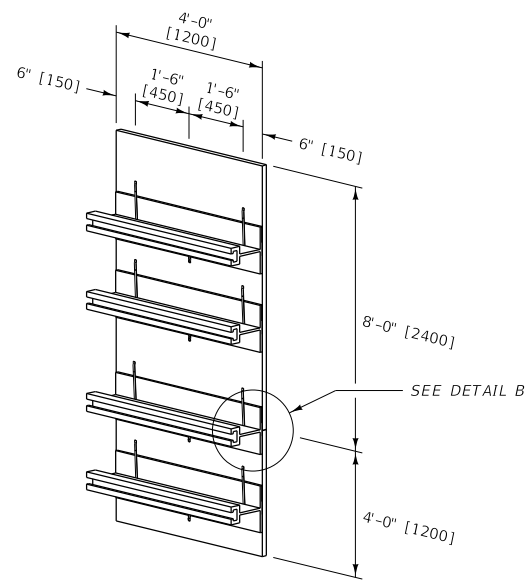
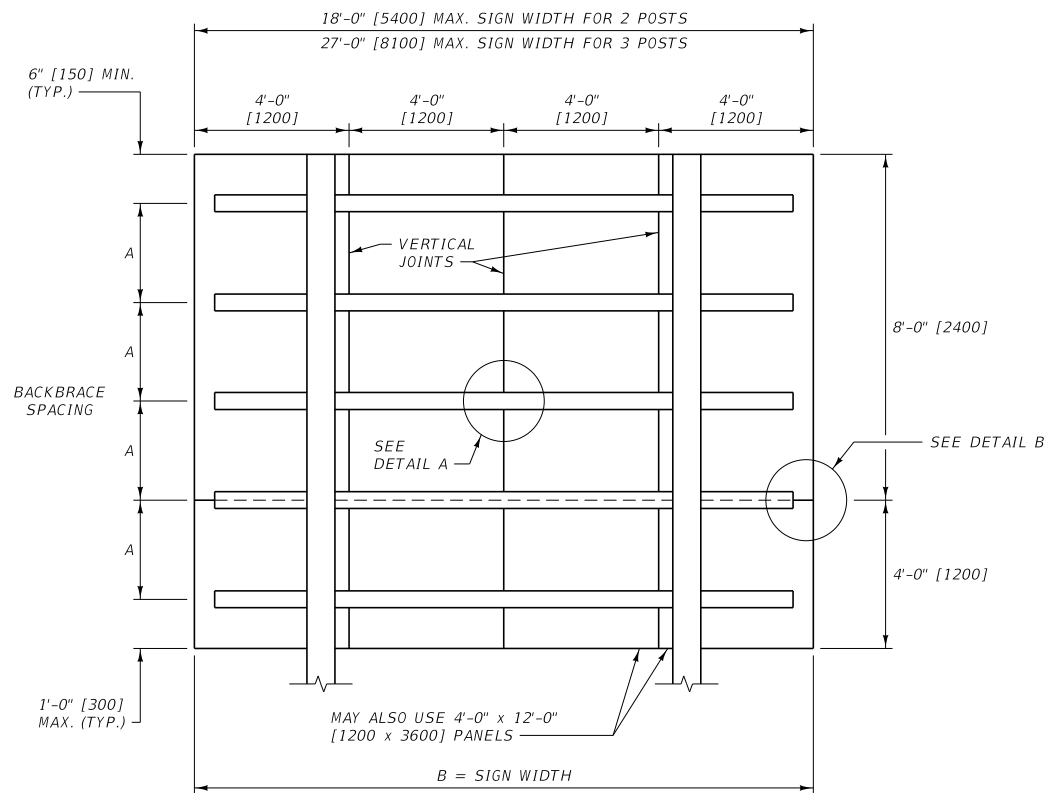
FOR ALUMINUM PLATE THICKNESS INFORMATION SEE SECTION 704.

NOTES:

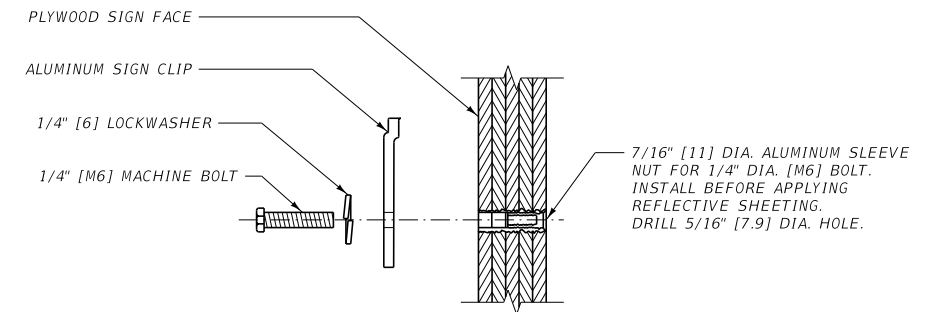
- CONFORM ALL ALUMINUM SIGNS TO SECTIONS 619, AND 704.
- FOR SIGNS 4'-0" [1200] HIGH BY 6'-0" [1800] LONG OR LESS USE A SINGLE SHEET OF ALUMINUM.
- DO NOT USE HORIZONTAL JOINTS ON SIGNS 6'-0" [1800] IN HEIGHT AND SMALLER. THE MINIMUM SHEET WIDTH IS 1'-6" [450].
- SIGNS OVER 6'-0" [1800] HIGH MAY HAVE HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL JOINTS. THE MINIMUM SHEET SIZE IS 1'-6" [450] WIDE BY 1'-6" [450] HIGH.
- CLEAN AND DRY POST CLIP NUTS, THEN TORQUE TO 225 INCH POUNDS [25.4 N·m].
- LOCATE ALL HORIZONTAL JOINTS AT A "T"-SECTION.
- NO SPLICES ARE ALLOWED IN EXTRUDED "T"-SECTIONS.
- USE SCREWS, BOLTS AND LOCKWASHERS MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 704.
- USE ONLY ALUMINUM RIVETS.
- THE MAXIMUM GAP BETWEEN INDIVIDUAL SIGN PANELS AT JOINTS IS 1/16" [1.6] AT ANY POINT.
- THE PROJECT MANAGER MAY APPROVE ADDITIONAL METHODS TO PREVENT LIGHT LEAKAGE THROUGH SIGN PANEL SEAMS.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 619,704	DWG. NO. 619-04
ALUMINUM SHEET INCREMENT SIGN CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.



ALUMINUM CLIP PLACEMENT



CLIP DETAIL

BACKBRACING TABLE - PLYWOOD SIGNS

DIMENSIONS		
MAXIMUM BACKBRACE SPACING "A"	MAXIMUM WIDTH "B"	
	2 POST	3 POST
1'-8"	18'-0"	27'-0"
1'-10"	17'-0"	25'-8"
2'-0"	16'-6"	24'-8"
2'-6"	14'-9"	22'-0"
3'-0"	13'-6"	20'-0"
3'-6"	12'-6"	18'-6"
METRIC DIMENSIONS		
MAXIMUM BACKBRACE SPACING "A" (mm)	MAXIMUM WIDTH "B"	
	2 POST (mm)	3 POST (mm)
500	5400	8100
550	5100	7700
600	4950	7400
750	4425	6600
900	4050	6000
1050	3750	5550

NOTES:

- CONFORM ALL PLYWOOD SIGNS TO SECTIONS 619 AND 704.
- ON SIGNS 4'-0" [1200] HIGH AND GREATER, DO NOT USE ANY PANELS LESS THAN 4'-0" [1200] IN HEIGHT.
- DO NOT USE HORIZONTAL JOINTS ON SIGNS LESS THAN 4'-0" [1200] IN HEIGHT.
- FOR SIGNS WITH WIDTHS THAT ARE NOT IN MULTIPLES OF 4'-0" [1200], PLACE THE ODD LENGTH PANEL ON THE INSIDE EDGE.
- FOR SIGNS OVER 10'-0" [3000] IN HEIGHT, THE FULL HEIGHT MAY BE OBTAINED WITH PANELS HAVING A FACTORY SCARFED JOINT IN LIEU OF USING STANDARD LENGTH PANEL AS SHOWN.
- THE MINIMUM SIZE PANEL IS 1'-6" [450] WIDE BY 4'-0" [1200] HIGH.
- CONSTRUCT PLYWOOD SIGNS OF ONE PIECE OF PLYWOOD UNLESS THE PLANS SPECIFY OTHERWISE FOR SPECIAL DESIGN SIGNS.
- USE HARDWARE MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 704.

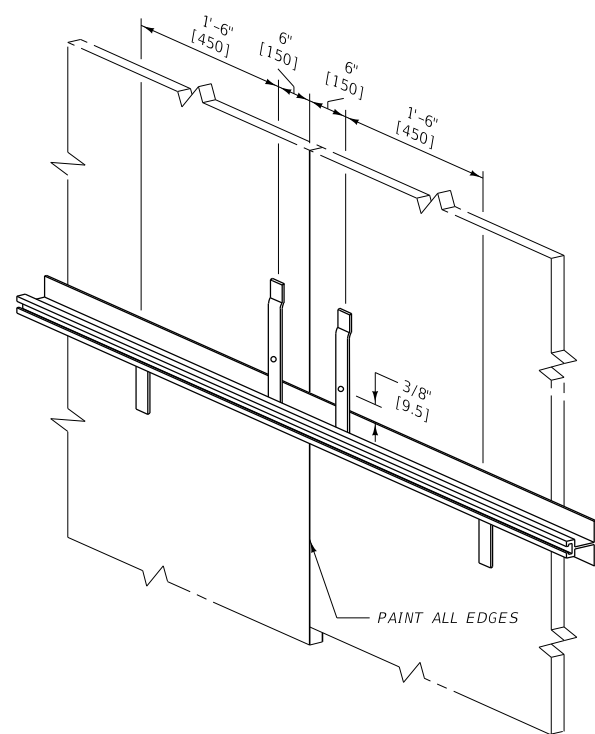
UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC. 619-06
SECTION 619.704

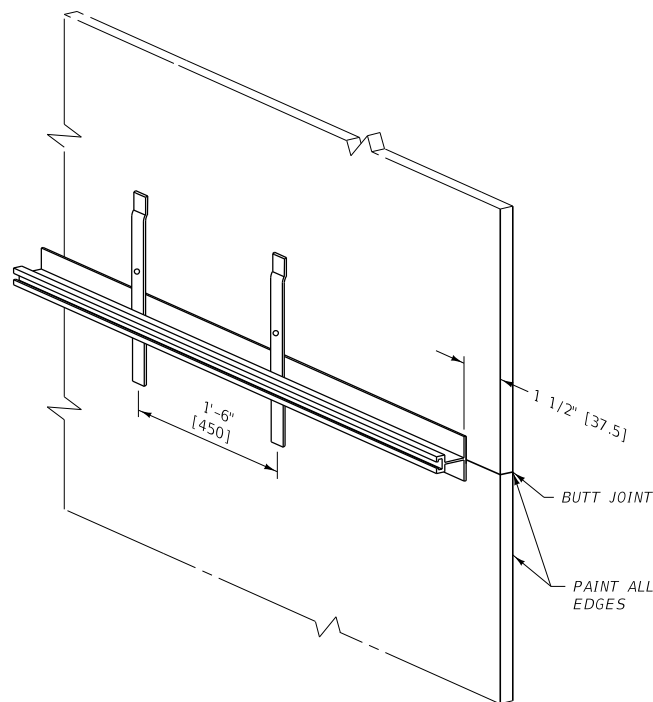
PLYWOOD SHEET INCREMENT
GUIDE SIGN
CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION



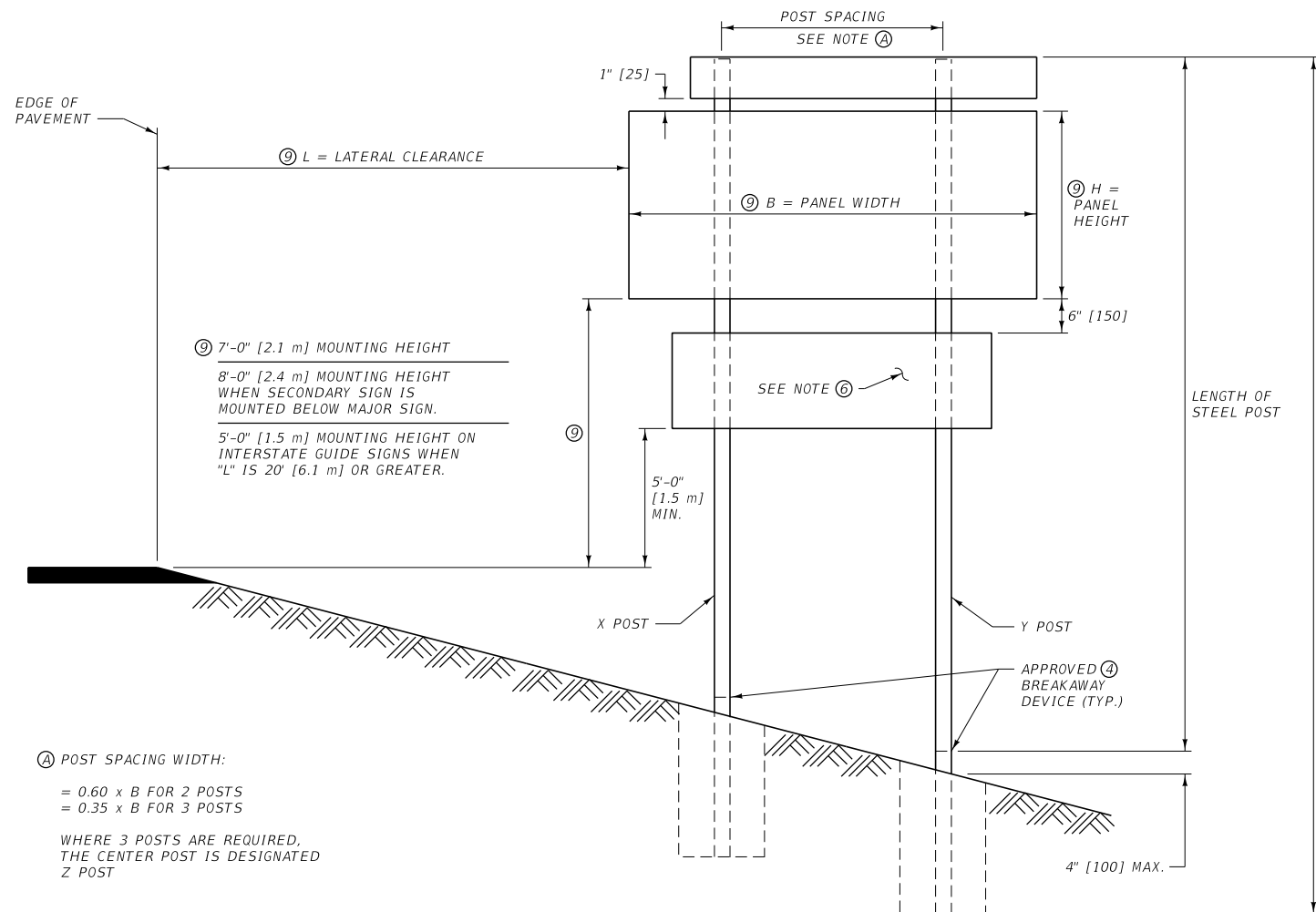
DETAIL A

VERTICAL JOINT



DETAIL B

HORIZONTAL JOINT

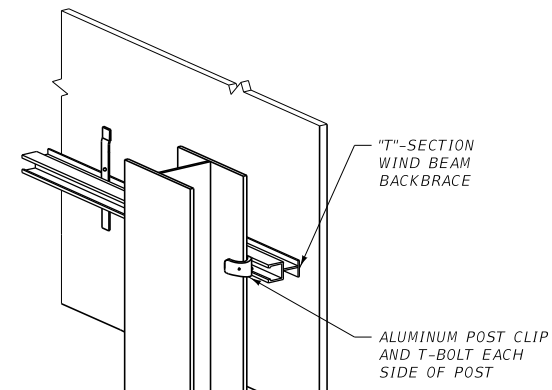
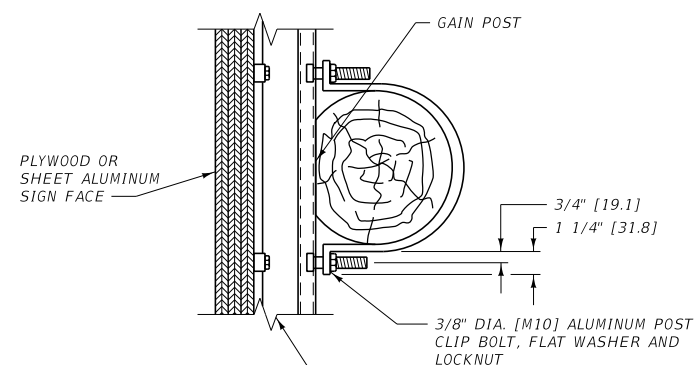


① POST SPACING WIDTH:
 $= 0.60 \times B$ FOR 2 POSTS
 $= 0.35 \times B$ FOR 3 POSTS
 WHERE 3 POSTS ARE REQUIRED,
 THE CENTER POST IS DESIGNATED
 Z POST

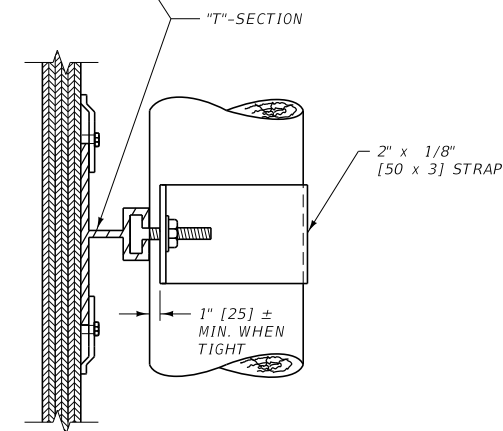
NOTES:

- ① MOUNTING SYSTEMS SHOWN ARE TYPICAL. OTHER SYSTEMS MAY BE APPROVED BY THE PROJECT MANAGER.
- ② USE HARDWARE MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 704.
- ③ GAIN THE TOP HALF OF WOOD POLES ACCORDING TO THE TABLE ON DTL. DWG. NO. 619-20.
- ④ SEE THE SIGNING PLANS FOR THE TYPES OF POSTS AND FOUNDATIONS.
- ⑤ MOUNT ONE-PANEL PLYWOOD SIGNS DIRECTLY TO WOOD POLES OR POSTS, WHEN SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS, BY BOLTING THROUGH THE SIGN PLATE AND THE POLE AS REQUIRED BY THE DETAILED DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND DESIGN. USE "T"-SECTION WIND BEAMS WHEN REQUIRED BY DTL. DWG. NO. 619-06.
- ⑥ SUSPEND LARGE SUPPLEMENTAL SIGNS, ADDED AFTER INITIAL SIGN INSTALLATION, FROM MAJOR SIGN PANEL OR BACKBRACING. ATTACHMENT TO MULTIPLE POSTS/POLES IS NOT ALLOWED.
- ⑦ USE POST SPACING, POST SIZE AND BREAKAWAY DEVICES SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS AND IN THE SPECIFICATIONS. FOR INFORMATION REGARDING APPROPRIATE BREAKAWAY DEVICES FOR NEW INSTALLATIONS NOT SUPPORTED BY THE PLANS, CONTACT THE TRAFFIC UNIT.
- ⑧ IN LOCATING SIGNS, AVOID PLACING POSTS IN DITCH BOTTOMS WHERE THEY WOULD IMPEDE DRAINAGE.
- ⑨ DIMENSIONS ARE SPECIFIED IN THE SIGNING PLANS.

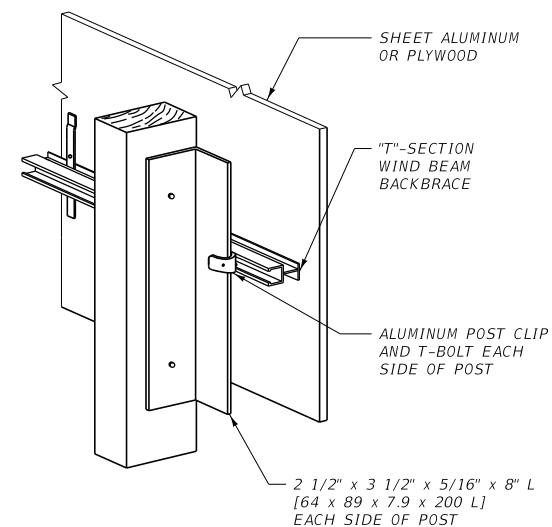
MOUNTING DETAILS



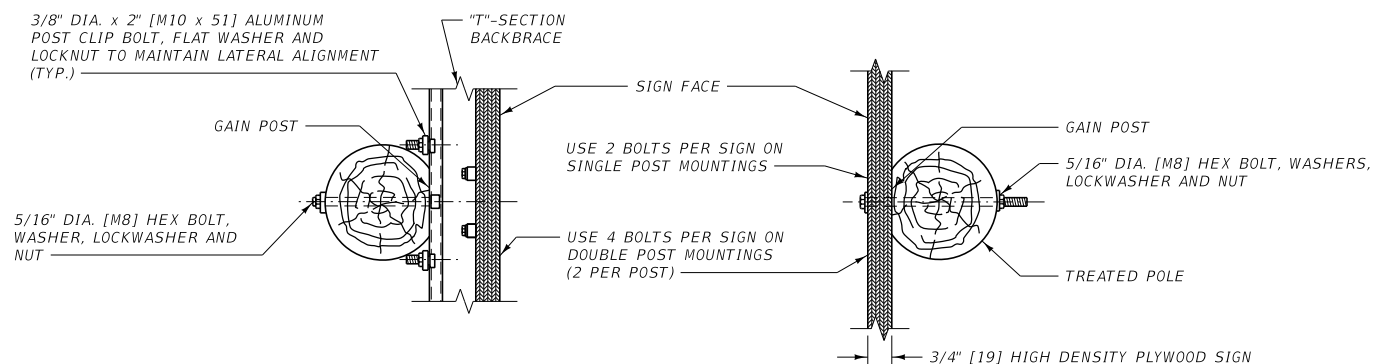
STEEL POST



TREATED POLE



TREATED TIMBER POST

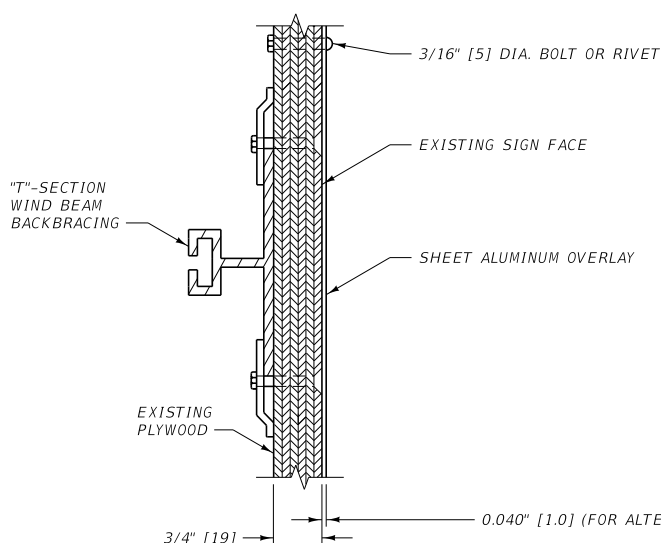


DOUBLE POLE MOUNT

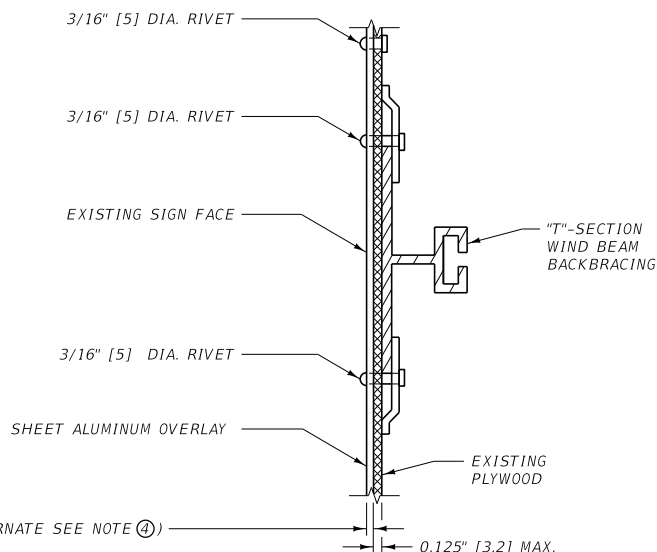
TREATED POLE SINGLE OR DOUBLE (USED WHEN "T"-BAR WIND BEAMS NOT REQUIRED)

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

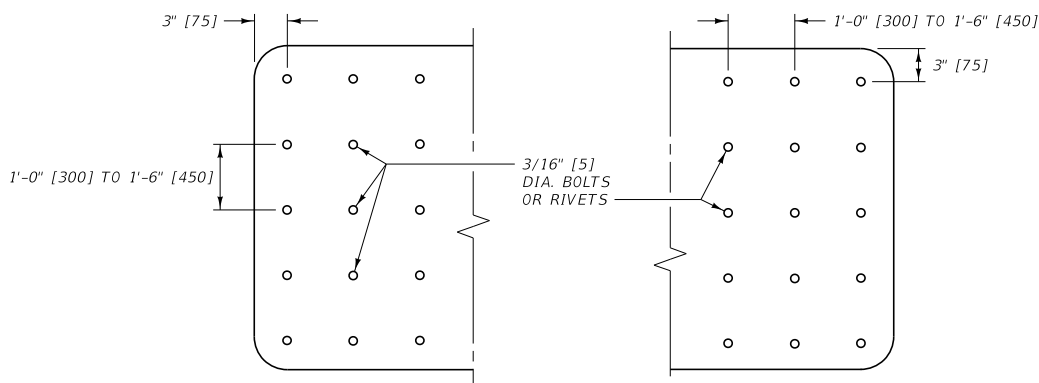
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 619.704	DWG. NO. 619-08
GUIDE SIGN CLEARANCE AND MOUNTING DETAILS	
MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	



EXISTING PLYWOOD SIGNS



EXISTING ALUMINUM SIGNS



FASTENER PATTERN

NOTES:

- ① REMOVE ALL RAISED LETTERS, NUMERALS, SYMBOLS, BORDERS AND PREVIOUS SIGN OVERLAYS TO BE REPLACED, AND CLEAN SIGN FACE TO A SMOOTH SURFACE BEFORE OVERLAYING.
- ② ALL LETTERS, NUMERALS, SYMBOLS AND BORDERS ARE TYPE "C" CUTOUT UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, AND APPLIED TO THE BACKGROUND SHEETING PRIOR TO FIELD APPLICATION OF THE SIGN.
- ③ THE SIZE OF ALL GUIDE SIGN OVERLAYS AND LEGENDS MUST BE VERIFIED BY THE PROJECT MANAGER PRIOR TO FABRICATION.
- ④ AN ADHESIVE-BACKED SHEETING MAY BE USED AS AN ALTERNATIVE ON SIGN WIDTHS OF 6'-0" [1800] OR LESS IF IT IS PREFABRICATED TO A MINIMUM THICKNESS OF 0.005" [.13] AND CONSTRUCTED OF PREAPPLIED REFLECTIVE SHEETING ON ADHESIVE-BACKED ALUMINUM. APPLY ADHESIVE-BACKED OVERLAY SHEETING WHEN AIR AND SURFACE TEMPERATURES ARE ABOVE 50°F (10°C). DO NOT USE THIS TYPE OF OVERLAY MATERIAL ON OVERHEAD SIGNS.
- ⑤ PROVIDE A MINIMUM REFLECTIVE SHEETING INTENSITY OF TYPE 4, MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE.
- ⑥ APPLY ALL MATERIALS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS.
- ⑦ USE ALUMINUM ALLOY TYPE 6061-T6 OR AA5052-H38. CONVERSION COAT ALL ALUMINUM WITH A PROCESS SUCH AS ALODINE 1200 (OR EQUAL), AND RINSE AND DRY THOROUGHLY. PROTECT IT FROM SOIL BY ACCEPTABLE METHODS.
- ⑧ SIGN OVERLAYS MAY REQUIRE REMOVAL OF THE SIGN FROM THE POSTS TO AVOID PROJECTING BOLT HEADS. DO NOT LEAVE WARNING AND REGULATORY SIGNS TO BE OVERLAYED UNDISPLAYED FOR MORE THAN ONE (1) HOUR DURING DAYLIGHT. DO NOT LEAVE GUIDE SIGNS UNDISPLAYED FOR MORE THAN TEN (10) HOURS DURING DAYLIGHT. INSURE SIGNS TO BE OVERLAYED ARE OPERATIONAL PRIOR TO DARKNESS.
- ⑨ OVERLAY SIGNS SMALLER THAN 4'-0" x 6'-0" [1200 x 1800] WITH ONE PANEL OF MATERIAL. FOR SEAMS IN LARGE OVERLAYS, USE RIVETS OR BOLTS SPACED AS SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING AND PLACE PARALLEL TO AND NO MORE THAN 3" [75] Laterally FROM THE SEAM.
- ⑩ USE HARDWARE MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 704.

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	619-10
SECTION 619, 704	

SHEET ALUMINUM OVERLAY

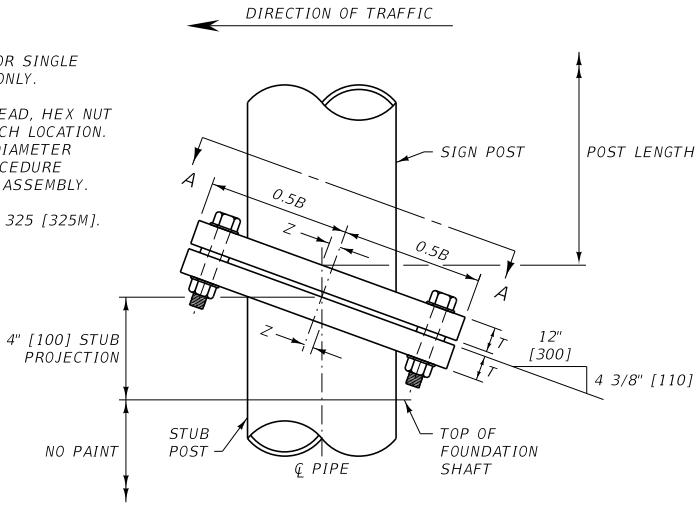
UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

NOTES:

USE TUBULAR POSTS FOR SINGLE POST MOUNTED SIGNS ONLY.

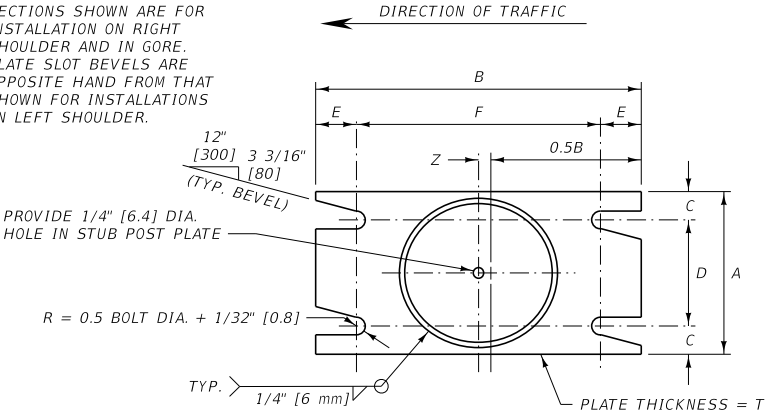
USE BOLT WITH HEX HEAD, HEX NUT AND 3 WASHERS AT EACH LOCATION. SEE TABLE FOR BOLT DIAMETER AND TORQUE. SEE PROCEDURE FOR BASE CONNECTION ASSEMBLY.

ALL BOLTS ARE ASTM A 325 [325M].



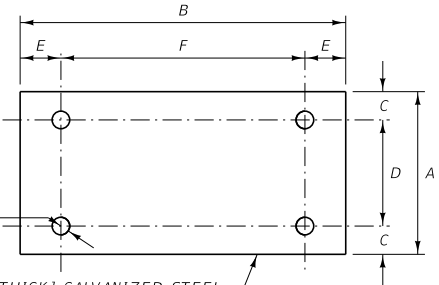
SIGN POST AND STUB POST DETAILS

SECTIONS SHOWN ARE FOR INSTALLATION ON RIGHT SHOULDER AND IN GORE. PLATE SLOT BEVELS ARE OPPOSITE HAND FROM THAT SHOWN FOR INSTALLATIONS ON LEFT SHOULDER.

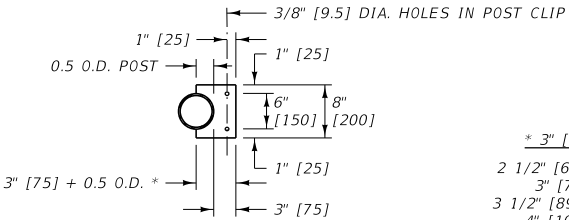
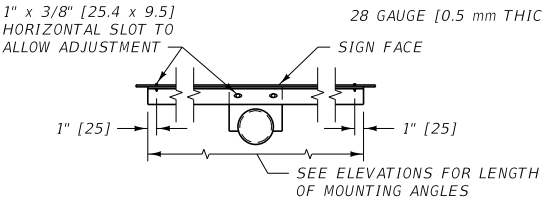


SECTION A-A

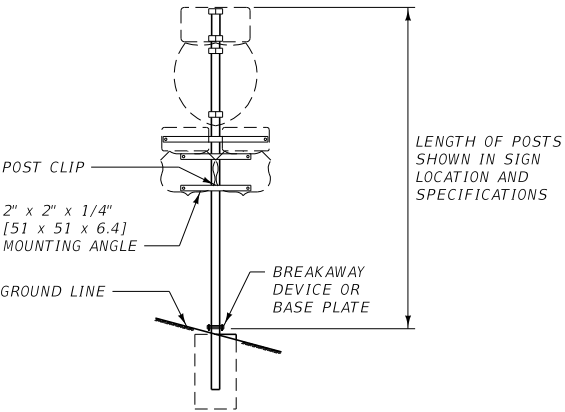
BASE PLATE DETAIL



KEEPER PLATE DETAIL



POST CLIP DETAILS

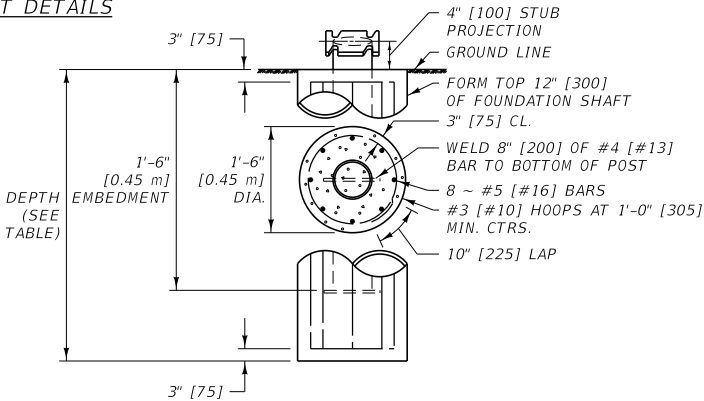


TYPICAL SIGN ELEVATION

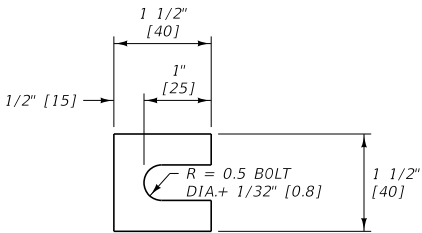
FOR DETAILS OF MOUNTING ANGLES SEE DETAILED DRAWING NUMBER 619-16 AND BELOW.

PROCEDURE FOR BASE CONNECTION ASSEMBLY

1. ASSEMBLE POST TO STUB WITH BOLTS AND ONE FLAT WASHER BETWEEN PLATES.
2. SHIM AS REQUIRED TO PLUMB POST.
3. TIGHTEN BOLTS IN A SYSTEMATIC ORDER TO THE PRESCRIBED TORQUE (SEE TABLE BELOW).
4. LOOSEN EACH BOLT AND RETIGHTEN TO PRESCRIBED TORQUE IN THE SAME ORDER AS ORIGINAL TIGHTENING. DO NOT OVERTIGHTEN.
5. BURR THREADS AT JUNCTION WITH NUT USING A CENTER PUNCH TO PREVENT NUT LOOSENING.

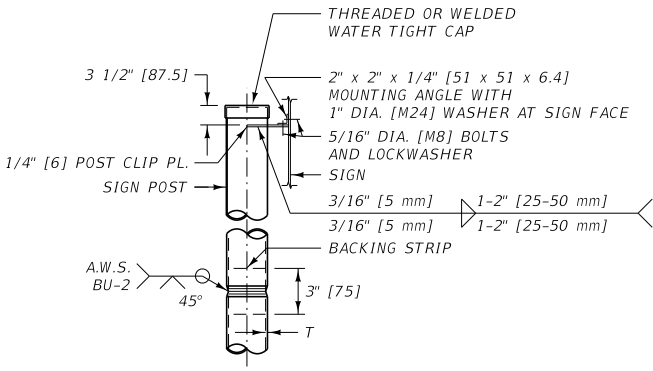


FOUNDATION SHAFT DETAIL



SHIM DETAIL

FURNISH TWO 0.012" [0.3] ± THICK AND TWO 0.032" [0.8] ± THICK SHIMS PER POST. USE SHIMS FABRICATED FROM BRASS SHIM STOCK OR STRIP CONFORMING TO ASTM B 36 [36M].



TYPICAL SPLICE

BACKING STRIP THICKNESS = T OR 5/16" [8] MAX. LOCATE SPLICE IN TOP ONE-HALF OF POST.

BASE CONNECTION DATA											FOUNDATION	
NOMINAL PIPE DIA.	BOLT SIZE	BOLT TORQUE	A	B	C	D	E	F	T	Z	FOOTING DIAMETER	FOOTING DEPTH
3"	1/2" DIA. x 2 1/2"	240 IN.LB.	4 1/2"	7 1/2"	1"	2 1/2"	3/4"	6"	3/4"	5/16"	1'-6"	3'-0"
3 1/2" 4"	1/2" DIA. x 2 1/2"	240 IN.LB.	5 1/2"	8 1/2"	1"	3 1/2"	3/4"	7"	3/4"	5/16"	1'-6"	3'-0"
5"	5/8" DIA. x 3 1/4"	480 IN.LB.	6 1/2"	9 3/4"	1 1/4"	4"	7/8"	8"	1"	3/8"	1'-6"	4'-0"
6"	3/4" DIA. x 3 1/2"	780 IN.LB.	7 1/2"	11 1/4"	1 1/4"	5"	1"	9 1/4"	1"	3/8"	1'-6"	4'-6"

METRIC BASE CONNECTION DATA											METRIC FOUNDATION	
NOMINAL PIPE DIA.	BOLT SIZE	BOLT TORQUE	A (mm)	B (mm)	C (mm)	D (mm)	E (mm)	F (mm)	T (mm)	Z (mm)	FOOTING DIAMETER	FOOTING DEPTH
75 mm	M12 x 63	27 N•m	114.3	190.5	25.4	63.5	19.05	152.4	19	8	0.45 m	0.9 m
89 mm 102 mm	M12 x 63	27 N•m	139.7	215.9	25.4	88.9	19.05	177.8	19	8	0.45 m	0.9 m
127 mm	M16 x 83	54 N•m	165.1	247.66	31.75	101.6	22.23	203.2	25	10	0.45 m	1.2 m
152 mm	M20 x 89	88 N•m	190.5	285.75	31.75	127.0	25.4	234.95	25	10	0.45 m	1.4 m

TABLE OF WEIGHTS		
NOMINAL PIPE DIA.	NOMINAL WEIGHT (LB./FT.) OF PIPE	WEIGHT OF BASE PLATE & STUB POST (LB.)
3"	7.58	28.03
3 1/2"	9.11	35.85
4"	10.79	38.44
5"	14.62	61.51
6"	18.97	81.54

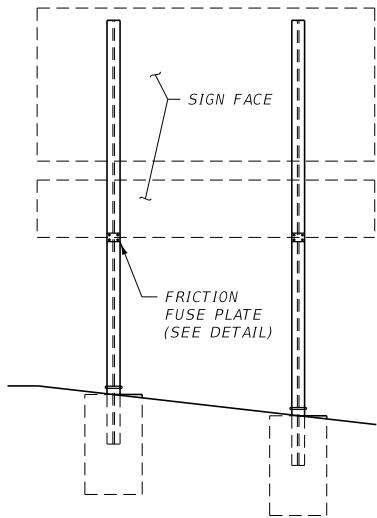
METRIC TABLE OF WEIGHTS		
NOMINAL PIPE DIA. (mm)	NOMINAL WEIGHT (kg/m) OF PIPE	WEIGHT OF BASE PLATE & STUB POST (kg)
75	11.28	12.71
89	13.56	16.26
102	16.06	17.44
127	21.76	27.90
152	28.23	36.99

NOTES:

- ① USE STEEL PIPE CONFORMING TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM A 53 [53M], TYPE E OR S, GRADE B OR A 500 [500M], GRADE B.
- ② USE CLASS GENERAL CONCRETE WITH A SMOOTH FINISH ON TOP. FORM TOP 12 INCHES [300] OF FOUNDATION.
- ③ SUBMIT SHOP PLANS FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO FABRICATION.
- ④ FOR SIGN PLACEMENT AND DETAILS SEE THE SIGNING DETAILED DRAWINGS.
- ⑤ GALVANIZE PIPE PER SECTION 711.
- ⑥ EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE PROJECT MANAGER, PAINT STRUCTURAL STEEL WITH ONE SHOP COAT AND ONE FIELD COAT OF ZINC RICH BASED PAINT AND ONE FIELD COAT OF ALUMINUM PAINT AS SPECIFIED IN THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, ON ALL SURFACES NOT IN CONTACT WITH THE CONCRETE.
- ⑦ FRANGIBLE BOLT BREAKAWAY SYSTEMS LISTED ON THE DEPARTMENT'S QUALIFIED PRODUCTS LIST ARE ALLOWED TO BE USED IN PLACE OF THE DESIGN SHOWN HERE AS AN EQUAL OPTION (PER PROJECT MANAGER'S APPROVAL).
- ⑧ USE HARDWARE MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 704.

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 556,619,704,711	DWG. NO. 619-12
TUBULAR SIGN POST DETAILS	
MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	



TYPICAL SIGN ELEVATION

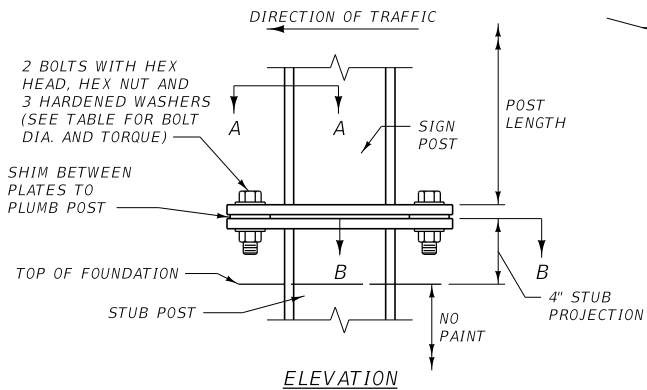
PROCEDURE FOR BASE CONNECTION ASSEMBLY

1. ASSEMBLE POST TO STUB WITH BOLTS AND ONE FLAT WASHER BETWEEN PLATES.
2. SHIM AS REQUIRED TO PLUMB POST.
3. TIGHTEN BOLTS IN A SYSTEMATIC ORDER TO THE PRESCRIBED TORQUE (SEE TABLE).

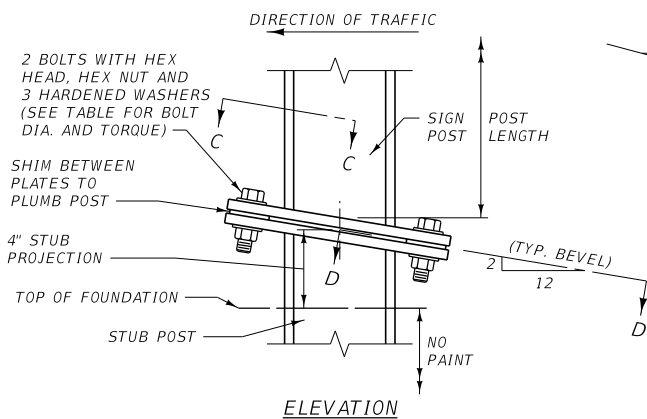
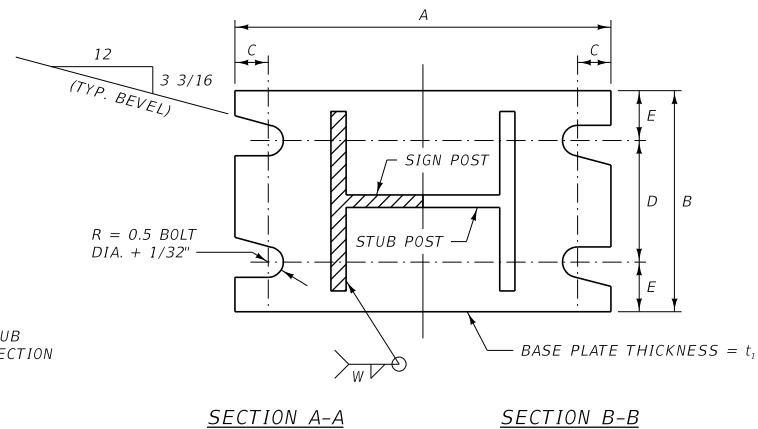
4. LOOSEN EACH BOLT AND RETIGHTEN TO PRESCRIBED TORQUE IN THE SAME ORDER AS ORIGINAL TIGHTENING. DO NOT OVERTIGHTEN.
5. BURR THREADS AT JUNCTION WITH NUT USING A CENTER PUNCH TO PREVENT NUT LOOSENING.

NOTE:
ALL BOLTS MUST BE ASTM A 325 AND BE TIGHTENED BY USE OF A DIRECT TENSION INDICATING DEVICE (LOAD INDICATING WASHER) IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS.

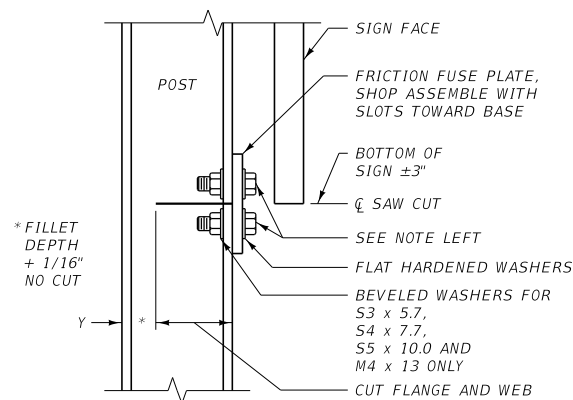
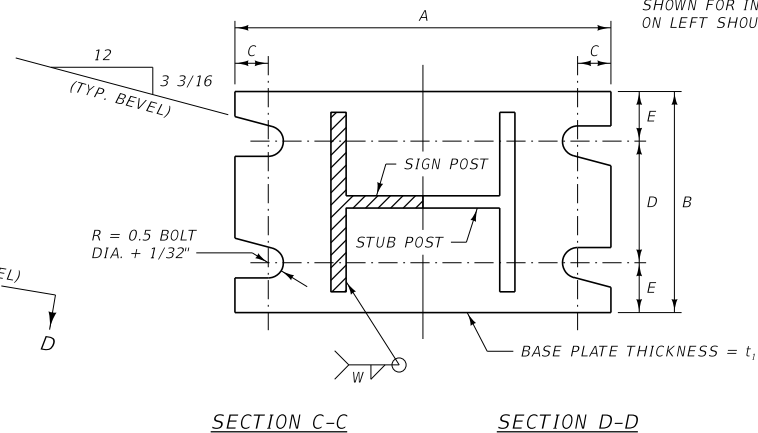
BASE CONNECTION DATA											FUSE PLATE DATA										FOUNDATION DATA					
POST SIZE	BOLT SIZE	BOLT TORQUE	DIMENSIONS							BASE PLATES (LB.)	DIMENSIONS								BOLT DIA.	FUSE DEVICE (LB.)	FTG. DEPTH	STUB LENGTH	FTG. DIA.	BAR C SIZE	STUB POST (LB.)	
			A	B	C	D	E	t ₁	W		F	G	H	J	K	L	N	t ₃								Y
W4 x 13 M4 x 13	5/8" DIA. x 2 3/4"	40 FT. LB.	8 1/2"	5"	3/4"	2 3/4"	1 1/8"	3/4"	5/16"	21.58	3 3/4"	2"	1 1/8"	4"	2 1/4"	7/8"	5/8"	3/8"	13/16"	5/8"	1.60	3'-6"	2'-0"	1'-6"	#5	26.00
W8 x 18			12 1/2"	6 1/4"	3/4"	4"	1 1/8"	3/4"	5/16"	37.00	4 1/2"	2 1/2"	1 1/4"	5 1/4"	2 3/4"	1 1/4"	3/4"	1/2"	7/8"	3/4"	3.27	5'-6"	2'-6"	2'-0"	#7	45.00
W8 x 24	3/4" DIA. x 3 1/2"	65 FT. LB.	13"	7 1/2"	3/4"	5"	1 1/4"	1"	5/16"	60.86	4 3/4"	2 1/2"	1 1/2"	6"	3 1/2"	1 1/4"	3/4"	9/16"	15/16"	3/4"	4.66	7'-0"	3'-0"	2'-0"	#9	72.00
W12 x 30			17"	7 1/2"	7/8"	5"	1 1/4"	1"	5/16"	78.54	5 3/8"	3"	1 1/2"	6 1/2"	3 1/2"	1 1/2"	7/8"	9/16"	1 3/16"	7/8"	5.42	8'-0"	3'-0"	2'-6"	#9	90.00
S3 x 5.7	1/2" DIA. x 2 1/2"	20 FT. LB.	8"	3"	3/4"	1 1/2"	3/4"	5/8"	1/4"	10.37	3 1/8"	1 1/2"	1 1/8"	2 5/8"	1 1/2"	9/16"	1/2"	1/4"	11/16"	1/2"	0.64	3'-6"	1'-6"	1'-6"	#4	8.55
S4 x 7.7			8"	3"	3/4"	1 1/2"	3/4"	5/8"	1/4"	10.45	3 1/8"	1 1/2"	1 1/8"	2 5/8"	1 1/2"	9/16"	1/2"	1/4"	13/16"	1/2"	0.64	3'-6"	1'-6"	1'-6"	#4	11.55
S5 x 10.0	5/8" DIA. x 2 3/4"	40 FT. LB.	9 1/2"	4"	3/4"	2"	1"	3/4"	1/4"	19.08	3 1/8"	1 1/2"	1 1/8"	3"	1 7/8"	9/16"	1/2"	1/4"	13/16"	1/2"	0.66	3'-6"	1'-6"	1'-6"	#5	15.00



SIGN POST AND STUB POST DETAIL "A"

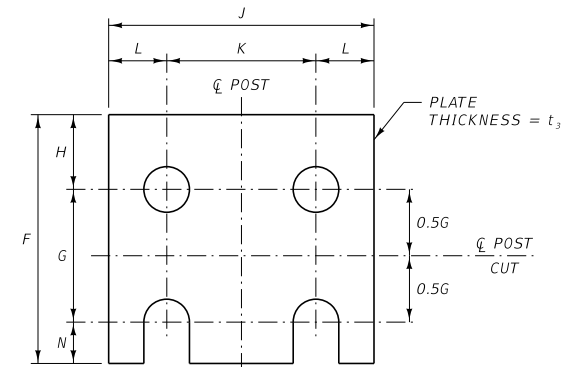


SIGN POST AND STUB POST DETAIL "B"
USE ONLY WITH SINGLE POST SIGNS



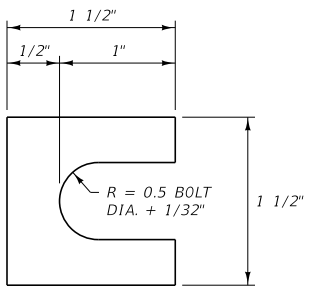
FRICTION FUSE PLATE DETAIL

DO NOT USE ON SINGLE POST SIGNS. NOT NECESSARY WHEN SIGN IS MOUNTED BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR BARRIER RAIL.



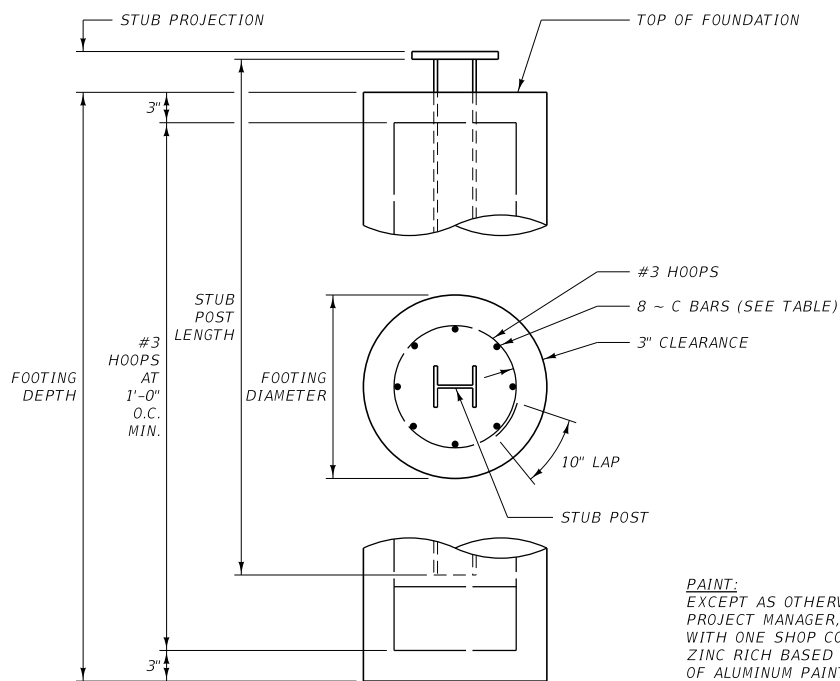
HOLE DIAMETER = BOLT DIA. + 1/16"

FRICTION FUSE PLATE DETAIL



FURNISH TWO 0.012" ± THICK AND TWO 0.032" ± THICK SHIMS PER POST. USE SHIMS FABRICATED FROM BRASS SHIM STOCK OR STRIP CONFORMING TO ASTM B 36.

SHIM DETAIL

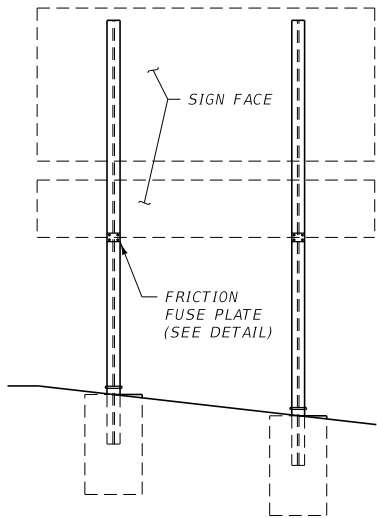


FOUNDATION DETAIL

NOTES:

- ① USE CLASS GENERAL CONCRETE WITH A SMOOTH FINISH ON TOP. FORM TOP 12 INCHES OF FOUNDATION.
- ② SEE THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR REQUIREMENTS GOVERNING STRUCTURAL STEELS AND THEIR FABRICATIONS. TO AVOID OVERSIGHT, NOTE THESE REQUIREMENTS ON THE SHOP DRAWINGS.
- ③ SUBMIT SHOP PLANS FOR APPROVAL BEFORE FABRICATION BEGINS.
- ④ FOR GUIDE SIGN PLACEMENT AND DETAILS, SEE SIGNING DTL. DWG. NO. 619-08.
- ⑤ FRANGIBLE BOLT BREAKAWAY SYSTEMS LISTED ON THE DEPARTMENT'S QUALIFIED PRODUCTS LIST ARE ALLOWED TO BE USED IN PLACE OF THE DESIGN SHOWN HERE AS AN EQUAL OPTION (PER PROJECT MANAGER'S APPROVAL).
- ⑥ USE HARDWARE MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 704.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 619, 704	DWG. NO. 619-13
STRUCTURAL STEEL SIGN POST DETAILS	
MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	



TYPICAL SIGN ELEVATION

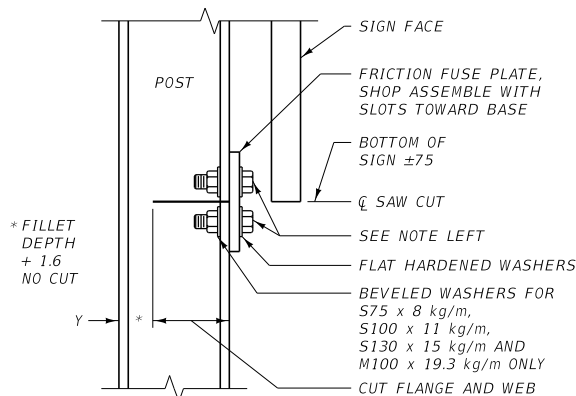
BASE CONNECTION DATA											FUSE PLATE DATA										FOUNDATION DATA					
POST SIZE (mm x kg/m)	BOLT SIZE	BOLT TORQUE	DIMENSIONS							BASE PLATES (kg)	DIMENSIONS								BOLT DIA.	FUSE DEVICE (kg)	FTG. DEPTH	STUB LENGTH	FTG. DIA.	BAR C SIZE	STUB POS. (kg)	
			A	B	C	D	E	t ₁	W		F	G	H	J	K	L	N	t ₂								Y
W100 x 19 M100 x 19.3	M16 x 70	54 N·m	215	125	18.6	69.8	27.6	19	8	9.79	95	50.8	28.2	100	57.2	21.4	16.0	10	20.6	M16	0.73	1.1 m	600	0.45 m	#16	11.79
W200 x 27			320	160	20.3	101.6	29.2	19	8	16.78	115	63.5	31.5	135	69.8	32.6	20.0	13	22.2	M20	1.48	1.7 m	750	0.60 m	#22	20.41
W200 x 36	M20 x 89	88 N·m	330	190	19.0	127.0	31.5	25	8	27.61	120	63.5	36.5	150	88.8	30.6	20.0	14	23.8	M20	2.11	2.1 m	900	0.60 m	#29	32.66
W310 x 45			430	190	21.3	127.0	31.5	25	8	35.63	135	76.2	38.8	165	88.8	38.1	22.0	14	30.2	M22	2.46	2.4 m	900	0.75 m	#29	40.82
S75 x 8	M12 x 63	27 N·m	205	75	20.0	38.0	18.5	16	6	4.70	80	38.1	29.9	65	38.0	13.5	12.0	6	17.5	M12	0.29	1.1 m	450	0.45 m	#13	3.88
S100 x 11			205	75	20.0	38.0	18.5	16	6	4.74	80	38.1	29.9	65	38.0	13.5	12.0	6	20.6	M12	0.29	1.1 m	450	0.45 m	#13	5.24
S130 x 15	M16 x 70	54 N·m	240	100	18.4	50.8	24.6	19	6	8.65	80	38.1	29.9	75	47.6	13.7	12.0	6	20.6	M12	0.30	1.1 m	450	0.45 m	#16	6.80

PROCEDURE FOR BASE CONNECTION ASSEMBLY

1. ASSEMBLE POST TO STUB WITH BOLTS AND ONE FLAT WASHER BETWEEN PLATES.
2. SHIM AS REQUIRED TO PLUMB POST.
3. TIGHTEN BOLTS IN A SYSTEMATIC ORDER TO THE PRESCRIBED TORQUE (SEE TABLE).

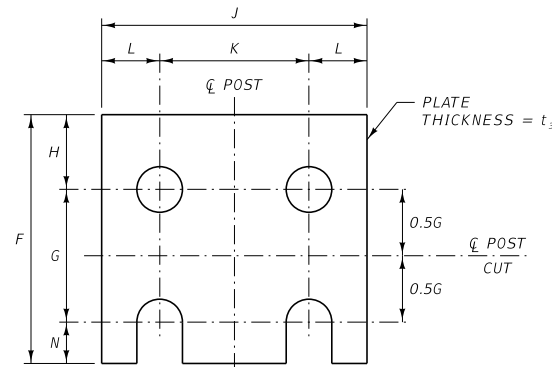
4. LOOSEN EACH BOLT AND RETIGHTEN TO PRESCRIBED TORQUE IN THE SAME ORDER AS ORIGINAL TIGHTENING. DO NOT OVERTIGHTEN.
5. BURR THREADS AT JUNCTION WITH NUT USING A CENTER PUNCH TO PREVENT NUT LOOSENING.

NOTE:
ALL BOLTS MUST BE ASTM A 325M AND BE TIGHTENED BY USE OF A DIRECT TENSION INDICATING DEVICE (LOAD INDICATING WASHER) IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS.



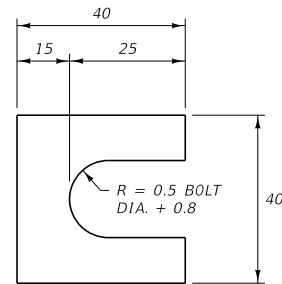
FRICTION FUSE PLATE DETAIL

DO NOT USE ON SINGLE POST SIGNS. NOT NECESSARY WHEN SIGN IS MOUNTED BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR BARRIER RAIL.



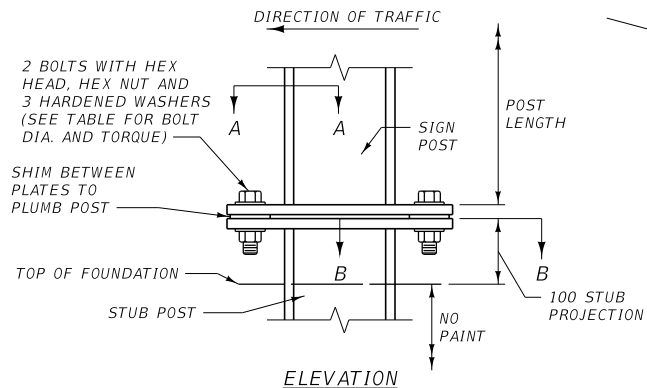
HOLE DIAMETER = BOLT DIA. + 1.6

FRICTION FUSE PLATE DETAIL



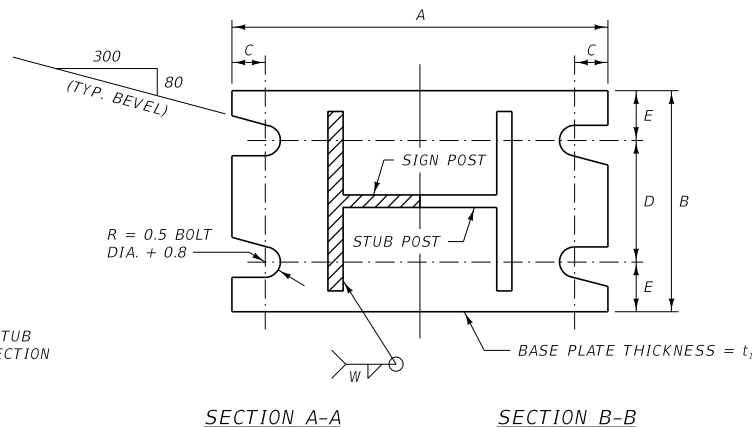
FURNISH TWO 0.3 mm ± THICK AND TWO 0.8 mm ± THICK SHIMS PER POST. USE SHIMS FABRICATED FROM BRASS SHIM STOCK OR STRIP CONFORMING TO ASTM B 36M.

SHIM DETAIL



ELEVATION

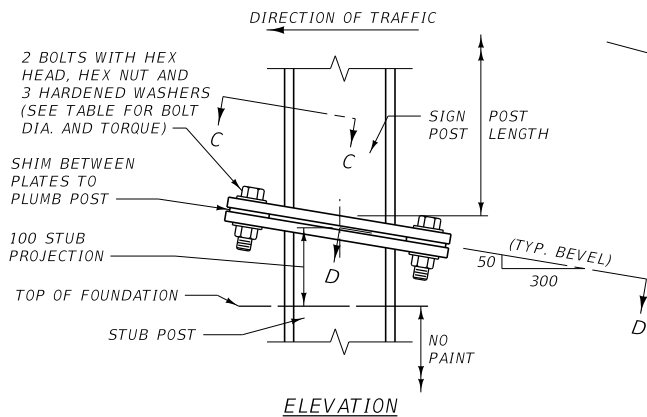
SIGN POST AND STUB POST DETAIL "A"



SECTION A-A

SECTION B-B

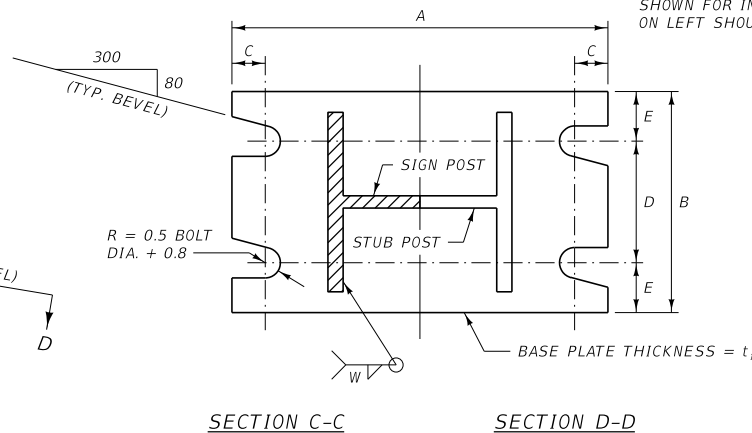
NOTE:
SECTIONS SHOWN ARE FOR INSTALLATIONS ON RIGHT SHOULDER AND IN GORE. PLATE SLOT BEVELS ARE OPPOSITE HAND FROM THAT SHOWN FOR INSTALLATIONS ON LEFT SHOULDER.



ELEVATION

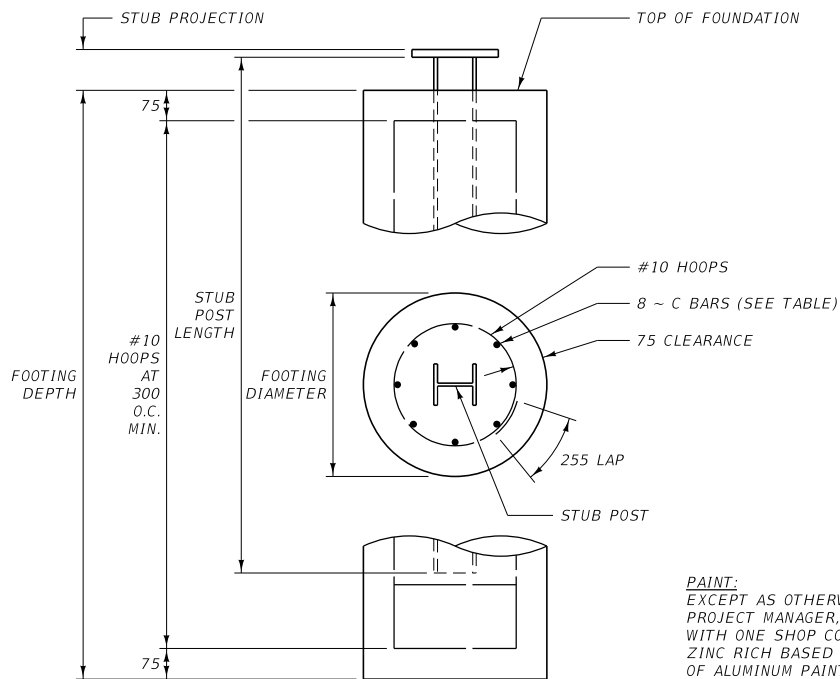
SIGN POST AND STUB POST DETAIL "B"

USE ONLY WITH SINGLE POST SIGNS



SECTION C-C

SECTION D-D



FOUNDATION DETAIL

NOTES:

1. USE CLASS GENERAL CONCRETE WITH A SMOOTH FINISH ON TOP. FORM TOP 300 mm OF FOUNDATION.
2. SEE THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR REQUIREMENTS GOVERNING STRUCTURAL STEELS AND THEIR FABRICATIONS. TO AVOID OVERSIGHT, NOTE THESE REQUIREMENTS ON THE SHOP DRAWINGS.
3. SUBMIT SHOP PLANS FOR APPROVAL BEFORE FABRICATION BEGINS.
4. FOR GUIDE SIGN PLACEMENT AND DETAILS, SEE SIGNING DTL. DWG. NO. 619-08.
5. FRANGIBLE BOLT BREAKAWAY SYSTEMS LISTED ON THE DEPARTMENT'S QUALIFIED PRODUCTS LIST ARE ALLOWED TO BE USED IN PLACE OF THE DESIGN SHOWN HERE AS AN EQUAL OPTION (PER PROJECT MANAGER'S APPROVAL).
6. USE HARDWARE MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 704.

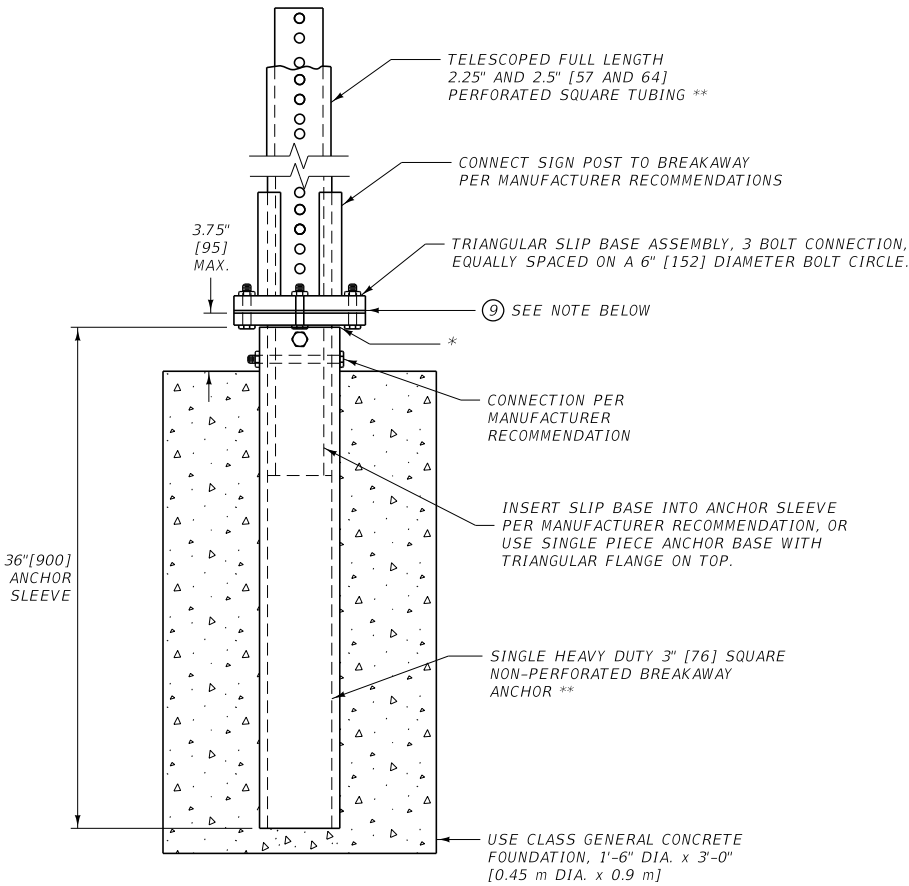
PAINT:
EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE PROJECT MANAGER, PAINT STRUCTURAL STEEL WITH ONE SHOP COAT AND ONE FIELD COAT OF ZINC RICH BASED PAINT AND ONE FIELD COAT OF ALUMINUM PAINT ON ALL SURFACES NOT IN CONTACT WITH CONCRETE.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 619, 704	DWG. NO. 619-13
STRUCTURAL STEEL SIGN POST DETAILS (METRIC)	
MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	

TELESCOPED SQUARE TUBES SIGN
POST INSTALLATION ON SLIP BASE

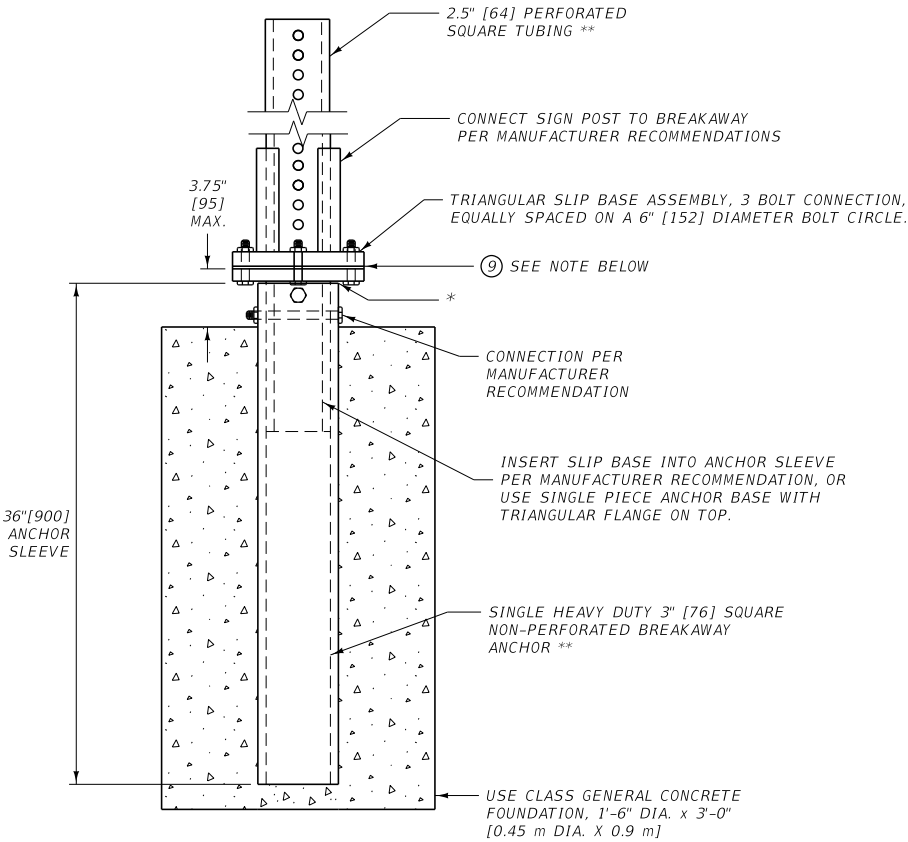
AS NOTED BY THE STAR SYMBOL
ON THE LOCATION AND
SPECIFICATION SHEETS.



* SHIM AS REQUIRED PER MANUFACTURER RECOMMENDATION
TO TAKE UP TOLERANCE BETWEEN SLIP BASE STUB
AND ANCHOR SLEEVE.

SINGLE SQUARE TUBE SIGN TO
POST INSTALLATION ON SLIP BASE

AS NOTED BY THE CIRCLE SYMBOL
ON THE LOCATION AND
SPECIFICATION SHEETS.

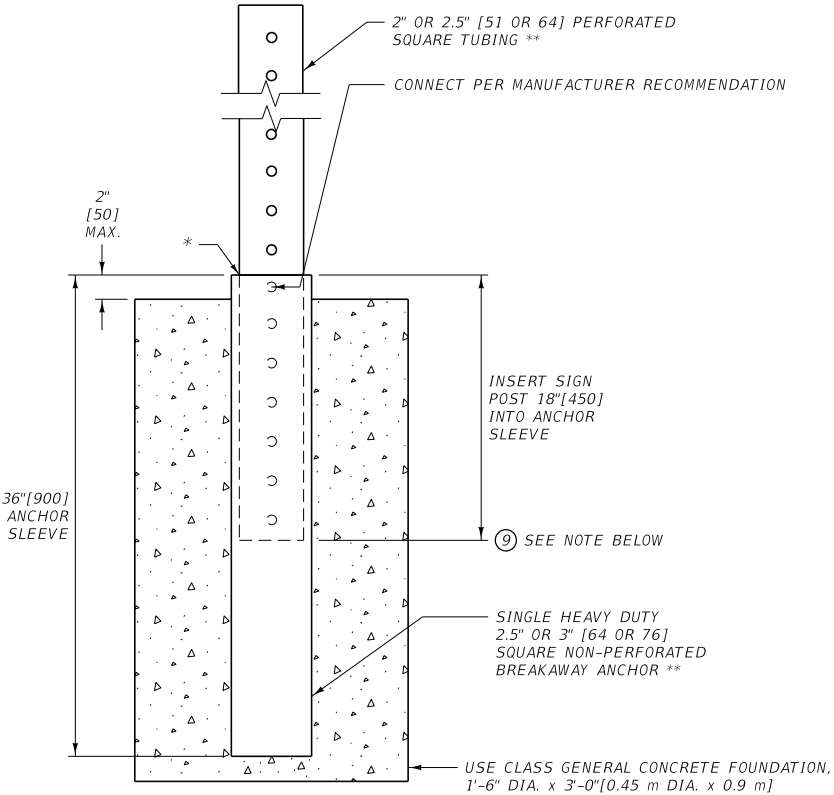


* SHIM AS REQUIRED PER MANUFACTURER RECOMMENDATION
TO TAKE UP TOLERANCE BETWEEN SLIP BASE STUB
AND ANCHOR SLEEVE.

SINGLE SQUARE TUBE SIGN
POST INSTALLATION

AS NOTED BY THE TRIANGLE SYMBOL
ON THE LOCATION AND
SPECIFICATION SHEETS.

(SURFACE MOUNT SYSTEMS LISTED ON THE DEPARTMENT'S QUALIFIED
PRODUCTS LIST ARE ALLOWED TO BE USED IN PLACE OF THE DESIGN
SHOWN HERE AS AN EQUAL OPTION.)



* MINIMUM OF 2 SHIMS REQUIRED PER INSTALLATION TO TAKE UP
TOLERANCE BETWEEN SUPPORT AND ANCHOR SLEEVE.

** SUPPORT AND ANCHOR COMPONENT UNIT WEIGHT

SUPPORT			ANCHOR		
TUBE SIZE	WEIGHT	WALL THICKNESS	TUBE SIZE	WEIGHT	WALL THICKNESS
2" [51]	2.42 LB./FT. [3.6 kg/m]	0.105"(12 GAUGE) [2.7 (12 GAUGE)]	2.5" [64]	18.36 LB. EA. [8.33 kg EACH]	0.135"(7 GAUGE) [3.4 (7 GAUGE)]
2.25" [57]	2.77 LB./FT. [4.12 kg/m]	0.105"(12 GAUGE) [2.7 (12 GAUGE)]	3" [76]	22.98 LB. EA. [10.43 kg EACH]	0.188"(7 GAUGE) [4.8 (7 GAUGE)]
2.5" [64]	3.14 LB./FT. [4.67 kg/m]	0.105"(12 GAUGE) [2.7 (12 GAUGE)]			

NOTES:

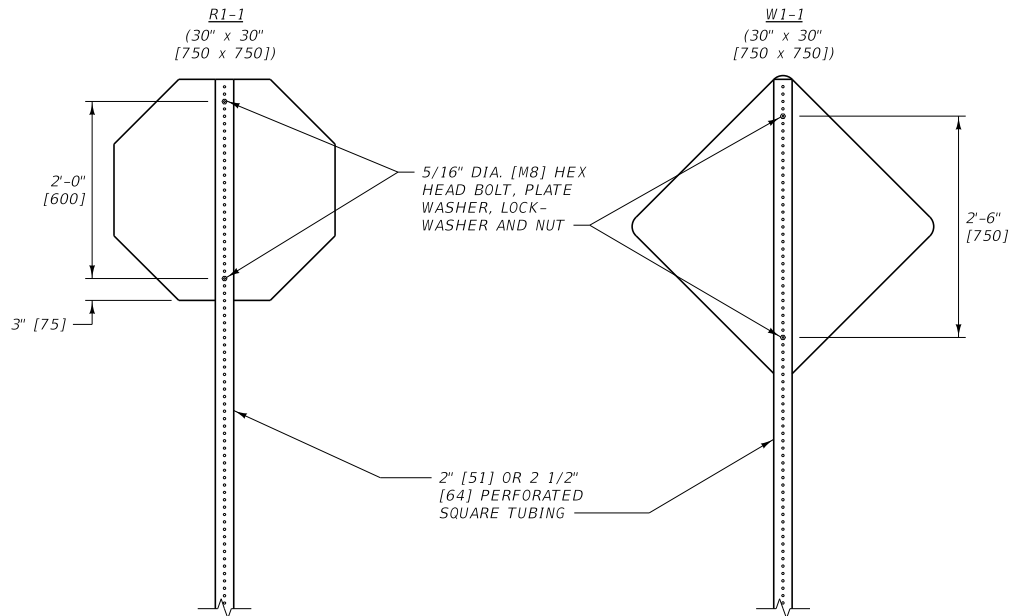
- BREAKAWAY DEVICES MUST BE LISTED ON THE DEPARTMENT'S QUALIFIED PRODUCTS LIST.
- USE CLASS GENERAL CONCRETE WITH WOOD FLOAT FINISH ON TOP. FORM TOP 6" [150] OF FOUNDATION.
- GALVANIZE PIPE PER AASHTO M 111.

- PAINT PIPE WITH ONE SHOP COAT AND ONE FIELD COAT OF ZINC RICH BASED PAINT AND ONE FIELD COAT OF ALUMINUM PAINT, AS SPECIFIED IN THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS SECTION 710, ON ALL SURFACES NOT IN CONTACT WITH THE CONCRETE.
- CONFORM STEEL PIPE TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM A 53 TYPE E OR S, GRADE B.
- SUBMIT SHOP DRAWINGS TO BE APPROVED BY THE MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION BEFORE FABRICATION HAS BEGUN.

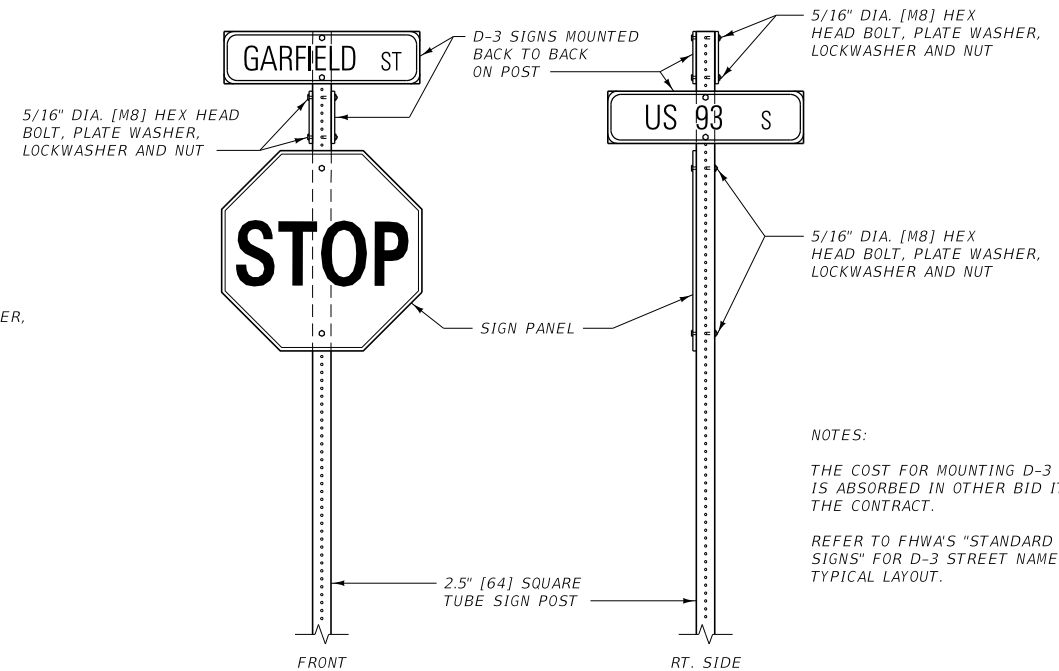
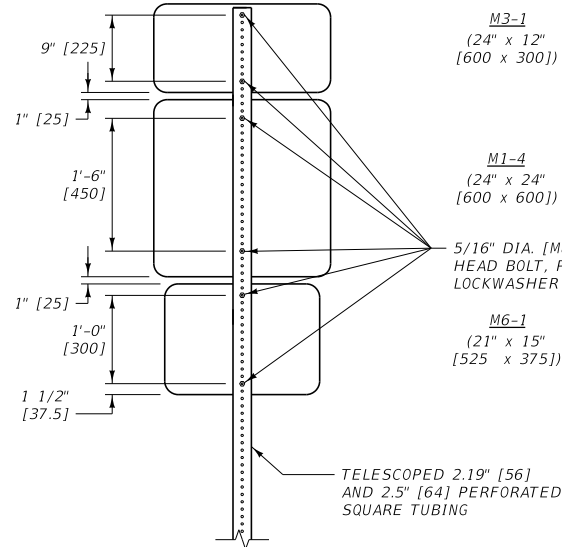
- STEEL POSTS AND FOOTINGS IN PLACE, INCLUDING ALL CONCRETE, WELDING, EXCAVATION, AND ALL INCIDENTALS ARE INCLUDED IN THE UNIT PRICE BID PER POUND FOR TUBULAR STEEL POSTS.
- USE HARDWARE MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 704.
- POST LENGTH IS MEASURED FROM POINT INDICATED TO TOP OF POST. TYPE OF POSTS AND FOUNDATIONS, AS WELL AS LENGTHS ARE NOTED IN THE SIGNING QUANTITIES.
- POST AND ANCHOR COMPONENTS MEASURED BY WEIGHT ACCORDING TO "SUPPORT AND ANCHOR COMPONENT UNIT WEIGHT" TABLE.

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE
METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm)
UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

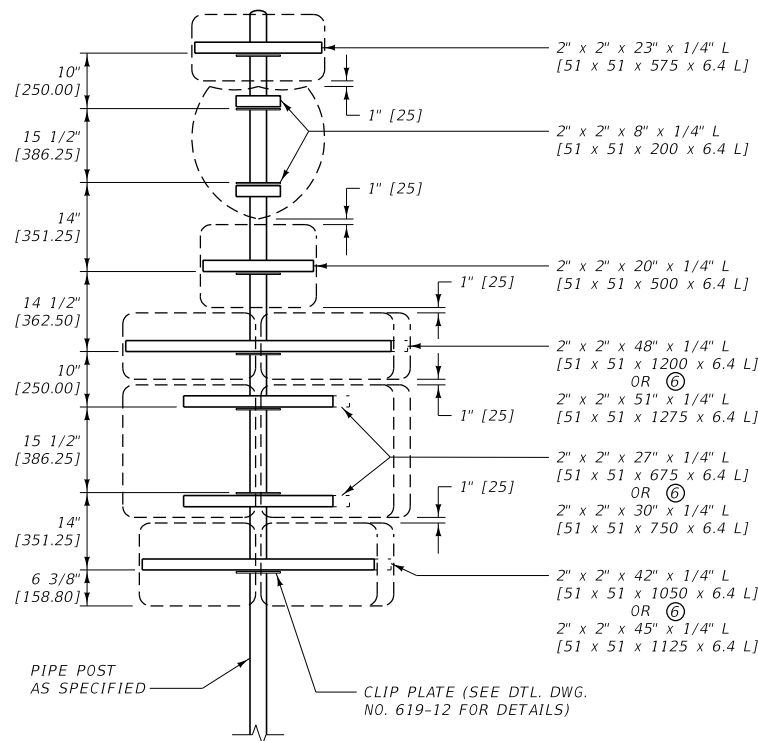
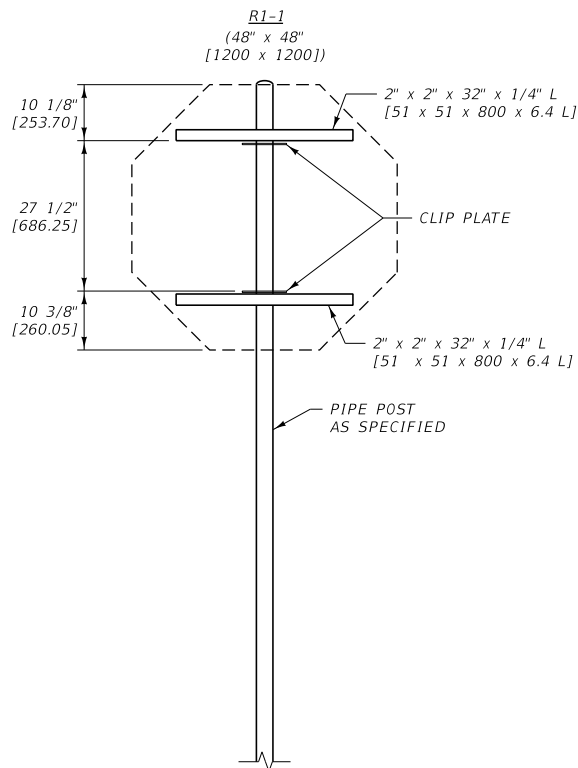
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 556,619,704,710	DWG. NO. 619-14
SQUARE TUBULAR SIGN POST BREAKAWAY DEVICES	
MDT★ MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	



SIGNS WITHOUT BACKBRACING
(SEE PLANS FOR BACKBRACING REQUIREMENTS)



STREET NAME SIGN INSTALLATION



SIGNS WITH BACKBRACING
(SEE PLANS FOR BACKBRACING REQUIREMENTS.
SIGN FACE IS SHOWN IN FRONT OF BACKBRACING.)

M3-1a
(24" x 12"
[600 x 300])

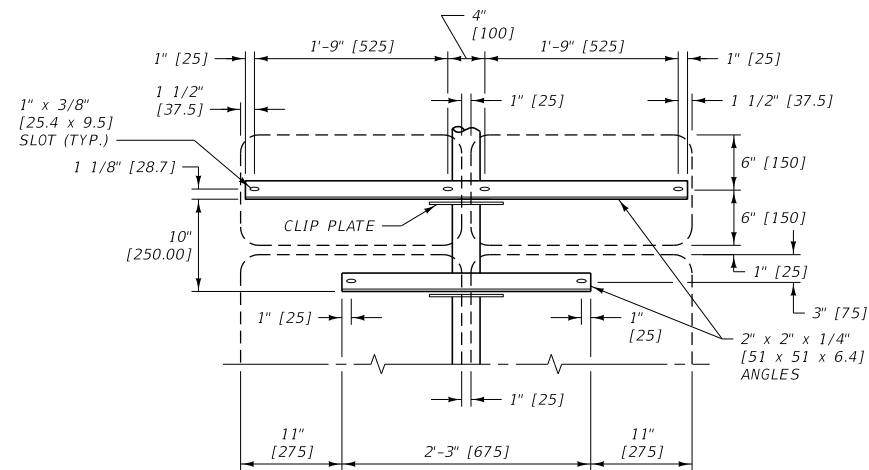
M1-1
(24" x 24"
[600 x 600])

M6-1
(21" x 15"
[525 x 375])

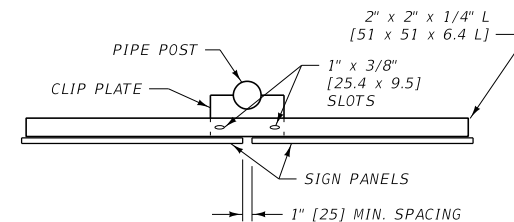
M3-1
(2 SIGNS)
(24" x 12"
[600 x 300])

M1-4
(2 SIGNS)
(24" x 24"
[600 x 600])

M6-1
(2 SIGNS)
(21" x 15"
[525 x 375])



ELEVATION



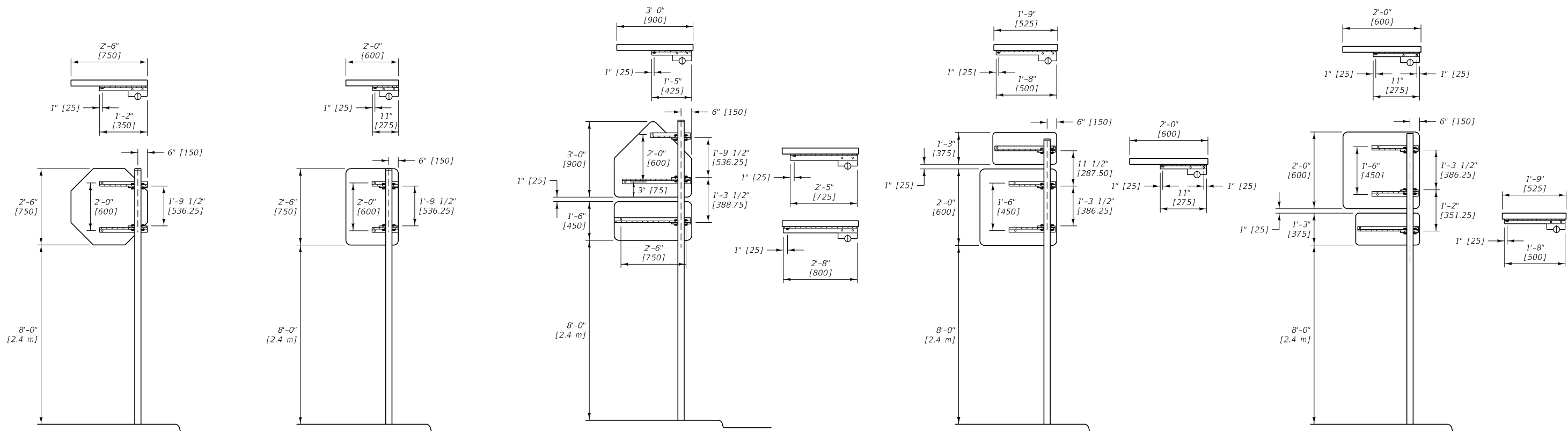
PLAN VIEW

TYPICAL MOUNTING DETAILS
(FOR 3" [75] DIA. AND LARGER PIPE)

- NOTES:
- VERTICAL DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE FROM TOP TO TOP OF ALL POST CLIP PLATES.
 - PLACE A SUITABLE WATERTIGHT CAP ON TOP OF ALL PIPE POSTS.
 - CONFORM MATERIAL USED IN FABRICATION OF POST CLIPS AND ANGLE BRACKETS TO SECTION 556.
 - THE LENGTH OF EACH ANGLE BRACKET DEPENDS ON THE MOUNTING ASSEMBLY AND HOLE SPACING OF EACH SIGN. THE ASSEMBLIES SHOWN ARE TYPICAL INSTALLATIONS. ERECT SIMILAR ASSEMBLIES IN A LIKE MANNER.
 - REFER TO FHWA'S "STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGNS" FOR STANDARD HOLE SPACING IN SIGNS.
 - SEE SIGNING PLANS FOR ROUTE MARKER ASSEMBLY LAYOUT.
 - USE HARDWARE MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 704.

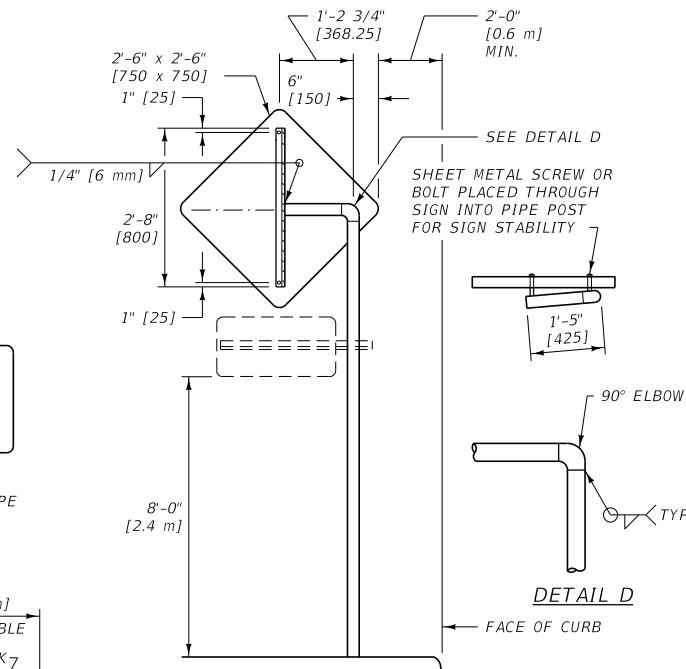
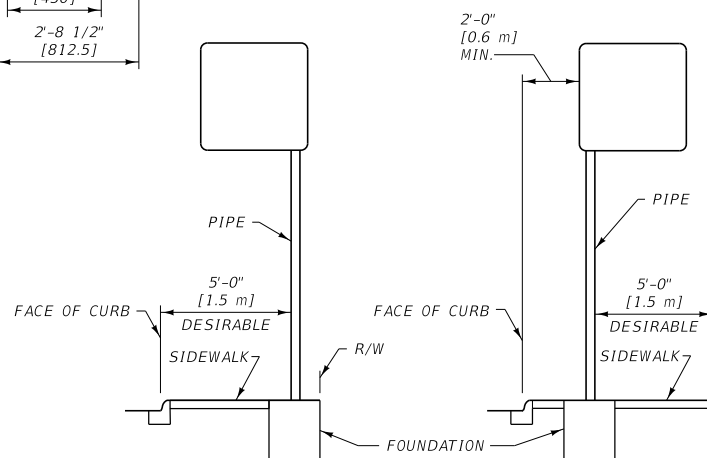
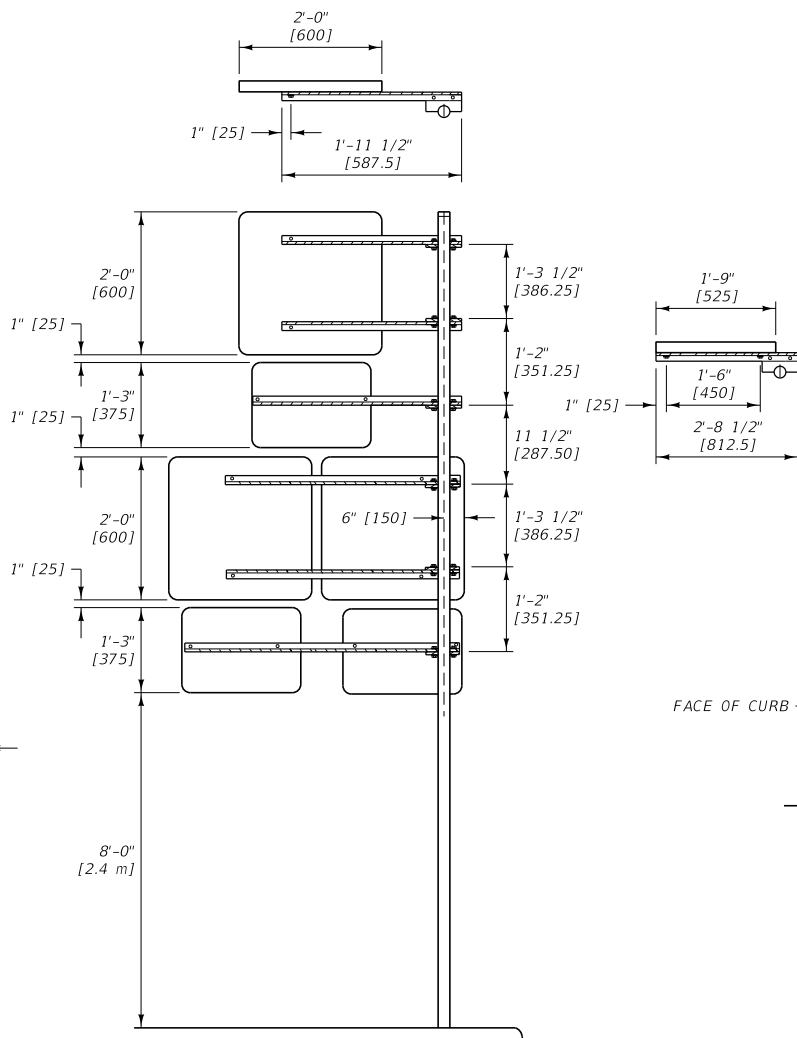
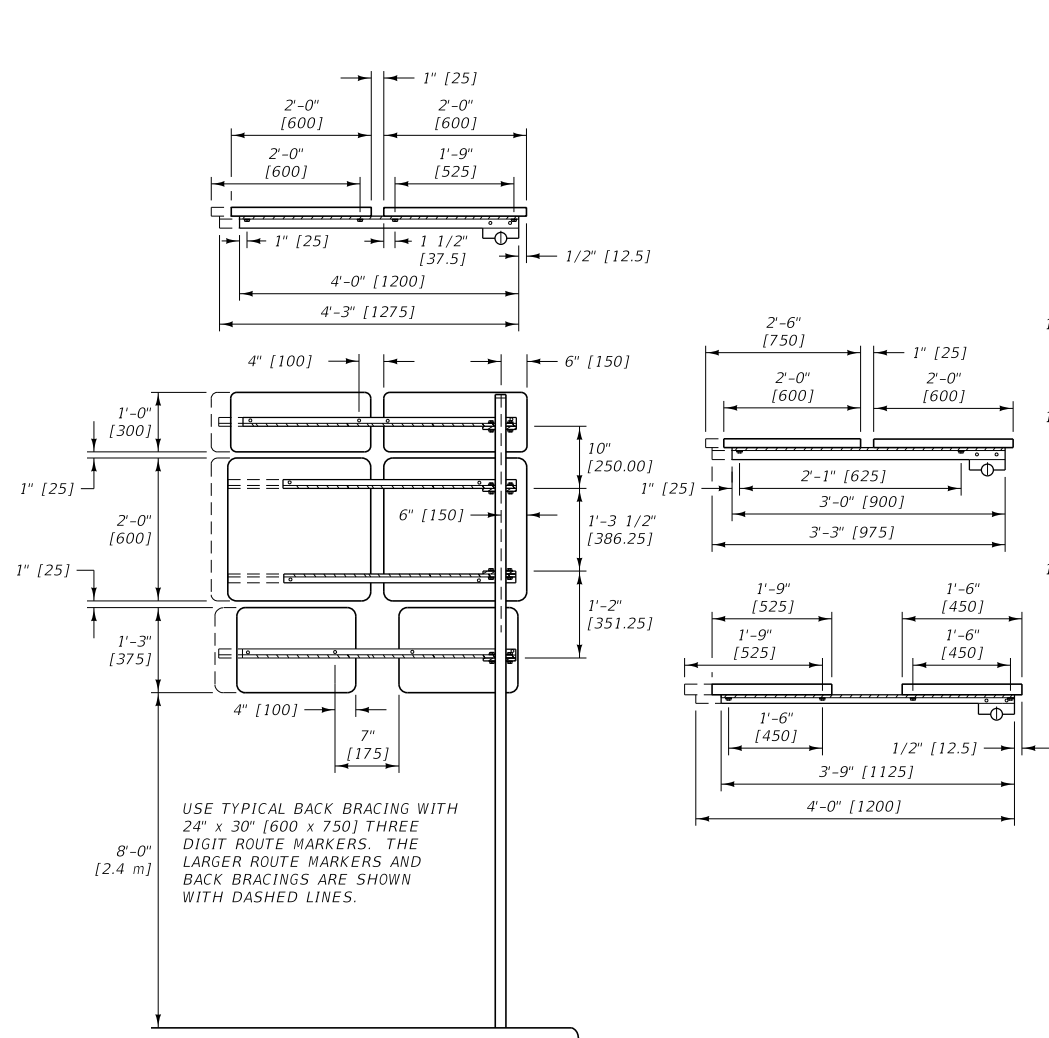
UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	619-16
SECTION 556,619,704	
TYPICAL STEEL POST MOUNTING DETAILS	
MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	




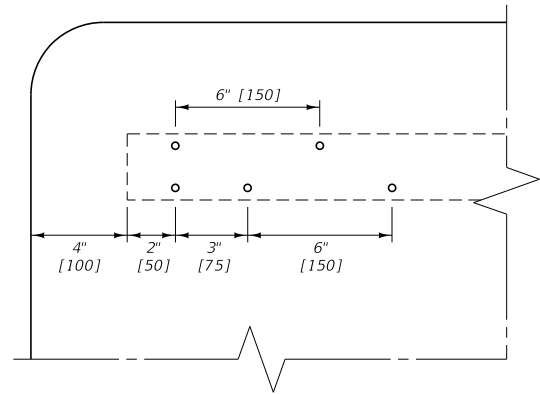
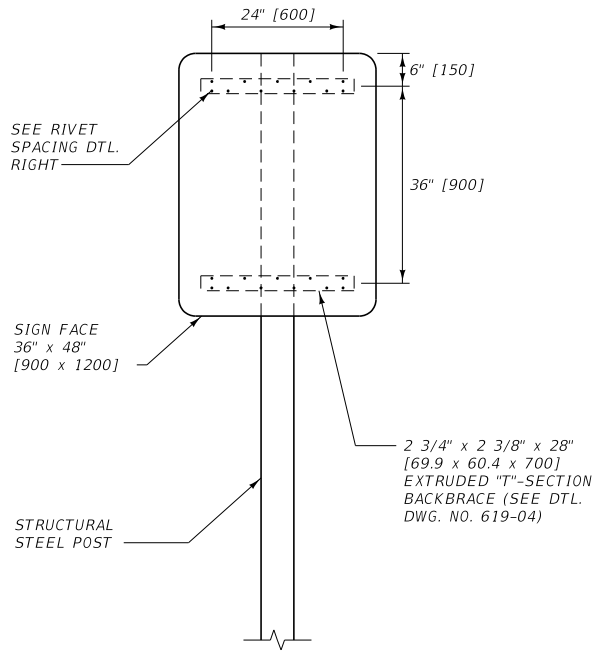
NOTES:

- ① REFER TO FHWA'S MANUAL "STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGNS" FOR STANDARD HOLE SPACING IN SIGNS.
- ② USE POST CLIPS AS SHOWN IN SIGNING DETAILED DRAWING NO. 619-12 WHEN CANTILEVER MOUNTING IS NECESSARY.
- ③ USE POSTS ONE SIZE LARGER THAN THOSE REQUIRED FOR STANDARD MOUNTINGS.
- ④ DIMENSIONS FOR POST CLIP SPACING ARE SHOWN TO THE TOP OF EACH CLIP.
- ⑤ ALTERNATE MOUNTING MUST BE APPROVED BY THE PROJECT MANAGER.
- ⑥ USE HARDWARE MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 704.

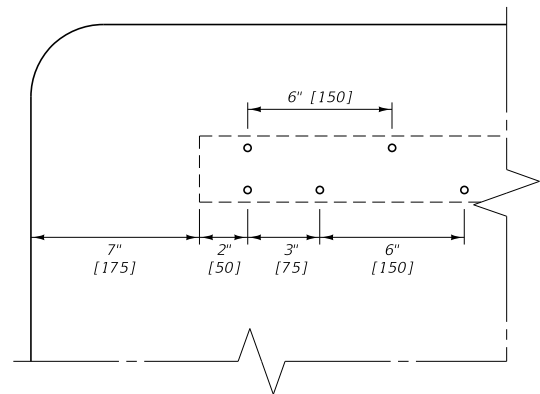
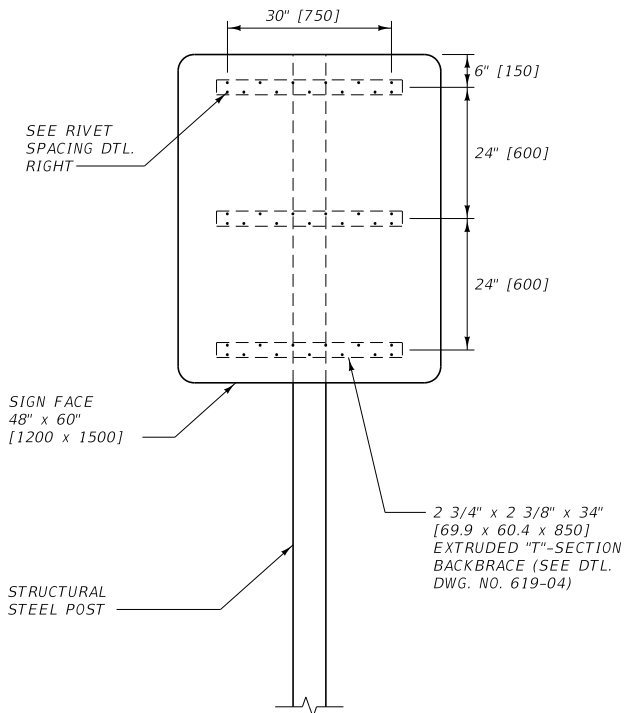


UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	619-18
SECTION 556,619,704	
CANTILEVER TYPE SIGN SUPPORT DETAILS FOR SIDEWALK AREAS	
 MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	



RIVET SPACING




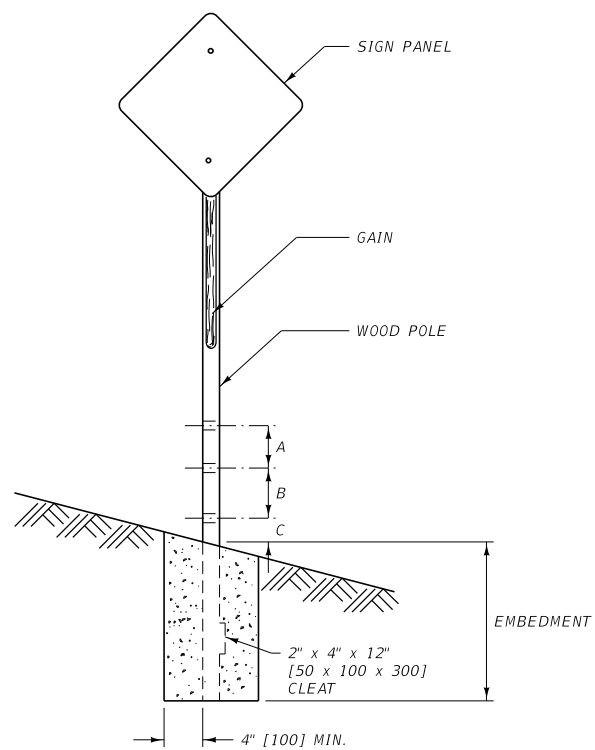
RIVET SPACING

NOTES:

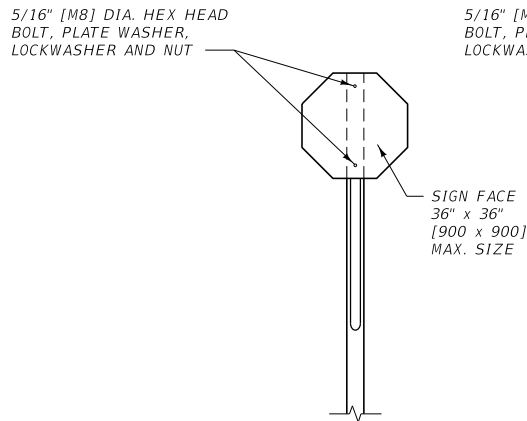
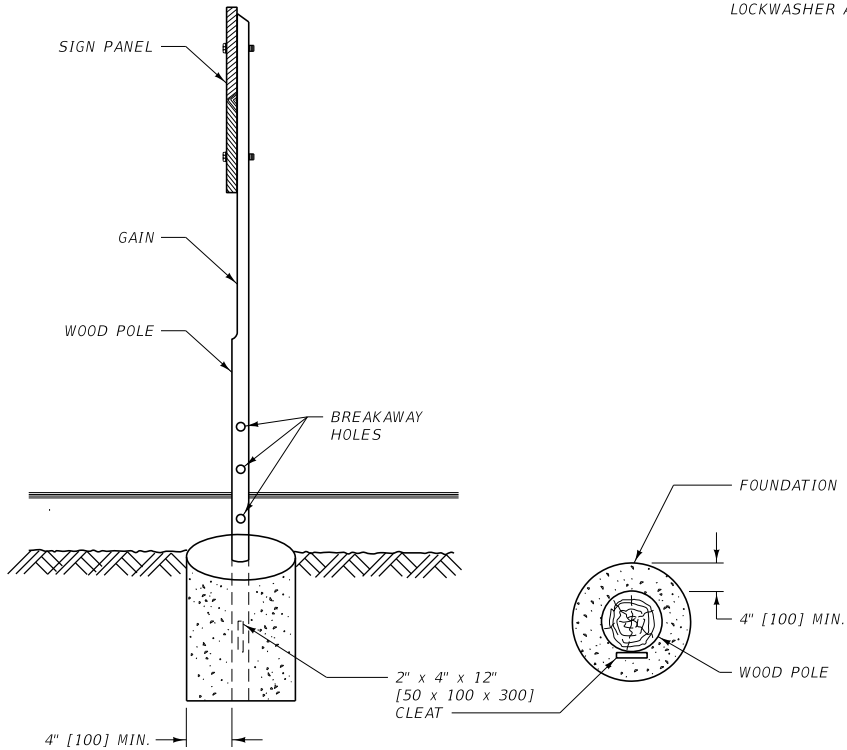
- ① SEE THE PLANS FOR BACKBRACING REQUIREMENTS.
- ② USE HARDWARE MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 704.

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

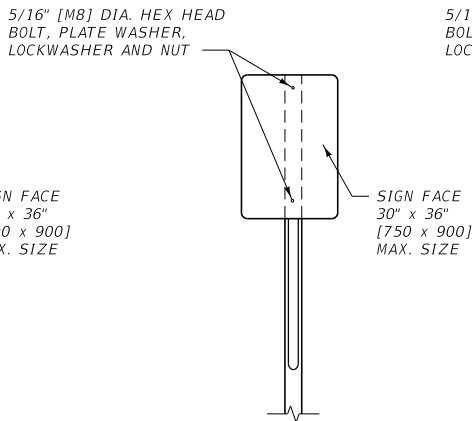
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	619-19
SECTION 619.704	
STRUCTURAL STEEL POST SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS	
 MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	



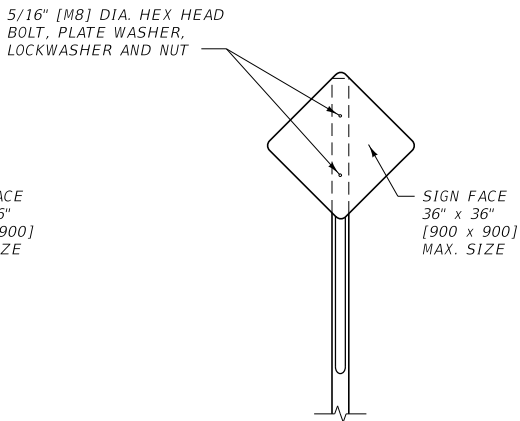
BREAKAWAY AND FOOTING DETAILS



REGULATORY SIGNS



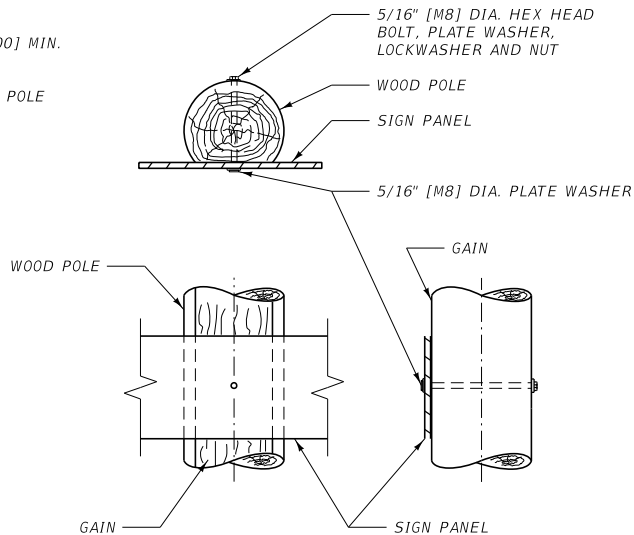
TYPICAL SIGN MOUNTINGS



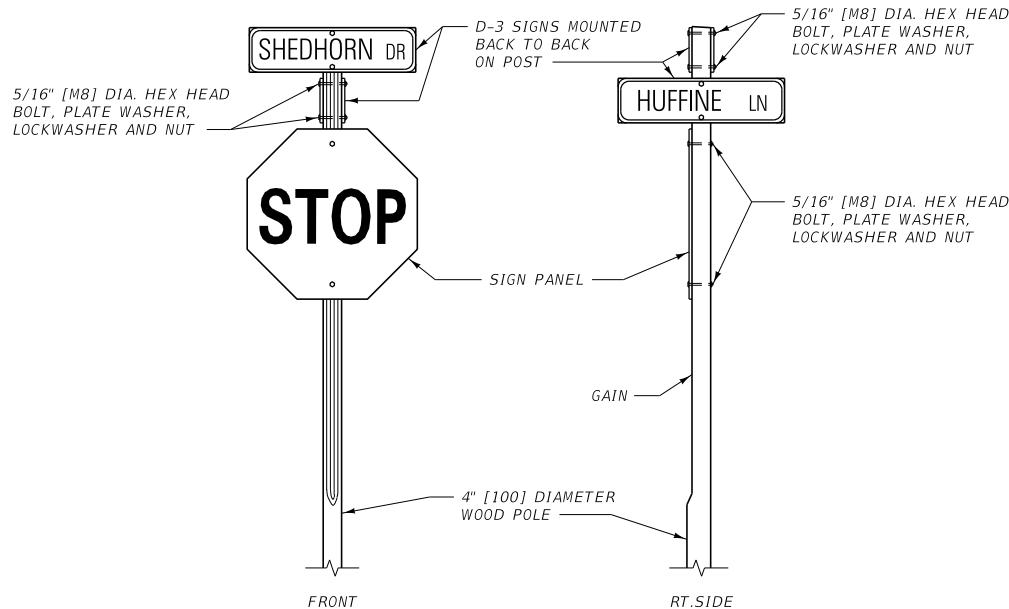
WARNING SIGNS

NOTES:

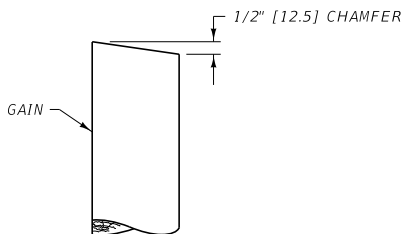
- ① CONFORM ALL WOOD POLES TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 704.
- ② GAIN ALL POLES ON THE SIGN SIDE THE MINIMUM WIDTH SHOWN IN THE TABLE, FOR HALF THE LENGTH OF EACH POLE.
- ③ BREAKAWAY DETAILS ARE STANDARD FOR ALL WOOD POLES LISTED IN THE TABLE, ON SINGLE AND MULTIPLE SIGN SUPPORTS.
- ④ USE HARDWARE MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 704.
- ⑤ ATTACH A 2" x 4" x 12" [50 x 100 x 300] BOARD 12" [300] FROM THE BOTTOM OF THE POLE TO PREVENT SPINNING. ATTACH THIS CLEAT BY DRIVING TWO 16d NAILS THROUGH THE CLEAT AND INTO THE POLE. TREAT THE 2" x 4" [50 x 100] CLEAT.
- ⑥ THE MAXIMUM CROSS-SECTIONAL AREA AT A POINT 4" [100] ABOVE GROUND LEVEL MAY NOT EXCEED 24 SQUARE INCHES [15 480 mm²] EXCLUSIVE OF DRILLED BREAKAWAY HOLES FOR UNPROTECTED POST INSTALLATIONS. THE HOLE DIAMETER MAY BE ENLARGED IF NECESSARY TO ENSURE THIS REQUIREMENT IS MET.
- ⑦ USE SOIL CEMENT FOR THE FOUNDATION - PER SECTION 619.
- ⑧ FOR SIGNS REQUIRING BACKBRACING, CONSULT DTL. DWG. NO. 619-21 AND 619-22 FOR BACKBRACING OPTIONS AND DETAILS.



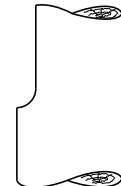
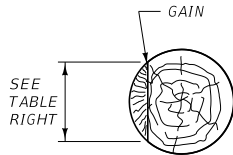
SIGN MOUNTING DETAIL



STREET NAME SIGN INSTALLATION



TOP END TREATMENT



GAIN DETAIL

SIGN MOUNTING DIMENSIONS						
POLE SIZE	A	B	C	HOLE DIA. (SEE NOTE ⑥)	EMBEDMENT	GAIN
3" TOP DIA.	~	~	~	~	3'-0"	2 3/4"
4" TOP DIA.	~	~	~	~	3'-0"	3 1/2"
5" TOP DIA.	~	12"	4"	2"	3'-6"	4"
6" TOP DIA.	~	12"	4"	2 1/2"	4'-6"	4"
CLASS 4	~	12"	4"	2"	5'-0"	4"
CLASS 3	~	12"	4"	2 1/2"	5'-6"	4"
CLASS 2	6"	6"	4"	2"	6'-0"	4"
CLASS 1	6"	6"	4"	2 1/2"	6'-6"	4"

METRIC SIGN MOUNTING DIMENSIONS						
POLE SIZE (mm)	A (mm)	B (mm)	C (mm)	HOLE DIA. (SEE NOTE ⑥) (mm)	EMBEDMENT	GAIN (mm)
75 TOP DIA.	~	~	~	~	0.9 m	70
100 TOP DIA.	~	~	~	~	0.9 m	90
130 TOP DIA.	~	300	100	51	1.1 m	100
150 TOP DIA.	~	300	100	64	1.4 m	100
CLASS 4	~	300	100	51	1.5 m	100
CLASS 3	~	300	100	64	1.7 m	100
CLASS 2	150	150	100	51	1.8 m	100
CLASS 1	150	150	100	64	2.0 m	100

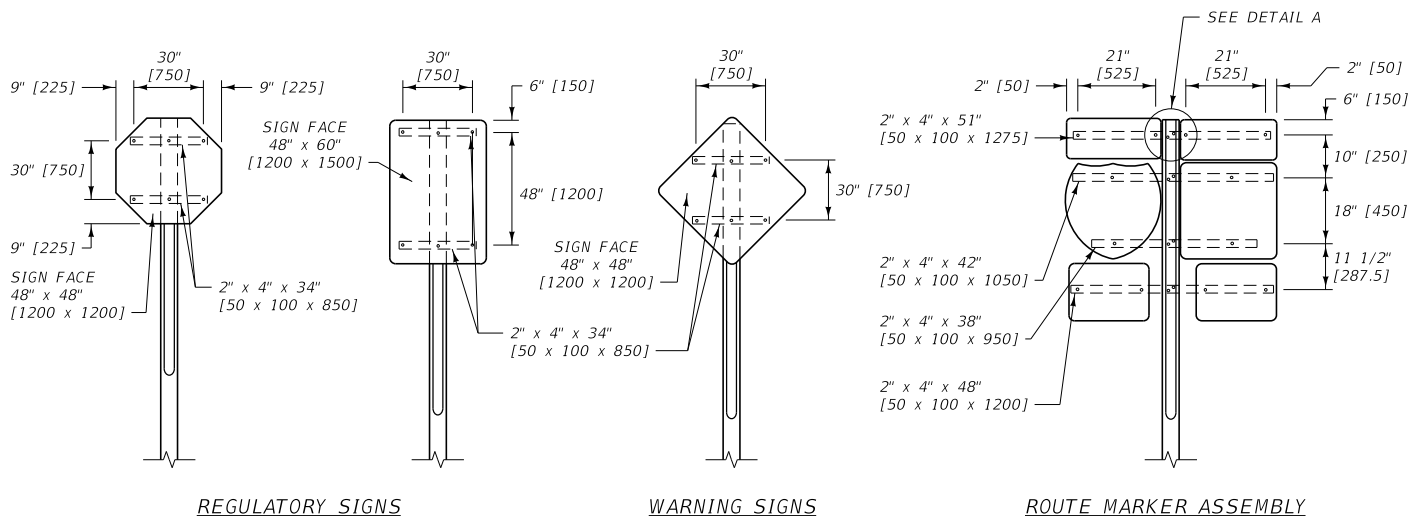
UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE DWG. NO. STANDARD SPEC. 619-20 SECTION 619.704

TREATED WOOD POLE SIGN MOUNTING AND SUPPORT DETAILS

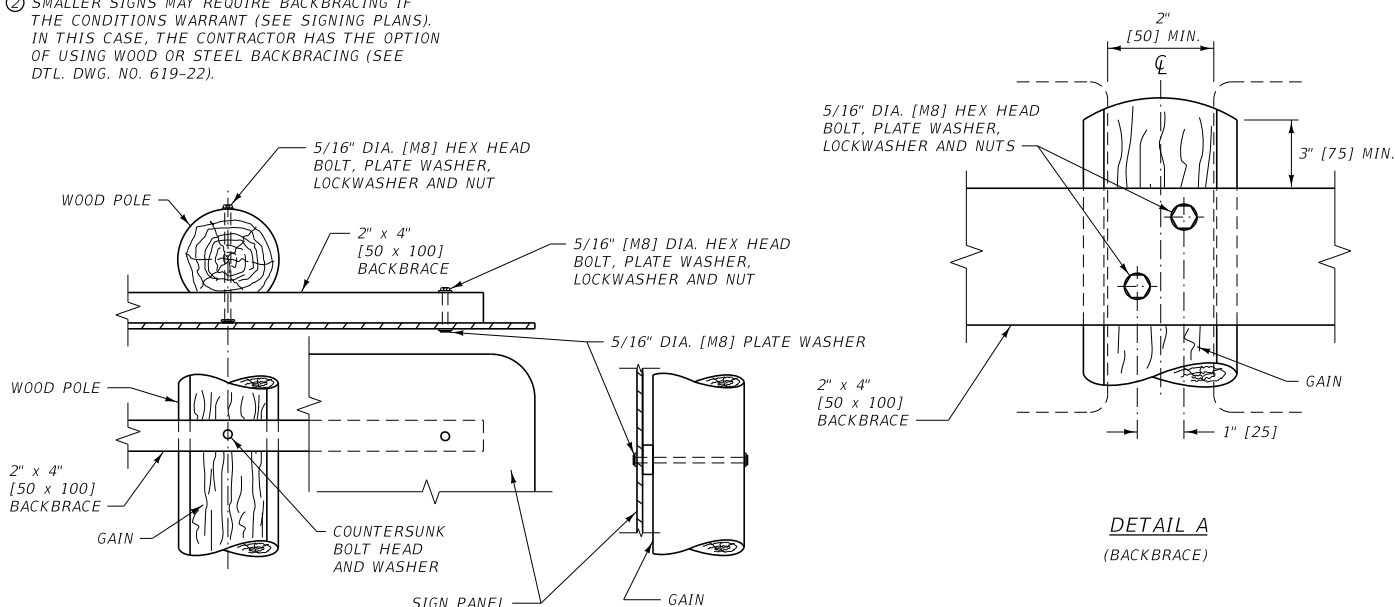
MDT★ MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION



NOTE:

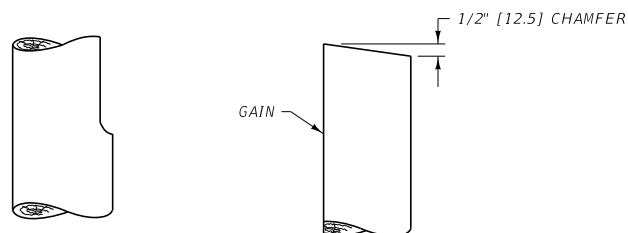
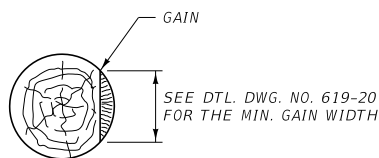
- ① SIGNS OF THESE SIZES AND LARGER REQUIRE WOOD BACKBRACING.
- ② SMALLER SIGNS MAY REQUIRE BACKBRACING IF THE CONDITIONS WARRANT (SEE SIGNING PLANS). IN THIS CASE, THE CONTRACTOR HAS THE OPTION OF USING WOOD OR STEEL BACKBRACING (SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 619-22).

WOOD BACKBRACE INSTALLATIONS



NOTES:

- ① CONFORM ALL WOOD POLES TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 704.
- ② GAIN ALL POLES ON THE SIGN SIDE THE MINIMUM WIDTH SHOWN IN THE TABLE ON DTL. DWG. NO. 619-20, FOR HALF THE LENGTH OF EACH POLE.
- ③ USE TREATED 2" x 4" [50 x 100] S4S LUMBER FOR ALL WOOD BACKBRACING, CONFORMING TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 704.
- ④ USE HARDWARE MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 704.
- ⑤ SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 619-20 FOR BREAKAWAY AND SUPPORT DETAILS.

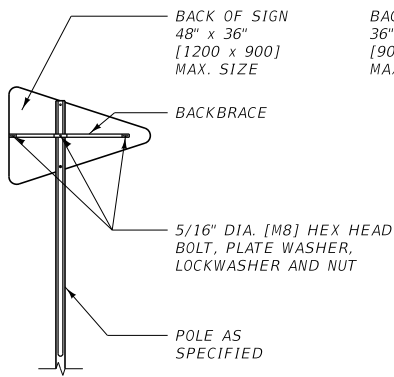


GAIN DETAIL

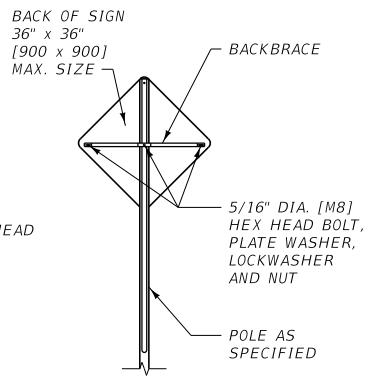
TOP END TREATMENT

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

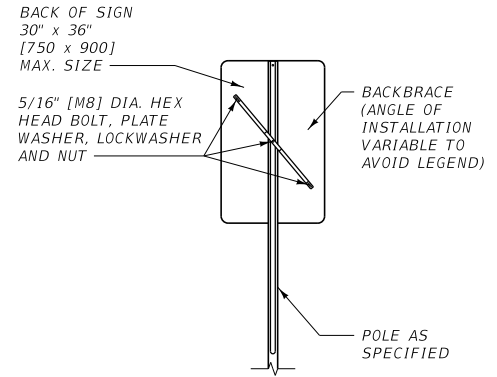
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	619-21
SECTION 619.704	
TREATED WOOD POLE SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS	
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	



NO PASSING PENNANTS

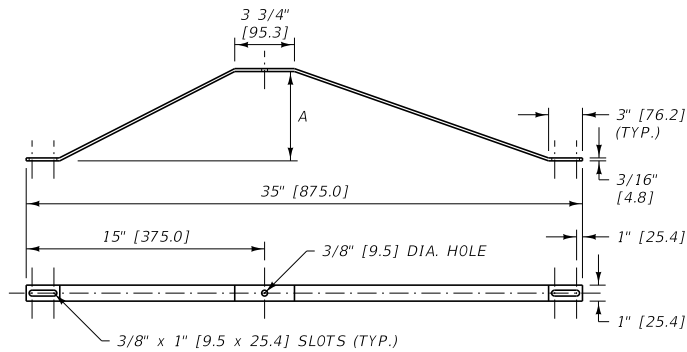


WARNING SIGNS

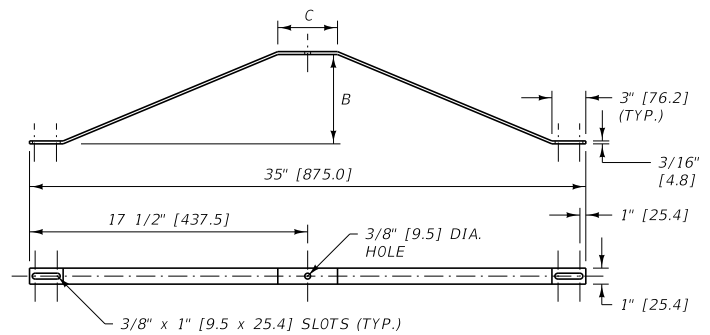


REGULATORY SIGNS

STEEL BACKBRACE INSTALLATIONS



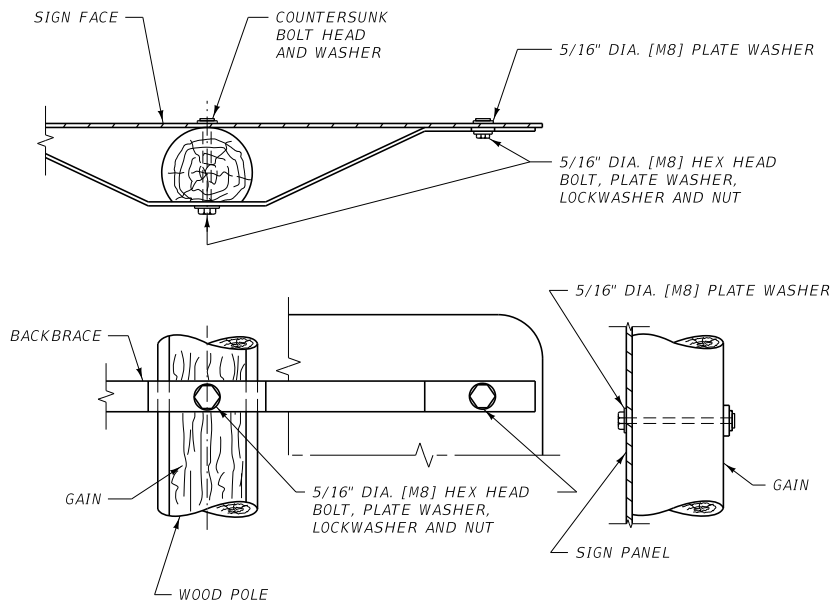
NO PASSING PENNANTS



REGULATORY AND WARNING SIGNS

POLE DIA.	A	B	C
3" [75]	2 1/8" [54.0]	2 1/8" [54.0]	3 3/4" [95.3]
4" [100]	3" [76.2]	3" [76.2]	3 3/4" [95.3]
5" [130]	~	4" [101.6]	4 1/4" [108.0]
6" [150]	~	5 1/4" [133.4]	4 1/4" [108.0]

STEEL BACKBRACE DETAILS




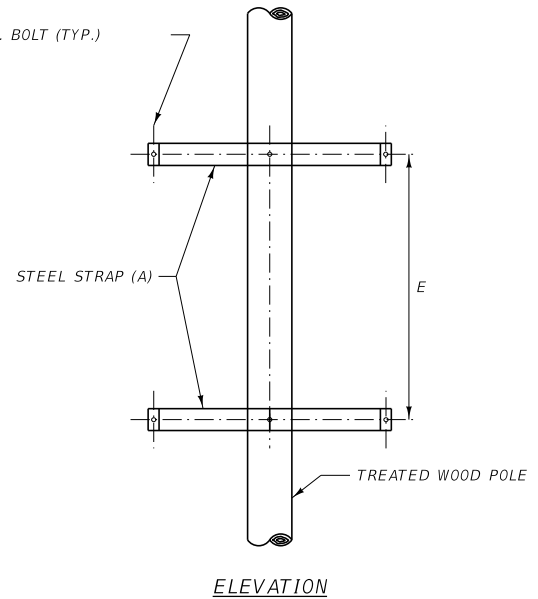
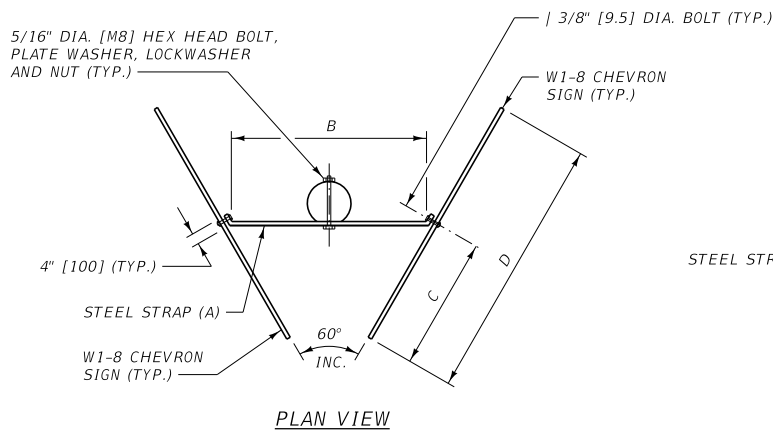
SIGN MOUNTING DETAIL

NOTES:

- ① USE COMMERCIAL QUALITY, MILD STEEL, THAT IS HOT-DIPPED AFTER FABRICATION. GALVANIZE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SUBSECTION 711.08.
- ② SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 619-20 FOR ADDITIONAL SIGN MOUNTING REQUIREMENTS. MOUNT SIGN FACE TO POLE BEFORE INSTALLING BACKBRACING.
- ③ SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 619-20 FOR BREAKAWAY AND SUPPORT DETAILS.
- ④ USE HARDWARE MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 704.

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	619-22
SECTION 619, 704, 711	
TREATED WOOD POLE OPTIONAL BACKBRACE	
 MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	

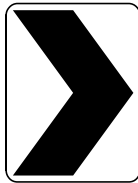


SIGN SIZE	DIMENSIONS				
	A	B	C	D	E
18" x 24"	1/4" x 2" x 1'-11"	15"	9"	18"	18"
24" x 30"	1/4" x 2" x 2'-2"	18"	12"	24"	24"
30" x 36"	1/4" x 2" x 2'-5"	21"	15"	30"	30"
36" x 48"	1/4" x 2" x 2'-8"	24"	18"	36"	36"

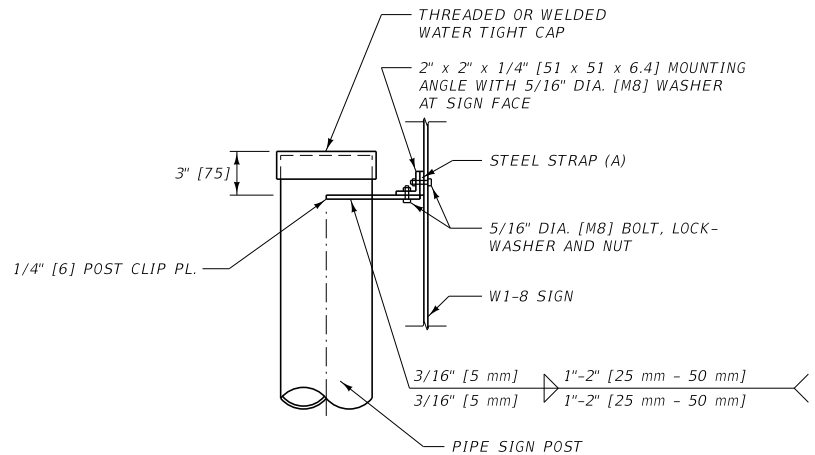
SIGN SIZE (mm)	METRIC DIMENSIONS (mm)				
	A	B	C	D	E
450 x 600	6 x 50 x 580	380	225	450	450
600 x 750	6 x 50 x 655	455	300	600	600
750 x 900	6 x 50 x 735	535	375	750	750
900 x 1200	6 x 50 x 810	610	450	900	900

WOOD POST MOUNTING

MOUNT 2 CHEVRON SIGNS ON EACH POST WITH EACH PANEL ADJUSTED TO APPROXIMATE RIGHT ANGLE TO ROADWAY CENTERLINE. EXACT LOCATION AND ANGLE TO BE DETERMINED BY THE PROJECT MANAGER.



W1-8 CHEVRON ALIGNMENT SIGNS MAY BE USED AS AN ALTERNATE OR AS A SUPPLEMENT TO DELINEATION TO PROVIDE ADDITIONAL EMPHASIS AND GUIDANCE WHEN A CHANGE IN HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT EXISTS IN THE ROADWAY.



NOTES:

- ① INSTALL CHEVRONS WITH A MINIMUM 10'-0" [3.1 m] HORIZONTAL CLEARANCE AND A 5'-0" [1.5 m] VERTICAL MOUNTING HEIGHT.
- ② SPACING FOR DESIGN PURPOSES IS DOUBLE THE SPACING SHOWN IN THE TABLE ON DTL. DWG. NO. 619-36, UP TO A MAXIMUM CHEVRON SPACING OF 200' [60 m]. A MINIMUM OF 3 VISIBLE CHEVRONS ARE REQUIRED THROUGH A CURVE.
- ③ FIELD INSPECT THE CHEVRONS AT NIGHT AND ADJUST THEIR LOCATIONS TO ACHIEVE 500' [150 m] OF VISIBILITY.
- ④ USE HARDWARE MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 704.

STEEL PIPE MOUNTING

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

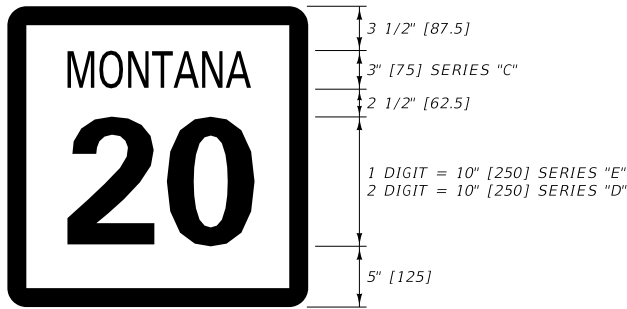
DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	619-24
SECTION 619, 704	

CHEVRON MOUNTING DETAILS

PANELS

FOR USE ON ROUTE MARKER ASSEMBLIES



M1-5

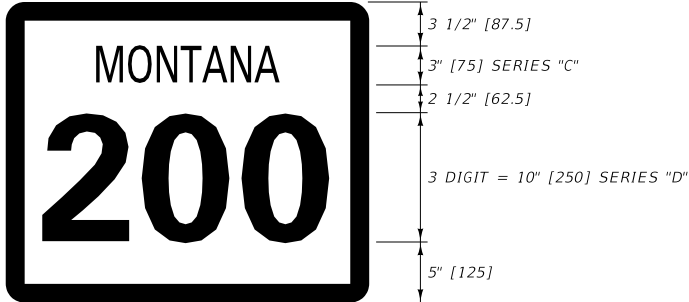
24" x 24" [600 x 600]

MARGIN = NONE

BORDER = 1 1/2" [37.5]

CORNER RADIUS = 1 1/2" [37.5]

BLACK LEGEND AND BORDER ON
A RETRO-REFLECTORIZED WHITE
BACKGROUND.



M1-5

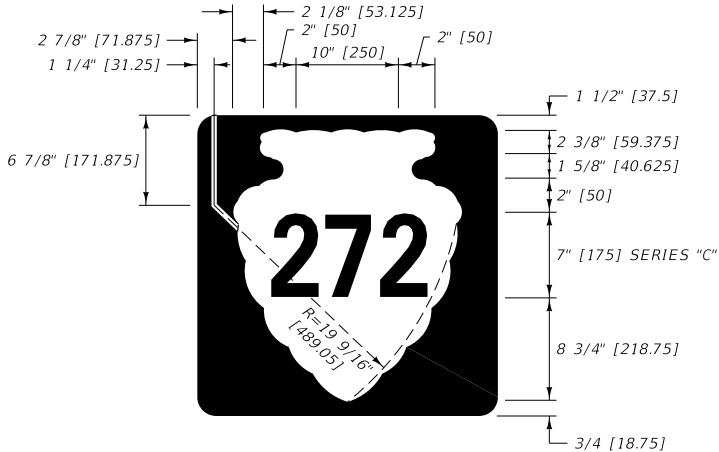
30" x 24" [750 x 600]

MARGIN = NONE

BORDER = 1 1/2" [37.5]

CORNER RADIUS = 1 1/2" [37.5]

BLACK LEGEND AND BORDER ON
A RETRO-REFLECTORIZED WHITE
BACKGROUND.



M1-12

24" x 24" [600 x 600]

MARGIN = NONE

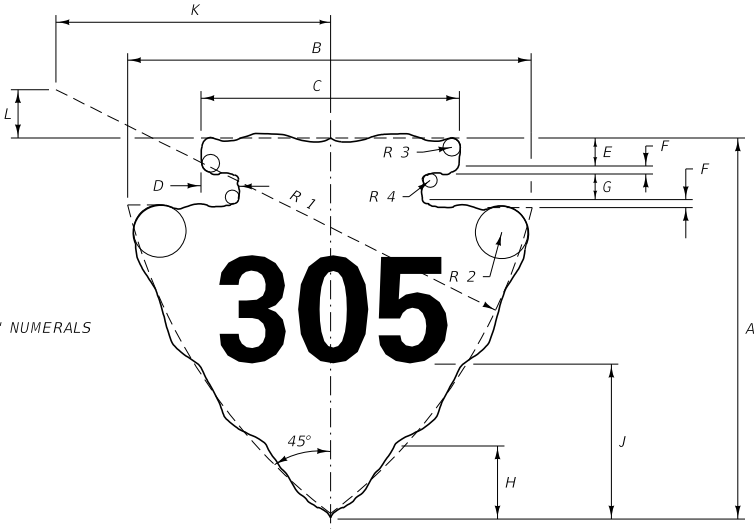
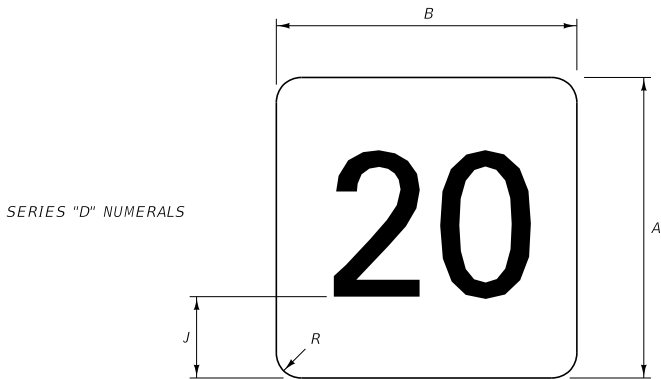
BORDER = SEE DESIGN ABOVE

CORNER RADIUS = 1 1/2" [37.5]

BLACK LEGEND AND BORDER ON
A RETRO-REFLECTORIZED WHITE
BACKGROUND.

SHIELDS

FOR USE ON GUIDE SIGNS



NOTES:

- 1 CENTER ALL NUMERALS USED ON PANELS AND SHIELDS OPTICALLY ABOUT VERTICAL CENTERLINE.
- 2 SEE SIGNS AND SIGNING MATERIALS CATALOG FOR COMPLETE LISTING OF SIGNS AND SIGN SIZES. DESIGNS ARE AVAILABLE FROM THE TRAFFIC ENGINEERING SIGNING UNIT FOR SIGNS UNIQUE TO MONTANA.
- 3 USE HARDWARE MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 704.

	SIGN DIMENSIONS					
	10" NUMERALS		12" NUMERALS		18" NUMERALS	
	2 DIGIT	3 DIGIT	2 DIGIT	3 DIGIT	2 DIGIT	3 DIGIT
A	21"	21"	24"	24"	36"	36"
B	24"	30"	24"	30"	36"	45"
J	6"	6"	6 1/2"	6 1/2"	9 1/2"	9 1/2"
R	1 1/2"	1 1/2"	2"	2"	2 1/2"	2 1/2"
	METRIC SIGN DIMENSIONS (mm)					
	250 mm NUMERALS		300 mm NUMERALS		450 mm NUMERALS	
	2 DIGIT	3 DIGIT	2 DIGIT	3 DIGIT	2 DIGIT	3 DIGIT
A	525	525	600	600	900	900
B	600	750	600	750	900	1125
J	150	150	162.5	162.5	237.5	237.5
R	37.5	37.5	50	50	62.5	62.5

BLACK LEGEND ON A RETRO-REFLECTORIZED
WHITE BACKGROUND WITH NO BORDER.

	SIGN DIMENSIONS												RADII			
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	R 1	R 2	R 3	R 4	
8" NUMERALS	26"	28"	18 1/2"	2 5/8"	3"	5/16"	2"	5 1/2"	11"	17"	2 1/4"	32"	1 3/4"	5/8"	5/16"	
10" NUMERALS	32"	34"	22 1/2"	3 1/4"	3 5/8"	3/8"	2 1/2"	6 3/4"	13 3/4"	20 1/2"	2"	38 1/2"	2"	3/4"	3/8"	
12" NUMERALS	40"	42"	28"	4"	4 1/2"	1/2"	3"	8 7/16"	17"	25"	2 7/8"	48"	2 1/2"	1"	1/2"	
	METRIC SIGN DIMENSIONS (mm)												METRIC RADII (mm)			
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	R 1	R 2	R 3	R 4	
200 mm NUMERALS	650	700	462.5	65.625	75	7.8	50	137.5	275	425	56.25	800	43.75	15.625	7.8	
250 mm NUMERALS	800	850	562.5	81.25	90.625	9.375	62.5	168.75	343.75	512.5	50	962.5	50	18.75	9.375	
300 mm NUMERALS	1000	1050	700	100	112.5	12.5	75	210.9	425	625	71.875	1200	62.5	25	12.5	

BLACK LEGEND ON A RETRO-REFLECTORIZED WHITE BACKGROUND.

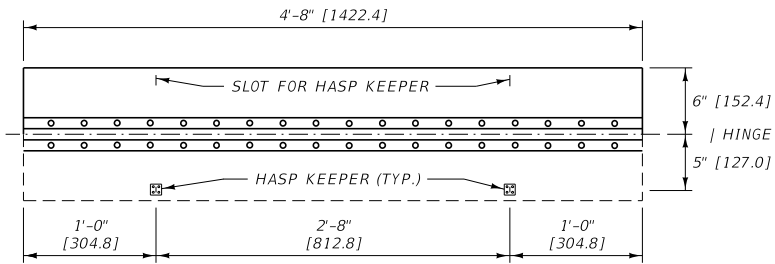
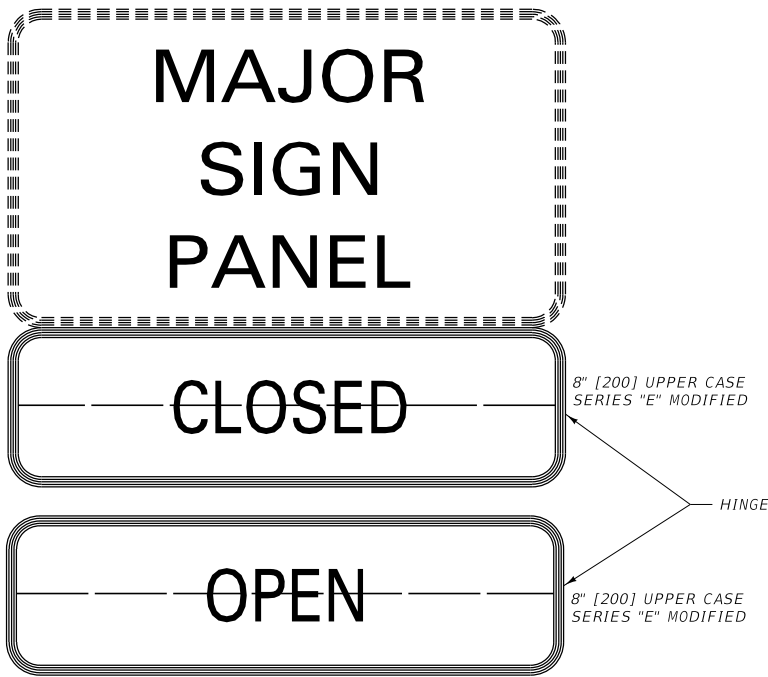
* USE WITH STANDARD 24" [600] U.S. SHIELD.

** USE WITH STANDARD 30" [750] AND 36" [900] U.S. SHIELD.

*** USE WITH STANDARD 42" [1050] U.S. SHIELD AND ALL INDEPENDENT USE.

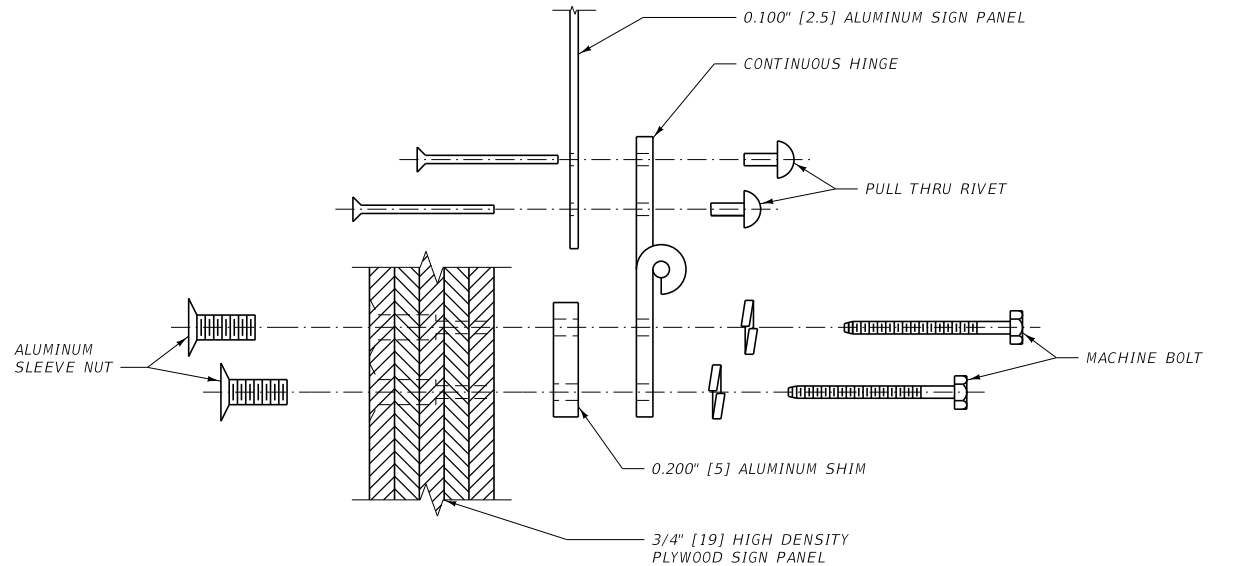
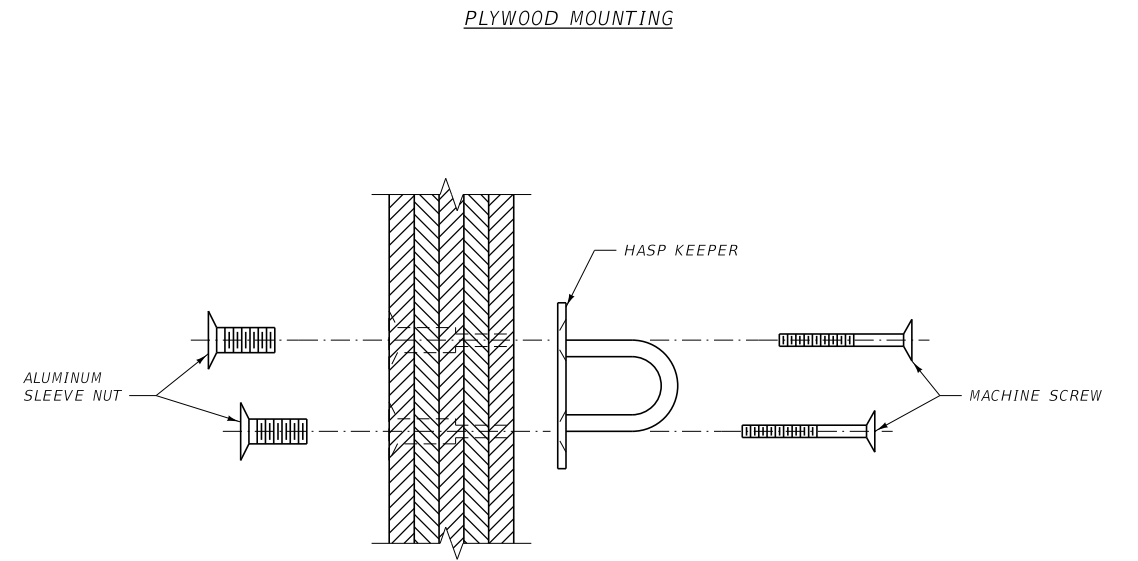
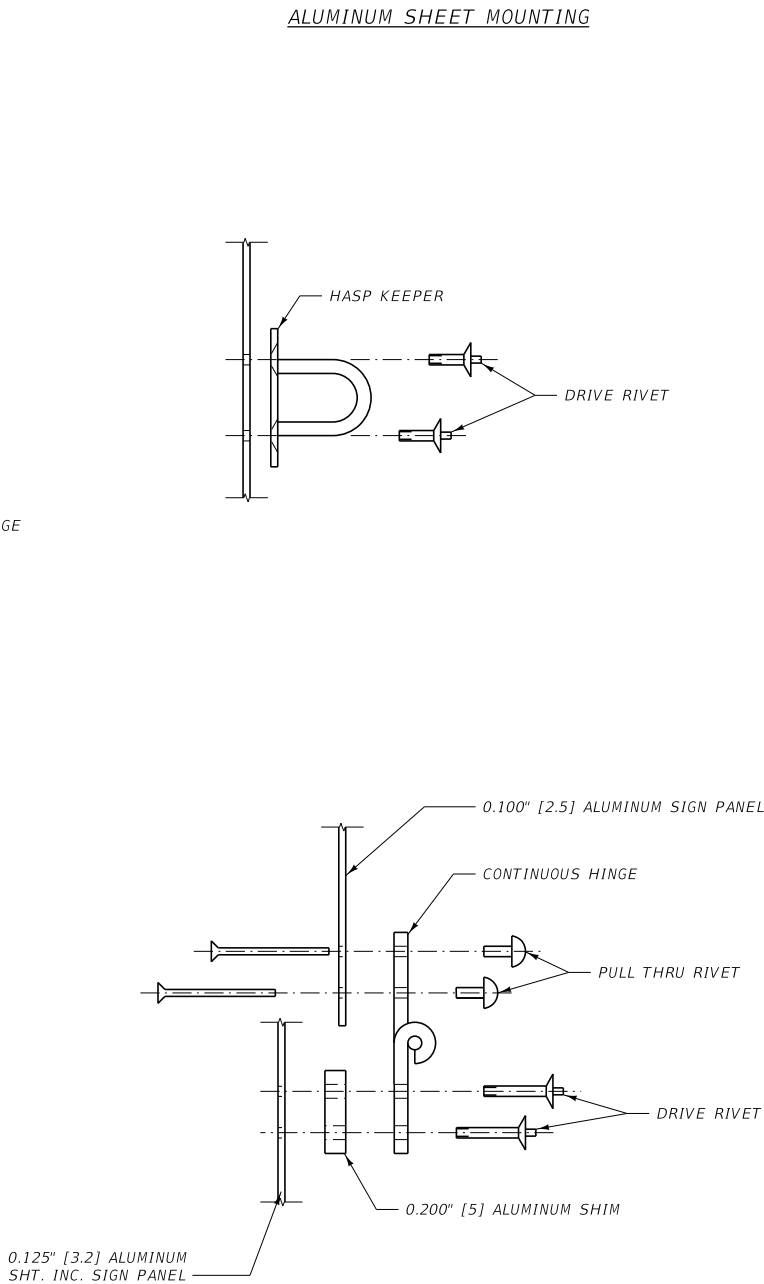
UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE
METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm)
UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 619, 704	DWG. NO. 619-26
SPECIAL DESIGN ROUTE MARKER PANELS AND SHIELDS	
MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	



HINGE DETAIL
EXAMPLE

(5'-6" x 4'-0" [1650 x 1200] D8-2A WEIGH STATION SIGN SHOWN)

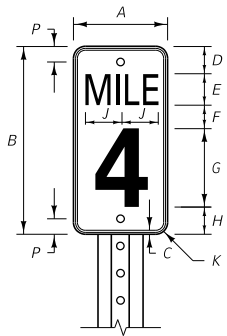


NOTES:

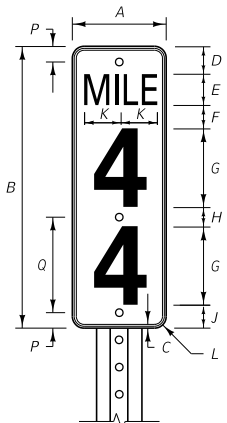
- SEE SIGNS AND SIGNING MATERIALS CATALOG FOR COMPLETE LISTING OF SIGNS AND SIGN SIZES. DESIGNS ARE AVAILABLE FROM THE TRAFFIC ENGINEERING SIGNING UNIT FOR SIGNS UNIQUE TO MONTANA.
- THE SIGN PANEL CONSISTS OF 3/4" [19] HIGH DENSITY PLYWOOD OR 0.125" [3.2] ALUMINUM SHEET INCREMENT AS SPECIFIED ON THE PLANS. THE HINGED PANEL CONSISTS OF 0.100" [2.5] SHEET ALUMINUM.
- PAINT ALL HARDWARE VISIBLE ON THE SIGN FACE OR COVER WITH RETRO-REFLECTIVE SHEETING, THE SAME COLOR AS THE SIGN.
- SUBMIT SHOP DRAWINGS FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO FABRICATION.
- SUPPLEMENTAL SIGN PANEL BELOW MAJOR SIGN PANEL MUST HAVE RETRO-REFLECTORIZED LEGEND AND BACKGROUND MATCHING COLORS OF MAJOR PANEL.
- THE MINIMUM MOUNTING HEIGHT TO THE BOTTOM OF THE SECONDARY PANEL IS 5'-0" [1.5 m].
- USE HARDWARE MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 704.

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE
METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm)
UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

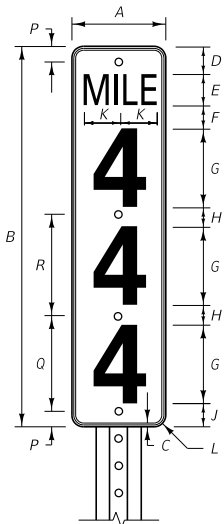
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 619,704	DWG. NO. 619-30
SIGN HINGE DETAILS	
MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	



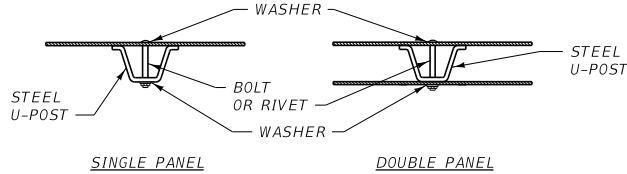
D10-1 AND D10-4



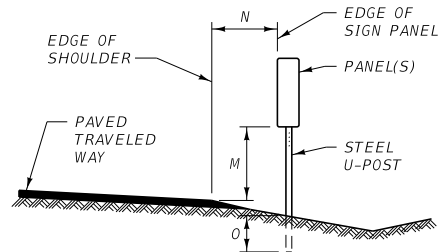
D10-2 AND D10-5



D10-3 AND D10-6



TYPICAL PANEL MOUNTING



PANEL DIMENSION INFORMATION

INTERSTATE			
DIMENSION	D10-4 (1 DIGIT)	D10-5 (2 DIGIT)	D10-6 (3 DIGIT)
A	12.0"	12.0"	12.0"
B	24.0"	36.0"	48.0"
C	0.5"	0.5"	0.5"
D	3.5"	3.0"	3.0"
E	4.0" SERIES "D"	4.0" SERIES "D"	4.0" SERIES "D"
F	3.0"	3.0"	3.0"
G \odot	10.0" SERIES "D"	10.0" SERIES "D"	10.0" SERIES "D"
H	3.5"	3.0"	2.5"
J	4.0"	3.0"	3.0"
K	1.5"	4.0"	4.0"
L	~	1.5"	1.5"
P	2.0"	2.0"	2.0"
Q	~	12.5"	12.5"
R	~	~	12.5"

METRIC PANEL DIMENSION INFORMATION

INTERSTATE #			
DIMENSION	D10-4 (1 DIGIT)	D10-5 (2 DIGIT)	D10-6 (3 DIGIT)
A	300	300	300
B	600	900	1200
C	10	10	10
D	88	75	75
E	100 SERIES "D"	100 SERIES "D"	100 SERIES "D"
F	75	75	75
G \odot	250 SERIES "D"	250 SERIES "D"	250 SERIES "D"
H	87	75	63
J	98	75	74
K	40	98	98
L	~	40	40
P	50	50	50
Q	~	313	313
R	~	~	313

PLACEMENT DIMENSIONS		
DIMENSION	INTERSTATE	NON-INTERSTATE
M	4'	4'
N	6'	2' TO 6' *
O	3' MIN.	3' MIN.
METRIC PLACEMENT DIMENSIONS		
DIMENSION	INTERSTATE	NON-INTERSTATE
M	1.2 m	1.2 m
N	1.8 m	0.6 m TO 1.8 m *
O	0.9 m MIN.	0.9 m MIN.

* NORMALLY IN LINE WITH DELINEATORS

TYPICAL PLACEMENT

NON-INTERSTATE			
DIMENSION	D10-1 (1 DIGIT)	D10-2 (2 DIGIT)	D10-3 (3 DIGIT)
A	10.0"	10.0"	10.0"
B	18.0"	27.0"	36.0"
C	0.5"	0.5"	0.5"
D	3.0"	3.0"	3.0"
E	4.0" SERIES "D"	4.0" SERIES "D"	4.0" SERIES "D"
F	2.0"	2.0"	2.0"
G \odot	6.0" SERIES "D"	6.0" SERIES "D"	6.0" SERIES "D"
H	3.0"	3.0"	3.0"
J	4.0"	3.0"	3.0"
K	1.5"	4.0"	4.0"
L	~	1.5"	1.5"
P	1.5"	1.5"	1.5"
Q	~	9.0"	9.0"
R	~	~	9.0"

\odot OPTICALLY CENTER DIGITS ON VERTICAL ζ OF PANEL.

NON-INTERSTATE #			
DIMENSION	D10-1 (1 DIGIT)	D10-2 (2 DIGIT)	D10-3 (3 DIGIT)
A	250	250	250
B	450	675	900
C	10	10	10
D	75	75	75
E	100 SERIES "D"	100 SERIES "D"	100 SERIES "D"
F	50	50	50
G \odot	150 SERIES "D"	150 SERIES "D"	150 SERIES "D"
H	75	75	75
J	98	75	75
K	30	98	98
L	~	30	30
P	37.5	37.5	37.5
Q	~	225	225
R	~	~	225

\odot OPTICALLY CENTER DIGITS ON VERTICAL ζ OF PANEL.

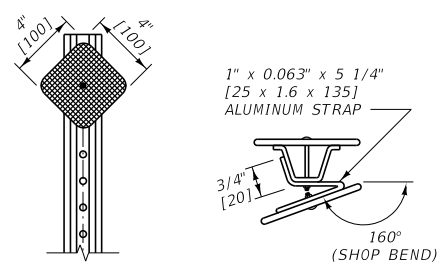
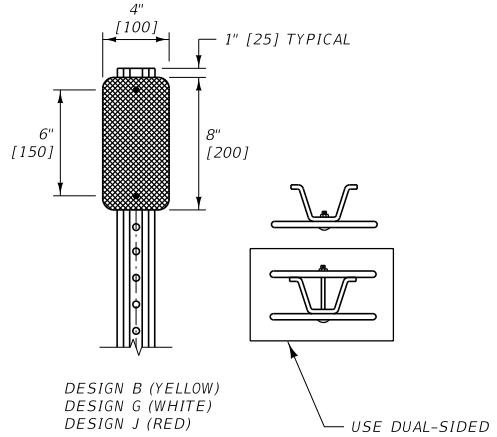
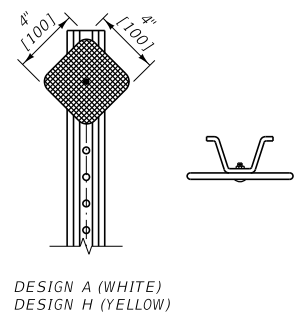
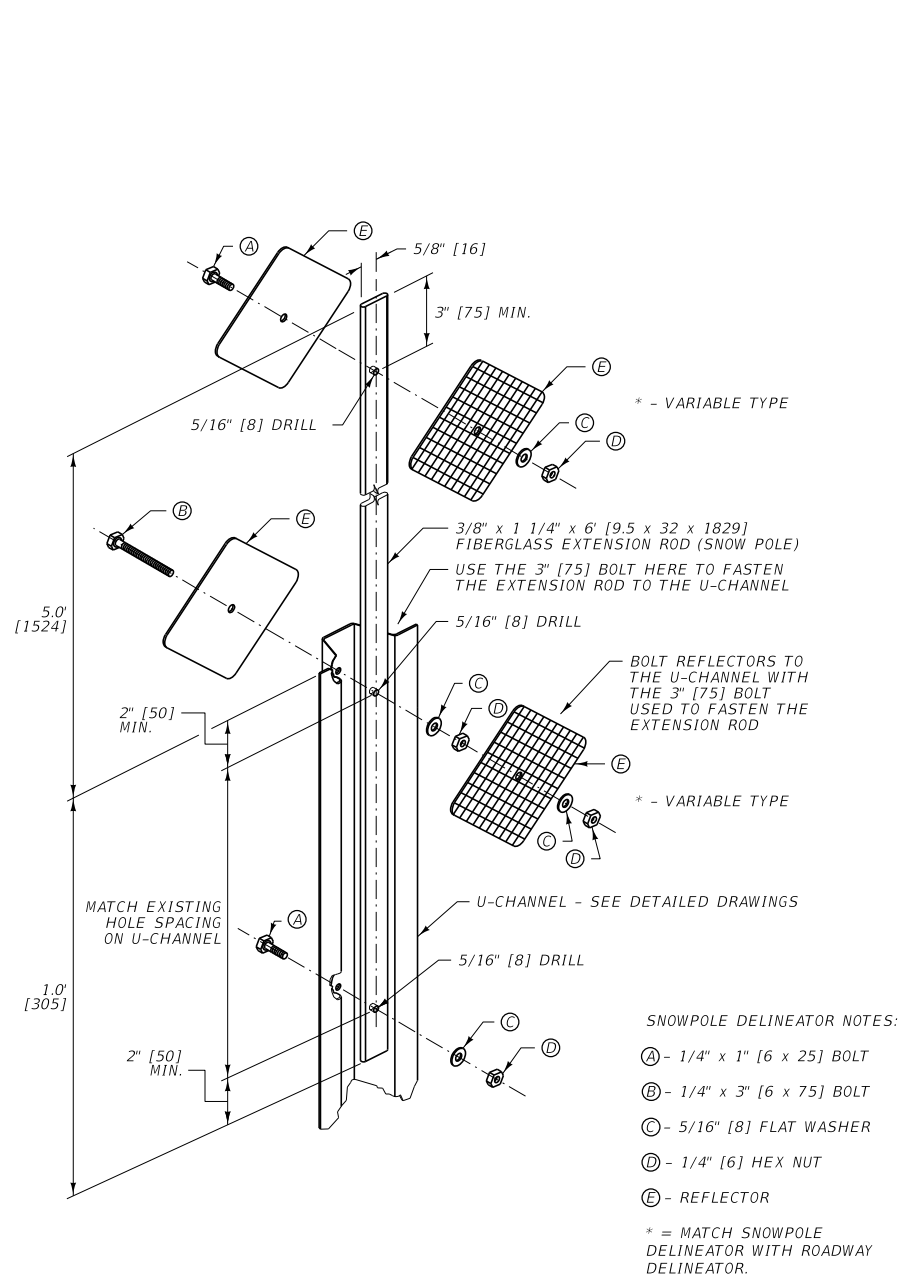
ALL UNITS ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm)

NOTES:

- MILEPOST PANELS CONSIST OF A RETRO-REFLECTORIZED WHITE LEGEND AND BORDER ON A RETRO-REFLECTORIZED GREEN BACKGROUND.
- MOUNT ALL MILEPOSTS ON STEEL U-POSTS (MIN. 2 LB./FT. [3 kg/m]) EXCEPT THE D10-6, WHICH IS MOUNTED ON A STEEL U-POST (MIN. 3 LB./FT. [4.5 kg/m]) AS NOTED IN THE SIGNING PLANS.
- USE GALVANIZED OR CADMIUM PLATED 5/16" DIA. [M8] BOLT, NUT AND WASHER, AND JAM THREADS AFTER TIGHTENING. USE 5/16" [8] DIA. ALUMINUM OR CADMIUM PLATED BOLT RIVETS OR PAINT RIVET HEADS WITH BRILLIANT GREEN SIGN ENAMEL.
- DO NOT RELOCATE OR MOVE A MILEPOST ONCE IT HAS BEEN PROPERLY PLACED.
- USE HARDWARE MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 704.

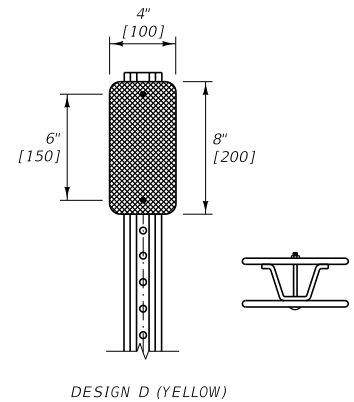
UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 619, 704	DWG. NO. 619-32
MILEPOST (REFERENCE POST) DETAILS	
MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	

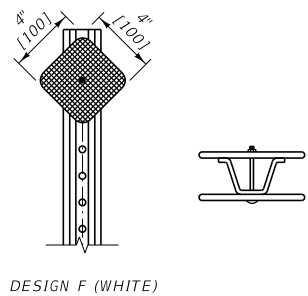


NOTES:
① SOME TYPICAL USES ARE SHOWN FOR EACH DESIGN. REFER TO THE MUTCD FOR SPECIFIC GUIDANCE.
② USE HARDWARE MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 704.

DESIGN D USAGE:
NON-INTERSTATE ROUTES:
USE AT APPROACHES WITH STOP OR YIELD SIGNS.
INTERSTATE ROUTES:
USE AT INTERSECTION OF RAMPS AND CROSSROAD.



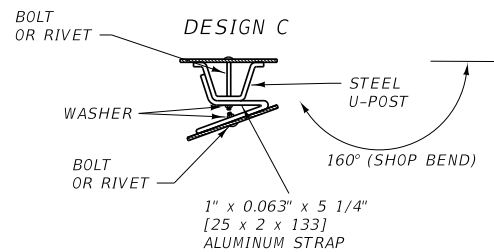
DESIGN F USAGE:
USE FOR CURVES WITH RADII GREATER THAN 573' [170 m]; 1433' [450 m] TO 765' [231 m] RADIUS: OUTSIDE ONLY, 764' [230 m] TO 573' [171 m] RADIUS: OUTSIDE AND INSIDE OF CURVE.



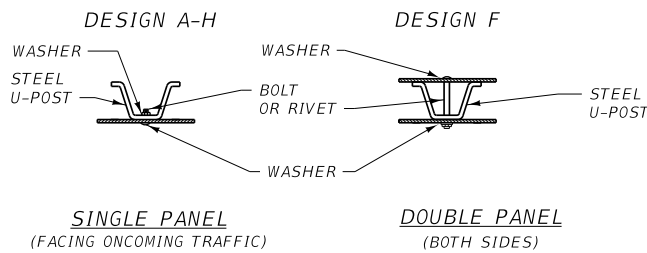
DELINEATOR LEGEND	
DESIGN "A"	—
DESIGN "B"	—
DESIGN "C"	—V—
DESIGN "D"	— —
DESIGN "F"	— —
DESIGN "G"	—<
DESIGN "H"	—>
DESIGN "J"	—X—
DESIGN "GJ"	X—<
DESIGN "BJ"	X—

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

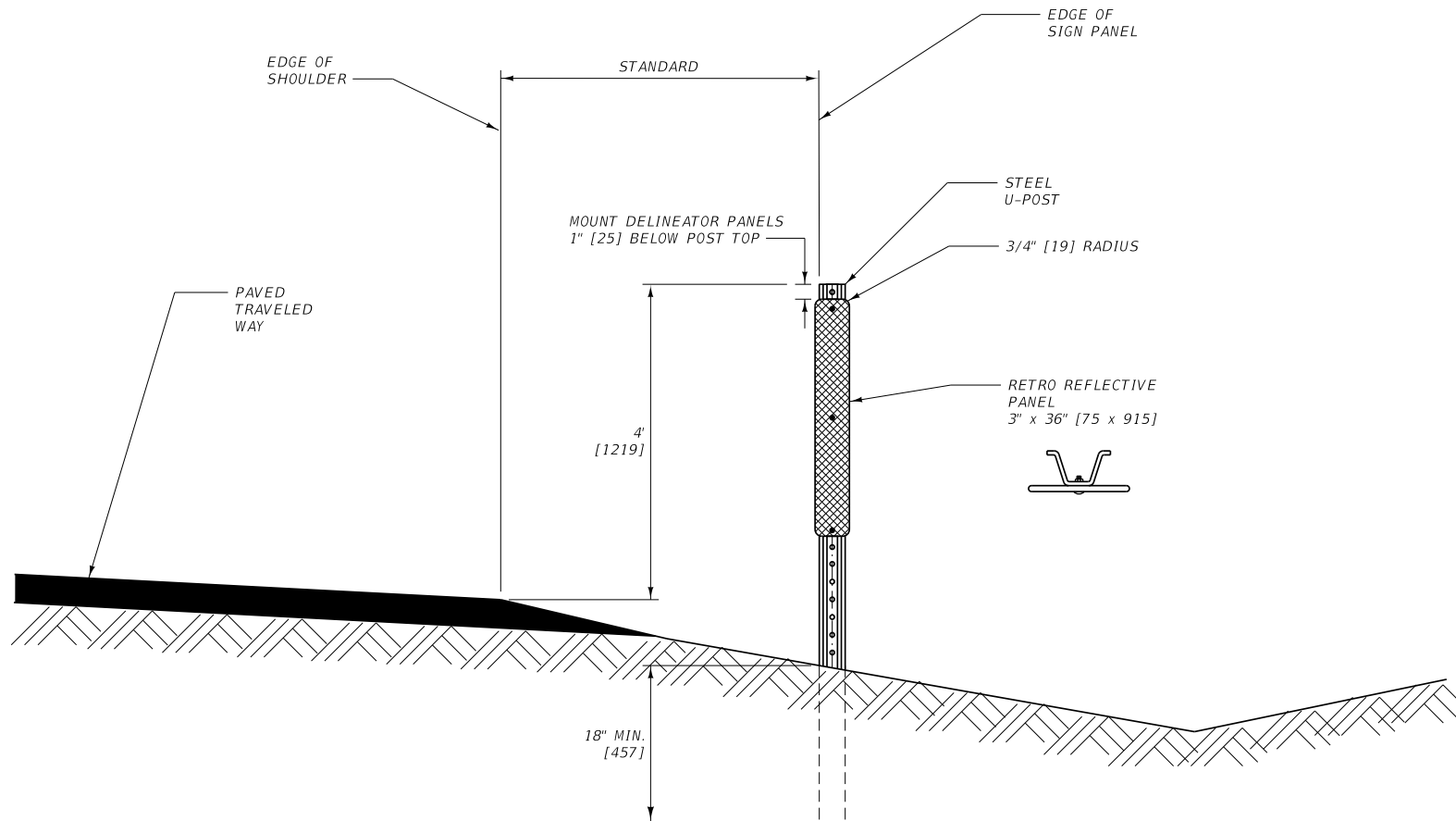
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 619.704	DWG. NO. 619-34
DELINEATOR DETAILS	
MDT★ MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	



DOUBLE PANEL
(BOTH SIDES)



NOTE: TYPE "C & F" DELINEATORS TO HAVE STRIPS ON BOTH SIDES OF POSTS.



NOTES:

- ① FURNISH RETRO-REFLECTIVE SHEETING ACCORDING TO THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR RETRO-REFLECTIVE SHEETING IV (HIGH INTENSITY). POSITION DELINEATOR FACES PERPENDICULAR TO THE TANGENT TO CURVE CENTERLINE.
- ② MOUNT PANEL DELINEATOR ON METAL U-POSTS (1.12 LB./FT. MIN. AND 2 LB./FT. MAX.). USE 5/16 [M8] DIAMETER GALVANIZED OR CADMIUM PLATED BOLT, NUT, AND WASHER. JAM THREADS AFTER TIGHTENING TO PREVENT REMOVAL. INSTALL PANEL TO POST USING BOLTS AT PANEL TOP, MIDDLE, AND BOTTOM.
- ③ PLACE DELINEATORS AT A CONSTANT CLEARANCE DISTANCE FROM THE EDGE OF THE PAVEMENT EXCEPT WHERE GUARDRAIL OR OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS INTERFERE. ALIGN THE DELINEATORS WITH THE INSIDE EDGE OF THE OBSTRUCTION. CLEARANCE FOR DELINEATORS IS 6'-0" [1829] ON INTERSTATE HIGHWAYS, 4'-0" [1219] ON PRIMARY AND SECONDARY HIGHWAYS OR AS DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER. THE STANDARD MOUNTING HEIGHT IS 4'-0" [1219] TO THE TOP OF THE POST. SUPPLY POST LENGTHS TO MAINTAIN THE PROPER MOUNTING HEIGHT AND A MINIMUM OF 18" [457] EMBEDMENT.
- ④ SPACE DELINEATORS ACCORDING TO DETAILED DRAWING 619-36. UNDER NORMAL SPACING, SHOULD A DELINEATOR FALL WITHIN A CROSSROAD OR APPROACH, IT MAY BE MOVED IN EITHER DIRECTION A DISTANCE NOT TO EXCEED ONE QUARTER OF THE NORMAL SPACING. ELIMINATE DELINEATORS STILL FALLING IN SUCH AREAS.

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	619-35
SECTION 619.704	

PANEL DELINEATOR DETAIL

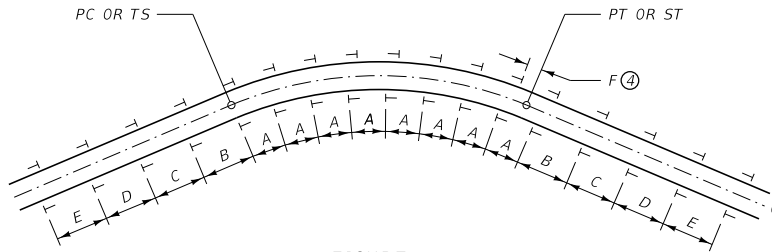


FIGURE A

SEE TABLE BELOW FOR SPACING VALUES

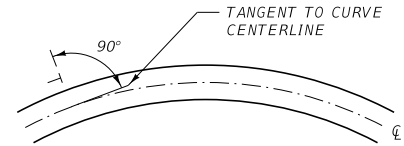



FIGURE B

HORIZONTAL CURVE SPACING TABLE					
RADIUS	SPACING ON CURVE	SPACING ON BOTH APPROACH TANGENTS			
	A	B	C	D	E
5730' & UP	300'	400'	400'	400'	400'
2865' - 5729'	225'	400'	400'	400'	400'
1910' - 2864'	160'	320'	400'	400'	400'
1433' - 1909'	130'	260'	400'	400'	400'
955' - 1432'	110'	220'	330'	400'	400'
716' - 954'	90'	185'	275'	400'	400'
478' - 715'	75'	150'	230'	300'	400'
287' - 477'	60'	125'	185'	300'	400'
0' - 286'	45'	90'	140'	275'	400'

METRIC HORIZONTAL CURVE SPACING TABLE					
RADIUS (m)	SPACING ON CURVE (m)	SPACING ON BOTH APPROACH TANGENTS (m)			
	A	B	C	D	E
1750 & UP	90	120	120	120	120
900 - 1749	65	120	120	120	120
600 - 899	50	95	120	120	120
450 - 599	40	75	120	120	120
300 - 449	35	65	100	120	120
200 - 299	25	55	80	120	120
150 - 199	20	45	70	90	120
100 - 149	20	35	55	90	120
0 - 99	15	25	40	80	120

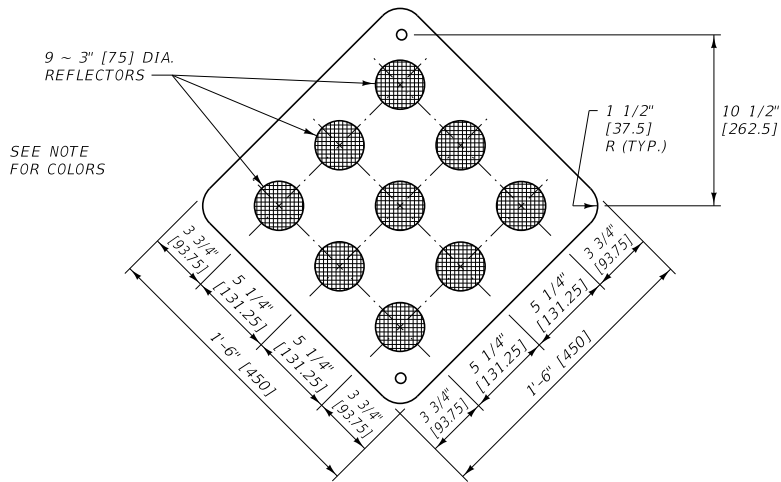
NOTES:

- ① FURNISH RETRO-REFLECTIVE SHEETING ACCORDING TO THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR RETRO-REFLECTIVE SHEETING B (HIGH INTENSITY). POSITION DELINEATOR FACES PERPENDICULAR TO THE TANGENT TO CURVE CENTERLINE AS SHOWN IN FIGURE B.
- ② MOUNT DELINEATORS ON METAL U-POSTS (1.12 LB./FT. [1.7 kg/m] MIN. AND 2 LB./FT. [3 kg/m] MAX.) WITH 3/16" [5] DIA. CADMIUM PLATED BOLT(S). DRILL OR PUNCH TWELVE 3/8" [9.5] MAXIMUM DIAMETER HOLES ON 1 INCH [25] CENTERS MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF THE POST. 1/4" [6.4] SQUARE HOLES MAY BE USED. IF SQUARE HOLES ARE USED, USE A LARGE HEADED BOLT OR AN APPROPRIATE WASHER. JAM THREADS AFTER TIGHTENING THE NUT TO PREVENT REMOVAL.
- ③ PLACE DELINEATORS AT A CONSTANT CLEARANCE DISTANCE FROM THE EDGE OF THE PAVEMENT EXCEPT WHERE GUARDRAIL OR OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS INTERFERE. ALIGN THE DELINEATORS WITH THE INSIDE EDGE OF THE OBSTRUCTION. CLEARANCE FOR DELINEATORS IS 6'-0" [1.8 m] ON INTERSTATE HIGHWAYS, 2'-0" TO 6'-0" [0.6 m TO 1.8 m] ON PRIMARY AND SECONDARY HIGHWAYS OR AS DETERMINED BY THE PROJECT MANAGER. THE STANDARD MOUNTING HEIGHT IS 4'-0" [1.2 m] TO THE TOP OF THE POST. SUPPLY POST LENGTHS TO MAINTAIN THE PROPER MOUNTING HEIGHT AND A MINIMUM OF 18" [0.45 m] EMBEDMENT.
- ④ SPACE DELINEATORS ACCORDING TO THE DISTANCES FOUND IN THE TABLE ABOVE OR AS SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS. IN FIGURE A, IF "F" IS GREATER THAN 20' [6 m] ADD ONE REGULAR DELINEATOR IN AT "A" SPACING. UNDER NORMAL SPACING, SHOULD A DELINEATOR FALL WITHIN A CROSSROAD OR APPROACH, IT MAY BE MOVED IN EITHER DIRECTION A DISTANCE NOT TO EXCEED ONE QUARTER OF THE NORMAL SPACING. ELIMINATE DELINEATORS STILL FALLING IN SUCH AREAS.
- ⑤ ALL DELINEATOR REFLECTORS HAVE 3/4" [18.75] CORNER RADIUS EXCEPT DESIGN "E".
- ⑥ MOUNT THE DELINEATOR REFLECTOR 1" [25] BELOW THE TOP OF THE METAL U-POST.
- ⑦ USE HARDWARE MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 704.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 619.704	DWG. NO. 619-36
DELINEATOR PLACEMENT DETAILS	
 MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	

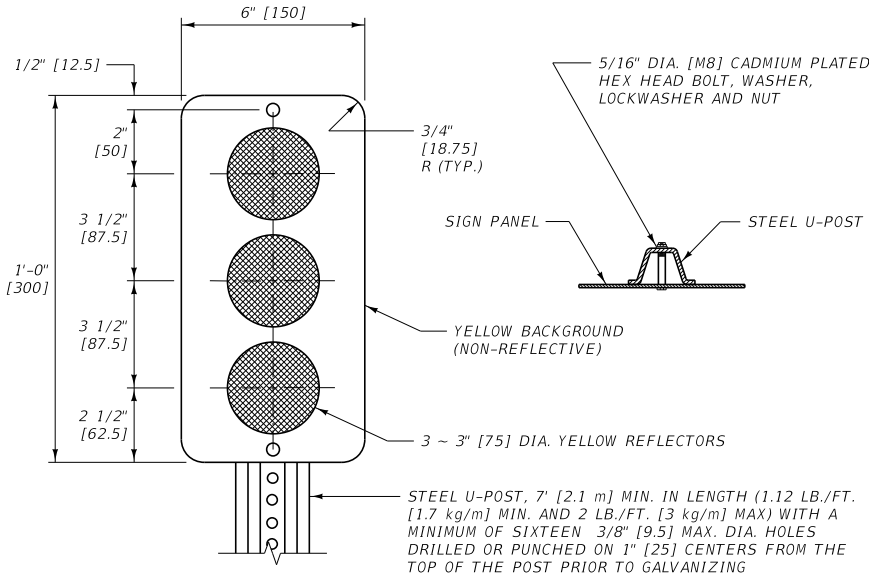
UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE
METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm)
UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

TYPE 1
X3-2



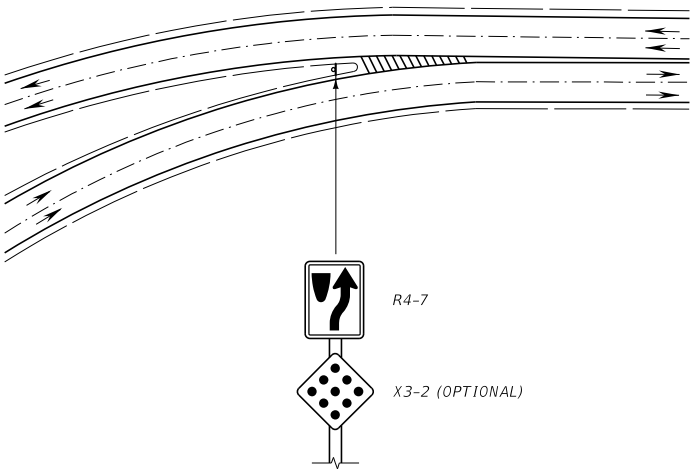
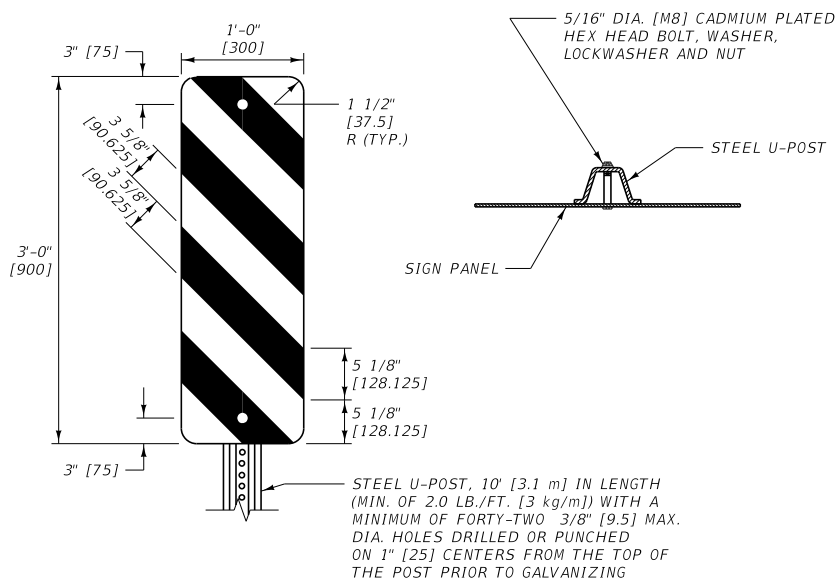
NOTE:
TYPE 1 OBJECT MARKERS HAVE YELLOW REFLECTORS ON A YELLOW OR BLACK BACKGROUND OR AN ALL YELLOW RETRO-REFLECTORIZED PANEL OF THE SAME SIZE. IF USED AS END OF ROAD MARKERS, TYPE 1 MARKERS ARE RETRO-REFLECTORIZED RED OR HAVE RED REFLECTORS ON A RED OR BLACK BACKGROUND.

TYPE 2
X3-3



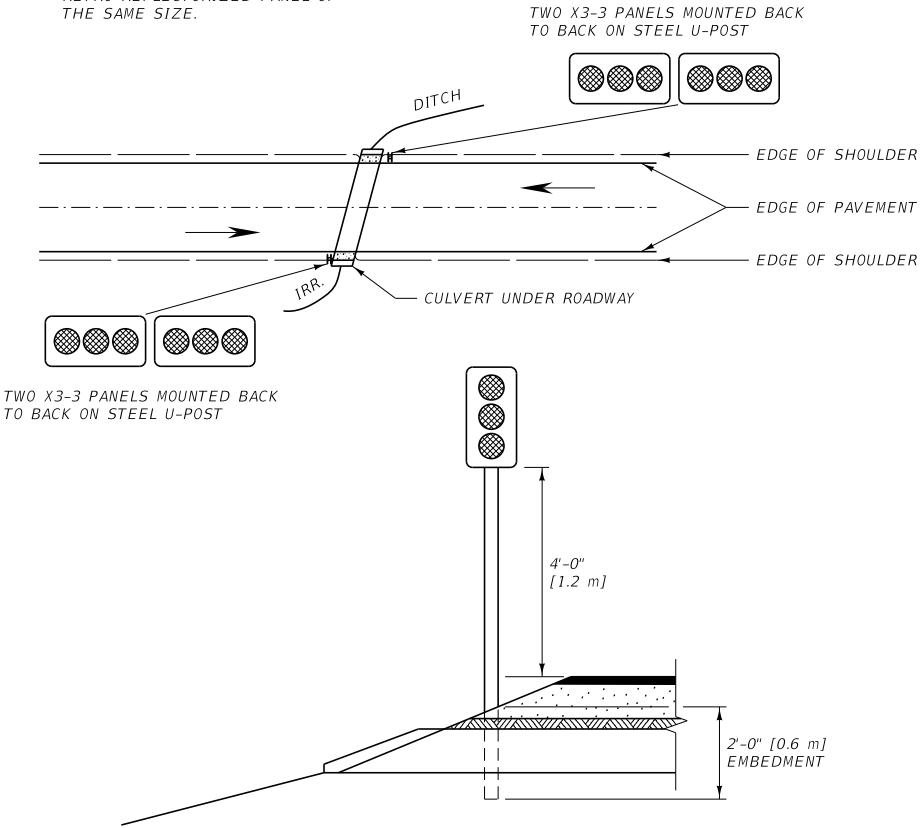
ALTERNATE DESIGN FOR TYPE 2
OBJECT MARKERS IS A YELLOW
RETRO-REFLECTORIZED PANEL OF
THE SAME SIZE.

TYPE 3
OM-3
(OM-3L SHOWN)



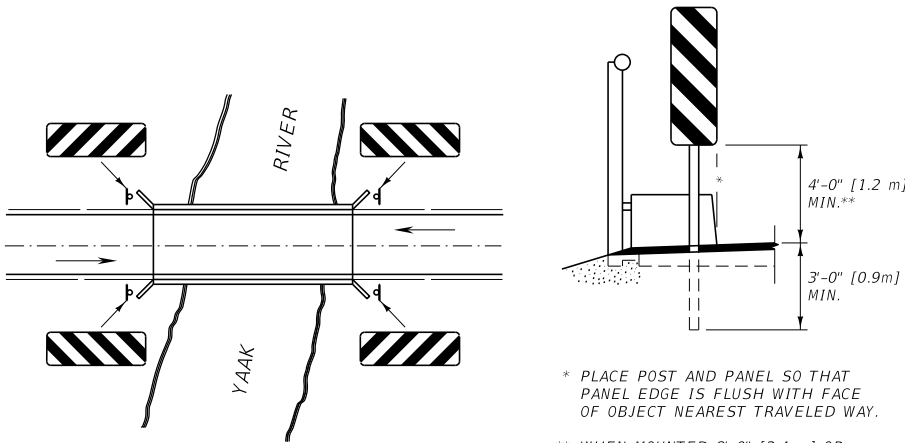
TYPICAL USE AND PLACEMENT

PLACEMENT OF X3-2 IS USED ONLY
AS OPTIONAL TO ENHANCE TARGET
VALUE WHEN NEEDED.



PLACE POST AND PANEL(S) SO
THAT PANEL(S) ARE DIRECTLY
ADJACENT TO INNER-MOST EDGE OF
OBJECT NEAREST TRAVELED WAY.

TYPICAL USE AND PLACEMENT



* PLACE POST AND PANEL SO THAT
PANEL EDGE IS FLUSH WITH FACE
OF OBJECT NEAREST TRAVELED WAY.

** WHEN MOUNTED 8'-0" [2.4 m] OR
MORE FROM CURB OR SHOULDER, THE
MOUNTING HEIGHT IS MEASURED FROM
THE GROUND LINE INSTEAD OF THE
EDGE OF PAVEMENT.

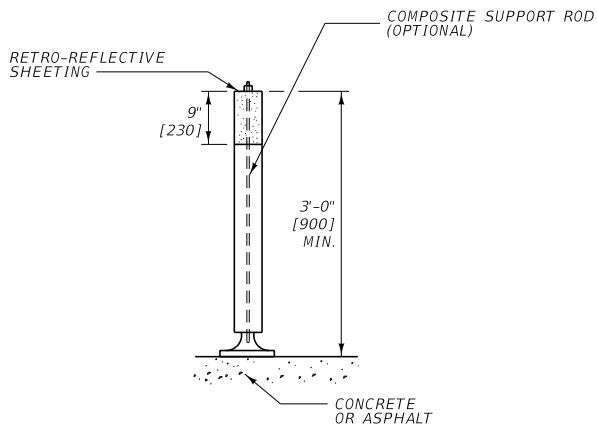
TYPICAL USE AND PLACEMENT

GENERAL NOTES:

① USE HARDWARE MEETING THE
REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 704.

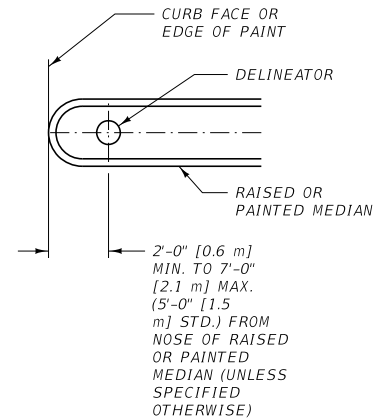
UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE
METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm)
UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 619.704	DWG. NO. 619-38
OBJECT MARKER DESIGN AND PLACEMENT DETAILS FOR OBSTRUCTIONS ADJACENT TO OR WITHIN HIGHWAYS	
MDT★ MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	

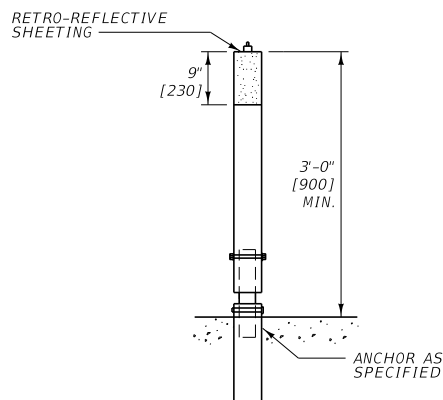


DETAILS ARE REPRESENTATIVE ONLY.
ACTUAL DESIGN USED/SPECIFIED MAY VARY (SEE PLANS).

FLEXIBLE SURFACE-MOUNTED DELINEATORS



TYPICAL USE AND PLACEMENT



DETAILS ARE REPRESENTATIVE ONLY.
ACTUAL DESIGN USED/SPECIFIED MAY VARY (SEE PLANS).

FLEXIBLE DRIVABLE DELINEATORS

NOTES:

- ① MOUNT OR DRIVE FLEXIBLE DELINEATORS TO THE MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS.
- ② THE EXACT LOCATION AND PLACEMENT OF THE FLEXIBLE DELINEATORS ARE SHOWN IN THE SIGNING PLANS.
- ③ USE HARDWARE MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 704.

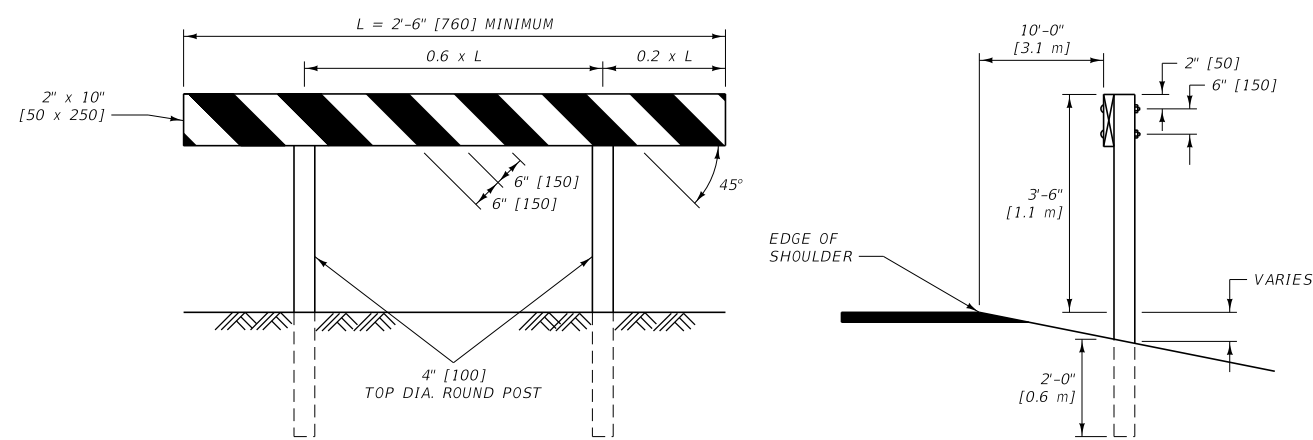
UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE
METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm)
UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	619-40
SECTION 619, 704	

FLEXIBLE DELINEATORS

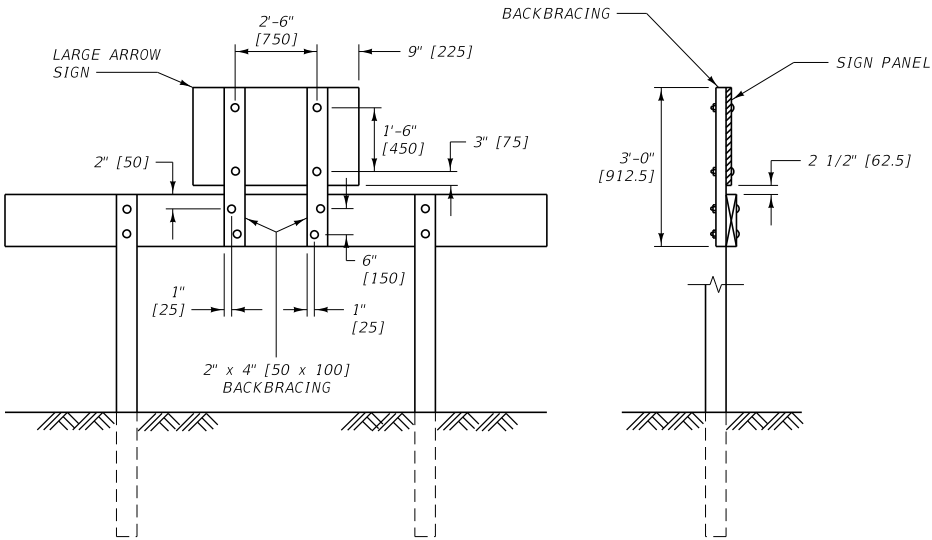
BI BARRICADE
B(1)-L SHOWN



FRONT VIEW

RIGHT SIDE VIEW

BARRICADE DETAILS



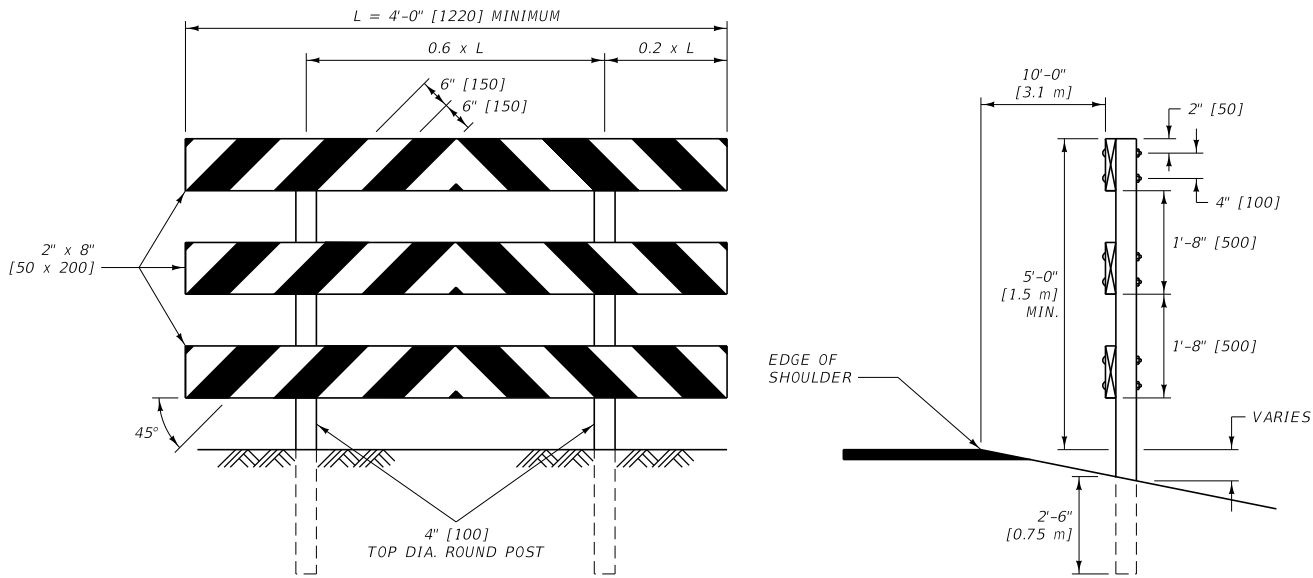
REAR VIEW

LEFT SIDE VIEW

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS

- NOTES:
1. CONSTRUCT ALL PORTIONS OF THE BARRICADE NOT IN GROUND CONTACT USING COMMON GRADE 2 OR BETTER S4S LUMBER. PAINT ALL NON-TREATED BARRICADE MEMBERS WITH TWO COATS OF WHITE PAINT IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 710.
 2. FURNISH TREATED, ROUND WOOD POSTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH 704.01.6. GAIN POSTS PER DETAIL DRAWING 619-20 AND FOR A LENGTH TO PROPERLY SEAT ALL PANELS OF THE BARRICADE.
 3. USE 3/8" [M10] DIAMETER BOLTS, WASHERS, AND NUTS MEETING 704.01.13 FOR ALL CONNECTIONS.
 4. ALL BARRICADES HAVE ALTERNATING RETRO-REFLECTIVE RED AND WHITE STRIPES, 6" [150] IN WIDTH AT AN ANGLE OF 45° TO THE VERTICAL, SLANTING DOWNWARD TOWARD THE SIDE OR SIDES ON WHICH TRAFFIC IS TO FLOW. NOMINAL DIMENSIONS OF ROLL MATERIAL FOR STRIPES IS ACCEPTABLE.
 5. BARRICADES DESIGNATED "L" ARE PLACED ON THE LEFT SIDE OF APPROACHING TRAFFIC. BARRICADES DESIGNATED "R" ARE PLACED ON THE RIGHT SIDE OF APPROACHING TRAFFIC.
 6. RETRO-REFLECTORIZE ALL BARRICADES WITH THE SHEETING MOUNTED ON SHEET ALUMINUM BACKING AT LEAST 0.019" [0.5] THICK. FURNISH ALUMINUM SHEETING IN ACCORDANCE WITH 704.01.1. SECURE RETRO-REFLECTIVE ALUMINUM SHEETING WITH ALUMINUM NAILS.
 7. DETERMINE THE POST LENGTHS IN THE FIELD, COMPLYING WITH THE MOUNTING HEIGHTS AND FOUNDATION DEPTHS LISTED ON THIS SHEET.
 8. USE MATERIALS FOR BARRICADE FRAMEWORK AND ASSEMBLY, INCLUDING ANY SIGNS AND MEANS OF ATTACHMENT, THAT MEET THE REQUIREMENTS FOR NCHRP 350 FOR WORK ZONE DEVICES. AS AN OPTION, SIGNS AND BARRICADES MAY BE MOUNTED DIRECTLY BEHIND BARRICADES ON SEPARATE SIGN SUPPORTS MEETING NCHRP 350 CRITERIA.
 9. USE HARDWARE MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 704.

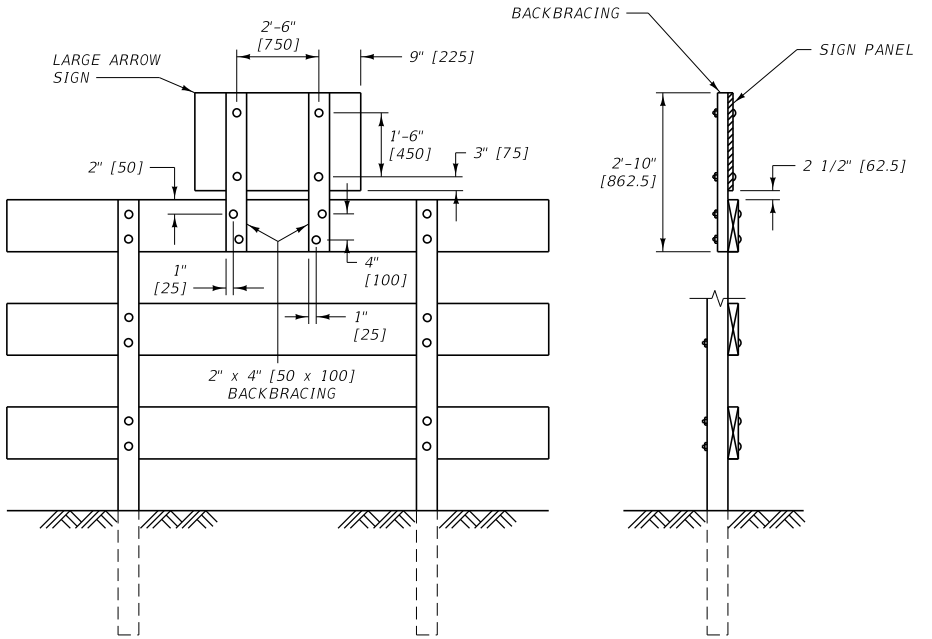
BIII BARRICADE



FRONT VIEW

RIGHT SIDE VIEW

BARRICADE DETAILS



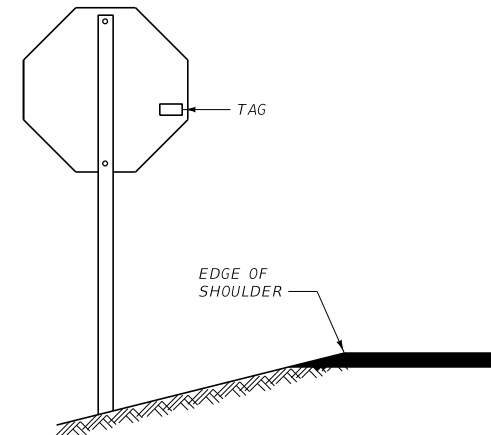
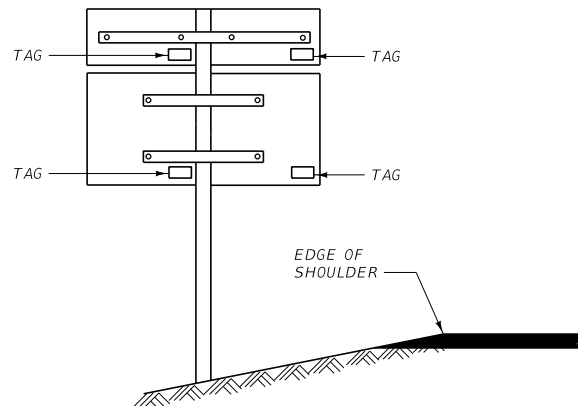
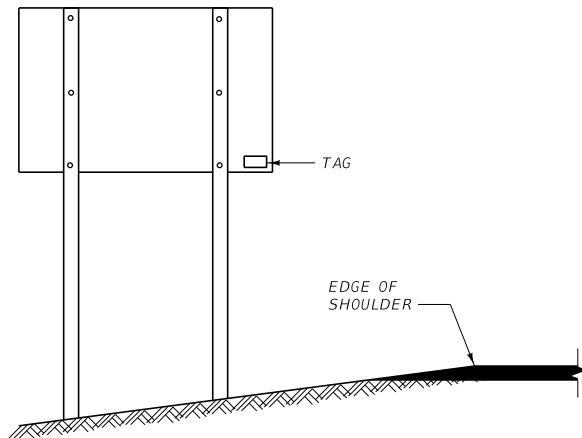
REAR VIEW

LEFT SIDE VIEW

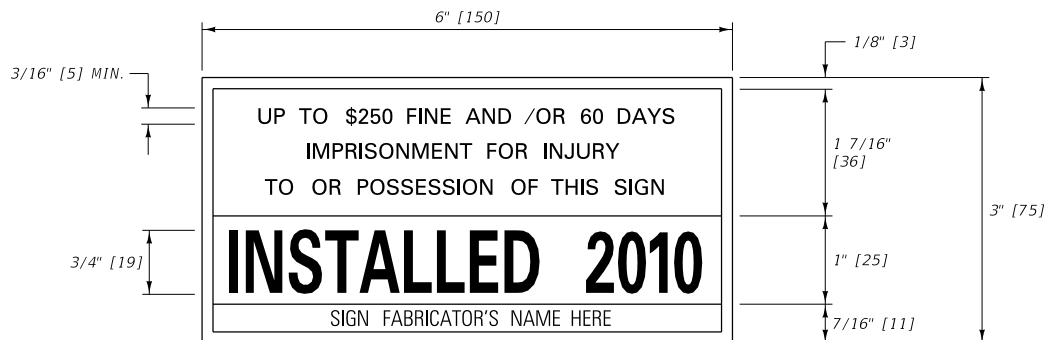
SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 619, 704, 710	DWG. NO. 619-42
PERMANENT BARRICADE DESIGN DETAILS	
MDT★ MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	



PLACEMENT DETAILS



DATE TAG DETAIL

NOTES:


- ① FURNISH AND PLACE INSTALLATION DATE TAGS ON ALL SIGNS PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE PROJECT.
- ② THE TAGS DISPLAY THE YEARS IN WHICH THE SIGNS WERE INSTALLED. SEE THE COLOR SEQUENCE TABLE SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING FOR THE APPROPRIATE COLORS. DATE TAGS ARE TO BE RETRO-REFLECTIVE.
- ③ PLACE A TAG ON THE BACK OF EACH SIGN, LOCATED NEAR THE LOWER CORNER OF THE SIGN NEAREST THE EDGE OF ROADWAY, TO BE VISIBLE FROM THE ROADWAY AS SHOWN IN THE EXAMPLES ABOVE.
- ④ PLACE TAGS ON ANY NEW SIGN INSTALLED IN THE FIELD AS ROUTINE MAINTENANCE BY MDT FORCES. MAINTENANCE DESIGN DATE TAGS CAN BE ORDERED FROM THE SIGN SHOP IN HELENA.
- ⑤ USE HARDWARE MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 704.

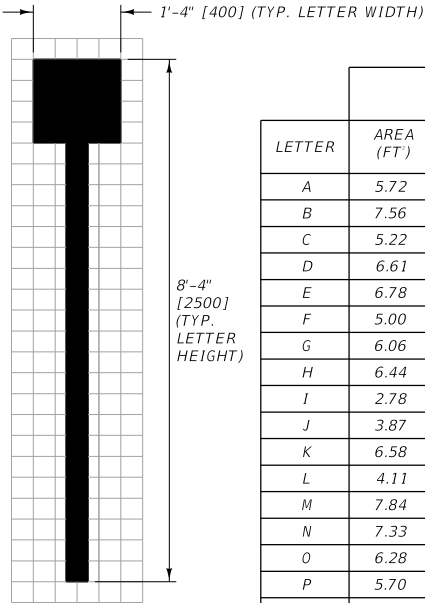
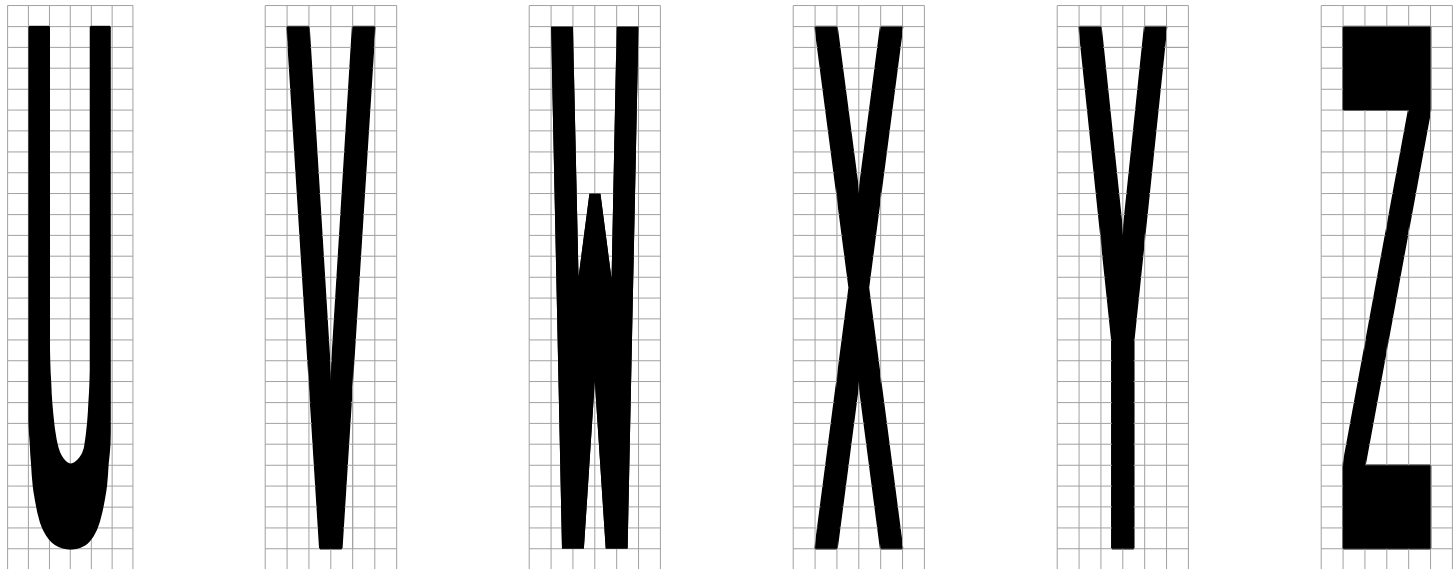
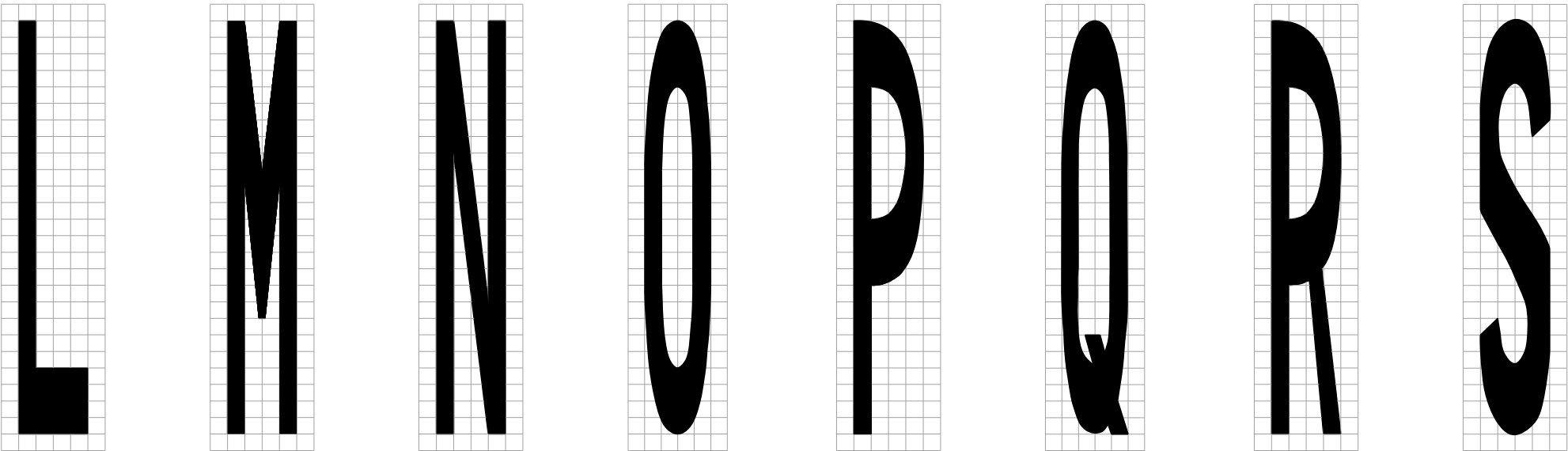
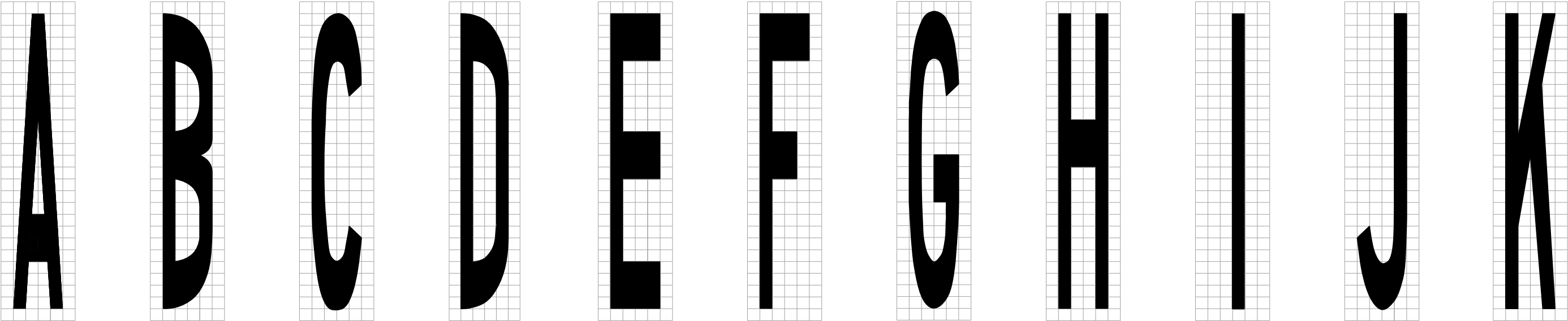
DATE TAG COLOR SEQUENCE

DATE TAG COLOR CORRESPONDS TO THE LAST DIGIT OF THE INSTALLATION YEAR AS FOLLOWS:

0 - YELLOW	5 - RED
1 - WHITE	6 - PURPLE
2 - LIGHT BLUE	7 - ORANGE
3 - GOLD	8 - BLUE
4 - LIGHT GREEN	9 - GREEN

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 619, 704	DWG. NO. 619-44
INSTALLATION DATE TAGS	
 MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	



LETTER	QUANTITIES			METRIC QUANTITIES		
	AREA (FT²)	PAINT (GAL.)	EPOXY (GAL.)	AREA (m²)	PAINT (liters)	EPOXY (liters)
A	5.72	0.06	0.08	0.52	0.22	0.29
B	7.56	0.08	0.10	0.68	0.29	0.38
C	5.22	0.06	0.07	0.47	0.20	0.26
D	6.61	0.07	0.09	0.60	0.26	0.34
E	6.78	0.07	0.09	0.61	0.26	0.34
F	5.00	0.05	0.07	0.45	0.19	0.25
G	6.06	0.06	0.08	0.54	0.23	0.30
H	6.44	0.07	0.09	0.58	0.25	0.32
I	2.78	0.03	0.04	0.25	0.11	0.14
J	3.87	0.04	0.05	0.35	0.15	0.20
K	6.58	0.07	0.09	0.59	0.25	0.33
L	4.11	0.04	0.06	0.37	0.16	0.21
M	7.84	0.08	0.11	0.71	0.31	0.40
N	7.33	0.08	0.10	0.66	0.28	0.37
O	6.28	0.07	0.09	0.57	0.25	0.32
P	5.70	0.06	0.08	0.51	0.22	0.28
Q	6.42	0.07	0.09	0.58	0.25	0.32
R	6.66	0.07	0.09	0.60	0.26	0.34
S	6.68	0.07	0.09	0.60	0.26	0.34
T	4.11	0.04	0.06	0.37	0.16	0.21
U	5.88	0.06	0.08	0.53	0.23	0.30
V	5.06	0.05	0.07	0.46	0.20	0.26
W	7.38	0.08	0.10	0.66	0.28	0.37
X	4.99	0.05	0.07	0.45	0.19	0.25
Y	4.17	0.04	0.06	0.38	0.16	0.21
Z	5.44	0.06	0.07	0.49	0.21	0.27

NOTES:

- ① EACH SQUARE EQUALS 4 INCHES [100 mm].
- ② ALL PAVEMENT MARKINGS ARE TO CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE "MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES" AND "STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGNS" PUBLICATIONS, FROM THE FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION.
- ③ ALL LETTERS ARE TO BE WHITE.
- ④ USE THE SIZES OF LETTERS SHOWN UNLESS SMALLER OR LARGER SIZES ARE NEEDED. THE SIZE OF LETTERS MAY BE SCALED PROPORTIONATELY DOWN BY APPROXIMATELY ONE-THIRD FOR LOW-SPEED, URBAN CONDITIONS. THE MINIMUM HEIGHT OF ANY LETTER IS 6.0 FEET [1.8 m]. LARGER SIZES MAY BE USED FOR ABOVE AVERAGE SPEEDS AND OTHER CRITICAL LOCATIONS.
- ⑤ DO NOT EXCEED MORE THAN ONE LANE IN WIDTH FOR ANY PAVEMENT MARKINGS EXCEPT IN THE CASE OF THE WORD "SCHOOL". SEE DTL DWG. NO. 620-10 FOR MORE INFORMATION.
- ⑥ FOR MULTIPLE LINES OF INFORMATION, PLACE THE INFORMATION SO IT READS IN THE DIRECTION OF TRAVEL. DO NOT EXCEED THREE LINES OF INFORMATION AT ANY LOCATION.
- ⑦ WHEN WORDS AND SYMBOLS ARE USED IN COMBINATION, SPACE THEM AT LEAST FOUR TIMES THE HEIGHT OF CHARACTERS FOR LOW-SPEED ROADS, BUT NOT MORE THAN TEN TIMES THE HEIGHT OF THE CHARACTERS UNDER ANY CONDITION.
- ⑧ ON NARROW, LOW-SPEED BICYCLE PATHS, SIZES OF LETTERS MAY BE SMALLER THAN SUGGESTED, BUT TO THE RELATIVE SCALE.
- ⑨ QUANTITIES ARE BASED ON THE SIZES OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS SHOWN AND ARE FOR ESTIMATING PURPOSES ONLY.
- ⑩ PAINT VOLUMES ASSUME A 17 MIL [0.432 mm] THICKNESS. EPOXY VOLUMES ASSUME A 22 MIL [0.559 mm] THICKNESS.

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

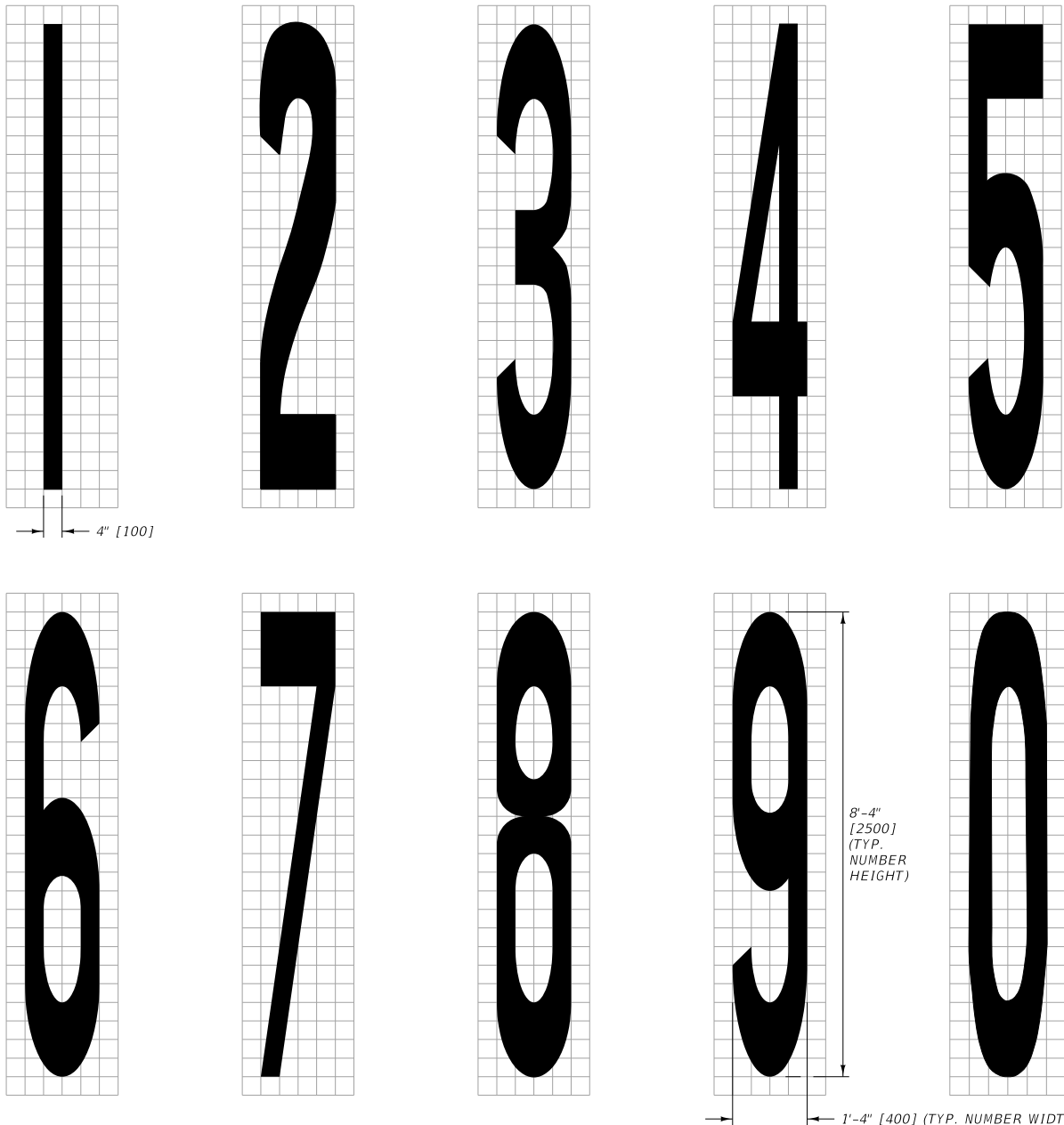
DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE DWG. NO. STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 620 620-00

PAVEMENT MARKINGS (LETTERS)

MDT

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION




NOTES:

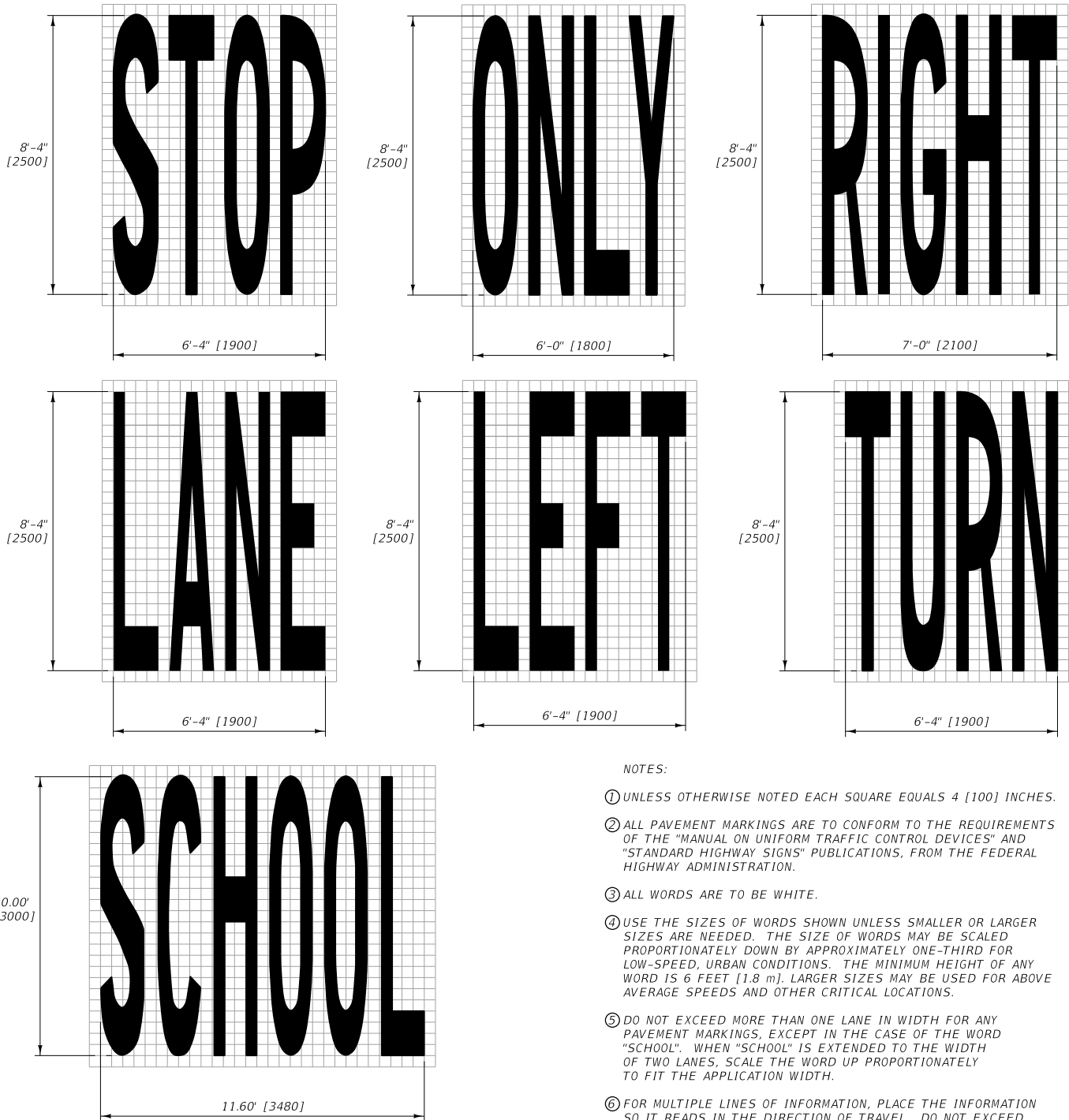
- ① EACH SQUARE EQUALS 4 INCHES [100].
- ② ALL PAVEMENT MARKINGS ARE TO CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE "MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES" AND "STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGNS" PUBLICATIONS, FROM THE FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION.
- ③ ALL NUMBERS ARE TO BE WHITE.
- ④ USE THE SIZES OF NUMBERS SHOWN UNLESS SMALLER OR LARGER SIZES ARE NEEDED. THE SIZE OF NUMBERS MAY BE SCALED PROPORTIONATELY DOWN BY APPROXIMATELY ONE-THIRD FOR LOW-SPEED, URBAN CONDITIONS. THE MINIMUM HEIGHT OF ANY NUMBER IS 6 FEET [1.8 m]. LARGER SIZES MAY BE USED FOR ABOVE AVERAGE SPEEDS AND OTHER CRITICAL LOCATIONS.
- ⑤ DO NOT EXCEED MORE THAN ONE LANE IN WIDTH FOR ANY PAVEMENT MARKINGS EXCEPT IN THE CASE OF THE WORD "SCHOOL". SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 620-10 FOR MORE INFORMATION.
- ⑥ FOR MULTIPLE LINES OF INFORMATION, PLACE THE INFORMATION SO IT READS IN THE DIRECTION OF TRAVEL. DO NOT EXCEED THREE LINES OF INFORMATION AT ANY LOCATION.
- ⑦ WHEN WORDS AND SYMBOLS ARE USED IN COMBINATION, SPACE THEM AT LEAST FOUR TIMES THE HEIGHT OF CHARACTERS FOR LOW-SPEED ROADS, BUT NOT MORE THAN TEN TIMES THE HEIGHT OF THE CHARACTERS UNDER ANY CONDITION.
- ⑧ ON NARROW, LOW-SPEED BICYCLE PATHS, SIZES OF NUMBERS MAY BE SMALLER THAN SUGGESTED, BUT TO THE RELATIVE SCALE.
- ⑨ QUANTITIES ARE BASED ON THE SIZES OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS SHOWN AND ARE FOR ESTIMATING PURPOSES ONLY.
- ⑩ PAINT VOLUMES ASSUME A 17 MIL [0.432] THICKNESS. EPOXY VOLUMES ASSUME A 22 MIL [0.559] THICKNESS.

QUANTITIES			
#	AREA (FT²)	PAINT (GAL.)	EPOXY (GAL.)
1	2.78	0.03	0.04
2	6.76	0.07	0.09
3	5.97	0.06	0.08
4	5.54	0.06	0.08
5	6.86	0.07	0.09
6	6.94	0.07	0.10
7	4.11	0.04	0.06
8	7.74	0.08	0.11
9	6.94	0.07	0.10
0	7.11	0.08	0.10

METRIC QUANTITIES			
#	AREA (m²)	PAINT (liters)	EPOXY (liters)
1	0.25	0.11	0.14
2	0.61	0.26	0.34
3	0.54	0.23	0.30
4	0.50	0.22	0.28
5	0.62	0.27	0.35
6	0.62	0.27	0.35
7	0.37	0.16	0.21
8	0.70	0.30	0.39
9	0.62	0.27	0.35
0	0.62	0.27	0.35

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 620	DWG. NO. 620-05
PAVEMENT MARKINGS (NUMBERS)	
 MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	



NOTE: EACH SQUARE EQUALS 0.40' [120]

- NOTES:
- ① UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED EACH SQUARE EQUALS 4 [100] INCHES.
 - ② ALL PAVEMENT MARKINGS ARE TO CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE "MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES" AND "STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGNS" PUBLICATIONS, FROM THE FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION.
 - ③ ALL WORDS ARE TO BE WHITE.
 - ④ USE THE SIZES OF WORDS SHOWN UNLESS SMALLER OR LARGER SIZES ARE NEEDED. THE SIZE OF WORDS MAY BE SCALED PROPORTIONATELY DOWN BY APPROXIMATELY ONE-THIRD FOR LOW-SPEED, URBAN CONDITIONS. THE MINIMUM HEIGHT OF ANY WORD IS 6 FEET [1.8 m]. LARGER SIZES MAY BE USED FOR ABOVE AVERAGE SPEEDS AND OTHER CRITICAL LOCATIONS.
 - ⑤ DO NOT EXCEED MORE THAN ONE LANE IN WIDTH FOR ANY PAVEMENT MARKINGS, EXCEPT IN THE CASE OF THE WORD "SCHOOL". WHEN "SCHOOL" IS EXTENDED TO THE WIDTH OF TWO LANES, SCALE THE WORD UP PROPORTIONATELY TO FIT THE APPLICATION WIDTH.
 - ⑥ FOR MULTIPLE LINES OF INFORMATION, PLACE THE INFORMATION SO IT READS IN THE DIRECTION OF TRAVEL. DO NOT EXCEED THREE LINES OF INFORMATION AT ANY LOCATION.
 - ⑦ WHEN WORDS AND SYMBOLS ARE USED IN COMBINATION, SPACE THEM AT LEAST FOUR TIMES THE HEIGHT OF CHARACTERS FOR LOW-SPEED ROADS, BUT NOT MORE THAN TEN TIMES THE HEIGHT OF THE CHARACTERS UNDER ANY CONDITION.
 - ⑧ ON NARROW, LOW-SPEED BICYCLE PATHS, SIZES OF LETTERS MAY BE SMALLER THAN SUGGESTED, BUT TO THE RELATIVE SCALE.
 - ⑨ QUANTITIES ARE BASED ON THE SIZES OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS SHOWN AND ARE FOR ESTIMATING PURPOSES ONLY.
 - ⑩ PAINT VOLUMES ASSUME A 17 MIL [0.432] THICKNESS. EPOXY VOLUMES ASSUME A 22 MIL [0.559] THICKNESS.

QUANTITIES			
WORD	AREA (FT²)	PAINT (GAL.)	EPOXY (GAL.)
STOP	22.77	0.24	0.31
ONLY	21.89	0.23	0.30
RIGHT	26.05	0.28	0.36
LANE	23.94	0.25	0.33
LEFT	20.00	0.21	0.27
TURN	23.98	0.25	0.33
SCHOOL	48.14	0.51	0.66

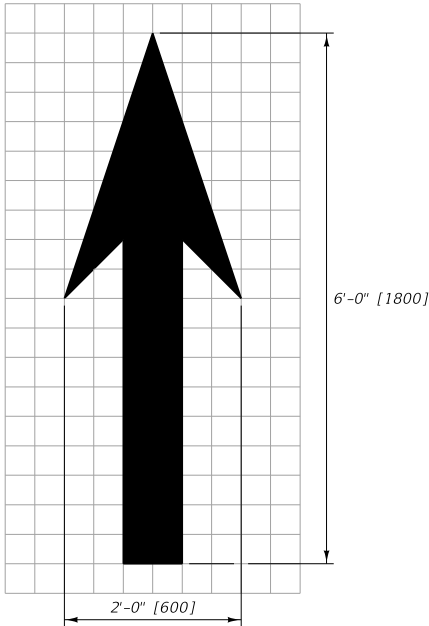
METRIC QUANTITIES			
WORD	AREA (m²)	PAINT (liters)	EPOXY (liters)
STOP	2.05	0.89	1.15
ONLY	1.98	0.85	1.11
RIGHT	2.34	1.01	1.31
LANE	2.16	0.93	1.21
LEFT	1.80	0.78	1.01
TURN	2.16	0.93	1.21
SCHOOL	4.54	1.96	2.54

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	620-10
SECTION 620	
PAVEMENT MARKINGS (WORDS)	
MDT★ MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	

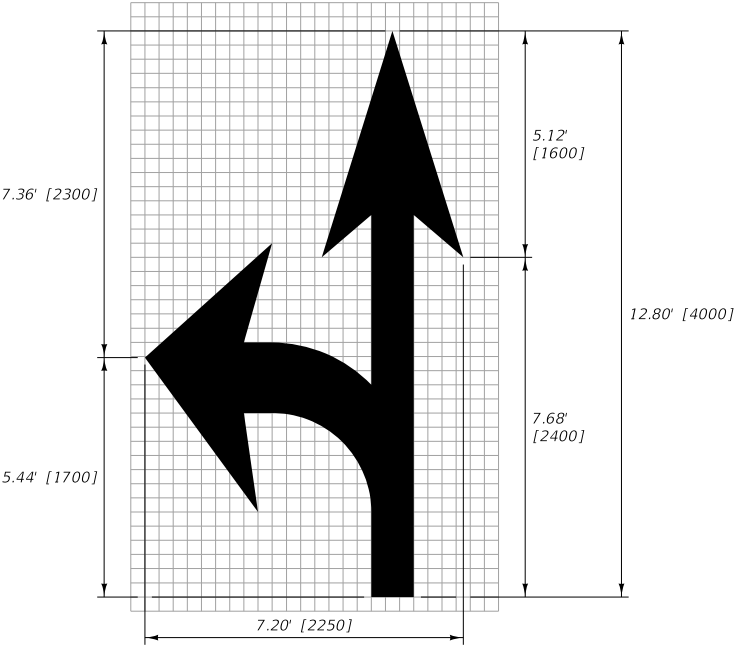
DIRECTIONAL ARROW FOR BIKE LANE

AREA = 4.56 FT² [0.41 m²]
P = 0.05 GAL. [0.18 L]
E = 0.06 GAL. [0.23 L]
(1 SQUARE = 4" [100])



COMBINED ARROW

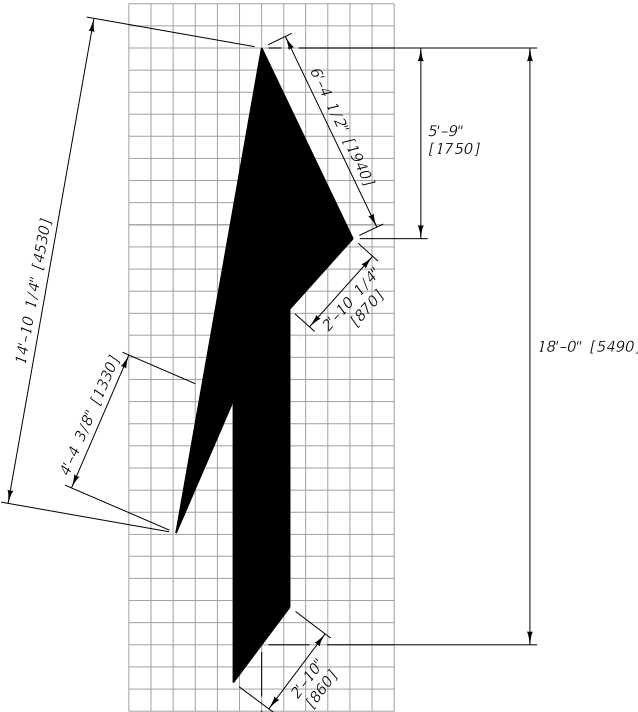
AREA = 25.99 FT² [2.54 m²]
P = 0.28 GAL. [1.10 L]
E = 0.36 GAL. [1.42 L]
(1 SQUARE = 0.32' [100])



NOTE: REFER TO STRAIGHT & TURN ARROWS FOR MORE DETAIL.

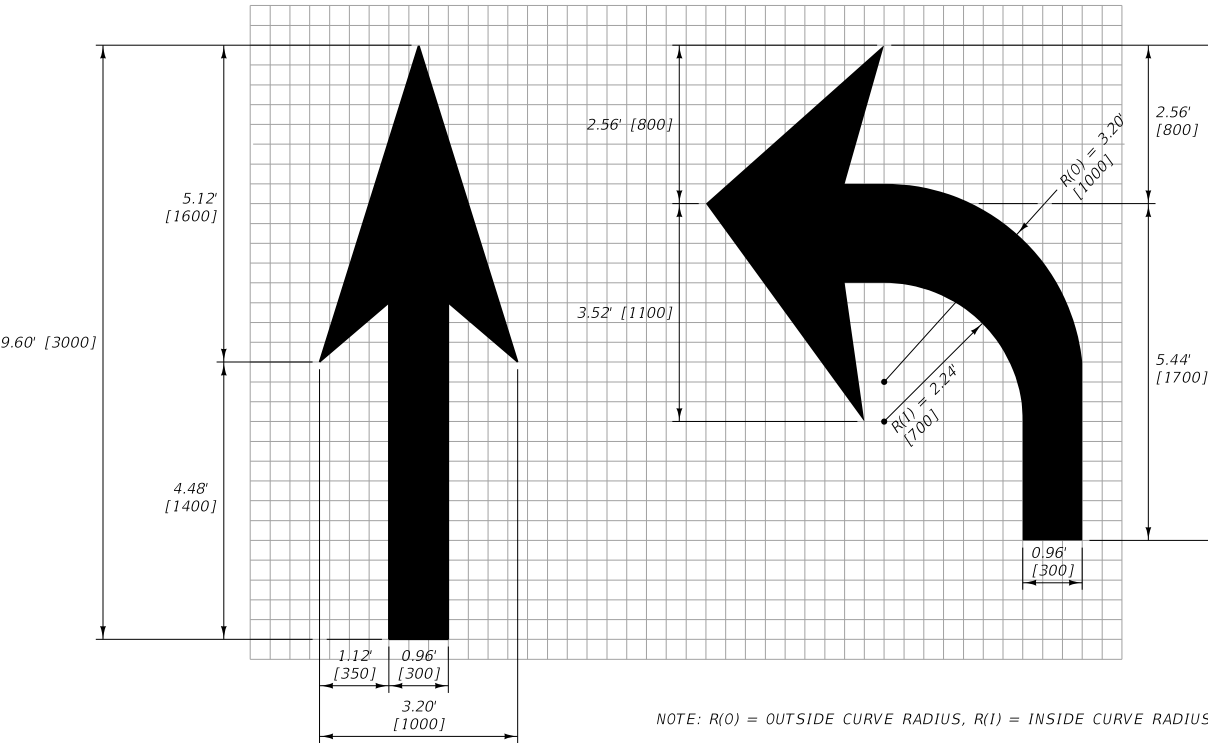
18' [5.5m] LANE-REDUCTION ARROW (RIGHT)

(FOR LEFT LANE, USE MIRROR IMAGE)
AREA = 38.63 FT² [3.83 m²]
P = 0.41 GAL. [1.65 L]
E = 0.53 GAL. [2.14 L]
(1 SQUARE = 8" [200])



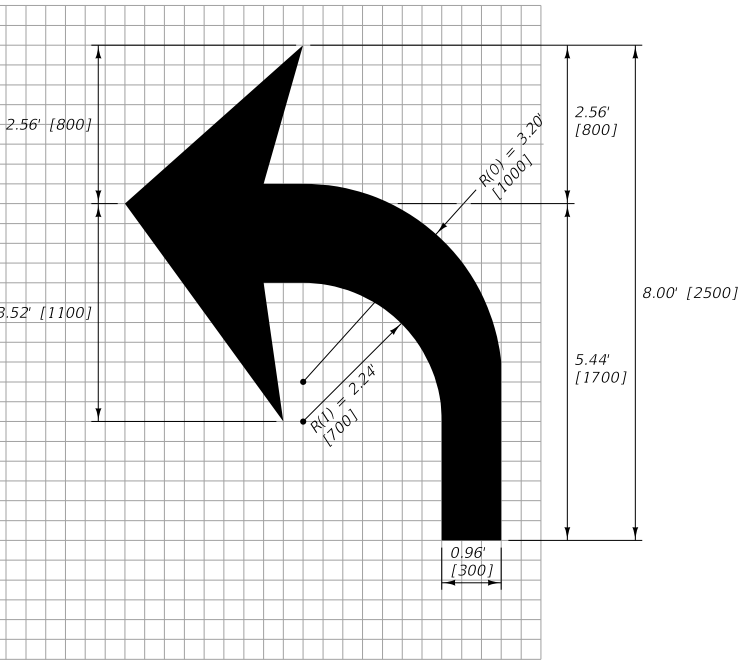
STRAIGHT ARROW

AREA = 11.42 FT² [1.12 m²]
P = 0.12 GAL. [0.48 L]
E = 0.16 GAL. [0.63 L]
(1 SQUARE = 0.32' [100])



TURN ARROW

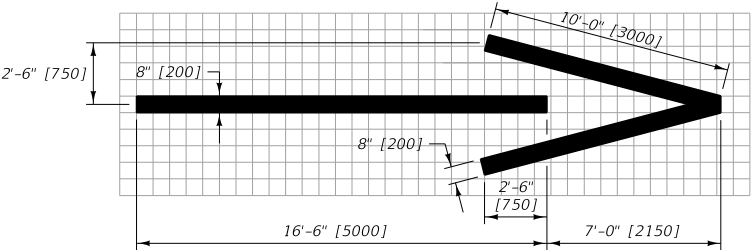
AREA = 15.57 FT² [1.52 m²]
P = 0.16 GAL. [0.66 L]
E = 0.21 GAL. [0.85 L]
(1 SQUARE = 0.32' [100])



NOTE: R(0) = OUTSIDE CURVE RADIUS, R(1) = INSIDE CURVE RADIUS.

FREEWAY AND RAMP ARROW

AREA = 23.64 FT² [2.15 m²]
P = 0.25 GAL. [0.93 L]
E = 0.32 GAL. [1.20 L]
(1 SQUARE = 8" [200])



NOTES:

- ① ALL PAVEMENT MARKINGS ARE TO CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE "MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES" AND "STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGNS" PUBLICATIONS, FROM THE FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION.
- ② ALL ARROWS ARE TO BE WHITE.
- ③ USE THE SIZES OF ARROWS SHOWN UNLESS SMALLER OR LARGER SIZES ARE NEEDED. THE SIZE OF ARROWS MAY BE SCALED PROPORTIONATELY DOWN BY APPROXIMATELY ONE-THIRD FOR LOW-SPEED, URBAN CONDITIONS. LARGER SIZES MAY BE USED FOR ABOVE AVERAGE SPEEDS AND OTHER CRITICAL LOCATIONS.
- ④ DO NOT EXCEED MORE THAN ONE LANE IN WIDTH FOR ANY PAVEMENT MARKINGS EXCEPT IN THE CASE OF THE WORD "SCHOOL". SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 620-10 FOR MORE INFORMATION.
- ⑤ WHEN WORDS AND SYMBOLS ARE USED IN COMBINATION, SPACE THEM AT LEAST FOUR TIMES THE HEIGHT OF CHARACTERS FOR LOW-SPEED ROADS, BUT NOT MORE THAN TEN TIMES THE HEIGHT OF THE CHARACTERS UNDER ANY CONDITION.
- ⑥ QUANTITIES ARE BASED ON THE SIZES OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS SHOWN AND ARE FOR ESTIMATING PURPOSES ONLY.
- ⑦ (P) - PAINT VOLUMES ASSUME A 17 MIL [0.432] THICKNESS.
(E) - EPOXY VOLUMES ASSUME A 22 MIL [0.559] THICKNESS.

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	620-15
SECTION 620	
PAVEMENT MARKINGS (ARROWS)	
MDT★ MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	

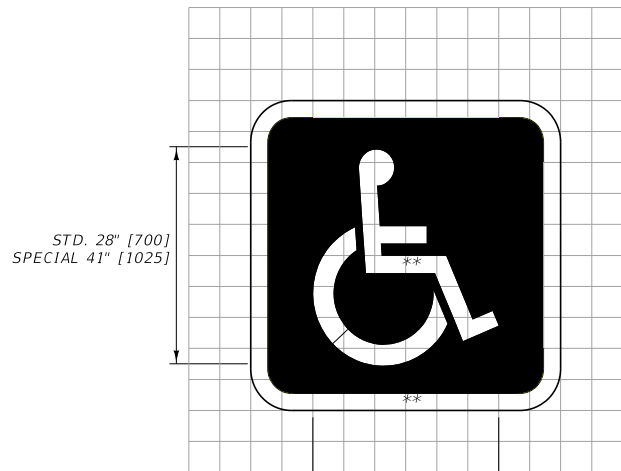
ACCESSIBILITY PARKING SPACE SYMBOL

(STANDARD)

AREA = 11.00 FT[1.02 m[]
P = 0.04 GAL. [0.14 L] WHITE
P = 0.08 GAL. [0.30 L] BLUE
(1 SQUARE = 4" [100])

(SPECIAL)

AREA = 24.06 FT[2.24 m[]
P = 0.08 GAL. [0.30 L] WHITE
P = 0.17 GAL. [0.64 L] BLUE
(1 SQUARE = 5.857" VERTICALLY)
(1 SQUARE = 6" [150] HORIZONTALLY)



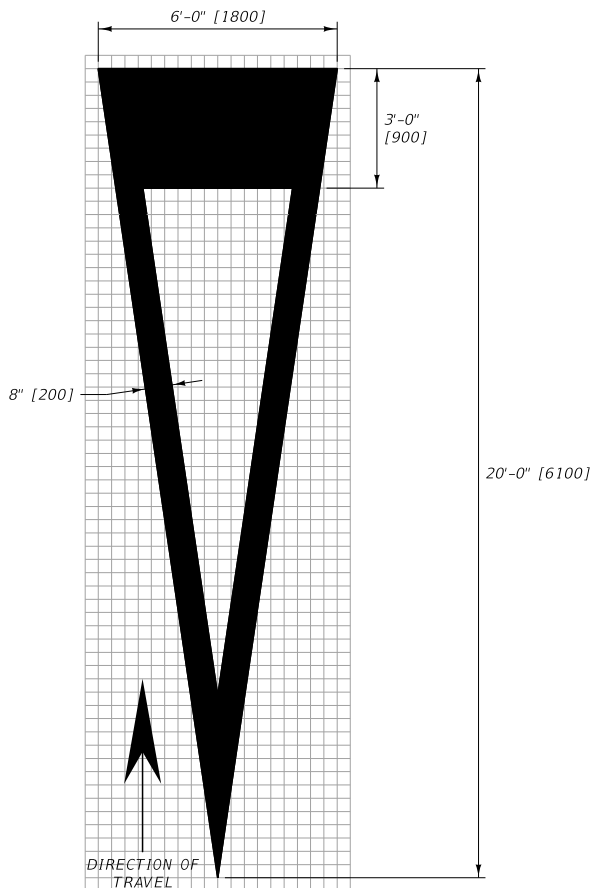
NOTE:
CENTER SYMBOL IN PARKING STALL.
BORDER REQUIRED UNLESS CONTRACT STATES OTHERWISE.
USE STANDARD SYMBOL UNLESS CONTRACT STATES OTHERWISE.

** STROKE WIDTH:
STD. 3" [75]
SPECIAL 4" [100]

YIELD AHEAD TRIANGLE

(HIGH SPEED)

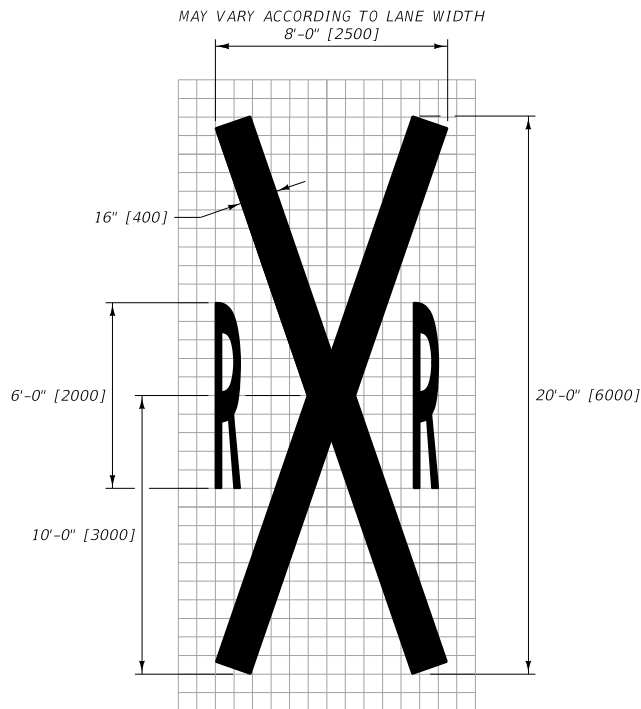
AREA = 36.54 FT[3.33 m[]
P = 0.39 GAL. [1.44 L]
E = 0.50 GAL. [1.86 L]
(1 SQUARE = 4" [100])



NOTE:
FOR LOW SPEED INSTALLATIONS, THE 3'-0" [900] AND
20'-0" [6100] DIMENSIONS MAY BE REDUCED
TO 2'-6" [750] AND 13'-0" [4000] RESPECTIVELY.

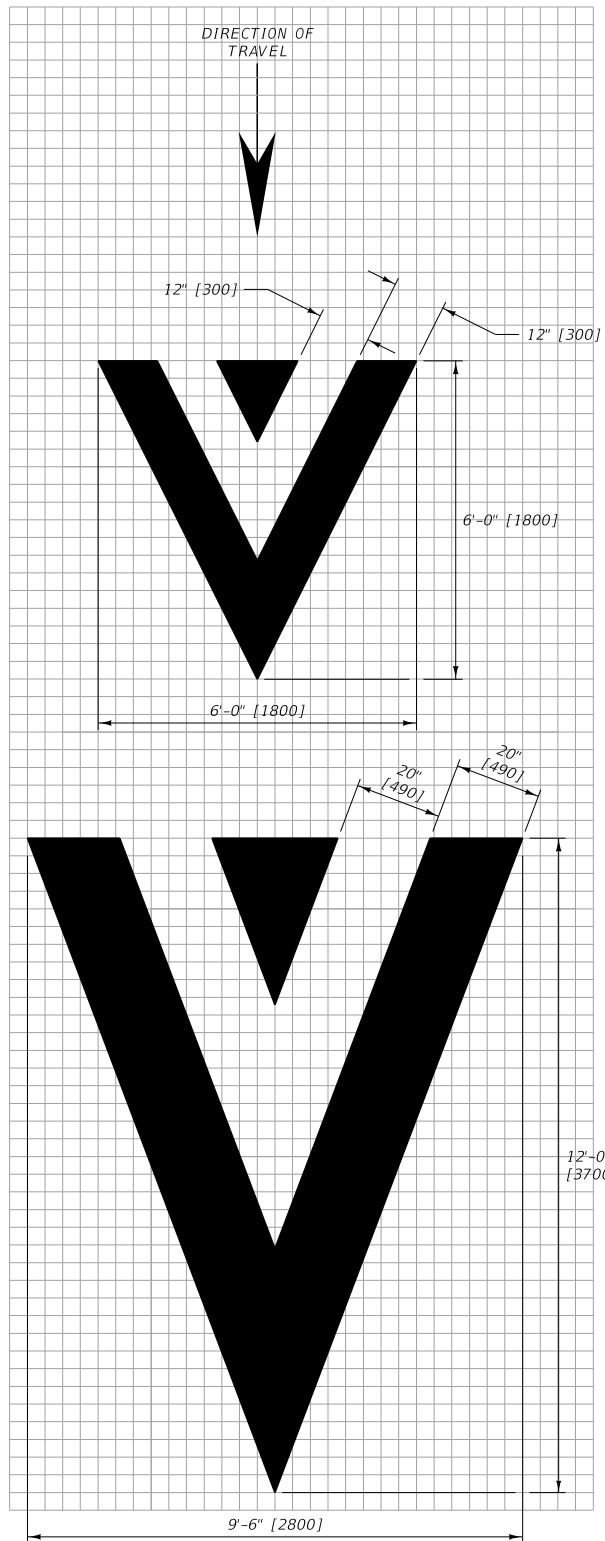
RAILROAD CROSSING SYMBOL

AREA = 58.10 FT[5.42 m[]
P = 0.62 GAL. [2.34 L]
E = 0.80 GAL. [3.03 L]
(1 SQUARE = 8" [200])



SPEED HUMP MARKINGS

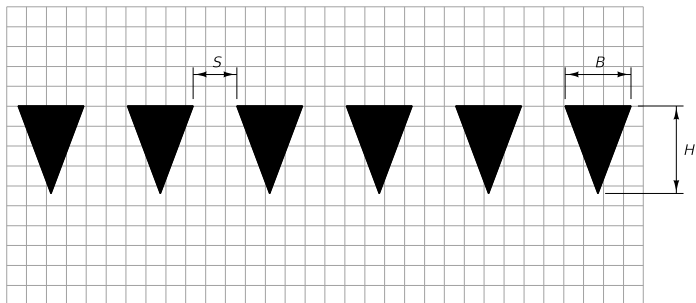
AREA = 50.42 FT[4.56 m[]
P = 0.53 GAL. [1.97 L]
E = 0.69 GAL. [2.55 L]
(1 SQUARE = 4" [100])



YIELD LINE LAYOUT

(QUANTITIES PER TRIANGLE)

(B = 2'-0" [600])
AREA = 3.00 FT[0.27 m[]
P = 0.03 GAL. [0.12 L]
E = 0.04 GAL. [0.15 L]



B = 2'-0" [600]
H = 3'-0" [900]
S = 12" [300]

NOTES:

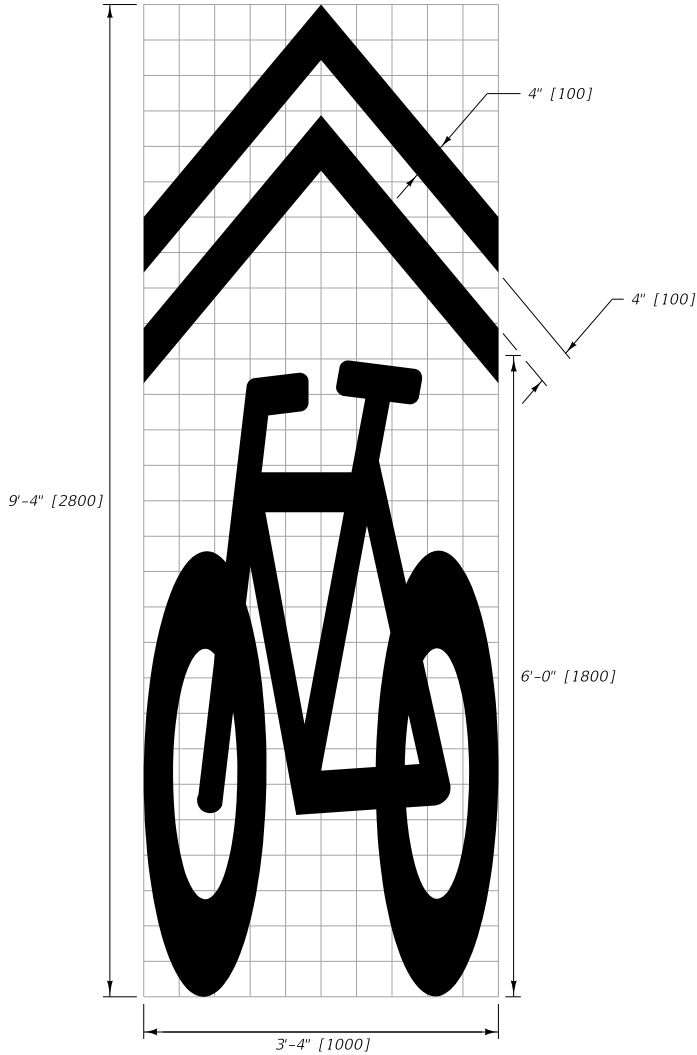
- ALL PAVEMENT MARKINGS ARE TO CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE "MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES" AND "STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGNS" PUBLICATIONS, FROM THE FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION.
- ALL SYMBOLS ARE TO BE WHITE EXCEPT FOR THE ACCESSIBILITY PARKING SPACE SYMBOL WHICH HAS A BLUE BACKGROUND AND WHITE HANDICAPPED SYMBOL AND BORDER.
- DO NOT EXCEED MORE THAN ONE LANE IN WIDTH FOR ANY PAVEMENT MARKINGS EXCEPT IN THE CASE OF THE WORD "SCHOOL". SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 620-10 FOR MORE INFORMATION.
- WHEN WORDS AND SYMBOLS ARE USED IN COMBINATION, SPACE THEM AT LEAST FOUR TIMES THE HEIGHT OF CHARACTERS FOR LOW-SPEED ROADS, BUT NOT MORE THAN TEN TIMES THE HEIGHT OF THE CHARACTERS UNDER ANY CONDITION.
- QUANTITIES ARE BASED ON THE SIZES OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS SHOWN AND ARE FOR ESTIMATING PURPOSES ONLY.
- (P) - PAINT VOLUMES ASSUME A 17 MIL [0.432] THICKNESS.
(E) - EPOXY VOLUMES ASSUME A 22 MIL [0.559] THICKNESS.

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE
METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm)
UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 620	DWG. NO. 620-20
PAVEMENT MARKINGS (SYMBOLS)	
MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	

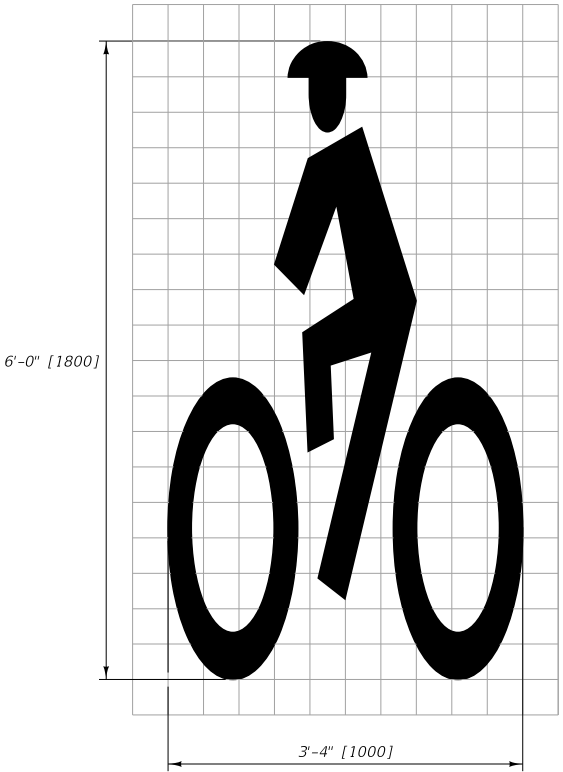
SHARROW SYMBOL

AREA = 12.52 FT² [1.12 m²]
P = 0.13 GAL. [0.48 L]
E = 0.17 GAL. [0.63 L]
(1 SQUARE = 4" [100])



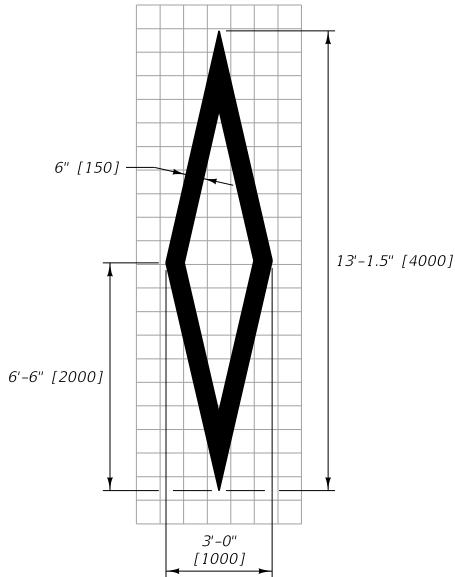
BIKE LANE SYMBOL

AREA = 5.95 FT² [0.54 m²]
P = 0.06 GAL. [0.23 L]
E = 0.08 GAL. [0.30 L]
(1 SQUARE = 4" [100])



PREFERENTIAL LANE SYMBOL

AREA = 11.16 FT² [1.05 m²]
P = 0.12 GAL. [0.45 L]
E = 0.15 GAL. [0.59 L]
(1 SQUARE = 0.65' [200])

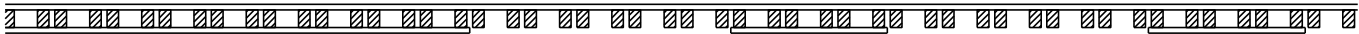


NOTES:

- ALL PAVEMENT MARKINGS ARE TO CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE "MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES" AND "STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGNS" PUBLICATIONS, FROM THE FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION.
- DO NOT EXCEED MORE THAN ONE LANE IN WIDTH FOR ANY PAVEMENT MARKINGS EXCEPT IN THE CASE OF THE WORD "SCHOOL". SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 620-10 FOR MORE INFORMATION.
- WHEN WORDS AND SYMBOLS ARE USED IN COMBINATION, SPACE THEM AT LEAST FOUR TIMES THE HEIGHT OF CHARACTERS FOR LOW-SPEED ROADS, BUT NOT MORE THAN TEN TIMES THE HEIGHT OF THE CHARACTERS UNDER ANY CONDITION.
- QUANTITIES ARE BASED ON THE SIZES OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS SHOWN AND ARE FOR ESTIMATING PURPOSES ONLY.
- (P) - PAINT VOLUMES ASSUME A 17 MIL [0.432] THICKNESS.
(E) - EPOXY VOLUMES ASSUME A 22 MIL [0.559] THICKNESS.

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

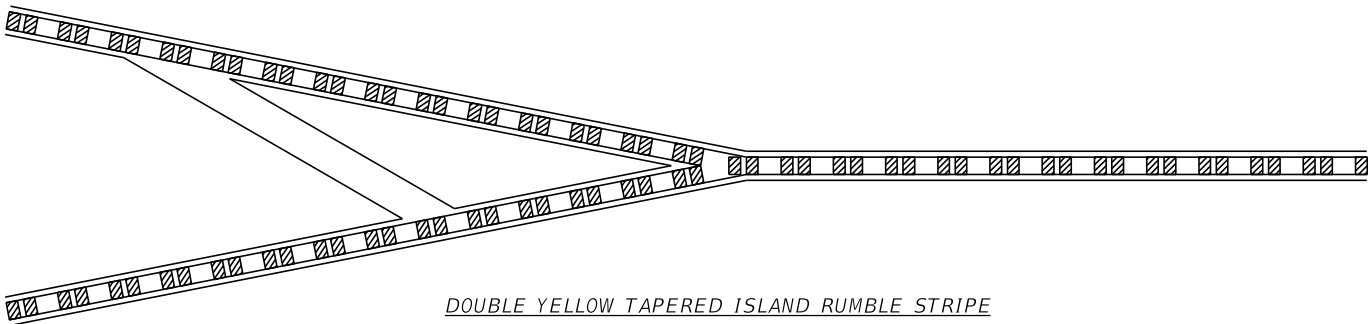
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	620-25
SECTION 620	
PAVEMENT MARKINGS (SYMBOLS)	
MDT ★ MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	



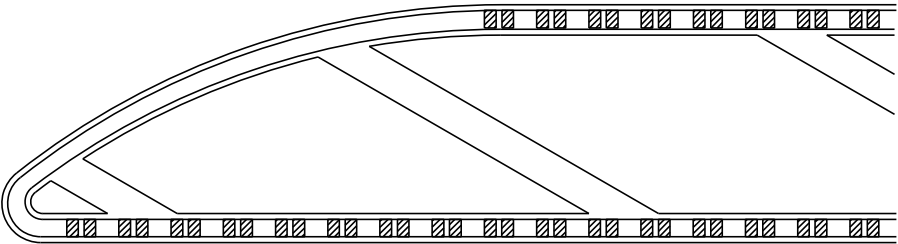
DOUBLE YELLOW AND NO PASSING RUMBLE STRIPE



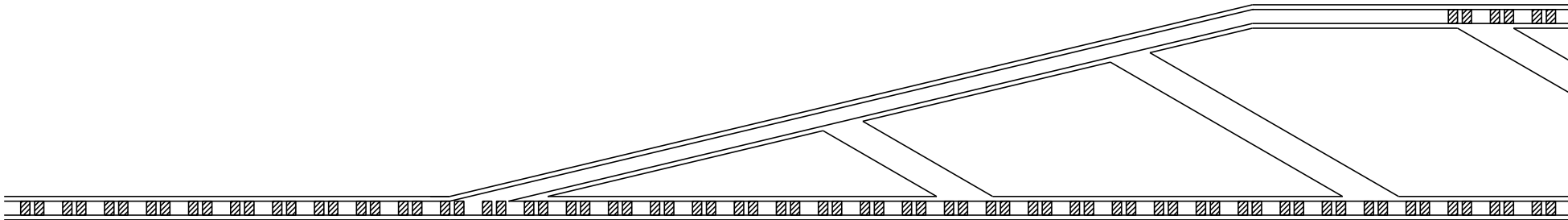
YELLOW SKIP RUMBLE STRIPE



DOUBLE YELLOW TAPERED ISLAND RUMBLE STRIPE



DOUBLE YELLOW BULLNOSE ISLAND RUMBLE STRIPE

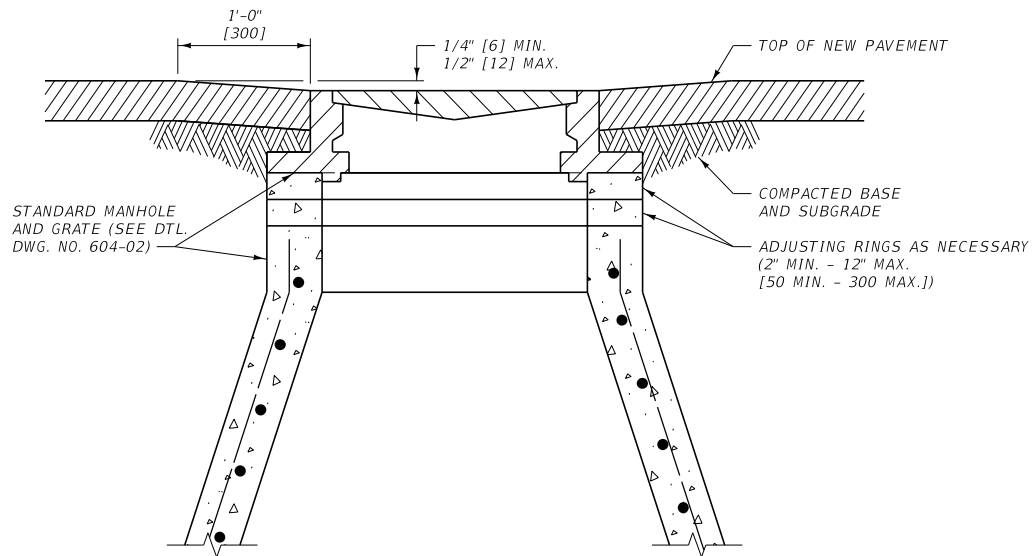


DOUBLE YELLOW TURN LANE RUMBLE STRIPE

NOTES:

- ① SEE CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS DTL. DWG. NO. 411-05 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
- ② ALL PAVEMENT MARKINGS ARE TO CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE "MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES" AND "STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGNS" PUBLICATIONS, FROM THE FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION.

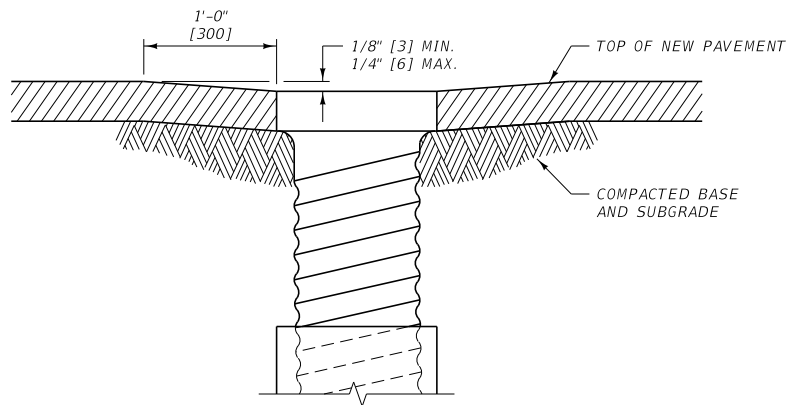
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	620-30
SECTION 620	
CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPING	
MDT★ MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	



NOTES:

- ① ADJUST MANHOLES UPWARD WITH ADJUSTING RINGS UNDER FRAME.
- ② ADJUST MANHOLES DOWNWARD BY REMOVING CONE AND BARREL SECTIONS AS NECESSARY AND REPLACING WITH SECTIONS OF LENGTH REQUIRED TO MATCH GRADE.
- ③ SLOPE MANHOLE FRAME AS REQUIRED TO MATCH SLOPE OF STREET.
- ④ MAKE FINAL MANHOLE ADJUSTMENTS BEFORE PAVING.

MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT DETAIL




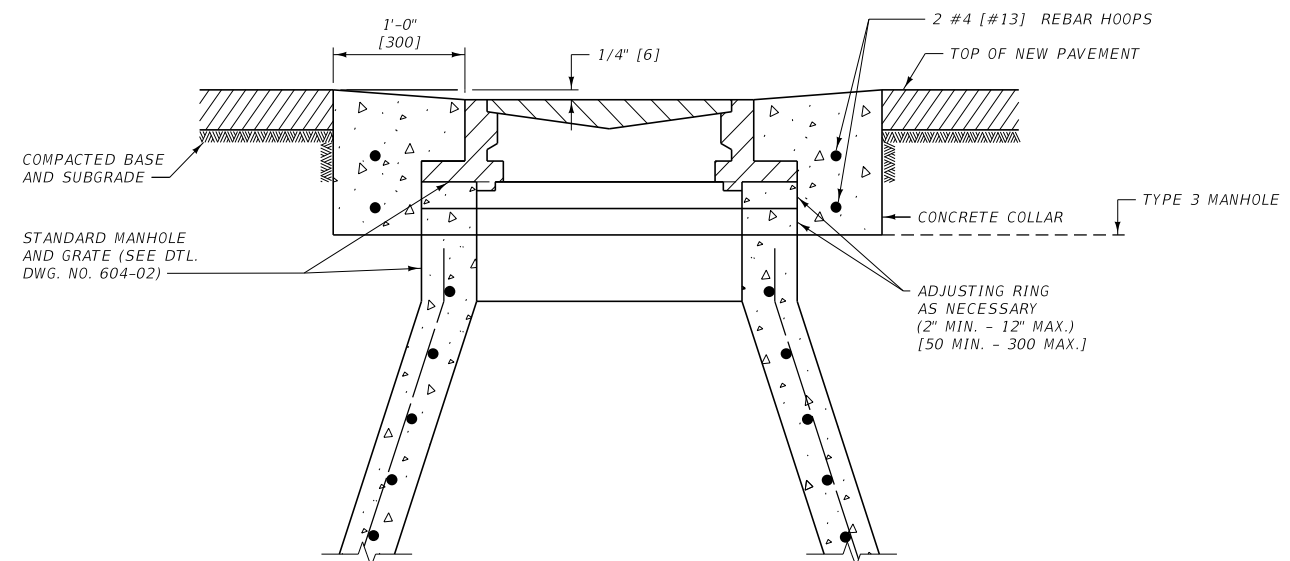
NOTES:

- ① ADJUST WATER VALVES UPWARD OR DOWNWARD AS REQUIRED.
- ② MAKE FINAL ADJUSTMENT BEFORE PAVING.

VALVE BOX ADJUSTMENT DETAIL

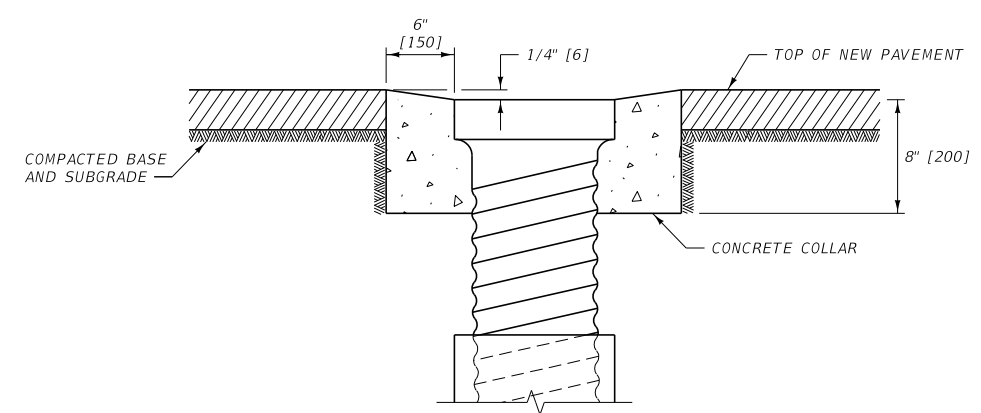
UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	621-00
SECTION 604, 621	
MANHOLE AND VALVE BOX ADJUSTMENT DETAILS	
 MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	



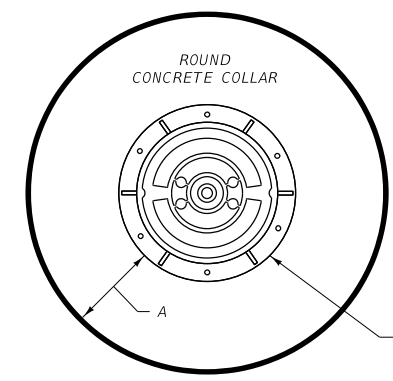
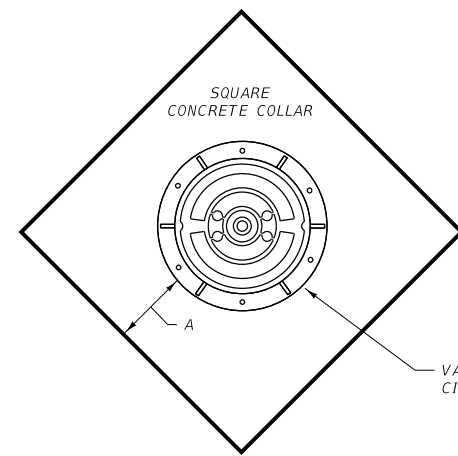
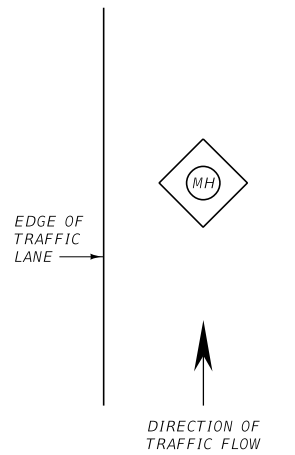
- NOTES:
- ① ADJUST MANHOLES UPWARD WITH ADJUSTING RINGS UNDER FRAME.
 - ② ADJUST MANHOLES DOWNWARD BY REMOVING CONE AND BARREL SECTIONS AS NECESSARY AND REPLACING WITH SECTIONS OF LENGTH REQUIRED TO MATCH GRADE.
 - ③ SLOPE MANHOLE FRAME AS REQUIRED TO MATCH SLOPE OF STREET.
 - ④ CONSTRUCT CONCRETE COLLAR OF CLASS GENERAL CONCRETE OR APPROVED EQUAL.

MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT DETAIL



- NOTES:
- ① ADJUST WATER VALVES UPWARD OR DOWNWARD AS REQUIRED.
 - ② CONSTRUCT CONCRETE COLLAR OF CLASS GENERAL CONCRETE OR APPROVED EQUAL.


VALVE BOX ADJUSTMENT DETAIL

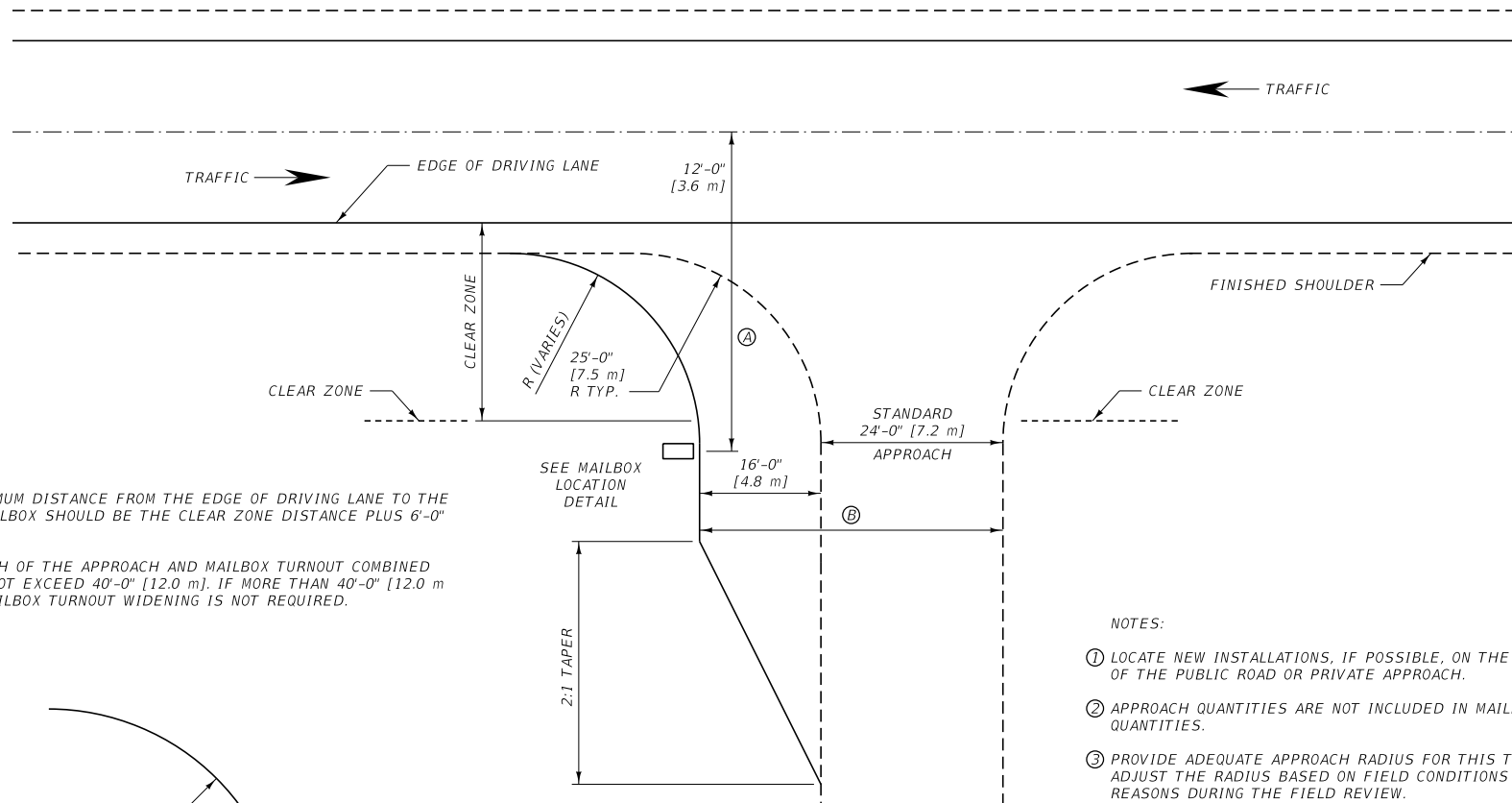


TYPE	DIMENSIONS	SQUARE COLLAR QUANTITIES	ROUND COLLAR QUANTITIES
	A	CLASS GENERAL CONCRETE	CLASS GENERAL CONCRETE
MANHOLE	1'-0" [300]	0.5 C.Y. [0.4m³]	0.4 C.Y. [0.3m³]
VALVE	0'-6" [150]	0.2 C.Y. [0.2m³]	0.1 C.Y. [0.1m³]

CONCRETE COLLAR DETAIL

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS () ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 604, 621	DWG. NO. 621-05
OPTIONAL MANHOLE AND VALVE BOX ADJUSTMENT DETAILS	
 MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	

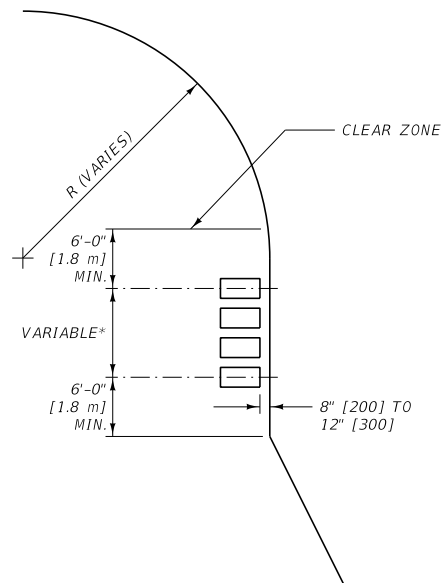


NOTES:

- ① THE MINIMUM DISTANCE FROM THE EDGE OF DRIVING LANE TO THE FIRST MAILBOX SHOULD BE THE CLEAR ZONE DISTANCE PLUS 6'-0" [1.8 m].
- ② THE WIDTH OF THE APPROACH AND MAILBOX TURNOUT COMBINED SHOULD NOT EXCEED 40'-0" [12.0 m]. IF MORE THAN 40'-0" [12.0 m], THE MAILBOX TURNOUT WIDENING IS NOT REQUIRED.

NOTES:

- ① LOCATE NEW INSTALLATIONS, IF POSSIBLE, ON THE RIGHT SIDE OF THE PUBLIC ROAD OR PRIVATE APPROACH.
- ② APPROACH QUANTITIES ARE NOT INCLUDED IN MAILBOX TURNOUT QUANTITIES.
- ③ PROVIDE ADEQUATE APPROACH RADIUS FOR THIS TURNOUT. ADJUST THE RADIUS BASED ON FIELD CONDITIONS AND DOCUMENT REASONS DURING THE FIELD REVIEW.
- ④ SEE DETAILED DRAWING NUMBER 203-05 FOR ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE.



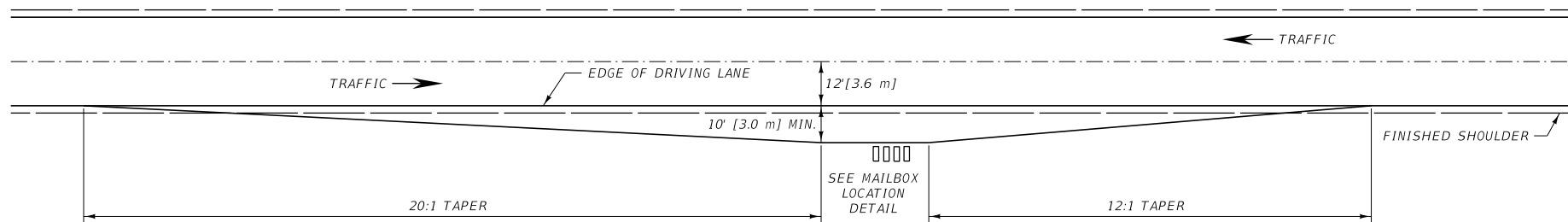
MAILBOX LOCATION DETAIL

NOTE:

* THE MINIMUM SPACING BETWEEN MAILBOXES IS EQUAL TO THREE-FOURTHS OF THEIR HEIGHT ABOVE THE GROUND. SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 623-20 AND 623-25 FOR MAILBOX DETAILS.

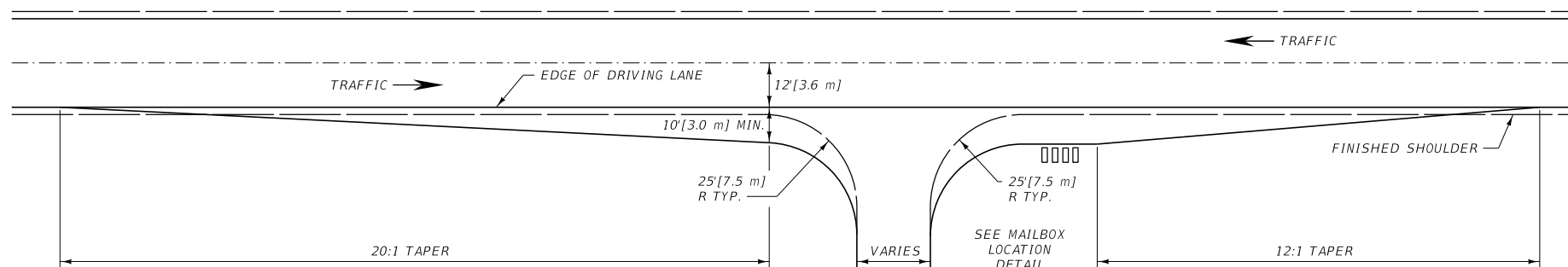
UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	623-10
SECTION 623	
APPROACH MAILBOX TURNOUT	
MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	



TURNOUT WITHOUT APPROACH

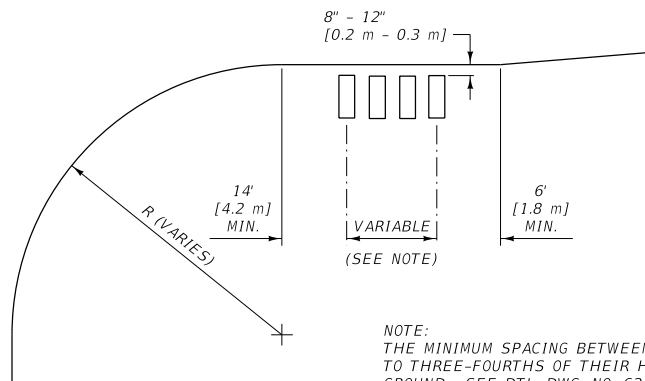
NOTE:
ACTUAL SIZE AND LOCATION TO BE DETERMINED BY
THE PROJECT MANAGER.



TURNOUT WITH APPROACH

NOTES:

- ① LOCATE NEW INSTALLATIONS, IF POSSIBLE, ON THE FAR RIGHT SIDE OF AN INTERSECTION WITH A PUBLIC ROAD OR PRIVATE DRIVEWAY.
- ② APPROACH QUANTITIES ARE NOT INCLUDED IN TURNOUT QUANTITIES.

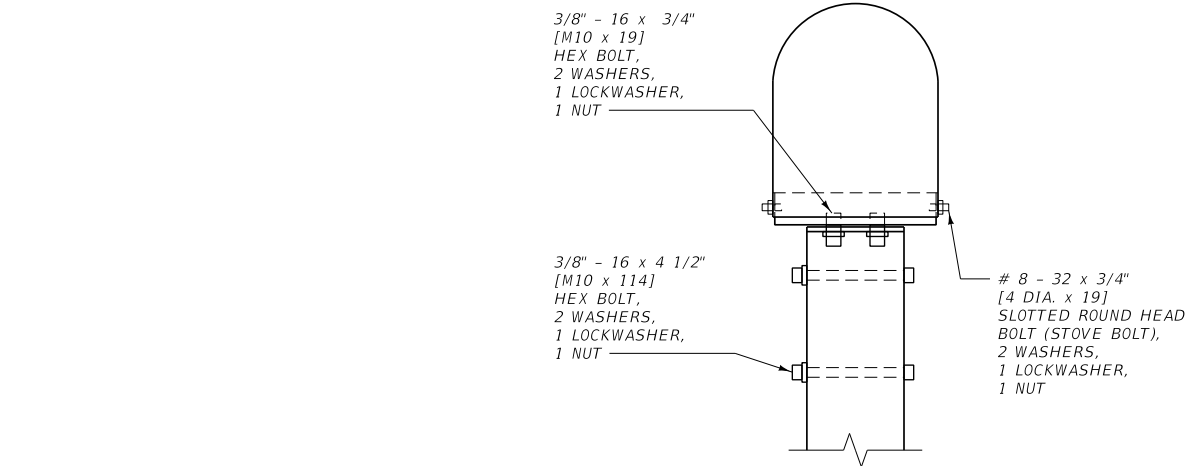


NOTE:
THE MINIMUM SPACING BETWEEN MAILBOXES IS EQUAL
TO THREE-FOURTHS OF THEIR HEIGHT ABOVE THE
GROUND. SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 623-20 AND 623-25
FOR MAILBOX DETAILS.

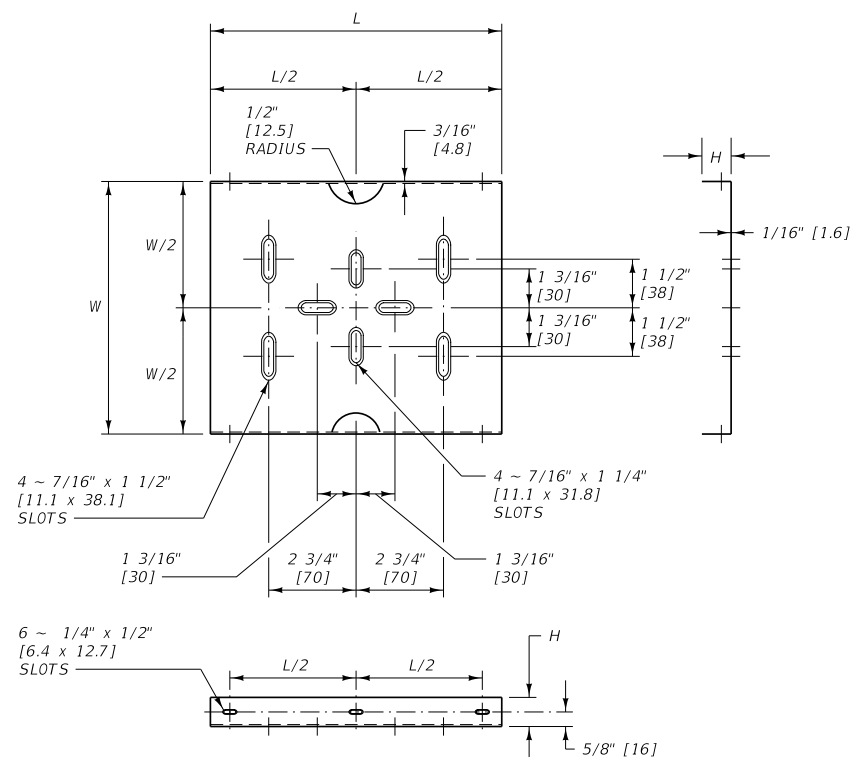
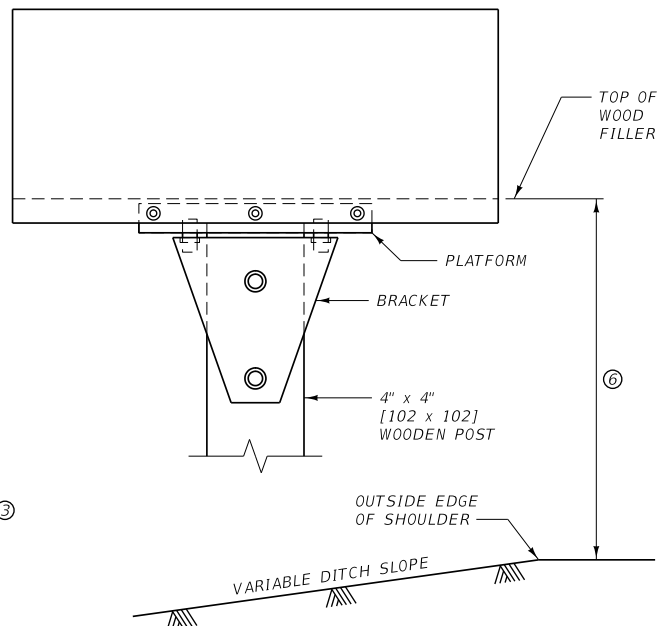
MAILBOX LOCATION DETAIL

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE
METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm)
UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	623-15
SECTION 623	
MAILBOX TURNOUT	
MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	



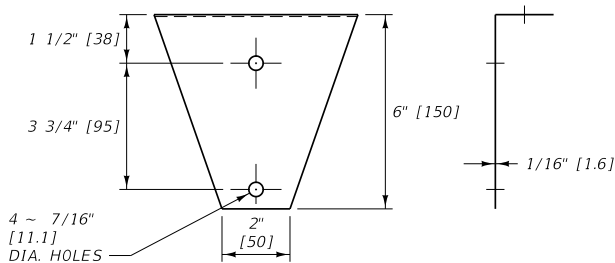
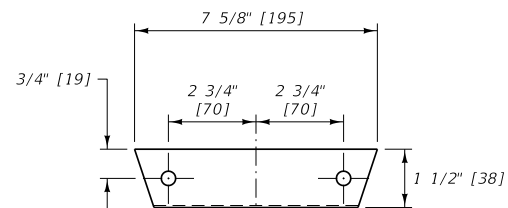
SINGLE MAILBOX ASSEMBLY ③



PLATFORM

MAILBOX AND PLATFORM DIMENSIONS						
SIZE	MAILBOX (INCHES)			PLATFORM (INCHES)		
	L	W	H	L	W	H
STANDARD	19	6 1/2	8 1/2	17	6	1
LARGE	21	8	10 1/2	19	7 1/2	1
EXTRA LARGE	24	11 1/2	13 1/2	21	11	1

MAILBOX AND PLATFORM DIMENSIONS (METRIC)						
SIZE	MAILBOX (mm)			PLATFORM (mm)		
	L	W	H	L	W	H
STANDARD	483	165	216	432	152	25
LARGE	533	203	267	483	191	25
EXTRA LARGE	610	292	343	533	279	25



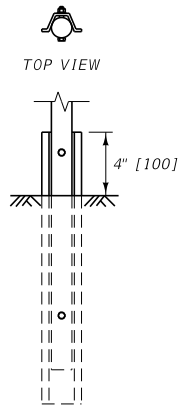
BRACKET

NOTES:

- ① GALVANIZE ALL MATERIALS MEETING SECTION 711.
- ② STAKE MAILBOX LOCATIONS BEFORE INSTALLATION FOR PROPER HEIGHT AND DISTANCE FROM THE ROADWAY. ONCE STAKED, NOTIFY THE PROJECT MANAGER AND THE POST OFFICE. THE PROJECT MANAGER AND POSTMASTER/MAILCARRIER ARE ALLOWED 48 HOURS TO REVIEW AND MODIFY THE STAKED LOCATIONS PRIOR TO FINAL INSTALLATION.
- ③ OTHER NCHRP 350 OR MASH CRASH TESTED MAILBOX SUPPORTS AND ASSEMBLIES MAY ALSO BE USED.
- ④ LOCATE THE MAILBOX 8" [0.2 m] TO 12" [0.3 m] OUTSIDE THE EDGE OF THE SHOULDER OR 6" [0.15 m] TO 12" [0.3 m] FROM THE FACE OF CURB.
- ⑤ FOR MULTIPLE MAILBOX INSTALLATIONS, SPACE THE MAILBOX SUPPORTS A MINIMUM DISTANCE OF 42" [1.05 m] APART.
- ⑥ FOR RURAL LOCATIONS USE A 38" TO 42" [965 TO 1065] MOUNTING HEIGHT. FOR URBAN LOCATIONS USE A 45" TO 48" [1145 TO 1220] MOUNTING HEIGHT.
- ⑦ SEE "A GUIDE TO MAILBOX SAFETY IN MONTANA" FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

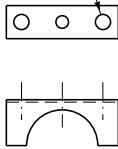
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	623-20
SECTION 623 & 711	
MAILBOX DETAIL	
MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	



**PIPE/POST
CONNECTION**
ROADWAY VIEW

38" TO 42" [965 TO 1065] RURAL
45" TO 48" [1145 TO 1220] URBAN

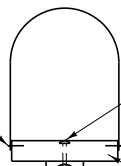
DRILL 5/16" [7.9] DIA.
HOLES FOR 1/4" [M6] DIA.
CARRIAGE BOLTS



TAIL PIPE CLAMP

NO. 10 x 1" [5 DIA. (#10) x 25]
SHEET METAL SCREWS
(9 REQUIRED)

1 1/2" [38.1]
TAIL PIPE CLAMP
(AVAILABLE WHERE
AUTOMOBILE TAIL PIPE
FITTINGS ARE SOLD)

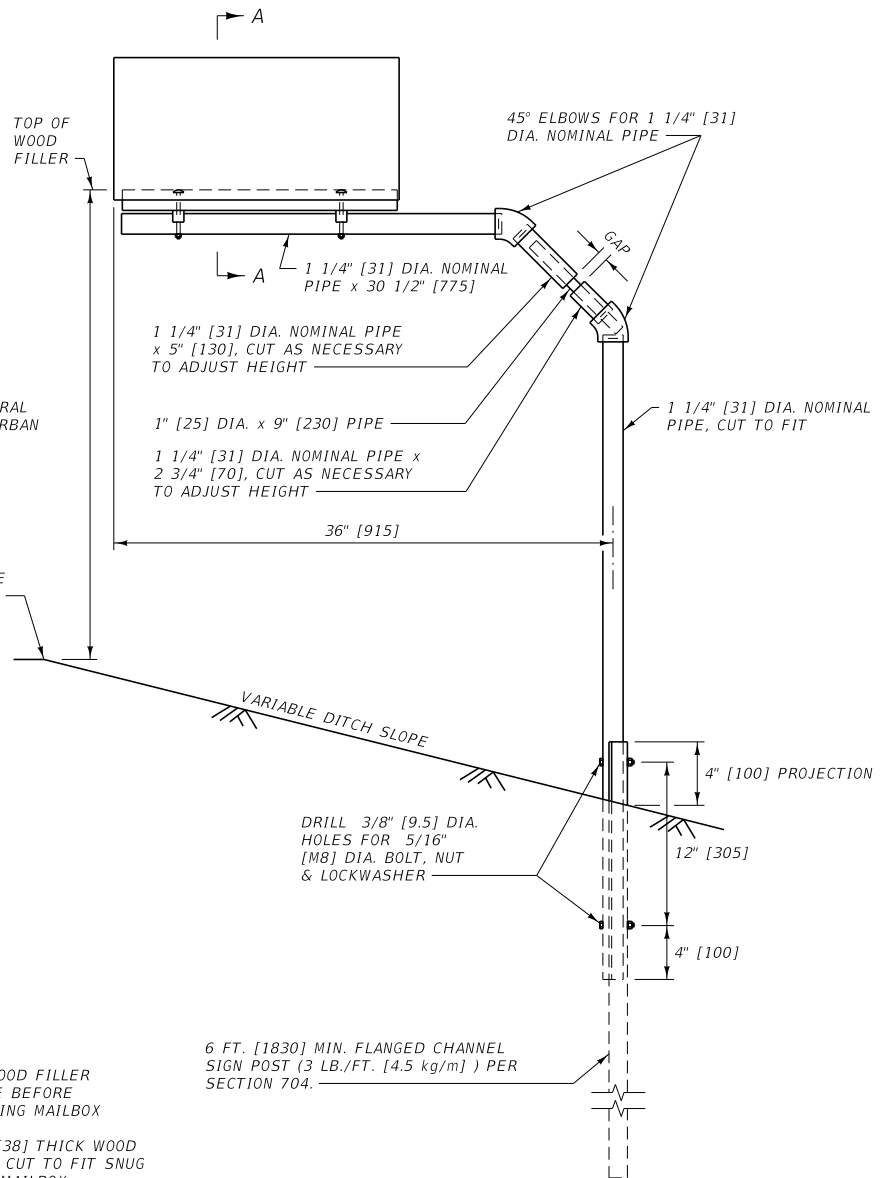


BOLT WOOD FILLER
TO PIPE BEFORE
ATTACHING MAILBOX

1 1/2" [38] THICK WOOD
FILLER, CUT TO FIT SNUG
UNDER MAILBOX

1/4" DIA. x 4" [M6 x 102]
CARRIAGE BOLTS AND NUTS

SECTION A-A




MAILBOX SUPPORT
STEEL PIPE WITH FITTINGS AND STEEL FENCE POST

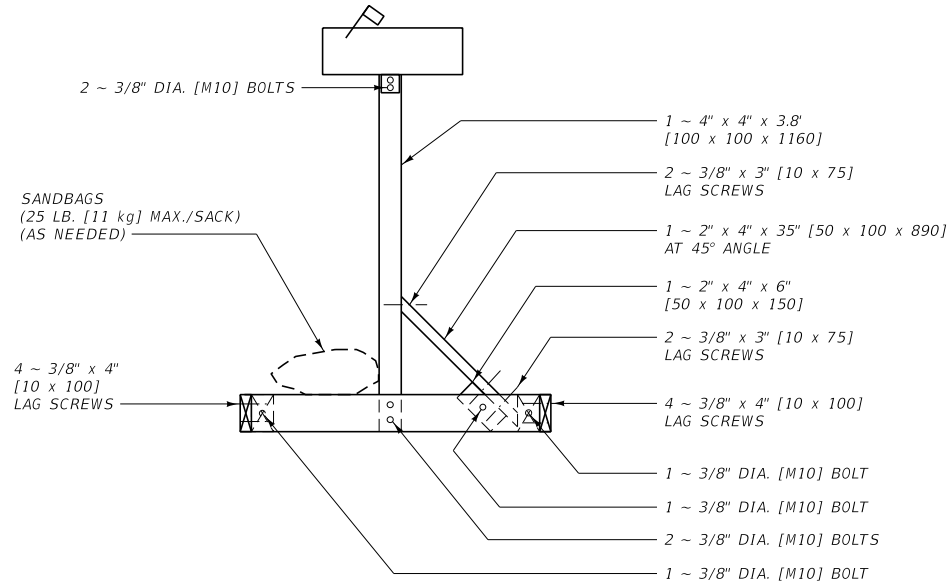
NOTES:

- ① GALVANIZE ALL MATERIALS MEETING SECTION 711.
- ② STAKE MAILBOX LOCATIONS BEFORE INSTALLATION FOR PROPER HEIGHT AND DISTANCE FROM THE ROADWAY. ONCE STAKED, NOTIFY THE PROJECT MANAGER AND THE POST OFFICE. THE PROJECT MANAGER AND POSTMASTER/MAIL CARRIER ARE ALLOWED 48 HOURS TO REVIEW AND MODIFY THE STAKED LOCATIONS PRIOR TO FINAL INSTALLATION.
- ③ OTHER NCHRP 350 OR MASH CRASH TESTED MAILBOX SUPPORTS AND ASSEMBLIES MAY ALSO BE USED.
- ④ LOCATE THE MAILBOX 8" TO 12" [0.2 TO 0.3 METERS] OUTSIDE THE EDGE OF THE SHOULDER OR 6" TO 12" [0.15 TO 0.3 METERS] FROM THE FACE OF CURB.
- ⑤ SEE "A GUIDE TO MAILBOX SAFETY IN MONTANA", FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

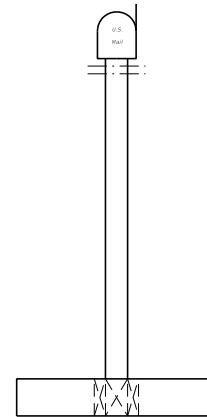
UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE
METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm)
UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	623-25
SECTION	623.704, AND 711
OPTIONAL MAILBOX DETAIL	
 MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	

ELEVATION VIEW



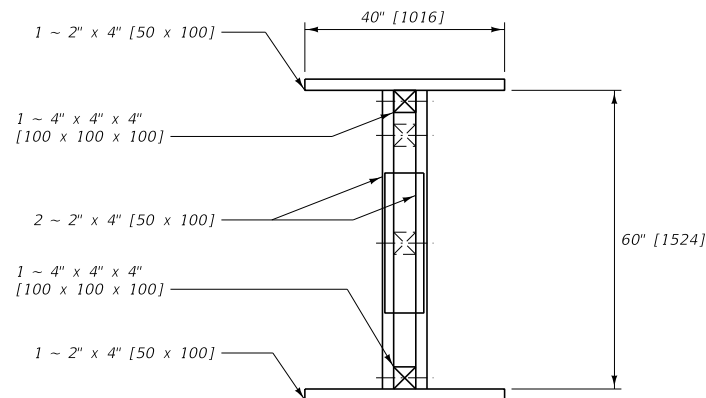
FRONT VIEW




NOTES:

- ① THIS MOUNTING DEVICE IS INTENDED FOR USE IN CONSTRUCTION ZONES.
- ② BOLT PLACEMENT IS SYMMETRICAL THROUGHOUT MOUNTING BRACKET.
- ③ ALL BOLT CONNECTIONS ARE FINISHED WITH A WASHER AND NUT.
- ④ FOR THE POST USE EITHER DOUGLAS FIR OR HEM FIR, WHICH IS SURFACED FOUR SIDES (S4S) AND FREE OF HEART CENTER (FOHC).

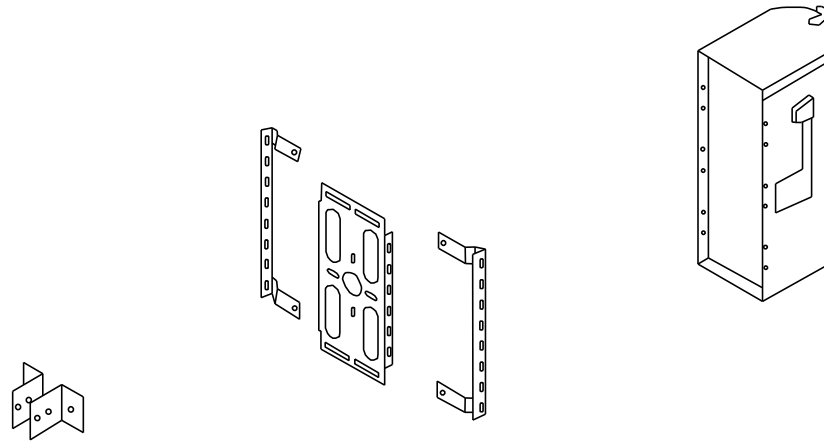
PLAN VIEW



UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	623-30
SECTION 623	
TEMPORARY MAILBOX SUPPORT	
 MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	

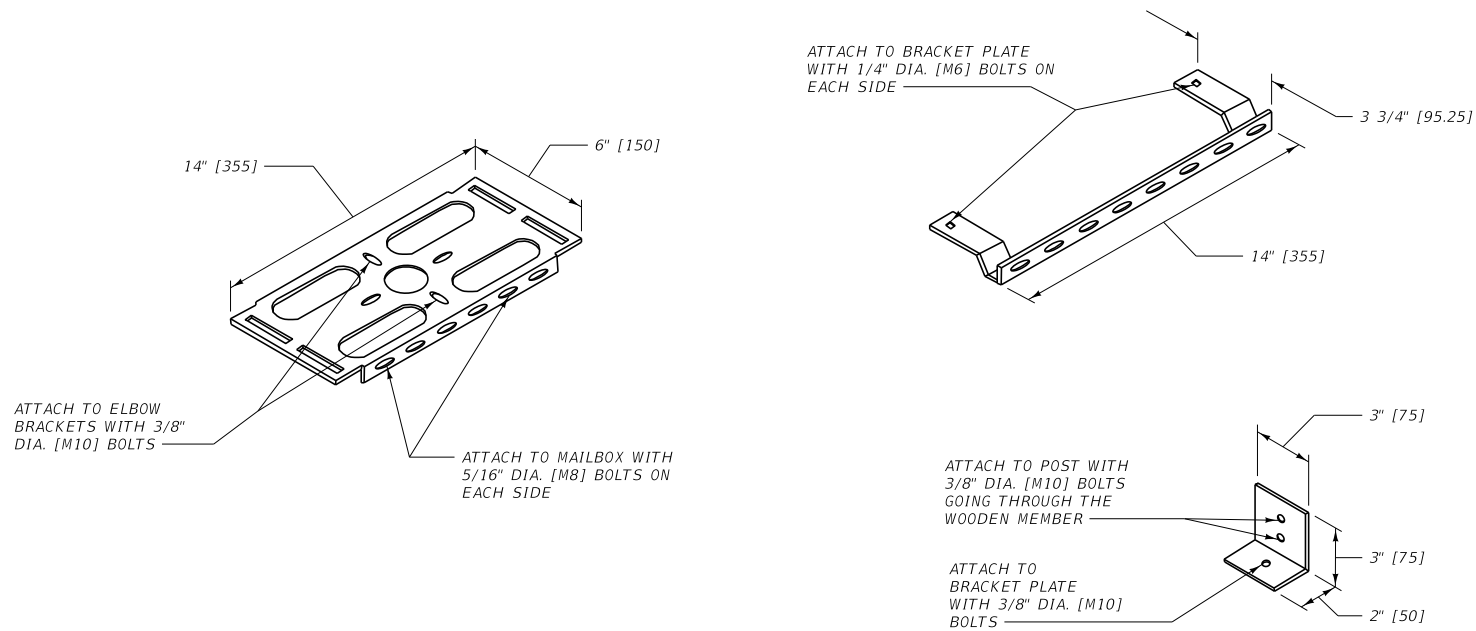
MOUNTING SYSTEM



NOTES:

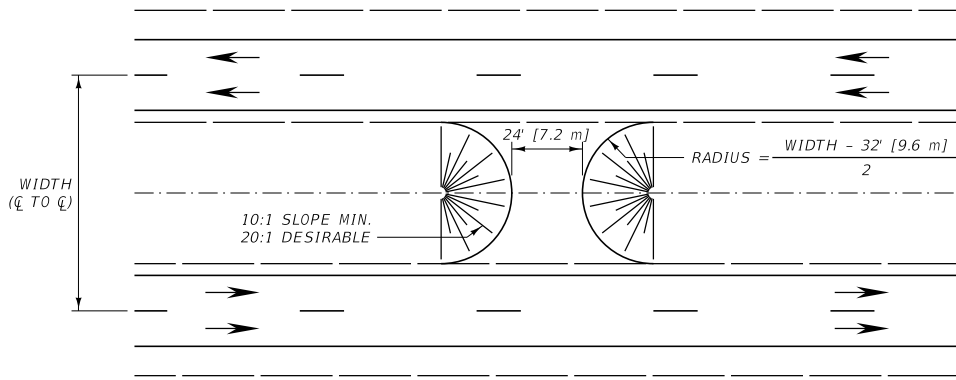
- ① THIS MOUNTING DEVICE IS INTENDED FOR USE IN CONSTRUCTION ZONES.
- ② BOLT PLACEMENT IS SYMMETRICAL THROUGHOUT MOUNTING BRACKET.
- ③ ALL BOLT CONNECTIONS ARE FINISHED WITH A WASHER AND NUT.

ATTACHMENT DETAILS

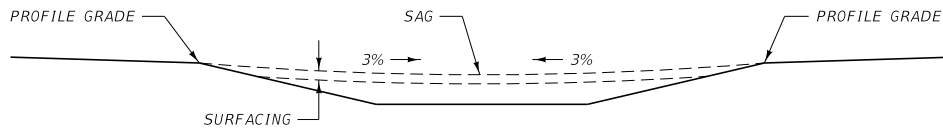


UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	623-35
SECTION 623	
TEMPORARY MAILBOX SUPPORT BRACKET DETAILS	
MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	



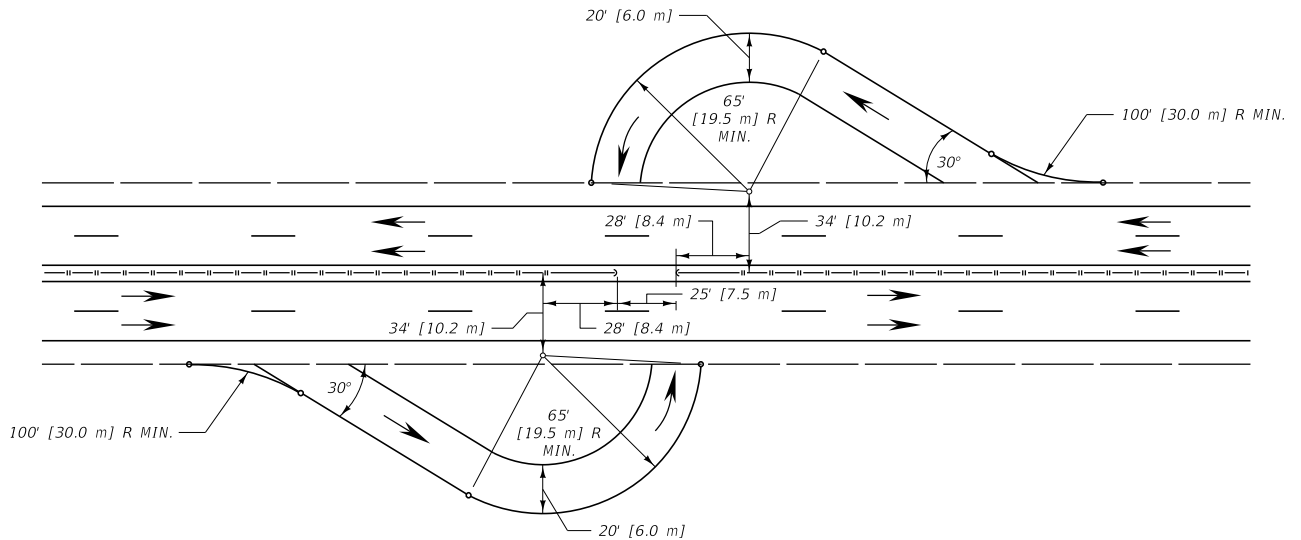
PLAN
(INTERSTATE LAYOUT SHOWN)



PROFILE

MEDIAN WIDTHS 36' [10.8 m] TO 76' [22.8 m]

LOCATE AND CONSTRUCT TURNOUTS ABOVE IN CONJUNCTION WITH DITCH BLOCKS IF AT ALL POSSIBLE. PROVIDE DRAINAGE WHEN NECESSARY.



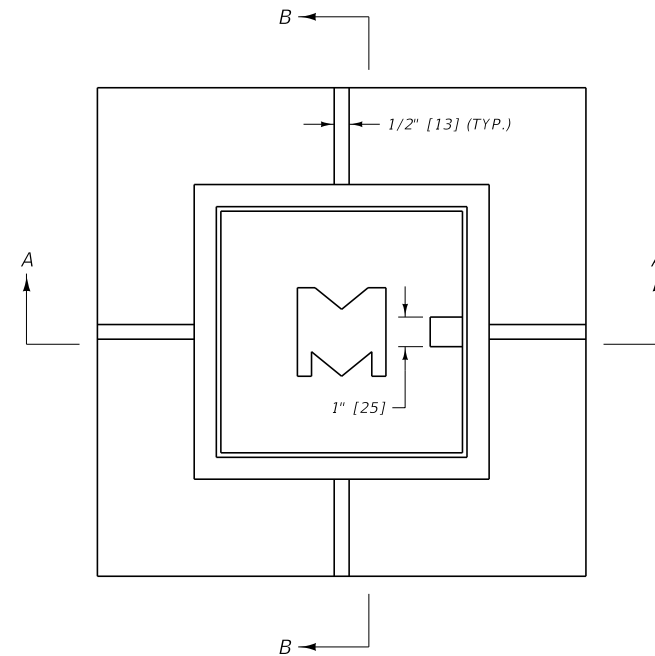
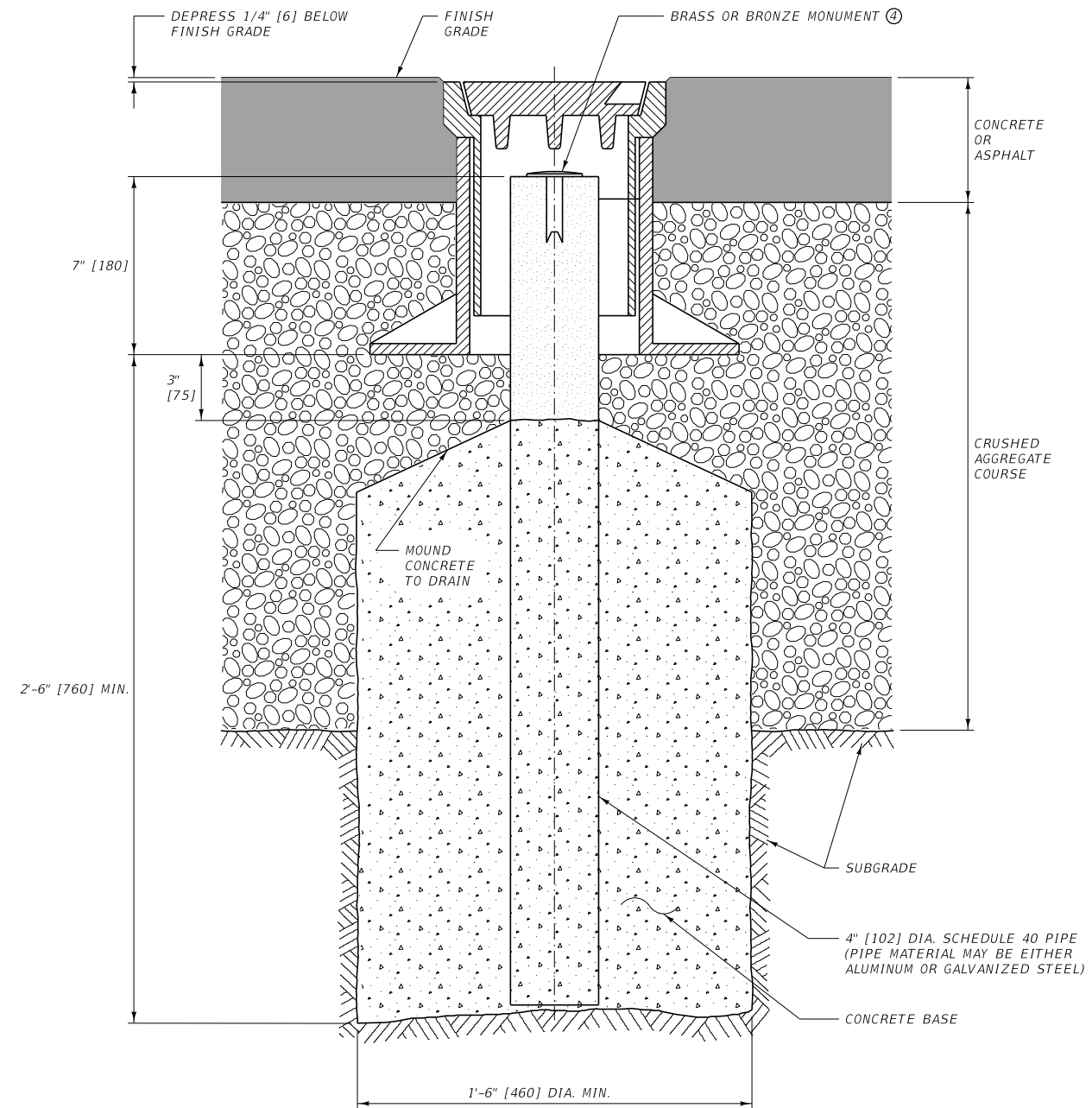
STANDARD U-TURN FOR NARROW MEDIANS

NOTES:

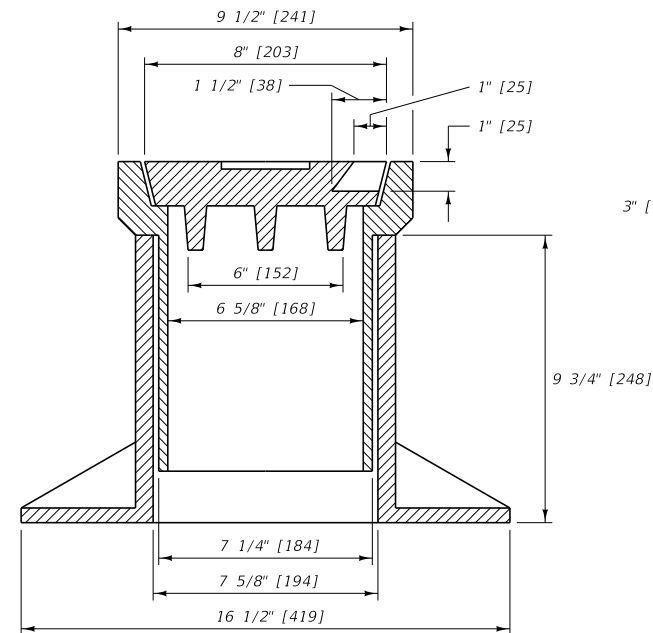
- ① NARROW MEDIANS, MEDIAN WIDTHS GREATER THAN 76' [22.8 m] AND INDEPENDENT ROADWAYS REQUIRE SPECIAL DESIGN.
- ② GRADES: UNIFORM BETWEEN INSIDE SHOULDERS OF MAIN TRAVELED WAY EXCEPT FOR SPECIAL DESIGN.
- ③ SURFACING: SEE PLANS FOR QUANTITIES.
- ④ DRAINAGE: USE 18" [450] OR 24" [600] CULVERTS IF REQUIRED.

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

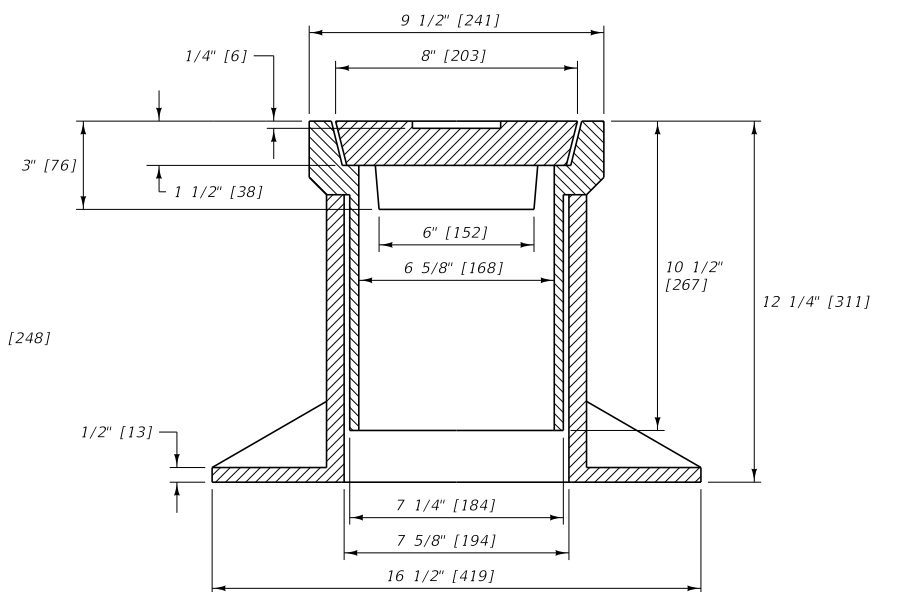
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC.	900-00
SECTION	
U-TURN MEDIAN OPENINGS ON CONTROLLED ACCESS HIGHWAYS	
MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	



PLAN
NEENAH FOUNDRY R-1968 TYPE 36-B ADJUSTABLE MONUMENT BOX (HEAVY DUTY) OR APPROVED EQUAL



SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B

NOTES:

- ① INSTALL THE 4" [102] DIA. PIPE, CONCRETE BASE AND ADJUSTABLE MONUMENT BOX AS DETAILED. PLACE CONCRETE IN THE PIPE UP TO 10" [255] BELOW THE TOP OF THE PIPE (DO NOT FILL COMPLETELY.)
- ② POSITION THE CENTER OF THE PIPE TO WITHIN 1/2" [13] HORIZONTALLY OF THE DESIRED COORDINATES AND CENTER THE MONUMENT BOX OVER THE PIPE.
- ③ DEPENDING ON CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS, EITHER MDT FORCES UNDER THE DIRECT SUPERVISION OF A MONTANA LICENSED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR OR CONTRACTOR FORCES UNDER THE DIRECT SUPERVISION OF A MONTANA LICENSED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR IS REQUIRED TO FILL THE REMAINING 10" [255] OF THE 4" [102] DIA. PIPE WITH CONCRETE, SET AND MARK THE BRASS OR BRONZE MONUMENT WITHIN THE BOX AFTER CONSTRUCTION. THE MONTANA LICENSED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR IS REQUIRED TO PREPARE AND FILE CORNER RECORDATIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH STATE STATUTES, ADMINISTRATIVE RULES OF MONTANA AND PROVISIONS OF THE MDT SURVEY MANUAL. PROVIDE COPIES OF FILED CORNER RECORDATIONS TO THE PROJECT MANAGER, WHO WILL FORWARD THEM TO THE DISTRICT SURVEY MANAGER.
- ④ AN ACCEPTABLE BRONZE MONUMENT IS THE "BERNTSEN C25DB" OR APPROVED EQUAL. AN ACCEPTABLE BRASS MONUMENT IS THE "SURV-KAP M/M-BCS-2 1/2 D" OR APPROVED EQUAL.
- ⑤ USE CLASS GENERAL CONCRETE OR APPROVED EQUAL.

UNITS SHOWN IN BRACKETS [] ARE METRIC AND ARE IN MILLIMETERS (mm) UNLESS OTHER UNITS ARE SHOWN.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION	DWG. NO. 900-15
ADJUSTABLE MONUMENT BOX	
MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	